

THE
BARONETAGE
OF
ENGLAND;
OR, THE
HISTORY
OF THE
ENGLISH BARONETS,
AND SUCH
BARONETS OF SCOTLAND,
AS ARE OF ENGLISH FAMILIES;
WITH
GENEALOGICAL TABLES,
AND ENGRAVINGS OF THEIR
ARMORIAL BEARINGS.

COLLECTED FROM THE PRESENT BARONETAGES—APPROVED HISTORIANS—PUBLIC RECORDS—
AUTHENTIC MANUSCRIPTS—WELL ATTESTED PEDIGREES—AND PERSONAL INFORMATION.

By *THE REV. WILLIAM BETHAM*,

EDITOR OF THE GENEALOGICAL TABLES OF THE SOVEREIGNS OF THE WORLD.

It is hardly necessary to observe, that Genealogy is so intimately connected with Historical knowledge, that it is impossible to arrive at any proficiency in the one, without being minutely versed in the other.

RICHARDSON, on the Languages, &c. of the Eastern Nations, p. 74.

VOL. II.

LONDON:

PRINTED BY W. S. BETHAM, FURNIVAL'S-INN-COURT, HOLBORN,
FOR E. LLOYD, HARLEY-STREET.

1802.

THE
BARONETAGE
OF GREAT
BRITAIN
AND IRELAND
FROM THE
FIRST CREATION
TO THE PRESENT
ENGLISH BARONETS
OF GREAT BRITAIN
AND IRELAND
AND THE SCOTLAND
AND THE BARONETAGE
OF GREAT BRITAIN
AND IRELAND
AND THE SCOTLAND

BY
JOHN
BARONET

IN TWO VOLUMES
VOLUME THE FIRST

LONDON
PRINTED BY
JOHN BARONET

1792

FOR A LITTLE MORE
1802

TO THE MOST NOBLE
CHARLES, MARQUIS AND EARL CORNWALLIS,
VISCOUNT BROME,

AND
BARON CORNWALLIS,

KNIGHT OF THE MOST NOBLE ORDER OF THE GARTER,

AND A BARONET,

GENERAL IN HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE,

GOVERNOR OF THE TOWER,

COLONEL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD REGIMENT OF FOOT,

&c. &c.

THIS SECOND VOLUME

OF THE

BARONETAGE OF ENGLAND,

IS

MOST RESPECTFULLY INSCRIBED

BY

HIS LORDSHIP'S

MOST FAITHFUL,

OBEDIENT,

AND

HUMBLE SERVANT,

WILLIAM BETHAM.

BARONETAGE OF ENGLAND

OF THE

THIS SECOND VOLUME

Vol. 2.

COLONEL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD REGIMENT OF FOOT

GOVERNOR OF THE TOWER

GENERAL IN HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE

AND A BARONET

KNIGHT OF THE MOST NOBLE ORDER OF THE GARTER

BARON CORNWALLIS

AND

VISCOUNT BROME

CHARLES MARQUESS AND EARL CORNWALLIS

TO THE MOST NOBLE

HUMBLE SERVANT

AND

OF THE

MOST EXCELLENT

HIS LORDSHIP'S

BY

MOST RESPECTFULLY PRESENTED

IS

WILLIAM BETHAM

BARONETS

CREATED BY

KING CHARLES I.

97. NIGHTINGALE, of KNEESWORTH, Cambridgeshire.

Created Baronet, September 1, 1628*.

1, WILLIAM NIGHTINGALE, of Burntwood, in Essex, died 28 Jan. An. 13, Edw. IV. By his first wife, Alice, daughter of ———, he left no issue; but by his second, Johanna, the daughter of ———, he left six sons, 1, John; 2, Robert Nightingale, citizen and draper, of London, who married Alice, niece of William Champion, citizen and draper, of London, by whom he had one son, Richard, he was buried in St. Edward's church, Lombard-street, London, in 1553; 3, Thomas; 4, William, who married Elizabeth ———, by whom he had one son Richard, who married Catherine ———. This Richard was buried in St. Mary's chapel, at Southweald; 5, Stephen; 6, George.

2, John Nightingale, the eldest son, married ———, daughter of ——— Jarpenfeld, by whom he had two sons, William and Robert.

3, William Nightingale, the eldest son, married Gunnora, daughter of Geoffry Thorowgood, of Ugley, in Essex, by whom he had three sons, 1, Geoffry, of whom hereafter; 2, John; 3, William; and four daughters, Grace, Ursula, Fabia, and Blanch. John, the second son, was of Newport, and left issue. William, the third son, was of Walden, and of Furnival's Inn, Gent. he married Anne, daughter of Richard Ipps, of Walden, by whom he had William Nightingale, of Walden, 1634, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Edward Ingrey, of Sheprith, Cambridgeshire, by whom he had four sons, William, Henry, Edmund, Thomas, and one daughter, Elizabeth.

* This ought to have been placed after Wiseman, in the first Volume, but the information did not arrive in time.

4, Geoffrey, of Newport Pond, in Essex, Esq. the eldest son, died Feb. 23, 1619, was buried at Newport, March 21, following. By Katherine, daughter of — Clamps, of Huntingdon (whose ancestors came from Lower Belgia) who died March 9, 1608, and was buried at Newport, he had three sons, 1, Sir Thomas ; 2, William, who died S. P. ; 3, Henry, who married —, daughter of — Foster, (by whom he had three daughters, Catherine, Mary, and Elizabeth ;) and four daughters, 1, Mary, the wife of Robert Cole, of Willinghall Doo, in Essex, Gent. living a widow in 1650 ; 2, Anne, wife of Edward Manning, of St. Mary Cray, Kent, Gent. living May 14, 1650 ; 3, Joan, of Little Bardfield, in Essex, died unmarried ; 4, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Wale, of Little Bardfield, aforesaid, Gent. he died in May 1659, æt. 63, and she Oct. 5, 1680.

I. SIR THOMAS NIGHTINGALE, of Newport Pond, in Essex, and of Kneesworth, in Cambridgeshire, the eldest son, was created a Baronet Sept. 1, 1628. He married, first Milicent, daughter of Sir Robert Clerk, of Goodeaster, in Essex, Knt. a Baron of the Exchequer, by whom he had three sons, 1, Robert, 2, Thomas, died young ; 3, Thomas, who was 10 years old in 1619 ; and one daughter, Frances, nine years old in 1619.

Robert, the eldest son, was about 14, in 1619. He married Theodosia, third daughter of Sir Robert Chester, Knt. (who after the death of her husband became the wife of Sir Francis Theobald, of Ipswich, in Suffolk, Knt.) by whom he had four sons and one daughter, Anne, the wife of Francis Theobald, of Barking, in Suffolk, Esq. ; 1, Sir Thomas ; 2, Robert ; 3, Granado, both living in 1659 ; 4, Jeffrey, of London, a Hambro' merchant, and of Enfield, Middlesex, Esq. who married Anne, daughter of John Bridges, of St. Giles', Cripplegate, London, living in 1690, and left two sons, Sir Bridges and Sir Robert, of whom hereafter.

II. Sir THOMAS NIGHTINGALE, Bart. the eldest son, succeeded his grandfather in 1644, he was of Langley, in Essex, and was buried at Newport, Oct. 19, 1702. By Jane, daughter of George Shires, of Slyfield Hall, in Surrey, Esq. and at length heir of Sir George Shires, Bart. her nephew, he left one son.

III. Sir ROBERT NIGHTINGALE, Bart. who succeeded his father in title and estate. He was knighted at Whitehall Dec. 12, 1685 ; high sheriff of Norfolk in 1686, and died S. P. July 3, 1697. He was buried at Newport, the 11th of the same month, and was succeeded by his cousin,

IV. Sir BRIDGES NIGHTINGALE, of Enfield, Middlesex, Bart. he died unmarried, and was buried at Enfield, and was succeeded by his brother,

V. Sir ROBERT NIGHTINGALE, Bart. one of the Directors of the East India Company ; he died unmarried, 1722, and left his estate to his cousin Robert Gascoyne, (second son of Joseph Gascoyne, vicar of Enfield), who died unmarried, of the small-pox, Nov. 2, 1722, and was buried at Enfield. We now return to

Sir Thomas Nightingale, the first Baronet of this family, who married secondly Catherine, eldest daughter of Sir Robert Chester, of Royston, in Herts, Knt. a descendant from King Edward III. (see Table), by whom he had five sons and three daughters, 1, Geoffrey ; 2, Gamaliel, who was consul at Aleppo 1684 ; 3,

Edward, died at Barbadoes unmarried ; 4, Granado*, died at Barbadoes, 1682 ; the daughters were Anne, Katherine, and Theodosia. He married thirdly Elizabeth, daughter of ———, she was buried at Newport Aug. 25, 1686, by whom he had a daughter living a widow in 1684.

Geoffrey Nightingale, of Kneesworth, Esq. the eldest son by the second venter, married first Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Lewkin, of Essex, Knt. who was buried at Bassingborne, Nov. 25, 1664 ; he married secondly, Dorothy, daughter of Sir Gilbert Slingsby, Knt. comptroller of the Navy, by whom he had no children ; but by his first wife he had three sons, 1, Geoffrey, born May 16, 1656, buried Oct. 1, 1657 ; 2, Edward, of whom hereafter ; 3, Gamaliel, baptized Oct. 17, 1664, was buried at Bassingborne, April 28, 1690 ; and two daughters, Katherine, wife of Thomas Hitch, of Melborne, Cambridgeshire, and Anne, of Edmund Draper, of Wandsworth, in Surry. He died May 9, 1681, æt. 64, and was buried at Bassingborne, May 11, 1681, and was succeeded by his eldest surviving son.

Edward Nightingale, of Kneesworth aforesaid, Esq. who was baptized Aug. 27, 1658. He married Anne, daughter of Sir Arthur Slingsby,† of Canterbury, (living in 1722), by whom he had four sons : 1. Gamaliel, a lunatic, living in 1722, who died unmarried ; 2. Geoffrey, baptized at Bassingborne, July 27, 1691 ; buried April 10, 1700 ; 3. Edward ; 4. Granado, baptized at Bassingborne, Jan. 16, 1701 ; and four daughters, Mildred, baptized at Bassingborne, May 20, 1690 ; Anne, Elizabeth, and Mary, the wife of Thomas Evans, Esq. recorder of Bury. He died July 2, 1723, and was succeeded by his eldest surviving son.

Edward Nightingale, of Kneesworth, Esq. born in 1696, married Eleanor, daughter of Charles Ethelston, who died Sept. 14, 1771, æt. 71. By whom he had six sons, 1, Edward Nightingale, of Town Malling, in Kent, Esq. born Sept. 4, 1726 ; and died unmarried, 1782 ; 2, Geoffrey Nightingale, Esq. died unmarried in May 1771 ; 3, Gamaliel, of whom hereafter ; 4, Charles, of Pancras Lane, London, who died single Dec. 31, 1757, æt. 23 ; 5, Thomas, of Newport Pond, Esq. Captain in the 119 Regt. of Foot, died without issue 18 May, 1772 ; 6, Robert, of Kneesworth aforesaid, Esq. who married Mary, daughter of Charles Ethelston, of London, cousin of her husband. He died Jan. 9, 1784, æt. 42, leaving one daughter, Eleanor, the wife of the present baronet. The daughters were Eleanor, the wife of Ernest Barnard, Esq. (page to Augusta, Princess of Wales), who died May 23, 1750, æt. 45. Katherine, Mildred, Mildred, and Anne, all died S. P. The said Edward died at Bath, Oct. 20, 1750, æt. 54 ; and his two eldest sons, Edward and Geoffrey, dying unmarried as above, we proceed with the third son,

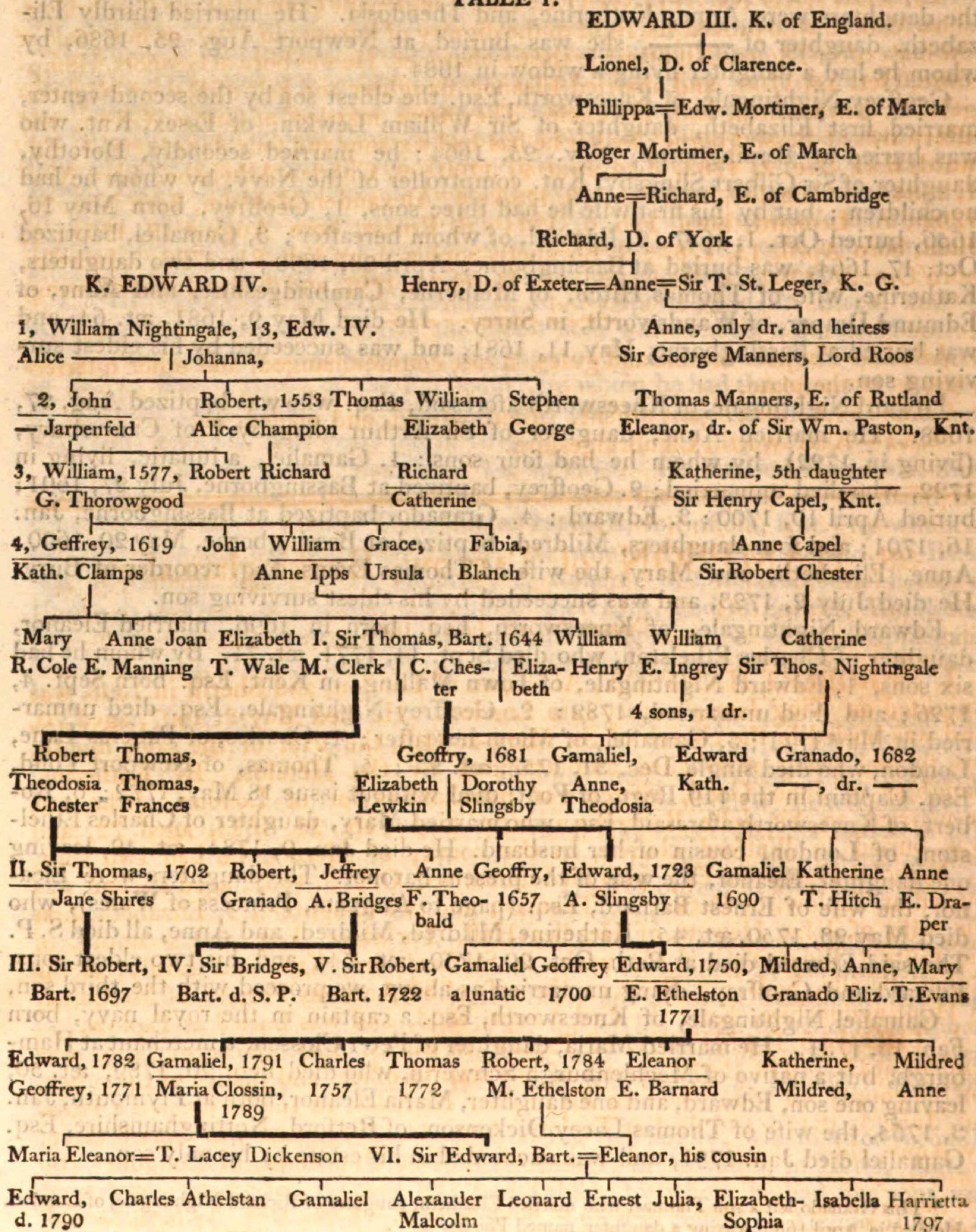
Gamaliel Nightingale, of Kneesworth, Esq. a captain in the royal navy, born Feb. 15, 1731. He married Maria, daughter of Peter Clossen, a merchant at Ham-
burgh, but a native of Mechlenburgh Schwerin, who died Feb. 20, 1789, æt. 50, leaving one son, Edward, and one daughter, Maria Eleanor, born at Plymouth, Jan. 3, 1765, the wife of Thomas Lacey Dickenson, of Retford, Nottinghamshire, Esq. Gamaliel died Jan. 1791, and was succeeded in his estate by his only son,

* This Granado left a son Thomas, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Nightingale, of London. He died in April 1685, leaving a daughter named Phœbe.

† By this match the family of Nightingale became at length heirs to Slingsby, and now quarter their arms.

NIGHTINGALE, OF KNEESWORTH, CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

TABLE 1.



VI. EDWARD NIGHTINGALE, Esq. Lieutenant Colonel of the Cambridge-shire Militia, who proved his right to the dignity of Baronet in 1797, as heir male of the body of Sir Thomas Nightingale the first baronet. He was born at Gosport, Hampshire, Oct. 14, 1760, and married Eleanor, daughter and heir of Robert Nightingale, of Kneesworth, Esq. his uncle. They were married at Gretna-Green, and afterwards at Bassingborne; by her he has had six sons and four daughters, 1, Edward, born Dec. 2, 1783, died June 2, 1790; 2, Charles-Athelston, born Nov. 1, 1784; 3, Gamaliel, born Feb. 13, 1786; 4, Alexander-Malcolm, born Nov. 30, 1792; 5, Leonard, born Feb. 9, 1794; 6, Ernest, born August 12, 1795; 1, Julia, born April, 15, 1787; 2, Elizabeth-Sophia, born Feb. 21, 1790; 3, Isabella, born Oct. 27, 1791; 4, Harrietta, born March 13, 1797, and died in June following.

ARMS—Per pale ermine and gules, a rose counterchanged, and other quarterings, as in the plate.

CREST—An ibex sejant argent, tufted, armed, and maned, or.

SEAT—Kneesworth, Cambridgeshire.

98. HAMPSON, of Taplow, Buckinghamshire.

Created Baronet, June 3, 1642.

I. Sir ROBERT HAMPSON, Alderman of London, and Sheriff in 1598, was knighted on King James's entry into London. He died May 2, 1607, aged 70, and was buried in the church of St. Mary-at-Hill, the 21st of the same month, his funeral being marshalled and attended by the Heralds. By Katherine, daughter of John Good, citizen and merchant-taylor of London, (who was re-married to Sir John Rotherham, who died Feb. 22, 1625, aged 72, and was buried in Watford church, in the county of Herts), he had two sons, 1, Nicholas Hampson, Esq. who died unmarried, Oct. 6, 1637, aged 59, and was buried at Taplow, in Bucks; 2, Thomas; and two daughters, 1, Elizabeth, first the wife of John Hewett, of Headley-Hall, Yorkshire, Esq. and secondly, of Sir Gilbert Wakering, of Bloxwich, in Staffordshire, Knt. and thirdly, of Sir Robert Beville, K. B.; 2, Rebecca, the wife of Sir Anthony Forrest, of Marborne, in Huntingdonshire, Knt. she died 5 Sept. 1635, and was buried at Taplow.

I. THOMAS HAMPSON, of Taplow, in Bucks. Esq. the second son, was student at Oxford in 1607; master of the statute office, and justice of the peace, for the county, in 1634; heir to his brother Nicholas, in 1637; created a Baronet, June 3, 1642; and died at Taplow, Aug. 14, 1655, and was buried there. By Anne, eldest daughter and co-heir of William Duncombe, of London,* (by

* He was the son of Thomas Duncombe, of Much-Brickhell, in Bucks. Gent. (by Isabel, his wife, daughter of Thomas Saunders, of Agmondesham, in Bucks. Esq.) the son of William Duncombe, of

Anne, his wife, eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Bennet, Knt. Alderman of London) who died Feb. 2, 1643, aged 47, and was buried at Taplow, he had four sons, 1, Sir Thomas; 2, Robert, of the Inner Temple, London, Esq. barrister at law, who left two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Charles Bill, Esq. in 1703, and Mary, unmarried in 1703; 3, Ambrose, living 1693, died without issue; 4, George, M. D. died before Nov. 1677. By Grace, daughter of Edward Holte, Esq. and sister of Sir Robert Holte, of Aston, in Warwickshire, Bart. living a widow in 1677, he had one son, Sir George Hampson, Bart. of whom hereafter, and two daughters, Ann and Elizabeth, both minors and unmarried in 1677. The daughters of Sir Thomas Hampson were, 1, Katherine, who died unmarried June 22, 1678, aged 60, and was buried at Taplow; 2, Mary, wife of Sir John Laurence, of Chelsea, Middlesex, and of Iver, Bucks, Bart. she was buried at Taplow, Aug. 18, 1677; 3, Elizabeth, born in 1624, died unmarried in 1647, buried at Taplow; 4, Rebecca, wife of Ambrose Bennet, of Bulstrode, in Bucks. Esq. she died May 1, 1695, aged 66, was buried at Taplow, (her will dated 4 May, 1693, proved Nov. 29, 1695); 5, Margaret, wife of Sir Giles Hungerford, of Coalston, Wilts. Knt. she died Dec. 4th, 1711, aged 82, he in 1684-5, aged 70; they were both buried in Salisbury cathedral. They left an only daughter and heiress, Margaret, wife of Robert Sutton, Lord Lexington; he died Sept. 9, 1723, leaving an only daughter and heiress, Bridget, wife of John Manners, Duke of Rutland, and great grandfather of the present Duke. Sir Thomas was succeeded by his eldest son,

II. Sir THOMAS HAMPSON, Bart. aged eight, in 1634, by Mary, eldest daughter and co-heiress of Anthony Denis, of Orleigh, Devonshire, Esq. (unmarried 1641, married before 1655, died July 1694, buried at Taplow), he had three sons, 1, Sir Denis, his successor; 2, Henry, executor to his mother; 3, Robert, died unmarried in the lifetime of his father; and one daughter, Mary, who died unmarried, Aug. 14, 1677, aged 18. Sir Thomas died March 22, 1670, and was buried at Taplow, being succeeded by his son,

III. Sir DENIS HAMPSON, Bart. who died without issue, and was buried at St. Sepulchre's, London, April 10, 1719, and was succeeded by his cousin,

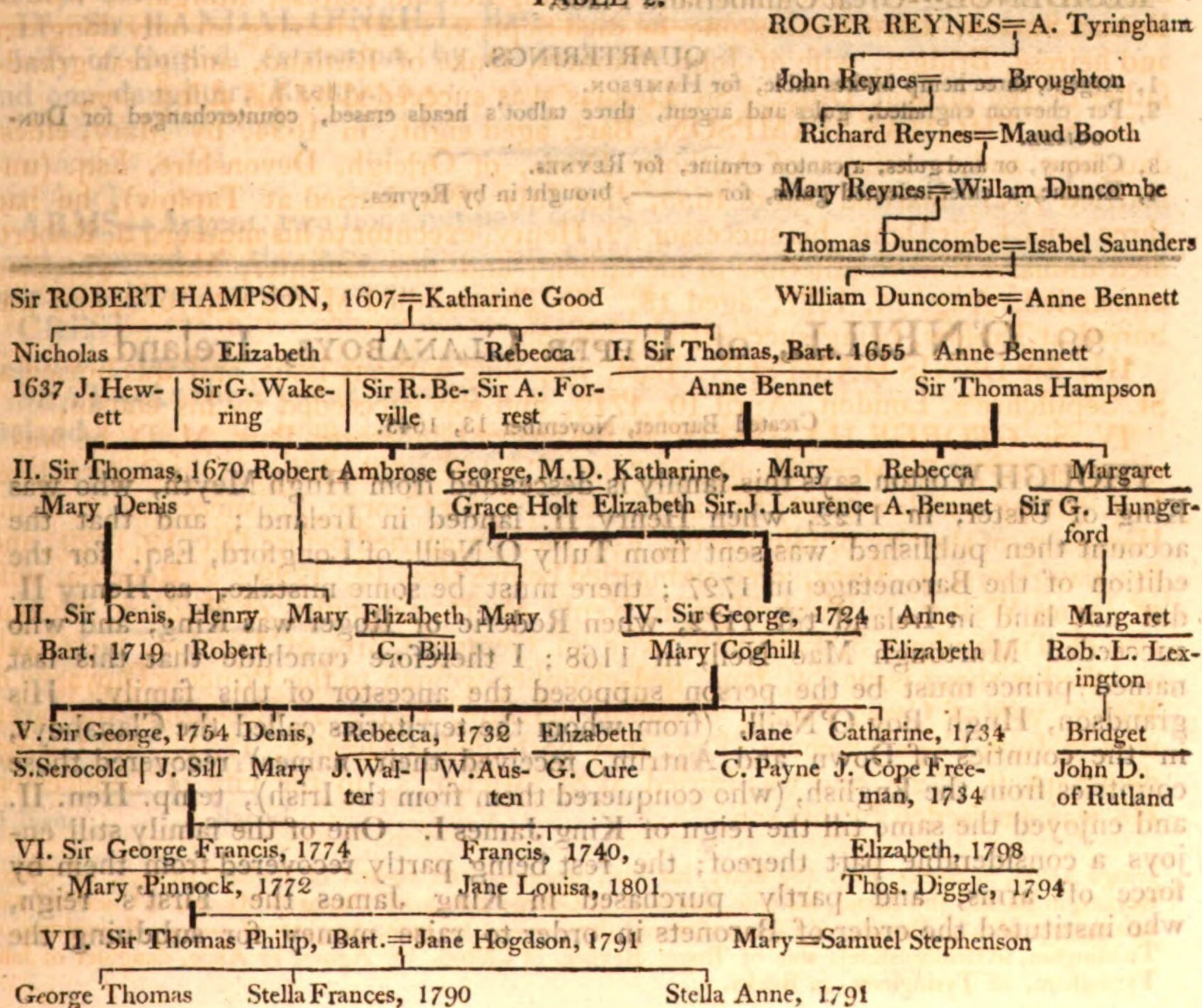
IV. Sir GEORGE HAMPSON, of the city of Gloucester, Bart. M. D. he was a minor in 1677. By Mary, daughter of John Coghill, of Blechington, in Oxfordshire, Esq. (living a widow 1729) he had two sons, 1, Sir George, his successor; 2, Denis Hampson, of the city of Gloucester, Esq. died unmarried before Dec. 12, 1729; and five daughters, 1, Mary, died unmarried before Dec. 12, 1729; 2, Rebecca, wife of James Walter, of Tunbridge, in Kent, M. D. secondly, of William Austen, also of Tunbridge; 3, Elizabeth, wife of George Cure, of London, merchant, and died without issue; 4, Jane, bed-chamber-woman to the Princess Dowager of Wales, wife of Capel Payne, of Gloucestershire, Esq.; 5, Catharine-Margaret, wife of John Cope Freeman, Esq. they both died in Jamaica, 1734. Sir George died Sept. 9, 1724, and was buried at St. Michael's, in the city of Gloucester. He was succeeded by his son,

Ivingo Aston, in Bucks. Esq. (by Mary, his wife, daughter and co-heir of Richard Reynes, of Clifton Reynes, in Bucks. (by Maud, his wife, daughter of George Booth, of Dunham-Massey, in Cheshire) who was the son of John Reynes, of Clifton aforesaid (by ———, his wife, daughter of ——— Broughton, of Tuddington, in Bedfordshire), son of Roger Reynes, of Clifton, by Agnes, or Anne, daughter of John Tyringham, of Tyringham, in Bucks.

V. Sir GEORGE HAMPSON, Bart. who married first Sarah, daughter of Thomas Serocold, of London, Gent. who died without issue at Hackney, Middlesex, Jan. 10, 1737-8, aged 39. He married secondly, Jane, daughter of — Sill, of —, near Halifax, Yorkshire, (married at Plobsheim, in Alsace, Feb. 16, 1738), by whom he had two sons, 1, Sir George-Francis, his successor; 2, Francis, born at Bellebrune, in the diocese of Boulogne *sur Mer*, Aug. 1, 1740, died there Nov. 17, following; and two daughters, 1, Jane Louisa, living unmarried 1801; 2, Elizabeth-Frances, wife of Thomas Diggle, of Yatley, in Hants, who died about 1794; she died in October, 1798. Sir George died in Jamaica in 1754, and was succeeded by his only surviving son,

VI. Sir GEORGE-FRANCIS HAMPSON, Bart. born at Plobsheim aforesaid, Nov. 10, 1738. He married, in 1759, Mary, eldest daughter of Thomas Pinnock, of the parish of St. Andrew, in the island of Jamaica, Esq. who died in Jamaica, 1772, æt. 35, by whom he had one son, Sir Thomas-Philip, the present Baronet, and one daughter, Mary, widow of Samuel Stephenson, of the parish of St.

TABLE 2.



Catharine, in the island of Jamaica, who died without issue about 1795. Sir George Francis died December 25, 1774, was buried in the parish of St. Mary-le-bone, Middlesex, and was succeeded by his son,

VII. Sir THOMAS-PHILIP HAMPSON, Bart. He was of University college, Oxford, born Oct. 1763, and married Jane, eldest daughter, and at length co-heir, of Peter Hodgson, of the city of London, and of Beck, in the county of Cumberland, Esq. They were married at St. George's, Hanover-square, 25th January 1788; she died May 6, 1791, aged 25, and was buried at St. Mary-le-bone aforesaid, by whom he had one son, George Francis, born Oct. 22, 1789, now at Eton School; and two daughters, Stella Frances, born and died in 1790; Stella Anne, born and died in 1791.

ARMS---Argent, three hemp brakes sable.

CREST---Out of a mural crown, argent, a greyhound's head sable, collared argent, rimmed or.

MOTTO---*Nunc aut nunquam.*

RESIDENCE---Great Cumberland Place.

QUARTERINGS.

- 1, Argent, three hemp brakes sable, for HAMPSON.
- 2, Per chevron engrailed, gules and argent, three talbot's heads erased, counterchanged for DUNCOMBE.
- 3, Chequy, or and gules, a canton ermine, for REYNES.
- 4, Ermine, a chief indented gules, for ———, brought in by Reynes.

99. O'NEILL, of UPPER CLANABOYS, Ireland.

Created Baronet, November 13, 1643.

THOUGH Wotton says this family is descended from Hugh Meyth, who was King of Ulster, in 1122, when Henry II. landed in Ireland; and that the account then published was sent from Tully O'Neill, of Longford, Esq. for the edition of the Baronetage in 1727; there must be some mistake, as Henry II. did not land in Ireland till 1172, when Roderic or Roger was King, and who succeeded Murtough Mac Neil, in 1168; I therefore conclude that this last named prince must be the person supposed the ancestor of this family. His grandson, Hugh Boy O'Neill, (from whom the territories called the Clanaboys, in the counties of Down and Antrim, received their names) recovered those countries from the English, (who conquered them from the Irish), temp. Hen. II. and enjoyed the same till the reign of King James I. One of the family still enjoys a considerable part thereof; the rest being partly recovered from them by force of arms, and partly purchased in King James the First's reign, who instituted the order of Baronets in order to raise money for subduing the

O'Neills in Ulster, and as a further reward and encouragement, the Ulster hand, being part of the O'Neill's arms, was given as an augmentation to the arms of each Baronet. The present Sir Randal O'Neill is, I believe, the fourteenth, in a lineal descent from the last king of Ulster.

I. Sir BRYAN O'NEILL, his great-grandfather, in consideration of his loyalty, bravery, and conduct at the battle of Edge-hill, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 19. Charles I. He married the Hon. Jane Finch, of the Earl of Nottingham's family, and died in 1680. He was succeeded by his son,

II. Sir BRYAN O'NEILL, Bart. who was one of the judges of the King's Bench in Ireland, in King James the Second's reign. He married Mary Plunket, daughter of Edward, Lord Dunsany, by Lady Catharine M'Donnell, sister to Randall, Marquis of Antrim. He died 1694, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

III. Sir HENRY O'NEILL, Bart. who married Mary, daughter of Mark Bagot, of Mountarran, in Catherlough, Esq. by whom he had issue one son, Randall. His second Lady, Rose, daughter of Capt. James Brabazon, son of Sir Anthony Brabazon, of the Earl of Meath's family, by whom he has three sons, Brabazon, Henry, and Francis. Sir Henry dying was succeeded by his son,

IV. Sir RANDAL O'NEILL, Bart. who married, Mrs. Margaret Thompkins, a lady of English extraction, by her he has one son, William, born about 1754; and one daughter, Rachel.

ARMS—Argent, two lions rampant combatant, gules, in supporting a sinister hand, couped at the wrist, gules, in chief three mullets of the second, and in base, a salmon, naiant, proper.

CREST—On a wreath, a dexter arm embowed in Antique mail, and with a Gauntlet, holding a sword, all proper.

SEAT—At the Upper Clanaboys, in the county of Down, in the kingdom of Ireland.

TABLE 3.

		M. Donnell	
I. Sir BRYAN O'NEILL, 1680	Jane Finch	Edw. L. Dunsany	Catherine Randal, M. of Antrim.
II. Sir Bryan, Bart. 1684	Mary Plunket		
Mary Bagot	III. Sir Henry Bart.	R. Brabazon	
IV. Sir Randall	M. Thompkins	Brabazon	Henry Francis
William	Rachel		

100. BATHURST, of LEACHLADE, Gloucestershire.

Created Baronet, December 15, 1643.

THE family of Bathurst, was anciently seated in Sussex, and from thence removed into the county of Kent, where they were possessed of a considerable estate; they have spread themselves into divers other counties, and flourished with great reputation.

1, Laurence Bathurst, we find living, temp. Hen. VI. and possessed of lands at Cranbrook, in Kent, and in the city of Canterbury; in which he was succeeded by

2, Laurence, his son and heir, who also possessed lands in Staplehurst, in that county, and had issue three sons, 1, Edward, ancestor to the present Earl Bathurst; 2, Robert, ancestor of the present Baronet; and 3, John, who had lands in Staplehurst, by gift of his father, and by Elizabeth, his wife, left issue Edward Bathurst, of Ockham, in Hampshire, Esq. who married Mary, daughter of George Holland, of Angmering, in Sussex, by whom he had three sons, 1, Edward, 2, John, an alderman of London, 1673, and 3, Anthony. From this branch the Bathursts of Ockham, are descended.

3, Robert Bathurst, second son, was of Horsmunden, in Kent, and married the daughter of William Saunders, Esq. and had issue three sons, John, ancestor to the branch we are to treat of hereafter; 2, Paul; and 3, Stephen. Paul, the second son, married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Edward Hordon, of Hordon and Finchcocks, in Kent, Esq. one of the Greencloth to Edw. VI. Queen Mary, and Queen Elizabeth, and had two sons, Edward and Richard, who was the King's avener, 1620. This Robert enjoyed the manor of Finchcocks, in the parish of Goudhurst, in right of his wife, which descended to Edward, his son and heir, who left four sons, 1, Thomas Bathurst, of Finchcocks, Esq. ancestor to the Bathursts, of Finchcocks; 2, Edward, gentleman-harbinger to King Charles I.; 3, William, a merchant, of London; and 4, Richard, who all married and left issue.

Robert Bathurst, of Horsmunden, before-mentioned, had a second wife, by whom he had three sons, Robert, Timothy, and John*. Robert was succeeded by his son,

* John was of Goudhurst, in Kent, and by Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Edward Maplesden, of Marsden, Esq. had two sons. 1. Edward, æt. 77. 1673, who died S. P. and 2, John Bathurst of Richmond, in Yorkshire, and of London, M. D. who died 1659 leaving by Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Bryan Williams, of Clint, in Yorkshire, eight sons, 1, Christopher, M. D.; 2, John; 3, Philip; 4, John, who it is presumed, all died S. P. 5, Theodore, of whom hereafter; 6, Charles; 7, Francis; and 8, Edward; which three last, it is supposed, died without issue, and three daughters: Dorothy, wife of Moses Bathurst, Esq. brother to Ralph Bathurst, M. D. Dean of Wells, and uncle to Lord Bathurst; 2, Elizabeth wife of Sir Richard Blake, of Clerkenwell, in Middlesex Knt. (who left two daughters his coheirs, Elizabeth, first wife of Robert Berkley, Esq. and secondly, of Dr. Gilbert Burnet, Bishop of Sarum, and Mary of Robert Dormer, Esq. one of the judges of the Common-Pleas; 3, Mary Bathurst; Theodore Bathurst of Leeds, and Shuttershelf, in Yorkshire, Esq. the fifth, but eldest surviving son and heir of John, married Lettice, daughter of Sir John Re-

4, John, by his first wife, daughter of William Saunders, Esq. married Mary, daughter of Edward Dodge, of Wrotham, in Kent, Esq. and so became seized of the manor of Leachlade, and died in the lifetime of his father, leaving a son Robert, heir to his grandfather; Mary, his wife, surviving him, was remarried to Francis Champneys, Esq.; which Robert Bathurst was high sheriff of the county of Gloucester, 1611. He married Bennetta, daughter of Roger Twisden, of Roydon-hall, in Kent, Esq. by whom he had no issue; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Ralph Waller, Esq. relict of Sir John Laurence, Knt. Lord Mayor of London†. He left issue, by Elizabeth, his second wife, 2 sons, Robert, who died under age, seized of the manor of Leachlade 1627; and Edward, heir to his brother, and thirteen years old at his death; the two daughters of Robert, were Mary, and Elizabeth, who both died unmarried.

I. Sir EDWARD BATHURST, eldest surviving son, was knighted 1643, and the same year advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, for his known loyalty and signal service to King Charles I. having his estate sequestered in the great rebellion, which he compounded with the sequestrators for 720 l. He had three wives, 1, Anne, daughter of Thomas Morris, of Great Coxwell, in Berks, Esq. by whom he had three sons and three daughters; 1, Laurence; 2, Sir Edward, of whom hereafter; 3, Robert, who died S. P. The daughters were Mary, wife of John Cook, of London, Merchant; Elizabeth, wife of Edward Gibbs, of Gloucestershire, Esq. deputy-governor of Chepstow castle; and Anne, who died S. P.; Sir Edward's second lady, was Susan, daughter of Thomas Rich, of North Cerney, in Gloucestershire, Esq. relict of Thomas Cook, of Stanton, in Worcestershire, Esq. by whom he had four sons, and four daughters, 1, Robert, of Leachlade, who married Mary, daughter of Robert Oatridge, of Leachlade, Gent. and had several children, who all died young, or unmarried, except Robert, the eldest, (who married and left two sons, Robert and Edward, of Leachlade), Edmund, and John.

The second son of Sir Edward, by his second wife, was Lancelot, who went to Virginia, and his descendants are settled in Jamaica; 3, Edward, fellow of Trinity college, Cambridge, who died unmarried; 4, Charles, of London, draper, who died S. P. The daughters of Sir Edward, by his second lady, were 1, Susan, wife, first to Robert Jordan, of Leachlade, 2dly of the Rev. Mr. Orchard; and 3dly, of Richard Parsons, LL. D. Chancellor of Gloucester; 2, Annabella, wife of William Goodenough, of Broughton-Poggs, in Oxfordshire; and 2dly, of the Rev. Thomas Kingston, vicar of Burscote, in Berks; 3. Elizabeth, of Henry Willet, of Leachlade; and 4, Maria, who died unmarried.

Sir Edward had to his third Lady, Mrs. Dorothy Nash, of Worcestershire, by whom he had no issue, and died Aug. 1674.

Laurence Bathurst, Esq. eldest son of Sir Edward, married Susan, daughter of

pington, Knt. and had issue Charles Bathurst, Esq. who married Frances, daughter and heir of Thomas Potter, of Leeds, merchant, and had issue Charles Bathurst, of Richmond, in Yorkshire, Esq. Mary, Jane, and Frances.

† At the visitation of 1623, which was the next after the separation of the family, he applied for an alteration in his coat of arms, which was accordingly granted.

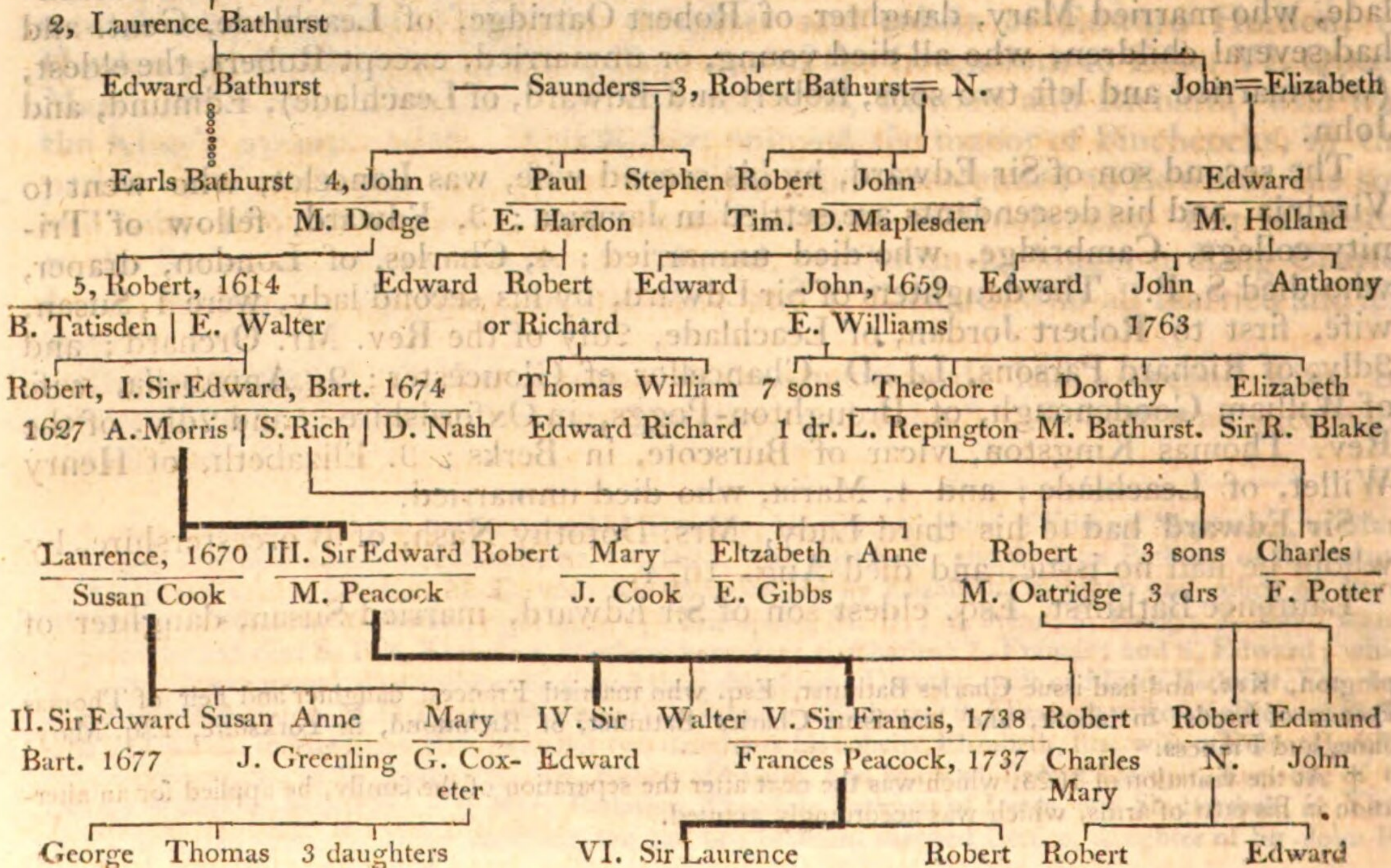
Thomas Cook, of Stanton, in Worcestershire, Esq. by whom he had issue one son, Sir Edward, successor to his grandfather, and three daughters; 1, Susanna, who died unmarried; 2, Anne, wife of John Greening, who died without issue; and 3, Mary, wife of George Coxeter, of the Middle Temple, and of Kennington, in Berks, Esq. and had two sons, and three daughters, viz. George, who died a minor, and Thomas. This Laurence, died in the life-time of his father, 1670, and his relict was afterwards wife, first, of Sir John Fettiplace, of Swinbroke, in Oxfordshire, Bart. and 2dly, of Sir John Cutler, Knt. a captain in the Duke of York's regiment, second son of Sir Gervase Cutler, of Stainborough, in Yorkshire, Bart.

II. Sir EDWARD BATHURST, Bart. son and heir of Laurence, succeeded his grandfather, in title and estate, and died, aged about twelve, March 21, 1677, whereupon the manor of Leachlade went to his two surviving sisters, his coheirs, but the title to his uncle.

III. Sir EDWARD BATHURST, Bart. who married Mary, daughter of Francis Peacock, of Chawley, in Oxfordshire, Esq. by whom he had five sons, 1, Sir Edward, his successor; 2, Walter, who died S. P.; 3, Sir Francis, successor to his brother; 4, Robert; 5, Charles, which two last died without issue male; and a daughter, Mary, who died unmarried.

TABLE 4.

1, Laurence Bathurst, temp. Hen. VI.



IV. Sir EDWARD BATHURST, Bart. his eldest son, succeeded him, but dying unmarried, the title went to his brother,

V. Sir FRANCIS BATHURST, Bart. who married Frances, daughter of the Rev. — Peacock, and had issue two sons, Sir Laurence, his successor, and Robert, and three daughters. Sir Francis, and his lady, with part of his family, embarked with General Oglethorp, to encourage the new settlement in Georgia, where his Lady died in Jan. 1736-7. Soon after which, Sir Francis died there, and his son Robert was killed in an engagement, in that island, with the Indians, whereupon the dignity came to his eldest son,

VI. Sir LAURENCE BATHURST, the present Baronet, who resides in Georgia.

ARMS—Azure, two bars, and in chief, three crosses formè, Or.

CREST—On a wreath, a bay horse standing on a mount, vert.

101. ACTON, of ALDENHAM, Shropshire.

Created Baronet, Jan. 17, 1643.

THIS ancient family is descended from 1, William, de Acton Burnell, living 14 Edw. III. 1340, who had two sons, John and Edward; John gave to his brother Edward, all his lands in Acton Burnell and Acton Piggot, 16 Edw. III. 1342.

2, Edward Acton, de Aldenham, in the parish of Morville, 1387, married Eleanor, daughter and coheir of Sir Fulk L'Estrange, Knt. and had issue,

3, Walter Acton, of Longnor, in Shropshire, who by the daughter of Stapleton, had a son,

4, William Acton, of Longnor, who married a daughter and coheir of Sir Fulk Sprenchose, Knt. and had issue,

5, Thomas, living 36 Hen. VII. 1458, who by Joan, daughter and coheir of Thomas Downton, had two sons, John and Thomas, of Longnor.

6, John Acton, of Aldenham, Esq. son and heir, married Benet, daughter of Roger Knight, of Shrewsbury, Esq. and had issue

7, Thomas, who made his will, Feb. 26. 5 Hen. VIII. 1513, and had issue by Elizabeth, daughter of — Dryland, two sons, 1, Griffith Acton, of Longnor, who died in the life of his father, S. P.; 2, William Acton, Esq. son and heir, who married Cecilia, daughter of Richard Cressett, of Upton Cressett, in Shropshire, Esq. and had several children, 1, Robert, of whom hereafter; 2, Richard Acton, of London, who by the daughter of — Cock, had issue Sir William Acton, Knt. advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, May 30, 1628. 5 Car. I. He was sheriff of London 1628, Alderman of Aldersgate Ward, and Lord Mayor of the said city, 1641, but discharged from his

office by the House of Commons, on account of his loyalty ; he left issue one daughter, Elizabeth, his heiress, wife of Sir Thomas Whitmore, of Apley, in Shropshire, Bart. By this match, a very considerable estate went to the Whitmore family ; and the title of Baronet in this branch became extinct. The third son of William, by the daughter of Cressett, was Thomas, vicar of Helmares ; 4, Roland ; 5, John ; 6, Francis ; who married Bridget, daughter of — Powis ; of the daughters of William, Mary was wife of — Etton, of Thornton, Elizabeth, of Adam Detton, of Detton, Jane, of Thomas Wolsely, Dorothy, of John Joanes, Anne, of John Stringer, and Frances, of John Billingsley.

9, Robert Acton, of Aldenham, Esq. son and heir of William, married Bridget, daughter of Robert Detton, of Detton, in Shropshire, and had issue three sons, 1, Walter, of whom hereafter ; 2, Richard, of Dunvall, in Shropshire, living 1623, who married Margaret, daughter of Michael Lister, of Rowton, in Shropshire, Esq. and had two sons, and five daughters, Walter, Edward, Bridges, Elizabeth, Mary, Sarah, and Martha ; 3, Francis Acton, who died S. P.

10, Walter Acton, of Aldenham, Esq. son and heir, married Frances, daughter and heiress of Edward Acton, of Acton Scott, in Shropshire, Esq. (by Catharine, his wife, daughter of Thomas Powell, Esq. one of the council in the Marches of Wales) descended from the Actons, of Acton Scott, who had been resident in that place, before 39 Hen. III. 1255. by whom he had issue,

I. EDWARD ACTON, Esq. who on account of his great loyalty to King Charles I. was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 17 Jan. 1643. He died 1659, aged 59. By Sarah, daughter of Richard Mitton, of Halston, in Shropshire, Esq. he had five sons, 1, Sir Walter, his successor in title and estate, of whom hereafter ; 2, Thomas Acton, of Gatacre Park, in Shropshire, Esq. who died 1677, aged 56. (having issue by Mabell, daughter of Mr. Clement Stoner, of Bow church-yard, London, mercer, three sons, 1, Edward, who died young ; 2, Thomas, of Gatacre-Park, aged 22, in 1687 ; 3, Clement, aged 18, 1689 ; also two daughters, Sarah, wife of John Whitmore, of Lutson, in Shropshire, Esq. and Rachel, aged 16, in 1687). 3, William Acton, who died about 1657, (but by Mary, daughter of Arthur Weaver, of Morvild, in Shropshire, had a daughter Jane, wife of Walter Moseley, of Mere, in Staffordshire, Esq.) 4, Robert, who died unmarried. 5, Richard, a captain of one of his Majesty's ships, who died at Bridgenorth, in Shropshire, about 1675, aged 44, (leaving issue by Lydia, daughter of Mr. Peirson, of St. Clement Danes, in Middlesex, only one daughter, Lydia, wife of John Darling, of Covent-Garden. Sir Edward had only two daughters, who both died young.

II. Sir WALTER ACTON, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father in title and estate, married Catharine, daughter of Richard Cressett, of Upton Cressett, and Cound, in Shropshire, Esq. by whom he had seven sons, and three daughters, 1. Sir Edward, his successor, of whom hereafter. 2. Walter Acton, citizen and goldsmith of London, by trade a mercer, for forty years, at the Cow's Face in King's-street, by Guildhall ; he was one of the governors of Bridewell and Bethlehem hospitals, London ; common-council-man in Cheap Ward ; and one of the commissioners of the lieutenancy, London ; and at his death,

steward of Bridewell, in which office he was succeeded by his son Oliver. He died aged 67, March 11, 1717-8, having married Catharine, daughter of the Rev. Oliver Pocklington, M. D. vicar of Brinton, in Huntingdonshire (who died Nov. 18, 1727, aged 72), by whom he had ten sons, and six daughters, (1) Edward Acton, citizen and goldsmith, banker in Birchin-lane, London, born Nov. 11, 1679, and married Catherine, daughter of John Steventon, of Dodhill, in Shropshire (who died Sept. 25, 1715, and was buried at Camberwell), by whom he had, 1, Edward, the father of the present Baronet, of whom hereafter; 2, John, born Aug. 22, 1710, sometime captain of the Fort St. George East-Indiaman, and afterwards commander in chief of the Imperial navy, living in 1763; 3, Philip, who died 1711; and a daughter, Catharine. (2) Walter, who died 1685, S. P. (3) John, of the Custom-house, London, was deputy collector outwards to his Grace the first Duke of Manchester; he died June 3, 1721, having married Young, daughter of John Steventon, sister to his brother Edward's wife, and had issue, John Acton, M. A. of Clapham, in Surry; Walter Charles, and a daughter named Young, who died young and unmarried. (4) Another Walter, who died an infant; (5) Thomas, who died aged 6; (6) William, who died an infant; (7) Richard, who in 1714 went factor to Bombay in the East-India Company's service; and after his return from thence to England, went out again in 1721, a free merchant thither, and traded in that country till about Sept. 1734, in which time he had acquired a considerable fortune, and having embarked with it on board the ship that was set on fire and burnt there, upon a voyage, was unfortunately lost, with about 280 souls, and not above 80 of the ship's company saved in the long-boat; (8) Oliver Acton, of the Inner Temple, Gent. and steward of the hospital of Bridewell, London; (9) Nicholas, (10) Charles, both died infants. The daughters of Walter, second son of Sir Walter Acton, Bart. were, (1) Catharine, (2) Mary, who both died infants; (3) Margaret; (4) Elizabeth, who died at three weeks old; (5) Anne, wife of John Hopwood, of St. Paul's, Covent-Garden, and died Oct. 19, 1740, without issue; (6) Frances, wife of Thomas Goddard, citizen and apothecary, of London.

3, The third son of Sir Walter, before-mentioned, was Richard Acton, citizen and vintner of London; he had two wives, 1. Anne, daughter of ——— Llewellyn, of Bristol, merchant, by whom he had two sons, Walter, who died young; and Richard, who died without issue; and two daughters, Catharine, wife of Edward Gibbon, of Putney, in Surry, Esq. and Anne, wife of Mr. Parrott, of Leadenhall-street, linen-draper, and both left issue. Richard Acton married secondly, Hester, daughter of ———, and relict of Matthew Gibbon, of London, and died without issue. (Her will dated July 30, 1718, proved May 19, 1721).

4, The fourth son of Sir Walter was William, who died without issue.

5, Robert, of Stepney, in Middlesex, who married Hester, daughter of Francis Coleman, of Stepney, by whom he had two sons, Francis, who died young, and Robert, who by the daughter of ——— Wood, left issue Charles; Catharine Acton, only daughter of Robert, married Roger Carter, Capt. of the Dartmouth, in the East-India Company's service, and left issue.

6, The sixth son, was Thomas Acton, of London, haberdasher, who died 1684, æt.

30, he married Anne, daughter of — Witherington, of Morpeth, in Northumberland, and had only one son, Edward, who died at Marseilles, in France, 1720, when the plague raged there.

7, Francis Acton, who died unmarried at Putney, æt. 75, August 24, 1733.

Of the daughters of Sir Walter, 1, Sarah, wife of Thomas Gatacre, of Gatacre, in Shropshire, Esq.; 2, Elizabeth, who had two husbands, first John Betkin, of Southwark, and secondly, Peter Crouch, of London, apothecary; 3, Catharine, who also married twice, first Captain Robert Thomas, son of Sir Robert Thomas, Bart. killed at the battle of Agrim, and secondly, Thomas Evans, of London, draper. Sir Walter served in Parliament for Bridgenorth, at the Restoration, and died 1665, aged 44.

III. Sir EDWARD ACTON, Bart. eldest son and heir of Sir Walter, married Mary, daughter and heiress of — Walter, in Somersetshire, Esq. by whom he had three sons, 1, Sir Whitmore, his successor; 2, Edward, seated at Acton Scott, otherwise Acton on the Hill, near Shrewsbury, the ancient seat of the family of Acton, of Acton Scott, before-mentioned. He married the widow of — Bird; 3, John, LL. D. vicar of Clun, in Shropshire, who married Beatrix, sister of Richard Fleming, of Sibdon, near Ludlow, and of Shadwell, near Bishop's Castle, in Shropshire, by whom he hath a son, Edward Acton, of Acton Scott, Esq. who succeeded his uncle in that estate, and was buried there July 26, 1775*. He married Anne, daughter and heiress of — Gregory, of Woolthorpe, Herefordshire, Esq. living in 1775, by whom he had one daughter, Susannah, wife of John Stackhouse, of Pendarvies, in Cornwall, Esq. married April 21, 1773. Sir Edward had also five daughters, 1, Sarah, first the wife of — Child, of Kinlet, in Shropshire, Esq. and secondly of Robert Philips, D. D. 2, Elizabeth, wife of Richard Fleming, of Shadwell, aforesaid; 3, Frances, wife of Timothy Collins, A. M. of Shropshire; she died in childbed, Oct. 29, 1718, of two boys, who died soon after; 4, Catharine, wife of — Philips, of Meole, and Shropshire, Gent. and 5, Mary, twin with Sir Whitmore. Sir Edward served in several Parliaments in the reign of King William, for Bridgenorth†; he died Sept. 28, 1716, aged 66, and was buried by his Lady in their parish church of Morville.

IV. Sir WHITMORE ACTON, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father in dignity and estate, served as representative in Parliament for Bridgenorth, in his father's life-time, and married Elizabeth, daughter of — Gibbon, Esq. sister to the said Edward Gibbon, of Putney, in Surry, Esq. Sir Whitmore was high sheriff of Shropshire in 1715, and died Jan. 8, 1731-2, aged 56, and was buried at Morville, leaving one son, Sir Richard, his successor, and three daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Robert Barnston, wine-merchant; Jane, died single; Mary, wife of the Rev. Samuel Wanley, D. D. rector of Elmeby Lastt, Worcestershire, who died without issue; besides several other children, who died young.

* His will dated March 20, 1774, proved by his relict Oct. 14, 1775.

† He and his six brothers were remarkably tall men, being one with another six feet two inches high each; Walter, the second brother, being the shortest of them, was six feet one inch.

TABLE 5.

1, WILLIAM de ACTON FULK le STRANGE WALTER ACTON, de Acton Scott=D.Henault									
John	2, Edward	Eleanor	Jane=John Carles	Edmund	Cecilia Bowdler				
3, Walter	— Stapleton			William	Margaret Eyton				
4 William	— Sprenclose			William	Eleanora Coston				
5, Thomas	Joan Downton			Richard	Eleanora Winsbury				
6, John	B. Knight	Thomas		Thomas	Joan Roberts				
7, Thomas	Elizabeth Dryland			Thomas	Maria Newton				
Griffith,	8, William	Cecilia Cresset			Richard	Cecily Milton			
9, Robert	Richard	Thomas, Francis	Mary 5 drs	Edward					
B. Detton	— Cook	Roland, B. Pow-	— Et-	K. Powell					
		John	is	ton					
10, Walter	Richard	Frances	Sir William, Knt.	Frances					
F. Acton	M. Lister		and Bart.	Walter Acton					
I. Sir Edward, Bart. 1659	Walter,	Bridget,	Mary,	Martha					
	Sarah Mitton	Edward	Elizabeth	Sarah					
II. Sir Walter, 1665	Thomas, 1677	Robert, d. y.	William, 1657	Richard					
Catharine Cressett	M. Stoner	2 drs. d. y.	M. Weaver	Lydia Pierson					
	Thomas, 1687	Sarah	Jane	Lydia					
	Clement, 1687	J. Whitmore	1687	W. Moseley	John Darling				
III. Sir Ed-	WALTER,	Richard	Wil-	Robert	Thomas	Fran-	Sarah	El zabeth	Catharine
ward, 1716	1717	A. Lie-	Hes-	liam	Hester	A. Wither-	ces,	T. Gat-	J. Bet-
Mary Wal-	C. Pockling-	wellin	ter	Cole-	ington	1733	acre	kin	Peter R. Tho-
ter	ton	Gibbon	man					Crouch mas	Tho-
	next Table							Ev-	ans
IV. S r Whitmore, 1732	Edward	John	Sarah	Elizabeth	Frances, 1718	Catherine	Mary	Issue	
Elizabeth Gibbon,	— wid.	Beatrix	— R. Phil-	Richard	Timothy	— Phil-			
	of Bird	Fleming	Child lips	Fleming	Collings	lips			
V. Sir Richard, 1791	Elizabeth	Jane	Mary	other	Edward, 1775				
Anne, dr. of Henry,	Robert		Rev. S.	children	Anne Gre-				
E. of Stamford	Barnston		Wanley	d. y.	gory				
Elizabeth	Frances,	Major			Susanna				
P. Langdale	1762	Barnston			John Stackhouse				

V. Sir RICHARD ACTON, Bart. the only son, was born Jan. 1, 1711-12, was high-sheriff for Shropshire, in 1751. He married, Sept. 21, 1744, Anne, daughter of Henry, Earl of Stamford, by whom he had one son, Francis, who died unmarried, and was buried in Trinity church, Micklegate, York, in 1762; and a daughter, Elizabeth, wife of Philip Langdale, of Boughton and Sancton, in Yorkshire, Esq. and of Aldenham, in right of his wife, but has no issue. Sir Richard died Nov. 20, 1791.*

We now return to Edward (eldest son of Edward Acton, son of Capt. Walter Acton, second son of Sir Walter Acton, Bart. who died in 1665), who was born June 11, 1709, went to reside at Besançon, in the province of Burgundy, in France. He married Catherine, daughter of Francis Boys de Gray, of Burgundy, by whom he had three sons, 1, John-Francis-Edward, the present Baronet; 2, Joseph-Edward, born 1737; 3, Philip-Edward, both officers of horse in the French service; and one daughter, Susanna Catherine, born 1738.

VI. Sir JOHN-FRANCIS-EDWARD ACTON, Bart. eldest son, was baptized June 3, 1736; an officer in the Imperial service in Tuscany, in 1763; and having particularly distinguished himself in 1775, before Algiers, was raised to the rank of Major-General, and received several marks of favour from the Great Duke Leopold, from the Emperor Joseph II. and was much honoured by the Empress Maria Theresa, in several commissions, between these courts and that of the Two Sicilies; he was sent to Naples, in August 1778 named Secretary of State and Lieutenant-General, with the Department of the Navy and Commerce; in 1780 the Department of War was united, under his direction; in 1785 he was

TABLE 6.

II. Sir WALTER ACTON, Bart. 1665

III. Sir Edward, 1716 WALTER, 1718 Catharine Pocklington, 1727

Edward, 1728	Walter,	John. 1721	Walter,	William,	Oliver,	Charles
C. Stephenton	1685	Y. Stephenton	Thomas	Richard	Nicholas	

Edward	John, living	Philip,	John,	M. A.	Walter	Charles	Young
C. Boys de Gray	1763	Catharine					

VI. Sir John Francis	Joseph Edward,	Philip Edward,	Susanna Catherine,
Edward, Bart. b. 1736	b. 1737	b. 1740	b. 1738

Mary Ann Acton, his neice

Ferdinando Richard,
b. July 24, 1801

* Sir Richard left his estate by will between, Sir John-Edward Acton, Bart. successor to his title, and Mr. Langdale, who married his daughter, who is to enjoy part of it during the life of his Lady, and after her death to return to the heir of the family, of the present Baronet. In case, however, that he should have no issue, all the estates are to devolve on Major Barnston, in Cheshire, nephew to Sir Richard, by his sister Elizabeth.

made Counsellor of State, and Knight of the Royal Order of St. Janivier. and of St. Stephen of Tuscany; and in 1789 was Minister of the Foreign Affairs. All these he has resigned; but he continues, without any ministerial influence, to be honoured with the particular confidence and regard of His Sicilian Majesty, for his great services. He married Mary Ann, the daughter of one of his Brothers (having obtained permission from the Pope), by whom he has one son, Richard-Ferdinando, born the 24th of July, 1801.

~~~~~  
 ARMS---Gules, two lions passant, argent, between nine cross crosslets fitchè, or.

CREST---In a wreath, on a torse, an human leg and thigh in armour, coupèd, and dropping blood, all proper, embellished or.

SEATS---At Aldenham, and Round Acton, otherwise Acton Round, near Aldenham, in Shropshire.

## 101\*. WEBB, of ODSTOCK, Wiltshire.

Created Baronet, April 2, 1644.

1. WILLIAM WEBB, of Salisbury, merchant, who lived temp. Hen. VIII. is the first we find of this family. He married Catharine, daughter and heir of John Barrow, Esq. by whom he had John and William Webb, of Painsplace, Dorsetshire, Esq. who was the father of Sir William Webb, Knt. who had issue only one daughter.

2. John Webb, of Odstock, Esq. eldest son and heir, left issue two sons, Sir John Webb, Knt. and John Webb, of London; whose issue male are, I understand, yet in that place.

Sir John Webb, of Canford, Dorsetshire, was knighted 1 Jac. I. (with his cousin-german Sir William Webb). He married, first, —, daughter and co-heir of — Faulconer, of Oxfordshire, by whom he had no issue: his second wife was Catharine, daughter of Sir Thomas Tresham, of Rushden, Northamptonshire, Knt. by whom he had issue three sons, 1. Sir John Webb, Bart. 2. Thomas, who died unmarried; and 3. Major-General William Webb, under King Charles I. in the civil war, who died a bachelor.

I. Sir JOHN WEBB, eldest son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 20 Car. I. as a reward of his family's having both shed their blood in the King's cause, and contributed, as far as they were able, with their purses, in his defence, as the patent expresseth. He married Mary, daughter of Sir John Carryl, of Harting, in Sussex, Knt. and had issue four sons, 1. Sir John; 2. Thomas; 3. William; and 4. Peter: the three last died bachelors. Sir John died anno 1680, and lies buried at Odstock.



II. Sir JOHN WEBB, of Odstock, eldest son and heir, succeeded, and married Mary, sole heiress to her brothers, John and William Blomer, Esqrs. and only daughter of John Blomer, of Hathrop, Gloucestershire, Esq. (by Frances, daughter of Anthony Browne, Viscount Montague) and had only one son John. He died anno 1700, and is buried at Odstock. He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

III. Sir JOHN WEBB, who married Barbara, one of the daughters and co-heiresses of John, Lord Belasyse, Baron of Worlabey, (second son of Thomas Belasyse, Lord Viscount Fauconberg,) by his third wife the Lady Anne, daughter to John Powlett, Marquis of Winchester, and sister to Charles, Duke of Bolton; (Lady Webb, died March 28, 1740,) by whom he had issue two sons and five daughters, 1, John Webb, Esq; who married, first Mabella, the youngest daughter of Sir Henry-Joseph Tichborne, Bart. by whom he had two daughters, Mary and Barbara; his first Lady dying Sept. 1727, he married secondly, Anne, who died July 6, 1772, daughter of Henry, Lord Teynham, by whom he had no issue; and 2, Thomas Webb, Esq. who married Anne, daughter of William Gybson, of Wellford, in the county of Northampton, Esq. and had two sons, John, and Joseph. The five daughters of Sir John were, 1, Anna-Maria, who died 1723, she was the wife of James Radcliffe, Earl of Derwentwater, by whom he had Anne, wife of Robert James, eighth Lord Petre, she died in 1742, leaving issue three daughters, 1, Catharine, wife of George Heneage, of Hainton, in Lincolnshire; 2, Barbara, of Thomas Gifford, of Chillington, Esq. and 3, Julia, of John Wild, of Lutworth-Castle, in Dorsetshire, Esq.; and one son, Robert Edward, the present Lord Petre.

2, Mary, was wife of James, first Earl of Waldegrave, and died in childbed, Jan. 22, 1718-19, by her he had three sons and a daughter. 1, James, second Earl of Waldegrave; 2, John, born at Ghent in Flanders, Jan. 17, 1715-16, and died the same day; 3, John, third Earl of Waldegrave; 4, Henrietta, wife of the Hon. Edward Herbert, Esq. (only brother to the Marquis of Powis), and died May 31, 1753.

3, Barbara, July 19, 1786, was wife of Anthony, sixth Viscount Montague, of Cowdry, in Sussex, by whom he had two sons: the eldest died at Rouen, in Normandy, aged one year; and Anthony, the seventh Viscount Montague: and one daughter, Mary, born in 1735, married September 24, 1761, to Sir Richard Bedingfield, of Oxborough, in Norfolk, Bart. and dying September 24, 1767, leaving one son, the present Sir Richard Bedingfield, Bart.

4, Winifred, the fourth daughter, wife of Sir Edward Hales, of Stephens, in Kent, Bart.; and 5, Bridget, who died unmarried. Sir John died at Aix-la-Chapelle, October 1745, and was succeeded by his only surviving son,

IV. Sir THOMAS WEBB, Bart. who married Anne, daughter and co-heiress of Thomas Gybson, of Welford, in Hampshire, Esq. by whom he had two sons, 1, Sir John, his successor; 2, Joseph, who married Mary, the daughter of John White, of Canford, in Dorsetshire, in 1776, by whom he had two sons, Joseph, who died young, and Sir Thomas, the present Baronet, and one daughter, Anne, the wife of Anthony-James Radcliffe, Earl of Newburgh. Sir Thomas died June 29, 1763, and was succeeded by his son,



V. Sir JOHN WEBB, Bart. who married —, second daughter of the late Sir Richard Moore, of Fawley, in Berkshire, Bart. by whom he had one daughter, — the wife of Anthony-Ashley Cooper, Earl of Shaftesbury. Sir John died —, and was succeeded by his Nephew,

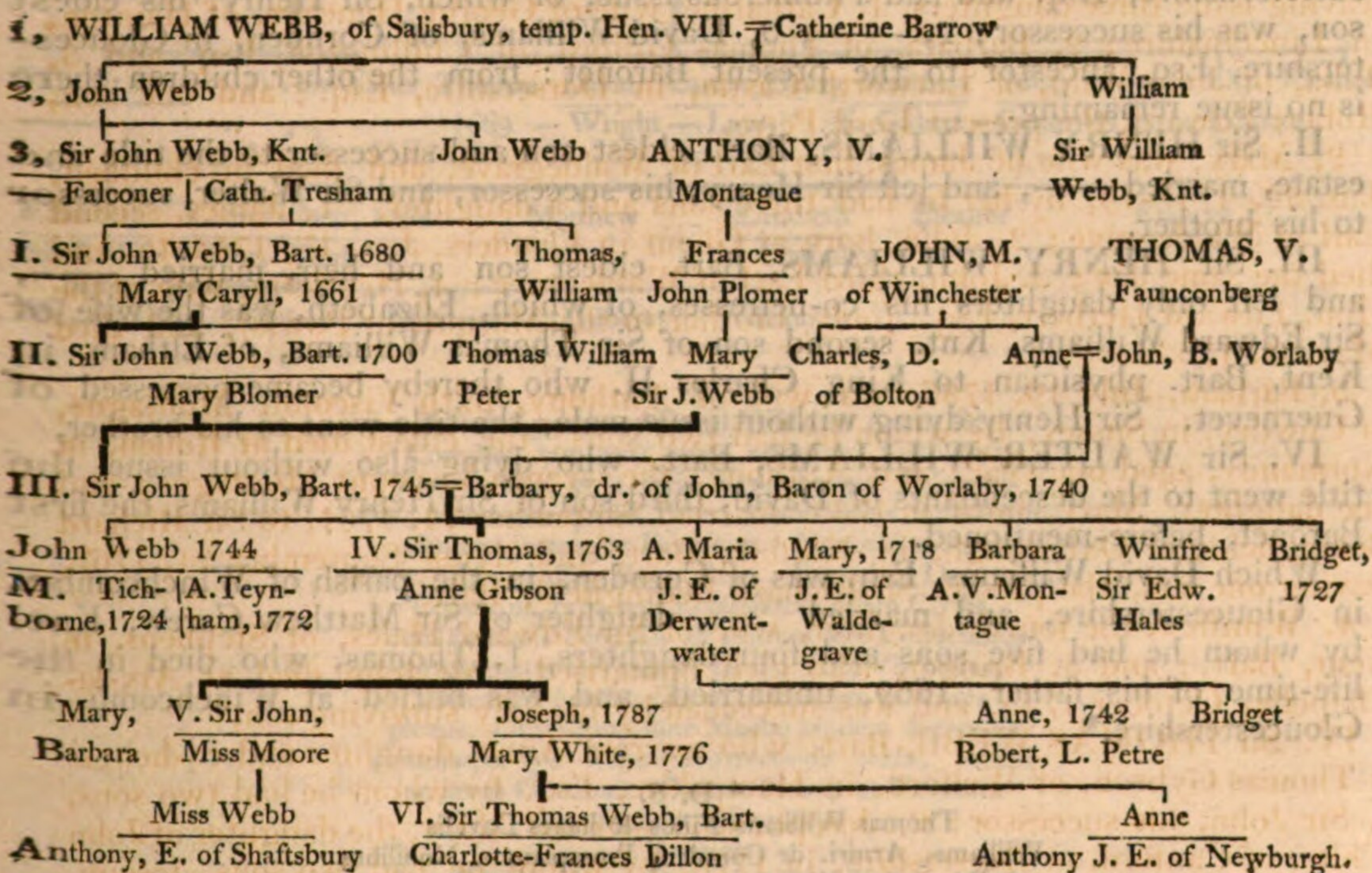
VI. Sir THOMAS WEBB, Bart. who married the Hon. Charlotte Frances, daughter of Charles, twelfth Viscount Dillon.

ARMS---Gules, a cross, between four falcons, or.

CREST---A demi-eagle displayed, issuing out of a ducal coronet, or.

SEATS---At Odestock, in Wiltshire, and at Hathrop, in Gloucestershire.

TABLE 7.





## 102. WILLIAMS, of GUERNEVET, Brecon.

Created Baronet, May 4, 1644.

1, SIR DAVID WILLIAMS, of Guernevet, Knt. one of the Judges of the Court of King's-Bench, is the first we meet with of this family; he married the daughter and heiress of Sir David Gam, of Aberbraen, in Brecon, Knt. by whom he had four sons, 1. Sir Henry; 2, Thomas, of Cornden, in Gloucestershire, and Cockthorpe, in Oxfordshire, who died about 1636, aged 54, leaving by Hester, daughter of James Hawkins, of Washburne, in Worcestershire, Esq. several children; 3, Roger, of the Gare, in Brecon, who had issue; and 4, Robert, of Cabalva, in Radnor, whose line terminated in a daughter and heiress, Elizabeth, wife of Sir Philip Boteler, of Teston, in Kent, Bart.

I. Sir HENRY WILLIAMS, the eldest son and heir, having received the honour of knighthood, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet by King Charles I. He married Eleanor, daughter of — Whitney, of Whitney, in Herefordshire, Esq. and had a numerous issue, of which, Sir Henry, his eldest son, was his successor; 2, —; 3, David Williams, of Cornden, in Gloucestershire, Esq. ancestor to the present Baronet: from the other children there is no issue remaining.

II. Sir HENRY WILLIAMS, Bart. eldest son and successor to the title and estate, married —, and left Sir Henry, his successor, and Sir Walter, successor to his brother.

III. Sir HENRY WILLIAMS, Bart. eldest son and heir, married —, and left only daughters his co-heiresses, of which, Elizabeth, was the wife of Sir Edward Williams, Knt. second son of Sir Thomas Williams, of Eltham, in Kent, Bart. physician to King Charles II. who thereby became possessed of Guernevet. Sir Henry dying without issue male, the title went to his brother,

IV. Sir WALTER WILLIAMS, Bart. who dying also without issue, the title went to the descendants of David, third son of Sir Henry Williams, the first Baronet, before-mentioned.

Which David Williams, Esq. was of Cornden, in the parish of Winchcombe, in Gloucestershire, and married —, daughter of Sir Matthew Carew, Knt. by whom he had five sons and four daughters, 1, Thomas, who died in the life-time of his father, 1669, unmarried, and was buried at Winchcomb, in Gloucestershire.\*

\* D. S.

Thomas Williams Filius & hæres Davidis  
Williams, Armri. de Cornden, Prosapiam a Nobilibus  
& Principibus Viris longa serie deductam & illustrem  
legum & Pietatis studiis ulterius illustravit.  
Ob. Feb. VIII. A. D. 1669.



2, David, who married the relict of Dr. Wright, a physician of Shrewsbury, by whom he had no issue; 3, Carew, married —, daughter of Dr. Lawrence, a physician, of Lower-Grating, in Gloucestershire, by whom he had no issue; 4, Henry, who died unmarried; and 5, Matthew, of whom hereafter. 1, Mary, wife of Mr. Carter, of Gloucestershire; 2, Hester, of the Reverend Mr. Thorne, vicar of Winchcomb, and died without issue; 3, Elizabeth; 4, Frances; and 5, Eleanor, who all died unmarried. This David died Jan. 18, 1698; aged 65, and was buried at Winchcomb.\*

Matthew Williams, Esq. youngest son of David, and grandson of Sir Henry, the first Baronet, married Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Thomas Gilbert, of Lon-

TABLE 8.

Sir DAVID WILLIAMS —, dr of Sir David Gam

I. Sir Henry, Bart. — E. Whitney Thomas — H. Hawkins Roger Robert

II. Sir Henry, Bart. — David, 1698 — Carew

III. Sir Henry IV. Sir Walter Thomas David Carew Henry Matthew Mary Hester Eliz. Eleanor  
1669 — Wright — Lawrence E. Gilbert — Carter — Thorne Frances

Elizabeth V. Sir Gilbert, 1768 Matthew Elizabeth Eleanor Frances  
Sir E. Wil- Dor. Wankford — Chalmley J. Castle  
liams

VI. Sir David, 1798 Matthew Gilbert William

## H. S. E.

Vir Insignissimus David Williams Armr. de  
Cornden, tam suis quam atavorum Virtutibus  
Vere nobilis, et a seris Nepotibusque Celebran-  
dus; numerosæ prolis Pater, Charissimus famulorum  
clemens justusque Dominus. Non sibi suisque  
solum, quin et aliis, Regi, Reip., Ecclesiæ, Deo, natus  
Utriusque Juris tam Ecclesiastici quam Civilis,  
cum pessimis Periculis ad exitium fere Colluctantis  
propugnator et Vindex; sic diu Vixit Vir bonus,  
commune bonum; Honoribus æque ac Annis  
plenus, Gravissimo sane Morbo tandem depressus  
summaque spe fretus resurrectionis beatæ, lubens  
ac lætus Occubuit; Grande Pietatis et Virtutum  
omnium relinquens

## Exemplar

Jan. XVIII. Anno Domini 1698, Ætat. suæ 65.

Hinc disce Vivere Viator,

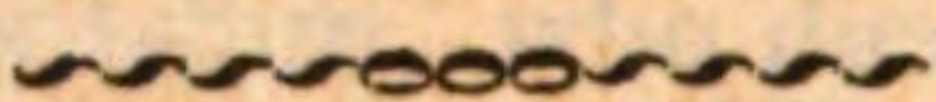
Hinc disce Mori.



don, mercer, and had issue two sons, and three daughters, Sir Gilbert, of whom hereafter; and Matthew, who died at Jamaica, unmarried; Elizabeth, wife of the Reverend Mr. Cholmly, of Hereford; Eleanor; and Frances, wife of Mr. John Castle, of London.

V. Sir GILBERT WILLIAMS, successor to his cousin, Sir Walter, was Vicar of Islington, in Middlesex, and Sarrat, in Hertfordshire, and married Dorothy, daughter of William Wankford, of Rickmansworth, in Hertfordshire, Esq. by whom he had four sons, David, Matthew, Gilbert, and William. Sir Gilbert died in 1768, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

VI. Sir DAVID WILLIAMS, Bart. who died in January, 1798; and the title perhaps may be extinct.



ARMS---Argent, a cheveron, between three cocks gules; on a chief sable, three spears heads, argent, sanguinated.

CREST---On a wreath, a cock, as in the arms.

MOTTO---*Deus hæc otia fecit.*

SEATS---At Goldingtons, in Hertfordshire, and at Clifford-Court, in Hertfordshire.

### 103. VYVYAN, of TRELOWARREN, Cornwall.

Created Baronet, Feb. 12, 1644-5.

THE ancient family of Vyvyan was originally seated at\* Telkudrin, or Trivudrin, now called Treviddren, in the parish of Buryan, in Cornwall, which estate still continues in the family.

The first who is entered in the visitation books of the Heralds Office, is,

1. Sir Vyell Vyvyan, Knt. who is said to have married Margaret, daughter of Christopher, Earl or Lord of Kildare, in Ireland, and had issue a daughter, Joan, wife of Sir Bartholomew Granville, of Kilkhampton, and also,

2, Sir Ralph Vyvyan, Knt. his son and heir, who by Catharine, daughter of Reginald Ferrers, of Boswithy, or Boswith-Greet, in Cornwall, had issue,

3. Richard Vyvyan, who, by reason of his neighbourhood to the collegiate church of Buryan, had, in conjunction with John de Maunte, dean of that place, a controversy with Richard de Beaupre, the pretended prebendary of Trethin. Richard married Constance, daughter of Sir Hugh Peverell, Knt. by whom

\* From the family. in 1726. The following account is agreeable also to the pedigree of this family, in Le Neve's MSS, Vol. II. p. 228, Only Mr. Le Neve makes this observation: "Mem. I take this family to be a younger branch of the old family, called in Latin de Vivonia, Lords of Shepton Malet, in Somersetshire. Johanna de Vivonia being owner of a fourth part thereof.—See *Fines in Somersetshire*, 31. Edw. III.



he had issue, 1, William ; 2, Hugh ; 3, Nicholas ; and three daughters, married into the families of Herne, Erisye, and Aleth\*. He died Nov. 16, 1331, and his wife Oct. 25, 1308.

4, William, his son and heir, married Claricia, daughter of Henry le Fort, or Force, of Pengersick, (by Engrine, daughter of Edward Godolphin,) and died Dec. 13, 1345, and his wife Nov. 18, 1346, having issue a daughter, Joan, wife of Alan Treuronek, of St. Sancroft ; also his son and successor,

5, Ralph Vyvyan, Esq. who married Alice, daughter of Peter Kemple, of Cornwall, Esq. and was father of

6, Ralph, who married Isabella, daughter of John Anthony, or Anthorne.

It is most probable that these were two persons, father and son, called Ralph Vyvyan ; the father married Alice, the daughter of Peter Kemple ; and the son, Isabella, daughter of John Anthony, as before observed ; and in this we follow the Herald's Office, and several manuscripts in the Trelowarren family. Indeed, there is one that supposes that there was but one Ralph, who had for wife both the ladies above-mentioned ; but we think this account easy to be refuted.

7, John, son and heir of Ralph, (who, if Leland's account may be depended upon, in his Itinerary), had once much impaired his estate ; but the same was repaired and increased by the marriage of Honor, daughter and heir of Richard Ferrers, of Trelowarren, Esq. by whom he had that lordship, the seat of the family †. By the said Honor he had issue Richard, whom Leland calls a gallant courtier.

8, This Richard ‡ was sheriff of Cornwall, in the 8th, as also in the 20th of Henry VII. and married Florence, daughter of Richard Arundel, of Trerice, in Cornwall, by whom he had Michael, and Robert, bred a lawyer.

9, Michael, was sheriff of Cornwall, in the 22d of Henry VII. and married Thomasine, one of the daughters of John Glyn, of Murvayle. By her had a son John ; also a daughter Florence, wife to John Fortescue. This Michael died about 4 Eliz ‡.

10, John, his son, married Elizabeth, the eldest daughter and coheir of Thomas Tethurfe, Esq. son and heir of John Tethurfe, by Elizabeth his wife, who was the eldest daughter of Sir Hugh Courtney, and one of the coheirs of Edward

\* In an ancient obituary, called Chiwarton's Book, there is an account of the time of the death of this Richard, and some of his descendants.

† This John petitions the parliament, 13 Edw. IV. setting forth, That whereas he, and Honor his wife, August 2, 12 Edw. IV. came in pilgrimage to the chapel of St. James's at Tregours, the servants of Thomas Tethewy, one of the coroners of Cornwall, by his order, in manner of war, with the habiliments of war, in a place called Treworgy, belonging to the said John Vyvyan, lay in wait to murder and maim him, his wife, and their son Richard, and murdered John Merthure, his nephew, and had menaced the tenants of his manor of Trelowarren, praying, therefore prays remedy by an act of parliament, since these facts were done before the coroner, there being none other judge having power to enquire after riot and murder, &c. Whereupon an act of parliament was made, recited in Rot. Parl. 13 Edw. IV.

‡ From a record in the Tower, Franc. 8 Edw. IV. N. 3, Richard Vyvyan, of Trelowarren, attended on the Earl of Worcester, deputy of Ireland, into that realm.



Courtney, Earl of Devonshire, as is expressed in the inquisition † in 4 & 5 Philip and Mary, after the death of Edward Courtney, Earl of Devonshire, and taken in the time of John Vyvyan, son of this John Vyvyan. By this marriage with Elizabeth, eldest daughter of John Tethurfe, Esq. the family of Trelowarren enjoys a purparty of their ancestors possessions in Oxchampton, and a moiety of the borough, castle, and manor of Plympton, in Devonshire.

11, John, his son and heir, was member of Parliament for Helston, 14 Elizabeth, and married Anne, daughter of Baldwin Mallet, who had issue Anne, wife to John Kestel of Kestel, Christian, Barbara, and Catharine; also,

12, Hannibal, his son and heir, who was member of parliament 28 & 43 Elizabeth, for Helston, 31 Elizabeth, for Truro, and 3 Car. I. for St. Maws, as also sheriff of Cornwall. He married Philippa, daughter of Roger Tremaine, of Cul-lacomb, in Devonshire, Esq. and had issue

13, Sir Francis Vyvyan, Knt. who was sheriff of Cornwall 15 James I. and was in great esteem and reputation. He married Loveday, daughter of John Con-nock, of Treworgy, in Cornwall, Esq. and had issue,

I. Sir RICHARD VYVYAN, Knt. his son and heir, who was member of parliament for Penryn, 15 Car. I. and a burgess for Tregony, in this county, to serve in that parliament which began 1640, but leaving it in 1642, retired to Oxford, and sat in the parliament there 1643; and was master of the mint at Exeter during the time of the rebellion. He was, by King Charles I. in reward for his loyalty, and the great losses he sustained by imprisonment, and sequestration of his estate, advanced to the honour and dignity of a Baronet. He married Mary, daughter of James Bulteel, of Barnstaple, in Devonshire, Esq. and had had issue Sir Vyell and Charles, and several daughters.

H. Sir VYELL VYVYAN, Bart. successor to his father, married Thomasine, eldest daughter and coheir of James Robyns, of Glasney, in Cornwall, Esq. and died without issue, Feb. 24, 1696. He was member of parliament for Helston, 31 Charles II. and sheriff of Cornwall.

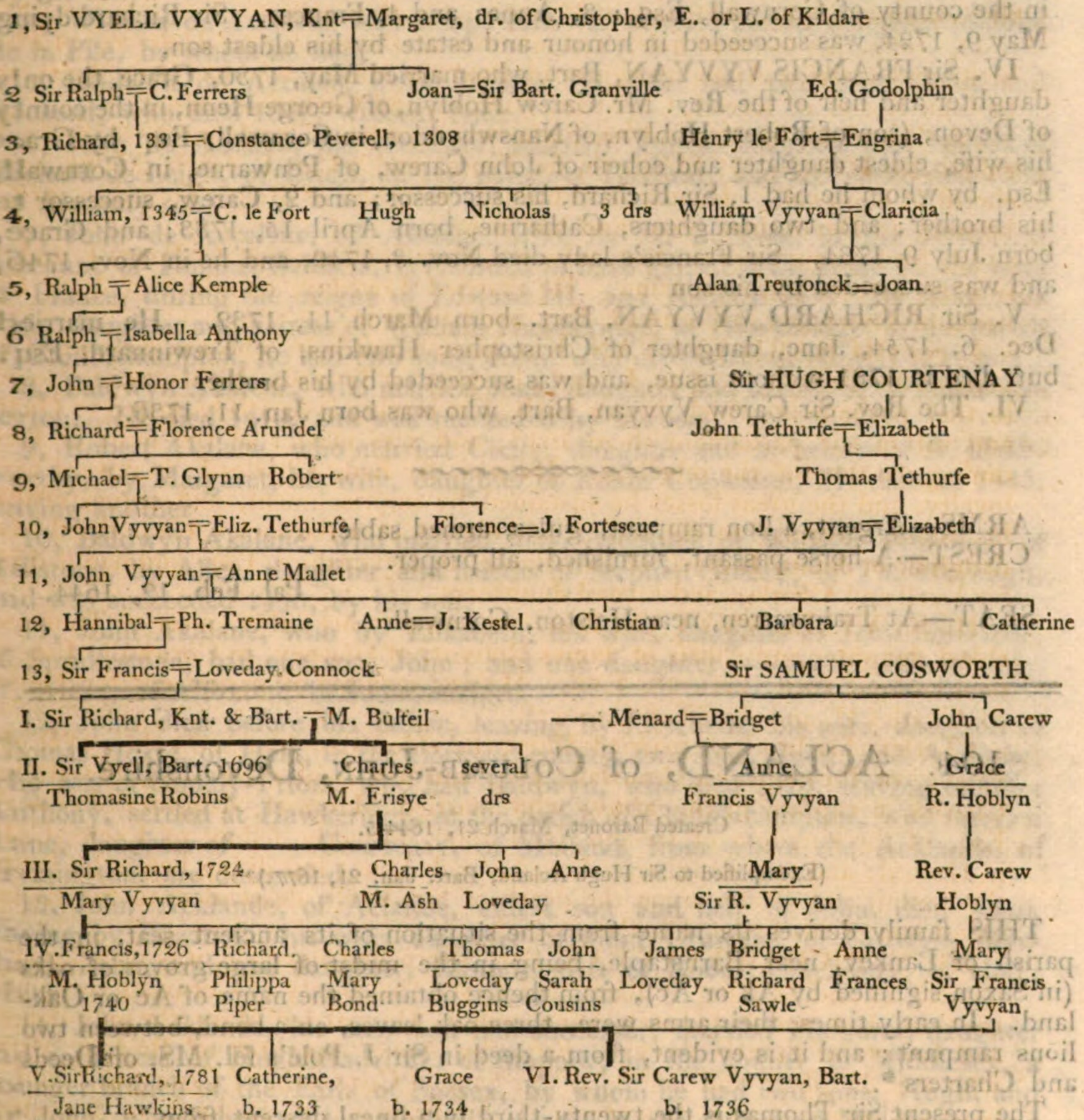
Charles, his brother, married Mary, the eldest daughter and coheir of Richard Erisye, of Trevanna, in Cornwall, Esq. and had issue three sons, Sir Richard, Charles, a captain in the army, who married Margaret, daughter of — Ash, Esq. of the kingdom of Ireland; and John, formerly fellow of Exeter-College in Oxford; and two daughters, Loveday and Anne; but dying before his brother, the honour and estate, upon the death of Sir Vyell, descended to Sir Richard, eldest son of his brother Charles; which

III. Sir RICHARD VYVYAN, Bart. succeeded his uncle, was member of parliament 12 and 13 King William, and served the county of Cornwall, as knight of the shire, 1, 4, and 9 of Queen Anne's reign. He married Mary, the only daughter and heiress of Francis Vyvyan, Esq. (by Anne, daughter of Bridget Minard, who was daughter and heiress of Sir Samuel Cosworth, of Cosworth,) and had issue six sons and four daughters; 1, Sir Francis; 2, Richard, a barrister-at law, who married Philippa, daughter of Philip Piper, of Tresmarrow, in Corn-

† Ex. Inq. 4 & 5 Phil. & Mar. p. 2, n. 4. Post mortem Edvardi Courtney, Comit. Devon,



TABLE 9.





wall, Esq.; 3. Charles, married Mary, daughter of Harry Bond, of Tresunger, near Camelford, in Cornwall, Esq.; 4, Thomas, who married Loveday, daughter of — Buggens, of Trelage, in St. Kivern, in Cornwall, Esq.; 5, John, married Sarah, daughter of — Cousins, of Rochester; 6, James. The daughters were 1, Loveday; 2, Bridget, wife of Richard Sawle, of Polmaugan, in the county of Cornwall, Esq.; 3, Anne; and 4, Frances. Sir Richard dying May 9, 1724, was succeeded in honour and estate by his eldest son,

IV. Sir FRANCIS VYVYAN, Bart. who married May, 1730, Grace, the only daughter and heir of the Rev. Mr. Carew Hoblyn, of George Henn, in the county of Devon, (son of Robert Hoblyn, of Nanswhyddon, in Cornwall, Esq. by Grace his wife, eldest daughter and coheir of John Carew, of Penwarne, in Cornwall, Esq. by whom he had 1, Sir Richard, his successor; and 2, Carew, successor to his brother; and two daughters, Catharine, born April 15, 1733; and Grace, born July 9, 1734, Sir Francis's lady died Nov. 3, 1740, and he in Nov. 1746, and was succeeded by his son

V. Sir RICHARD VYVYAN, Bart. born March 11, 1732. He married Dec. 6, 1754, Jane, daughter of Christopher Hawkins, of Trewinnard, Esq. but died in 1781 without issue, and was succeeded by his brother

VI. The Rev. Sir Carew Vyvyan, Bart. who was born Jan. 11, 1736.

ARMS—Argent, a lion rampant, gules, armed sable.

CREST—A horse passant, furnished, all proper.

Pal. Feb. 12, 1644.

SEAT—At Tralowarren, near Helston, Cornwall.

## 104. ACLAND, of COLUMB-JOHN, Devonshire.

Created Baronet, March 21, 1644-5.

(Exemplified to Sir Hugh Acland, Bart. Jan. 21, 1677.)

THIS family derives its name from the situation of its ancient seat, in the parish of Lankey, near Barnstaple, being in the midst of large groves of oaks (in Saxon signified by Ak or Ac), from thence obtained the name of Ac or Oak-land. In early times, their arms were, three oak leaves, on a bend, between two lions rampant; and it is evident, from a deed in Sir J. Pole's fol. MS. of Deeds and Charters\*.

The present Sir Thomas is the twenty-third in a lineal descent from

\* This deed confirms the antiquity of the family: Sciant, &c. Quod ego Willielmus de Sai, conces. Hugoni de Accalena unam virgam terre in Hellumba, &c. dat. tempore Hen. II. Sir William Pole's fol. MS. of Deeds and Charters, p. 82.



1, Hugh de Accalen, seated at Accalen 1155, who was about the year 1191 succeeded by his son,

2, Baldwyn de Accalen, who left a son,

3, Baldwyn de Accalen, living in the time of Henry III. he was succeeded by his son,

4, William de Accalen, who temp. Edw. I. married Sarah, daughter of John de la Pile, by whom he had,

5, Baldwyn de Accalen, living 9 Edw. II. who had two sons, John, and Richard, who died 1347, without issue.

6, John de Accalen, his successor, married Agnes, daughter and heiress of Richard de Leigh, of Leigh, in the parish of Loxbear, and was succeeded 1365 by his only son,

7, John de Accalene, of Akelane, who, by Sir J. Pole, in his Historical Account of Famous Soldiers, is recorded to have gained great credit in the wars of France, during the reigns of Edward III. and Richard II\*. By Alice, his wife, daughter and heiress of William Hawkeridge, of Hawkeridge, in the parish of Chiddlehampton, he had two sons, John, who died without issue, 1403; and

8, Baldwyn Akalene, who married Joan, daughter and heiress of William Riverton. He died 1410, and was succeeded by his son,

9, Robert Akalane, who married Cicily, daughter and co-heiress of R. Hakeworthy, by Margaret, his wife, daughter of Adam Copleston. He died in 1445, leaving another

10, Baldwyn Akalane, who married Joan, daughter of William Prideaux, of Adistone, by Alice, daughter and heiress of Stephen Gifford, of Thewborough, and was succeeded 1490, by his son,

11, John Akalane, who by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of John Fortescue, of Spridlestone, had one son, John; and one daughter, — the wife of John St. Albin, of Alfoxtton, in Somersetshire.

12, John died before his father, leaving by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Thomas Hexte, of Ham, in the aforesaid county, two sons, John, and Anthony, who was of Goodly-Priors, who had Baldwyn, who died 1570, leaving another Anthony, settled at Hawkeridge, in the parish of Chiddlehampton, who married Anne, daughter of — Courtenay, of Molland, from whom the Acklands, of Fremington, are descended.

13, John Acklande, of Aclande, eldest son and heir of John, died 1540, leaving by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of John Cruwyse, of Cruwyse Merchant, John, and one daughter, Eleanor, wife of Robert Chichester, of Hall; which,

14, John Acklande, his only son and successor, married Margaret, daughter and co-heiress of Hugh Radcliffe, of Stepney, in the county of Middlesex, a younger branch of the Earls of Sussex, by whom he had two sons, Hugh, and Sir John, who inherited his mother's estates in the county of Middlesex, and

\* By a deed, dated 9 Rich. II. this John impowers Thomas Affetons, John Staiford, and John Colyn, to raise money for his redemption, in case he should be taken prisoner, without sale of his lands in Akalane, Riverton, Gratten, Barnstaple, Hawkeridge, Little Bray, Southmoulton, and other places.



was a person of considerable eminence; he long served his country in parliament and the commission of the peace. He was knighted on the accession of King James, and served the office of Sheriff for the county of Devon in 1608. He built and endowed a chapel, at his seat at Columb-John, near Exeter, for the use of his family and tenants.\* He married first, Elizabeth, daughter of George Rolle, of Stevenstone, in Devonshire; and secondly, Margaret, daughter of Sir William Portman, of Orchard Portman, Somersetshire; and dying 1613, was

\* Sir John Acland, of Culme-John, in the county of Devon, Knt. by his deed indented, dated 2 Jan. 7 Jacob. 1609, gave to the Mayor, Bailiffs, and Commonalty of the city of Exeter, the sum of 56*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* towards the binding out 14 poor boys and 6 poor maids apprentices, born within the said city and county of Exon, in such manner and sort as shall be thought, by the said Sir John Acland (during his life) and the said mayor, bailiffs, and commonalty, to be most fitting and convenient; and after his death, by the said mayor, bailiffs, and commonalty only, in such manner and sort, as the said Sir John Acland hath already, or shall by his last will and testament, under his hand and seal, set down and appoint, for the continual binding out 20 such poor apprentices as aforesaid, 5 marks to be always delivered out with every apprentice boy to his master, and the like with every maid. And afterwards the said Sir John Acland, by his last will and testament, in writing, dated 14 Sep. 7 Jac. 1609, confirmed the premises; and ordered that the said apprentices, at the time of their binding out as aforesaid, should not be above the age of 15 years, and that, at the end of their said term, their respective masters should repay 20*s.* unto the said apprentice. Also he infeoffed certain members of the chamber, in trust, with the rectory and sheaf of Churchstow and Kingsbridge, in the said county of Devon, for and towards the buying of bread for the poor of several parishes, within this city and county, and also in the county of Devon, viz,

|                                                                 |   |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---|----|
| To the wardens of the parish of St. Sidwell, yearly             | 2 | 12 |
| To the wardens of the parish of St. Mary the More               | 2 | 12 |
| To the wardens of the parish of the Holy Trinity                | 2 | 12 |
| To the wardens of the parish of All-Hallows in Goldsmith-street | 1 | 6  |
| To the wardens of the parish of All-Hallows on the Wall         | 1 | 6  |
| To the wardens of the parish of St. Lawrence                    | 1 | 6  |
| To the Town Clerk of the said City, yearly                      | 1 | 0  |

Provided, that if the churchwardens, of the several parishes, do not yearly bring in their several accounts unto the Mayor and recorder of Exeter, then the said parishioners are to lose the next year's pay, which by the mayor, recorder, and two eldest justices of the said city, is to be distributed to the two next parishes. *Izache's Account of Benefactors to the Poor of the County of Devon, Edit 1736, p. 8.—and Prince's Worthies of Devon, p. 19.*

He also appointed 16*l.* per annum to two scholars in Exeter College, in Oxford, to be approved of by the Mayor of the said city, Recorder, Schoolmaster of the high school there, the Rector of Exeter College aforesaid, and the Owner of Culme-John aforesaid, or any three of them. *Ibid. p. 11.*

Elizabeth, daughter of John Acland, of Kelliton, com. Devon, Esq. married Sir John Davie, of Creedy, Bart. *Hasted's Kent, Vol. I. p. 269.*

—, of daughter of — Acland, married Thomas Chamberlaine, Esq. *Ibid. p. 376.*

Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Arthur Acland, of Killerton, com. Devon, Knt. married Sir Anthony Vincent, of Stoke Dabernon, com. Surry, Bart. temp. Car. I. *Ibid. p. 422.*

#### LIST OF THE OXFORD GRADUATES.

Acland John, of Exeter Coll. Oxon. took the degree of A. M. July 6, 1725.

Acland Thomas, of Exeter Coll. Oxon. ditto 13 May 1702.

Acland John, of New Hall, Oxon. ditto 8 June, 1675.

*Harl. MSS. in British Museum, No. 1080. p. 40, 50.*

Baldwin Acland, B. D. was installed a prebendary of Lincoln cathedral, Sept. 12, 1660. He died and was buried at St. Mary Tidhorn, in Devonshire, where he was rector, with this inscription on his grave-stone:

Here lieth the Body of Baldwin Acland, B. D. and treasurer of the cathedral church of St. Peter in Exeter, who died the 27th of August, A.D. 1672, in the 64th year of his age.—*Willis's Cathedrals, Vol. I. p. 143.*



buried in the church of Broad Clist, where a monument, with effigies of himself and his two wives, is erected to his memory. Sir John, dying without children, left a considerable estate to the son of his elder brother\*.

15, Hugh Acklande, of Aclande, son of John, who married 1585, Margaret, daughter of Thomas Monke, of Powderidge, in Devonshire, (aunt to General Monke), by whom he had an only son,

16, Sir Arthur Acklande, of Aclande and Columb-John, knighted 1606, and married Elizabeth, sole daughter and heiress of Robert Malet, of Wooley, in Devonshire, whose family, even from the conquest, had great possessions in Somersetshire†. She surviving Sir Arthur, became the second wife of Sir Francis Vincent, of Stoke d'Abernon, in Surrey, Bart. Sir Arthur died in 1614, and was buried with his ancestors in the church of Lankey, under a handsome monument erected by his widow; by whom he had issue John, and one daughter, Elizabeth, the wife of Anthony Vincent, eldest son of Sir Francis.

I. JOHN ACLANDE, of Aclande and Columb-John, his only son, engaging very zealously in the service of King Charles I. greatly impaired his fortune, not only by raising, but supporting, at his own charge, a party, with which he garrisoned his house at Columb-John; which at one time, as my Lord Clarendon takes notice, was the only force the king had in the county of Devon, to controul the power of the Earl of Stamford, then at Exeter. Upon the decline of the king's affairs, his house was plundered, and himself severely fined for his delinquency, by the commissioners at Goldsmith's Hall, 1600/. which not being thought sufficient, was afterwards, by vote in parliament, increased to 4000/. but upon great application it was reduced to the first fine. He served the office of sheriff for Devonshire, in 1641, and was, in consideration of his services, advanced to the degree of a Baronet, but amidst the confusion of those civil wars, the letters patent were destroyed, and new letters patent not being granted till the year 1677, after the Restoration, by reason of a long minority in this family, there was in them inserted a special clause of precedency, from the date of the first, June 24, 1644.

He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Francis Vincent, of Stoke-d'Abernon, Bart. by whom he had three sons, Sir Francis, Sir John, and Sir Hugh, and two daughters, Eleanor, wife of Sir John Davie, of Creedy, Bart. and Susanna, wife first of Edward Halsall, Esq. equerry to Queen Catharine; and secondly, of John Carleton, Esq. son of Thomas Carleton, Esq. equerry to King Charles I. and II. She died Feb. 5, 1696, aged 62, and lies buried at St. Pancras, in Middlesex; in which church-yard is a monument, under which she and her last husband are buried. Sir John died Aug. 24, 1647, and lies buried at Stoke D'Abernon, in Surry‡.

\* Prince's Worthies of Devon, p. 20.

† In the time of Hen. VIII. Baldwyn, second son of Thomas of Malet, of Enmore, in that county, and solicitor-general to the said king, marrying the heiress of Hacche, his descendants settled at Wooley, in Devonshire, the seat of that ancient family.

‡ On a black marble grave stone in Stoke Dabernon Church, in Surry:

Here lieth interred the Body of Sir John Ackland, of Ackland, in the county of Devon, Bart. who departed this life upon Bartholomew Day, in the year of our Lord God, 1647.—



II. Sir FRANCIS ACLAND, Bart. his eldest son and successor, died unmarried in 1649.

III. Sir JOHN, second son, and successor to his brother, married Margaret, daughter of Dennys Rolle, of Stevenstone, in Devonshire, Esq. by whom he had one son, Sir Arthur, and one daughter, Margaret, wife of John, Lord Arundel, of Trerice. Sir John died before he was of age, in 1655.

IV. Sir ARTHUR, his son and successor, died likewise in his minority, 1672, whereupon the title came to his uncle,

V. Sir HUGH ACLAND, Bart. (third son of the first Sir John,) who was member of parliament for Barnstaple, in Devonshire, 1678, and for Tiverton, in the same county, 1685. He married Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Daniel, of Beswick-Hall, in the county of York, Knt. by whom he had six sons, and one daughter; 1, John; 2, Hugh; 3, Thomas, rector of South Brent, who left issue by a daughter of — Wilcocks; 4, Charles; 5, Arthur; 6, Francis; and Elizabeth.

John Acland, his eldest son, settled at Woolley, and died in 1702, before his father, at the age of twenty-eight, being then one of the representatives for the borough of Callington, in Cornwall, and leaving issue by Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Ackland, of Fremington, four sons and one daughter; 1, Hugh; 2, Richard, of London, merchant, who by —, daughter of Peter Burrell, Esq. left son and one daughter, the wife of Richard Hoare, of Barnes, in Surrey, Esq. 3, John, rector of Broadclist, who, by a daughter of Rawlin Mallack, of Cockington, in Devonshire, left an only son, rector of that parish, who married —, daughter of Dr. Oliver, of Bath. Arthur, the fourth son, died without issue, and Anne, the only daughter, was the wife of Sir John Davie, Bart.

VI. Sir HUGH ACLAND, eldest son of John, succeeded his grandfather Sir Hugh, and in 1713, represented the borough of Barnstaple in parliament, and died at the age of thirty-one. He married Cecily, eldest daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Wroth, of Petherton Park, Bart. lineally descended from Sir Hugh de Placetis, brother of John Earl of Warwick, temp. Hen. III. who by the favour of that king having married the heiress of John de Wrotham, of Wrotham, in Kent, sheriff of that county and Devonshire, temp. John, also warden of the stannaries, and lord of the manor of Newton Forester, &c. held the latter in her right by grand serjeancy, and the service of keeping the park of North Petherton, and the other royal forests within the county of Somerset. The descendants of the second son of this marriage took the name of Wroth, and were of the first rank in the county of Middlesex, till the time of King James I. when Robert Wroth, who married Mary, eldest daughter of Robert Earl of Leicester, and represented the county in parliament, dissipated the greatest part of the possessions of his ancestors. The Somersetshire estate, including the ancient manor of Newton, and Petherton Park, was, however, enjoyed by the late Sir Thomas Wroth, who worthily served the county in the two parliaments of King William, and all the parliaments of Queen Anne, for the city of Wells and county of Somerset; and on his death, in 1721, descended to his eldest daughter Lady Acland; his other Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Palmer, of Fairfield, Esq. dying without



issue. She was also heiress of the families of Osbaldeston and Morley; her mother being Mary, only child of Francis Osbaldeston of Aldersbrooke, in the county of Essex, Esq. by Cecily, daughter of Sir John Morley, of Halnaker, in the county of Sussex, aunt of Mary, wife of James, Earl of Derby, who left no issue.

Sir Hugh had by the said Cecily Wrothe four sons 1, Thomas his successor; 2, John, who died in his childhood; 3, Arthur, who settled at Fairfield, in the county of Somerset, having, on the death of Peregrine Palmer, the representation for the university of Oxford, succeeded to the estate of that ancient family, being by his mother descended from Elizabeth, the daughter of Colonel Palmer, and aunt of the above-mentioned Peregrine. He married Elizabeth, only daughter of William Oxenham, in the county of Devon, Esq. by whom he had three sons, Hugh, John, and Peregrine, and several daughters. 4, Hugh, the fourth son of Sir Hugh, born after his father's death; and one daughter Anne. Sir Hugh was succeeded by his son,

VII.. Sir THOMAS, who married Elizabeth, only daughter and heir of Thomas Dyke, of Tetton, Esq. heir also to his uncle, Edward Dyke, of Pixton, in Somersetshire, who died in 1753, leaving him two sons, 1, John Dyke Acland, of Pixton, Esq. major of the 20th regiment of foot, colonel of the first battalion of the Devonshire militia, and M. P. for Callington, in Cornwall, who died Oct. 31, 1778. He married, June 3, 1750, Christian Harriet Caroline\*,

\* Lady Harriet Acland accompanied her husband to Canada in the beginning of the year 1776. In the course of that campaign she had traversed a vast space of country, in different extremities of seasons, and with difficulties that an European traveller will not easily conceive, to attend her husband in a poor hut, at Chamblée, upon a sick bed.

Lieutenant-General Burgoyne, in his "State of the Expedition into Canada, says, "It would exhibit, if well delineated, an interesting picture of the spirit, the enterprize, and the distress of romance, realized and regulated upon the chaste and sober principles of rational love and connubial duty." Indeed, one cannot well imagine the female frame capable of supporting such extreme distress.

In the opening of the campaign of 1777, she was restrained from offering herself to a share of the hazard expected before Ticonderoga, by the positive injunction of her husband. The day after the conquest of that place, he was badly wounded, and she crossed the Lake Champlain to join him.

As soon as he recovered, Lady Harriet proceeded to follow his fortunes through the campaign; and at Fort Edward, or at the next camp, she acquired a two-wheel tumbril, which had been constructed by the artillery, similar to the carriage used for the mail upon the great roads of England. Major Acland commanded the British grenadiers, which were attached to General Fraser's corps, and consequently were the most advanced post of the army. Their situations were often so alert, that no persons slept out of their cloaths. In one of these situations, a tent, in which the major and Lady Harriet were asleep, suddenly took fire. An orderly serjeant of grenadiers, with great hazard of suffocation, dragged out the first person he caught hold of. It proved to be the major. It happened, that in the same instant she had, unknowing what she did, and perhaps not perfectly awake, providentially made her escape by creeping under the walls of the back part of the tent. The first object she saw upon the recovery of her senses was the major on the other side, and in the same instant again in the fire in search of her. The serjeant again saved him, but not without the major's being very severely burnt in the face and different parts of the body. Every thing they had with them in the tent was consumed.

This accident happened a little time before the army had passed the Hudson's River. It neither altered the resolution or the cheerfulness of Lady Harriet; and she continued her progress, a partaker of the fatigues of the advanced corps. The next call upon her fortitude was of a different nature, and more distressful, as of longer suspense. On the march of the 19th, the grenadiers being liable to action at every step, she had been directed by the major to follow the route of the artillery and baggage, which was not ex-



daughter of Stephen, Earl of Ilchester, by whom he left one son, John, successor to his grandfather; 2, Thomas, successor to his nephew. Sir Thomas Acland died Feb. 24, 1785, and was succeeded by his grandson.

VIII. Sir JOHN ACLAND, Bart. who died April 15, 1785, and was succeeded by his uncle.

IX. Sir THOMAS DYKE ACLAND, Bart. who married July 4, 1785, Henrietta, only daughter of Richard Hoare, of Barn Elmes, Esq. by whom he had one son, Thomas, his successor. Sir Thomas died May 17, 1794, and his lady in

possession. At the time the action began, she found herself near a small uninhabited hut, where she alighted. When it was found the action was becoming general and bloody, the surgeons of the hospital took possession of the same place, as the most convenient for the first care of the wounded. Thus was this lady, in hearing of one continued fire of cannon and musquetry, for some hours together, with the presumption from the post of her husband at the head of the grenadiers, that he was in the most exposed part of the action, she had there female companions the baroness of Reidesel, and the wives of two British officers, Major Hamage and Lieutenant Reynell; but in the event their presence added little to her comfort. Major Hamage was soon brought to the surgeons very badly wounded, and a little while after came intelligence that Lieutenant Reynell was shot dead. Imagination will want no helps to figure the state of the whole group.

From the date of that action to the 7th of October, Lady Harriet, with her usual serenity, stood prepared for new trials; and it was her lot that their severity increased with their numbers, she was again exposed to the hearing of the whole action, and at last received the shock of her individual misfortune, mixed with the intelligence of the general calamity; the troops were defeated, and Major Acland, desperately wounded, was a prisoner.

The day of the 8th, was passed by Lady Harriet and her companions in common anxiety, not a tent nor a shed being standing, except what belonged to the hospital, their refuge was among the wounded and the dying.

I soon received a message from Lady Harriet, submitting to my decision a proposal (on expressing an earnest solicitude to execute it, if not interfering with my designs) of passing to the camp of the enemy, and requesting General Gates's permission to attend her husband.

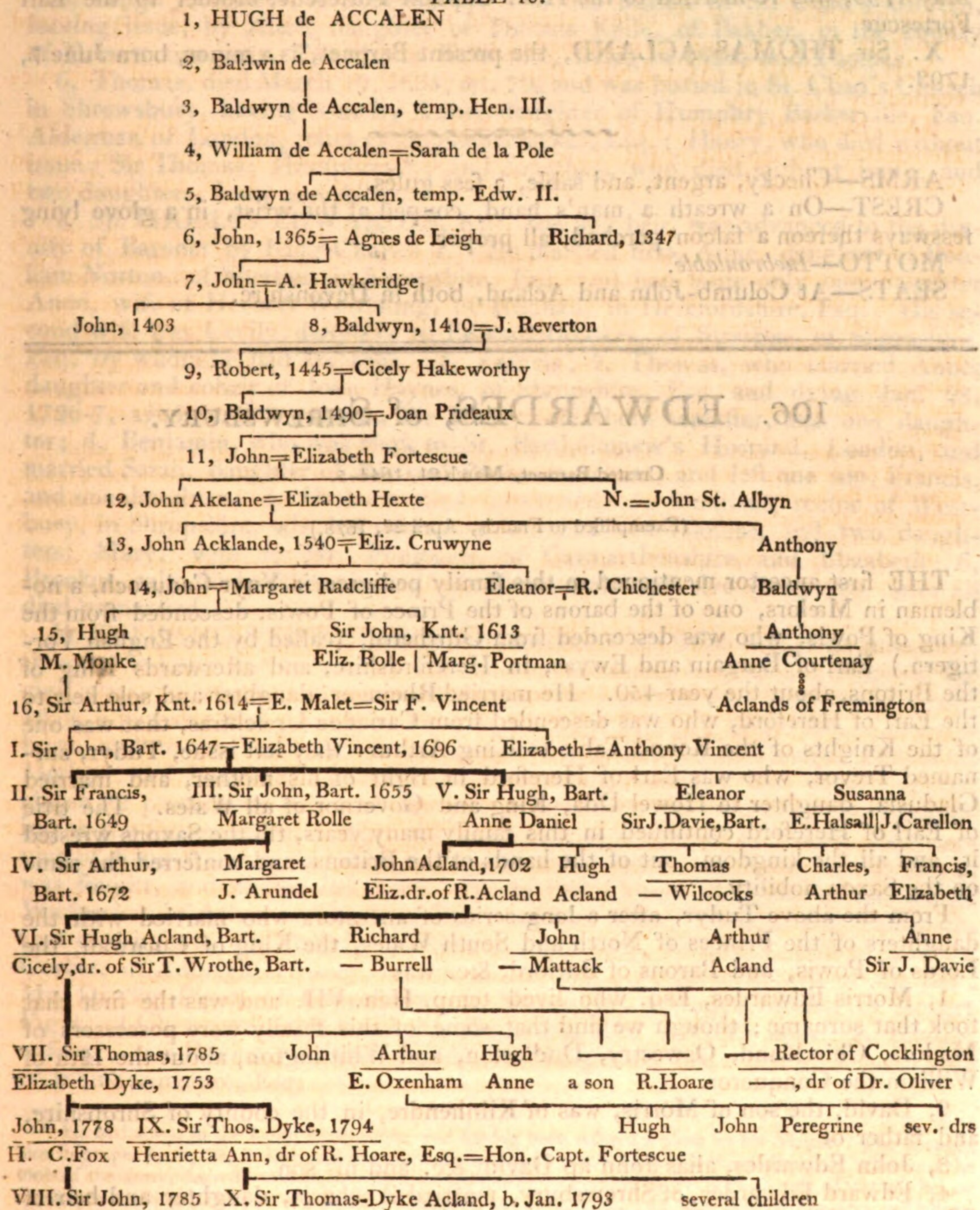
Though I was ready to believe (for I had experienced) that patience and fortitude, in a superior degree, were to be found, as well as every virtue, under the most tender forms, I was astonished at this proposal. After so long an agitation of the spirits, exhausted not only by want of rest, but absolutely want of food, drenched in rains for twelve hours together, that a woman should be capable of such an undertaking as delivering herself to the enemy, probably in the night, and uncertain of what hands she might fall into, appeared an effort above human nature. The assistance I was able to give was small indeed; I had not even a cup of wine to offer her, but I was told she had found, from some kind and fortunate hand, a little rum and dirty water: All I could furnish to her was, an open boat, and a few lines, written upon dirty and wet paper, to General Gates, recommending her to his protection.

Mr. Brudenell, the chaplain to the artillery, readily undertook to accompany her, and with one female servant, and the major's valet-de-chambre (who had a ball, which he had received in the late action, then in his shoulder), she rowed down the river to meet the enemy. But her distresses were not yet at an end: The night was advanced before the boat reached the enemy's out-posts, and the centinel would not let it pass, nor even come on shore. In vain Mr. Brudenell offered the flag of truce, and represented the state of the extraordinary passengers. The guard, apprehensive of treachery, and punctilious to their orders, threatened to fire into the boat if they stirred before day-light. Her anxiety and sufferings were thus protracted through seven or eight dark and cold hours; and her reflections upon that just reception, could not give her very encouraging ideas of the treatment she was afterwards to expect. But it is due to justice at the close of this adventure to say, that she was received and accommodated by General Gates with all the humanity and respect that her rank, her merits, and her fortunes deserved.

Let such as are affected by these circumstances of alarm, hardship, and danger, recollect, that the subject of them was a woman of the most tender and delicate frame, of the gentlest manners, habituated to all the soft elegancies and refined enjoyments that attend high birth and fortune: and far advanced in a state in which the tender cares, always due to the sex, become indispensably necessary. Her mind alone was formed for such trials!



TABLE 10.





May 1795, was re-married to the Hon. Captain Fortescue, brother to the Earl Fortescue.

X. Sir THOMAS ACLAND, the present Baronet, is a minor, born June 7, 1793.



ARMS—Checky, argent, and sable, a fess gules.

CREST—On a wreath a man's hand, couped at the wrist, in a glove lying fessways thereon a falcon perched, all proper.

MOTTO—*Inebriantable.*

SEATS—At Columb-John and Acland, both in Devonshire.

## 106. EDWARDES, of SHREWSBURY.

Created Baronet, March 21, 1644-5.

(Exemplified to Francis, April 22, 1678.)

THE first ancestor mentioned in this family pedigree, is Ynyr Caduroch, a nobleman in Maelors, one of the barons of the Prince of Powis, descended from the King of Powis, who was descended from Gurtheirn, (called by the English Vortigern,) Earl of Eurgain and Ewyas, in Herefordshire, and afterwards King of the Britons, about the year 450. He married Rheinger, daughter and sole heir to the Earl of Hereford, who was descended from Cariadoc Ureichfras, that was one of the Knights of the Round Table to King Arthur: they left issue, Tudyr, surnamed Trevor, who was Earl of Hereford in right of his mother, and married Gladusia, daughter to Howel Dda, King and Governor of all Wales. The title of Earl of Hereford continued in this family many years, till the Saxons wrested it, and all the kingdom, out of the hands of the Britons, and conferred the same on the Saxon nobility.

From the above Tudyr, after a long series of ancestors who married with the daughters of the Princes of North and South Wales, the King of Cornwall, the Lords of Powis, and Barons of Burford, &c. was

1, Morris Edwardes, Esq. who lived temp. Hen. VII. and was the first that took that surname; though we find that some of this family were possessors of Maelors, Chirckland, Oswestry, Dudleston, and Whittington, about the 12th of William the Conqueror.

2, David, the son of Morris, was of Kilnhendre, in the county of Shropshire, and father of

3, John Edwardes, alias John ap David, &c. and his son

4, Edward Edwardes, of Shrewsbury, married Ancharet, daughter and heir of Edward ap Howel, ap Enyon Goch, and had issue,



5, Hugh Edwardes, of Shrewsbury, who lies buried in St. Chad's Church, leaving issue, by Alice, daughter of Thomas Keile, of Bakber, in the county of Dorset, two sons, Timothy of Kilhendre, living in 1623, and Thomas.

6, Thomas, died March 19, 1634, æt. 79, and was buried in St. Chad's Church in Shrewsbury, having issue by Anne, daughter of Humphry Baskerville, Esq. Alderman of London, relict of Stephen Ducket, Esq.; Henry, who died without issue; Sir Thomas; Humphrey\*; and Jonathan, who died without issue; and two daughters, Lucy and Alice.

I. Sir THOMAS EDWARDES, Knt. son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of Baronet by King Charles I. He married first, Anne, daughter of Bonham Norton, of Shetton, in Shropshire, Esq. and had issue only one daughter Anne, wife of Herbert Westfaling, of Rudhall, in Herefordshire, Esq. His second wife was Cecily, daughter to Edward Brookes, of Stretton, in Shropshire, Esq. by whom he had six sons. 1, Francis; 2, Thomas, who married Anne, daughter and coheir of John Haynes, of Shropshire, Esq. and dying Jan. 28, 1726-7, aged 82, left one son, Sir Henry, of whom hereafter, and one daughter; 3, Benjamin, who was clerk to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London, and married Sarah, daughter of Richard Pooke, merchant, and left one son, Francis, and one daughter; 4, Herbert, died unmarried; 5, Jonathan, rector of Westbury, in Shropshire, who left two sons, Jonathan and Thomas, and two daughters, Mary, wife to Mr. Pougenes, of Carmarthenshire, and Elizabeth; 6, Brookes, who died without issue. Sir Thomas also left five daughters, who all died unmarried.

II. Sir FRANCIS EDWARDES, Bart. succeeded his father in dignity and estate, though the latter was very much impaired by the family's great sufferings in the civil wars, in which it is supposed the Baronet's patent was lost; for in April, 1678, a new one was granted to Francis, (then Sir Francis) Edwardes, of Shrewsbury, and to the heirs male of his body, with remainder to Thomas, Benjamin, Herbert, and Jonathan, and the heirs male of their bodies, &c. with a special clause for precedency before all Baronets created after the year 1644, viz. according to the former patent. This Sir Francis was a colonel of foot in the service of King William, and died in Ireland that summer the battle of the Boyne was fought, and was buried there. He married Eleanor, daughter of Sir George Warburton, of Arley, in Cheshire, Bart. and had issue, Thomas and Elizabeth, that died infants, Sir Francis, and four daughters; 1, Elizabeth, wife of Andrew Corbet, of Adbright-Hussey, in Shropshire, Esq.; 2, Eleanor, wife of the Rev. Mr. Dryden Pigot, of Edgemount, in Shropshire, younger brother to Robert Pigot, of Chetwynd, in that county, Esq.; she died without issue; 3, Hester, wife of ——— Davies, of Stanton Lacy, in Shropshire, Esq.; and 4, Diana, wife of John Scrimshire, Esq.

\* He had a seat in the Long Parliament; and having been refused a place by his Majesty, who thought him improper for it, he, in resentment, went all the lengths that the junto in the parliament, who were the tools of the army, desired; and having been named one of the commissioners of the court of justice, he sat in all their meetings, except in the Painted Chamber, the 10th, 12th, 22d, and 24th of January, and signed the warrant to murder the king. He died before the Restoration, leaving no issue.—*Regicides*, p. 200.



III. Sir FRANCIS succeeded his father in title and estate, and married Eleanor, daughter of — Harvey, of Stockton, in Warwickshire, Esq. and left issue one son, Sir Francis, and one daughter, Eleanor, wife of Sir Henry Edwardes, Bart. of whom hereafter.

IV. Sir FRANCIS EDWARDES, Bart. succeeded his father in dignity and estate, and married first, Anne, daughter and coheir of Thomas Rocke, of Shrewsbury, Esq. by whom he had no issue. She dying in 1726, he married to his second lady, Hester, daughter and coheir of John Lacon, of West-Coppies, in Shropshire, Esq. and had one daughter, Hester, the wife of George Viscount Malpas, by whom she had George James, third Earl of Cholmondeley. Sir Francis dying without issue male, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his cousin,

V. Sir HENRY, grandson of Sir Thomas, the first Baronet, who married, in 1727 (as before-mentioned \*), Eleanor, daughter of Sir Francis, and sister to the late Sir Francis Edwardes, Bart. by whom he had issue, 1, Eleanor; 2, Diana, who both died infants; 3, Sir Thomas, his successor; 4, Francis, who died young; Francis, rector of Grute and Frodesley, in Shropshire, who died unmarried Dec. 24, 1767; 6, Benjamin, a captain in the 11th regiment of foot; and 7, Mary, married May 23, 1759, to Thomas Mitton, of Skepton, in Shropshire, Esq. Sir Henry died March 26, 1767, and was succeeded by his son,

VI. Sir THOMAS EDWARDES, Bart. who, in 1760, married Anne, sole daughter and heiress of — Barrett, late of Ealing, in Middlesex, Esq. who died April 28, 1785, by whom he had one daughter, Helen-Esther-Mary, the wife of — Home. Sir Thomas died at Deal, in Kent, Nov. 13, 1790, and was succeeded in title by

VII. Sir THOMAS EDWARDES, Bart. rector of Frodesley, in Shropshire, and Tilston, in Cheshire. His grandfather Jonathan, rector of Westbury, in Shropshire, was the fifth son of Sir Thomas Edwardes, the first baronet, and married Mary, daughter and coheir of Thomas Bray, of Marton, in Shropshire, by whom he had two sons, Jonathan, who died single, and Thomas; and two daughters, Mary and Elizabeth. Thomas was rector of Grete, and vicar of Cherburg, in Shropshire, and married Martha, daughter and coheir of Thomas Matthews, Esq. of Guerendda, Montgomeryshire, by whom he had one son, Thomas, and four daughters, Martha, Margaret, Cecilia, and Mary. The Rev. Sir Thomas, was rector of Frodesley, in Shropshire, and Tilston, in Cheshire, was born at Grete, in Shropshire, Jan. 7, 1727, and succeeded to the title on the death of his cousin Sir Thomas; he married Juliana, only surviving daughter of John Thomas, of Aston, in Montgomeryshire, Esq. who died at Frodesley, July 1778, by whom he had two sons, John Thomas Cholmondeley, and Benjamin, now a captain in the Queen's or second regiment of foot. The Rev. Sir Thomas Edwardes, Bart. died circa August 1797, and was succeeded by his son,

VIII. The REV. Sir JOHN THOMAS CHOLMONDELEY, Bart. who married Frances, daughter of John Gask, of Wellclose Square, London, Esq. by

\* Ex inform. Dom. Tho. Edwardes, Bart. et Dom. Joh. Tho. Cholmondeley, Bart.



whom he has five children ; 1, Frances ; 2, Henry ; 3, Juliana ; 4, Benjamin ; 5, Charlotte.

ARMS—Gules, a cheveron engrailed between three tygers' heads erased, argent.

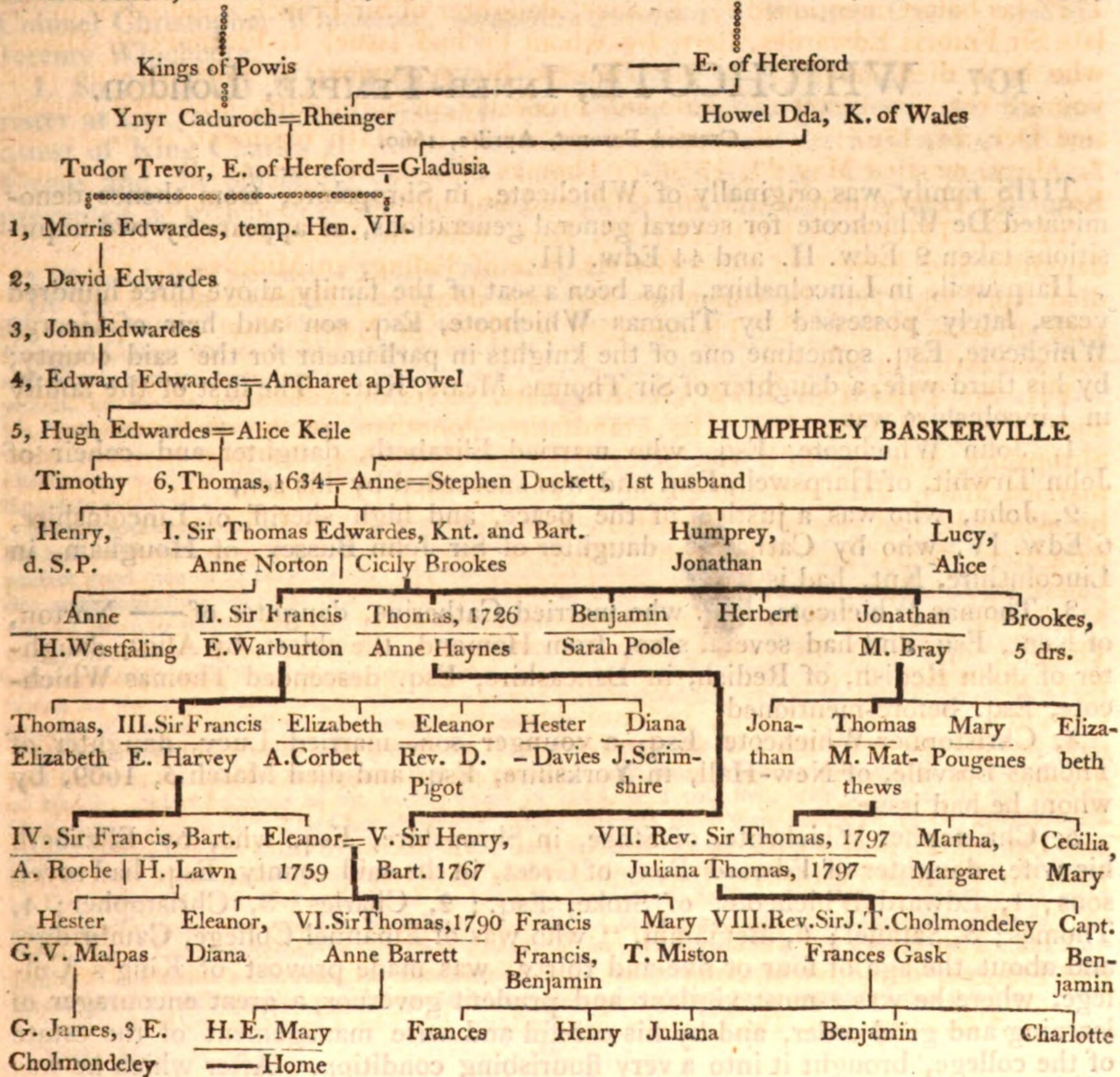
CREST—On a wreath, a man's hand proper within a profile helmet, of the last, garnished.

SEAT—Frodesley, Shropshire.

TABLE 11.

VORTIGERN, K. of the Britons, 484

CARIADOC UREICHRAS, Knt of the Round Table





---

---

# B A R O N E T S

CREATED BY

KING CHARLES II.

---

## 107. WHICHCOTE, INNER-TEMPLE, London.

Created Baronet, April 2, 1660.

THIS family was originally of Whichcote, in Shropshire, from thence denominated De Whichcote for several general generations, as appears by two inquisitions taken 2 Edw. II. and 44 Edw. III.

Harpwell, in Lincolnshire, has been a seat of the family above three hundred years, lately possessed by Thomas Whichcote, Esq. son and heir of George Whichcote, Esq. sometime one of the knights in parliament for the said county, by his third wife, a daughter of Sir Thomas Mears, Knt. The first of the family in Lincolnshire was

1, John Whichcote, Esq. who married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John Tirwhit, of Harpswell, Esq. and was succeeded by his son,

2, John, who was a justice of the peace, and high sheriff of Lincolnshire, 6 Edw. IV. who by Catharine, daughter of Sir John Bussey. of Hougham, in Lincolnshire, Knt. had issue,

3, Thomas Whichcote, Esq. who married Catherine, daughter of — Norton, of Kent, Esq. and had several sons, from Hamond, the eldest, by Alice, daughter of John Redish, of Redish, in Lancashire, Esq. descended Thomas Whichcote, Esq. before-mentioned.

4, Christopher Whichcote, Esq. a younger son, married Lucy, daughter of Thomas Bosville, of New-Hall, in Yorkshire, Esq. and died March 5, 1609, by whom he had issue,

5, Christopher Whichcote, of Stoke, in Shropshire, Esq. who, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Edward Fox, of Greet, in the said county, Esq. had seven sons; 1, Edward Whichcote, of Stoke, Esq.; 2, Charles; 3, Christopher; 4, Thomas; 5, Samuel; 6, Benjamin, " who was of Emanuel College, Cambridge, and about the age of four or five and thirty, was made provost of King's College, where he was a most vigilant and prudent governor, a great encourager of learning and good order, and by his careful and wise management of the estate of the college, brought it into a very flourishing condition. After which he was



chosen minister of Blackfriars, where he continued till the dreadful fire, and then retired to a donative at Milton, near Cambridge, where he preached constantly, relieved the poor, had their children taught to read at his own charge, and made up differences among their neighbours. Here he staid till he was preferred to be vicar of St. Laurence Jury, where he preached twice a week, and had the general love and respect of his parish. It pleased God to bless him with a plentiful estate, and a charitable mind. He frequently bestowed alms on poor housekeepers, disabled by age or sickness to support themselves, thinking those the most proper objects: he was rather frugal upon himself, that so he might relieve the necessities of others\*. He was a man of a most exemplary life, profound learning, and particularly excelled in the virtues of conversation, humanity, and gentleness. He died at Cambridge, in May, 1683, æt. 74. The seventh son of Christopher Whichcote, Esq. was Sir Jeremy; but of these sons, three only left issue male, viz. Edward Whichcote, of Stoke aforesaid, Esq. Colonel Christopher Whichcote, sometime governor of Windsor Castle; and Sir Jeremy Whichcote.

I. Sir JEREMY WHICHCOTE, of the Inner Temple, London, was a barrister at law, and solicitor-general to the Prince Elector Palatine. At the request of King Charles II. during his exile, he purchased the wardenship of the Fleet; and, by officiating sometimes himself, sheltered the king's agents, and prevented a treacherous design against his person, for which he was honoured

\* Memorials and Characters of Eminent Persons, p. 41.

He was not only charitable in his life, but at his death bequeathing, in pious and charitable legacies, to the value of 1000*l.* to the library of the university of Cambridge 50*l.* and of King's College 100*l.* and of Emanuel College 20*l.* to which college he had been a considerable benefactor before, having founded there several scholarships, to the value of 1000*l.* out of a charity, with the disposal thereof he was intrusted, and which, not without great difficulty and pains, he at last recovered. To the poor of the several places where his estate lay, and where he had been minister, he gave above 100*l.*; among those who had been his servants, or were so at his death, he disposed in annuities and legacies to the value of above 300*l.* and to other charitable uses above 300*l.* and to every one of his tenants he left a legacy, according to the proportion of the estate they held.

Burnet speaks of him in the following terms. "He was a man of a rare temper; very mild and obliging. He had credit with some that had been eminent in the late times; but made all the use he could of it to protect good men of all persuasions. He was much for liberty of conscience; and being disgusted with the dry systematical way of those times, he studied to raise those he conversed with to a nobler set of thoughts, and to consider religion as a seed of a deiform nature (to use one of his phrases). In order to this, he set young students much on reading the ancient philosophers, chiefly Plato, Tully, and Plotin; and on considering the Christian Religion as a doctrine sent from God, both to elevate and sweeten human nature, in which he was a great example, as well as a wise and kind instructor. His worth carried this on with great strength of genius, as well as a vast compass of learning.

He is reckoned by Fuller, who printed his History of Cambridge in 1655, among the writers of Emanuel College; but it does not appear that he published any thing before the Restoration, or in any part of his life. Select Sermons of his were printed in 1698, in 1 vol. 8vo, with a preface by the Earl of Shaftesbury, author of "The Characteristics;" three volumes more were published by Dr. Jeffery, archdeacon of Norwich, in 1701, 1702. and 1703; and a fourth volume was printed by Dr. Samuel Clarke in 1707. "Moral and religious Aphorisms," collected from his manuscript papers, were also published by Dr. Jeffery in 1703, and republished in 1753 by Dr. Samuel Sadler, with large additions, and eight letters which passed between Dr. Whichcote and some of his acquaintance upon interesting subjects. As the preface of Lord Shaftesbury is a curiosity in its kind, yet not printed among his works, and is a fine illustration of our author's character, we recommend it to the notice of our readers. They who are read in the Characteristics, will want no proof, beyond its own internal evidence, to be convinced that it is his.



with the title of Baronet, by letters patent, dated at Brussels, April 2, 1660. He died in 1677, and lies buried in Hendon Church, in Middlesex\*.

Having married Anne, eldest daughter of Joseph Grave, Esq. by Anne his wife, daughter of John Brereton, of Namptwich, in Cheshire, Esq. and Amy, his wife, sister to Sir Paul Pindar, Knt. He had seven sons and two daughters; 1, Sir Paul, his successor; 2, Francis; 3, Benjamin, who died unmarried; 4, Christopher, of Hackney, Esq. who died there October 13, 1738, aged upwards of eighty, having been remarkable for his great charity. He gave, in his lifetime, to Christ's Hospital, 800l.; to St. Thomas's, 800l.; to St. Bartholomew's, 700l.; to Bethlehem Hospital, 800l.; to London Workhouse, 1000l.; to Protestant charity schools in Ireland, 1500l.; to widows and orphans of clergymen, 500l.; to distressed families, widows, and orphans, 1400l.; in all 7500l., besides about 1300l. in charities, by his last will; 5, Henry, who married Gertrude, daughter of Sir John Laurence, Knt. Lord Mayor of London, relict of Richard Peacock, of Finchley, Esq. by whom he had issue; 6, Samuel, who died unmarried; and 7, Matthew. The daughters were, Anne, wife of Sir Francis Pemberton, Knt., Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and King's Bench†; and Elizabeth, wife of Richard Osborn, of the Inner Temple, Esq. Barrister at Law.

II. Sir PAUL WHICHCOTE, of Quy Hall, in Cambridgeshire, Knt. and Bart. eldest son and successor of Sir Jeremy, married Jane, daughter and coheir of Sir Nicholas Gould, of London, Bart. by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Sir John Garrard, of Lamer, in Hertfordshire, Bart. and relict of Thomas Neale, Esq. by whom he had issue four sons and five daughters, of which, only one son, Sir Francis, his successor, and two daughters, survived him; Jane, the eldest was wife of John Tregagle, of Trevorder, in the county of Cornwall, Esq. and Anna-Maria, wife of Cæsar Adamson, of Rougham, in the county of Suffolk, Esq. Sir Paul died December 1721, being succeeded by his only son,

III. Sir FRANCIS WHICHCOTE, who, in the first parliament of King George I. was one of the knights of the shire for the county of Cambridge, and married first, Mary, only daughter of Joseph Banks, of Revesby Abbey, in the county of Lincoln, Esq. who died without issue. She was a lady of extraordinary worth, and was buried with great solemnity at Chesham, in Bucks. Sir

\* On a marble, within the rails of the altar, is this inscription\*:

Here lyeth the Body of the Honourable Sir Jeremy Whichcote, Bart. who died the 22d of June, 1677, in the 63d Year of his age.

† Sir Henry Chauncy, in his *Antiquities of Hertfordshire*, p. 466. speaking of this Sir Francis Pemberton, gives this excellent character of him. "He would not suffer any lawyers, upon trials before him, to interrupt or banter witnesses in their evidence, a practice too frequently used by some counsel, in bad causes, to stifle truth and obstruct justice; but allowed every person liberty to recollect his thoughts, and to speak without fear, that the truth might be the better discovered; neither would he permit counsel to ask impertinent questions, nor make long speeches nor harangues in courts, to mislead juries; but heard all persons with great deliberation, patience, indifference, and impartiality, distinguishing clearly between truth and falshood, in his directions to the jury, that they might not err; and delivered his judgment in all causes depending before him, with great justice and solemnity. No temptation of profit or preferment, no threats nor menaces of deprivation, nor loss of place, nor honour, could move him to act any thing against law. He was endowed with a ready wit, and a quick apprehension, which were attended with a rare memory, and excellent parts, by the help of which, and his own indefatigable industry, he attained to a great perfection of judgment in the laws of the land.

\* Le Neve's *Mén. Ang.* Vol. II. p. 176.



Francis married secondly, Feb. 1737, Frances, relict of Sir Neville Hickman, of Gainsborough, in Lincolnshire, Bart. and daughter of Edward Hall, Esq. mother of Sir Neville-George Hickman, Bart. by whom he had two sons, Christopher, born Feb. 1738, and Francis, born August 1739, and died Oct. 1784. Sir Francis died at Grantham, Oct. 27, 1775, and was succeeded by his elder son.

IV. Sir CHRISTOPHER WHICHCOTE, Bart. who married Jane, daughter of the above-mentioned Thomas Whichcote, Esq. by whom he had two sons and two daughters, Frances, born Oct. 21, 1761, the wife of William Manners, Esq. in 1783, and died Aug. 23, 1794; Thomas, the present Baronet; Jane, born April 27, 1764, and died 1773; Francis, born June 14, 1765; and died in 1766. Sir Christopher died March 9, 1786, and was succeeded by his son

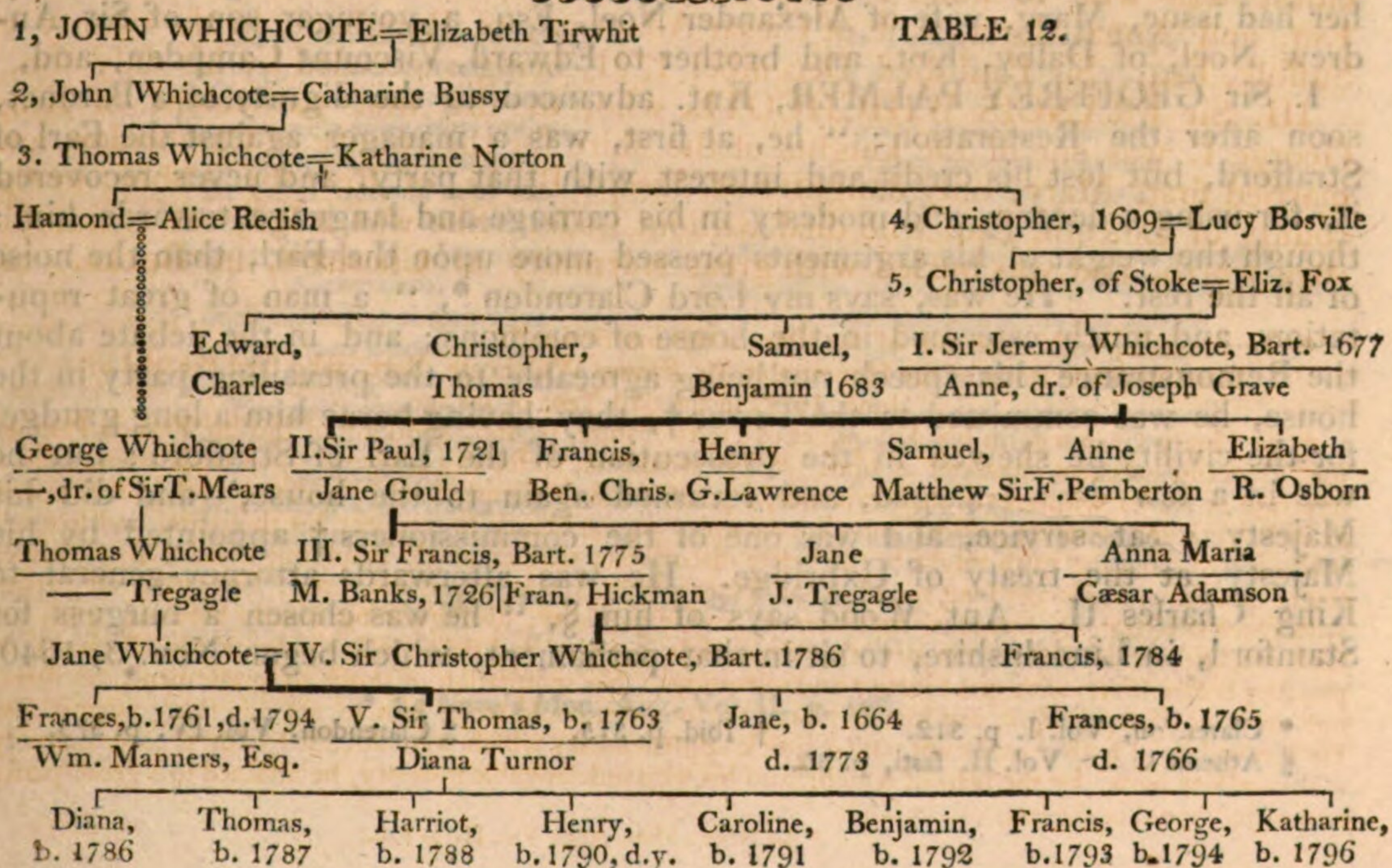
V. Sir THOMAS WHICHCOTE, Bart. born March 5, 1763, was high sheriff for Lincolnshire in 1790, and married June 24, 1785, Diana, third daughter of Edward Turnor, of Ponton, in Lincolnshire, Esq. by whom he has Diana, born May 7, 1786; Thomas, born Aug. 10, 1787; Harriot, born Sept. 26, 1788; Henry, born Jan. 21, 1790, died an infant; Caroline, born April 15, 1791; Benjamin, born May 19, 1792; Francis, born June 17, 1793; George, born Dec. 21, 1794; Katherine, born May 15, 1796.

ARMS—Ermine, two boars, passant, gules, langued, azure, the tusks and bristles, or.

CREST—On a wreath, a boar's head erased and erected, gules, langued, azure, armed, or.

MOTTO—*Juste & droit.*

SEAT—Aswarby, in Lincolnshire,





## 108. PALMER, of CARLTON, Northamptonshire.

Created Baronet, June 7, 1660.

THIS family was originally seated at Holt and Stonistanton, in Leicestershire, in 1408.

1, William Palmer, Esq. a person very eminent in the knowledge of the law, became possessed of one moiety of Carlton, in Northamptonshire; and, by marriage with Amy, the daughter and heiress of Nicholas Ward, Esq. owner of the other moiety, called East-Hall, obtained the whole. He was succeeded by,

2, John Palmer, Esq. his son and heir, who married — Kinsman, and had issue,

3, William, who married — Frances: he had issue John, who died unmarried 1510, and was succeeded by his brother, Thomas Palmer, of Carlton, Esq. who married Catherine, daughter of — Conyers, of the North, Esq. by whom he had issue,

4, William Palmer, Esq. who married Anne, daughter of Thomas Lovet, of Ashwell, in Northamptonshire, Esq. and had issue by her,

5, Geoffrey Palmer, Esq. son and heir; also a son, called Thomas, slain at Bullogne, in France: which Geoffrey married Bridget, daughter of Sir Thomas Foulhurst, of Crew, in Cheshire, Knt. and by her had,

6, Thomas Palmer, Esq. who married Catherine, the daughter of Sir Edward Watson, of Rockingham, Knt. sister to the first Lord Rockingham, and by her had issue, Mary, wife of Alexander Noel, Esq. a younger son of Sir Andrew Noel, of Dalby, Knt. and brother to Edward, Viscount Campden, and,

I. Sir GEOFFREY PALMER, Knt. advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, soon after the Restoration: "he, at first, was a manager against the Earl of Strafford, but lost his credit and interest with that party, and never recovered it, for using a decency and modesty in his carriage and language towards him; though the weight of his arguments pressed more upon the Earl, than the noise of all the rest." He was, says my Lord Clarendon\*, "a man of great reputation, and much esteemed in the house of commons; and in the debate about the Remonstrance, his speech not being agreeable to the prevailing party in the house, he was committed to the Tower†, they having borne him a long grudge, for the civility he shewed in the prosecution of the Earl of Strafford; but he was in a few days enlarged, and returned again to the house," and did his Majesty great service, and was one of the commissioners‡ appointed by his Majesty, at the treaty of Uxbridge. He was afterwards attorney-general to King Charles II. Ant. Wood says of him §, "he was chosen a burgess for Stamford, in Lincolnshire, to sit in that parliament, which began Nov. 3, 1640,

\* Clarendon, Vol. I. p. 312.

† Ibid. p. 315.

‡ Clarendon, Vol. IV. p. 575.

§ Athenæ Oxon. Vol. II. fasti, p. 35.



wherein he was a manager of the evidence, against Thomas, Earl of Strafford, and seemed to be an enemy to the prerogative. But afterwards, perceiving full well what mad courses the members of the said parliament took, he boldly delivered his mind against printing of that declaration, called the Grand Remonstrance; for which he was committed to custody, in Nov. 1642: afterwards being freed thence, he retired to Oxon, sat in the parliament there, and was esteemed a loyal and able person in his profession. Upon the declining of the King's cause, he suffered, as other royalists did, living obscurely in England; and, upon pretence of plotting with the cavaliers against Oliver, the protector, he was imprisoned in the Tower of London, in the month of May, 1655. On the 31st of May, 1660, his Majesty being then restored, he was made attorney-general; and about that time, chief justice of Chester, and a knight; and on 7 June, following, he was created a Baronet: he hath collected and written Reports, bearing this title, *Les Reports de Sir Jeffry Palmer, Chevalier & Baronet, &c. in folio.* He died at Hampstead, in Middlesex, May 5, 1670, aged seventy-two, and having lain in state in the hall of the Middle-Temple\*, attended by the heralds at arms, was from thence conveyed in a hearse, followed by a great train of coaches of the nobility, the judges, and others, through the town, unto Carlton aforesaid, and there interred amongst his ancestors, in the family-vault, within the parish-church†. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir Francis Moore, of Fawley, in Berks, Knt. serjeant at law, who died May 16, 1655, æt. 47), and left issue by her four sons and two daughters; 1, Thomas, the eldest

\* A handsome monument is erected to his memory, with this inscription\*:

Tandem sequitur Margaretam  
Idemq; Barbium consequitur  
Galfridus † suus exoptatissimus  
Vir ad omnia præsertim optima  
Usq; quaq; comparatus,  
Et cujus minima laus est  
Fuisse Militem & Baronettum  
Regiq; Carolo II. Attornatum  
Generalem.

Juris consultus si quis alius  
Integerrimus Consultissimus  
Ad normam plane probitatis  
Pietatisq; exascitatus ‡  
In rebus gerendis æstimandisq;  
Judicio acri,  
In causis publice tractandis  
Dicendi genere beatissimo,

† Qu. Palmer.

‡ Qu. Exascitatus.

Ita nimirum fluente lingua  
Perinde leniter atq; nervose,  
Uti putares ipsius labiis  
Ipsam suadelam insedissee;  
Tanta morum suavitate  
Sibiq; unitate propria  
Unice natus videretur.

Virtute sua obvolutus malis oib; impervius  
Temporibus impeditissimis pro Car. I<sup>o</sup> implicatus.

Animum semper suum habuit  
Sortisq; vicibus superiorem.  
Tanti viri tamq; eximii  
(Ad Annos septuaginta duos nati  
Denati vero Maii 5to 1670)  
Quod reliquum est Viator  
Communis Fama et Annales  
(Tacente Marmore) buccinabunt.

\* Le Neve's Mon. Ang. Vol. II. p. 142.



son, died young; 2, Sir Lewis, his successor; 3, Geoffrey, who died unmarried; 4, Edward, who married Alice, daughter and heir of Edmond Pitt, of Harrow on the Hill, in Middlesex, Esq. by whom he had no issue; she surviving him, was remarried to Sir James Rushout, Bart. ambassador to the Grand Seignior. Elizabeth, wife of Edward Palmer, of Stoke-Doyley, in Northamptonshire, Esq. and left issue, sons and daughters, Frances, wife of John de la Fountaine, Esq. son and heir apparent of Sir Erasmus de la Fountaine, of Kirkby-Bellers, in Leicestershire, Knt.

II. Sir LEWIS PALMER, Bart. eldest surviving son, and successor to his father, married Jane, daughter and coheir of Robert Palmer, of Carlton-Scroop in Lincolnshire, Esq. and left issue by her two sons and four daughters; Sir Geoffrey, his successor; Robert, who married Hester, daughter of Sir Francis Lawley, of Canwal, in Staffordshire, Bart. and died in 1724, leaving Sir Thomas Palmer, Bart. hereafter mentioned, successor to his uncle, and two other sons, Lewis, rector of Carlton; and Richard, one of the seven clerks in chancery; and one daughter, Elizabeth, who died in 1729 unmarried; Margaret, wife of Talmash Duke, Esq. of Bentley, in Suffolk; Eleanor, Elizabeth, and Jane.

III. Sir GEOFFREY PALMER, Bart. son and heir of Sir Lewis, was one of the knights for the county of Leicester, for four successive parliaments, three in the reign of Queen Anne, and in the first parliament of King George I.; and married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Thomas Grantham, of Goltho, in Lincolnshire, Esq. by Frances, daughter and coheir of Sir George Wentworth, of Woolley, in Yorkshire, Knt. but dying Dec. 29, 1732, without issue, was succeeded in honour and estate by his nephew,

IV. Sir THOMAS PALMER, Bart. eldest son of Robert before-mentioned, married Jemima, eldest daughter of Sir John Harpur, of Calke, in Derbyshire, Bart. by Catherine, daughter and coheir of Thomas Lord Crew, of Stene, in Northamptonshire, who died Feb. 6, 1763, by whom he had two sons and two daughters; 1, Thomas, who died in his father's life-time unmarried; 2, Sir John, his successor; Catherine; Elizabeth-Jemima, wife of George Medley, of Busted-Place, in Sussex, in June 1757, but died soon afterwards. Sir Thomas died June 14, 1765, and his lady some time before him.

V. Sir JOHN PALMER, the present Baronet, served in parliament as knight of the shire for the county of Leicester, with unblemished reputation. from the death of his father till his voluntary resignation in 1788. He married June 25, 1768, Charlotte, daughter of Sir Harry Gough, of Edgebaston, Warwickshire, Bart. who died Aug. 8, 1783, by whom he had six sons and two daughters; 1, John-Edward, born 1769, and died young; 2, Thomas, born 1771, and married Dec. 1793; Sophia, daughter of Sir Justinian Isham, Bart. of Lamport, Northamptonshire, and has issue a daughter; 3, Geoffrey, born 1773, died 1780; 4, John-Henry, born 1775; 5, Charlotte, 1776, died 1793; 6, Edward, died young; 7, Henry, born 1780; 8, Barbara-Catherine, born 1781.



ARMS—Sable, a cheveron, or, between three crescents, argent.

CREST—On a wreath, a wivern, or, armed and langued, gules.

MOTTO—*Par sit fortunam laboris.*

SEAT—At Carlton, in Northamptonshire.

TABLE 13.

1, WILLIAM PALMER—Amy Ward

2, John Palmer—Kinsman

William Palmer—Frances

John Palmer, 1510

3, Thomas Palmer—Catharine Conyers

4. William Palmer—Anne Lovet

5, Geoffrey Palmer—Bridget Foulhurst

Thomas

6, Thomas Palmer—Catharine Watson

I. Sir Geoffrey, Bart. 1670—Margaret Moore, 1655

Mary—Alexander Noel

Thomas,

II. Sir Lewis, Bart.

Geoffrey

Edward

Elizabeth

Frances

d. y.

Jane Palmer

A. Pitt

Edw. Palmer

H. Harpur

J. de la Fountaine

III. Sir Geoffrey, 1732

Robert, 1724

Margaret

Eleanor

Elizabeth

Jane

Elizabeth Grantham

Hester Lawley, 1763

Talmash Duke

IV. Sir Thomas, 1765

Lewis

Richard

Elizabeth, 1729

Jemima Harpur, 1763

Thomas

V. Sir John—

Char. Gough, 1783

Catherine

Elizabeth-Jemima—George Medley

John, Edw.

Thomas, b. 1771

Geoffrey

J. Henry

Charlotte

Edward

Henry B. Catherine

d. y.

Sophia Isham

1780

b. 1775

1793

d. y.

b. 1780

b. 1781

—, a dr



## 109. LANGHAM, of COTTESBROOKE, Northamptonshire.

Created Baronet, June 7, 1660.

THIS family is descended from William, son of Henry de Langham, who held three carves of land, in Langham, in Rutlandshire, 10 Edw. I. and was father of William, whose son,

4, Robert, had land in Winlodham, in Leicestershire, 44 Edw. III. and married Margaret, daughter and heir of Sir John Revell, of Newbold-Revell, in Warwickshire, Knt. relict of Sir Stephen Malory, of Swinford, in Leicestershire, Knt.

5, William, his son, 47 Edw. III. married Maud, daughter of Sir Robert Grendon, of Gopshull, in Leicestershire, Knt.

6, Robert de Langham, of Gopshull, 16 Rich. II. was his son, and did bear argent, three bear's heads erased, sable, muzzled, or, the arms of his ancestors.

7, Reginald, 19 Rich. II. was his son, and father of

8, Robert, 8 and 26 Hen. VI. who married Isabell, daughter of John Charnells, of Snarston, in Leicestershire. He was the father of

9, John Langham, of Gopshull, 36 Hen. VI. who married Johanna, daughter of Thomas Appleby, of Appleby, in Leicestershire, by whom he had one son, Robert Langham, of Gopshull, 15 Hen. VII. and 16 Hen. VIII.; and three daughters, Anne, wife of John Herdwick, of Lindley, in Leicestershire (whose daughter and coheir, Elizabeth, was wife of James Burton, Esq. who had Lindley, in her right; Elizabeth, wife of Richard Appleby; and Joyce, wife of Robert Jaques, of Whellesborough, in Leicestershire.

10, Robert, the son of the said John Langham, married Anne, daughter of William Turvile, of Normanton-Turvile, in Leicestershire, by whom he had two sons, 1, Thomas Langham, of Gopshull, 37 Hen. VIII.; 2, Robert Langham, of Cold Ashby, in Northamptonshire; and two daughters, 1, Elizabeth, wife of John Devereux, Lord Ferrers, of Chartley, (buried in Lockington Church, in Leicestershire); 2, Mary, wife of Robert Farnham, of Querndon, Leicestershire.

11, Thomas, the eldest son, married —, daughter of —, by whom he had two sons; 1, George; 2, Edward, who married —, daughter of — Curtis, alderman of London; and two daughters, 1, Anne, wife of — Markham; 2, Joyce, wife of Richard Everard, of Stenton, in Leicestershire. Thomas was succeeded by his son,

12, George Langham, who, in Queen Elizabeth's reign, alienated the manor of Gopshull to Sir Henry Hastings, Knt. afterwards Earl of Huntingdon. He married —, daughter of — Babington, by whom he had one son,

13, Robert, who was slain at Newhaven, in 1563. His daughter was wife of



William Culpeper, by whom she had a daughter, wife of Sandys, of —, in Worcestershire.

14, Richard, son of Robert Langham, of Cold Ashby, had five sons; William, his second son, was rector of Thurnby, in Northamptonshire, and had the advowson of that living, with an estate in the same place, purchased in the time of James I.; Edward, his youngest son, married Anne, daughter of Mr. John West, of Cotton End, near Northampton, by whom he had

I. Sir JOHN LANGHAM, of Cottesbrooke, in Northamptonshire. He was knighted by King Charles II. at the Hague (with James, his eldest son), being one of those principal citizens, deputed by the city of London, to wait on his majesty in Holland, and was, soon after the king's return to his dominions, created a Baronet: he largely contributed towards the support of the royal family during their exile. He was sheriff of London in 1642, and member of parliament for the said city in 1654, and for Southwark in 1660. He was one of those aldermen sent to the Tower with Sir John Gayer, lord-mayor of London, in 1647; and in 1648, sent thither again, with Sir Abraham Reynardson, Knt. mayor, Thomas Adams\*, and James Bunce, Esqrs. aldermen, for refusing to publish an act, entitled, "*An Act for the Exheredation of the Royal Line, the Abolishment of Monarchy in the Kingdom, and the setting up of a Commonwealth*†. He was born at Northampton in 1584, and married Mary, daughter of James, and sister of Sir James Bunce, Knt. by whom he had many sons and daughters. His sons that survived him were, Sir James, his successor; Sir William, successor to his brother; and Sir Stephen, of Quinton, in Northamptonshire, knighted Mar. 13, 1671, who married Mary, daughter of Derick Host, of London, Esq. and by her had two sons, who died without issue, and a daughter Mary, wife, first, of Thomas, eldest son of Sir Thomas Style, of Watlingtonbury, in Kent, Bart. afterwards of Sir Thomas Middleton, of Stanstead Mount-Fitchet, in Essex, Knt. Sir Stephen died Sept. 1, 1709, æt. 81, and was buried with his lady at Stansted Mount-Fitchet, in Essex‡. Sir John's eldest daughter, Elizabeth, was wife of Sir Philip Boteler, of Watton Woodhall, in Hertfordshire, knight of the

\* See their petition, and the noble stand they made, in Adams's account, postea, and Stow's Survey of London, Vol. I. p. 300.

† He was a Turkey Merchant, and acquired a large estate. He founded a free school at Guilsborough, in Northamptonshire, which he endowed with 80l. per annum; and an hospital at Cottesbrooke, which he endowed with 50l. per ann. He settled 36l. per ann. on St. Thomas's Hospital, in Northampton, for the maintenance of six poor widows; and 25l. per ann. on Christ's Hospital, in London, for placing out yearly six poor children of that house. But his charity was most extended in his liberality towards the rebuilding of churches and public edifices, which were consumed by the dreadful fire in London; particularly 500l. towards rebuilding and beautifying the church of St. Michael's, Cornhill.

‡ In which church is this inscription\* :

This steeple was rebuilt, and the foundation new laid, at the sole charge of Sir Stephen Langham, of Quinton, in Northamptonshire, Knt. whose only daughter was married to Sir Thomas Middleton, Knt. Lord of this Manor, and Patron of this Church. As also, the Church was by him, the said Sir Stephen Langham, ceiled, repaired, and whited, and the Porch rebuilt, all finished A. D. 1692.

\* *Antiq. of Essex*, p. 99.



Bath; Anne, of Sir Martin Lumley, of Great-Bardfield, in Essex, Bart.; Rebecca, of Sir Thomas Lake, of Cannons, in Middlesex, Knt. (their only daughter Mary, was wife of James, duke of Chandos, and mother to the Marquis of Caernarvon); and Sarah, was wife of Sir Thomas Hussey, of Hunnington, in Lincolnshire, Bart. Sir John died at Crosby House, in Bishopsgate-street. in London, in 1671, and was buried with his lady at Cottesbrooke\*.

II. Sir JAMES LANGHAM, Bart. eldest son, succeeded his father in title, and the greatest part of his estate, was sheriff of the county of Northampton in 16—, and member of parliament for the said county in 1656, and for the town of Northampton in 1658-9, and 1661. He married first, Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir Edward Alston, Knt. and by her had sons, who died young, and one daughter, Mary, wife of Henry, Earl of Warrington; his second wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Ferdinando, Earl of Huntingdon; his third wife was Penelope, daughter to John, Earl of Clare; and his fourth, Dorothy, daughter of — Pomeroy. He died without issue male in 1699, and was succeeded in title and estate by his brother

III. Sir WILLIAM LANGHAM, of Walgrave, in the county of Northampton, Knt. a person of great learning and generosity. He was sheriff of the county of Northampton in 1672, and served in parliament for Northampton in 1679, 1680, 1688, and 1689. He married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Anthony Haslewood, of Maidwell, in Northamptonshire, Knt. by whom he had no issue. His second wife was Alice, daughter of Sir George Chudleigh, of Ashton, in Devonshire, Bart. and by her he had no issue male. His third wife was Martha, daughter of Herbert Hay, of Gline-Bourn, in Sussex, Esq. (by Frances, daughter of John Culpepper, of Wigsell, in the same county, Esq.) and by her was father of

IV. Sir JOHN LANGHAM, of Cottesbrooke and Walgrave, Bart. who was sheriff of the county of Northampton in 1704. He married, first, Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Samwell, of Upton, in Northamptonshire, Bart. by whom he had six sons, viz. 1, James; 2, John; 3, William; 4, Stephen; 5, Herbert; 6, Thomas Samwell; and four daughters, viz. Frances, Elizabeth, Mary, and Martha, who all died unmarried; and by his second wife, Maria, eldest daughter of Sir Richard Temple, of Stow, in Bucks, Bart. and

\* Where a very fair table monument of marble, with their effigies thereon, is erected to their memory, with the following epitaph:

Here, beneath within this vault, lie the bodies of Sir John Langham, of Cottesbrooke, Knt. and Bart. (sometime Alderman of London), and of Dame Mary, his wife, (the only daughter of James Bunce, of London, Esq. They had issue, besides eight children who died in their youth unmarried,) Sir James Langham, of Cottesbrooke aforesaid, Knt. and Bart. Sir William Langham, and Sir Stephen Langham, Knts. Elizabeth, married to Sir Philip Boteler, of Hertfordshire, knight of the Bath; Anne, married to Sir Martin Lumley, of Essex, Bart. Rebecca, married to Sir Thomas Lake, of Middlesex, Knt. Sarah, married to Sir Thomas Hussey, of Lincolnshire, Bart. The said Sir John Langham departed this life on the 13th day of May, 1671, in the 88th year of his age; and Dame Mary, on the 8th of April, 1652, aged 50 years.



knight of the Bath, (father of the Lord Viscount Cobham), relict of the Rev. Dr. West, prebendary of Winchester, he had four sons, viz. Richard, Arthur, Henry, and Purbeck; and one daughter, Anne, wife of Richard Dayrell, Esq: the three first died unmarried. Purbeck married Elizabeth, the eldest daughter of Henry Lawton, Esq. (sister to Jane, Countess of Northampton), by whom he had one son, John, and three daughters, Elizabeth, Jane, and Purbecca. Thomas Samwell, youngest son of the aforesaid Sir John Langham, died unmarried. Herbert, the fifth son, married, in 1709, Esther, daughter of the Rev. Dr. West, by whom he had Richard and Esther. Stephen, the fourth son, married, in 1739, Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Samwell, of Upton, Bart. by whom he left issue four daughters, viz. Millicent, Maria, Francis, and Phillis. William, the third son, married Mary, daughter of Anthony Drought, Esq. merchant; he died before his father, and left two sons, James, and William, of whom hereafter. The aforesaid Sir John Langham died in May, 1747, and was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

V. Sir JAMES LANGHAM, Bart. who dying in Aug. 1749, without issue, was succeeded by his next brother,

VI. Sir JOHN LANGHAM, Bart. who also dying without issue, Sept. 1766\*, the title and estate devolved to James, the eldest son of William. William, the youngest son of the aforesaid William, and only brother to Sir James, married, in Aug. 1767, Elizabeth, eldest daughter and sole heiress of William Jones, Esq. of Ramsbury Manor, in Wiltshire. He took the name and arms of Jones, and was created a Baronet May 3, 1774. He served the office of high sheriff for the county of Wilts in the year —, and died May 3, 1791, without issue.

VII. Sir JAMES LANGHAM, Bart. was sheriff for Northampton in 1767, and married, in the same year, Juliana†, sister and sole heiress of the late Thomas Musgrave, Esq. of Old Cleve, in Somersetshire. He served the county of Northampton in the parliament of 1784, and declined that honour in 1790, on account of the ill state of his health. He had issue, 1, Juliana, born April 27, 1768, and died June 10, 1787; 2, Richard Newman, born March 10, 1769, and died Dec. 10, 1777; 3, William, born Feb. 10, 1771; 4, Marianne, born Oct. 22, 1772; 5, Charlotte, born Aug. 1774; and 6, James, born Aug. 21, 1776. Sir James Langham died Feb. 7, 1795, and was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

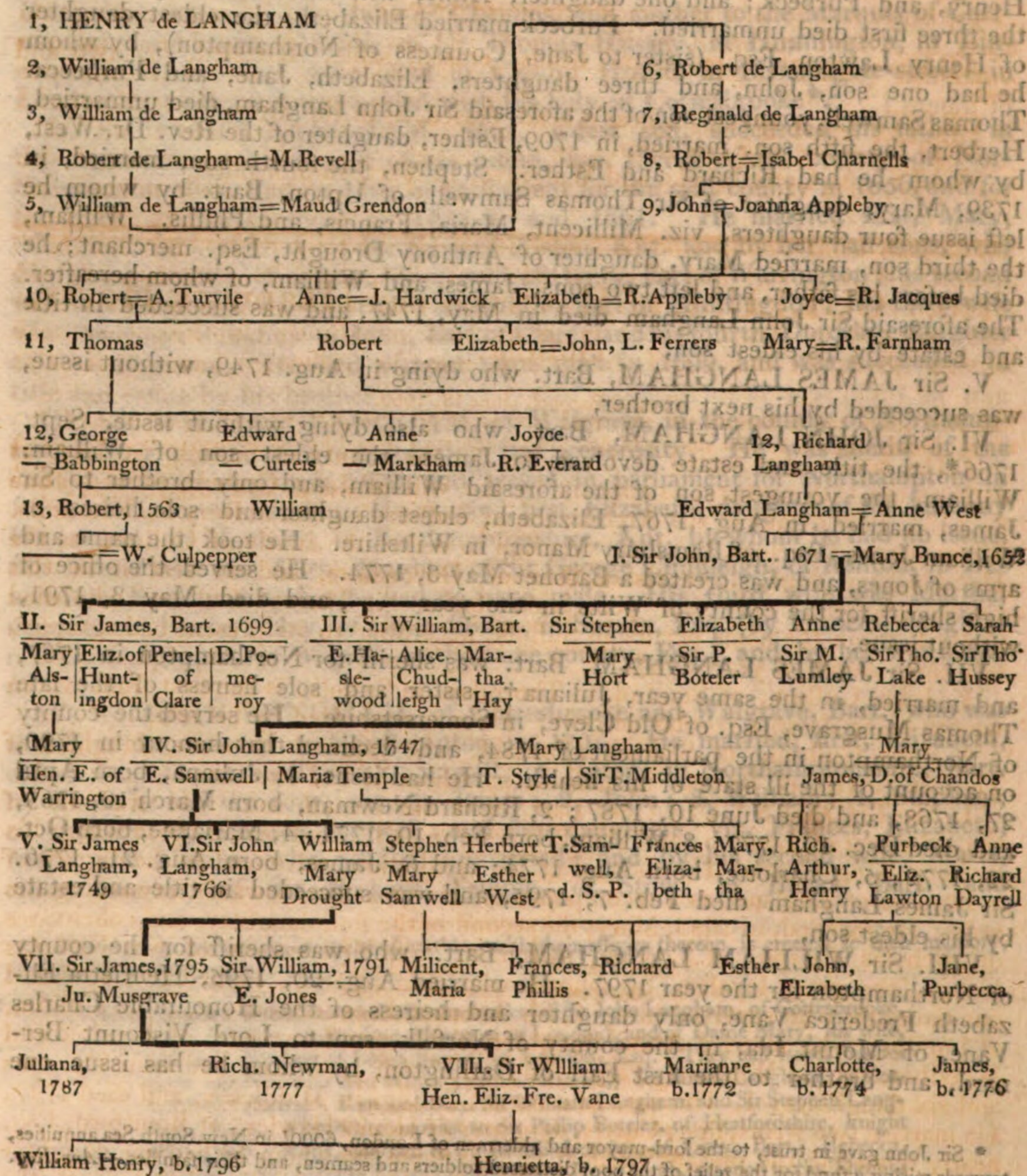
VIII. Sir WILLIAM LANGHAM, Bart. who was sheriff for the county of Northampton for the year 1797. He married Aug. 20, 1795, Henrietta Elizabeth Frederica Vane, only daughter and heiress of the Honourable Charles Vane, of Mount Ida, in the county of Norfolk, son to Lord Viscount Bernard, and brother to the first Earl of Darlington, by whom he has issue one

\* Sir John gave in trust, to the lord-mayor and aldermen of London, 6000*l.* in New South Sea annuities, towards raising a fund for the relief of the poor distressed soldiers and seamen, and their families.—*Ann. Reg.* Vol. IX. p. 145.

† She is the only surviving representative of Dr. Samuel Musgrave.—*See Biog. Brit.*



TABLE 14.





son William Henry, born July 8, 1796, and one daughter, Henrietta, born Dec. 21, 1797.

~~~~~  
ARMS—Argent, three bears' heads, erased, sable, muzzled, or, two and one.

CREST—On a wreath, a bear's head, erased, as in the arms.

MOTTO—*Nec sinit esse feros.*

SEATS—At Cottesbrooke and Walgrave, in Northamptonshire.

110. CULLUM, of HAWSTED and HARDWICK HOUSE, Suffolk.

Created Baronet, June 18, 1660.

THIS family was seated at Thorndon, in the county of Suffolk, at least as early as the 15th century, as appears by the will of John Cullum, proved June 8, 1483, now extant in the Archdeacon of Sudbury's office at Bury St. Edmunds. There seems, therefore, but little occasion to derive the family of Cullum, as the Heralds have done, from the Culms of Devonshire, and to seat it in this county (Suffolk,) only four generations before Sir Thomas Cullum, who died in 1664, when the name occurs in Suffolk, according to its present orthography, full three hundred years ago*.

1, John Cullum, of Stanhill, in Thorndon, in Suffolk, is the first from whom we can bring down a regular descent. He was succeeded by his son,

2, John Cullum, of Stanhill aforesaid, who married Rebecca, daughter of Thomas Smyth, of Bacton, in Suffolk, by whom he had two sons.

I. Sir THOMAS CULLUM, Bart. was the second son. He was one of the aldermen of London, and sheriff thereof in 1647, and one of those whom his majesty King Charles II. soon after his restoration, advanced to the dignity of a Baronet of England, as a recompence for his great zeal towards forwarding the same. He married, in 1623, Mary, the second of the four daughters and coheiresses of Nicholas Crispe, of London, merchant, and first cousin of Sir Nicholas Crispe, the great loyalist, by whom, who died in 1637, he had two sons and one daughter who survived him; 1, Sir Thomas, his successor; 2, John Cullum, of London, who married Anna, daughter of Thomas Lawrence, of London and Woodborough, in Wiltshire, Esq. who died March 1686, and had issue six sons and six daughters; 1, Thomas, who was of Ealing, in Middlesex, and died 1717. He married two wives, first, Curtis, daughter of Henry Hawley, of Brentford, Esq. nearly related to the present Baronet of that name, by whom he had one daughter Anne, who died single 1732. His second wife was Savilia, daughter of the Honourable Colonel Strode, Governor of Dover Castle, by whom he left only

* Sir John Cullum's History of Hawsted.

two daughters, Savilia, who died young, and Catharine, who died unmarried in 1737; 2, John; 3, Lawrence; 4, Sir Jasper, of whom hereafter; 5, Stephen. Of the daughters of John before-mentioned, Mary was wife of John Sherbrook, merchant, and died in 1681, æt. 18; Anna, wife of Abraham Foster, of High Laver Hall, Essex, Esq; Deborah, wife of Claude Hays, Turkey merchant. Elizabeth and Rebecca both died young*.

Of the two daughters of Sir Thomas, the first Baronet, Rebecca was wife of Job Throckmorton, Turkey merchant; and Mary died unmarried in 1649, æt. 24. Sir Thomas died April 6, 1664, aged 77, and was interred at Hawsted†, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

II. Sir THOMAS CULLUM, Bart. who married Dudley, third daughter of Sir Henry North, of Mildenhall, Bart. by whom he had two sons, Sir Dudley, his successor; and 2, Thomas, who died unmarried in 1700, and lies buried at Hawsted; and two daughters, Mary, wife of Henry North, of Benacre, Suffolk, Esq.; and secondly, of — Bedingfeld, Esq.; and Elizabeth, wife of

* John, Deborah, Stephen, Elizabeth, Rebecca, and Lawrence, are interred in one vault, with their father and mother, in Allhallows Church, Lombard Street; and Mary, the wife of John Sherbrook, in the next adjoining vault.

† This inscription* is on his monument:

Gloria
Deo
Quæris Viator quorsum Monumentum
hoc erigitur?
Est verum Religionis Exemplar
Oculis tuis proponere;
Et Virtutum (etiam Thuricremo)
Mentem inflammare Zelo:
Habes enim sub obscuro hoc Marmore
Sacros & perquam charos Cineres
Dni. THOMÆ CULLUM Baronetti
Qui adeo vixit, ut eum vixisse
Neminem poenitere possit.
Fuit enim Deo Devotissimus
Proximo Charissimus,
Unicuiq. Gratissimus.
Conjux charus
Parens Pelicano Charior,
Fidei Potestate
Spei Firmitate
Morum Suavitate
Mentis Humilitate
Verus Christi
Discipulus
Cætera memorent Pauperum Linguæ,
Nequeunt Rhetorum Pennæ.
His Heros Xtianus Exuvias Mortis
(Præter quas nil habuit Mortale)
Exuebat et Obdormiebat vj⁹ Aprilis
Ano Dni MDCLXIV et Ætatis suæ
LXXVII.

* Le Neve's Mon. Ang. Vol. V. p. 56.

* Sir John Cullum's History of Hawsted.

the Rev. Mr. Boyse, of Grandsburgh, Suffolk. Sir Thomas died in 1680, æt. 52, and was succeeded by his son,

III. Sir DUDLEY CULLUM, Bart. He married first, Anne, daughter of John, first Lord Berkeley of Stratton, who died in 1709, in the 44th year of her age, without issue; secondly, Anne, daughter of — Weekes, of Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, but dying 1720 without issue, the title and estate devolved upon Sir Jasper, his first cousin. Sir Dudley was high sheriff for the county of Suffolk in 1690, and was one of the representatives in parliament for the same county in 1702.

IV, Sir JASPAR CULLUM, Bart. son of John Cullum, of London, the second son of Sir Thomas, the first Baronet, was high sheriff for the county of Suffolk in 1722. He married Anne, daughter of William Wyatt, of Buseldon, in Hampshire, Esq. who died in Feb. 1736, by whom he had one son, John. Sir Jasper died Nov. 4, 1754, æt. 84, and was buried at Hawsted. He was succeeded by his only son,

V. Sir JOHN CULLUM, Bart. born in London, and received some part of his education from Dr. Desaguliers. He was afterwards of the Inner Temple, being designed for the practice of the law. In the early part of his life, he resided at Hawsted, and at Hardwick House; in the latter part, at Bury St. Edmunds, and was an useful justice of the peace for the borough near thirty years, and died at his house at Bury St. Edmunds, Jan. 16, 1774, in the 75th year of his age, and was buried at Hawsted. He married first, in 1728, Jane, daughter and heir of Thomas Deane, of Freefolk, Hants, by whom he had an only daughter, Jane, who died in her infancy; his first wife dying in 1730, he married secondly, at Ely Chapel, Holborn, Nov. 30, 1731, Susanna, one of the three coheiresses of Sir Thomas Gery, Knt. one of the masters of the High Court of Chancery, by Elizabeth his wife, widow of Thomas Bennet, an eminent bookseller in London, and daughter of James Witteuronge, second son of Sir John Witteuronge, Bart. of Rothamstead, Herts, by whom he had six sons and six daughters, seven of whom survived him; Mary, Anne, Jasper, Henry, and Francis-Jacob, died young, and unmarried; 1, John, his successor; 2, Thomas Gery, the present Baronet; 3, James, who is rector of Nacton and Great Thurlow, in the county of Suffolk, who married, in 1786, Anne, daughter and one of the coheiresses of Anthony Blagrove, Esq. of Calcot, in Berkshire, by whom he has two daughters; 4, Susanna, the widow of Ashley Palmer, Esq. who died in May 1792, but left no issue; 5, Isabella, unmarried; 6, Jane, the wife of Henry Vernon, Esq. of Great Thurlow, Suffolk, elder brother of the late Francis Vernon, Earl of Shipbrooke, by whom, who died in 1776, she has two children, John, great nephew and heir of Admiral Vernon, born in 1776; and Arethusa, born after her father's death in 1777, wife of the present Sir Robert Harland, of Wherstead Lodge, Bart.; Mary, wife of Abraham Jenkin, of Long Sutton, in Lincolnshire, attorney at law, and now town clerk of the borough of Bury St. Edmunds, by whom she has five children, Charles, Frederic, George-Henry, Mary-Anne, and Susanna. Sir John died at Bury, Jan. 16, 1774, æt. 74, buried at Hawsted, and was succeeded by his son,

VI. Sir JOHN CULLUM, Bart. M. A. rector of Hawsted and Great Thurlow, F. R. S. and F. S. A. He married in 176b, Peggy, daughter of Daniel Bisson, of Westham, in Essex, Esq. and died at Hardwick House, Oct. 19, 1785, in the 53d year of his age, leaving no issue, and was succeeded by his brother,

VII. Sir THOMAS GERY CULLUM, of Bury St. Edmunds, Bart. F.R.S. and F.S.A. in the commission of the peace, and a deputy lieutenant for the county of Suffolk. He married, Sept. 1774, Mary, daughter of Robert Hanson, of Normanton, in the West Riding of the county of York, Esq. by whom he has three children; Thomas Gery, of Pembroke College, Cambridge, born Oct. 1777; John Palmer, born in 1783; and Susanna, born 1787.

ARMS—Azure, a chevron ermine, between three pelicans, or, vulning themselves proper.

CREST—A lion sejant, or, holding between his paws a column argent, capital and base of the first.

MOTTO—*Sustineatur.*

SEATS—At Hawsted Place and Hardwick House, both in Suffolk.

JOHN CULLUM

TABLE 15.

John Cullum—Rebecca Smyth

I. Sir Thomas Cullum, Bart. 1664—Mary Crispe, 1637.

Sir JOHN WITTEURONGE, Bart.

II. Sir Thomas, 1680. Rebecca John Cullum, 1710. Mary James
Dudley North J. Throckmorton A. Lawrence, 1686 Sarah Witteuronge

III. Sir Dudley, 1720 Thomas Mary Eliz. Thomas John IV. Sir Jas Mary Anne Debo. Eliza-
ley, 1720 mas Hen. -Bed- Rev. C. Sav. Law. per, 1754 JSher- AFos- Claud beth
ABer- Anne North ing- — Haw- Strode Step. A. Wyatt brook ter Haws Sir Tho.
kley Weekes field Boyse ley 1736 1736 Gery, Knt.

Anne, 1732 Savilia Cath. 1737 J. Deane, 1730—V. Sir John Cullum, 1774—Susanna Gery

Jane, VI. Rev. Sir John, 1785 VII. Sir Thomas Gery Henry James Susanna Isa- Jane Mary
1729. Peggy Bisson Mary Hanson 1773 A. Blagrove A. Palmer bella H. A. Jen-
1792. 1792. Vernon kins

Thomas John Susanna Anne Arethusa, Henry, John, Are- Charles, G. Henry, Susan-
Gery, Palmer b. 1787 b. 1788 Galatea, 1787 b. 1776 thusa Frederic M. Anne na
b. 1777 b. 1783 b. 1790 Sir R. Harland

111. STAPYLTON, of MYTON, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, June 22, 1660.

THIS family is of great note and antiquity, several of its ancestors having been in the earliest times summoned among the barons to parliament, and been honoured with that most noble order of knighthood the Garter, at, and soon after the institution thereof. They take their name from Stapilton, upon the river Teys: and they are frequently mentioned in old deeds as witnesses, and considerable benefactors to several priories in the county of York, and other places*.

By their pedigree, they descend from

- 1, Herman, lord of Stapleton, upon Teys, who was father of
- 2, Allan, lord of Stapleton, or Stapylton; which Allan, by the daughter of John, of Tanfield, had issue,
- 3, Sir John Stapleton, Knt. Lord of Stapleton, who was comptroller of the household to King Stephen, and by Joan, daughter of Sir — Mallory, Knt. was father of
- 4, Sir Miles, who, in his return from the Holy Land, married Penrodas, daughter to the King of Cyprus, by whom he had
- 5, Allan, who by Anne, daughter of Robert Neville, was father of
- 6, Sir Bryan, who married a daughter of Sir Henry Fitz-Henry.

* A. D. 1159, i. e. about the 6th Hen. II. I find Robert de Stapleton among the witnesses to a charter of Henry de Lascy, baron of Pontefract (a), wherein the said Henry confirms to that church, and the monks of Pontefract, with other matters, the church of Dardington, with the chapel of Stapilton.

And the same Robert, anno 33 Hen. II. †, was a benefactor to the priory of Monks-Bretton, in Yorkshire, and gave them terram de Chudecerda, as recited in a confirmation-charter to that priory, made by Pope Urban III. A. D. 1186.

In the 17th, John-Nicholas de Stapilton was governor of Middleham-Castle ‡, the same, doubtless, who is called the son of Gaffry de Stapilton, in a charter of the king's, dated 12 Hen. III. unto the abbey of Jorveaulx §, confirming their possessions, and specifying therein a bovat of land in Mersk, with the appurtenances, and another bovat in Barton, as the gift of the said Nicholas unto those monks.

The next is, of Roger and Robert de Stapilton, witnesses to a deed of Clementia de Lungvillers, widow, granting and confirming to the monks of Pontefract the advowson of the church of Silkston, dated at York, 22 Hen. III. This Roger || was justice of assize in 25 Hen. III. before which time his name is subscribed to a dateless donation of Hugh de Wac, and of Joane de Stuteville, his wife, unto the abbey of Byland ¶.

Robert aforesaid was afterwards a knight, and is mentioned among the witnesses to a deed of John Giffard's lord of Brimsfield, granting lands to Gloucester Hall, in the city of Oxford.

After him was another Nicholas de Stapilton, one of the justices of the Common Pleas **, 1 Edw. I. and one of the justices itinerant in the third year of that king's reign, for the county of Worcester, and in the 16th, for the county of Dorset.

About this time likewise was William de Stapilton, noted in a charter of Richard, the son of Ulf, of Doddewrda ††, whereby Richard granted to the monastery of Pontefract all his tenants or men in Doddewrda.

(a) Mon. Ang. Vol. I.

† Ibid.

‡ Dugd. Bar.

§ Mon. Ang. Vol. I.

|| Dugd. Bar.

¶ Mon. Ang. Vol. I.

** Origin. Juridic.

†† Mon. Ang. Vol. I.

7, John Stapleton, his son, by Catharine, daughter of Sir Miles Hansard, Knt. had issue,

8, Sir Miles Stapleton, Knt. who was in the wars of Gascoigne, and had summons to parliament among the barons, 6 and 7 Edw. II. his wife was, Barbara, daughter of Sir John Darrel, Knt. by whom he had

9, Sir Miles de Stapleton, Knt. who married the daughter and coheiress of John de Bella Aqua, or Bellew (by Loderina, his wife, fourth sister and coheiress of Peter Bruce, the fifth baron of Skelton Castle, in Cleveland), and added no small advantage to his house, enjoying thereby, *inter alia*, the manor of Carleton, near Snaith, in Yorkshire, which was part of her inheritance*. He was succeeded by his son and heir,

10, Sir Miles, who was summoned as a baron of parliament, A. D. 1312, and died 8 Edw. II. having had issue, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heiress of John de Richmond, (who brought the manor of Kirkby-Fleatham into this family three sons, 1, Nicholas; 2, Sir Miles; and 3, Gilbert, of whom hereafter.

Nicholas was a baron of parliament, 16 Ed. III. ‡ and died 17 Edw. III. leaving issue, Sir Miles, who was high sheriff for Yorkshire §, from the 29th to the 33d of Edw. III. but he, by his wife, the daughter of — Vavasor, left only a son, Thomas, who dying without issue, — Metham became his heir, in right of his wife, the sister of the said Thomas. Sir Miles, the second son, married Cicely daughter of Sir Robert Ufford, Knt. by whom he had Sir Miles, one of the knights of the garter at its first institution ||.

11, Gilbert, the third son of Sir Miles, married Agnes, the eldest daughter and coheiress of Bryan Fitz-Alan, baron of Bedal, the heir-general of Hagget, and had issue,

12, Sir Bryan Stapleton, of Carleton, Knt. living 49 Edw. III. and one of the knights of the garter temp. Rich. II. the seventy-seventh in numerical order who bore an annulet of gold on the shoulder of his lion, as an armorial difference. This Sir Bryan is said to have slain a Saracen in open battle, in the presence of the kings of England, France, and Scotland. He inherited a great estate in his mother's right, and having to wife Alice, daughter of Sir John St. Philibert, Knt. had issue,

13, Sir Bryan, who by Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir William Aldborow, Knt. had two sons, 1, Sir Bryan, commonly called junior, in respect of his father, ancestor to the Stapletons of Carleton, and 2, Sir Miles.

* He was seneschal of the honour of Knaresborough, 35 Edw. I. as appears by the petition in parliament * of the brotherhood of Knaresborough, complaining of their being molested in a liberty granted them in pure alms, from Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, to dig turves in the forest of Knaresborough, &c. and that Sir Miles, his bailiffs, and the foresters of that forest, had hindered them; as also, by another petition of Alyne, who had been the wife of John de Brerton, for the custody of her eldest son, then under age †, because her husband held not of the honour of Knaresborough by knights service, but by a certain annual rent.

‡ This Sir Miles || had first employment in the wars, when King Edward III. made his expedition into Brittany, and attended that king in his voyage royal. 20 Edw. III. he was at the siege of Calais. 29 Edw. III. in the king's service beyond sea. 30 Edw. III. with Philip, brother to the king of Navarre,

* Ryley's Plac. Parliament, p. 229.

§ Fuller's Worthies in Yorkshire.

† Dugd. Sum. to Parliament.

|| Ashmole's Order of the Garter.

14, Sir Miles married Joan, widow and relict of William Brechnells, and daughter and coheiress of Sir Gerard Ufflet, of Wighill, in the Aynsty of York city, and in her right was seised of Wighill, Esedike, Swanland, lands upon Hull banks, and in other places. He was succeeded by

15, Sir John, his son and heir, who died 33 Hen. I. and by Margaret, daughter of — Norton, of Norton-Conyers, Esq. was father of

16, Sir William, who by Magaret, daughter of Sir James Pickering, Knt. was father of Sir Bryan, all Lords of Wighill, their patrimonial inheritance.

17, Sir Bryan Stapleton, of Wighill, Knt. married Jane, daughter of Sir Lancelot Thirkeld, Knt. and had issue by her seven sons and four daughters, 1, Christopher; 2, Bryan*; 3, Lancelot; 4, Miles; 5, William; 6, Richard; and 7,

(which Philip, craving assistance from the English, for recovery of his lands), the king joined this Sir Miles in his aid; a man of great integrity, and skilled in military affairs, saith Froissard; and these two, with two thousand men, passed through Normandy, burning and taking several towns and fortresses, till within nine leagues of Paris, and forced the French (Philip's enemy), to a truce.

For this heroic act he had 100l. per ann. out of the Exchequer, till the king should settle upon him an equivalent value in lands and rents.

Upon the infringement of the truce, he was constituted one of the commissioners to enquire about the same, and punish the violators according to their demerits; and having married Joan, daughter and heiress of Sir Oliver Ingham, he died 38 Edw. III. and was buried at Ingham*, a religious house founded by his wife's ancestors, where also lie buried his son and heir Sir Miles, under age at his father's death,) the custody of whose lands was granted to the following Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knt. and unto John and Roger de Boys, until his maturity, which he not long after attained, being a knight 10 Hen. IV. several of his descendants lie also buried at Yngham.

* In Bertune Jorz Church, Nottinghamshire, on the north side of the chancel, on a plain flat alabaster tomb, under-built with ordinary stone, perhaps for this Bryan.

Here lieth Sir Bryan Stapilton, Knyght and Barinet, wyche departyd the seconde daye of Aprell, in the fourt yere of Kyng Edward the Syxt. The sayd Sir Brian had to his first wyf Dame Elizabeth Stapilton, doughtar to the Lord Hare Scroup, of Bolton, in Rychmonshyer, and by her he had Rechard, his eldest son. And the same Sir Brian had to his second wyf Dame Jane Stapiltan, doughtar of Thomas Basset, of North Lofram, in Rotlandshyar, and by her he had Brian his second son.—Arms at every corner, argent, a lion rampant, sable.

On another like tomb on the south side of the chancel:

Here lyeth the Body of Alis Rouse, daughtere of Francis Rouse, o Laxton, in the county of Nottingham, Esquier, first wiffee to Brian Stapiltun, Esq. younger son of Sir Brian Stapiltun, Knyght, after wife to Anthony Stapiltun, of Kemton, Esq. last wiffee to Thomas Lecke, of Hasland, in the county of Darby, Esq. The said Alis was buried the 3d day of January in the yere of our Lord M.VC AVE (a).

(a) Perhaps 1595 is intended.—*Thoroton's Nottinghamshire*, fo. 286.

* Weaver's Mon. 861.

Robert; Elizabeth, wife of Robert Saltmarsh, Esq.; Jane, of Robert Conyers, of Hooton Paynel, Esq.; Eleanor, of Thomas Wharton, of Healaugh, Esq. afterwards created Baron Wharton, from whom descended the late Duke; and Margaret, of John Copley, of Hotliam, Esq.

18, Christopher Stapleton, of Wighill, Esq. the eldest son, married first, Alice, daughter of William Ask, of Ask, Esq. by whom he had issue two sons, Bryan and Sir Robert; and three daughters, Anne, wife of John Irton, of Irton; Isabel, of John Lamplugh, and —, of Henry Hamilton, Esqrs. His second wife was Margaret, daughter of Sir John Neville, of Leversedge, in Yorkshire, Knt. by her he had no issue.

19, Bryan Stapleton, Esq. succeeded his father Christopher, and married Margery, daughter of Sir John Constable, of Hailsham, Knt. but dying without issue, he was succeeded by his brother,

19, Sir Robert, lord of Wighill, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Sir William Mallory, of Studley, in Yorkshire, Knt. and had issue two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Bryan Hammond, of Scarthingwell, and Bridget, of John Norton, Esqrs. and a son Robert; this lady, Elizabeth, surviving her husband Sir Robert, was espoused afterwards to Marmaduke Slingsby, Esq.

20, Sir Robert Stapleton, Knt. succeeded his father, and having received the honour of knighthood, was high sheriff of Yorkshire anno 23 Eliz. and met the judges*, with seven score men, in suitable liveries: he lived in great hospitality and esteem. Sir John Harrington says he was a man well spoken, properly seen in languages, a comely and goodly personage, had scarce an equal, and next Sir Philip Sidney, no superior in England. He married, first, Catharine, daughter of Sir Marmaduke Constable, of Everingham, Knt. by whom he had issue, four children, Henry; Philip; Jane, wife of Christopher Wyvill, Esq.; and Dorothy. Henry succeeded his father at Wighill, where this line yet continues; a younger branch of which was, Sir Philip Stapleton, who purchased Warter, in the Woulds, in the East-riding, and was one of the five members of parliament King Charles I. went to the house of commons to demand, and was very eminent for his personal courage, his extraordinary valour, and boldness of spirit, may be conjectured by his attempt to cope singly with Prince Rupert; but afterwards, discerning Cromwell's influence upon the army, he so resolutely opposed their designs, that he was one of eleven members, against whom, charges were exhibited; and Lord Clarendon mentions them†, as men of parts, interest, and signal courage, who heartily abhorred the intentions which they discerned the army to have: he afterwards went beyond sea, and dying at Calais, in Aug. 1647, was denied burial, upon imagination that he was infected with the plague.

To return, the famous Sir Robert Stapleton, of Wighill, Knt. who had to his second wife, Olive, daughter and coheir of Sir Henry Sherrington, of Lacock, in Wiltshire, Knt. relict of John Talbot, of Salwarp, in Worcestershire, Esq.

* Fuller's Worthies, in Yorkshire.

† Clarendon's Hist. vol. iii. p. 44.

by whom he had issue, five children, Bryan; Edward*; Olive, wife of Sir Robert Dyneley, of Bramhope, in Yorkshire, Knt.; Ursula, of Sir Robert Baynard, of —, in Wiltshire, Knt.; and Grace.

21, Bryan Stapylton, Esq. eldest son of Sir Robert, by this venter, was receiver to King Charles I. and settled himself at Myton, near Borough-bridge, in Yorkshire, and marrying Frances, daughter of Sir Henry Slingsby, of Scriven, Knt. and sister to the first Baronet of that family, the noted Sir Henry, who lost his head for the royal cause; he had issue, three sons, and three daughters, Henry, Robert, and Miles, who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Hynde, of London, left issue; the daughters were, Olive, wife, first, of Sir William Vavasor, of Copmanthorp, in Yorkshire, Bart. major-general to the King of Sweden, and killed at the siege of Copenhagen, 1658, and secondly, of Richard Topham, Esq.; Frances, of John Hutton, of Marske, in Yorkshire, Esq.; and Ursula, of Thomas Pepys, of Hatcham-Barnes, in Surry, Esq.

I. Sir HENRY STAPYLTON, of Myton, his son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, and by his Lady, Elizabeth, daughter of Conyers, Lord Darcy, afterwards Earl of Holderness, he had only one son and heir, and a daughter, Grace, wife of Thomas Robinson, of Holmby, Esq.

II. Sir BRYAN STAPYLTON, Bart. his successor in dignity and estate, by his wife, Anne, daughter of Sir John Kaye, of Woodsome, in Yorkshire, Bart. had five sons, Henry, Bryan, Miles, and Brian, all died young; Sir John, his successor; and one daughter, Anne. Sir Bryan died Nov. 1727 (and his Lady, March 1, 1729-30), and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only surviving son,

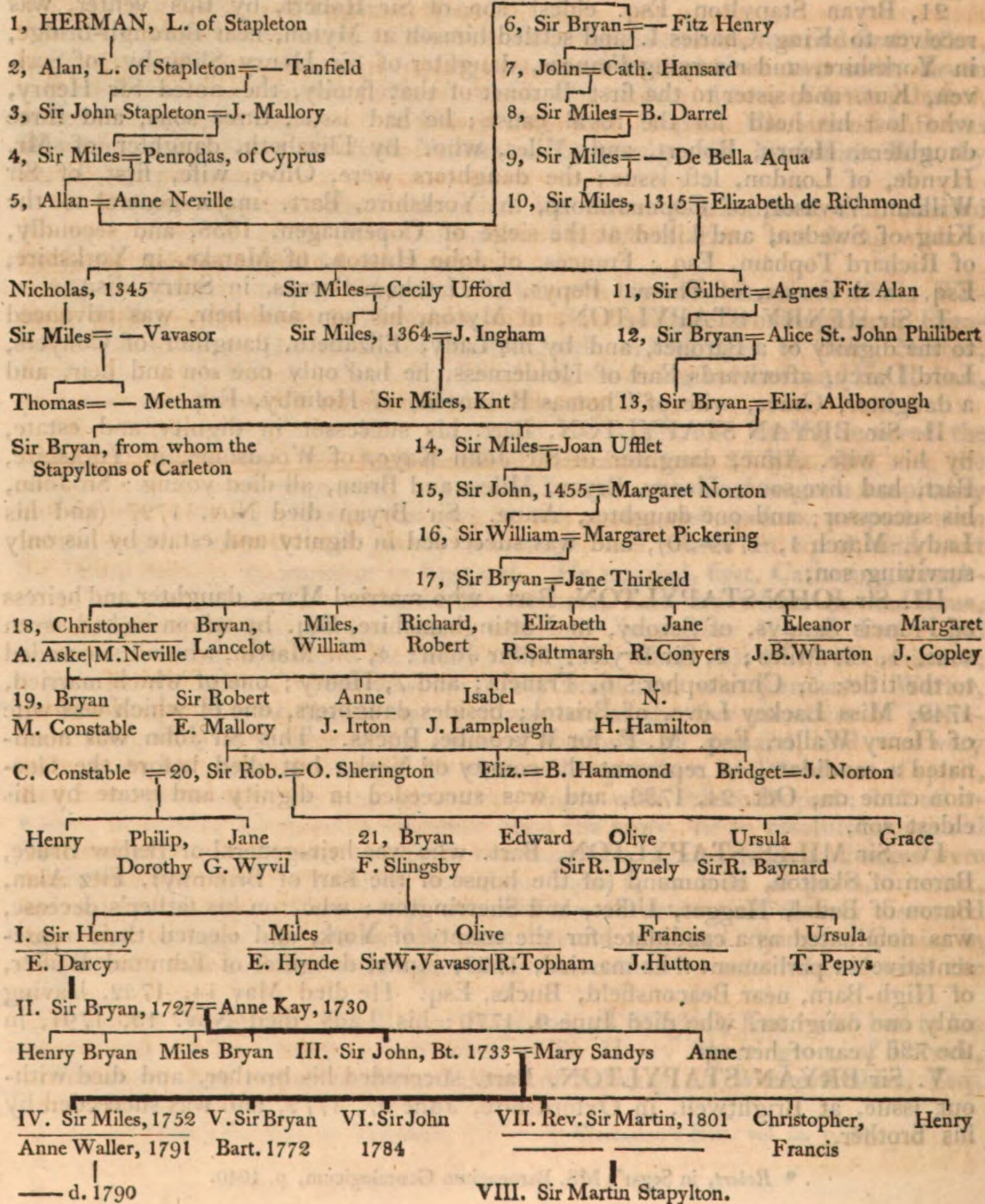
III. Sir JOHN STAPYLTON, Bart. who married Mary, daughter and heiress of Francis Sandys, of Scroby, in Nottinghamshire, Esq. by whom he had seven sons, 1, Sir Miles; 2, Sir Bryan; 3, Sir John; 4, Sir Martin, who all succeeded to the title; 5, Christopher; 6, Francis; and 7, Henry; one of which married, 1742, Miss Lackey Love, of Bristol; besides daughters, one of which was wife of Henry Waller, Esq. M. P. for Wycombe, Bucks. This Sir John was nominated a candidate, to represent the county of York; but died before the election came on, Oct. 24, 1733, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

IV. Sir MILES STAPYLTON, Bart. who was heir-general of Bellew Bruce, Baron of Skelton, Richmond (of the house of the Earl of Britanny), Fitz Alan, Baron of Bedal, Hagget, Ufflet, and Sherrington; who, on his father's decease, was nominated as a candidate for the county of York, and elected their representative in parliament: he married, 1738, Anne, daughter of Edmund Waller, of High-Barn, near Beaconsfield, Bucks, Esq. He died May 14, 1752, leaving only one daughter, who died June 9, 1770: his Lady died Nov. 13, 1791, in the 73d year of her age.

V. Sir BRYAN STAPYLTON, Bart. succeeded his brother, and died without issue, at Brightwell, in Oxfordshire, June 27, 1772, and was succeeded by his brother,

* Robert, in Segar's MS. Baronagium Genealogicum, p. 1040.

TABLE 16.



VI. Sir JOHN STAPYLTON, Bart. who died 1784; he had lingered several years under a severe fit of illness, from a paralytic stroke, In the former part of his life, he served in the navy, under Admiral Keppel chiefly, and distinguished himself greatly at the taking of the Havannah. (*Gent. Mag.*) He was succeeded by his brother,

VII. The Rev. Sir MARTIN STAPYLTON, Bart. who died Jan. 21, 1801, and was succeeded by his son,

VIII. Sir MARTIN STAPYLTON, Bart.

ARMS—Argent, a lion rampant, sable.

CREST—In a ducal coronet, or, a Saracen's head affronté proper, wreathed about the temples, argent and sable.

SUPPORTERS—Two talbots, argent, charged on the shoulders with three guttes de sang.

MOTTO—*Fide, sed cui vide.*

SEAT—At Myton, near Borough-bridge, Yorkshire.

112. ROBINSON, of LONDON.

Created Baronet, June 22, 1660.

THIS family was originally seated in the North of England.

1, William Robinson*, the first we have any account of, was father of

2, John Robinson, of Reading, in Berkshire, who married Lucy, daughter of John Webb, of Reading, and sister to Sir William Webb, Knt. Alderman and Lord-Mayor of London, 1591, (and who, surviving him, was re-married to William Laud, of Reading, and was mother of † Archbishop Laud), and had issue,

3, William Robinson, D.D. ‡ archdeacon of Nottingham 1635, a prebendary of St. David's and Westminster, rector of Bingham, in Nottinghamshire, and rector of Long Whatton, in Leicestershire, who married Sarah, daughter of William Bainbrigge, of Lockington, in Leicestershire, Esq. by whom he had Sir John, of whom hereafter; and Henry, who was rector of Long Whatton §, deprived of his living during the Usurpation, but lived to be restored.

I. Sir JOHN ROBINSON, Knt. Alderman and Lord-Mayor of London, was lieutenant of the Tower, and for the services he did King Charles II. towards his restoration, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, and had an augmentation granted to his arms: he married Anne, daughter of Sir George Whitmore,

* Morgan's Sphere of Gentry, b. 2, p. 30.

‡ Walker's Sufferings of the Clergy, p. 84.

† Ibid.

§ Ibid. p. 345.

of Barnes, in Surry, Knt. (re-married to — Shenton, Esq.) and had several children.

Sir William, his eldest son, born December 16, 1654, having been knighted, was five years abroad in France, Italy, Egypt, and Palestine, and dying before his father, Feb. 16, 1678*.

Sir John died 1697, leaving only two sons, Sir John, his successor; and Sir James, successor to his brother; and two daughters, — wife of John Harvey, of Ickwell, in Bedfordshire, Esq. and —, of — Barker, of Isleworth, in Middlesex, Esq.†

II. Sir JOHN ROBINSON, Bart. eldest surviving son, and successor to his father, married Mary, daughter of Sir William Dudley, of Clapton, in Northamptonshire, Bart. by whom he had only two daughters, his coheiresses, Mary, wife of —, Earl of Wemys, of the kingdom of Scotland; and Anne, married 1718, to Richard Fitz-Patrick, Baron of Gowran, in the kingdom of Ireland, and mother (by him) of John, Lord Gowran; and another son, Richard. Sir John dying without issue male, the dignity, and great part of the estate, devolved upon his brother,

III. Sir JAMES ROBINSON, Bart. who married Anne, daughter of Sir William Jesson, of Newhouse, in Warwickshire, Knt. (by Penelope, his wife, daughter of Sir George Villiers, of Brooksby, in Leicestershire, Bart. which family became extinct on the death of his son, Sir William Villiers, Bart.; they were the elder house of Villiers, Duke of Buckingham), and had issue Sir John, his successor, George, and William Robinson, of London, Esq. who married

* He was buried in Newham church, with this inscription:

H. S. E.

Gulielmus Robinson Eques auratus Johannis Robinson Baronetti filius natus maximus, quem delicias humani Generis uno ore prædicabant quotquot Illustres ejus natales, morum suavitatem, lumen Juventutis, et egregii vultus amabiles honores æquo animo contemplantur; sed ut magis, Viator, mireris, magisque plores, vix in ullo unquam Juvene vel dulcius emicuit, vel benignius conspiravit charissimum illud & numerosum animi Corporisque Decus.

Spacium annorum quinque (& pro dolor! seipsum) consumpserat, Galliam, Italiam, Ægyptum, Palæstinam aliasque celebriores Turcici Imperii partes peragrando; O quid in exteras Regiones avide transvolamus! num sit mortalis vel etiam Domi (*) transacta natus est Decem. 16, 1654. Denatus Febru. 16, 1678. Monumentum hoc Mater ejus moestissima Anna Robinson, Georgii Whitmore, Equitis Aurati filia & ipsa eximia Fœmina dilectissimo filio e proprijs sumptibus erigendum instravit.

(*) Quære.

† Le Neve's Mon. Angl. vol. 2, p. 193.

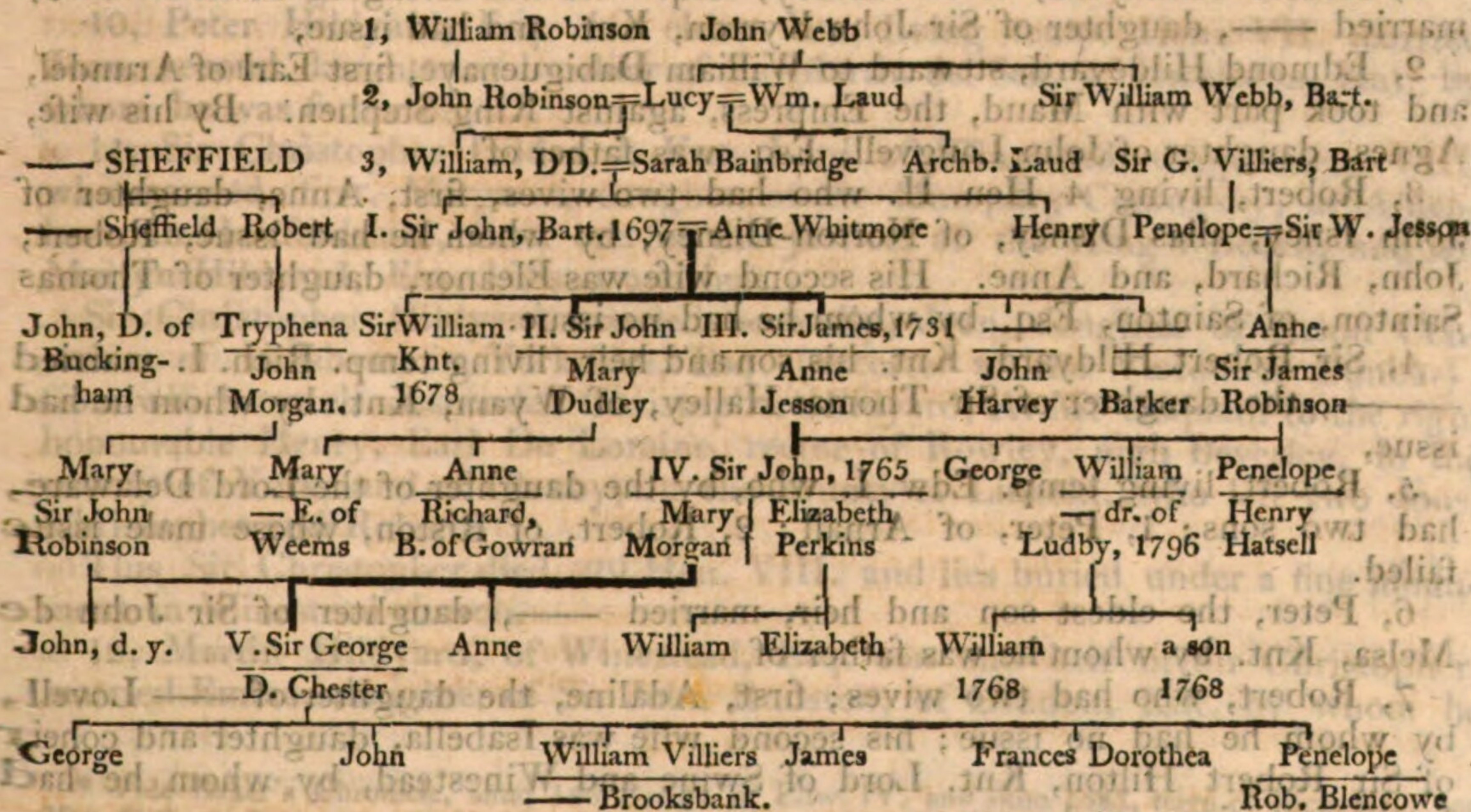
‡ Quære, if this Sir John had not a daughter Sarah, wife of John, son of Sir Humphrey Gore, of Gilston, in Hertfordshire, Knt. See Chauncy's Hertfordshire, p. 183.

—, daughter of — Ludby, by whom he had two sons, William, who was unfortunately drowned, 1768, by his horse plunging into the Serpentine river, in Hyde-Park; and —, another son, who was killed the same year in the East-Indies; (she died 24th Oct. 1796, aged 76); and one daughter, Penelope, wife of Henry Hatsell, Esq. barrister at law, son of Sir Henry Hatsell, Knt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer. Sir James died Aug. 1731, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

IV. Sir JOHN ROBINSON, Bart. who married, first, Mary, daughter of John Morgan, of Kingsthorpe, in Northamptonshire, Esq. (by Tryphena, his wife, daughter and heiress of the Hon. Robert Sheffield, Esq. uncle to John, Duke of Buckingham), by whom he had a son, John, who died young; George, his successor; and Anne. This lady dying, Feb. 1733-4, Sir John married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of — Perkins, of Marston, in Warwickshire, Esq. and had a son William, and a daughter Elizabeth. Sir John died Aug. 31, 1765, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

V. Sir GEORGE ROBINSON, Bart. who was several years fellow of Trinity college, in Cambridge; he married Dorothea, only daughter of John Chester, Esq. of London; she was one of the co-heiresses of the late — Wood, Esq. of Loudham-Hall, in Suffolk, and descended from the ancient family of the Chesters, of Chichley, in Buckinghamshire. By whom he had four sons,

TABLE 17.



1, George; 2, John; 3, William-Villiers; 4, James, one of which was a lieutenant-colonel of the 86th regiment of foot, and died at Bombay, Sept. 5, 1800. William-Villiers, the third son, in 1795, married ———, daughter of Stamp Brooksbank, of Lower Grosvenor-Street; and some daughters, Frances-Dorothea, and Penelope, who, in Oct. 12, 1789, was wife of Robert Blencowe, of the Inner Temple.

ARMS—Vert, a buck trippant, within an orle of trefoils slipped, or.

CREST—A buck trippant, or, collared and lined, vert.

SEATS—At Cranford, between Kettering and Thrapston, in Northamptonshire; and Stretton-Hall, in Leicestershire.

113. HILDYARD, of PATTRINGTON, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, June 25, 1660.

THIS family is of great antiquity, and said to be of Saxon extraction. (The name, in the old German language, signifies a person of a noble or generous disposition), and that it sprang from one Hildegardis.

1, Robert Hildeyard, of Normanby, Esq. who was living 10 Hen. I. 1109, married ———, daughter of Sir John Kyrton, Knt. and had issue,

2, Edmond Hildeyard, steward to William Dabiguenaye, first Earl of Arundel, and took part with Maud, the Empress, against King Stephen. By his wife, Agnes, daughter of John Langvell, Esq. was father of

3, Robert, living 4 Hen. II. who had two wives, first, Anne, daughter of John Isney, alias Disney, of Norton-Disney, by whom he had issue, Robert, John, Richard, and Anne. His second wife was Eleanor, daughter of Thomas Sainton, of Sainton, Esq. by whom he had no issue.

4, Sir Robert Hildyard, Knt. his son and heir, living temp. Rich. I. married ———, the daughter of Sir Thomas Halley, of Wyam, Knt. by whom he had issue,

5, Robert, living temp. Edw. I. who, by the daughter of the Lord Delaware, had two sons; 1, Peter, of Arnall; 2, Robert, of Riston, whose male issue failed.

6, Peter, the eldest son and heir, married ———, daughter of Sir John de Melsa, Knt. by whom he was father of

7, Robert, who had two wives; first, Adaline, the daughter of ——— Lovell, by whom he had no issue; his second wife was Isabella, daughter and coheir of Sir Robert Hilton, Knt. Lord of Swine and Winestead, by whom he had large possessions, and a son,

8, Sir Robert, Knt. who was killed at the battle of Towton, 1 Edw. IV. being a commander in that battle, for the house of Lancaster. He likewise had two wives; first, Agnes, daughter of — Francis, relict of Sir Richard Middleton, Knt. by whom he had no issue; his second wife was Catharine, second daughter of Sir Thomas de la Haye, of Spaldington, by whom he had,

9, Sir Robert Hildyard, Knt. who was a person of great note in the reigns of Henry VI. Edward IV. and Richard III. and was commonly called Robin, of Riddesdale. About the ninth year of Edward IV. he*, together with Sir John Conyers, and others, headed an insurrection in the north, made in favour of the Lancastrians, to the number of twenty thousand men, who, meeting the Earl of Pembroke, at the head of eighteen thousand Welchmen, at a place called Danes-More, near Edgecote, (three miles from Banbury) in Northamptonshire, entirely defeated them, with the slaughter of five thousand men, taking the said Earl, and his brother Richard, prisoners; who, being carried to Northampton, were there (together with Richard Woodville, Earl of Rivers, father of King Edward's queen, and John, his son) beheaded, by the command of George, Duke of Clarence, and Nevile, Earl of Warwick, who, both of them, not long before, had revolted from King Edward to the Lancastrians.

But, after the establishment of the house of York, it seems that he adhered firmly to that family; since we find him employed to conduct five thousand men out of the north, to support the coronation of Richard III. at which coronation he received the honour of knighthood. His wife was, Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir John Hastings, Knt. (and Anne, his wife, daughter of William, Lord Morley,) by whom he had a numerous progeny; whereof Anthony, the youngest son, was a knight of Rhodes.

10, Peter Hildyard, Esq. his eldest son, living temp. Hen. VII. married Joan, second daughter and coheir of Sir Martin del See, of Barneston, Knt. by whom he was father of,

11, Sir Christopher Hildyard, Knt. Lord of Winestead, temp. Hen. VIII. who married, first, Margaret, daughter of Sir Humphry Coningsby, of Aldenham, in Hertfordshire, Knt. one of the justices of the King's Bench, and left Martyn Hildyard, Esq. his son and heir.

Sir Christopher Hildyard married, secondly, Joan, daughter of Ralph Constable, of Halsham, in Yorkshire, Esq. (ancestor to the Viscounts Dunbar); from which match descended Christopher Hildyard, A. M. chaplain to the right honourable Henry, Earl De Loraine, rector of Rowley, nigh Beverley, in the county of York, and of Claxby, in the county of Lincoln, who left two sons, Christopher and Robert.

This Sir Christopher died, 29 Hen. VIII. and lies buried under a fine monument in Winestead church.

12, Martin Hildyard, of Winestead, Esq. son and heir of Sir Christopher, married Emma, daughter of Sir John Rudston, of London, Knt. by whom he

* Vide Baker's Chronicle, anno 1467, reign of Edw. IV. and anno 1483, reign of Rich. III.; and Vide Collins's Peerage, under Herbert, Marquis of Powis, Vol. I. p. 494.

had four sons; 1, Christopher; 2, Richard, who married Jane, daughter and heiress of Marmaduke Twenge, Esq. and had issue, Sir Christopher, his son and heir, of whom hereafter; 3, John, father of Richard, who married the daughter of Robert Constable, of Catfess. and had issue a daughter, Mary, wife of Hugh Bethell, of Rise, Esq. grandfather to the present Hugh Bethell, Esq.; and a son, John, who was major of a regiment of horse in the service of King Charles I. and father of Francis Hildyard, of York, who died Aug. 1731, leaving John, and other children; 4, William, died without issue.

13, Sir Christopher Hildyard, of Winestead, Knt. (son and heir of Martin), was living in 1578. He married Frances, daughter of Sir John Constable, of Burton, in Yorkshire, Knt. and had issue, William, his only son, who was drowned, when young, in a moat that went round the mansion-house; and Elizabeth, wife of William, eldest son of Charles, Lord Willoughby, of Parham. This Sir Christopher died July 23, 1602, and lies buried under a noble monument in Winestead Church; on which, the elder branch of this family in the male line became extinct, and was continued by

14, Sir Christopher Hildyard, Knt. (son of Richard, second son of Martin, before-mentioned, he married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Henry Welby, of Goxhill, in Lincolnshire, Esq. and had issue, Christopher, Henry, Sir Robert, Christopher, and six daughters.

Henry Hildyard, Esq. of Winestead, and of East-Horsley, in Surry, eldest surviving son and heir, suffered very much for his loyalty to King Charles I. He married Anne, eldest daughter of Francis, Earl of Scarsdale, by whom he had issue, Henry, Charles, Edward, Philip, and several daughters. Henry, the eldest son, seated himself at Kelsterne, in the county of Lincoln, having sold the ancient mansion-house and manor of Winestead, to his uncle, Sir Robert Hildyard, Bart. He went over with the late Duke of Monmouth, who was sent with auxiliaries from King Charles II. to Lewis XIV. of France, and served under him in the command of a company of foot, at the famous siege of Maestricht; and afterwards raised and commanded a troop of horse for King James II, having embraced the Roman Catholic religion, through the persuasions of Obediah Walker, who had been tutor to him in his travels. He married, first, Dorothy, daughter of Vincent Grantham, of Goltho, in the county of Lincoln, Esq. by whom he had one son, Christopher, and a daughter, Anne, who died unmarried; which Christopher married Jane, daughter of George Pitt, of Stratfield-Sea, in Hampshire, Esq. and by her left four daughters only. Henry married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of John Hilder, Esq. whom he also survived, and left issue by her, Francis, Thomas, and Michael; 2, Charles; and 3, Edward (who was a barrister at law, of the Inner-Temple), died without issue; 4, Philip, who was of East-Horsley, in Surry, and one of the chamberlains of the Exchequer: he married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Francis Vincent, of Stoke-Dabernon, in Surry, Bart. and died 1692, and was buried in the Temple church, leaving issue, Henry, and Philip, who died unmarried, and several daughters. Henry, his eldest son, was seated at Goxhill, in Lincolnshire, and married —, daughter of William Long, of Barton, in the said county, Esq. by whom he left two sons, Henry, and William.

I. Sir ROBERT HILDYARD, Knt. third son of Sir Christopher, and younger brother to Henry, was gentleman of the privy-chamber to King Charles I. colonel of foot, and commander of Sir Marmaduke Langdale's brigade of horse, when he was major-general of all the horse in England and Wales; and in the time of the Civil Wars, when the Scotch army came into England, and the King's army, under the Duke of Newcastle, lay encamped near them, a gentleman came out of the camp of the Scots, as their champion, and sent a challenge to any gentleman in the King's army that would accept it, which Sir Robert courageously did, and bravely slew his adversary, for which service he was made in the field, a knight-banneret. He was also with King Charles I. at Oxford, when that garrison surrendered; and, soon after the Restoration, was, for his faithful services (particularly at the battle of Marston-Moor, near York), and sufferings for the royal cause, created a Baronet; and had the manor of Pattrington granted him for three lives, viz. himself, and two sons. He married, first, Anne, daughter of Alderman Herris, alias Harris, of Hull, relict of Sir John Montford, Knt. by whom he had two sons, Christopher, and Robert, who died June 7, 1685, (having married Anne, daughter of Mr. Hamerton, of Auckborough, in Lincolnshire, and relict of Edmund Monckton, Esq. had issue, one son, who died unmarried; and a daughter, Jane, wife of John Legard, of Anlaby, Esq. only son of Sir Robert Legard, Knt. master in chancery, who had issue, three sons, and one daughter); Anne, the only daughter of Sir Robert, died unmarried. His second wife was Jane, daughter and sole heiress of Christopher Constable, of Hatfield, in Yorkshire, Esq. relict of John Lister, of Linton, Esq. by whom he had no issue. Sir Robert died in March, 1684-5.

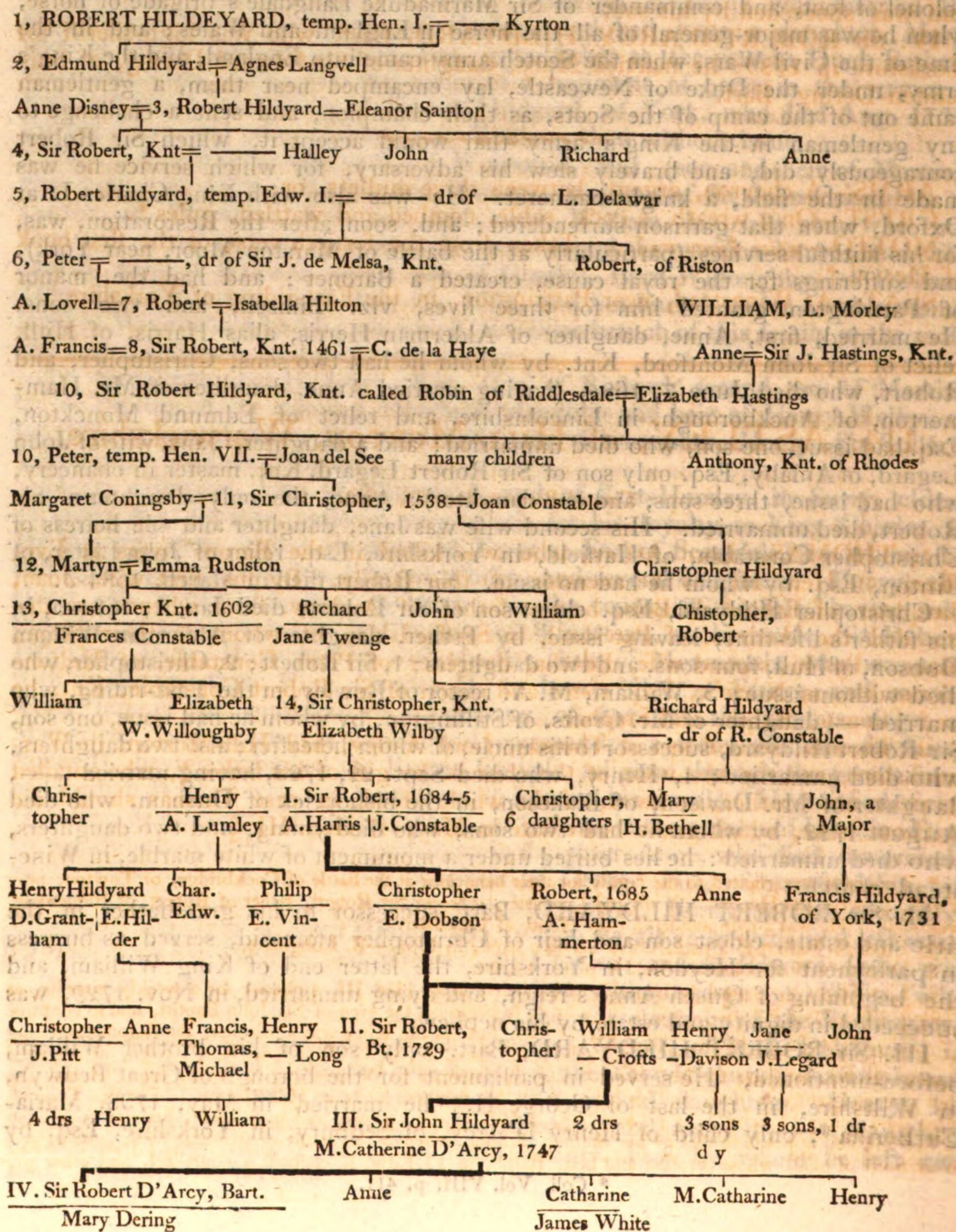
Christopher Hildyard, Esq. eldest son of Sir Robert, died Jan. 1, 1684-5, in his father's life-time, leaving issue, by Esther, daughter of Alderman William Dobson, of Hull, four sons, and two daughters; 1, Sir Robert; 2, Christopher, who died without issue; 3, William, M. A. rector of Rowley, in the East-riding, who married —, daughter of Mr. Crofts, of Stillington, by whom he had issue, one son, Sir Robert Hildyard, successor to his uncle, of whom hereafter; also two daughters, who died unmarried; 4, Henry, who died Sept. 22, 1723, having married —, daughter of Mr. Davison, of Blakeson, in the bishoprick of Durham, who died August 1722, by whom he had two sons, who died young, and two daughters, who died unmarried: he lies buried under a monument of white marble, in Winestead church.

II. Sir ROBERT HILDYARD, Bart. successor to his grandfather in the title and estate, eldest son and heir of Christopher aforesaid, served as burgess in parliament for Heydon, in Yorkshire, the latter end of King William, and the beginning of Queen Anne's reign, and dying unmarried, in Nov. 1729, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his nephew,

III. Sir ROBERT HILDYARD, Bart. only son of his brother William, before-mentioned, He served in parliament for the borough of Great Bedwyn, in Wiltshire, in the last of George II.: he married in May, 1738, Maria-Catherina*, only child of Henry D'Arcy, of Sedbury, in Yorkshire, Esq. by

* Coll. Vol. VIII. p. 411.

TABLE 18.



whom he had issue, Robert-D'Arcy, and Anne-Catharine, wife of James White, Esq. Oct. 6, 1783. Sir Robert's lady died in 1747; Sir Robert, in and was succeeded by his son,

IV. Sir ROBERT-D'ARCY HILDYARD, Bart. who was high-sheriff for Yorkshire in 1783: he married Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Dering, of Surrenden-Dering, Bart.

ARMS—A chevron, argent, between three mullets, or.

CREST—On a wreath, a cock, sable, combed and wattled, gules*.

MOTTO—*ωλέον ημισυ πανός*. Taken from the fortieth verse of the first book of Hesiod †.

SEAT—At Winestead, near Patrington, in the East-riding of Yorkshire.

114. ASTLEY, of HILL-MORTON, Warwickshire.

Created Baronet, June 25, 1660.

1, THOMAS, Lord Astley, who was killed in the Barons' wars at Evesham, 49 Hen. III. is the ancestor of this family. By his first wife, Joan, daughter of Ernold du Bois, he was father of Andrew, from whence are descended the Astleys, of Pateshull, in Staffordshire, of whom in their proper place. By his second wife, Edetha, daughter of Peter Constable, of Melton-Constable, in Norfolk, Esq. sister and coheir of Sir Robert Constable, Knt. he had Thomas, Ralph, and Stephen.

2, Thomas, second son of Thomas, Lord Astley, had Hill-Morton, in Warwickshire, and the advowson of the church, by gift of his father ‡, who entailed it upon any brother, or sister, of the whole blood, in case Thomas should die without issue, which grant bears date in May, 47 Hen. III §.

* This crest was granted to the family for their behaviour at the battle of Cockbridge, or Towton, near York, between the Houses of York and Lancaster, wherein Sir Robert, father of Robert, of Riddesdale, was slain. He was a commander for the House of Lancaster.

† From Sir Robert Hildyard, under his own hand, in 1768.—B. Longmate.

‡ Dugdale's Warwickshire, Vol. I. p. 18, 19, 20.

§ This Thomas obtained to himself and his heirs, in 49 Hen. III. a charter for a weekly mercate, at Hill-Morton, upon Saturday, and a fair yearly, to begin on the even of St. John Baptist, and to continue for three days; which grant being made at such time as the King was a prisoner, the Barons exercising regal authority in his name, held it not valid; and therefore, in 52 of the same King's reign, he procured a new charter, ratifying the fair, but altering the mercate to Wednesday; at which time, he had also free warren granted to him, and his heirs, in all his demesne lands at Hill-Morton. For this Thomas, who died before 13 Edw. I. is yet standing, at Hill-Morton, a very fair monument, betwixt two pillars in the church, opposite to that of his mother, Editha, whereon his statue of freestone lieth, cross-legged, in armour of mail, whose brother and heir, Ralph, in 13 Edw. I. claimed a court-leet, and other pri-

This Thomas, in 9 Edw. III. had a special patent, exempting him from knight-hood; and, in 17 Edw. III. gave the perpetual patronage of the church of Hill-Morton to the dean and canons of the College of Astley, then newly founded by Thomas, Lord Astley, the chief of that family, and died before the 20th Edw. III. leaving issue by the said Margery, daughter of Sir George —, of Charnels, Knt. who survived him,

3, Sir Ralph, his son and heir, who married Agnes, daughter of Ralph Gerbrug.

4, Sir Thomas Astley, Knt. his son, living 7 Rich II. by Catharine, daughter of Sir Roger Bacon, of Baconsthorp, in Norfolk, Knt. who survived him, and had issue,

5, Thomas Astley, of Hill-Morton, and Melton-Constable, Esq. who married Isabel, daughter of Geoffrey Oke, and was father of

6, John, whose wife was, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Witchingham, of Norfolk, Knt.

7, Thomas Astley, Esq. his son and heir, married the daughter of — Lomner, of Mannington, in Norfolk, Esq. and had issue,

8, Thomas, who had three wives; 1, Anne, daughter of — Boughton, of Lawford, in Warwickshire, Esq. by whom he had one son, John, his son and heir, of whom hereafter; 2, Anne, daughter of — Wood, sister to the wife of Sir James Bulleyn, Knt. by whom he had John, Richard, and Thomas; John Astley, Esq. eldest son by the second marriage, was master of the jewel-office to Queen Elizabeth, and married, first, Catharine, daughter of Sir Philip Champernown, of Devonshire, Knt. by whom he had no issue; secondly*, Margaret, daughter of Thomas, Lord Grey, brother of Henry, Lord Grey, by whom he had Sir John, and three daughters; Margaret, wife of Anthony Neville, of Mottersey, in Nottinghamshire, Esq; Bridget, of Sir Norton Knatchbull, of Mersham, in Kent, Knt; and Eleanor, of Thomas Knatchbull, Esq. brother of Sir Norton. Sir John Astley, of Maidstone, in Kent, Knt. only son of John, married Catharine, daughter of Anthony Bridges, Esq. brother to Edmund-Edward, Lord Chandos, by whom he had two sons, John, and Francis, both died S. P. whereupon the three sisters of Sir John were his coheirs. The third wife to Thomas, before-mentioned, was Anne, daughter of — Cruse, of Warwickshire, by whom I find no issue.

9, John Astley, of Hill-Morton, and Melton-Constable, Esq. only son of Thomas, by his first wife before-mentioned, married Frances, daughter and heiress of John Cheyney, of Sittingborne, in Kent, Esq. by whom he had Isaac, and

vilages, in the manor of Hill-Morton, by prescription; and likewise exhibited King Henry III's charter, for mercate, fair, and free warren before-mentioned, all which were allowed. To whom succeeded Thomas, his son and heir, certified to be Lord of Hill-Morton in 9 Edw. II. who liking not the Wednesday mercate there, procured a new patent in 8 Edw. II. for to have it upon a Tuesday, continuing the fair as formerly, and renewing the charter of free warren; and in the same year obtained licence for amortising of certain lands, lying within that lordship, to maintain a chantry priest to sing mass for ever in the chapel of our Lady, contiguous to the parish church of Hill-Morton, for the souls of him the said Thomas and Margery his wife, as also of Editha Astley before-mentioned, and of the father and mother of the said Thomas, their heirs and ancestors, and all christian souls deceased.

* *Philpot's Kent*, MSS. p. 47, c. 16.

two other sons that died S. P. and four daughters; 1, Bridget, wife of Walter Harlackenden, of Woodchurch, in Kent, Esq.; 2, Anne, first wife of Richard L'Estrange, Esq. brother to Sir Nicholas L'Estrange, of Hunstanton, in Norfolk, Knt. and secondly, of — Voell, of Erisham-Park, Esq. and two others, that died unmarried.

10, Isaac Astley, Esq. son and heir, married Mary, daughter of Edward Waldegrave, of Borley, in Essex, Esq. and had three sons; 1, Thomas, of whom hereafter; 2, Sir Jacob Astley, Knt. who having had several military commands in the service of foreign princes, and acquired considerable reputation for his bravery and conduct abroad, raised it to a much higher degree, by the eminent and faithful services done to his sovereign King Charles I. to whom he resorted, in the beginning of the grand rebellion, and being serjeant-major-general of that king's army-royal, and governor of Oxford and Reading, greatly distinguished himself, particularly at the battles of Kineton, Brentford, Newbury, &c. in consideration whereof he was deservedly advanced to the degree of a baron, by the title of Lord Astley, of Reading. He died Feb. 1651, and was buried at Maidstone, in Kent*. He left issue, by Agnes Imple, a German lady of a good family, five sons, Isaac Lord Astley, Thomas, Henry, Bernard, and Edward, which four last died S. P. and one daughter, Elizabeth, wife of Sir Edward Astley, Knt. hereafter mentioned.

Isaac, Lord Astley, his son and heir, married Anne, daughter of Sir Francis Stiddolph, of Norbury, in Surry, Bart, and dying 1662, was buried in Maidstone Church; having three sons, Jacob, and Francis, who died S. P. Jacob, Lord Astley, son and heir, married Frances, daughter and coheir of Sir Richard Stiddolph, of Norbury, Bart, (son of Sir Francis), by whom he left no issue, and and dying in 1688, was buried in Maidstone church, and the barony became extinct. The third son of Isaac before-mentioned, was Richard, and the daughters were Anne, wife of Rowland Fowler, of Bromehill, in Norfolk; Frances, wife of Geoffry Cobbe, of Norfolk; Mary, wife of ——— Berry, Esq. and Jane, wife of Edmund Thoresby, Esq.

11, Thomas Astley, Esq. eldest son and heir of Isaac, (and elder brother of Jacob, created Lord Astley), married Frances, daughter and coheir of George Deane, of Tilney, in Norfolk, Esq.; and had issue three sons; 1, Sir Francis Astley, of Hill-morton, and Melton, Knt. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir James Altham, of Oxhey, in Hertfordshire, Knt. and died without issue, and was buried in the Savoy church; his widow, afterwards, was re-married, first to Lord Digby, and secondly, to Sir John Bernard, Knt. and Bart. serjeant at law.

I. SIR ISAAC ASTLEY, of Hill-morton, and Melton-constable, heir to his

* Lord Clarendon gives this character of him: "He was an honest, brave, plain man, and as fit for the office he exercised, of major-general of the foot, as Christendom yielded, and was so generally esteemed, very discerning and prompt in giving orders as the occasions required, and most cheerful, and present in any action. In council, he used few, but very pertinent words, and was not at all pleased with the long speeches usually made there, and which rather confounded than informed his understanding, so that he rather collected the ends of the debates, and what he was himself to do, than enlarged them by his own discourses, though he forbore not to deliver his own mind.

brother, who was created a baronet, Jan. 21, 1641, and had two wives ; 1, Rachel, daughter of Augustine Messenger, of Hackford, in Norfolk, Esq. ; 2, Bridget, daughter of John Coke, of Holkham, in the same county, Esq. relict of Edmund Doyley, of Shottishan, in Norfolk, Esq. but left no issue by either, and dying Dec. 7, 1659, lies buried in the chancel of Melton-Constable Church, in Norfolk*. 3, Sir Edward Astley, of Hill-Morton, and Melton, Knt. who married his cousin, Elizabeth, daughter of Jacob, the first Lord Astley, and had one son, Jacob ; and dying March 15, 1653, lies buried in the chancel of Melton-Constable Church, having a monument erected to his memory †.

II. Sir JACOB ASTLEY, his son and heir, received the honour of knighthood, and that of baronet, 12 Car. II. and upon the death of his uncle, Sir Isaac Astley, Bart. (Dec. 7, 1659,) became his heir. and possessed Hill-Morton, Melton-Constable, &c. and heir to all the entailed lands of Jacob, Lord Astley, they being settled by act of parliament. Sir Jacob was high sheriff of Norfolk, 1664, and married Blanch, eldest daughter of Sir Philip Wodehouse, of Kimberley, in Norfolk, Bart. by whom he had four sons and one daughter, Blanch,

* Here is interred the Body of Sir Isaac Astley, Knt. and Bart. second son of Thomas Astley, of Melton-Constable, in Norfolk, Esq. and Heir of his eldest brother, Francis Astley, Knt. descended from Thomas D'Astley, Baron of Astley-Castle, in the county of Warwick, (in the time of Hen. III. King of England) by Editha, the sister and coheir of Sir Robert Constable, of Melton-Constable, in Norfolk.

He was first married to Rachael, daughter of Augustine Messenger, of Hackford, in Norfolk, Gent.

His second wife was Bridget, daughter of John Coke, of Holkham, in Norfolk, Esq. He died without issue, the 7th of December, 1659.

† *Memoriæ Sacrum*

Hôc Saxô tegitur Corpus Edwardi Astley, Equitis Aurati Filii tertii Thomæ Astley, de Melton-Constable, Armigeri. Prosapiam duxit a Thoma de Astley, Barone de Castro de Astley, in Comitatu Warwici (qui floruit tempore Henrici tertii Regis Angliæ) & Editha Sorore & Cohærede Roberti Constabularii, Militis, de Melton-Constable.

Primo, Meruit apud Belgas, postea in bello contra Scotos sub auspiciis Serenissimi Regis Caroli primi ; In utrôque Clarus.

In cæteris Justus, Sobrius, & Pius.

Ex unicâ Uxore Elizabetha, filia Jacob. Domini Astley, Baronis de Reading, reliquit Jacob Astley, Militem & Baronetum Hæredem tam patris quam Patruî Isaaci Astley, Militis & Baroneti.

Obiit xv^o die Martii, Anno Dni. M.DC.LIII.

Et Ætatis suæ XLIX.

* *Le Neve's Mon. Ang.* vol. V. p. 42. † *Ibid.* p. 18.

who died unmarried. 1, Jacob, who died at Oxford, June 9, 1681, and lies buried in Melton-Constable Church*.

The second son of Sir Jacob was, Sir Philip, his successor; 3, Edward, who died young, Jan. 7, 1672; and 4, John, who married, but died without issue in 1718. Sir Jacob having forty years represented the county of Norfolk in parliament, died in August 1729, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest surviving son,

III. Sir PHILIP ASTLEY, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Thomas Bransby, of Castor, in Norfolk, Esq. who died April 1738, by whom he left four sons and two daughters; 1, Sir Jacob, his successor; 2, Philip Astley, Esq; 3, Edward Astley, Esq, both of whom died unmarried; and 4, Thomas, LLB. rector of Foulsham and Byntree, in Norfolk; he married Anne, sister of the Rev. Mr. Bedford, of Beaksborn, in Kent, and died in 1743, without issue; Elizabeth, of Caleb Elwin, of Thirning, in Norfolk, Esq; and Jemima, of Roger Metcalfe, of London. Sir Philip dying July 7, 1739, was succeeded in honour and estate by his eldest son,

IV. Sir JACOB ASTLEY, Bart. born 1692. He married, 1721, first, Lucy, youngest daughter of Sir Nicholas L'Estrange, of Hunstanton, in the county of Norfolk, Bart. by whom he had three sons, and two daughters; 1, Isabella, born 1723, and died 1741, unmarried; 2, Blanch, born 1726, married 1751, Edward Pratt, of Ryston, in Norfolk, Esq. by whom she has issue, Sarah-Maria, the wife of C. Colyer, Esq. Lucy, and Edward; 3, Edward, the present baronet; 4, Thomas, born 1732, died an

*In hypogæo, sub hoc monumento, opere arcuato extracto, Conduntur Reliquiæ Jacob Astley, Armigerii, filii nati maximi Jacob Astley, hujus Parocciæ de Melton-Constable, in Comitatu Norfolciæ, Militis & Baroneti, & Blanchæ, Uxoris ejus, filiæ Philippi Wodehouse, de Kimberley, in eodem agro Baroneti. Aspice res fluxas & Inanes hujus labentis & fallacis ævi, Eximie Indolis Juvenis, Litterarum Studiosissimus, Ingenii universæ eruditionis ac artium Capacis. Memoriam supra fidem tenacis, Religiosus Dei Cultor, Regis & Ecclesiæ amantissimus, Obsequii in Parentes grande exemplum, A Modestia, Comitatu, et Eutrapelia omnibus percharus, Domus suæ Decus et Columnen, In quo præcellentium Virtutum plurima vestigia maturè apparuere, futuræ suæ claritudinis, si superstes fuerit, haud obscura præsagia.—*Le Neve's Mon. Ang.* In ipso flore Juventutis, à paternis Penatibus longo totius anni Intervallo absens, in ipsa propemodum hora, qua Parentes conspectum ejus magnoperè cupientes, ad visendum eum Iter avidi susceperant et Votorum suorum Compotes fieri optabant, multam spem Immensum Solatii, in eo, meritò reponentes, Lethali morbo extinctus est, Et a visu et amplexibus eorum quasi temporis momento abreptus.

Vol. III. p. 20.

Ante annum, quàm e vita excessit et candidam in Coelis sortitus est, In Ædem Christi, in Academia Oxoniensi, lætis Auspiciis admissus fuit, ubi pulchrè se gessit sub tutela Clarissimi Viri Johannis Fell, Oxoniensis Episcopi admodum Reverendi, ejusdemque Ædis tunc temporis Decani, Curatore una ab eodem Episcopo electo, et ei ob majorem ejus Curam et dignationem præposito, à quibus sæpius per litteras Certiores facti fuerant Parentes de præclaris moribus et spectabili ejus vitâ, quod auxit gaudium eorum, et mox dolorem ex Auditui improvisæ ejus Mortis, quæ eum è medio sustulit, apud eandem Oxoniam cum Mœstitia ineffabili Parentum, (Ignoscatis oro, si non ita fortiter tolerarent tam chari pignoris, tam ornati Juvenis inopinatum, et gravem Casum) et acerbo omnium luctu, Nono die Junii, A. D. 1681, et à nativitate ejus duo de vicesimo, septem Hebdomadis et diebus quatuor superadditis.

—Sic in MS. Q.

infant; 5, John, born 1734, married 1762, Catharine, daughter of Henry Bell, of Wallington, Esq. by whom he has issue two daughters, Catharine, and Lucy. This lady dying July 25, 1739, æt. 39, Sir Jacob married, secondly, 1741, Judith, daughter of Isaac Watlington, Esq. formerly member of parliament for Cambridge, and relict of Gresham Page, of Saxthorpe, in the county of Norfolk, Esq. who died in 1742, æt. 49. Sir Jacob married, thirdly, 1744, Sarah, daughter of Christopher Bedingfeld, of Wighton, in Norfolk, she died 1764, æt. 64, but had no issue by either. Sir Jacob died Jan. 5, 1760, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

V. Sir EDWARD ASTLEY, the present Bart. born 1729, married, first, 1751, Rhoda, eldest daughter of Francis Blake Delaval, of Seaton Delaval, in Northumberland, Esq. by whom he had four children, 1, Edward, born 1752, died 1757; 2, Editha-Rhoda, born 1754, died 1757; 3, Jacob Henry, born 1756, married 1789, Hester, youngest daughter of Samuel Browne, of Lynn, in Norfolk, Esq. by whom he has issue, 1, Rhoda, born 1790; 2, Anne, born 1791; 3, Editha, born 1793; 4, Blanch, born 1795; 5, Jacob, born 1797; 6, Edward born 1799; 7, Hester, born 1800. He is one of the members for the county of Norfolk. The fourth child of Sir Edward was Francis, born 1757, killed on board the *Arethusa* frigate 1778. This lady dying 1757, æt. 31, he married, secondly, 1759, Anne, youngest daughter of Christopher Milles, of Nackington, in Kent, Esq. by whom he had, 1, Anna-Maria, born 1759, died 1768; 2, Edward John, born 1761; 3, Bernard, born 1764, married 1787, Anne, daughter of Edward Hase, of Sall, in Norfolk, Esq. and died 1788, without issue; 4, Henry-Nicholas, born 1768, married 1798, Sarah, daughter of — Pittman, of Exeter, Esq. by whom he has issue Anne, born 1800, and Sarah, born 1801; 5, William Coke, born 1769, died at Calcutta 1789; 6, Louisa, born 1771, died 1772; 7, Richard, born 1773, died 1777. This lady dying in 1792, æt. 57, Sir Edward married, thirdly, 1793, Elizabeth Bullen, of Melton-Constable, by whom he has no issue.

~~~~~

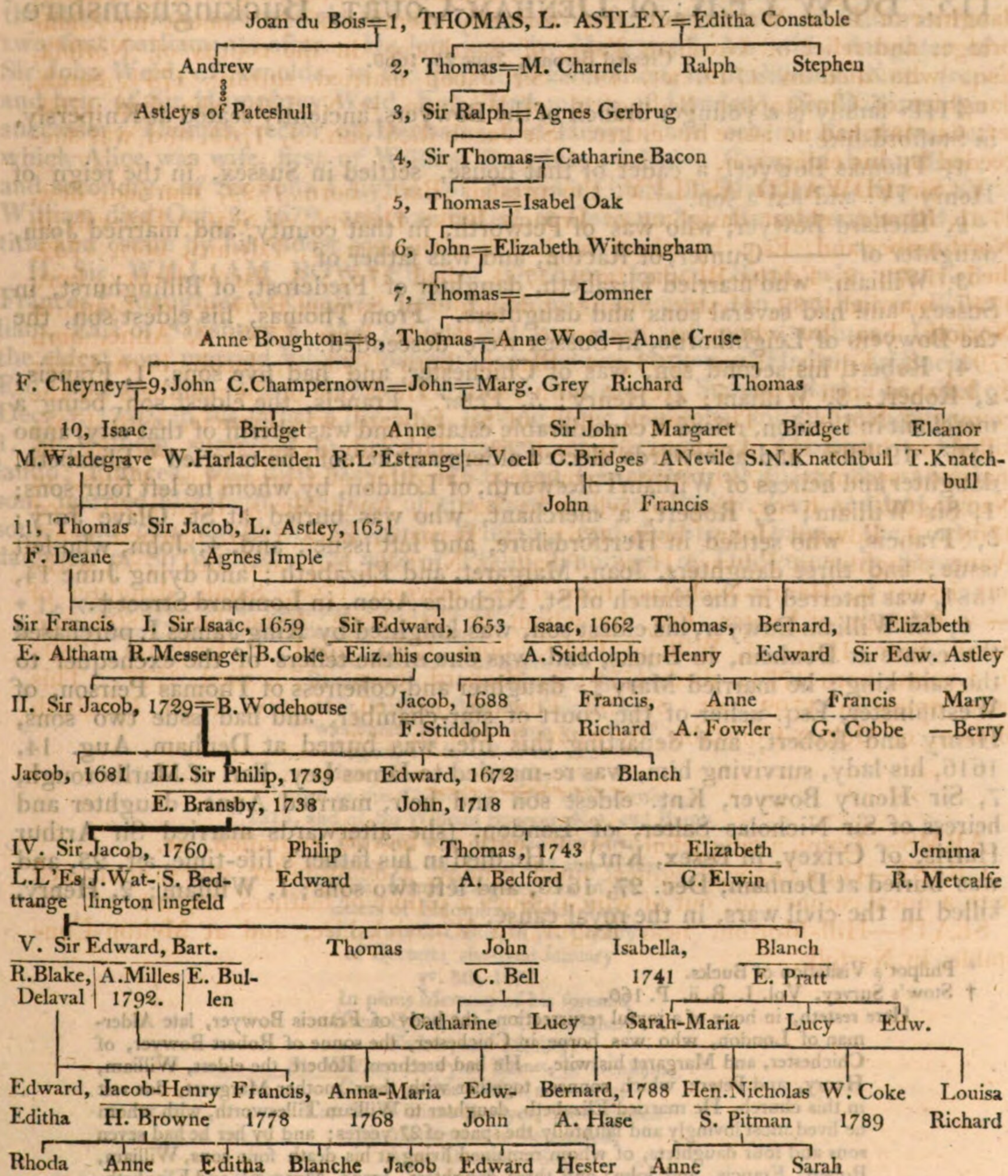
ARMS—Azure, a cinquefoil, ermine, within a border, engrailed, or.

CREST—On a chapeau, gules, lined ermine, a demy pillar, gules, environed with a ducal coronet, or, out of which issues a plume of feathers, argent.

SEATS—Hill-Morton, near Rugby, in Warwickshire, and at Melton-Constable, in Norfolk.



TABLE 19.





## 115. BOWYER, of DENHAM-COURT, Buckinghamshire.

Created Baronet, June 25, 1660.

THIS family is a younger branch of the Bowyers, anciently seated at Knipersly, in Staffordshire.

1, Thomas Bowyer, a cadet of that house, settled in Sussex, in the reign of Henry IV. and left a son.

2, Richard Bowyer, who was of Petworth, in that county, and married Joan, daughter of ——— Gunter, of Racton, and was father of

3, William, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Frederost, of Billinghamurst, in Sussex, and had several sons and daughters. From Thomas, his eldest son, the the Bowyers of Leighthorne, in Sussex were descended.

4, Robert, his second son, was of Chichester, and had five sons, 1, Francis; 2, Robert; 3, William; 4, Henry; 5, Peter. Francis, the eldest son, being a merchant in London, raised a considerable estate; and was sheriff of that city, anno 1577, 19 Eliz. and afterwards elected alderman thereof; he married \* Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of William Tillesworth, of London, by whom he left four sons; 1, Sir William; 2, Robert, a merchant, who was buried at St. Olave Jury; 3, Francis, who settled in Hertfordshire, and left issue; and, 4, John, who left issue; and three daughters, Joan, Margaret, and Elizabeth; and dying June 14, 1581, was interred in the church of St. Nicholas Acon, in Lombard Street †.

6, Sir William Bowyer, his eldest son, was knighted by King James I. purchased the estate at Denham, in Bucks, and was one of the tellers of the exchequer to the said king; he married Mary ‡, daughter and coheiress of Thomas Peirson, of Westminster, Esq. usher of the court of star-chamber, and had issue two sons, Henry and Robert, and departing this life, was buried at Denham, Aug. 14, 1616, his lady, surviving him, was re-married to James Ley, Earl of Marlborough, 7, Sir Henry Bowyer, Knt. eldest son and heir, married Anne, daughter and heiress of Sir Nicholas Salter, of London, (she afterwards married Sir Arthur Harris, of Crixey, in Essex, Knt). He died in his father's life-time, æt. 23, and was buried at Denham, Dec. 27, 1613, and left two sons; 1, William; 2, Henry, killed in the civil wars, in the royal cause.

\* Philpot's Visitation of Bucks.

† Stow's Survey, Vol. I. B. ii. P. 160.

Here resteth, in hope of a joyful resurrection, the body of Francis Bowyer, late Alderman of London, who was borne in Chichester, the sonne of Robert Bowyer, of Chichester, and Margaret his wife. He had brethren, Robert, the eldest, William, Henry, and Peter: which sonnes, together with their mother Margaret, doe rest in this church. He married Elizabeth, daughter to William Tillesworth, with whom he lived most lovingly and faithfully the space of 27 yeeres; and by her he had seven sons and four daughters, of whom remained living at his death four sons, William, Robert, Francis, and John; and three daughters, Joane, Margaret, and Elizabeth. Obiit 14 Junii, An. Dom. 1581.

‡ Philpot's Visitation of Bucks.



I. Sir WILLIAM BOWYER, the eldest son, succeeded his father, and was first knighted, and afterwards advanced to the dignity of a Baronet by letters-patent, 12 Car. II. He was a generous hospitable man, and particularly active in the Restoration, and was elected a representative for the county of Bucks in the two first parliaments after. He left issue by Margaret\*, his wife, daughter of Sir John Weld, of Arnolds, in the parish of Edmonton, in Middlesex, Knt. (son and heir of Sir Humphrey Weld, Knt. lord-mayor of London), Sir William, his successor; Thomas, rector of Denham; and Henry; and several daughters, of which Alice was wife, first of William Buggins, of North Cray, in Kent, Esq; and secondly, of Sir John Clayton, of Parson's Green, in Middlesex, Knt. Sir William died Oct, 2, 1679, and was buried at Denham†. He was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

II. Sir WILLIAM BOWYER, of Denham Court, Bart. who married Frances‡, daughter of Charles, Lord Viscount Cranbourn, son and heir of William, Earl of Salisbury §, and by her had two sons and one daughter; Cecil, the eldest son, married Juliana, daughter of Richard Parker, of Hedsor, in Bucks, Esq. second son of Sir George Parker of Ratton, in Sussex, Bart; he died Dec. 5, 1720, in his father's life-time, leaving issue four sons, and two daughters; 1, Sir William, successor to his grandfather; 2, Richard; 3, Thomas; 4, Orlando; Frances, who died May 10, 1783; and Charlotte. William, the second son, married Elizabeth, daughter of the above Richard Parker, Esq. and had two sons, and one daughter, Richard, William, and Juliana; Diana, the only daughter of Sir William, was wife of Philip Jennings, of Dudleston, in Shrop-

\* Le Neve's MSS. of the Baronets, Vol. II. p. 269.

† In Denham Church is the following inscription:

Near this Place, in hopes of a joyful  
Resurrection, are deposited ye. Bodies  
of Sr. William Bowyer, Knight, who  
was buried in this Church ye. 14th of  
August, 1616, and of his sonn Sr.  
Henry Bowyer, Knight, who was  
buried in this Church ye. 27th of December,  
1613, and of Sir William Bowyer, Knt. and Barntt.

His son, who departed this Life  
October ye. 2d, 1679, and also of his  
Wife, Dame Margaret, one of ye.  
sisters of Humphry Weld, Esq;  
of Lulworth-Castle, in ye. County  
of Dorsett; she dyed January  
ye. 8th, 1678.

In pious Memory of his foresaid  
Great Grandfather, Grandfather,  
Father, and Mother,  
Sir William Bowyer, Barntt. of Denham-  
Court, in this Parish, sonn of ye  
Last Sr. William Bowyer, hath caused  
this Monument to be erected,  
Anno Domini, 1682.

‡ Le Neve, *ibid.* § Coll. Vol. III. p. 147.



shire, Esq. Sir William died Feb. 13, 1721-2, and in Denham-Church are handsome monuments for him and his lady, and Cecil Bowyer, Esq. his eldest son, and Elizabeth, the wife of William, his second son, with inscriptions\* :

\* Near

this Place lyes the  
Body of

Sir William Bowyer, of Denham-  
Court, Baronet,

Who having in his Youth improved his Mind by  
Visiting foreign Countries, chose this his Seat,  
For his constant Residence during ye. remaining  
Part of his Life, which to the common Good of  
all that lived near him, it pleased God to  
protract to the 85th Year of his Age.

Ob. Feb. 13th, A. D. 1721.

He was

Constant and uniform in his Devotion towards God,

To his Wife a tender Husband,

To his Children a careful and provident Father,

Kind and hospitable to his Neighbours, and

A just Arbitrator and successful Reconciler

of Differences that happened among them,

Bountiful to the Needy of all Ages and Conditions,

But more especially intent upon that best

kind of Charity, the pious Education

of Poor Children.

To this End,

Chiefly by his Example and Encouragemt,

There was a School erected in this Parish,

Which that it might be beneficial to future Ages,

He by his last Will endowed with

Thirty Pounds a Year,

To preserve the Memory of his much honrd

Father, this Monument is erected by

William Bowyer, Esqr.

his only surviving Son.

---

Here lyes interr'd ye. Honble Dame Frances  
Bowyer, Wife of the above-mentioned Sr. Wm.

Bowyer, Daughter of Charles, lord

Viscount Cranbourn, Son of

Wm Earle of Salisbury,

Who died June ye. 15th,

Ano D. 1723, in ye

75th Year of her Age.

---

To the Memory

of Cecil Bowyer, Esq;

eldest son of Sir William Bowyer,

Baronet, and the Honble Dame Frances,



III. Sir WILLIAM BOWYER, Bart. succeeded his grandfather, Sir William, in title and estate, and married Anne, daughter of Sir John Stonhouse, of Radleigh, in Berks, Bart. who died May 22, 1785, by whom he had five sons; 1, William, his successor; 2, Cecil, a captain in the marine service, of the East India Company, who was drowned in the East Indies; 3, George, an Admiral of the Blue, now Sir George; 4, Henry, a major-general and colonel of the 16th regiment of foot; 5, Richard, who has taken the name of Atkins, pursuant to the will of the late Sir Richard Atkins, of Clapham, in Surry, Bart\*; and one daughter, Penelope, first, the wife of George John Cooke, Esq. son of George Cooke, Esq. many years representative in parliament for the county of Middlesex, by whom she had

Daughter of the Right Honble the Lord

Viscount Cranbourn,

Who having been carefully educated by these his Parents, and living constantly with them, made it his study to follow their good Example, and for his unfeigned Piety, his steady Friendship, and diffusive Charity, gained the Universal Love and Esteem of all that knew him.

He dyed, much lamented, Decr. the 5th, 1720, in the 36th Year of his Age, leaving behind him six Children, which he had by his beloved Wife, Juliana, Daughter to Richard Parker, of Hedsor, in Bucks, Esq.

Who, as the last Pledge of sincere Love to her Dear Husband, caused this Monument to be erected.

For his daughter in law, this †.

Here lyes interr'd Mrs. Elizabeth Bowyer, Wife of William Bowyer, of Denham, in the County of Bucks, Esq.

And Daughter of Richd Parker, of Hedsor, in the said County, Esq. who dyed the 9th of June, 1736, aged 42.

Leaving issue, three sons, and one daughter,

Richard, William, Cecil, and Juliana:

A Woman,

In Religion sincere. in Behaviour courteous, Averse to Flattery. and in Friendship stedfast.

A Wife,

To her Husband faithful and affectionate.

A Mother,

To her Children equally kind and indulgent.

And to all,

In her Discourse, Temper, and Conduct,

A most worthy Example.

This Monument was erected by the above named

William Bowyer,

In Memory of her whose Character was

Thus deserving and truly valuable.

Unus Amor nobis, una indivulsa Voluptas,

Cor unum, una Fides inviolata fuit.

\* Lady Rivers, sister of the late Sir Richard Atkins, of Clapham, Surry, Bart. and wife of George Pitt, Esq. now Lord Rivers, died at Milan Jan. 1795, leaving two daughters. By her death, the Radley estate, value 2500l. a year, devolved to Sir George Bowyer, Bart. Lord Rivers held the estate during Lady Rivers's life. She was niece of Sir James Stonhouse, and Sir George his nephew.

† Ex Autog. Car. Townley, Arm. Ebor. Herald. Armor.



several children, and after his death she became the wife of Lieutenant-General Edward Smith. Sir William died in 1768, æt. 57, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

IV. Sir WILLIAM BOWYER, Bart. who married Mrs. Baker, widow of Captain Baker, of the navy, and died without issue in April, 1779, and was succeeded by his brother,

V. Sir GEORGE BOWYER, Bart. Being brought up in the navy, served in all the wars of his time; and after having been in many actions, lost his leg, commanding, as a rear admiral, in the fleet under the command of Admiral Earl Howe, on the memorable *First of June*, 1794, for his distinguished behaviour he was created a Baronet. He is now Vice Admiral of the Red Squadron of his Majesty's fleet. He married Henrietta, only daughter of Sir Piercy Brest, Knt. Admiral of the White, by whom he has five children now living, George, William, Henry, Henrietta, and Eliza.

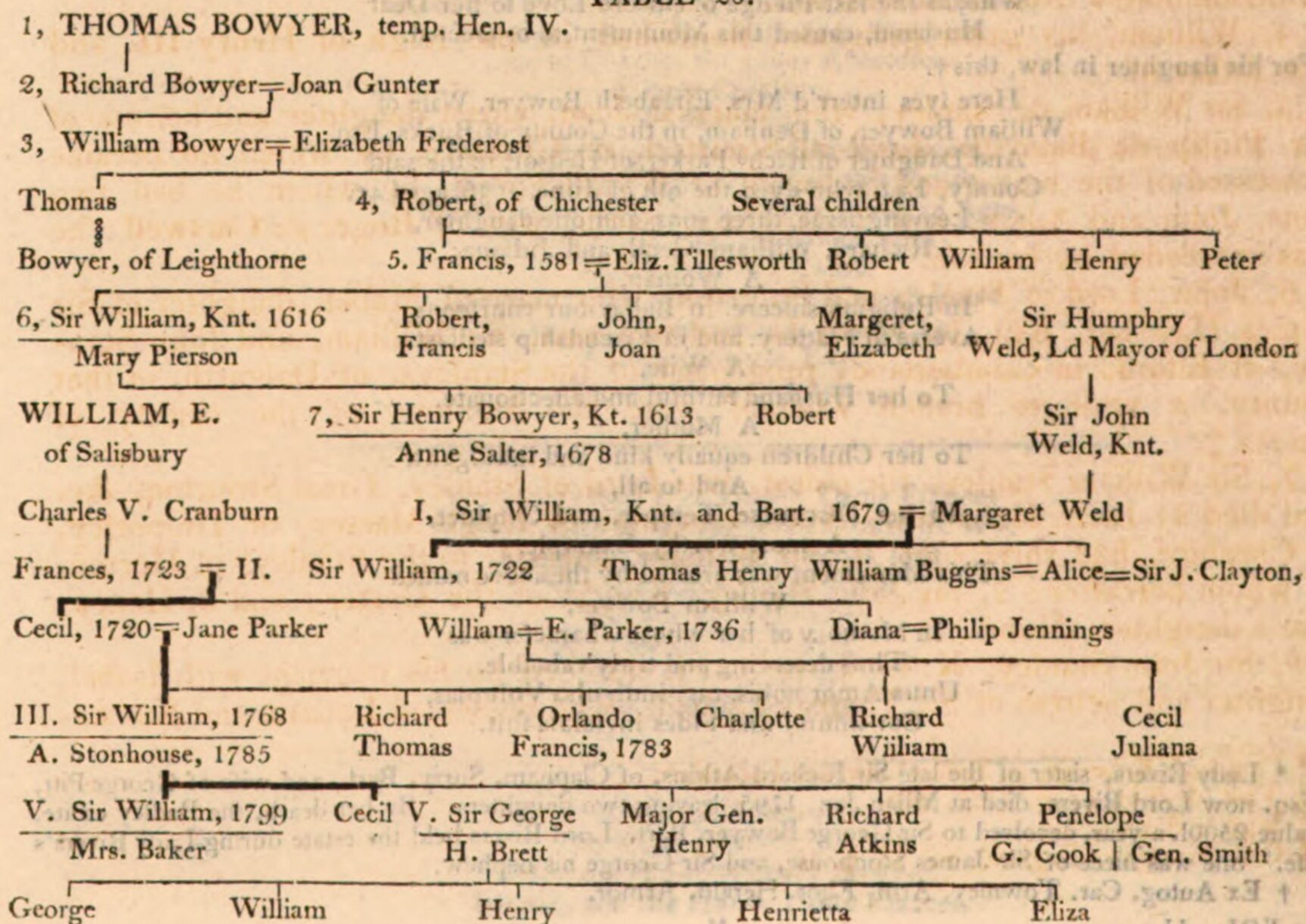
ARMS—Or, a bend vaire between two bendlets.

CREST—A falcon rising, or.

MOTTO—*Contentement passe Richesse.*

SEAT—At Denham-Court, near Uxbridge, in Buckinghamshire.

TABLE 20.





## 116. STANLEY, of ALDERLEY, Cheshire.

Created Baronet, June 25, 1660.

CAMDEN and all our antiquarians agree\*, that this family is a branch of the old Barons Audeley, of Audeley, in Staffordshire.

1, Adam de Audeley had the manor of Raveney, in Cumberland, of the gift of Henry I. he left two sons, Lydulph and Adam. Lydulph flourished in the reign of King Stephen; and, being possessed of Audleigh, in Staffordshire, thence took his surname, and was progenitor of the Lords Audeley, who continued to July 25, 1391, when Nicholas, the last heir male, died.

2, Adam, the second son, assumed the surname of Audleigh, or Aldithlega, and is said to have had the said manor of Raveney transferred to him by King Hen. II. He was succeeded by his son,

3, William de Audleigh, who lived in the reign of King John, and had from his cousin Sir Adam, son of Lydulph, the manor of Stanleigh †, and half of Barterley, in Derbyshire, in exchange for Talk, in Staffordshire. The said William fixing his seat at Stanley, took the surname of Stanleigh, or Stanley, which was so denominated from its stoney soil.

4, William, his great grandson, flourished in the reign of Henry III. and was father of

5, Sir William de Stanley, who married Joan, eldest daughter and heiress of Sir Philip de Bamville, Lord of Stourton, in Cheshire, by which he became possessed of the manor and bailiwick of Wyrall-Forest, by whom he had two sons, John and Adam, and a daughter, Sarah, wife of Roger de Carswell: he was succeeded by his son,

6, John, Lord of Stanley and Stourton, who married Mabel, daughter of Sir James Hawsket, Knt. by whom he had two sons, Sir William, and John Stanley, of Elford, in Cumberland, progenitor of the Stanleys, of Dalgarth, in that county, a younger branch whereof were the Stanleys of the county of Sussex ‡.

7, Sir William Stanley, the eldest, was Lord of Stanley, Great Stourton, &c. and died 21 Rich. II. and by Alice, daughter of Hugh Massey, of Timporley, in Cheshire, had three sons, 1, Sir William, ancestor to the Stanleys of Horton, of whom hereafter; 2, Sir John Stanley, Knight of the Garter; and 3, Henry; also a daughter, Maud.

8, Sir John Stanley, K. G. § was much enriched by his marriage with Isabel, daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Latham, who possessed Latham and Knows-

\* Camden's Britannia, in Staffordshire and Lancashire.

† Visit. de com. Lanc. 1567, MS.

‡ Segar's Baronagium.

§ Coll. Peerage of England, vol. iii. p. 36.



ley, in Lancashire, Knt. descended from Robert Fitz-Henry, in the time of Henry II. founder of the monastery of Burscough, whose son, Robert, took the surname of Latham, from the place of his residence. The said Sir John Stanley, in 1385, was Lord-Deputy of Ireland †; in 1389, he had a grant of the manor of Blake-Castle, in that realm; in 19 Rich. II. he was made constable of the castle of Rokesburgh, in Scotland. After which, being with King Richard, in Conway castle, and making his submission to the Duke of Hereford, (afterwards King Henry IV.) before such time as King Richard was in his custody, he had such favour from him, that, on his accession to the throne, he was constituted Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland; where he continued near two years, leaving, on his return, his brother William, Lord-Deputy in his room, who quitted that office 1401, on Thomas, Duke of Clarence, being made Lieutenant ‡. He died at Ardee, in Ireland, January 6, 1413, and left issue, by the before-mentioned Isabel, his wife, two sons, John, and Thomas; the issue of which Thomas, by Maud, the daughter and heiress of Sir John Arderne, of Elford, in Staffordshire, Knt. possessing a large estate in those parts, made Elford their chief seat, whilst the males continued.

9, John, the elder son, by the name of John Stanley, Esq. was made § constable of Carnarvon castle, in 5 Hen. VI. and in 17 Hen. VI. being groom of the bedchamber to the King, had a grant of the custody of the lands, late Nicholas Saxton's, deceased, in the counties of Carnarvon and Flint, and was also made governor of Carnarvon, and constable of that castle, with the fee of 40*l.* per annum, and was moreover constituted sheriff of Anglesey, with the fee of 20*l.* per ann. and knighted. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Harrington, Knt. by whom he had issue, four sons, 1. Sir Thomas; 2, Sir

† Pat. 13 R. II. p. 1. m. 26.

‡ On June 3, 1405, he \*, in conjunction with Roger Leke, had a commission to seize on the city of York, and its liberties; and also on the Isle of Man, on the forfeiture of Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland. And in 7 Hen. IV. being then steward of the household to that King, obtained licence to fortify an house at Liverpool, in Lancashire (which he had newly built), with embattled walls. And the same year, having taken possession of the Isle of Man, he obtained a grant in fee, for life, of the said isle, castle, and pile, anciently called Holm-Town, and all the isles adjacent; as also all the regalities, franchises, and rights, thereto belonging, to be holden of the said King, his heirs and successors, by homage, and the service of two falcons, payable on the days of their coronation; so that, from the aforesaid King, to the late Earl's decease, (excepting the interval the Lord Fairfax had it, during the civil wars), the Earls of Derby have had an absolute jurisdiction over the people and soil, and were immediate landlords of every man's estate (some few Barons only excepted), and, reserving his homage to the crown of England, had a full and ample authority; as Charlotte, Duchess of Athol, had thereof by descent, till 1765, when the regalities, &c. thereof were purchased by the Crown, for 70,000*l.* sterling.

They were also sole patrons of the bishoprick, and all parsonages and vicarages, except three, which are in the patronage of the bishop; and, by the advice of deemsters (a sort of judges, chosen every year to decide all controversies, two for each division of the isle,) made and repealed laws, and had power to hang, draw, or pardon all malefactors; as also all wrecks, royal fishing, &c.

In 9 Hen. IV. Sir John Stanley was appointed † general attorney to Thomas de Lancaster, the King's son, Lieutenant of Ireland, on his going to that kingdom; and in 10 Henry IV. being steward of the King's household, he was made constable of Windsor castle, &c. also about that time, installed knight of the most noble order of the Garter ‡; and also constituted Lieutenant of Ireland for six years, with full powers to appoint a deputy in his absence, to pardon, nominate to places, &c.

§ Coll. Peerage of England, vol. iii. p. 36.

\* Ibid.

† Ibid.

‡ Ibid.



William, who married the countess of Worcester; 3, Sir John, ancestor to the present Baronet; and 4, James, archdeacon of Chester; also a daughter, Isabella, wife of Sir John Warren, of Poynton, in Cheshire, Knt.\*

10, Sir John Stanley, of Weever, Knt. third son, living 12 Edw. IV. by Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Weever, Knt. had issue, John, and

11, Thomas, who, by a daughter of ——— Lyversage, of Wheelock, was father of

12, Thomas Stanley, of Weever and Alderley, in Cheshire, Esq. who married ———, daughter of ——— Davenport, of Henbury, Esq. and had issue, 1, Thomas Stanley, of Weever, Esq. high-sheriff of Cheshire, 14 Eliz. living 1581; 2, Ranulph, who married ———, daughter of Francis Holland, in Lancashire, Esq. and 3, John Stanley, who married ———, daughter of ——— Ward.

13, Thomas Stanley, Esq. the eldest son, married Ursula, daughter of Richard, and sister of Sir Hugh Cholmondeley, Knt.: his sons were, 1, Thomas, who died young; 2, Ranulph; his daughters were, Frances, wife of Henry Delves, of Dodington, in Cheshire, Esq. father of Sir Thomas Delves, the first Baronet of that family; Elizabeth, of Roger Downes, of Shrigley, in Cheshire, Esq.; and Dorothy, who died unmarried.

14, Ranulph Stanley, Esq. who became heir, married Margaret, daughter of John Maisterson, Esq. by whom he was father of Thomas Stanley, of Alderley, and Weever, Esq. sheriff of Cheshire, 7 Car. I. and afterwards knighted; and of Ranulph, or Randle; also of two daughters, Margaret, wife of Edward Fitton, of Gawsworth, in Cheshire, Esq.; and Mary, of Henry, son and heir of Sir Richard Legh, of Legh, Knt.

\* Sir Thomas, the eldest son, 9 Henry VI. was constituted Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland, for six years, as his grandfather had been\*: he called a parliament in that kingdom, 1432, and returned to England the same year, leaving Sir Christopher Plunket his deputy: he returned again to Ireland, 1435, and gave a check to the Irish, who were incroaching every where on the pale, and taking advantage of the King's minority; but the Lord-Lieutenant took Moyle O'Donnel prisoner, and slew great numbers of the Irish. About Michaelmas, he went again to England, and left Richard Talbot, Archbishop of Dublin, brother to the Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord-Deputy.

In 26 Henry VI. being then comptroller of the King's household, he, with others, obtained a grant of the goods and chattels of Humphry, Duke of Gloucester, with power to dispose of them without account†. And in 27 Henry VI. he (with John, Viscount Beaumont, and others), was commissioned to treat with the Scots, for a truce betwixt both realms; and the year after, he was appointed one of the conservators of the same, for the King of England. In that year, he was also in commission, with James, Earl of Wiltshire, and others, for the custody and defence of the town and castle of Calais, as also of the marches adjacent, and tower of Risebank, for the term of five years. In 29 Hen. VI. he was again made one of the conservators of that truce with Scotland, which was to hold good from 15 Aug. 1451, for three years: and on the continuance of the same to 21 May, 1457, he was also one of the conservators. He was likewise chamberlain to that King; in 34 Hen. VI. he was summoned by writ to parliament; and in 35 Hen. VI. was appointed one of the council to Edward, Prince of Wales, and the same year was again made one of the conservators of the new truce with Scotland, which was to hold till 16 July, 1459; also, 1461, appointed one of the ambassadors to treat with those of Scotland, about certain affairs; and dying in the thirty-seventh of this King's reign, left issue, by Joan‡, his wife, daughter and heiress of Sir Robert Goushill, Knt. 1, Sir Thomas, created Earl of Derby, ancestor to the present Earl.

\* Coll. Peerage of England, vol. iii. p. 36.

† Ibid.

‡ Ibid.



15, Sir Thomas Stanley, of Weever and Alderley, Knt. the eldest son, married Elizabeth, daughter and coheiress of Sir Peter Warburton, of Grafton, in Cheshire, Knt. one of the judges of the common pleas, (who, surviving him, was remarried to Sir Richard Grosvenor, of Eaton, Bart.) by whom he had two sons, Sir Thomas; and James, of Jesus College, Cambridge, rector of Mobberley, in Cheshire, and of Nether-Alderley, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of John Byron, of Maxfield, in that county, Esq.; and three daughters, Mary, wife of John, son and heir of Sir John Done, of Utkington, Knt.; Margaret, of Thomas Ireland, of Beawsey, in Lancashire, Esq.; and Alice, who died unmarried.

I. THOMAS STANLEY, Esq. the eldest son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, June 25, 1660: he married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir James Pitt, of Kyre, in Worcestershire, Knt. by whom he had, 1, Sir Peter, his successor; 2, Thomas, who married Penelope, daughter of John Bradshaigh, of Congleton, in Cheshire, Esq.; 3, James, who married Elizabeth, daughter and coheiress of John Byron, alderman of Chester; and five daughters, 1, Mary, wife of Peter, son of Roger Wilbraham, of Darford, in Cheshire, Esq.; 2, Jane, who died unmarried; 3, Elizabeth, wife, first, of John Legh, of Booths, in Cheshire, Esq. and secondly, of Robert, second son of Peter Venables, Esq. Baron of Kinderton; 4, Margaret, wife of Thomas Swetenham, of Swetenham, in Cheshire, Esq.; and 5, Frances, who died unmarried.

II. Sir PETER STANLEY, Bart. eldest son and successor to the title and estate, was high-sheriff of Cheshire, 1678: he married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Leigh, of Northcourt, in the Isle of Wight, Knt. by whom he had two sons, Sir Thomas, his successor; and Charles, who married Lucretia, grand-daughter of the Lord Plunket, of Ireland, and died without issue; also five daughters, 1, Elizabeth, wife of — Weever, of Leominster, in Herefordshire, Esq.; 2, Mary, of George, eldest son of Sir Henry Ingoldsby, of Lethenborough, in Bucks, Bart.; 3, Frances, wife, first, of Sir Thomas Fotherley, Knt. and secondly, of John Swetenham, of Swetenham, in Cheshire, Esq.; 4, Penelope, of John Parrot, Esq.; and 5, Diana, who died at Windsor, unmarried.

III. Sir THOMAS STANLEY, Bart. eldest son and successor, married Christian, daughter of Sir Stephen Lennard, of West-Wickham, in Kent, Bart. and had issue, two sons and one daughter, 1, Sir James, his successor; 2, Edward Stanley, of the Inner Temple, Esq. successor to his brother; Mary, the only daughter of Sir Thomas, died unmarried. Sir Thomas died 1721, being succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

IV. Sir JAMES STANLEY, Bart. who married, Nov. 1740, Frances, youngest daughter of George Butler, of Bally-Raggett, in the county of Kilkenny, in Ireland, Esq. (she died in April, 1786), by whom he had no issue. He died March, 1746, and was succeeded in title and estate by his brother,

V. Sir EDWARD STANLEY, Bart. who married Mary, only daughter of Thomas Ward, of London, banker, and dying, 1775, was succeeded by his son,



TABLE 21.

## 1, ADAM DE AUDELEY

Lydulph 2, Adam of Audleigh

3, William de Audleigh

4, William, his great grandson

5, William de Stanley=Joan Bamville

6, John=Mabil Hawsket

7, Sir Wm=A Massey John

Sir William 8, John, 1413=Isabel Latham, 1413 Henry Maud

9, John=Elizabeth Harrington Thomas=Maud Arderne

|                                                 |                                     |                                           |                                      |                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Sir Thomas, King<br>of Man, 1458<br>J. Goushall | Sir William<br>Coss of<br>Worcester | 10, Sir John, Knt.<br>Elizabeth<br>Weever | Isabella<br>Sir John<br>Warren, Knt. | James,<br>Archdeacon<br>of Chester |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|

|                        |                         |                        |                                       |
|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Earls of Der-<br>Derby | Dukes of<br>Bridgewater | Dukes John<br>of Athol | 11, Sir Thomas Stanley<br>— Lyversage |
|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|

Davenport=12, Thomas of Weever

13, Thomas, 1572=U. Cholmondeley. Ranulph=Holland John=Ward

|             |                              |                        |         |                      |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| Thomas, d y | 14, Ranulph<br>M. Maisterson | Elizabeth<br>R. Downes | Dorothy | Frances<br>H. Delves |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------|

|                                |         |                       |                 |                             |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 15, Sir Thomas<br>E. Warburton | Ranulph | Margaret<br>E. Fitton | Mary<br>E. Legh | Sir Thomas Delves,<br>Bart. |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|

|                                        |                           |                   |                          |       |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| I. Sir Thomas, Bart.<br>Elizabeth Pitt | Rev. James<br>Eliz. Byron | Mary<br>John Done | Margaret<br>Tho. Ireland | Alice |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|

|                           |                         |                   |                      |                  |                          |                          |         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| II, Sir Peter<br>E. Leigh | Thomas<br>F. Bradshaigh | James<br>E. Byron | Mary<br>P. Wilbraham | Jane<br>J. Leigh | Elizabeth<br>R. Venables | Margaret<br>T. Swetenham | Frances |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|

|                                   |                       |                       |                      |                             |                          |                    |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| III. Sir Thos, 1721<br>C. Lennard | Charles<br>L. Plunket | Elizabeth<br>— Weever | Mary<br>G. Ingoldsby | Frances<br>Sir T. Fotherley | Penelope<br>J. Swetenham | Diana<br>J. Parrot |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|

|                                                     |                                          |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|
| IV. Sir James Stanley, 1746<br>Frances Butler, 1786 | V. Sir Edward Stanley, 1755<br>Mary Ward | Mary |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|

Margaret Owen, 1798=VI. Sir John Thomas, 1794

|                |      |        |                       |                                    |
|----------------|------|--------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Louisa M. Anne | Emma | Edward | VII. Sir John Thomas= | Maria Josepha, dr. of L. Sheffield |
| Maria Margaret |      |        | Lucy-Anne             |                                    |



VI. Sir JOHN-THOMAS STANLEY, Bart. who married, in April, 1763, Margaret, only daughter and heiress of Hugh Owen, of Penthouse, in the county of Anglesea, Esq. (who died Oct. 1798), by whom he had two daughters, Louisa-Margaretta-Anne, and Emma; and two sons, Edward, and John-Thomas, born June 1779. Sir John-Thomas died, Nov. 24, 1794, and was succeeded by his son,

VII. Sir JOHN-THOMAS STANLEY, Bart. who married, Oct. 1796, Maria-Josepha Holroyd, daughter of Lord Sheffield, by whom he has two daughters, Maria-Margaret and Lucy-Anne.

ARMS—Argent, on a bend, azure, three bucks' heads, caboshed, or, a crescent for difference.

CREST—On a chapeau, gules, turned up, ermine, an eagle with wings expanded, or, preying upon an infant, proper, swaddled, gules, banded, argent.

MOTTO—*Sans changer.*

SEAT—At Nether Alderley, in Cheshire.

## 117. SHUCKBURGH, of SHUCKBURGH, Warwickshire.

Created Baronet, June 26, 1660.

THIS family is of very great antiquity, in the county of Warwick, and it is not without good reason, that it has been conjectured to be originally descended from a younger son of Turchil, Earl of Warwick, who held a considerable property in the adjoining parishes.\*

\* Robert de Sueceberg, (a) made a grant, 12 Hen. II. 1165, to the church of St. Leonard, and the nuns of Wroccleshall, of the church of Sueceberg, and four yardland, twenty acres of inclosure, called *hungerhill*, which name it bears to this day, with a croft, which lay between the king's highway, and the orchard of the said Robert, which grant was confirmed by Earl Roger, who lived in King Stephen's time.

In 6 Ed. II. 1312, Simon de Shuckborow, and Ralph Chatere, possessed those lands in Shuckborough that belonged to John de Hastings, and held no less than a knight's fee there; (c) from which Simon descended John de Shuckborow, who in 20 (d) Ed. III. 1347, held of Hastings's heir, the third part of a knight's fee in Shuckborough, and from him descended John Shuckborough, Esq. who in 10 Hen. VI. 1432, was certified (e) to hold a manor, in Shuckborough, by the fourth part of a knight's fee.

Sir William Dugdale, in his *Antiquities of Warwickshire*, says that these Shuckboroughs were very

(a) Dugdale's *Warwick*, Vol. I, p, 308.

(c) Claus. 7, E. II. n. 17,

(e) Rot. in Scacc. penes Rem. R.

(b) Madax's *Formulars*, n. lxxvii.

(d) Rot. penes S. Clarke, Bart.



By the pedigree now (1801) in the family\*, the descent is thus. Shuckburghe, of Shuckburghe, in the county of Warwick, whose son  
11, John, by Joan, daughter of Adam Napton, of Napton, in Warwickshire,

anciently possessed of lands at Shuckborough, there is no doubt, for he finds one William de Suckeberge (a), in 3 John 1201, which might be the first assumer of this denomination, there being many good and great families whose ancestors fixed not their surnames till afterwards, but little, says he, have I seen of them in those elder times, other than the bare mention of their names: neither am I able of a long time after, by the advantage of records, to deduce their descent, in a lineal succession, I shall therefore, says he, briefly mention what I have met with as remarkable, touching any of them.

In the 1st of Ed. III. 1327, I find (b) that John de Shuckburgh, having been one of the Coroners in this county, (an office in those days of great account) had his *Quietus est*, the sheriff being commanded to cause another to be chosen in his room; but it seems the king's command was not thereupon pursued, because the next year after he directed another (c) precept dated from Pontefraet, 19 Aug. to the same purpose: and Mr. Philpot, mentions (d) Christopher Shuckborough of the county of Warwick, Esq. who in 8 Rich. II. 1385, married the daughter of John de Northwood, of Horton upon Stoure, near Canterbury, in the county of Kent, Esq. and had that manor in frank marriage: and there was an eager contest (e) between John Beckford, vicar of Chartham, in Kent, and this Christopher Shuckborough, Esq. Lord of Horton, touching the celebration of divine offices in the chapel at Horton; as likewise the administration of the sacraments; and it was improved to that animosity, that there was a mutual appeal made to William Courtney, then archbishop of Canterbury, who directed a commission to John Barnett, his Official in the year 1380, to hear and determine the controversy, and upon a serious sifting and winnowing this whole affair, the debate was wound up, upon this conclusion: that there should be a solemnization of all divine offices in the above-mentioned chapel, *Exceptis tantum de functorum sepulturis et exequiis*, only the dead were to receive their interment in the church of Chartham.

In 6 Hen. IV. 1404, John de Shuckburgh, and Thomas Shuckburgh were with the sheriff (f) and other commissioners assigned to collect a subsidy, in this county, then granted to the king in parliament; and in 7 Hen. V. (g) William Shuckburgh, of Shuckburgh, being ranked amongst those knights and other esquires of this county who bore ancient arms from their ancestors, had warning by the sheriff, to appear before the council, there to receive order for serving the king in his proper person, for the defence of the realm. In 6 Hen. VI. he (h) was one of the commissioners appointed for the collecting a subsidy of 6s. 8d. from certain inhabitants residing within the cities and boroughs of this county; and departed this life 11 Hen. VI. (i), being at that time (1432) one of the coroners for Warwickshire (k).

From whom descended Thomas (l), who was in commission for conservation of the peace, from 18 Hen. VII. (1502) to the end of that king's reign, and for many years in Hen. VIII's time.

The church of Shuckborough being given to the nuns of Wroxhall, temp. Hen. II. was anciently appropriated to their use; which rectory, after the dissolution of the monasteries, was granted to Sir John Williams, Knt. in 32 Hen. VIII. (1540), who had licence, the year following, to alien it to this Thomas Shuckborough, Esq. (and in this family it hath continued ever since). He departed this life Oct. 1, 1561, and lies buried at Shuckborough with the following inscription over him on a brass plate on the floor of the chancel.

Hic jacent Thomas Shuckburghe Armiger, et Elizabeth, uxor ejus, quondam Dominu Patronus de Superiori Shuckburghe, qui obiit Anno. Dni Millesimo quingentesimo LXI. primo die mensis Octobris, Quorum animabus propitiatur Deus. Amen.

\* Made by Robert Cooke, Chester herald at the visitation of Warwickshire in 1563, and signed by him and onfirmed, in 1567, by the said Robert Cooke, clarencieux, penes G. S. E.

(a) Fin. levat. 3 Joh. inter Will. de Suckeberge & Obertum, filium suum, de tribus virgatis terræ cum pertinet in Compton, & in Suckeberge, jus Osberti.—See Dugdale's Warwickshire, Vol. I. p. 309, in the notes.

(b) Claus. 1 E. 3. p. 2. m. 4. (c) Claus. 2 E. 3. m. 17. (d) Philipot's Survey of Kent, p. 193. (e) Ibid. (f) Rot. P. 6, Hen. 4. m. 16. (g) Rot. penes Camerarium Scaco. (h) Ex. cod: M. S. in Scace penes Rem. R. (i) Claus. 2 Hen. 6. m. 2. (k) Ibidem. (l) Pat. de eodem an. in dorso. (m) Inscription in Shuckborough Superior Church.



Esq. son and heir of Sir Robert Napton. Knt. by Lady Lucia, daughter of Guy Beauchamp\*, Earl of Warwick, (*see Tab.*) had issue,

12, William, who married Johanna, daughter of John Fulwood, of Tamworth, by whom he had two sons, Thomas, and William.

13, Thomas, the eldest son, married Johanna, daughter and coheiress of Thomas Sydenhall (*see Tab.*), by whom he had four sons, 1, Thomas, 2, Jaspar †;

\* In the east window in the chancel of the church at Upper Shuckburgh were the following arms, viz. Earl of Lancaster, Beauchamp, Stafford, Montfort, and — Napton. All these, together with a figure of St. John the Baptist, in the wilderness, to whom the church is dedicated, and likewise all the painted glass in all the other windows, having been destroyed in the Civil Wars, in Charles the First's time have been restored, from the authority of Sir William Dugdale, by Sir G. Shuckburgh Evelyn, the present possessor, in 1794, with the following inscription in the east window:

Has fenestras tam novis insignibus Gentilitiis  
exornavit, quam pristinis, quæ insana Barba-  
ries sacrilegas dirigente, manus Cromwello  
devastavit, G. S. E. meliori ævo restitui cu-  
ravit, 1794.

† Jaspar, the second son, was of Pisford, in Northamptonshire, and married —, daughter and heiress of John Hawten, of Pisford, by whom he had one son.

15, John Shuckburgh, of Navesby, in Northamptonshire, 6 Edw. VI. 5u52. He married Anna, daughter of — Acton, of —, Warwickshire, by whom he had two sons, 1, George; 2, John, of Navesby, Northamptonshire, who married Joanna, daughter of Roger Knolles, of Cold Ashby, living in 1576: he died Sept. 25, 1576; Margaret, wife of John Congleton, of Flower, in Northamptonshire; Elizabeth, of William Hawford, of Clipston, Northamptonshire.

16, George, the eldest son, was of Pisford, and died 571, by Cassandra, daughter of — Burton: he had four sons, 1, John; 2, Jasper; 3, John; 4, Edward, and ten daughters; 1, Mary, wife of Valentine Acton, Esq; 2, Dorothy; 3, Judith, wife of Sir Thomas Brooke, of Okeley, Northamptonshire, Knt.; 4, Margaret, of William Harcourt, of Dudlington, Leicestershire; 5, Anne, first of John Hopkins, of Northamptonshire, secondly, of — Terringham, of Weston; 6, Avice, of Thomas Love, of Sulby, in Northamptonshire; 7, Mavid; 8, Jane; 9, Elizabeth, of Peter Coles, of Preston, secondly, of Thomas Knightley; 10, Frances, of Laurence Sanders, of Sibertoft.

17, John, the eldest son, was of West Hadon, Northamptonshire, 13 & 14 Eliz. He married Anne, daughter of Richard Knolles, of Cold Ashby, Northamptonshire.

Edward, the fourth son, was of Navesby, and high-sheriff of Northamptonshire, 1624. He married Mary, daughter of Thomas Andrews, of Charwelton, in Northamptonshire, born May 5, 1576, by whom he had three sons and three daughters, 1, Eusebius; 2, John; 3, Edward; 1, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Cotton, of Loughton, Leicestershire: he died in 1653; 2, Knightlea; 3, Agnes. His second wife was Dorothy, daughter of — Downs, of Welford, Northamptonshire, by whom he had Henry and Dorothy. He died April 25, 1658, æt. 86, and was succeeded by his eldest son.

18, Eusebius, who left one daughter and heiress, Mary, married 1652, to George Ashby, of Quanby, in Leicestershire, Esq. who died 1672, æt. cir. 46. She remarried to George Hewit, of Gray's Inn, Esq. Melcher, the fourth son of Thomas Shuckburgh and Johanna Sydenhall above-mentioned, died S. P.

14, Balthazar, the third son, was of Nether Shuckburgh, and married Osburga, daughter of Thomas Hayton, of Hayton, in Warwickshire, Esq. by whom he had two sons, 1, Anthony; 2, Thomas.

15, Anthony Shuckburg, of Nether Shuckburge and of Harwedon Parva, married Anna, daughter of Henry Gage, of Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire, Gent. by whom he had one son, Thomas, of whom hereafter, and one daughter, Margaret, wife of Thomas Pickering, of Isham, Northamptonshire, Gent. He secondly married Isabel, relict of John Pharro, of Harweden, by whom he had two sons, William, who married Margaret —, and John, who was unmarried in 1618. He married, to his third wife, Alice, daughter of Thomas Manley, of Cheshire, Gent. widow of Thomas Barnwell, and was succeeded by his son,

16, Thomas Shuckburgh, living in 1618, who married Bridget, daughter of Gilbert Wheeler, of Row-bright, in Oxfordshire, by whom he had two sons, 1, Anthony, married Eliza, daughter of John Bent,



14, Thomas, the eldest son, by Philippa, the daughter of Sir William Vase, or Vaux, of Harrowden, Northamptonshire, Knt. by Maud, daughter of Sir Geoffrey Lucia, had several sons.

15, Thomas, the eldest, married Isabella, daughter of Benedict Medley, of Whitnash, Warwickshire, clerk of the signet to Henry VII. and whose descendants were afterwards seated in Sussex, by whom he had six sons, 1, Thomas; 2, William; 3, William; 4, Jasper; 5, Melcher; 6, Balthazar.

16, Thomas Shuckburgh, Esq. the eldest son, married Elizabeth, daughter of George Smith, Esq. by whom he had nine sons, 1, Thomas; 2, Anthony; 3, John Shuckburgh, of Napton, Esq. of Birbury in 1568, of Bourton in 1596, with possessions in Birton and Frankton, one of the six clerks in chancery, born 1532, died 1600. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Combes, of Hemel-Hempsted, Hertfordshire, by whom he had one son, Henry Shuckburgh, of Bourton\*; 4, Thomas, who married Ursula, daughter of Anthony Andrews†; Benet, of Cubbington, living in 1524, erected a north window in the chancel of Cubbington church, Warwickshire, 1594. He married —, daughter of —, by whom he had one daughter, Elizabeth, born in 1560, first the wife of William Lisle, of Evenlie, Northamptonshire; secondly; of Thomas Greswold, of Clayhall, in Warwickshire; 6, William, who married —, the daughter of Auditor Rigge, of Straglethorp, Lincolnshire; 7, Francis; 8, Matthew; 9, George; and one daughter, Margaret, wife of John Cotes, of Honingham.

17, Anthony Shuckburgh, Esq. eldest son and heir, was sheriff for Warwickshire, 28 Eliz. 1586, married two wives, 1, Anne, circa 1561, daughter of Thomas Foxley‡, of Foxley, Esq. by whom he had three sons, 1, Thomas,

of Leicestershire, and died before his father P. S. she was remarried to George Gage, of Rushton, Northamptonshire; 2, Thomas; and eight daughters, 1, Susanna; 2, Bridget; 3, Anne, wife of William Harrison, of Wellingborough; 4, Alice, wife of George Dillingham, of Deane, Northamptonshire; 5, Dionysia, wife of Robert Meadows, of Kettering, Northamptonshire; 6, Mary, of Thomas Alderman, of Pitchley; 7, Margaret, of Francis Alderman of Harweden; 8, Margery, of John Reade, of Hardwick.

17, Thomas, the second son and heir, married Eleanor, daughter of Thomas Fowkes, of Twywell, Northamptonshire.

\* Henry, of Bourton, married Christiana, daughter of — Young, by whom he had one son.

John, born 596, and 1618 married Anne, daughter of George Yorke, by whom he had one son.

Richard, born 639, married Grace, daughter of Sir Robert Doyen (born 1637, *buried at Bourton Church, 1707, as appears by the following inscription. Here lieth the body of Mrs. Grace Shuckburgh, relict of Richard Shuckburgh, Esq. patron of this church, who departed this life the 29th day of January, about the seventyeth year of her age, and in the year of our Lord seventeen hundred and seven.*) They had two sons, 1, Henry, who married Judith, daughter of — Thynne, and died Sep. 2, 1676, æt. 54, (by her he had one son, John, who married Mary, daughter of — Ward, by whom he had three children, John, Mary, and Catharine); 2, John, second son of Richard, born 1663, married Lady Frances More, and died 1740, leaving a daughter Julia, wife of Captain Slow, by whom she had one son, J. Germain Slow Shuckburgh, who married, first, Elizabeth Baker, secondly, Jane, sister to Lord William Craven, by whom he had John Shuckburgh, of Bourton, Warwickshire, who, in Mar. 1788, married Sophia, daughter of John Venour, of Willesbourn, Esq. born 1770.

† In the windows of Clifton Church, in Warwickshire, are the arms of Shuckburgh, empaling Andrews, Shuckburgh, empaling Napton, and Shuckburgh with quarterings.

‡ In a north window of Upper Shuckburgh Church, are the arms of Shuckburgh with the quarterings empaling Skeffington, with this inscription.

Benedicas eamq : sic transire facias

Per bona temporalia, ut non amittat æterna.

Also the arms of Shuckburgh with quarterings empaling Foxley.



who died S. P.; 2, John, who married Margaret Middlemore; 3, Simon, of Napton, who married Elizabeth, daughter of — Arden, and several daughters, Mary, wife of — Symons; Elizabeth, of Reginald Stanton, of Smewens, Buckinghamshire; secondly, Anne, daughter of — Skeffington, of Leicestershire, by whom he had no issue\*.

18, John, the eldest son and heir, was sheriff of this county, 16 James I. 1619, married Margery, the eldest daughter of Richard Middlemore, Esq. of Edgbaston, in Warwickshire, and had by her ten children; she died March 22, 1629, and he March 20, 1631, æt. 68 †. John, the eldest son, died unmarried in the lifetime of his father, Oct. 16, 1625, æt. 37, and was buried at Napton; Anthony of Farthingho, æt. 19, 1619, had two sons, Richard and Charles.

19, Sir Richard Shuckburgh, Knt. eldest surviving son and heir, was no way inferior to his ancestors. He was representative for Warwickshire in parliament, 1641. As King Charles I. marched to Edgcott, near Banbury, on Oct. 22, 1642, he saw him hunting in the fields, not far from Shuckborough, with a very good pack of hounds, upon which, it is reported, that he fetched a deep sigh, and asked, who that gentleman was that hunted so merrily that morning, when he was going to fight for his crown and dignity; and being told that it was Sir Richard Shuckburgh, he was ordered to be called to him, and was by him very graciously re-

\* He lies buried with his ancestors at Shuckborough Superior, with the following inscription over him on a brass plate in the chancel floor:

Here lye buried the bodies of Anthony Shuckburgh, Esquier,  
and Anne his wiffe. The said Anthony departed this  
life the first of April, in the year of our Lord 1594.

Mors Mortem vincit, et per Mortem post Mortem vivimus.

Under this inscription are the portraitures of three sons and five daughters, by which it may be presumed he had so many children, though only two mentioned in the pedigree at the Visitation. In the north window of the church are these arms: sable, a chevron between three mullets argent, under them Shuckburg, 1582, and thus inscribed:

Omnia sunt homines tenui pendentia filo,  
Et subito quæ valuere ruunt.

Antonio Shuckburge, Armigero, Domino de Shuckburge,  
viro vitæ integritate celebri, Exituq. pio felici, et conjuge  
suo amantissimo, qui mortem obiit primo die mensis  
Aprilis, Anno Domini. 1593.

† He lies buried at Shuckburgh under a noble monument, with the effigies of himself and wife lying at full length, with the following inscription thereon:

Here lyeth interred the Body of John Shuckburgh, Lord of this Mannour,  
Sonne of Anthony Shuckburgh, Esq. who departed this Lyfe ye 20th  
of March, Anno Domini 1631, being about ye age of 68 years; and  
Margerie his Wife, daughter of Richard Middlemore, of Edgbaston  
Esquire, by whom he had ten children; which said Margerie de-  
parted this life the 22d day of March, Anno Domini 1629.

On this Monument are the following arms: Shuckburgh, with five quarterings, viz. Napton, — Lunell Carbonell, Dyssert; 2, Shuckburg, empaling Napton; 3, Shuckburg, empaling Fulwood; 4, Shuckburg, empaling Sydenhall; 5, Shuckburgh, empaling Vaux; 6, Shuckburgh, empaling Foxley; 7, Shuckburgh, empaling Medley; 8, Shuckburgh, empaling Skeffington; 9, Shuckburgh, empaling —; 10, Shuckburgh empaling Holte; 11, Shuckburgh empaling —.



ceived; upon which he went immediately home, armed all his tenants, and the next day attended on him in the field, where he was knighted, and was present at the battle of Edgehill. After the taking of Banbury Castle, and his majesty's retreat from those parts, he went to his own seat, and fortified himself on the top of Shuckborough Hill, where, being attacked by some of the parliament forces, he defended himself till he fell, with most of his tenants about him; but being taken up, and life perceived in him, he was carried away prisoner, first to Northampton, and from thence to Kenilworth Castle, where he lay a considerable time, and was forced to purchase his liberty at a dear rate\*.

He married three wives; first, 1627, Mary Crompton, widow, daughter of Ralph Sneyd, of Reelee, in Staffordshire, Esq. she died in 1629; secondly, in 1631, Elizabeth, third daughter of Sir Thomas Lee, of Brillesley, in Warwickshire, Knt. by neither of which he left any issue. His third wife, in 1634, was Grace, daughter of Sir Thomas Holte, of Aston, in Warwickshire, Bart. by whom he had six sons and three daughters; two of which, Grace, wife of Sir John Barnard, of Brampton, in Huntingdonshire, Bart. and Elizabeth, wife of Sir Edward Waldo, Knt. were both born to him whilst he lay confined in Kenilworth Castle. He died the 13th of June, 1656, aged sixty†; his relict, in 1659, married John Keatinge, of Norraghmore, in the county of Kildare, in Ireland, Esq. afterwards lord chief justice of the common pleas in Ireland. She died at Dublin April 2, 1677, and was buried at the Chapel at Palmerston, near Dublin, in a new vault made by her second husband, who also, in memory of her singular virtue, caused a monument to be set up for her in Shuckburgh Church‡.

\* Dugdale's Warwickshire, Vol. I. p. 309.

† Sir Richard lies buried at Shuckborough, where, on a marble monument fixed to the south wall of the chancel, with a bust in a circular niche, guarded by angels, is this inscription:

## EPICEDIUM.

|                        |                                                                                                       |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Richardus Shuckburgh,  | Dilexit Deum et                                                                                       |
| Eques ordine,          | Ecclesiam                                                                                             |
| Ad tempus dormit       | Regem Pauperem                                                                                        |
| Hic in Pulvere,        | Atq; Patriam                                                                                          |
| Ecce (Lector)          | Ignovit illi (cre-                                                                                    |
| Viri imaginem          | das) omnia                                                                                            |
| Rus cui vidit hoc      | Qui mundi Cruce                                                                                       |
| Vix simelem.           | Tulit Crimina.                                                                                        |
| Mortuus }<br>Humatus } | est { Londini 13 <sup>a</sup> }<br>Hic domi 25 <sup>o</sup> } Junii Anno { Salutis 1656<br>Ætatis 60. |

‡ This is in memory of the Lady Grace Shuckburgh, who was daughter to Sir Thomas Holte, of Aston, near Birmingham, in this county, Knt. and Bart. and wife to Sir Richard Shuckburgh, late Lord of this Mannor, by whom she had issue six sonnes and three daughters; and after his decease, viz. the 27th of October, 1659, tooke to husband John Keatinge, second son of Edmund Keatinge, of Norraghmore, in the county of Kildare, Esq. then a student at Lincoln's Inn, and afterwards Lord Chief Justice of the court of Common Pleas in Ireland. She departed this life at his house in Dublin, the 12th of April, 1677, and was buried in the chapel of Palmerston, three miles from that city, in a new vault, by him there made for that purpose; who also, in memory of her singular Virtue, hath caused this small Monument to be set up. Below the inscription are the arms of Shuckburgh empaling Holt.



Of Sir Richard's sons, only four survived him, viz. 1, Sir John, his son and heir; 2, Richard, who died S. P.; 3, George, father of the Rev. Mr. Shuckburgh; and 4, Charles, father of Mr. Richard Shuckburgh, of Covent Garden, who had sons and daughters.

I. Sir JOHN, the eldest son, in consideration of his father's sufferings both in his person and estate, and his own zeal in defence of the royal cause, was, soon after the Restoration, advanced to the dignity of a Baronet. He married Catharine, daughter of Sir Hatton Farmor, of Faston, in Northamptonshire, Knt. (who surviving him, remarried Sir Roger Norwich, of Brampton, in Northamptonshire, Bart.) by whom she had issue one son.

II. Sir CHARLES SHUCKBURGH, Bart. born Nov. 1659, who was sheriff for the county of Warwick, 3 James II. 1687, and representative for the said county in five parliaments, viz. in the 10th, 12th, and 13th William III. and 1 and 4 Anne; he was also master of the buck and stag hounds to her majesty Queen Anne. He married, first\*, Catharine†, daughter of Sir Hugh Stewkeley, of Hinton, in Hampshire, Bart. by Catharine his wife, daughter and heiress of Sir John Trott‡, of Laverstock, in Hampshire, Bart. by whom he had issue one son, Sir John, his successor, and two daughters; Catharine, married in 1699 to Sir William Boughton, of Lawford, in Warwickshire, Bart. whom she survived, and died in 1725; and Saliza§, or Sarah, who died in 1726, wife of Charles Bentley, of Kyneton, in Warwickshire, Esq. Sir Charles married to his second lady, Diana, daughter of the Right Hon. Richard, Lord Willoughby de Broke, by whom he had issue three sons, 1, Charles Shuckburgh, of Longborow, in Gloucestershire, Esq. ||, who was born 1694, married in 1718, Sarah, a daughter of

\* Sir Henry, St. George's, Hants, p. 53.

† This lady died in 1683, and lies buried in Shuckborough Church, with the following inscription on her monument there.

M. S.

Catherina Shuckburg Hugonis Stewckley  
Baronetti Filia, quæ ultra natalium splendorem  
Suis eluxit virtutibus, ardentissimæ erga Deum  
Pietatis, Liberalitatis erga pauperes effusissimæ,  
Individui erga Maritum Amoris illustrissimum Exemplar  
quale nec præsens, ætas æquare potuit,  
nec futura unquam antecedit, Eodem puerperio  
Filio ex se nato hæreditatem reliquit temporariam,  
sibi æternam acquisivit. Aug. 17, Anno Salutis  
humane, 1683.

Desideratissimæ conjugii, Monumentum hoc po-  
suit Carolus Shuckburgh, Bartus Mæstissimus  
maritus.

At the top of this Monument, which is a female half bust, are the arms of Shuckburgh empaling Stewckley.

‡ Le Neve's MSS. of the Baronets, Vol. II. p. 64.

§ Meliza, in Dugdale's Warwicksh. Edit. 1730, p. 562 and 310.

|| He was educated in ———, in the University of Oxford, and became an accomplished classical scholar, with respectable talents for composition. He rendered into Latin Verse some of Mr. Pope's Essays, and certain chapters of Isaiah. He was the author of a Tragedy entitled *Antiochus*, by a Gentleman of Gloucestershire, printed in 1740, and of several smaller pieces.



Colonel Henry Hunt, of Blockley, in Warwickshire, and had issue two sons and one daughter. Charles, the last Bart. and Richard, a lieut. col. in the first regiment of Guards, who, in 1750, married Sarah, relict of Captain Edward Bate, and daughter of — Hayward, of Plumstead, in Kent, Esq. a captain in the royal navy; and had by her, who died in 1762, æt. 38, issue three sons; George, the present Baronet; Richard, a lieutenant in the navy, dying unmarried Oct. 16, 1784, æt. 28\*, and Stewkley; and Sarah, wife of John Cleveland, of Tapeley, in the county of Devon, Esq. member of parliament for Barnstable, and secretary to the Admiralty for many years; 2, Richard, a captain in the army, who died unmarried in 1724; 3, Edward, who was a fellow of All-Souls College, in Oxford, and rector of Bromsall, in Staffordshire, who died in Feb. 1730, unmarried; also five daughters; Frances, born 1686; Grace, wife of the Rev. Mr. Crabb, of Brimmore, in Hampshire; Sophia, of Francis Loggin, of the Temple, Gent. she died at Kensington, March, 1739, without issue; Mariana, born 1700, Diana, born 1701, wife of the Rev. Mr. Nicholas Webb, vicar of Downton, in Wiltshire. Sir Charles died suddenly, at Winchester. Sept. 2, 1705, and his lady at Highwood Hill, in Middlesex, 1725.

III. Sir JOHN SHUCKBURGH, Bart. only son by the first marriage, was born Aug. 1683, succeeded his father in dignity and estate. He married Abigail, daughter of George Goodwin, of Latchford, in Oxfordshire, Esq. by whom he had one son, Sir Stukeley, his successor, born March 9, 1711; and ten daughters, viz. 1, Grace, wife of Sir Edward Boughton, of Lawford, in Warwickshire, Bart; 2, Catharine, who died June 30, 1730, unmarried; 3, Meliza, in 1730, wife of Charles Jefferson, of Dullingham, in Cambridgeshire, Esq. and died in 1776; 4, Sarah, of William Fielding, Esq. of the Earl of Denbigh's family, secondly, of Henry St. Nicholas, of Monks Kirby; and thirdly, of Francis Tatum, of Lutterworth; 5, Margaret, born 1706, married in 1753 to the Reverend Thomas Hall; 6, Jane, born 1708, married in 1744 to the Reverend Gilbert Jackson, who died May 3, 1779; 7, Penelope, born 1709, wife, first of — Plaistow, Esq. secondly, of — Hitche, and afterwards of Robert Clarke, of Daventry, Gent.; 8, Rachel, born 1710, first, of Altham Packhurst, Esq. secondly, of the Rev. Slaughter Clarke; 9, Honora, married, 1740, to John Harker, of Laverstock, in Hampshire, Esq; and 10, Johanna, born 1716, wife of Thomas Plampin, of Shawell, in Leicestershire, Esq. Sir John died in June 1724

\* In the parish church of St. Erth, near Marazion, in the county of Cornwall, on a blue slab, is the following Inscription:

Beneath this Stone repose  
the remains of  
Richard Shuckburgh, Esq.  
Lieutenant in his Majesty's Navy,  
and brother of Sir G. Shuckburgh,  
Bart. of Shuckburgh, in Warwickshire.  
He died after a lingering  
Illness, on the 16th day of October,  
1784,  
aged 28 years.

At the top, in a large medallion, is the bust in profile of Sir Stewkley of the full size, and at bottom the Shuckburgh arms, with the crest.



æt. 41, and lies buried in Shuckburgh Church\*. Sir John was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

4, Sir STEWKELY SHUCKBURGH, Bart. who died at Bath unmarried in 1759, in the 48th year of her age. He also lies buried at Shuckburgh, with a handsome mural monument†. Sir Stukeley dying without issue, directed his

\* The following Inscription is on his Monument:

Hic requiescit  
Inter cognatos cineres, Familiæ  
Suæ Decus et Dolor, Dominus  
Johannes Shuckburgh, Baronettus longe  
Parentum sanguine Nobilis, Virtutibus

Nobilior suis: eo enim

Ingenii Candore,

Morum Suavitate,

Animi Magnitudine,

Religionis Cultu

inclaruit

Ut omnibus amabilis viveret

Omnibus flebilis occideret

Uxorem duxit Abigalem, filiam

Georgii Goodwing, de Latchford,

In Comitatu Oxon. Armigeri,

ex qua

Unum suscepit Filium, filias decem

Obiit octavo die Junii

Anno } Dni. 1724

      } Ætat. suæ 41mo.

Inscriptum hoc Marmor

Desideratissimi Mariti Memoriam

Vidua pie mærens sacrum esse voluit.

\* In Memory

Of Sir Stewkeley Shuckburgh, Bart.

Son of Sir John Shuckburgh, by Abigail,

Daughter of George Goodwin, Esq.

In his private capacity

He was a steady and sincere Friend,

a kind and indulgent Master;

In his public,

A zealous advocate for the Liberties,

and a faithful Dispenser of the Laws

of his Country.

Perpetual struggles with ill health

Disabled him from exerting those social Talents

which would have endeared him to Mankind:

But from those struggles he took occasion to shew

That hardest duty of a Christian,

A cheerful submission to the divine will,

His retirement was spent in improving his mind,

And preparing himself for Eternity,

He was exactly regular in the duties of his Closet,

And his behaviour in this House

Was an Example of that Seriousness and Fervour

Which become the place of God's public Worship.

He died at Bath unmarried, the 6th of March, 1759,

Aged 47 years.

At the top, in a large medallion, is the bust in profile of Sir Stewkeley of the full size, and at bottom the Shuckburgh arms, with the crest.



property to flow in the same channel with his hereditary dignity, was succeeded in title and estate by his cousin,

V. Sir CHARLES SHUCKBURGH, son of Charles, eldest son of the second Baronet, by his second lady, as before-mentioned. Sir Charles Shuckburgh was born in March 1721, and married, May 5, 1749, Anne, widow of Campbell Price, of Westbury, in Buckinghamshire, Esq. daughter of — Robinson, of Covent Garden, Esq. by whom he had no issue. She died October 1776, aged 57.

Sir Charles died at Warwick † Aug. 10, 1773, in the 52d year of his age; and Colonel Richard Shuckburgh, next brother to Sir Charles, and second son of Charles, eldest son of the second Baronet by his second lady), having died at Warwick also the year before his brother, viz. in 1772, aged 45, Sir Charles Shuckburgh was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest nephew and heir George, son to the above-mentioned Colonel Richard Shuckburgh, and great grandson to Sir Charles, the second Baronet.

VI. Sir GEORGE AUGUSTUS WILLIAM, the present Baronet, was educated at Rugby School, in Warwickshire, and from thence, in 1767, removed to Baliol College, in Oxford, under the instruction of that very eminent tutor, and most excellent man, the Rev. Charles Godwin, B. D. After a residence of more than six years, on leaving college, Sir George made the tour of France and Italy for three years, during which period, amidst a variety of objects of his attention, he made a great many philosophical observations, particularly on the heights of the Alps, and on the structure and quality of the atmosphere, some of which are recorded in the foreign journals, and in the transactions of the Royal Society of London, of which he was unanimously chosen a fellow during the first year of his absence, viz. in 1774. In 1775, he was admitted into the Academy of Sciences, Belles Lettres, and the fine Arts, then subsisting at Lyons. Soon after his return to England, he was made a Member of the Society of Antiquaries of London; and at the general election in 1780, he was

† He served the office of sheriff for the county of Warwick 1769, had been in the early part of his life a Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford, for some years; was an excellent classical scholar; a brilliant companion, of distinguished good-nature, and singularly happy in his sallies of wit and humour; but above all, he was remarked for the inflexible integrity of his conduct in private life, and for the independence of his principles in public; was much given to philosophical and literary pursuits. He had written, as was well known to his private friends, many observations upon *Shakspeare's* Plays, also upon *Plautus*, and besides other compositions in verse as well as prose, had translated all Virgil's *Georgics* into English Verse, accompanied with some admirable notes; but from that invincible modesty which frequently attends true genius, and always ornaments it, could never be persuaded to give them to the public.

In the east end of St. Mary's Church, at Warwick, is a large flat stone, thus inscribed:

Here lie the remains of Sir Charles Shuckburgh, Bt.  
Late of Upper Shuckburgh, in the county of  
Warwick.

He died Aug. 10, 1773, in the 52d year of his age.  
And also of his Brother, Richard Shuckburgh, Esq.  
Lieut. Col. in the First Reg. of Foot Guards.

He died Sept. 3, 1772, aged 45.  
Lady Shuckburgh died Oct. 8, 1776.



1, ROBERT de SHUCKBURGH,  
of Shuckburgh, circa, 1138

2, Oliver de Shuckborow

3, Thomas de Shuckborow

4, William de Shuckberge,  
living, circa 1202

5, Osbert de Shuckberge,  
circa 1230

6, — de Shuckberge

7, Thos. Oliver, living  
in 1279

8, Simon de Shuck-  
borough

9, John de Shuckborow  
—, dr of — Carbonell

10, John de Shuckborow

11, John Shuckburgh, = Johanna Napton  
circa 1371

12, William Shuckburgh, circa 1395  
Johanna, dr of John Fulwood

13, Thomas Shuckburgh, living 1412  
Johanna, dr and coheir of T. Sydenhall

14, Thomas Shuckburgh, c. 1485  
Philippa Vaux

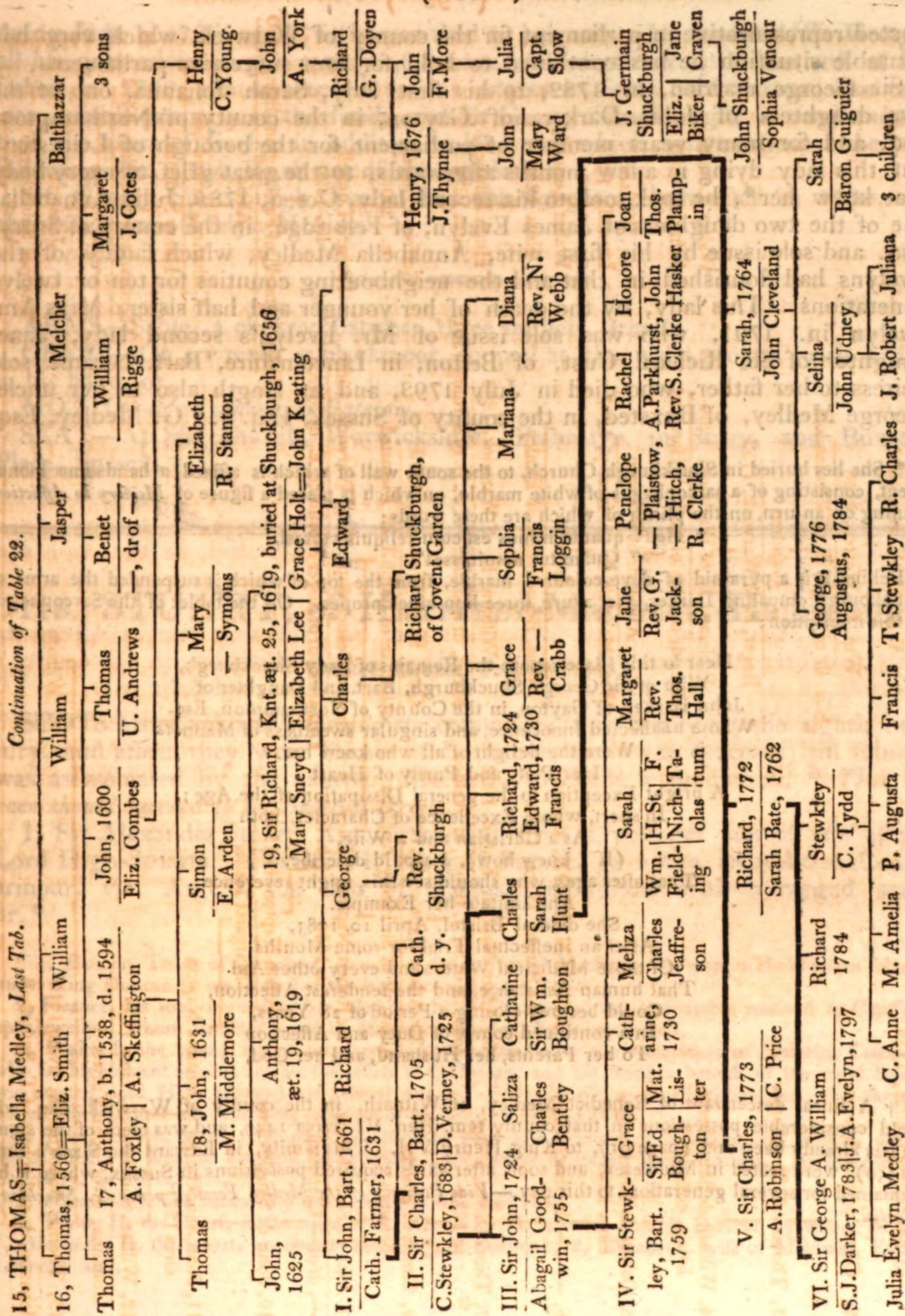
15, THOMAS, living, c. 1500 = Isabella Medley, Next Tab,

Gundred, 1085  
Wm. E. Warren, 1088  
Wm. E. Warren, 1138  
Eliz. dr of Hugh, E. of Vermandois  
Gundred  
Roger, E. of Warwick, 1153  
Waleran, E. of Warwick, 1204  
Alice, dr and hss. of Sr J. de Harcourt  
Alicia, dr of Waleran  
Wm. Manduit, B. of Hanslap, 1257  
Isabella  
Wm. Beauchamp, of Elmley  
William, E. of Warwick, 1298  
Maud, dr and coheir of J. B. of Kirtling 1301  
Guy, E. of Warwick, 1315  
Alice, dr of Ralph. L. of Flamsted  
Thomas Beauchamp, E. of Warwick, 1369  
Catharine, dr of Roger Mortimer, E. of March  
Philip Lunnell, of Farthington, living 1560  
Alicia  
Catharine, dr and heir  
Henry Sydenhall  
Thomas, son and heir, 1432  
—, dr of —  
Johanna  
Thomas Shuckburgh  
Melcher

ADAM NAPTON, slain in  
the Barons' Wars, 1174  
Sir Adam Napton, Knt. c. 1202  
Jane, dr of Sir J. Basset, of Weldon  
Sir Adam Napton, liv. 1285  
Alicia, dr of Sir Henry Appleby  
Sir Robert Napton, = Lucy  
in 1330 b. 1312  
Adam Napton, in 1344  
Margaret Helier  
John Shuckburgh  
—, dr of John Hawten  
Osburga, dr of Thomas Hayton  
Humphrey

Walter Lunnell,  
living c. 1200  
William  
Lunnell, 1225  
Walter Lunnell,  
circa 1250  
Hugh Lunnell,  
circa 1270  
Geoffrey Lunnell,  
c. 1300  
Richard Lunnell,  
liv. 1329  
Philip Lunnell, of Farthington, living 1560  
Alicia  
Catharine, dr and heir  
Henry Sydenhall  
Thomas, son and heir, 1432  
—, dr of —  
Johanna  
Thomas Shuckburgh  
Melcher







elected representative in parliament for the county of Warwick, which very honourable situation he has continued to hold for four successive parliaments.

Sir George married, in 1782, to his first lady, Sarah Johanna, one of the two daughters of John Darker, of Gayton, in the county of Northampton, Esq. and for many years member of parliament for the borough of Leicester; but this lady dying in a few months afterwards, to the great grief of every body that knew her\*, he took to his second lady, Oct. 6, 1785, Julia Annabella, one of the two daughters of James Evelyn, of Felbridge, in the county of Surry, Esq. and sole issue by his first wife, Annabella Medley, which family of the Evelyns had flourished in that and the neighbouring counties for ten or twelve generations. This lady, by the death of her younger and half sister, Miss Ann Evelyn in. 1791, who was sole issue of Mr. Evelyn's second lady, Jane, daughter of Sir Richard Cust, of Belton, in Lincolnshire, Bart. became sole heiress to her father, who died in July 1793, and at length also to her uncle, George Medley, of Buxsted, in the county of Sussex, Esq. †. G. Medley, Esq.

\* She lies buried in Shuckburgh Church, to the south wall of which is affixed a handsome monument, consisting of a sarcophagus of white marble, on which is placed a figure of *Memory in Affliction*, leaning on an urn, on the plinth of which are these words:

“Heu! quanto minus est cum reliquis versasi,  
“Quam tui neminisse!”

Behind it is a pyramid of dove-coloured marble, from the top of which is suspended the arms of Shuckburgh empaling Darker, viz. azure, three hop-vines proper. On the tablet of the Sarcophagus is this inscription:

Near to this Place repose the Remains of Lady Shuckburgh,  
Wife of Sir George Shuckburgh, Bart. and Daughter of  
John Darker, of Gayton, in the County of Northampton, Esq.  
Whose unaffected Innocence, and singular sweetness of Manners  
Were the delight of all who knew her.

Her Piety and Purity of Heart  
A bright Exception to the general Dissipation of the Age;  
In short, whose Excellence of Character, both  
As a Christian and a Wife,  
(If I knew how), I would describe,  
That after ages, who should see this, might reverence  
And imitate her Example.

She died at Bristol, April 10, 1783,  
After an ineffectual Trial for some Months  
Of those Medicinal Waters and every other Aid  
That human Assistance, and the tenderest Affection,  
Could bestow, closing a Period of 28 Years,  
In a continued course of Duty and Affection  
To her Parents, her Husband, and her God,

† A lineal descendant of Benedict Medley, of Witnash, in the county of Warwick, Esq. who held considerable possessions in that county tem. Hen. VI. circa 1440, and was clerk of the signet as has already been said (page 91), to King Henry VII. This family, in Edward the Sixth's time, (1550), were seated in Middlesex, and soon afterwards acquired possessions in Sussex, where it has remained for several generations to this day.—*Vide Pedigree of the Medley Family, penes G. Shuckburgh Evelyn.*



dying June 1, 1796, aged 76, bequeathed to her and to her husband, Sir George, all his possessions in the county of Sussex and elsewhere. By the will of her father in 1793, she succeeded to his estates in Surry and Sussex, also to a considerable property in the funds, and Sir George Shuckburgh, in consequence, took the name of Evelyn in addition to his own, which was confirmed the year following, viz. 1794, by an act of the legislature.

Sir George Shuckburgh Evelyn has one daughter, born Oct. 5, 1790, and christened Julia Evelyn Medley.

ARMS—Sable, a chevron between three mullets, argent.

CREST—On a wreath, a blackmoor, couped at the waist proper, with a dart in his hand, or.

MOTTO—*Hæc manus ob Patriam.*

SEAT—At Shuckburgh, Warwickshire, Felbridge, in Surry, and Buxsted Place, Sussex.

## 118. STUART, of HARTELEY-MAUDUIT, Hampshire.

Created Baronet, June 27, 1660.

SCOTS historians and genealogists commence this family in the eighth century, and affirm they were Thanes of Lochabyr, for seven descents, till Bancho was assassinated by the usurper, Macbeth, to evade a prediction, "*That his race should succeed to the Scottish throne.*"

1, Sir Alexander Stuart, Knt. descended from a younger son of one of the Lord High-Stuarts. Charles VI. King of France, gave him an additional coat-armour, viz. Argent, the lion of Scotland, debriused with a ragged staff, or. \*

\* 1, Bancho, Thane of Lochabyr, general of the army with Macbeth, Governor of the Western Islands, under King Duncan I. was slain by Macbeth's confederates, 1040.

2, Fleance, his son, fearing his fate, fled into North Wales, and was honourably received by Gruffydh ap Llewellyn, whose daughter Nesta, or Mary, he married, by whom he had,

3, Walter I. the young Welchman, returned to Scotland after the restoration of Malcolm Conmore, who for his eminent services against the rebels in Galloway, and his being a branch of the royal family, was created Lord High Steward (or general receiver of the King's revenue) of Scotland: the name of which office became afterwards the surname of his family; he died 1116.

4, Alan, his son, in the reign of King David I. went with Godfrey of Boulogne and Robert, natural son of Henry I. King of England, to the Holy Land, where he gained much renown. By Margaret, of Galloway, he had one son,

5, Alexander I. the Stuart (by some omitted) who died 1199.

6, Walter II. the Stuart, in the reign of K. Alexander II. married Alda de Dunbar, by whom he had, 1, Alexander II. the Stuart, ancestor to the Kings of Scotland; 2, Elizabeth, wife of Maldwin, Earl of Lennox; and,



2, Sir John Stuart, his son, was of the retinue of James, Prince of Scotland, when he landed on the coast of England, in his voyage for France, and was detained here, 1406. He was knighted for his performances in a tournament held in Smithfield, 10 Hen. IV. and was the first of this name and family, who settled in England.

3, Sir John Stuart, his son, was created knight of the Bath, on the eve of the coronation of Catharine, consort to Henry V.

Simon Stuart, Esq. a lineal descendant from him †, married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Richard Ingoldsby, of Lethenborough, in Bucks. Knt. relict of Sir Christopher Pigott, of Dodersal, in that county, Knt. by whom he was father of,

I. NICHOLAS STUART, of Harteley, Esq, advanced to the degree of a Baronet, 12 Car. II. and soon after, constituted one of the chamberlains of the exchequer. He married Mary, only daughter of Sir Miles Sandys, of Missenden, in Gloucestershire, Knt. by whom he had, Nicholas, who died unmarried; Miles, who married Jane, daughter of Mr. Nicholas Johnson, of London, but died without issue; and Charles, of whom hereafter; also Mary, wife of Sir James Worsley, of Pilewell, in the county of Southampton, Knt.; Elizabeth, wife of John Ady, of Kent, Esq. she died at Harteley-Mauduit, Aug. 2, and was buried there ‡; Anne, wife of John Smith, of Tedworth, in the county of Southampton, Esq.; Jane, of Thomas Pleydell, of Coleshill, in the county of Berks, Esq.; Sandys, Dorothea, and Arenabella, who died young. Sir Nicholas died Feb. 15, 1709, aged ninety-three.

Charles Stuart, Esq. eldest surviving son of Sir Nicholas, married Clemence, only daughter and coheir of Sir William Hovell, of Hillington, in the county of Norfolk, Knt. he died in the life-time of his father, and had issue only,

II. Sir SIMEON STUART, Bart. who, in the parliament held 1708, served for the town and county of Southampton; and, in that of 9 Anne, as one of the knights of the shire for the county of Southampton; 11 Anne, he was consti-

7, Sir Robert Stuart, who took his surname from the name of his father's office, and received from him the Barony of Torbolton, in Airshire, to which he added the lands of Cruicksfie and Neilstoun, in the county of Renfrew, in right of his wife, ———, daughter and heiress of Robert de Crook, a great Baron of those times, by whom he had,

8, Sir Robert Stuart, Lord of Cruickstoun and Darnley: he was bailiff to the high steward of Scotland, within the Barony of Renfrew.

9, Sir Alan Stuart, Lord Darnley, was early in the interest of King Robert Bruce, from whom he obtained the lands of Dreghorn, formerly possessed by John Baliol: he was slain at Hallidown-Hill, June 8, 1383, leaving two sons, John, Lord Darnley, and Sir William Stuart, the father of Sir John, who married the heiress of Dolswinton (the great-grand-daughter of Sir Walter Stuart, the uncle of King Robert II.) and was the progenitor of the Earls of Galloway.

10, John Stuart, Lord Darnley, had three sons, 1, John, Lord Darnley; 2, Walter, who died without issue; the third son was,

11, Sir Alexander, who succeeded his brother, and nephew Robert, in their lands. He married Jannet, daughter and heiress of William Keyth, of Gulstoun: he was the father of,

12, Sir John Stuart, who was generalissimo of the Scots forces in France, and marshal of that kingdom, 1424, and was slain at the battle of Hersing, 1429; but perhaps not the Sir John mentioned above.

—*Dr. Anderson's Roy. Gen. Tab.* 505, 508.

† Willis's Bucks, p. 70.

‡ Ady's Pedigree, MS.



tuted one of the chamberlains of the exchequer. He married Elizabeth, only daughter of Sir Richard Dereham, of Dereham-Abbey, in the county of Norfolk, Knt. and Bart. (by the Honble. Frances Villiers, his wife, eldest daughter of Robert, Lord Viscount Purbeck, and Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Danvers, Knt. brother to Henry, Earl of Danby), and sole heiress to her brother, Sir Thomas Dereham, Bart. who died at Rome, in Jan. 1738-9, and by her had, Elizabeth, wife of Hwer-Edgeley Hwer, of Fotheringhay Castle, in Northamptonshire, Esq. (he died Nov. 6, 1728, without issue), and Anne, wife of George Bourne, of Enfield, in the county of Middlesex, Esq. (she died Dec. 7, 1739, and was buried at Enfield §), and several other children, unmarried. Sir Simeon dying in 1761, was succeeded by his son,

III. Sir SIMEON STUART, Bart. who married —, by whom he had

TABLE 19.

1, Sir ALEXANDER STUART, Knt.

2, Sir John Stuart

3, Sir John Stuart, K. B.

Simon Stuart = Dorothy Ingoldsby

I. Sir Nicholas Stuart = Mary Sandys

|            |           |                |        |           |             |           |            |
|------------|-----------|----------------|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| Nicholas   | Miles     | Charles        | Mary   | Elizabeth | Anne        | Jane      | Sandys,    |
| J. Johnson | C. Hovell | Sir J. Worsley | J. Ady | J. Smith  | T. Pleydell | Dorothea, | Arenabella |

II. Sir Simeon, 1761 = Eliz. Dereham

III. Sir Simeon      Elizabeth = H. E. Hwer      Mary      Anne, 1739 = George Bourne      Sophia, d. y.

IV. Sir Simeon,      Elizabeth  
M. A. Stowe

§ On the outward lid of whose coffin was affixed a copper depositum plate, double gilt, with this inscription :

Depositum

Mræ. Annæ Stuart, Filiæ tertiogenitæ Dni. Simeonis Stuart,

Baronetti, ex Elizabetâ Dereham, Conjuge suâ, Filiâ unicâ

Dni. Ricardi Dereham, Militis & Baronetti, & Hærede Dni. Thomæ

Dereham Baronetti Fratris suæ.

Uxoris Georgii Bourne, Ar.

Quæ nata apud Harteley Mawdytt, Abortione obiit, in Domo

Mariti sui, in Villâ de Enfield, septimo Die Decembris,

1739.



one son, Sir Simeon his successor, and a daughter Elizabeth. He was member of parliament for Hampshire, and one of the chamberlains of the exchequer for life.

IV. Sir SIMEON STUART, the present Bart. who, about the year 1784, married Mary-Anne Stowe.

ARMS---Or, a fesse, chequy, azure and argent, with divers quarterings of heiresses, as well Scots as English.

CREST---On a wreath, a roe-buck, statant, proper, attired and hooped, argent, ducally gorged, gules.

SEAT---At Harteley-Mauduit, in the county of Southampton.

## 119. WARBURTON, of ARLEY, Cheshire.

Created Baronet, June 27, 1660.

THIS family is descended from Odard, or Udard, sometimes also written, Hodard, and Hudard\*, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and seated himself at Dutton; a good part whereof, Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chester, gave unto him, as appears from Domesday-book.

The ancient roll of the Barons of Halton saith, that with Hugh, Earl of Chester, came one Nigell, a nobleman; and with Nigell came five brethren, to wit, Hudard, Edard, Wolmere, Horswyne, and Wolfaith, a priest, to whom Nigell gave the church of Runcorne; and unto Hudard the same Nigell gave Weston, and Great Aston (now divided into two townships, Aston-Grange, and Aston juxta Sutton), *pro uno feodo militis*: and from this Udard came all the Duttons\*.

See a pedigree of this family, in the visitation of the county of Cambridge, taken by Henry St. George, Richmond Herald of Arms, 1619.

See also Brown Willis's History of Cathedrals, Vol. 3, p. 336, 337.

\* Leycester's Cheshire, p. 249, who says, "Now followeth the pedigree of the Duttons, of Dutton, faithfully collected from the evidences of that family, and other good records and deeds.

† Mon. Ang. 2 par. p. 87.

‡ In the record of Domesday, Odard held Aston, under William Fitz-Nigell, Baron of Halton, and also Odard and Brietric held Weston, under the said William, 1086. Whether those five brethren, aforementioned, were brethren to Nigell, is a doubt; for then he should have said, — *Quinque fratres sui*: whereas he says only, *Cum isto Nigello venerunt quinque fratres*, and so names them.

This Hudard or Odard's sword was, 1665, in the custody of the Lady Elinor, Viscountess Killmurray, sole daughter and heiress of Thomas Dutton, of Dutton, Esq. which sword hath for many ages been preserved, and passed over from heir to heir, as an heir-loom, by the name of Hudard's sword.



- 3, Hugh de Dutton, son of Hugh, son of Hudard, had issue,
- 4, Hugh Dutton, son and heir, who continued the chief line of Dutton, of Dutton, which terminated in a daughter and heiress, Eleanor, wife of Robert Needham, Lord Viscount Killmurray.
- 5, Adam de Dutton, another son, from whom the Warburtons, of Arley, are descended, in the reign of Richard I. became possessed of all Warburton, one moiety by marriage with Agnes, daughter and heiress of Roger Fitz-Alured \*, the other half, being of the fee of Halton, was given to him by John, constable of Chester, &c. and since held this moiety of the priory of St. John, of Jerusalem. He possessed also, Great Budworth, Aston, Neither-Tabley, Sutton juxta Frodsham, Appleton, and Hull, Newton, by Daresbury, Hatton, Stretton, half Lym, half Sale, and half Neither-Walton.
- 6, Geffrey, son of Adam, temp. Hen. III. gave Hatton, nigh Daresbury, being of the fee of the barony of Halton †, unto William, son of Hothy, of Hatton. He resided at Budworth, and was written, Sir Geffrey de Budworth;
- 7, Geffrey, his son, was also of Budworth; but,
- 8, Peter, his son, removed to Warburton, temp. Ed. II. and thence wrote himself de Warburton; which name hath been ever since retained by his posterity, who removed to Arley, temp. Hen. VII. where,
- 9, Peter Warburton, Esq. who died 1495, built that seat: his son,
- 10, Sir John Warburton, of Arley, was knight of the body to King Henry VII. and sheriff of Cheshire, for life: he died 15 Hen. VIII. 1524. On the steeple of Budworth church, in Cheshire, are the arms of Warburton and Dutton, quartered, and thereon inscribed, John Warburton, Knt. His son,
- 11, Sir John Warburton, of Arley, Knt. was sheriff of the county, 4 Eliz. and his son,
- 12, Sir Peter, was also sheriff the 25th of that reign. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Richard Winnington, of Winnington, in Shropshire, Esq. and had a son, John, and several daughters, 1, Elizabeth, wife of Sir William Booth, of Dunham-Massey, Knt. who died in 1579, and she in 1628: they had seven sons and six daughters, and from this match the late Lord Delamere was descended; 2, Isabel, wife of Edward Stanley, of Aughton, and Bickerstaff, in Lancashire, Esq.; 3, Anne, of Sir Edward Fitton, of Gaws-worth, in Cheshire, Knt.; and 4, —, of Sir John Markham, of Sedgebrooke, in Lincolnshire, Knt.

Hugh, son of Hodard, had those lands which he held in capite, of the Earl of Chester, confirmed unto him by Randle, the second, surnamed De Gernoniis, Earl of Chester, about the latter end of Henry I.

Hugh de Dutton, son of Hugh, son of Hodard, had the lands which his father, Hugh, held of the Baron of Halton, confirmed unto him by William, son of Nigell, constable to Randle, the second, and by William, his son, on that day when the said William, the father, and William, the son, did visit Hugh, the son of Hodard, on his death-bed, at Kekwick; at which time, Hugh, the son of Hodard, gave unto William, the father, his coat of mail and his charging-horse: and Hugh, the son of that Hugh, gave unto William, the son, a palfrey and a sparrow-hawk. This was about the end of the reign of King Henry I. The lands here confirmed I conceive to be, Weston and Kekwick, and perhaps some others.

\* Leycester's Cheshire, p. 384.

† Ibid. p. 293.



13, Sir John Warburton, of Arley, Knt. his son and heir, married Mary, daughter of Sir William Brereton, of Brereton, in Cheshire, Knt. by whom he had four sons and five daughters, 1, Peter; 2, George, of whom hereafter; 3, John, &c. Of the daughters, Anne\*, wife of Sir Robert Markham, of Cotham, in Nottinghamshire, Knt.† Sir John died 1575, and was succeeded by his son,

14, Sir Peter Warburton, Knt. who was a serjeant at law, and one of the justices of the common pleas, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth‡; a person very eminent in his time, for his great ability in the law§: by Mary, his wife, daughter of Sir John Holcroft, he had nine daughters, 1, Mary, wife of Sir Thomas Wilbraham, of Woodhey, in Cheshire, Bart.; 2, Jane, of William Brereton, of Ashley, Esq.; 3, Elizabeth, of Ralf Egerton, of Ridley, Esq.; 4, Eleanor, of Thomas Merbury, of Merbury, Esq.; 5, Alice, of Peter Warburton, of the Grange, Esq. one of the judges of Chester, by the parliament, 1647, and afterwards one of the judges of the court of king's-bench; 6, Bridget; 7, Elizabeth||, wife of Sir Thomas Stanley, of Alderley, Bart. ancestor to the Earl of Derby¶; 8, Frances; and 9, Anne. Sir Peter died at Grafton, July 22, 1626, and was buried at Tilston, in Cheshire.

George Warburton, of the Lodge, Esq. second son, before-mentioned, married ———, daughter of ——— Hesketh, of Lancashire, Esq. by whom he had, 1, Peter; 2, John; 3, Robert, a clergyman; 4, Thomas; and 5, Gabriel; also Alice, wife of Nicholas Rigby, of Horrock, in Lancashire, Esq. This George died Jan. 1, 1612.

15, Peter Warburton, of the Lodge, Esq. eldest son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Richard Egerton, of Ridley, in Cheshire, Knt. by whom he had, 1, Peter, of the Lodge, and Arley, who married Eleanor, daughter of Robert, Lord Viscount Killmurray, and died of the small-pox, at Oxford, Aug. 1, 1641, S. P. (she surviving him, afterwards remarried, John, Lord Byron); 2, George, heir to his brother; and Eleanor, wife of William Hanmer, of the Fens, Esq. Peter, the father, died Jan. 1, 1625.

\* Thoroton's Nott. p. 176.

† This Sir John lies buried in the chapel at Great-Budworth, in the south aisle, having this inscription:

Hic jacet Johannes Warburton, Miles, de Arley, in com. Cestr. qui duxit in Uxorem, Mariam, Filiam Willi Brereton, de Brereton, in com. prædict. Mil. per quam habuit 4 Filios, et 5 Filias; obiit 1575, Ætat. 52.

‡ Treatise of those raised by the Law, p. 72.

§ He possessed the several manors of Warburton, Aston, Budworth, Comberbach, the third part of Over-Tabley, Sutton, Stretton, Sale, Hatton, Nether-Walton, Norcoats, Appleton, and Hull, in Cheshire, with the manors of Stockton, Lyme, and Stretshall, Winnington, Marthall, Pulford, Castle Norwich, Woodhull, Newton juxta Daresbury, and lands in several places, part of the said manors and lands leased to the use of the daughters and heirs general, and part settled on the heirs males.—See *Inquisit. of the Court of Wards*, 17 Car. I. n. 261.

|| Several pedigrees make her name Isabell, though Sir Peter Leycester calls her Elizabeth.

¶ Col. Vol. III. p. 79.



I. **GEORGE WARBURTON**, of Arley, Esq. the second son, heir to his brother, whom King Charles II. advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Myddleton, of Chirk Castle, in Denbighshire, Knt. by whom he had issue, Sir Peter, his successor; George (who left issue two sons, and one daughter, viz. George, Thomas, and Elizabeth); and four daughters, Eleanor, wife of Sir Francis Edwardes, of Shrewsbury, Bart.; Mary, of William Bury, of the Grange, in Lincolnshire, Esq.; and ———, wife of ——— Dumville, of Lym, in Cheshire, Esq. Sir George had to his second wife, Diana, daughter of Sir Edward Bishop, of Parham, in Sussex, Bart. (by Margaret, daughter of Nicholas, Earl of Thanet,) by her he had, Thomas, of Winnington, in Cheshire, (who married Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Williams, of Penrhyn, in Carnarvonshire, Bart. by whom he was father of several sons, and of the Duchess of Argyle, who died 1767, and other daughters), Robert, John, Cecil, and ———, and also eight daughters, Penelope, wife of Sir John Mordaunt, of Walton, in Warwickshire, Bart. and ———, of Humphrey Trafford, of Trafford, in Lancashire, Esq. Sir George died May 18, 1676, and was succeeded by his son\*.

II. Sir **PETER WARBURTON**, Bart. who married Martha, daughter and heiress of Thomas Dockwra, of Putteridge, in Hertfordshire, Esq. (she died Dec. 1707, and was interred at Lilly, in Hertfordshire), by whom he had issue, 1, Sir George; 2, Thomas, (who married, first, Rebecca, daughter and heiress of ——— Stourton, Esq. and had issue by her, only one daughter; and by his second wife, Mrs. Dockwra, a son, Sir Peter, the late Baronet); and 3, Peter, a captain in the army; also three daughters, Martha, wife of ——— Fouks, of London; Anne, of Richard Dockwra, Esq.; and Arabella.

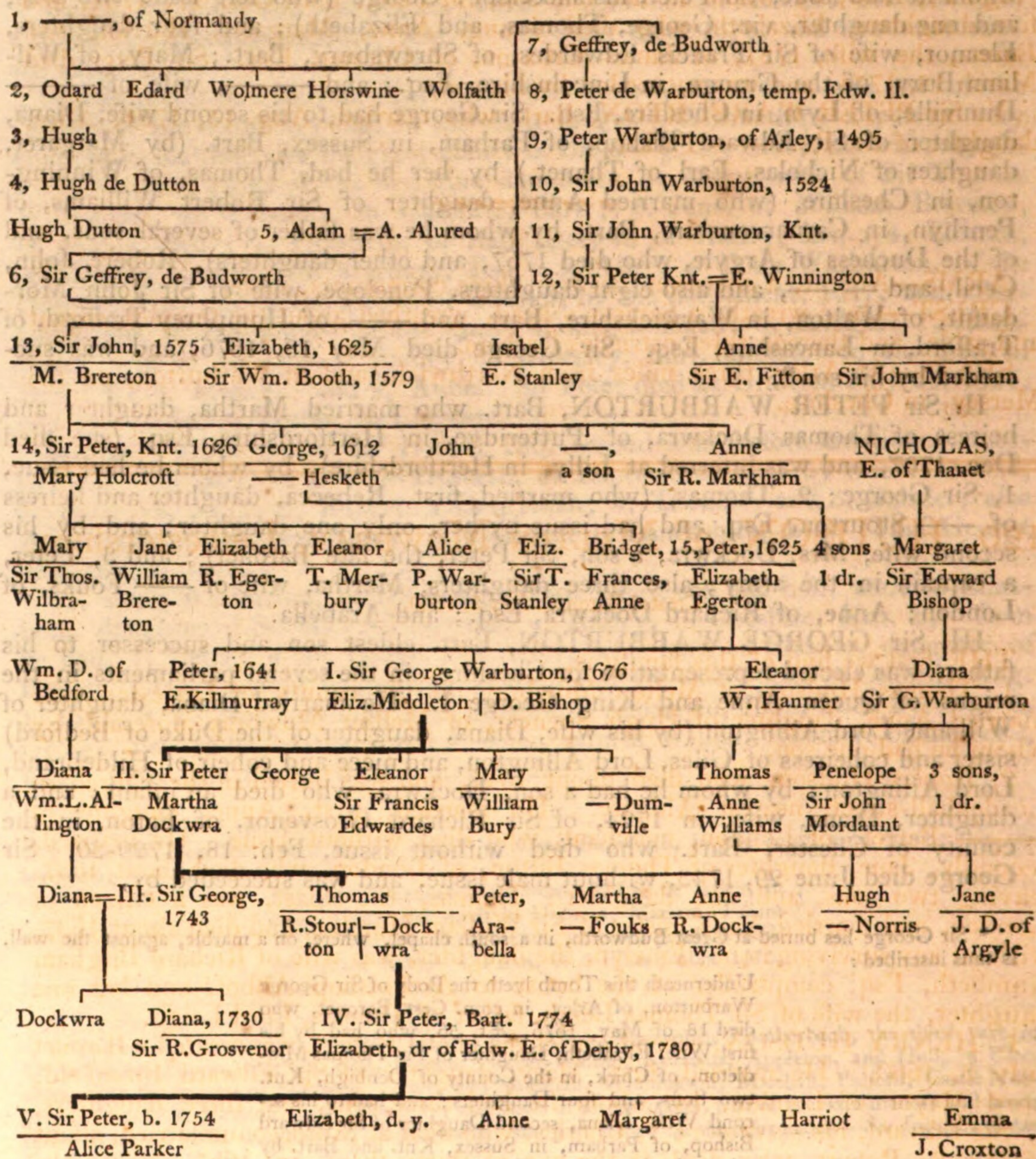
III. Sir **GEORGE WARBURTON**, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, was elected representative for Cheshire, in the several parliaments in the reigns of Queen Anne and King George I. He married Diana, daughter of William, Lord Allington (by his wife, Diana, daughter of the Duke of Bedford) sister and coheiress of Giles, Lord Allington, and niece and coheir of Hildebrand, Lord Allington; by whom he had a son, Dockwra, who died an infant; and a daughter, Diana, wife, in 1724, of Sir Richard Grosvenor, of Eaton, in the county of Chester, Bart. who died without issue, Feb. 18, 1729-30. Sir George died June 29, 1743, without male issue, and was succeeded by,

\* Sir George lies buried at Great Budworth, in a south chapel, where, on a marble, against the wall, is thus inscribed:

Underneath this Tomb lyeth the Body of Sir George Warburton, of Arley, in com. Cest. Baronet, who died 18 of May, 1676, Æt. 56, who had by his first Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Thomas Myddleton, of Chirk, in the County of Denbigh, Knt. two Sons, and four Daughters; and had to his second Wife, Diana, second Daughter of Sir Edward Bishop, of Parham, in Sussex, Knt. and Bart. by whom he had 5 Sons, and 8 Daughters, by which said Diana this Monument was erected.



TABLE 24.





IV. Sir PETER WARBURTON, Bart. (the only son of Thomas, second son of Sir Peter, the second Baronet), who married, Feb. 27, 1745-6, Elizabeth Stanley, eldest daughter of Edward, the eleventh Earl of Derby, who died Aug. 24, 1780, by whom he had one son, Sir Peter, born Oct. 27, 1754, and five daughters, Elizabeth, who died young, Anne, Margaret, Harriot, and Emma, the wife, 1781, of James Croxton, of Chester, Esq. Sir Peter died March 18, 1774, and was succeeded by his son,

V. Sir PETER WARBURTON, Bart. who married, Aug. 15, 1781, Alice, daughter of the Rev. — Parker.

ARMS—Argent, a cheveron, between three cormorants, sable.

CREST—On a wreath, a Saracen's head, wreathed about the temples, argent and sable, and thereon three ostriches feathers.

SEATS—At Arley, three miles from Northwich, and at Warburton, on the Mersey, in Cheshire.

## 120. HUDSON, of MELTON MOWBRAY, Leicestershire.

Created Baronet, July 3, 1660.

THE first we find of this family is,

1, Thomas Hudson, of Melton Mowbray, in the county of Leicester, who married Anne, daughter of Hugh Spencer, of Melton Mowbray aforesaid, by whom he had one son,

2, Robert Hudson, who died about 1641, and was buried in the church in Leadenhall-street, nearest Aldgate. He married, first, Anne, daughter of — Barret, of London, merchant, who died without issue. He married, secondly, Jane, daughter of Thomas Bilton, of London, who died about 1637, leaving two sons, and one daughter; Thomas, the eldest, was a citizen of London, and married Anne, sister of Sir William Humble, and died about 1637, without any surviving issue; Emelyn, the daughter, was wife of Richard Brigham Kambeth, Esq. comptroller of the house to Archbishop Abbot, and left one daughter, the wife of Sir Thomas Leigh, father of Thomas, Lord Leigh.

I. HENRY HUDSON, second son of the above Robert, was created a Baronet July 3, 1660. He married, first, Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Bromfield, Lord Mayor of London, by whom he had three sons, and three daughters, 1, Sir Edward, his successor; 2, Charles, who died at Morocco unmarried, about 1667; 3, Robert, who died at the age of thirty-three, in 1687; Jane, the eldest daughter, was wife (Sept. 8, 1668) of Richard Pitt, of Demelby, Lin-



colnshire, Esq. : the other two daughters were both unmarried in 1681. Sir Henry married, secondly, April 24, 1654, at Melton Mowbray, Mary, only daughter of Thomas Nevinson, Esq. eldest son of Sir Roger Nevinson, Knt. by whom he had one daughter, Henrietta-Maria, baptized at Melton-Mowbray, Oct. 7, 1657, and living in 1681. Sir Henry died aged about eighty-one, and was buried at Melton Mowbray, Aug. 27, 1690\*. He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son and heir,

II. Sir EDWARD HUDSON, Bart, who married, first, Frances, daughter of Nathaniel Wright, merchant, of London, by whom he had three sons, 1, Edward, aged 16, 1681; 2, Benjamin, successor to his father; 3, Robert, baptized at Melton Mowbray, Oct. 10, 1668. About one hundred years ago he founded an hospital there for six unmarried men, with a tolerable endowment, which has since been increased. Sir Edward married, secondly, Eleanor, daughter of Peter Sergeant, of Melton Mowbray, Gent. This lady died in 1723, having had issue two sons, 1, Sir Skeffington, of whom hereafter; 2, Charles, baptized at Melton Mowbray, June 13, 1693, and living in 1722; and one daughter, Margaret, baptized June 14, 1688, executrix to her mother, living unmarried in July 1723. Sir Edward was buried at Melton Mowbray, June 9, 1702, and was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

III. Sir BENJAMIN HUDSON, Bart. aged fourteen, 1681. He married ———, and left one son,

IV. Sir CHARLES HUDSON, Bart. his successor, who died without issue in 1752, and was buried at Medhurst, in Sussex. He was succeeded by his uncle,

V. Sir SKEFFINGTON HUDSON, Bart. eldest son of Sir Edward, by his second wife. He was baptized at Melton Mowbray, May 11, 1683, and married Elizabeth, daughter of ——— Passmore, by whom he had six sons and four daughters, 1, Sir Charles, his successor; 2, Robert, who married ———, and had one daughter, Penelope; 3, James; 4, William; 5, Henry; 6, Edward, all deceased. The daughters were, Sarah, and Mary, both dead; Elizabeth, and Eleonora. Sir Skeffington died 1760, and was buried at Poplar, in the county of Middlesex, and was succeeded by his son,

VI. Sir CHARLES HUDSON, Bart. who was born at Poplar. He was captain of a trading ship in the service of the East India company. He married, at the Charterhouse Chapel, Deborah, daughter of the Rev. Peter Villavince, vicar of Preston, near Wingham, Kent, and had issue one son, Charles. He died Oct. 18, 1773, she Jan. 1, 1780; and was succeeded by his son,

VII. Sir CHARLES HUDSON, the present Baronet.

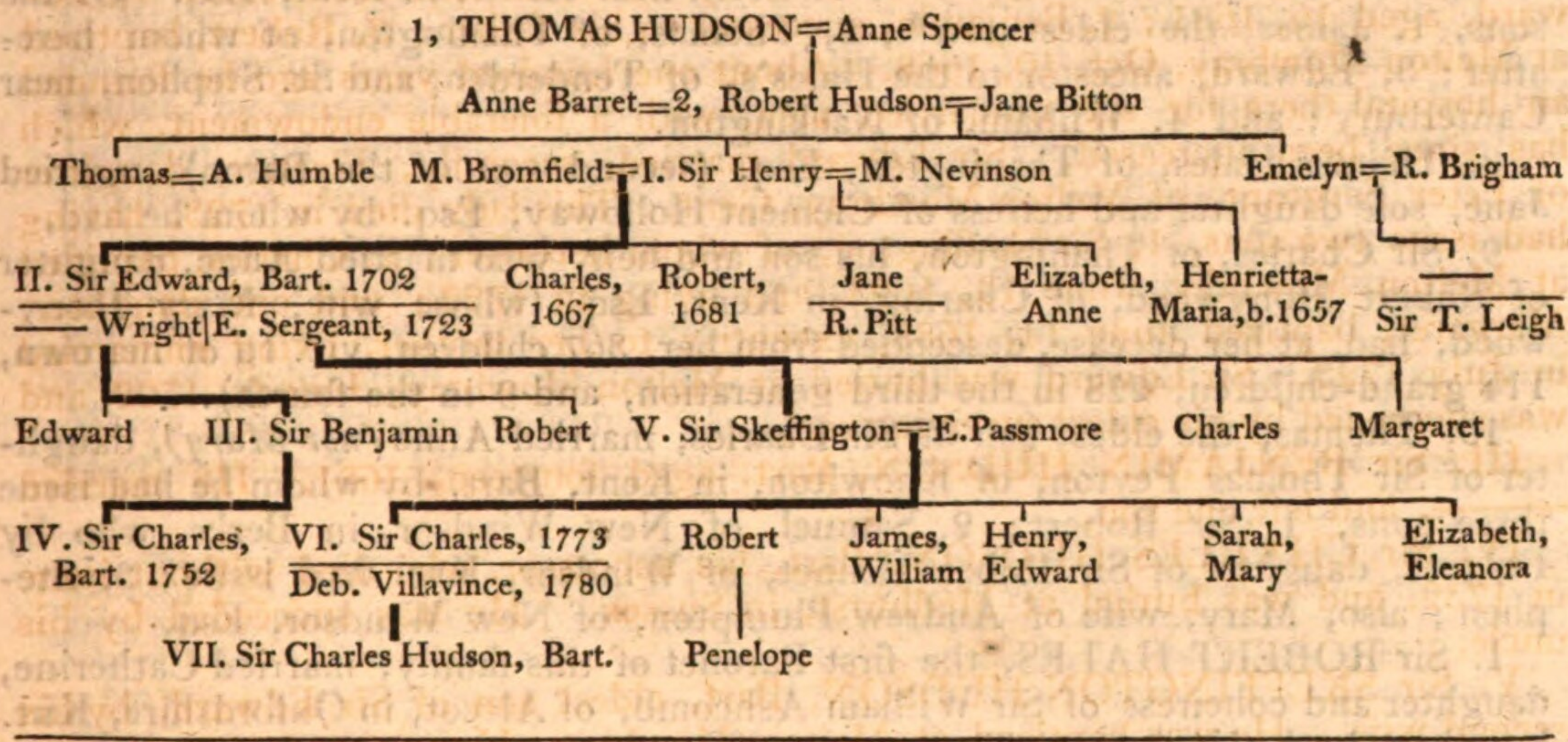
\* Sir Henry entertained at his Majesty's coronation in 1661, the Lord Archbishop of Dublin, the Lord Roos, with many other persons of quality, assembled on that occasion. He kept open house for the trained bands, and all the country round about. A fat ox was roasted whole before his door. The town and country grew to such emulation of each other, in the eternizing the memory of this joyful day, that after the ox was eaten, they accounted him happy that could but carry away one of his ribs, or the least shiver of the bones, to treasure up as reliques, &c. Ringing of bells, volleys of shot, bonfires, music, dancing, and all the usual ways of expressing so great a joy, continued three days.—*Mercurius Publicus*, May 9, 1661.



**ARMS**—Per cheveron, crinelle, argent and gules, three escallop shells, counter-changed.

**CREST**—A griffin's head erased, argent, gorged with a mural coronet, gules, charged with three escallops of the first.

TABLE 25.



## 121. HALES, of BEAKSBOURNE, Kent.

Created Baronet, July 12, 1660.

FOR a more particular account of this family to the eighth generation, see *HALES, of Woodchurch, Vol. I. p. 130.*

1, Nicholas Hales, of Hales-Place, had two sons, 1, Sir Robert, who was Knight Prior of St. John, of Jerusalem, &c.\*

2, Sir Nicholas de Hales, Knt. who had one son,

3, Thomas de Hales, of Hales-Place, who had three sons, 1, John; 2, Thomas; 3, Henry.

\* Thomas Hales, of Hales-Place, in the parish of Halden, in Kent, was cousin of Sir Robert Hales, Lord Prior of St. John, of Jerusalem, Lord Treasurer of England, and also cousin of Sir Nicholas Hales, Knt. both which did bear the same coate of armes, belonging to this familie, of which there be some remembrances, in the cloisters of Christ Church, in Canterburie, and other testimonies out of the Heralds Office, exemplified under the hand and seal of the office of Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, King of Arms, dated the second day of March, An<sup>o</sup> 1571.—*MSS. pen. Dom. P. Hale.*



4, John, the eldest, was possessed of Hales-Place; and was succeeded by his son,

5, Henry, who married Julian Capel, by whom he had two sons, 1, John; 2, Thomas, father of Sir Christopher Hales, Knt. attorney-general, &c.

6, John, the eldest son, had issue,

7, John, who was Baron of the Exchequer, and seated at the Dungeon, near Canterbury: he married Isabell, daughter and coheiress of Stephen Harris (*Hasted calls her Harvey*), by whom he had four sons, and one daughter, Mildred, the wife of John Honywood, of Seen, near Hithe, in Kent, Esq. Of the sons, 1, James, the eldest son\*; 2, Thomas, of Thanington, of whom hereafter; 3, Edward, ancestor to the Hales's, of Tenderden, and St. Stephen, near Canterbury; and 4. William, of Nackington.

8, Thomas Hales, of Thanington, Esq. (second son of the Baron), married Jane, sole daughter and heiress of Clement Holloway, Esq. by whom he had,

9, Sir Charles, of Thanington, his son and heir, who married Anne, daughter of Robert Honywood, of Charing, in Kent, Esq. (whose wife, Mary Honywood, had, at her decease, descended from her, 367 children, viz. 16 of her own, 114 grand-children, 228 in the third generation, and 9 in the fourth).

10, Thomas, the eldest son of Sir Charles, married Anne (*not Mary*), daughter of Sir Thomas Peyton, of Knowlton, in Kent, Bart. by whom he had issue three sons, 1, Sir Robert; 2, Samuel, of New Windsor, in Berks, who by Frances, daughter of Sir Robert Bennet, of Windsor, Knt. had issue; 3, Stephen; also, Mary, wife of Andrew Plumpton, of New Windsor, Esq.

I. Sir ROBERT HALES, the first Baronet of this family, married Catherine, daughter and coheiress of Sir William Ashcomb, of Alceot, in Oxfordshire, Knt. by whom he had issue, 1, Thomas, of whom hereafter; 2, William, who married Mary, daughter and coheiress of Samuel Bland, of London, Esq. one of the gentlemen of the band of pensioners, by whom he had one son, Robert Hales, Esq. who married Martha, daughter of Mr. Wickham, of Falmouth,

\* James, the eldest son (*vide HALES, of Woodchurch, Vol. I. p. 130*), retiring to his seat at Thanington, near Canterbury, amused himself with the pleasures of a country life; and crossing the river over a narrow bridge, as he was walking in his meadows, fell in accidentally, and was drowned, aged eighty-five. He left issue, by his wife, ———, daughter and heiress of Thomas Haies, of Henly upon Thames, in Oxfordshire, Esq. two sons, and a daughter, Elizabeth, the wife of William Austin, of Tenderden, Esq.

9, Humphrey, his eldest son, had the seat and estate of the Dungeon, near Canterbury, and married Joan, daughter and coheiress of Robert Atwater, by whom he had two sons, 1, Sir James; 2, Humphrey, Esq. York Herald; and one daughter, Abigail, the wife of Anthony Samson, of the Isle of Shepey, Esq.

10, Sir James, the eldest son, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth, at Cobham Hall, Sept. 1573. He married Alice, daughter of Sir Thomas Kemp, Knt. by whom he had one son,

11, Cheney Hales, of the Dungeon, Esq. who married Mary, daughter of Richard Hardress, Esq. and died 1596, and was succeeded by his son,

12, Sir James Hales, Knt. who married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Norton, of Bobingcourt, by whom he had one daughter,

13, Elizabeth, who died 1678. She was, first, the wife of Sir Stephen Hales, of Smitherfield, K. B. and secondly, of George Sheldon, Esq. who died 1679.

This branch is now extinct.



merchant, and had issue three sons, William, who died an infant; Robert, born June 28, 1712; and Joseph, born July 19, 1714, of whom his mother died in childbed. He married, secondly, Jane, daughter of — Green, by whom he had one son, Edward, and four daughters, 1, Jane; 2, Anne; 3, Mary; 4, Elizabeth Longueville.

Thomas Hales, Esq. eldest son of Sir Robert, died, *vitâ patris*: he married Mary, daughter and heiress of Richard or William Wood, of Abbot's-Langley, in Hertfordshire, Esq. by whom he had six sons, and four daughters, viz. 1, Robert, who died young; 2, Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; 3, Charles; 4, Robert, one of the clerks of the King's most honourable privy-council, who married Sarah, daughter and heiress of William Andrews, Esq. relict of Colonel Hallet, by whom he had two daughters, 1, Sarah, wife, first, of the Rev. Mr. Johnson, and secondly, of the Rev. Mr. Negus, vicar or rector of Rotherhithe, London; 2, Jessica, wife, first, of — Clerk, of Swaffham, secondly, of — Hudson. She died, July 1768; 5, William, who died Feb. 18, 1728-9, married Mary, daughter and coheiress of John Gillow, in the Isle of Thanet, Gent. by whom he had two sons and seven daughters; and 6, Stephen, B. D. F. R. S. vicar of Teddington, in Middlesex, and rector of Farrington, in Hants, married Mary, daughter and coheiress of Dr. Henry Newce, of Much-Hadham, in Hertfordshire\*. Of the daughters, 1, Mary, wife of the Hon. Robert Booth,

\* Stephen was born on the 7th of September, 1667. After he had been properly instructed in grammar learning, he was sent to the University of Cambridge; and, on the 19th of June, 1696, being in his 19th year, was entered a pensioner of Corpus Christi, or Bennet College, under the tuition of Mr. Robert Moss, who was then a fellow of that house, and who, in 1713, was advanced to the deanery of Ely.

Stephen, having taken his first degree of bachelor of arts, was pre-elected into a fellowship of his college, on the 16th of April, 1702, being then in his 25th year; he was admitted into this fellowship on the 25th of February following; he proceeded master of arts, at the next commencement; sometime afterwards entered into orders, and became bachelor of divinity in 1711.

While he resided in the college, he applied himself, with great assiduity and success, to the study of natural and experimental philosophy. One of the first associates of his studies was William Stukely, afterwards M. D. fellow of the College of Physicians, and F. R. S. who came to reside at Corpus Christi College, Lady-day 1704. With this gentleman he used to ramble over Gogmagog Hills, and the bogs of Cherry-Hunt Moor, to gather simples, with Ray's *Catalogus Plantarum circa Cantabrigiam nascentem* in his pocket, to which Stukely, who was a ready draughtsman, had added a map of the country, the better to direct them in their peregrinations: in some of these expeditions, they collected fossils from the gravel and chalk pits; and in others, they hunted butterflies, having contrived an instrument for taking them.

Mr. Hales also, in conjunction with his friend Stukely, applied himself to the studies of anatomy, frequently dissecting frogs and other animals, in their herbalizing walks; they proceeded to the dissection of dogs, and Mr. Hales contrived a method of obtaining a preparation of the lungs in lead, of which Dr. Stukely had several specimens.

He placed a musket-barrel over a pan of lighted charcoal, so as to be kept in an equal and a pretty considerable degree of heat; he then took the lungs of a dog, with the windpipe, and having fastened the windpipe very closely to the touch-hole of the barrel, he applied a pair of bellows to the muzzle, and thus poured a stream of air, heated by its passage through the barrel, into the lungs; by continuing this for about an hour, so as to keep the lungs always inflated, they were at length perfectly dried in an inflated state, so as not to collapse when taken away from the gun-barrel; they were then properly placed as a mould, and melted lead poured into them, the metal not being more heated than just to bring it into fusion; the lungs, thus filled, were put into cold water, and suffered to macerate till their whole substance washed off, and left a perfect cast in lead of all their fine pipes and cavities, in all their various convolutions, and in their natural situation with respect to each other.



D. D. dean of Bristol, and archdeacon of Durham: he died Aug. 1730, and was buried in the College Churchyard, at Bristol; his lady died June 1732, and was

They applied themselves also to chemistry, and repeated many of Mr. Boyle's experiments.

Mr. Hales was equally assiduous and successful in the study of astronomy; for having acquired a perfect knowledge of the Newtonian system, he contrived a machine to demonstrate it, which was constructed of brass, and moved by wheels, so as to represent the motions of all the planets, upon the same principles, and nearly in the same manner, as the machine afterwards constructed by Mr. Rowley, master in mathematics to King George I. which was absurdly called an Orrery, because an Earl of Orrery was Rowley's patron. This machine of Hales's was supposed to be the first of the kind; but it appeared that Dr. Cumberland, rector of All Saints, at Stamford, and afterwards Bishop of Peterborough, had constructed one of them before, when he was fellow of Magdalen College, Cambridge.

About the year 1710, he was presented to the perpetual cure of Teddington, near Twickenham, in Middlesex, and afterwards accepted of the living of Porlock, in Somersetshire, which vacated his fellowship in the college, and which he exchanged for the living of Farringdon, in Hampshire.

Soon after, he married Mary, the daughter and heiress of Dr. Newce, who was rector of Halisham, in Sussex, but resided at Much Haddam, in Hertfordshire.

On the 13th of March, 1718, he was elected member of the Royal Society; and on the 5th of March, in the year following, he exhibited an account of some experiments he had lately made on the effect of the sun's warmth in raising the sap in trees. This procured him the thanks of the Society, who also requested him to prosecute the subject.

With this request, which was like the charge given by Pharaoh's daughter to the mother of Moses, to take care of her son, Hales complied with great pleasure; and the 14th of June, 1725, exhibited a treatise, in which he gave an account of his progress. This treatise being highly applauded by the Society, he farther enlarged and improved it; and in April, 1727, he published it, under the title of *Vegetable Statics; or, An Account of some Statical Experiments on the Sap in Vegetables; being an Essay towards a Natural History of Vegetation: Also, a Specimen of an Attempt to analyse the Air, by a very great Variety of Chemico-Statical Experiments: Which were read at several Meetings of the Royal Society.*

This work he dedicated to his late majesty King George II. who was then Prince of Wales; and was the same year chosen one of the council of the Royal Society.

In 1732, he was appointed one of the trustees for establishing a new colony in Georgia. On the 5th of July, 1733, the University of Oxford honoured him with a diploma for the degree of doctor in divinity, a mark of distinction the more honourable, as it is not usual for one university to confer academical honors on those who were educated at another.

In 1734, when the health and morals of the lower and middling class of people were subverted by the excessive drinking of gin, he published, though without his name, *A friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy, and other Spirituous Liquors*, which was afterwards twice reprinted.

In 1741, he read before the Royal Society, an account of an instrument which he invented, and called a Ventilator, for conveying fresh air into mines, hospitals, prisons, and the close parts of ships: he had communicated it to his particular friends some months before; and it is very remarkable, that a machine of the same kind, for the same purpose, was invented by one Martin Friewald, an officer in the service of the King of Sweden, called captain of mechanics, for which the king and senate granted him a privilege in October following, and ordered every ship of war in the service of that state to be furnished with one of them; a model likewise of this machine was sent into France, and all the ships in the French navy were also ordered to have a ventilator of the same sort.

In the year 1743, Dr. Hales read before the Royal Society a description of a method of conveying liquors into the *abdomen* during the operation of tapping; and it was afterwards printed in their *Transactions*. He also published several other curious works.

He had now been several years honoured with the esteem and friendship of his Royal Highness Frederic, Prince of Wales, who frequently visited him at Teddington, from his neighbouring palace at Kew, and took a pleasure in surprising him in the midst of those curious researches into the various parts of nature, which almost incessantly employed him. Upon the Prince's death, which happened this year, and the settlement of the household of the Princess Dowager, he was, without his solicitation or even knowledge, appointed clerk of the closet, or almoner to her Royal Highness.

On the death of Sir Hans Sloane, which happened in the year 1753, he was elected a member of the Academy of Sciences, at Paris, in his room.



buried at St. Bartholomew the Great, West-Smithfield. She had, by the Dean, five sons, and five daughters; 1, Robert, who died Jan. 1733, unmarried; 2, George, a clergyman, who died Oct. 1725, unmarried; 3, Edward, who died unmarried; 4, Nathaniel, who succeeded to the title of Baron Delamere, of Denham-Massey, Aug. 18, 1758, on the death of the late Earl of Warrington, and married, April 1743, Margaret, daughter of Richard Jones, of Rainsbury manor,

His reputation, and the interest of his family and friends, might easily have procured him farther preferment; but of farther preferment he was not desirous; for, being nominated by his late Majesty to a canonry of Windsor, he engaged the Princess to request his Majesty to recall his nomination. That a man so devoted to philosophical studies and employments, and so conscientious in the discharge of his duty, should not desire any preferment which would reduce him to the dilemma, either of neglecting his duty, or foregoing his amusement, is not strange; but that he would refuse an honourable and profitable appointment, for which no duty was to be done that would interrupt his habits of life, can scarce be imputed to his temperance and humility, without impeaching his benevolence; for, if he had no will of any thing more for himself, a liberal mind would surely have been highly gratified by the distribution of so considerable a sum as a canonry of Windsor would have put into his power, in the reward of industry, the alleviation of distress, and the support of helpless indigence. He was, however, remarkable for social virtue and sweetness of temper; his life was not only blameless, but exemplary in a high degree; he was happy in himself, and beneficial to others, as appears by this account of his attainments and pursuits; the constant serenity and cheerfulness of his mind, and the temperance and regularity of his life, concurred, with a good constitution, to preserve him in health and vigour to the uncommon age of fourscore and four years.

He died at Teddington, on the 4th of January, 1761, and was buried, pursuant to his own directions, under the tower of the parish church, which he built, at his own expence, not long before his death.

Her Royal Highness the Princess of Wales erected a monument to his memory in Westminster Abbey.—*An. Reg. Vol. VII. p. 42.*

If any man might ever be said to have devoted his whole life to the public good of mankind, it was Dr. Hales. He possessed a native innocence and simplicity of manners, which the characters of other men, and the customs of the world, could never alter; and though he often met with many unworthy objects of his kind and charitable offices, yet they never once lessened his natural and unwearied disposition of doing good and relieving distress. His temper, as well as the powers of his understanding, were happily fitted for the improvement of natural philosophy, possessing, as he did in an uncommon degree, that *industry and patient thinking*, which Sir Isaac Newton used modestly to declare was his own only secret, by which he was enabled so fortunately to trace the wonderful analysis of nature. He began his enquiries into natural knowledge very early in life, and he continued it uniformly as his darling amusement, being engaged in experiments till within a few weeks of his death. His industry had likewise this farther excellence, that it was always pointed at the general good of his fellow creatures, agreeable to the unlimited benevolence of his heart; and being animated with the success of some of his more useful discoveries, his knowledge appeared, to every body near to him, to feed his mind with a nourishment which gave him, in the decline of life, and even in its last stages, that vigour and serenity of understanding, and clearness of ideas, which so few possess, even in the flower of manhood; and which, he used often to say, he valued as the most perfect of all human pleasures.

His great invention of the ventilator, after much uncandid opposition, was at last universally adopted; and will be a lasting memorial, what service a man, even in private life, may render to the community.

There were two things in his character, which particularly distinguished him from almost every other man: the first was, that his mind was so habitually bent on acquiring knowledge, that, having what he thought an abundant income, he was solicitous to avoid any further preferment in the church, lest his time and attention might thereby be diverted from his other favourite and useful occupations.

The other feature in his character was no less singular; he could look even upon wicked men, and those who did him unkind offices, without any emotion of particular indignation; not from want of discernment or sensibility; but he used to consider them only like those experiments which, upon trial, he found could never be applied to any useful purpose, and which he therefore calmly and dispassionately laid aside.—*An. Reg. 1761, p. 46.*



Wiltshire, Esq. by whom he had two sons, and a daughter, all deceased: his lordship died Jan. 9, 1770; 5, William, who died young. The daughters were, 1, Mary, who died unmarried; 2, Elizabeth, wife of Charlton Thrupple, Esq. 3, Vere, wife of George Tyndall, of Buthford, Somersetshire, Esq.; 4, Catharine, who died unmarried); 2, Catharine; 3, Anne, wife of Samuel Milles, of Herne, in the county of Kent, Esq. by whom he had six sons, and six daughters; and 4, Elizabeth, wife of the Rev. Mr. John Metcalfe, A. M. vicar of Sunbury, in Middlesex, by whom he had one daughter.

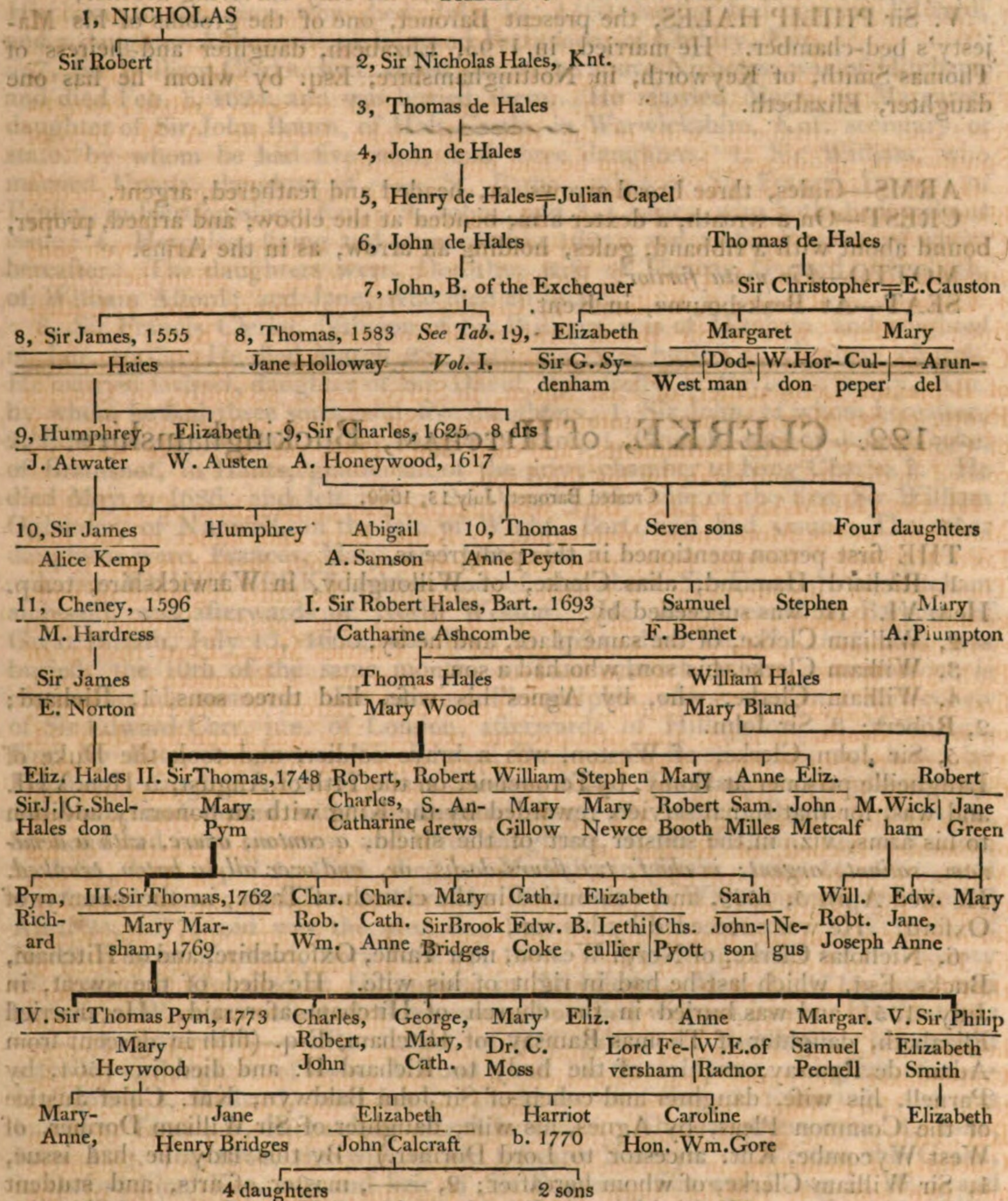
II. Sir THOMAS HALES, Bart. eldest surviving son of Thomas, succeeded his grandfather in dignity and estate. He married Mary, sister and heiress of Sir Charles Pym, of Brymore, in Somersetshire, Bart. by whom he had seven sons and five daughters, 1, Pym; 2, Richard; 3, Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; 4, Charles; 5, Robert; 6, William; 7, Charles. His daughters were, 1, Catharine; 2, Mary, wife of Sir Brook Bridges, of Godmanstone, in Kent, Bart.; 3, Catharine, of Edward Coke, of Canterbury, Esq.; 4, Anne; 5, Elizabeth, first of Benjamin Lethieullier, of East Sheen, in Surry, Esq.; secondly, of Charles Pyott, of St. Martin's, near Canterbury, Esq. Sir Thomas represented the city of Canterbury in five parliaments, and died Jan. 1748, æt. 87. He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his third son,

III. Sir THOMAS HALES, Bart. who married Mary, daughter of Sir Robert Marsham, of the Mote, near Maidstone, in Kent, Bart. and father of the first Lord Romney. By this lady, who died August 4, 1769, he had issue, 1, Sir Thomas-Pym, his successor; 2, Charles, a captain in the third regiment of foot-guards; 3, Robert; 4, John; 5, George; 6, Philip, the present Baronet; also eight daughters, 1, Mary; 2, Mary, wife of Dr. Charles Moss, Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, she died Jan. 2, 1787; 3, Catharine; 4, Elizabeth; 5, Anne, first wife of Anthony Duncombe, Lord Feversham, Baron of Downton, Wilts, on whose death, in 1763, that title became extinct; she was secondly, July 23, 1765, married to William, late Earl of Radnor, who died June 28, 1776; Jacob, the present Earl of Radnor, Jan. 24, 1777, married Anne, youngest daughter and coheir of the above-mentioned Lord Feversham; 6, Margaretta, wife, in 1769, of Samuel Pechell, of Richmond, in Surry, Esq. one of the masters of his Majesty's high court of chancery; 7, Harriet; 8, Caroline. Sir Thomas was clerk of the Board of Green Cloth, member in the last parliament of George I. for Minehead; in the first parliament of George II. for Grampound; afterwards for Hythe, in Kent, and died Oct. 6, 1762, being at that time deputy warden of the Cinque Ports and M.P. for East Grinstead. He was succeeded by his eldest son,

IV. Sir THOMAS-PYM HALES, Bart. who married Mary, daughter and heiress of Gervas Haywood, of Sandwich, in Kent, Esq. and relict of George Cousemaker, of Staple, near Sandwich, Esq. by whom he had five daughters, 1, Mary-Anne, born 1765; 2, Jane, born 1766, the wife, July 1795, of the Rev. Henry, son of Sir Brook Bridges, Bart.; 3, Elizabeth, born 1769, of John Calcraft, of Remston, in Dorsetshire, Esq. by whom she has four daughters and two sons; 4, Harriet, born 1770; 5, Caroline, born 1772, wife of the Hon. William Gore, son of the Earl of Arran. He was member of parliament



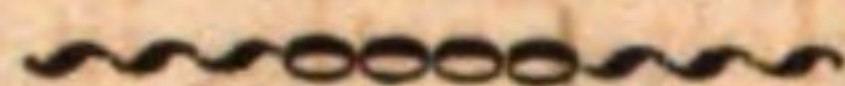
TABLE 26.





for Dover, and afterwards for Downton, in Wiltshire; and dying, March 18, 1773, without issue male, the title descended to his only surviving brother,

V. Sir PHILIP HALES, the present Baronet, one of the grooms of his Majesty's bed-chamber. He married, in 1795, Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Thomas Smith, of Keyworth, in Nottinghamshire, Esq. by whom he has one daughter, Elizabeth.



ARMS—Gules, three broad arrows, or, headed and feathered, argent.

CREST—On a wreath, a dexter arm, bended at the elbow, and armed, proper, bound about with a ribband, gules, holding an arrow, as in the Arms.

MOTTO—*Vis unita fortior.*

SEAT—At Beaksbourne, in Kent.

## 122. CLERKE, of HITCHAM, Buckinghamshire.

Created Baronet, July 13, 1660.

THE first person mentioned in this pedigree is,

1, Richard Hamund, alias Clerke, of Willoughby, in Warwickshire, temp. Hen. VI. He was succeeded by,

2, William Clerke, of the same place, and he by,

3, William Clerke, his son, who had a son,

4, William Clerke, who, by Agnes his wife, had three sons, 1, Richard; 2, Robert; 3, Sir John.

5, Sir John Clerke, of Weston, was a brave soldier, and took the Duke of Langueille prisoner at Bomy, by Terouenne, on the 14th of August, 5 Hen. VIII. and was, for that signal service, rewarded by the King with an honorary addition to his arms, viz. in the sinister part of the shield, *a canton, azure, with a demi-ram, saliant, argent; in chief, two fleurs-de-lis, or, and over all, a baton, trunked.* He died April 5, 1539, and was buried in the church of Tame, in the county of Oxford. He was succeeded by his son,

6, Nicholas Clerke, of North Weston, near Tame, Oxfordshire, and of Hitcham, Bucks, Esq. which last he had in right of his wife. He died of the sweat, in July, 1551, and was buried in the church of Hitcham aforesaid. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Ramsay, of Hitcham, Esq. (fifth in descent from Adam de Ramsay, esquire of the body to Richard II. and died in 1364, by Parnell, his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir John Baldwyn, Knt. Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, by Agnes, his wife, daughter of Sir William Dormer, of West Wycombe, Knt. ancestor to Lord Dormer.) By this lady he had issue, 1, Sir William Clerke, of whom hereafter; 2, —, master of arts, and student of the University of Cambridge; 3, Dorothy, wife of Henry Long, of Shingey, and afterwards of Sir Charles Morrison, or Morasyn, of Casiobury; and 4, Jane,



who died unmarried, and was buried at Hitcham church. After the death of this Nicholas, his widow became the wife of Roger Alford, of London, and of Hitcham, Bucks, Esq. who died July 16, 1580, having had one son Edward, and a daughter Anne, wife of Edmund Fettiplace, of Childry, Esq.

7, Sir William Clerke, Knt. eldest son of the above Nicholas, was of Hitcham, and died Feb. 1, 1624, and was buried there. He married Mary, or Margaret, daughter of Sir John Bourn, of Holt-Castle, in Warwickshire, Knt. secretary of state, by whom he had five sons, and three daughters, 1, Sir William, who married Ursula, daughter of — St. Barbe, relict of Sir Francis Varney, of Penley, in Hertfordshire, Knt.; 2, John; and 3, Charles, who both died without issue; 4, Hercules, living and unmarried in 1624; and 5, Sir Francis, of whom hereafter. The daughters were, Dorothy, wife of Thomas Gerrard; Elizabeth, of William Alford; and Jane, who died an infant.

8, Sir Francis Clerke, fifth son of Sir William, was of Hitcham, and knighted in Jan. 1607. He died March 28, 1631, and was buried at Hitcham church. He married Grissel, daughter of Sir David Woodroffe, of Poyle, in Surry, Knt. by whom he had three sons, and five daughters, 1, Sir John, of whom hereafter; 2, Edmund; 3, William. The daughters were, 1, Grissell, wife of John Hooke, of Bramshot, in Hants, gentleman of the privy-chamber to King Charles I. He died May 4, 1686, and left issue; 2, Dorothy, the wife of the first Sir William Oglander, of Nunwell, in the Isle of Wight, Bart. and had issue. The other daughters were, Frances, Mary, and Elizabeth.

I. Sir JOHN CLERKE (eldest son of the above Sir Francis), of Hitcham aforesaid, was afterwards of North Weston. He was created a Baronet of Great Britain, July 13, 1660, was born in 1624, died Oct. 7, 1667, and was buried, the 10th of the same month, in Tame church, where a monument is erected to his memory. He married Philadelphia, eldest daughter and coheir of Sir Edward Carr, jun. of London, afterwards of Hillingdon, in Middlesex, Knt. by Jane, daughter of Sir Edward Onslow, of Knoll, in Surry, Knt. by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Shirley, Knt. This lady was baptized Sept. 14, 1626, and buried with her husband Aug. 12, 1698. By this marriage, Sir John had issue six sons, and three daughters, 1, Sir William, his successor; 2, John, born April 1, 1648, died at Medvill, in Spain, June 14, 1666, and was buried there; 3, Edward, born the Wednesday in Whitsunweek, 1653, died April 24, 1677, and was the next day buried in Tame church; 4, Francis, of North Weston aforesaid, born June 27, 1655, knight of the shire for the county of Oxford. He died at Hillington, in Middlesex, May 2, 1715, and was buried at Weston. He had three wives, but died without issue. His first was —, daughter of — Rynaldson, of Hillingdon, in Middlesex; his second was —, daughter of — Atwood; and his third, Grace, daughter of — Holbroke; 5, Richard, born Jan. 7, 1658; he died Feb. 3, following, and was buried at Tame; 6, Richard, of whom hereafter. The daughters were, 1, Jane, born Aug. 10, 1644, the wife of Sir Edward Norreys, of Weston the Green, in Oxfordshire, Knt. son and heir of Sir Francis. She was living in 1695, and had a daughter, Philadelphia, wife of the Hon. Captain Henry Bertie, of Not-



leigh, in Bucks, brother of James, the first Earl of Abingdon, and had issue one daughter, Catharine, wife of Francis-Carr Clerke, second son of Sir Richard, who was sixth son of Sir John, as will hereafter appear; 2, Philadelphia, born 1645, died at about a month old, and was buried at Hitcham church; 3, Grizell, born Dec. 2, 1646, died Nov. 4, 1647, and was buried with his sister. Sir John dying as before-mentioned, was succeeded by his eldest son,

II. Sir WILLIAM CLERKE, of Shabbington, in the county of Bucks, Bart. He was born July 9, 1643, died at Stoke, in Surry, Sept. 6, 1678, æt. 35, and was buried at Shabbington aforesaid. He married Elizabeth, daughter of William Muscham, of Row-Barnes, in the county of Surry, Esq. son and heir of — Muschamp, of the same place, living in 1695. They had issue, two sons, and one daughter, 1, Sir William, his successor, of whom hereafter; 2, John, who died in 1708, and was buried at North Weston. By Catharine, his wife, daughter of Henry Jennings, of Devonshire, he had a son Francis, who succeeded to the dignity of a Baronet on the death of his cousin William; but of this in its proper place. The daughter's name was Elizabeth, wife of John Walker, of Hillingdon, and of Cobham Green, both in Middlesex, Esq. clerk of the House of Lords. He died April 12, 1715, æt. 63, and his wife Sept. 29, 1734. They were buried in Hillingdon church, in Middlesex, having had one son John, a daughter Elizabeth, and three other daughters, all living in 1715. Sir William was succeeded by his eldest son,

III. Sir WILLIAM CLERKE, of Shabbington, Bart. His will is dated July 14, 1699, proved the first of December following, and was buried at North Weston. He married, July 11, 1683, Catharine, second daughter of Sir Arthur Onslow, of East Clandon, in Surry, Bart. and sister of Richard Lord Onslow, who died March 14, 1741, æt. 85, and was buried in Hanwell church. They had two sons, Sir John, and Sir William, successively baronets; and four daughters, Catharine, Elizabeth, and Mary, all three mentioned in the will of Sir William, their father, being then minors, and died unmarried; the other daughter was Philadelphia, who died an infant in 1684. Sir William was succeeded by his eldest son,

IV. Sir JOHN CLERKE, Bart. named in his father's will, 1699. He died Feb. 24, 1726-7, æt. 31, and was buried at Hanwell church the 27th of the same month. Sir John dying without issue, was succeeded by his only brother,

V. Sir WILLIAM CLERKE, Bart. a minor, at the date of his father's will. He married —, daughter of — Bunsrow, of Fetter-Lane, London, and dying abroad without issue, was succeeded by his cousin,

VI. Sir FRANCIS CLERKE, Bart. only son of John Clerke, Esq. second son of Sir William, who was the eldest son of the first baronet. This Sir Francis was named in the will of Sir William, the last baronet. He was born July 12, 1682, died Feb. 12, 1769, unmarried, and was buried in South-Audley Chapel. Here ended the title of Baronet in this branch of the family.



We now return to Richard, sixth son of the first baronet, who was born Mar. 4, 1659, and Mar. 13, 1675, married —, daughter of — Day, by whom he had two sons and three daughters, 1, John-Carr, D. D. who died unmarried, and was buried at North Weston; 2, Francis-Carr, of whom presently. The daughters were, Philadelphia, wife of — Fowkes; Jane, who died unmarried; and Mary, wife of Metcalfe, M. D. Francis-Carr Clerke, Esq. second son of the above Richard, was of Weston, in the county of Oxford. He died May 27, 1730, and was buried in Tame church, æt. 36. He married Catharine, daughter of Henry Bertie, a younger son of Montague, Earl of Lindsey, lord great chamberlain of England, and knight of the garter, brother of James, the first Earl of Abingdon. Her mother was Philadelphia, daughter of Sir Edward Norrys, of Weston on the Green, in the county of Oxford, by Jane, eldest daughter of Sir John Clerke, the first Baronet. They had only one son, Francis Clerke, of North Weston aforesaid, Esq. born Sept. 23, 1724, baptized Oct. 25 following, at St. James's, Westminster, died April 30, 1760, and was buried at St. Mary's, Warwick. He married, in 1747, Susanna-Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Ashurst, of Waterstock, in Oxfordshire. This lady was living Aug. 1770, in Dean-Street, Audley-Square, having had issue two sons and two daughters, 1, Sir Francis-Carr, the late Baronet; 2, Rev. Sir William Henry, the present Baronet; 3, Diana-Susanna, born June 24, 1750, and baptized at North Weston aforesaid, wife of the Rev. Edward Willes, of Newbold Comyn, in Warwickshire; and Susanna, born April 30, 1753, and baptized at Hospital Chapel, Warwick.

VII. Sir FRANCIS-CARR CLERKE, Bart. succeeded to the title on the death of Sir Francis, before-mentioned. He was born Oct. 24, 1748, in the parish of St. George, Hanover-square, and was a student in the Inner Temple. He was killed at Saratoga, 1777, and was succeeded by his brother,

VIII. The Rev. Sir WILLIAM-HENRY CLERKE, Bart. rector of Bury, in the county of Lancaster, who married, May 5, 1792, Byzantia, eldest daughter of the late Thomas Cartwright, of Aynho, in the county of Northampton, Esq. by whom he has issue, William-Henry, born Sept. 13, 1793; Byzantia, born Jan. 10, 1795; Francis-Carr, born July 5, 1796, died an infant.

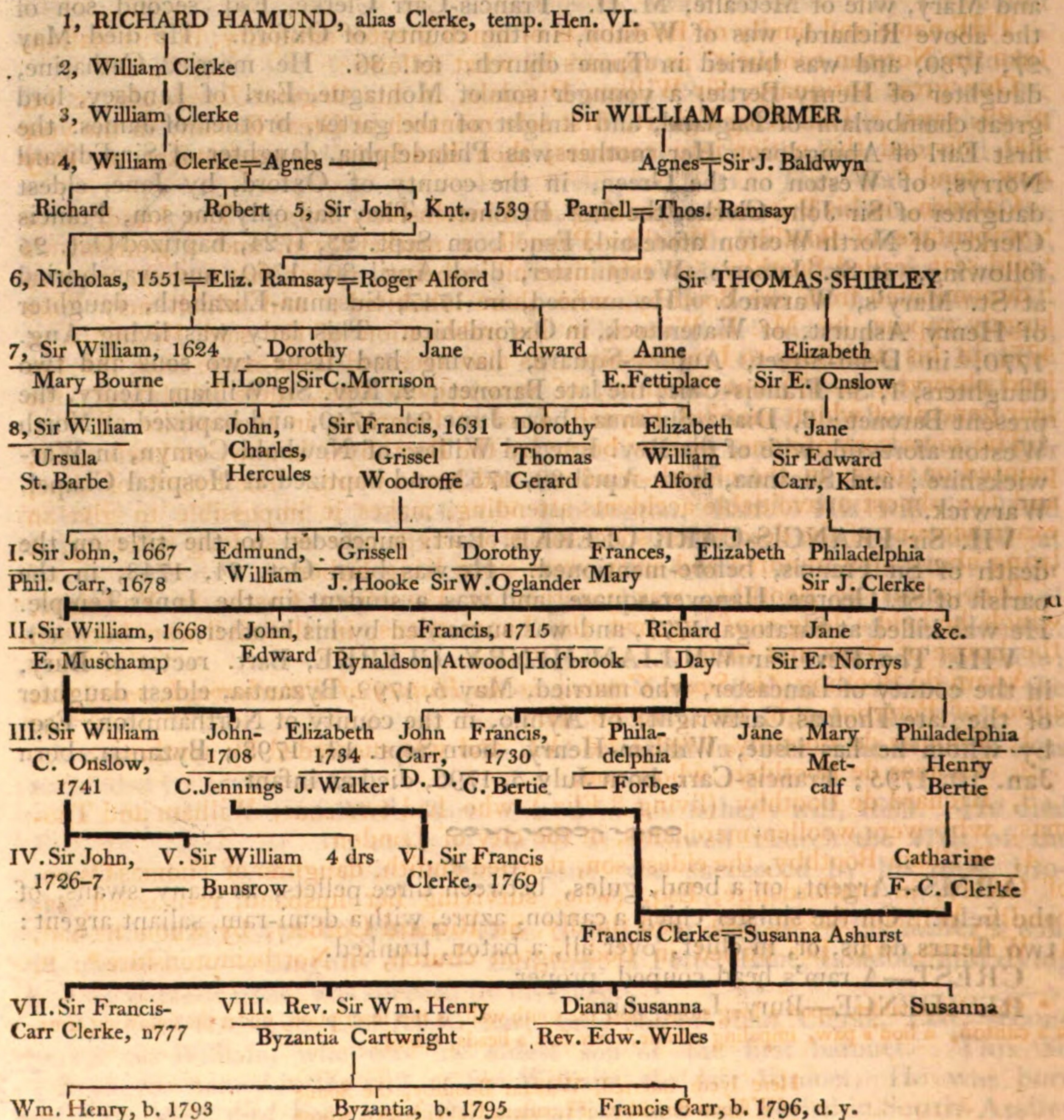
ARMS—Argent, on a bend, gules, between three pellets, as many swans, of the field. On the sinister chief, a canton, azure, with a demi-ram, salient argent: two fleurs de lis, or, in chief, over all, a baton, trunked.

CREST—A ram's head couped, proper.

RESIDENCE—Bury, Lancashire.



TABLE 27.





## 123. BOOTHBY, of BROADLOW-ASH, Derbyshire.

Created Baronet, July 13, 1660.

THE name and family of Boothby is of much greater antiquity, in this nation, than the Norman conquest, as appears by what follows :

Our great antiquary, Sir William Dugdale, in his *Origines Juridiciales*, c. ix. p. 22, says, ' That King Egbert, first sole monarch of Great Britain, in the year 800, divided this nation into counties, then hundreds, or wapentakes, as they now stand.'

Camden, in his *Britannia*, speaking of Lincolnshire, says, ' The hundred or wapentake of Boothby, Boothby-Paynell, a market-town, and a gentleman's old seat, called Boothby (at this time all in being, under that name), were so denominated from one Boothby, who there inhabited ;' and which may more largely appear, by Mr. E. Wilson, in his publication of the said *Britannia*, p. 477, in his additions to Lincolnshire ; as also received their name from (as Leland observes, p. 17) one Boothby, of very ancient time, there inhabiting ; the heir general of which married Paynell, Lord of Bampton, in Devonshire.

The same coat of arms, as now borne by the Boothbys, is now, or lately were, painted on glass, in the church-windows and house there. The length of time, and the almost unavoidable accidents attending, makes it impossible to give an exact account of the descent or successions of any family of so long standing, it being above nine hundred and sixty years since King Egbert.

Theobaldus de Boothby, was governor of Pontefract Castle, in Yorkshire, which he held a long time, against the Lancastrians, in the civil wars between the house of York and them.

Adam de Boothby (as *Simon Gunton*, in his *History of Peterborough*, says) was abbot of Peterborough, 1321, 13 Ed. II.

- 1, Thomas de Boothby, lived 4 Ed. VI. and was succeeded by another,
- 2, Thomas de Boothby, whose son,
- 3, Richard de Boothby (living 3 Eliz.) who had two sons, William and Thomas, who were woollen-merchants, in the city of London.

- 4, William Boothby, the eldest son, married Judith, daughter of Thomas Osten, of Oxley, in Staffordshire, Esq. (who, surviving her husband, re-married, secondly, William Basset, Esq. and thirdly, Sir Richard Corbet), by whom he had,
- 1, William, who lies buried in Boddington church, in Northamptonshire\* ; 2,

\* On a brass tablet, upon a long stone, near the south wall, is this inscription, under the following arms, in a canton, a lion's paw, impaling ermine, three lion's heads, erased :

Here lyeth interred, William Boothby, the Sonne  
of William Boothby, of London, Haberdasher, whose  
Mother is the Lady Judith Corbet, of Clattercut.  
He dyed the xxiii of August, MDCXXIII. *Bridge's*  
*Northamptonshire*, p. 112.



Thomas, of Tooley-Park, in Leicestershire (who married Magdalen, daughter of Edward Street, and was father of Thomas, who married, first, —, daughter of Adam Colclough, and secondly, —, the daughter of William Faunt, of Foston, in Leicestershire, Esqrs. Thomas, his son and heir, married Mary, daughter of Sir Charles Scrimshire, of Aquilate, in Staffordshire, Knt. and had issue, Thomas, his son and heir); 3, Henry, of whom hereafter; 4, Richard, of Marston, in Leicestershire; and 5, Robert, who died S. P.; also a daughter, Elizabeth, mentioned hereafter.

I. HENRY BOOTHBY, Esq. the third son, was created Baronet by King Charles I. by letters patent, dated Nov. 5, 1644, signed by his Majesty's sign manual; but the civil wars prevented its passing the seals.

Judith, surviving the said William Boothby, became the wife of William Basset, of Blore, in Staffordshire, Esq. and had issue one daughter, Elizabeth, the wife of the Hon. Henry Howard, Esq. son to the Earl of Suffolk, and by him had a daughter, Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Harpur, of Swarkston, Knt. Mrs. Howard married to her second husband, William, the first Duke of Newcastle, from whence the Cavendish's are descended.

Judith, surviving William Basset, Esq. had to her third husband, Sir Richard Corbet, of Morton-Corbet, in Shropshire, Bart. She married her only daughter, Elizabeth, which she had by her first husband, William Boothby, to Andrew, eldest son of Roger Corbet, Esq. who was brother to Sir Richard, her husband.

Why so particular an account is given of this Judith is, that all the real estate her son, Sir Henry, had, was from her (his father leaving him only money); of which she was so good a manager, that she left her son, Sir Henry Boothby, an estate in London, another, called Kingsland, in Middlesex, Clater-Clote, Claden, and the manor of Cropperdy, in Oxfordshire, Broadlow-Ash, Cold-Eaton, King's Mills, and land thereto belonging, near Ashborne, in Derbyshire, one half of the manor or park of Cheadle, with Longnor, and other estates in Staffordshire.

Sir Henry married Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Hayes, Lord-Mayor of London, 1615, by whom he had one son, William, and one daughter, Judith, wife of Thomas Fox, Esq. of Tamworth: he died Sept. 3, 1648, aged fifty-six, and was buried at Boddington, in Northamptonshire\*. He was succeeded by his only son,

\* Where is this inscription, under that of his elder brother, William :

Here lyeth interred, Sir Henry Boothby, Baronet, the first Baronet of that Family, Sonne to Dame Lady Judith Corbet, and Brother to the said William Boothby, who had to Wife, Mary, the Daughter of Sir Thomas Hayes, sometime Lord-Mayor of the famous City of London, of whom he had issue, Sir William Boothby, Baronet, and Judith, his only Daughter, both living, who, tyred with the Turmoiles of this troublesome World, made a blessed and happy End, freely resigning his Soule, in hope of a better Resurrection. He deceased the 3d of September, Anno MDCXLVIII. Ætat. suæ LVI.

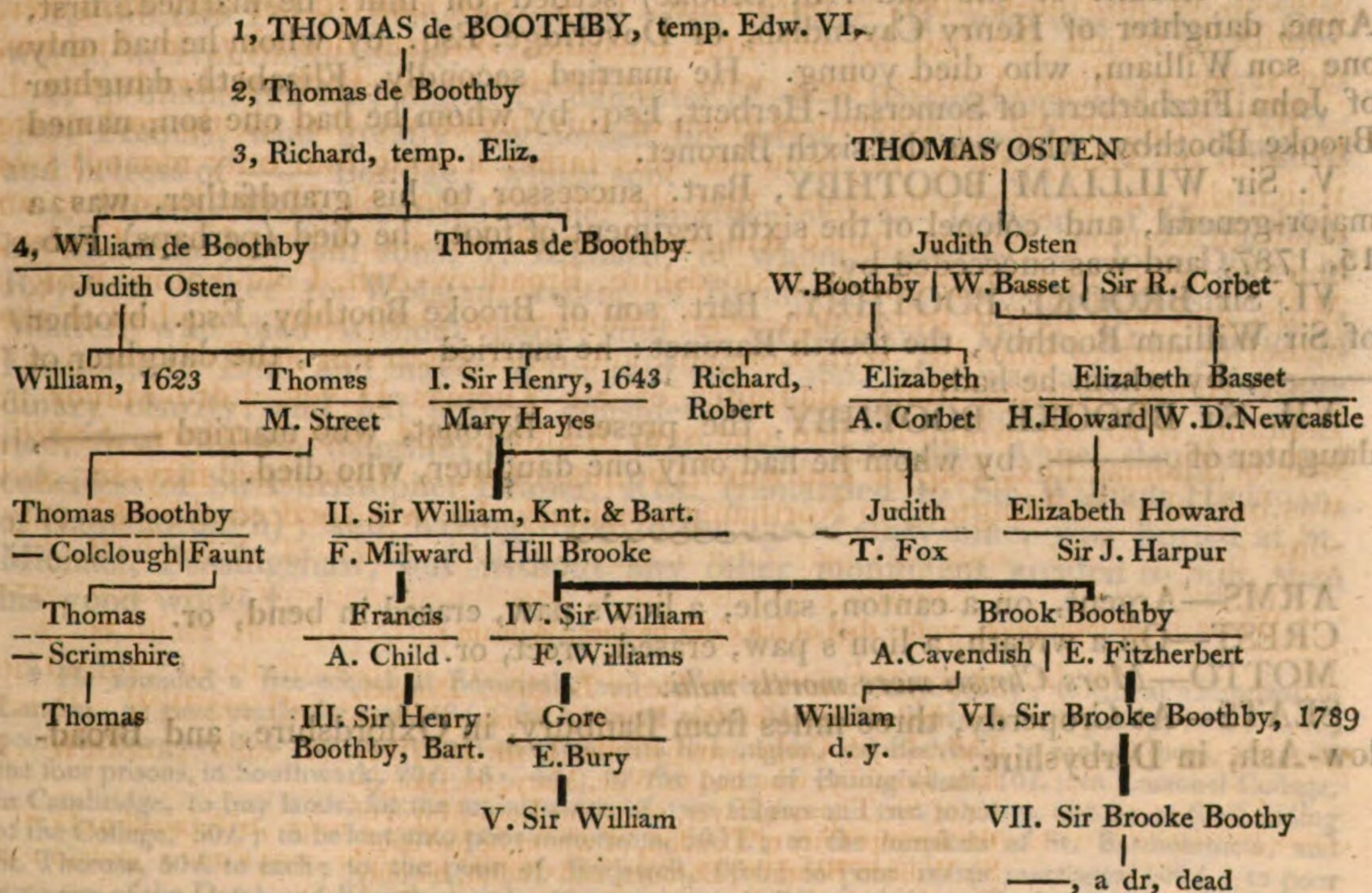
*Bridges's Northamptonshire, p. 112.*



II. Sir WILLIAM BOOTHBY, who was knighted by King Charles II. in the field; and, at the Restoration, the King was pleased to renew his patent, gratis, by the name of Sir William Boothby, of Broadlow-Ash, the former patent being of Clater-Clote. He married Frances, daughter of Colonel Milward, of Snitterton, in Derbyshire, by whom he had one son, Francis, who married Anne, daughter and coheirress of Thomas Child \*, of Dogsthorp, in Northamptonshire, Gent. but died during his father's life-time, leaving one son, Sir Henry, hereafter mentioned.

Sir William married to his second lady, Hill, eldest daughter and coheirress of Sir William Brooke, Knight of the honourable order of the Bath, son to George Brooke, Esq. brother to Henry, Lord Cobham †; which Hill, and two other

TABLE 28.



\* St. George's Visitation of Northamptonshire, p. 176.

† King Charles II. by letters-patent, in 1665, granted that the daughters of Sir William Brooke, nephew and heir-male of Henry Brooke, Lord Cobham, should have place and precedence due to the daughters of Barons, notwithstanding the attainder of Henry, Lord Cobham, temp. Jac. I.



daughters, Sir William Brooke had by Penelope, daughter of Sir Miles Hill, of Hillesbro'-Castle, who was Earl-Marshal of Ireland: she was relict of the Lord Wilmot's eldest son. She afterwards married to her third husband, Edward Russell, Esq. brother to the Earl of Bedford, and by him had several children; and amongst the rest, Edward, Earl of Orford, Lord High-admiral of England, temp. Will. III.

III. Sir HENRY BOOTHBY, Bart. only son of Francis, succeeded his grandfather in the title of Baronet, but died unmarried.

Sir William, by his last wife, Hill Brooke (as above), had ten children, of whom only two survived and left issue, viz.

IV. Sir WILLIAM BOOTHBY, Bart. who succeeded his nephew, Sir Henry: he married Frances, daughter of Sir Trevor Williams, of Langibby, in Monmouthshire, Bart. by whom he had one son, Gore Boothby, Esq. who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Bury, of Nottingham, Esq. and by her left a son, Sir William, successor to his grandfather.

Brooke Boothby, Esq. (second son by the second venter) brother to Sir William, had Ashborne-Hall, with the estate thereto belonging (which was purchased with the fortune of the said Hill Brooke) settled on him: he married, first, Anne, daughter of Henry Cavendish, of Doveridge, Esq. by whom he had only one son William, who died young. He married secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of John Fitzherbert, of Somersall-Herbert, Esq. by whom he had one son, named Brooke Boothby, who was the sixth Baronet.

V. Sir WILLIAM BOOTHBY, Bart. successor to his grandfather, was a major-general, and colonel of the sixth regiment of foot: he died (perhaps) Feb. 15, 1787, and was succeeded by,

VI. Sir BROOKE BOOTHBY, Bart. son of Brooke Boothby, Esq. brother of Sir William Boothby, the fourth Baronet: he married ———, the daughter of ———, by whom he had,

VII. Sir BROOKE BOOTHBY, the present Baronet, who married ———, daughter of ———, by whom he had only one daughter, who died.

ARMS—Argent, on a canton, sable, a lion's paw, erased in bend, or.

CREST—On a wreath, a lion's paw, erased, erect, or.

MOTTO—*Mors Christi mors mortis mihi.*

SEATS—At Croperdy, three miles from Banbury, in Oxfordshire, and Broadlow-Ash, in Derbyshire.



## 124. DIXIE, of Bosworth, Leicestershire.

Created Baronet, July 14, 1660.

THERE is a tradition, that this ancient family is descended from Wolstan, Earl of Ellenden (now called Wilton), who married the sister of King Egbert, the first English monarch. Another asserts (upon a relation of Sir Walter Litleton, chancellor of Litchfield), that one of the Dixies married the daughter and heiress of — Wolstan, of Wolstan, in Warwickshire, about six hundred years since; and, in confirmation of the same, a piece of alabaster was, not many years ago, found under a pillar, in Wolvey Church, near Wolstan, with this inscription in old characters, viz. *Wolstan Dixie, in the year of our Lord, 1100.* But Dugdale, in his Warwickshire, intimates, that Wolstan was so called, from some Saxon possessor, named Wulfric, among whom, Wolstan was a proper christian name. The first we find, in the Visitations of the Heralds, is,

1, Wolstan Dixie, living about the reign of Edw. III. who was seated at Catworth, in Huntingdonshire.

2, William, his son, married a daughter of — Bassingham, and had issue,

3, Francis, who greatly augmented his estate, by marrying —, daughter and heiress of — Beridge; whose son,

4, Thomas Dixie, married Anne, daughter of — Jephson, of Hampshire, by whom he had four sons, 1, Richard, of whom hereafter; 2, John Dixie, of Royston, father to Wolstan, rector of Brampton, in Northamptonshire; 3, Walter, who died without issue; and 4, Sir Wolstan Dixie, Knt. sheriff of London, 17 Eliz. and mayor of the said city, 1585, who was a man of extraordinary charity, and left several considerable legacies to pious uses\*. He married, first, Agnes, daughter of — Walkedon; secondly, Anne, daughter and coheiress of Sir Christopher Draper, Knt. (remarried to Sir William Hickman, of Gainsborough); and, having lived to the age of sixty-nine, was buried at St. Michael, Bassingshaw, but without any other monument erected to him, than his good works†.

\* He founded a free-school at Bosworth, and endowed it with 20*l.* yearly; to Christ's Hospital, in London, he gave yearly for ever, 42*l.*; for a lecture at St. Michael's, Basing's-hall, yearly, 10*l.*; to the poor of Newgate, 20*l.*; to the two Compters, and to Ludgate, and Bethlem, to each of them, 10*l.*; to the four prisons, in Southwark, 20*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; to the poor of Basing's-hall, 10*l.*; to Emanuel College, in Cambridge, to buy lands, for the maintenance of two fellows and two scholars, 600*l.*; to the building of the College, 50*l.*; to be lent unto poor merchants, 500*l.*; to the hospitals of St. Bartholomew, and St. Thomas, 50*l.* to each; to the poor of Bridewell, 20*l.*; to poor maids marriages, 100*l.*; to poor strangers of the Dutch and French church, 50*l.*; towards building of the pest-house, 200*l.* *Stow's Survey, Vol. I. b. I. p. 273.*

† Though in St. Dunstan's in the East, in the south aisle of the choir, there is a fair alabaster tomb, principally belonging to Sir Christopher Draper, Knt. bearing several inscriptions for him and his daughters, amongst which is that of this worthy gentleman:



5, Richard Dixie, Esq. eldest son and heir of Thomas, aforesaid, married Jane, daughter and coheiress of John Crethorne, of Salaby, in Lincolnshire, Esq. by whom he had two sons, Thomas, who married Bridget, daughter of — Rolt, of Huntingdonshire, but left only a daughter, Dorothy, wife of — Barker, of Rutlandshire.

6, John Dixie, Esq. second son, married Charity, daughter of Thomas Henson, by whom he had four sons, 1, Sir Wolstan; 2, Richard, who married Bridget, daughter of William Bedell, of Huntingdonshire; 3, Thomas; and 4, John.

7, Sir Wolstan Dixie, Knt. seated himself at Bosworth, in Leicestershire, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth; which estate he received by donation from his great uncle, Sir Wolstan, Lord-Mayor of London: he married Frances, daughter of Sir Thomas Beaumont, of Stoughton, Knt. by whom he had four daughters, 1, Frances, wife of Walter Rolt, of Clifton, in Bedfordshire, Esq.; 2, Elizabeth, of Sir Verney Noel, of Kirkby, in Leicestershire, Bart. ‡; 3, Mary, of John Pelsant, rector of Bosworth; and 4, Jane, of John Adderley, of Weddington, in Warwickshire, Esq.; also four sons, 1, Sir Wolstan; 2, John, who was of Gray's-Inn; 3, Thomas; and 4, Richard, who died unmarried.

I. Sir WOLSTAN DIXIE, Knt. eldest son and heir, at the breaking out of the Rebellion, 1641, appeared early in the defence of the King, and was a great sufferer for the royal cause. When the gentry of the county of Leicester contributed 25,642*l.* for his Majesty, Sir Wolstan gave himself, towards that sum, 1,835*l.*; for which signal service, he had a warrant for a Baronet's patent; but, through the confusion of the times, it was not taken out, till after the Restoration; in which year he was high sheriff, his Majesty looking on him as a person in whom he could confide, to settle affairs in that county, which had been notorious for their disaffection to his father. Sir Wolstan married, first, Barbara, daughter and heiress of Sir Henry Beaumont, of Gracedieu, in Leicestershire, Bart. (widow of John, eldest son of Sir Richard Harpur, of Swarkston, in Derbyshire, Knt. by whom he had six sons and eight daughters, 1, Sir Beaumont, of whom hereafter; 2, Wolstan, of Appleby, in Leicestershire; 3, Henry, who married Anne, daughter of — Stringer, of Crowland, in Lincolnshire; 4, John, who died Dec. 30, 1714, aged eighty, and lies buried at Great Berkhamsted, in Hertfordshire, with his wife, Mary; 5, Wolstan; and 6, Thomas, who died young: the daughters were, 1, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Cromwell, Esq. a major, in the service of King Charles I. son of Sir Philip Cromwell, of Hinchinbrook, Knt.; 2, Frances, first, of Giles Astley, of Wolvey, in Warwickshire, and secondly, of Charles Conquest, of Haughton-Conquest, in Bedfordshire, Esqrs.; 3, Barbara, first, of Richard Pyot, of Strethay, in Staffordshire, secondly, of

Sir Wolstane Dixie, Knt. Skinner, and Lord Maior of London, Ann. Dom. 1585, deceased, being 69 Years of Age. Lady Agnes, his Wife, Daughter to Sir Christopher Draper, Knt. deceased in the 37th Year of her Age.

*Stow's Survey, Vol. I. b. II. p. 44.*

Coll. Vol. IV. p. 43. VI. p. 215.



Thomas Pochin, of Barkby, in Leicestershire, Esqrs.; 4, Rosamond, of John Ventris, of Compton, in Bedfordshire, Esq.; 5, Carola, of Nicholas Denton, of Barton, in Bedfordshire, Esq.; 6, Lucy, of Mr. Finch, of Southill, in Bedfordshire; 7, Catharine, and 8, Isabel, who both died young. Sir Wolstan married to his second lady, Frances, daughter of Edward Hesilrigge, of Thedingworth, in Leicestershire, Esq. sole heiress to her brother, Bertine, (relict of Walter Chetwynd, of Grindon, in Warwickshire, Esq.) by her he had no issue; and died Feb. 13, 1682, aged eighty, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

II. Sir BEAUMONT DIXIE, Bart. who married Mary, sister and heiress of Sir William Willoughby, of Willoughby, in Nottinghamshire, Bart. by whom he had seven sons, 1, Sir Wolstan; 2, Beaumont, who married Jane, daughter of — Eyre, of Rampton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq.; 3, John, rector of Bosworth\*; 4, William, 5, Richard, 6, Wolstan, and 7, William, who died young; and five daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Francis Godolphin, of Sparger, in Cornwall, Esq.; Mary, of Charles, Lord Willoughby, of Parham; Barbara, who died young; Frances, and Margaret, who died unmarried.

III. Sir WOLSTAN DIXIE, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, married Rebecca, daughter of Sir Richard Atkins, of Clapham, in Surry, Bart. by whom he had, Sir Wolstan, his successor; Beaumont, rector of Bosworth, who married —, daughter of Andrew Corbet, of Shrewsbury, Esq. and died at Bath, Feb. 22, 1739-40; and other sons; and several daughters, of which, Rebecca-Maria, was wife of Sir Henry Atkins, of Clapham, in Surry, Bart. and another daughter, of the Rev. Mr. Goodwin, rector of Clapham, in Surry.

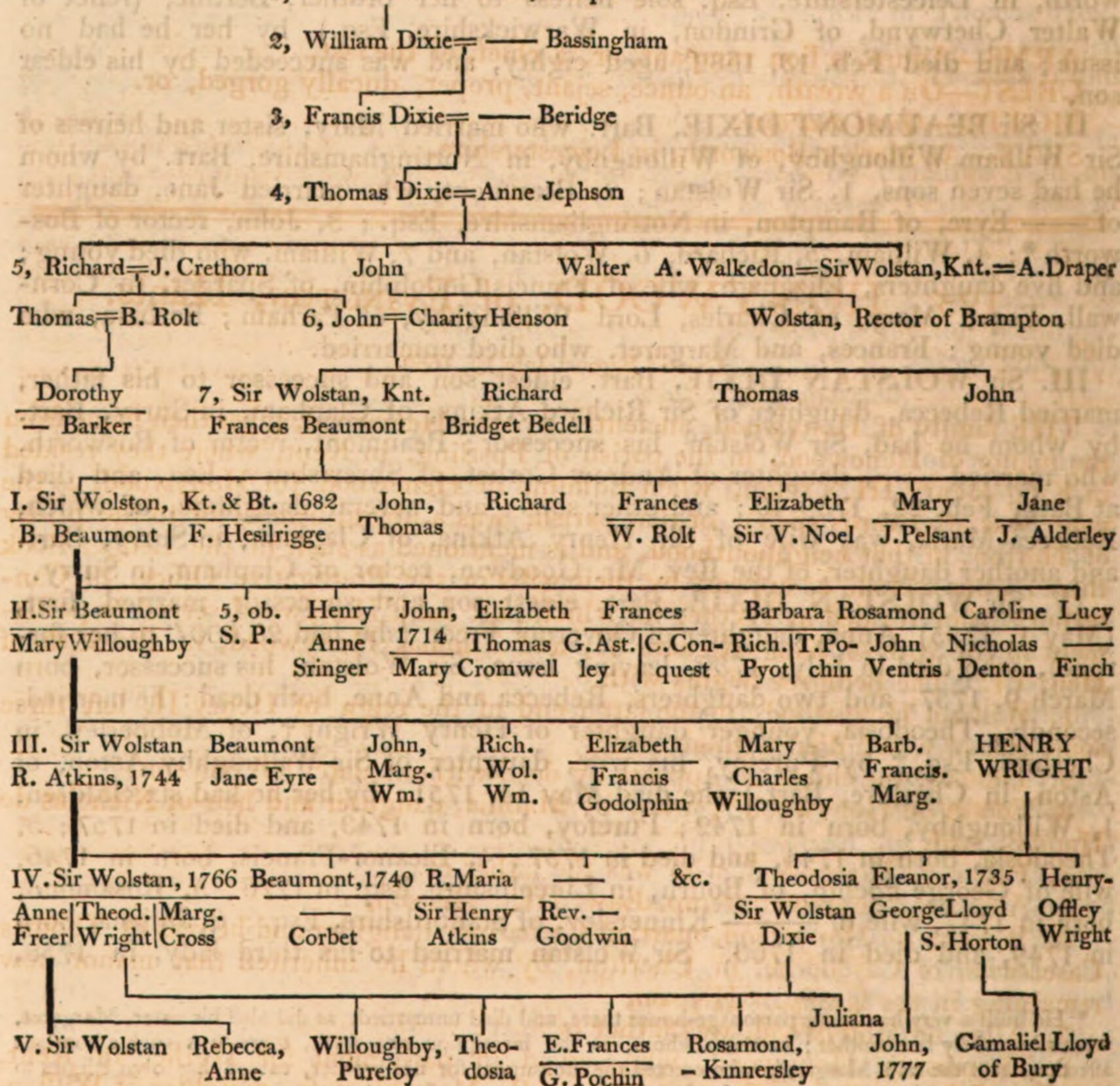
IV. Sir WOLSTAN DIXIE, Bart. eldest son and successor, married, first, (May 1, 1735) Anna, daughter of Governor Freer (she had 20,000*l.* to her fortune), who died in July, 1739, leaving issue, Sir Wolstan, his successor, born March 9, 1737, and two daughters, Rebecca and Anne, both dead: he married, secondly, Theodosia, younger daughter of Henry Wright†, of Mobberley, in Cheshire, Esq.‡ by Purefoy, his wife, daughter of Sir Willoughby Aston, of Aston, in Cheshire, Bart.) she died May 14, 1751: by her he had six children, 1, Willoughby, born in 1742; Purefoy, born in 1743, and died in 1757; 3, Theodosia, born in 1744, and died in 1757; 4, Eleanor-Francis, born in 1746, wife of George Pochin, of Bourn, in Lincolnshire, Esq. in 1776; 5, Rosamond, born in 1747, wife of — Kinnersley, of Staffordshire, Esq.; 6, Juliana, born in 1749, and died in 1763. Sir Wolstan married to his third lady, in 1758,

\* He built a very handsome parsonage-house there, and died unmarried, as did also his sister, Margaret, who is buried by her brother; between whom, as the inscription sets forth, there was such a constant affection, that the said Margaret, who erected the monument for her brother, caused her own effigies to be represented on the monument, at the feet of it.

† Eleanor, the elder daughter of Henry Wright, was the wife of George Lloyd, Esq. by whom she had John Lloyd, Esq. born April 18, 1735, O. S. She died the 2d of May following, in consequence of her lying-in, aged 21. John, her son, died at Snitherfield, in Warwickshire, June 8, 1777, leaving three sons, and four daughters. The son of Mr. Wright, Henry-Offley Wright (the family having contracted many debts) took orders; but afterwards succeeded to a large estate, left him by a cousin: he died at his seat of Moltram-Andrew, in Cheshire, 1799. aged near eighty, leaving sons and daughters.



1, WOLSTAN DIXIE, temp. Edw. III.





Margaret, daughter of William Cross, of Scarborough, Gent. by whom he had no issue. Sir Wolstan died 1766, and was succeeded by his eldest son,  
V. Sir WOLSTAN DIXIE, the present Baronet.

ARMS—Azure, a lion rampant, or, a chief, of the last.

CREST—On a wreath, an ounce, sejant, proper, ducally gorged, or.

MOTTO—*Quod dixi dixi.*

SEAT—At Market-Bosworth, in Leicestershire.

## 125. HONYWOOD, of EVINGTON, Hants.

Created Baronet July 19, 1660.

THE family of Honynwood, anciently written Henewood, takes their name from the manor of Henewood, in the parish of Postling, in Kent, where they resided in King Henry III.'s reign, when Edmund de Henewood (or Honynwood, as the name was afterwards spelt), of that parish, was a liberal benefactor to the priory of Horton, in that neighbourhood, and is mentioned as such in the Ledger Book there; after which, as appears by their wills in the Prerogative Office, in Canterbury, they resided at Hythe, for which port John Honynwood served in parliament in the 20th of King Richard II, and Thomas Honynwood, in the 29th of Hen. VI. The pedigree begins with,

1, William Honynwood, in the latter end of the reign of Henry II. left three sons, two of which died without issue.

2, Thomas, the eldest, as appears by deed without date, left one son,

3, Edwin de Honynwood\*, who, by Mabilia, daughter and heir of Nicholas de Handlo, had,

4, Pagan de Honynwood, who was the father of

5, Alan de Honynwood, temp. Edw. III. His son,

6, William de Honynwood, married Catharine, daughter and heiress of Thomas Caseborne, of Caseborne, in Cheriton, by whom he inherited that manor now remaining in the family. His son,

7, Allan de Honynwood, was father of

8, Thomas de Honynwood, who served in parliament for Hythe, in Kent, 29 Hen. VI. and died in the next reign. By Mary his wife, daughter of William Lovelace, of Bethersden, whose ancestor had married the heir of Broxcombe, he

\* By Philpot, called Edmund de Honynwood (*Philpot's Kent*, p. 275.) who, in the reign of Henry III. is remembered in the front and van of those in the Ledger-Book of Horton Priory, who were munificent benefactors to that convent, and is set down there to have been of Postling; and as this place (Postling) was then, so it is still, through all that flux and decursion of time which hath since elapsed, wound up in that revenue which acknowledges the seignorie and jurisdiction of this ancient name and family.



had five sons, and two daughters; Robert, the second son, was LL.D. and canon of Windsor, and dying in 1522, was buried in St. George's Chapel there.

9, John, the eldest son, married to his second wife, ———, the daughter of ——— Barnes, of Wye, from whom are descended the Honywoods of Pitts, in Charing, and Marks Hall, in Essex, now extinct\*. To return to the elder

\* 10, Robert, the son of John, married Mary, daughter and coheiress of Robert Atwater, of Lenham, in Kent, Esq. who had at her decease, lawfully descended from her, 367 children, (a) viz. 16 of her own body, 114 grand-children, 228 in the third generation, and 9 in the fourth. She died at Marks Hall, in the 93d year of her age, and 44th of her widowhood, May 11, 1620 (*Fuller's Worthies in Kent, Muilman's History of Essex*, Vol. VI. p. 128. He died in 1576, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

11, Robert Honywood, of Charing, and Marks Hall, in Essex, Esq. He married, first, Dorothy, daughter of John Croke, LL.D. by whom he had one son, Sir Robert, of whom hereafter. He married secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Browne, of Buckworth-Castle, in Surry, Knt. by whom he had several children, and was succeeded by his eldest son, Thomas Honywood, of Marks Hall, in Essex, and in the manor of Downe. He died 1666, and by Hester his wife, daughter of John le Mott, of London, had two sons, and one daughter, Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Cotton, Knt. and Bart. and was succeeded by his son Thomas, who died S. P. 1672, upon which he was succeeded by his second son,

John Le Mott Honywood, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir William Wiseman, Bart. but died without issue in 1693; and by his last will, devised the greatest part of his estates to his kinsman, Robert, the eldest son of Charles Lodowic Honywood, of Charing, Esq. descended from Robert Honywood, by his first wife, daughter of John Croke, LL.D.

(a) In the chancel of Kingston upon Thames church, in Surry, is a marble grave-stone, with the following Inscription:

Sacred to the Memory of Mrs. Mary Morton, daughter of Robert Honywood, of Charing, in Kent, Esq. by his wife, the wonder of her sex and this age, for she lived to see near 400 issued from her loynes), and widow of George Morton, of East Ware, in Kent, Esq. mother of Sir Robert Morton, of East Ware, Knt. sometime captain in the Netherlands. Sir Thomas Morton, Knt. and colonel, and of Sir Albert Morton, Knt. principal secretary of State to King Charles. Vitam finivit, 18 Die Apr. A. D. 1634.—*Aubrey's History of Surry*, Vol. I. p. 39.

Michael Honywood, S. T. P. rector of Kegworth, in the county of Leicester, was installed Dean of Lincoln, Oct. 12, 1660, died Sept. 1681, æt. 85, and was buried in that cathedral (to which he had been a great benefactor), with a long Latin inscription on his monument, affixed to the back of the high altar.

On a grave-stone on the ground is the following:

Here lyeth the body of Michael Honywood, D.D. who was grandchild, and one of the 376 persons that Mary, the wife of Robert Honywood, Esq. did see (before she died) lawfully descended from her, that is, 16 of her own body, 114 grand-children, 228 of the third generation, and 9 of the fourth.—*Willis's Cathedrals*, Vol. II. p. 80, 81.

Robert Honywood, LL.B. was admitted prebendary of Litchfield, Aug. 21, 1512. He was also canon of Windsor, and Archdeacon of Totness.—*Ibid.* Vol. I. p. 432.

In Marks Hall Church, Essex, is a monument for Mary, widow of Thomas Honywood, of Charing, in daughter of Robert Waters, Kent, Esq. with a long inscription.

On Grave Stones:

Hic situs est Robertus Honywood, armiger, Obiit Jun. 11, A. D. 1627.

Thomas Honywood, armiger, Novembris vicessimo quarto, Obiit 1672.

*Muilman's History of Essex*, Vol. VI. p. 134.



branch: John, by his first wife, Agnes, daughter of Henry Martyn (by Agnes his wife, hier of — Boteler, by the heir of Froggerhall), had issue one son, and four daughters\*.

10, John. He was first of Sene, in Newington, near Hythe, and afterwards of St. Gregory's Priory, in Canterbury, where he died in 1557 †. He married Mildred, daughter of John Hales, Baron of the Exchequer, by whom he had three sons, and two daughters, 1, Thomas Honywood, of Sene, Esq. served in parliament for Hythe in the 14th year of Queen Elizabeth, and died in 1580 ‡. By Margaret his wife, daughter of William Bedingfeld, of Bellavue, in Kent, he had an only daughter, Elizabeth, the wife of Thomas Scot, of Scot's-hall, Esq. 3, Christopher, the third son, was of Hythe, for which port he served in parliament in the 27th and 39th years of Queen Elizabeth, and died in 1599, leaving only daughters.

11, John, the second son, was of Evington, and married, first, Jane, daughter and heiress of — Perry, of Chatham, of whom hereafter; secondly, Jane, daughter and heiress of Peter Heyman, Esq. (by Mary, daughter and heiress of William Tirrel, of Beeches, in Essex), by whom he had an only daughter Catharine, the wife of Sir Edward Scott, of Scotts-hall, K. B. By his first wife he had one son, Thomas, and four daughters, 1, Margaret, the wife of Jonathan

12, Sir Robert Honywood, of Charing, Knt. the son of Robert and Dorothy Crooke aforesaid, married —, daughter of Sir Martin Barnham, of Hollingborne, Knt. had twenty children, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

13, Sir Robert, who married Frances, daughter of Sir Henry Vane, Knt. treasurer of the household, by whom he had sixteen children, and was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

14, Charles Lodowic Honywood, Esq. who married Mary, daughter of — Clements, of Portsmouth, Gent. by whom he had two sons, 1, Robert, to whom John Le Mott Honywood bequeathed his estates; and 2, Sir Philip Honywood, K. B. general of horse, and Governor of Portsmouth, who died in 1752 unmarried.

15, Robert, the elder son, married Mary, daughter and heiress of Sir Richard Sandford, Bart. by whom he had several children; Robert died unmarried, Richard became his heir; Charles died in 1717; John married Mary, daughter of Sir Orlando Humphreys, and died in 1748 without issue; Philip will be mentioned below; and a daughter Mary. He died in 1735, and was succeeded in his estate by his eldest surviving son,

16, Richard Honywood, of Marks Hall, Esq. who died in 1735, leaving by his wife, daughter of Sir James Gray, Knt. an infant son,

17, Richard, who did not enjoy his inheritance long, for he died in 1758, æt. 10, upon which his only surviving uncle,

18, Philip Honywood, Esq. general of his majesty's forces, and colonel of the third regiment of dragoon guards. He received no less than twenty-three broad sword wounds at the battle of Dettingen, 1743, in which he distinguished himself by his personal valour. He likewise, on the same day, received two musket-shots, which were never extracted. He was desperately wounded at the skirmish of Clifton, in 1745. He was governor of Kingston-upon-Hull, and represented Appleby, in Westmoreland, in several parliaments. The general died possessed of an estate of near 6000*l.* per annum, which, together with a considerable sum of ready money, he has bequeathed to Mrs. H. for her life, and afterwards to his cousin, Filmer Honywood, Esq. M. P. for Kent.—*Gent. Mag.*

He married Miss Elizabeth Wastell, by whom he had a son Philip, born in 1760, but since dead. He died in 1785.

\* Bennet, wife of John Dryland; Isabel, of Christopher Latchford; Mary, of Vincent Boys; secondly, of Edmund Gray; and Jane, of — Ferrers.

† His will is in the Prerogative Office, Canterbury.

‡ His will in the same office.



Carlill; 2, Mary, of Henry Johnson; 3, Bennet, of Ralph Hayman; and secondly, of William Hayman, of Acris; and 4, Jane, of John Knatchbull.

12, Sir Thomas Honywood, Bart. the son, was of Evington, where he died in 1622, æt. 64, and was buried at Elmsted\*. He married, first, Jane, daughter of Edward Hales, of Tenderden, Esq. and secondly, Margaret, daughter of Francis Butler, of Cornwall, Esq. by whom he had an only daughter. By his first wife, he had six sons, and three daughters, viz. Margaret, the wife of Thomas Boys, of Mersham; Prescilla, of Robert Scott; and Catharine, of Thomas Taylor, of Wilsborough; 1, John, succeeded him at Evington and Sene; 2, William, was sheriff of London in 1639, and dying in 1669, æt. 81, was buried at Elmsted; 3, Edward, married Mary, daughter of John Baker, by whom he had Isaac, who married Mary Fraser; he died in 1640, and left one son, Fraser Honywood, of London, banker, and of Mallington Abbey, in the county of Kent, who died S. P. in 1764†; 4, Robert; 5, Thomas; and 6, Benoni, who married Elizabeth, daughter of — Offley, and left issue a son John.

13, Sir John Honywood, Knt. the eldest son, served the office of the sheriff of county in the 18th, 19th, and 20th years of King Charles I. and dying in 1652, æt. 68, was buried at Elmsted. By Mary his wife, daughter of Thomas Godfrey, of Lid, Esq. who died in 1638, he left two sons and four daughters, 1, Elizabeth, wife of Richard Lee, of Delce, Esq.; 2, Mary, of Edward Scott, Esq.; 3, Jane, who died in 1687; and 4, Catharine, the wife of — Harris; William, the second son, died unmarried in 1711, and was buried at Elmsted.

I. Sir EDWARD HONYWOOD, Knt. the elder son, was created a Baronet July 19, 1660, and died in 1670, aged 42, and was buried at Elmsted, leaving, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Sir John Maynard, of Tooting, in Surry, Knt. two sons, and one daughter; Thomasine, who died unmarried, æt. 74, and was buried at Elmsted; William, succeeded him in title and estate; and John, A. M. was rector of Burwash, in Sussex, and vicar of Waltham and Petham, in Kent, and died in 1737.

II. Sir WILLIAM HONYWOOD, of Evington, Bart. the eldest son, died there in 1748, æt. 94, and was buried at Elmsted, leaving issue, by his wife Anna Christiana, daughter of Richard Newman, of Fifehead Magdalen, in Dorset, Esq. who died in 1736, æt. 79, two sons, and four daughters, Anna Christiana, wife of John Dod, of the county of Chester, Esq.; and secondly, of Walter Brame, of Bridge, Esq.; she died in 1739, æt. 62, and was buried in Elmsted church, as was her second husband, who died in 1741, æt. 71, and was buried by her; Thomasine, wife of Josiah Burchett, Esq. she died in 1713, and was buried in the abbey church, at Bath; Elizabeth, the wife of Mr. Joseph Dodd, of Chatham; and Mary, who died unmarried in 1708, æt. 25. Edward, the younger son, was judge advocate of the navy, and married Mary, daughter of Thomas Wearg, of Kensington, Esq. (sister of Sir Clement Wearg, solicitor-general), by whom he left two daughters his coheirs, Mary, wife of James, third son of

\* His will is in the Prerogative Office, Canterbury.

† He rebuilt the abbey-house of Mallington in the gothic taste, at a very great expence; and leaving no issue, he bequeathed it, with the rest of his estates, to his kinsman, Sir John Honywood, Bart. who died in 1781.



Stafford Smith, Esq. and grandson of Sir Robert Smith, of Upton, in Essex, Bart.; and Anne. He died in 1724, æt. 39, and she in 1726, æt. 43, and were both buried in Elmsted Church. William Honywood, Esq. the eldest son, resided at Cheriton, and married Frances, daughter of William Raleigh, Esq. by whom he left issue one son John, and three daughters, 1, Frances-Newman, wife of Thomas Hodges, of the Lacon, Warehorne, in Kent. Gent.; Martha, wife of Thomas Andrews, of Hinksul, in Kent, Esq.; and Thomasine, wife of Thomas Randolph, D.D. president of C. C. College, Oxford. He died in 1719, æt. 48, she in 1730, and were both buried at Evington. Sir William died in 1748, and his eldest son William having died in his life-time, he was succeeded by his grandson,

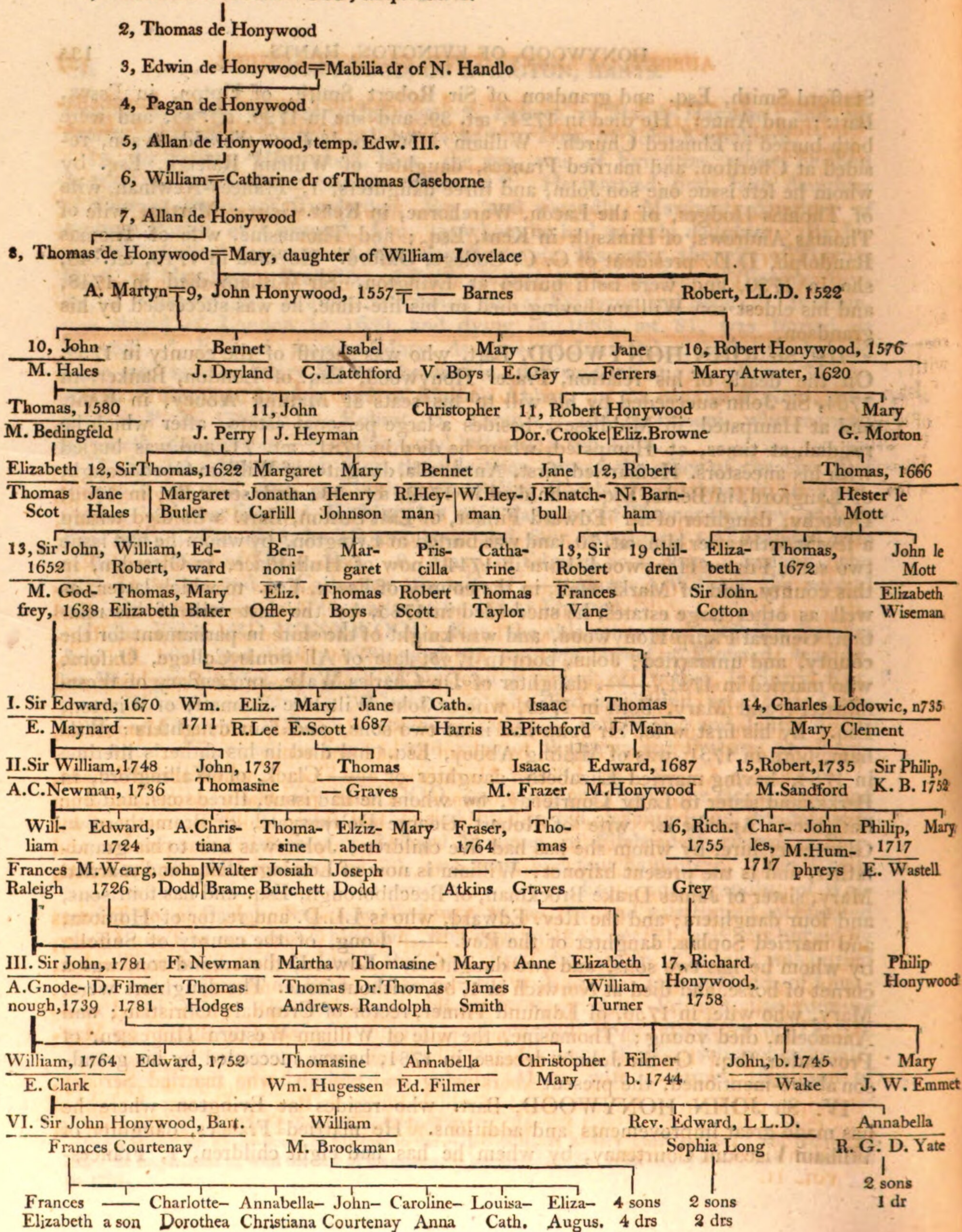
III. Sir JOHN HONYWOOD, Bart. who was sheriff of the county in 1752. On the death of his relation, Frazer Honywood, Esq. of London, Banker, in 1764, Sir John succeeded by his will to his seats at Malling Abbey, in Kent, and at Hampsted, in Middlesex, besides a large personal estate; after which he resided, at times, at Hampsted, where he died in 1781, æt. 71, and was buried with his ancestors. He married, first, Annabella, daughter of William Goodenough, of Langford, in Berks, Esq. who died in 1739, æt. 33; and secondly, in 1742, Dorothy, daughter of Sir Edward Filmer, of East Sutton, Bart. who died within a few months after him, æt. 70, and was buried at Evington, by whom he had issue two sons, Filmer Honywood, born in 1744, now of Hull-Place, in Otterden, in this county, and of Marks-Hall, in the county of Essex, Esq. to which latter, as well as other large estates, he succeeded in 1785, by the last will of his relation, General Philip Honywood, and was knight of the shire in parliament for the county, and unmarried; John, born in 1745, late of All Souls College, Oxford, who married in 1781, —, daughter of Dr. Charles Wake, prebendary of Westminster; and Mary, born in 1742, wife of John Wiltshire Emmett, of Wiarton, Esq. By his first wife, Sir John had issue two sons, and four daughters; William, born in 1731, was of Malling Abbey, Esq. and died in his father's lifetime in 1764, having married Elizabeth, daughter of — Clack, of Wallingford, in Berks, and sister to Lady Courtenay, by whom he had issue, three sons, and one daughter, Annabella, wife of Robert George Dobynsyate, of Bromesberrow, Gloucestershire, by whom she has had five children; John was heir to his grandfather, and is the present baronet; William is now of Leminge, Esq. and married Mary, sister of James Drake Brockman, of Beechborough, Esq. and has four sons, and four daughters; and the Rev. Edward, who is LL.D. and rector of Honiton, and married Sophia, daughter of the Rev. — Long, of the county of Suffolk, by whom he has two sons, and two daughters, Edward, the second son, was a cornet of horse, and died at Norwich in 1752, without issue. The daughters were, Mary, who wife, in 1756, of Edmund Filmer, rector of Crundal; Christian; and Annabella, died young; Thomasine, the wife of William Western Hugessen, of Provenden, Esq. On Sir John's decease, in 1781, he was succeeded by his grandson above-mentioned, the present

IV. Sir JOHN HONYWOOD, Bart. who resides at Evington, where he has made great improvements and additions. He married Frances, daughter of William Viscount Courtenay, by whom he has had eight children, 1, Frances-



TABLE 30.

## 1, WILLIAM de HONYWOOD, temp. Hen. II.





Elizabeth; 2, —, a son still born; 3, Charlotte-Dorothea; 4, Annabella-Christiana; 5, John-Courtenay; 6, Caroline; 7, Louisa-Catharine; 8, Eliza-Augusta.

ARMS—Argent, a cheveron between three hawk's heads erased, azure.

CREST—On a wreath, a wolf's head couped, ermine.

MOTTO—*Omne bonum de super.*

SEATS—Evington, near Canterbury, and Scene, near Hythe, both in Kent.

## 126. AUBREY, of LLANTRITHYD, Glamorganshire.

Created Baronet, July 23, 1660.

1, SAINT AUBREY, of the blood-royal of France, came into England with William the Conqueror in 1066, as the chronicles of All Soul's College testify, which are there to be seen tied to a chain of iron.

2, Sir Reginald Aubrey, son of Saint Aubrey, came into Brecknock with Bernard Newmarke, 1094, 4 William II, and had to his part the manor of Aberkinrigg and Slough, with other lands. He married Isabel, daughter to Richard, Earl of Briones, and Earl of Clare and Tunbridge, by whom he had two sons, Reginald Aubrey, who had a son, Lord Aubrey, Earl of Dunmartyn and Bulloine, and Lord Marshal of France, as is registered in the Books of Franchises and Liberties in the Chambers of London.

3, William Aubrey, Esq. second son of Sir Reginald, married Margaretta, daughter of Sir William Gunter, by whom he had one son,

4, Thomas Aubrey, Esq. Lord of Aberkinrigg and Slough, who married Joned, of Traherne ap Enion, Lord of Commott, a man paternally descended from Brouham, Lord of Brecknock, which Brouham had thirty children, many of his sons were lords of the provinces, and his daughters married to great princes, and the rest that were not married were religious, and are numbered among the saints, as our history mentioneth.

5, Thomas Aubrey, Esq. Lord of Aberkinrigg and Slough, son of Thomas Aubrey, Esq. married —, daughter of St. Andrew Carew, son of Egan Carew, Baron of Carew, son of Edmund, Baron of Carew, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Rys ap Tudor, King of South Wales, by whom he had one son,

6, Thomas Aubrey, Esq. Lord of Aberkinrigg and Slough, who married — Nest, daughter of Owen Gethin, a man paternally descended of Blethin ap Maynarch, Lord of Brecknock, by whom he had one son,

7, Richard Aubrey, Esq. of Aberkinrigg and Slough, who married Scrisley, daughter of Philip ap Edlidor, Esq. of which Philip St. Rys ap Thomas, Knight of the Garter is descended, and by whom he had three sons, 1, John; 2, Gwalter, or Watkin; and 3, William.



8, Gwalter, or Watkin Aubrey, of Aberkinrigg, Esq. married —, daughter and heiress of Rees ap Morgan, in Carmarthenshire, Esq. by whom he had four sons, 1, Morgan; 2, Johannes; 3, Thomas; and 4, Richardus.

9, Morgan Aubrey, of Aberkinrigg, in Brecknockshire, married Gwenlian, daughter of Watkin ap Thomas ap David Lloyd, by whom he had three sons, 1, Johannes; 2, Jenkyn, of whom hereafter; and 3, Thomas, who had one son, Morgan. John, his heir, married —, daughter of Morgan, ap Thomas, ap Traharne, ap Gwillin, by whom he had two sons, Watkin, and Morgan. Watkin, the elder, married —, daughter of Mredd, ap Enion, by whom he had one son, Mredd Aubrey, who married —, daughter of David ap John Thomas, ap Gruff Nicholas, by whom he had one son, David ap Mredd, who married —, daughter of Rees ap Gruff Jermelyn ap Owen ap Gruff, ap Owen Gethin. Morgan the younger, son of John Aubrey, married —, daughter of Reddarsh, ap Elder, ap Rees, by whom he had one son, John Lloyd Aubrey, who married Rees, ap Morris, ap Owen Gruff Nicholas.

10, Jenkin Aubrey, of Aberkinrigg, Esq. second son of Morgan, married Gwenlian, daughter of Owen ap Gruff, ap Owen Gethin, Esq. by whom he had one son,

11, Hopkin Aubrey, de Aberkinrigg, who married Gwenlian, daughter to John Gruffin, ap Holt melyn de Gwither, Esq. by whom he had five sons, 1, Jenkin; 2, Thomas, of whom hereafter; 3, Morgan; 4, Willu's; 5, Willimus Aubrey, of Ballege. Jenkin, first son of Hopkin, married Jonetta, daughter of William Wally, by whom he had two sons, 1, Morris ap Jenkin, who married —, daughter of Morgan ap Thomas Aubrey. 2, *Carolus duxit olliciam Lawde*. Morgan, third son of Hopkin, married —, daughter of Watkin ap Morgan, Vychane, ap Morgan, ap Jenkin. Willimus Aubrey, the fourth son of Hopkin, *duxit fil. Holt ap Thomas*. Willu's, of Ballege, the fifth son of Hopkin, married —, daughter of Maddock, ap Traharne, of Maddock, by whom he had two sons, 1, Morgan; and 2, Johannes. Morgan the eldest married Marsley, daughter of Roger ap Thomas, ap Gwilim, ap Thomas, by whom he had William of Ballege, who married Anna, daughter of Jenkin Franklin, by the daughter of Henry Kemys; Johannes, second son of Willimus of Ballege, married Gwillian, daughter of Thomas ap John Gwillim ap Thomas ap Gruff.

12, Thomas Aubrey, second son of Hopkin Aubrey, married Jane, daughter and one of the heiresses of Thomas ap Roger Lloyd, paternally descended from Bleyddyn, ap Maynarch, Lord of Brecknock, by whom he had two sons, Philip and William, and one daughter, —, the wife of David Sanders, of St. George, Somersetshire. Philip married Ankaret, daughter of Rys, ap Richard, ap Rees, ap Richard Vaur, by whom he had one son, William Aubrey, who married —, daughter of Richard ap David, ap Jem.

13, William Aubrey, Esq. son and heir of Thomas Aubrey, Lord of Brecknock, Brenwedd and Baley, doctor of civil law, was a conspicuous ornament of his country in the reign of Edward VI. and during the succeeding reigns. He was regius professor of law at Oxford, official principal, and vicar general in spirituals



to the Archbishop of Canterbury, supreme judge of the royal army at St. Quintin's, one of the council of the marches in Wales, a master in chancery, and lastly, by the special favour of Queen Elizabeth, made one of the masters of requests in ordinary. He married Wiliford, eldest daughter of John Williams, of Teynton, in the county of Oxford, Esq. and had by her three sons, 1, Sir Edward; 2, Thomas; and 3, John, who were both also knighted; and six daughters, 1, Elizabeth; 2, Mary; 3, Joan; 4, Wiliford; 5, Lucy; and 6, Anne. Elizabeth, was wife of Thomas Norton, of Norwood, in the county of Kent, Esq. and had issue, John, Thomas, William, Richard, and Eleanor, wife of William Herbert, of Kirkhowell, in the county of Brecknock, and had issue ten sons, and four daughters. 3, Joan, wife of Daniel Dunne, doctor of the civil law, and had Cæsar, Wiliford, Anne, and Joan. Cæsar had one son, Daniel Dunne, who married the daughter of — Thornton, Esq. by whom he had one son, Cæsar Dunne, and one daughter Elizabeth, wife of Ralph Sheldron, Esq. Wiliford, the fourth daughter was wife of Rees Kemmys, of Llanvayer, in the county of Monmouth, Esq. and had issue four sons, 1, Edward, 2, Davy; 3, ———. and 4, Charles. Lucy, fifth daughter, was first the wife of Hugh Powell, Esq. and had one daughter Anne; and secondly, of John Gybbon, Esq. in the county of Glamorgan, by whom he had no issue. Anne, the sixth daughter, wife of John Partridge, son and heir of Robert Partridge, of Wyshanger, in the county of Gloucester, Esq. by whom she had only one daughter. This William Aubrey, Esq. LL.D. died July 23, 1595, æt. 66, and was buried in St. Paul's Cathedral, where was a handsome monument, with his bust, and under him his three sons and six daughters, with the arms of their wives and husbands, which, with the cathedral itself, was consumed in that dismal conflagration which happened Sept. 2, 1666. Sir Edw. Aubrey, Knt. the eldest son, married Joan, daughter and coheiress of William Havard, of the county of Brecknock, Esq. by whom he had five sons, and five daughters, 1, William, who was knighted; 2, Edward; 3, Thomas; 4, John; and 5, Hopkin; but they all died without issue. 1, Wiliford; 2, Eleanor; 3, Catharine; 4, Joan; and 5, Elizabeth. Thomas, the second son, of whom hereafter; John, the third son, was of Burwelton, in Herefordshire, and married Rachel, daughter of Richard D'Anvers, of Tokenham, in Wiltshire, Esq. and was father of Richard Aubrey, of Broadchalk, in Wiltshire, Esq. who died Oct. 21, 1652, leaving issue by Deborah, daughter and heiress of Isaac Lyte, of Easton Peirs, Wiltshire, Esq. three sons, 1, John Aubrey, Esq. F.R.S. who died without issue, and was buried at Oxford; 2, William; and 3, Thomas, who died S. P.

14, Sir Thomas Aubrey, of Llantrithyd, in Glamorganshire, Knt. second son of William Aubrey, Esq. became possessed of that estate, by Mary his wife, daughter and heiress of Anthony Mansell, of Llantrithyd, Esq. and had two sons, Sir John, hereafter mentioned, and Thomas, chancellor of the diocese of St. David's, who married Abigail, daughter of Sir Rice Rudd, Bart. but left no male issue; and five daughters, Elizabeth, Catharine, Johanna, Cecily, and Wilifred. Elizabeth, the eldest, was second wife of Sir Rice Rudd, of Aberglasny, in Carmarthenshire, Bart. and died S. P.; another married — Gwyn, of Lan-



sanor; another married — Jenkins, of Hensol; another married — Button, of Duffrin, Esq. all in Glamorganshire.

I. Sir JOHN AUBREY, Knt. eldest son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 12 Car. II. He married —, daughter and heiress of — South, of London, by whom he had two sons, and two daughters; Lewis, the eldest, died S. P. and Sir John; 1, Mary, wife of the Right Honourable William Montagu, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, youngest son of Edward Lord Montagu, of Boughton; 2, Elizabeth, of Ralph Freeman, of Aspedon Hall, in Hertfordshire, Esq.

II. Sir JOHN AUBREY, Bart. his only surviving son and successor, married, first, Margaret, daughter of Sir John Lowther, of Lowther Hall, in Westmoreland, Bart. the first Lord Lonsdale, by Elizabeth his second wife, daughter of Sir John Hare, of Stow-Bardolph, in Norfolk, Bart. relict of Woolley Legge, Esq. by whom he had one son, Sir John Aubrey, Bart. born June 20, 1680. Sir John married, secondly, Mary, daughter and heiress of William Lewis, of the Van, in the county of Glamorgan, and Borstal, in Buckinghamshire, Esq. by Margaret his wife, daughter and heiress of Lawrence Banistre, Esq. and Mary his wife, daughter and heiress of Sir John Dynham, of Borstal\*, in Bucking-

\* OF THE BORSTAL HORN.

King Edward the Confessor had a royal palace at Brill, or Brehal, in Bucks, to which he often retired for the pleasure of hunting in his forest of Bernwood. This forest, it is said, was much infested by a wild boar, which was at last slain by one Nigel, a huntsman, who presented the boar's head to the king; and for a reward, the king gave to him one hyde of arable land, called Derehyde, and a wood called Hulwode, with the custody of the forest of Bernwode, to hold to him and his heirs *per unum cornu, quod est Charta prædictæ forestæ*. Upon this ground Nigel built a lodge or mansion-house, called Borstal, in memory of the slain boar. For proof of this, in a large folio vellum book, containing transcripts of charters and evidences relating to this estate (supposed to have been written in or before the reign of Henry VI), is a rude delineation of the scite of Borstal house and manor, and under it the figure of a man presenting, on his knees, to the king the head of a boar on the point of a sword, and the king returning to him a coat of arms, *Argent, a fess gules, between two crescents and a horn vert*.

The same figure of a boar's head was carved on the head of an old bedstead, now remaining in the tower or lodge of that ancient house or castle, and the arms are now to be seen in the windows, and in other parts; and what is of greatest authority, the original horn, tipped at each end, with silver gilt, fitted with wreaths of leather to hang about the neck, with an old brass seal ring, a plate of brass, with the sculpture of an horn, and several lesser plates of silver gilt, with fleurs de lis (supposed to be the arms of Lisures, who intruded into this estate and office, at or soon after the Conquest, has been all along preserved by the Lords of Borstal, under the name of Nigel's Horn (and is now (1801) in the possession of Sir John Aubrey, Bart. to whom this estate has descended, without alienation or forfeiture, from before the Conquest to the present time, by several heirs female from the family of Nigel to that of Aubrey.

The Borstal Horn and Chartulary were, by permission of Sir John Aubrey, exhibited to the Society of Antiquaries by Mr. Southouse, a member of the said society, who have caused to be engraved this very interesting memorial and instrument of ancient conveyance, and the curious plan of the manor taken at the time of compiling the chartulary, as described by Bishop Kennet.

An inquisition was taken in the reign of King Henry III. 1266, in which are the following words: *Prædictus Willielmus, filius Nigelli, et antecessores, sui tenuerunt dictas terram et ballivam, de domino rege, ante tempus conquestus Angliæ, per unum cornu quod est charta prædictæ*.

This horn is supposed to have belonged to the bison, or buffalo, and is of a dark brown colour, variegated and veined like tortoise-shell; it is two feet four inches on the convex bend, and twenty-three inches



hamshire, Knt. and relict of William Jephson, Esq. Sir John died at Borstal, in Buckinghamshire, in consequence of a fall from his horse, returning home from Sir William Glynne's, at Ambrosden, in Oxfordshire, Sept. 1700, and was buried at Llantrithyd, in Glamorganshire. He represented the borough of Brackley, Northamptonshire, till his death; he was succeeded by his only son,

III. Sir JOHN AUBREY, Bart. who married, first, Mary, daughter of ——— Staly, by whom he had six children, four of whom lived to grow up, Sir John, his successor; Sir Thomas, successor to his brother: Mary, died unmarried in 1768, and lies buried at Borstal; Elizabeth, wife of Henry Lintot, of Horsham, in Sussex, Esq. died Jan. 1734, leaving one daughter, Catharine, wife of Sir Henry Fletcher, of Clea Hall, in Cumberland, and Ashley Park, in Surry, Bart. and member for the county of Cumberland. Sir John married, secondly, Frances, daughter of ——— Jephson, by whom he had two daughters, Frances, wife of Denham Jephson, of Mallow, in the county of Cork, Esq. and one of the members for that borough, by whom she had three sons, 1, Denham, the present member for Mallow, who is unmarried; 2, Anthony; 3, John, who are both dead. Margaret, the second daughter, died unmarried in 1793, and was buried at Llantrithyd, as was Mrs. Jephson, her sister, who died in 1775. Sir John married, thirdly, Mrs. Jane Thomas, by whom he had no issue. He represented the town of Cardiff, in Glamorganshire, two succeeding parliaments, in the reign of Queen Anne, died April 1743, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

IV. Sir JOHN, who died unmarried Oct. 14. 1767, and was succeeded by his brother,

on the concave. The inside, at the large end, is three inches diameter, being perforated there so as to leave the thickness only of half an inch for about three inches deep, but farther in, it is thicker, being not so much or so neatly perforated.

William de Lisures intruded as lord of the fee of Borstal, temp. W. Conq. Fulk de Lisures succeeded him, temp. Hen. I.; and he was succeeded by his son William, who died 2 Rich. I. 1190, having granted his fee of Borstal, and the office of forester of Bernwood to William Fitz Nigel. From this pretended title to Borstal, and the custody of Bernwood, it seems that one of the family of Lisures had it certified, that, being forester of fee to the king, he was, by his office, obliged to attend him in his army, well fitted with horse and arms, his horn hanging about his neck.

Borstal being thus restored to its original lords, the Nigels, William Fitz Nigel died 1204, leaving, by Mabil his wife, 3, John, his son and heir, who paid the king ten marks for his father's office, and licence to marry. He died 1234, 18 Hen. III. leaving by his wife Isolda, John, his son and heir, who died 1300, 29 Edw. I. leaving issue an only daughter Joan, wife of John de Handlo, Miles, to whom he conveyed this estate, her mother, Isabel, released to her and her husband, all her right of dower in this and other manors, 1305. In 1312, 5 Edw. II. the king granted licence to Sir John Handlo, to fortify his house at Borstal with a wall of lime and stone. He died 1346, 20 Edw. III. leaving for his heir, Richard, his grandson, seven years old. Upon his death, 1355, 29 Edw. III. this manor came in property to his elder sister Margaret, who took to her second husband John de Apulby. Her sister Elizabeth was the wife of Sir Edmund de la Pole, who, in her right, succeeded to this manor on the death of Margaret and her husband without issue. Catharine de la Pole, second daughter of Elizabeth and Sir Edmund, was wife of Robert James, Esq. who, in her right, on the death of her elder sister, had this manor, and died 1432, 10 Hen. VI. leaving issue Christiana, wife of Edmund Rede, Esq. who died 1430, 9 Hen. VI. In his descendants it continued for three generations, till by marriage of Catharine, his great grand daughter, with Thomas Dymham, Esq. it was held by that family for near seventy years, and passed thence, by marriage, to Lawrence Banistre, Esq.; his daughter Margaret gave it to William Lewis, Esq. 1648, as did their elder daughter Mary to her second husband, Sir John Aubrey, Bart. ancestor to the present possessor.



V. Sir THOMAS AUBREY, Bart. who married Martha, eldest daughter of Richard Carter, of Chilton, in Buckinghamshire, one of his majesty's justices of the grand sessions for the counties of Glamorgan, Brecon, and Radnor; and Martha, relict of — Blackall, Esq. of Haseley, Oxfordshire, daughter of the Rev. — Cornish, of Watlington, Oxfordshire), by whom he had three sons, and one daughter, Patty Mary, who died unmarried 1774; 1, John, his successor; 2, Thomas, a major in the army, served the whole war in America, where he greatly distinguished himself, and particularly, when he was appointed to a command of the troops upon Diamond Island, where he acquitted himself so, as to receive the thanks of the commander in chief. On his return to England after the peace, he represented the borough of Wallingford, for which he sat from the year 1784 to 1790. 3, Richard, the third son of Sir Thomas, is now a colonel of the Glamorganshire militia. He married, Feb. 26, 1780, Frances, second daughter of the Hon. Wriothesley Digby, of Mereden, in Warwickshire, Esq. by whom he has one son Thomas, and a daughter Julia Frances. Sir Thomas Aubrey died the 4th of Sept. 1786, and was buried at Llantrithyd, as was his lady, who survived him two years, in which church there is a very handsome monument erected to their memory by their eldest son,

VI. Sir JOHN, the present Baronet, married, first, Mary, eldest daughter of Sir James Colebrooke, of Gatton, in Surry, Bart.; she and her sister, the present Countess of Tankerville, were coheiresses of their father, the above Sir James Colebrooke, from whom they derived large fortunes. Sir John had only one son, John, by this lady, who died in his infancy, being but little more than five years old. He married, secondly, Martha Catharine, daughter of George Richard Carter, of Chilton, in Buckinghamshire, and Warlies, in Essex, Esq. eldest son and heir of the before-mentioned Judge Carter. This lady, with her sister Julia, who died a minor unmarried, were coheiresses and the only surviving issue of the said George-Richard Carter, Esq. by Julia his wife, who was the only child and heiress of James Spilman, Esq. and Hester his wife, one of the sisters and coheiresses of the last Sir William Willys, Bart. of Fen Ditton, in Cambridgeshire, and Canterbury, in Kent. The above Sir John was educated at Westminster, and was afterwards gentleman-commoner of Christ Church, in Oxford, and upon his return from his travels, he was chosen, in 1768. for the borough of Wallingford, for which place he has been returned four times, once for the borough of Aylesbury, once for the county of Buckingham, once for the borough of Clithero, and he is one of the present members for Aldborough, in Suffolk.

He was appointed by his Majesty, in July 1782, one of the Lords of the Admiralty, and in December 1783, one of the Lords of the Treasury, which place he resigned in July 1789.

ARMS—Azure, a cheveron between three eagle's heads erased, or.

CREST—An eagle's head erased, or.

MOTTO—*Solem fero.*

SEATS—At Llantrithyd, Glamorganshire; at Chilton, Dorton, and Borsal, all in Buckinghamshire, which last estate has passed by several heirs female from Nigel, who owned it at the Conquest, to the Aubreys.



TABLE 31.

|                                              |                                         |                                        |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1, SAINT AUBREY, of FRANCE.                  | RYS ap TUDOR, K. of S. Wales            | 1, NIGELLUS DE BORSTAL                 |
| 2, Sir Reginald = Isabel, dr of E. Briones   | Eliz. = Edm. B. of Carew                | 2, Wm. Nigellus, 1204 = Mabil          |
| 3, William = M. Gunter                       | Reginald Egan, B. of Carew.             | 3, John Nigellus, 1234 = Isolda        |
| 4, Thomas = Joneda                           | Ld Aubrey St. And. Carew                | 4, John Nigellus. 1300 = Isabella      |
| 5, Thomas Aubrey =                           | daughter of And. Carew                  | 5, Johanna = John de Handlo, 1346      |
| 6, Thomas Aubrey = Nesta, dr. of Owen Gethin |                                         | 6, Sir Richard = Isabel Almaric, 1355  |
| 7, Richard Aubrey = Scrisley Edlidor         |                                         | 7, — Handlo                            |
| 8, Gualter, or Watkin =                      | dr of Rees ap Morgan                    | 8, Richard Elizabeth = Edm. de la Pole |
| 9, Morgan = G. Lloyd                         | John Thomas Richardus                   | 9, Catharine 1432 = R. James           |
| John = Morgan                                | 10, Jenkyn = G. Gruff                   | Thomas                                 |
| Watkin Morgan                                | 11, Hopkin                              | Morgan                                 |
| Mredd — Reddarsh                             | G. Gruffin                              | Aubrey                                 |
| Mredd J. Lloyd                               | Jenkin                                  | 12, Thomas Morgan &c.                  |
| — David — Rees                               | Jonetta                                 | Jane                                   |
| ap Thomas. ap Morris                         | Walley                                  | Lloyd                                  |
| Philip — Aubrey                              | 13, William, 1595                       | — dr of                                |
| A. ap Richard                                | D. Sanders                              | Wiliford Williams                      |
| Sir Edw. 14, Sir Thos.                       | Sir John Eliz. Mary Joan Wiliford Lucy, | 15, Catharine = T. Dyneham, 1562       |
| Joan Mary Rachel T. Nor-                     | W. Her- Dan. Rees Anne                  | 16, John, 1602 = Catharine Browne      |
| Havard Mansell D'Anvers ton                  | bert Dunne Kemmys                       | 17, Sir John, 1634 = P. Waynman        |
| 5 sons I. Sir John                           | Thomas Elizabeth Catharine, Cecily,     | 18, Mary = L. Banistre                 |
| 5 drs — South                                | A. Rudd Sir R. Rudd Jane Wilifred       | 19, Margaret = W. Lewis                |
| Lewis II. Sir John Aubrey, 1700              | Mary Elizabeth                          | 20, Mary Lewis Edward                  |
| S. P. M. Lowther   M. Lewis                  | W. Montague — Freeman                   | Sir J. Aubrey   W. Jephson S.P. 1672   |
| M. Staley = III. Sir John, 1743              | F. Jephson = Jane Thomas                |                                        |
| IV. Sir John 1767                            | V. Sir Thomas, 1786                     | Mary, 1768                             |
|                                              | M. Carter, 1788                         | Elizabeth, 1734                        |
|                                              |                                         | Henry Lintot                           |
| M. Colebrooke = VI. Sir John = M. Carter     | P. Mary Thomas                          | Richard = F. Digby                     |
| John Aubrey, dy                              | Julia Frances                           | Catharine = Sir H. Fletcher            |
|                                              |                                         | Thomas Digby                           |



## 127. MOSTYN, of Mostyn, Flintshire.

Created Baronet Aug. 3, 1660.

THIS family of Moston, in Flintshire, (which is the true name, though in compliance with the pronunciation of the country, it is usually written, Mostyn) is descended from Tudor Trevor, Lord of Bromfield, Chirk, Maelor, Whittington, and Oswaldstree. He was Earl of Hereford, in right of his mother, Rheingar, grand-daughter and heiress of Caradoc Vraichfras, Earl of Hereford, who was slain by the Saxons, 788 or, (according to some accounts, 796), to revenge the death of Offa, their King, killed in the battle of Ruddlan, two years before. This Caradoc is stiled, in the History of Cambria, published by Dr. Powell, 1584, King of North Wales, on account of his great possessions in that country. For, being driven out of his own estate, by Ethelbald, King of Mercia, after the battle of Hereford, Conan Tindaethwy, then King of Wales, received him, and gave him the lands between Chester and Conway, to inhabit.

1, Tudor Trevor (who, in the British genealogies, is reckoned to be lineally descended from Vortigern, King of the Britons, married Gwladdis, or Angharad, daughter of Howell Dda, King of all Wales; by whom he had three sons\*.

2, Llwydocca, the eldest, married Angharad, the daughter of Jago ap Idwal, Prince of North Wales, whose grandson,

3, Ednyvett ap Llowarch, married Jones, or Shoned, daughter and coheiress of Rhywallon ap Cynvin (who, together with his brother, Blethyn, were, by the favour of Edward the Confessor, joint Princes of North Wales, being by their mother descended from Roderick the Great), and had issue,

4. Rees Sais, whose great grandson,

5, Owen ap Blethyn ap Tudor, married Eva, daughter and coheiress of Madoc Gwenwinwyn, Lord of Powis Gwenwinwyn, the fifth in descent from Blethyn, the other of the aforesaid brothers.

6, Jorwerth Vaughan, grandson of the said Owen, married Catherine, daughter of Griffith ap Llewellyn, and sister of Llewellyn ap Griffith, Prince of Wales, whose son,

7, Jerwerth Voel, married Gwladdis, daughter and coheiress of Jerwerth ap Griffith, lineally descended from Brochwel Yscyddroc, Prince of Powis, and Earl of Chester, that great favourer and supporter of the monks of Bangor, whose son,

8, Ednyved Gam, married Gwladdis, daughter and coheiress of Llewellyn ap ap Madoc ap Enion, lineally descended from Edwin, Lord of Englefield, &c. one of the fifteen tribes of North Wales.

9, Jevan ap Addaf, of Pengwern, great grandson of Ednyved Gam, married Angharad, daughter and heiress of Ednyved, second son of Sir Tudor ap Grone,

\* Tudor Trevor lived about A. D. 924, and his usual residence was at Llys-Pengwern, in Chirkland, in Denbighshire; which scite, and lands about it (though the house has long been destroyed, is in the possession of the family to this day.



by Margaret, daughter and coheiress of Thomas ap Llewellyn, Lord of Dynivor) (whose grandmother was Eleanor, eldest daughter of King Edward I. by his beloved Queen Eleanor); by which marriage of Angharad, Jevan ap Addaf became entitled to the seat and estate of Trecastle, and other lands, in Anglesey, which this family still enjoys. His eldest son,

10, Jevan Vychan, in the reign of Richard II. married Angharad, daughter and heiress of Howell ap Tudor ap Ithel Vychan, of Moston; by whom, Moston came into the possession of the family, and has ever since been their chief seat\*: whose eldest son,

11, Howell ap Jevan Vychan, married Margaret, daughter and heiress of Griffith, son of Rees ap Griffith ap Madoc, of Gloddaith, in Carnarvonshire, by whom that seat and estate came to the family, and is still enjoyed by it†.

12, Richard, the son of Howell ap Jevan Vychan, married Catherine, daughter of Sir Thomas Salisbury, heir of Llewenny, and had issue two sons, Thomas, and Pierce, who married Ellen, daughter of Thomas Griffith, of Pont y Llongdy, Esq. and purchased Talacre, from whom the Mostyns, of Talacre, are descended‡; and five daughters. His eldest son,

13, Thomas ap Richard ap Howell, married Jane, the daughter of Sir William Griffith, of Penrhyn, Knt. and had issue eight sons, 1, William; 2, Richard; 3, Pierce; 4, Robert; 5, Foulk; 6, Roger; 7, Rowland; 8, Edward; and five daughters. The four eldest sons left issue. Richard, the second son, had Bodscallan§.

14, William Moston, Esq. (or, as now writ, Mostyn) the eldest son, was, in the ninth year of Queen Elizabeth, together with others of the chief gentlemen of North-Wales, directed, by her Majesty's commission, to hold an Eisteddfa, or session of the poets, musicians, and bards, at Caerwis (which was the last held by royal authority), in which commission, it is said that the said William's an-

\* This Ithel Vychan, of Moston, lineally descended from Edwin, Lord of Englefield, did homage for his lands to Edward of Carnarvon, at Chester, 29 Edw. I.

† Which Madoc ap Gloddaith, was the son and heir of Madoc Vychan, the sole heir of Jerwerth ap Madoc, who possessed that seat and estate before the time of King Edw. I. as appears by the survey of North-Wales, begun, as is supposed, in that king's reign, and finished in his grandson's. Which first mentioned Madoc married Morvydd, daughter and coheiress of Sir Griffith Lloyd, of Tregarnedd, in Anglesey, who was knighted by King Edward I. upon his bringing him notice of the birth of his son, Edward, of Carnarvon, in whose right Madoc inherited the estate of Tregarnedd, and other lands in Anglesey, which the family of Mostyn enjoy to this day. This Sir Griffith Lloyd did homage to Prince Edward for these lands, the twenty-ninth year of his father's reign.

‡ This Richard ap Howell received Henry, Earl of Richmond, and concealed him in his house at Moston, notwithstanding all the searches of his enemies; who, after his victory at Bosworth, in return for that service, sent him his sword and belt, that he had worn in that battle, together with a letter of invitation to court.

§ This Thomas ap Richard ap Howel, together with his brother Pierce, took the name of Moston, from the chief seat of their family, by the advice and direction of Rowland Lee, Bishop of Litchfield, then Lord President of Wales, in the reign of Hen. VIII.



cestors had the right to bestow the silver harp on the person judged the most worthy by the commissioners ; which harp is still at Mostyn. He married Margaret, daughter of Robert Powell, of Park, Esq. and had three sons Thomas, his successor, John, and Henry ; and two daughters, who died without issue.

15, Sir Thomas Mostyn, Knt. by Ursula, daughter and heiress of William Goodman, Esq. (and Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir Wiliam Brereton, of Brereton, Knt.), had three sons, 1, William ; 2, Roger ; 3, Thomas ; and two daughters, Margaret, wife of Pierce Griffith, of Penrhyn, in Carnarvonshire, Esq. ; and Catharine, of Sir Thomas Hanmer, of Hanmer, Knt. father of the first Baronet of that family. William, his eldest son, died in the Temple unmarried. Thomas, the youngest son, married Anne, daughter and heiress of William Hughes, bishop of St. Asaph ; from whom the Mostyns of Rhyd, in Flintshire, are descended. This Sir Thomas, Knt. was, in the beginning of King James I. appointed one of his Majesty's council, established for the principality of Wales and the Marches.

16, Sir Roger Mostyn, Knt. succeeded his father in the estate, and married Mary, eldest daughter of the famous Sir John Wynne, of Gwyder, Knt. and Bart. by his wife Sidney, daughter of Sir William Gerrard, lord chancellor of Ireland, and dean of St. Patrick's, in 1576\*, and had issue eight sons, 1, Thomas ; 2, John ; 3, William ; 4, Richard ; 5, Robert ; 6, Edward ; 7, Pierce ; and, 8, Roger ; and two daughters, Sidney, wife of Sir Richard Grosvenor, of Eaton, in Cheshire, Bart. ; and Catharine, of Colonel Richard Bulkeley, eldest son, and heir apparent of Thomas, Lord Viscount Bulkeley, of Baron-Hill, in Anglesey, who was murdered by ——— Cheadle, leaving no issue. Of the sons, Richard, Edward, and Pierce died young ; John, the second son, was member of parliament for the county of Anglesey, 21 Jac. I. and also chosen into other parliaments for the borough of Flint, who, leaving his estate to the heir of his elder brother, died at his seat at Maesmynnan, unmarried, 1643-4 ; as did Richard, the fourth son, at Rochelle, in France, of the wound he received at his landing in the Isle of Rhé, being a captain of a company of foot, in the forces sent for the relief of Rochelle, 1627. William, the third son, was the last archdeacon of Bangor : he was twice married, and had three sons†.

\* This introduced the name of Sidney into the Mostyn family.

† Mr. Pennant, in his history of Whiteford and Holywell, page 107, gives a plate of the monument of the wife of this William Mostyn, with the following account, and inscription :

“ The first (of the monuments) has the figure of man and woman kneeling on opposite sides of a desk. Three sons are behind the man, and two daughters behind the woman, in the same attitudes. They are most neatly engraven, on a tablet of white marble, and the whole included in a very neat frame. The inscription gives their brief tale :

“ Neere to this lieth the body of Elizabeth Mostyn, one of the coheirresses of Richard Aldersey, of the city of Chester, Gent. wife of William Mostyn, Arch. Bang. and rector of Chryselton. By whom he had issue three sonnes and two daughters. She departed this life the 10th of April, Ann. Dni. 1647.”

“ Two of the sons were heads of families, viz. Mostyns, of Brinwyn, in Montgomeryshire, and Mostyns, of Segroit, Denbighshire.” (So far Mr. Pennant), but he gives no account of the third son, whose name was Richard, and was a wholesale linen-draper in London, by which he acquired a



Robert, the fifth son, married Margaret, daughter and heiress of Henry Conway, of Nant, in Flintshire, Esq. (from whom the lady Owen, relict of Sir Robert Owen, of Porkington, in Shropshire, and the first wife of Peter Pennant, of Peighton, in Flintshire, Esq. descended). Roger, the youngest son, married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress to Hugh Pugh, of Dole y Corslwyn, in Montgomeryshire, Esq. from whom Roger Mostyn, Esq. now living is descended.

17, Sir Thomas Mostyn, Knt of Kilken, the eldest son of Sir Roger, dying before his father, left issue, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John or James Whitlock, Knt. chief justice, only two sons, Roger and Thomas.

I. Sir ROGER MOSTYN, Knt, the eldest son, took arms early in defence of his sovereign, King Charles I. and, having his Majesty's commission, raised 1500 men for his service, at his own expence, whom he also maintained: and after he had taken the castle of Hawarden, he entered with his regiment into the city of Chester, then besieged by the rebels. He also repaired the castle of Flint, at his own charge, of which he was appointed governor, and kept it for the crown, enduring a long seige, and the greatest hardships; and though he was reduced to the last necessity, yet he did not deliver it up, until he had the king's special order. He spent above sixty thousand pounds in the service of the crown; and had his house at Mostyn, so plundered and stripped, that he was forced for several years to live at a farm-house, in his neighbourhood, after he had obtained his liberty from his imprisonment, in the castle of Conway. He was, on the restoration of the royal family, created a baronet. He married first, Prudence, daughter of Sir Martin Lumley, of Barfield, in Essex, Bart. by whom he had two

handsome fortune. He married Mary, daughter of John Soame, of London, afterwards of Little Thurlow, in Suffolk, the seat of his great grandson, the Rev. or the Esquire, Henry Soame; (John Soame was fourth son of Sir William Soame, Knt. (a) John Soame possessed Thurlow before 1675). Richard Mostyn had by her four daughters, 1, Anne, born Oct. 1685, she was married about 1708, to Thomas Horton, of Chaderton, Esq. by whom she had Sir William Horton, Bart. and seven other children, (*See Horton of Chaderton*). Susanna, one of the daughters, was wife of George Lloyd, Esq. by whom she had Gamaliel Lloyd, of Bury St. Edmunds, Esq.; 2, Sidney Mostyn, (the second daughter of Richard and Mary Soame, named after her aunt Sidney, the wife of Sir Richard Grosvenor, which last was called after her maternal grandmother, Sidney, wife of Sir John Wynne, of Gwydir, and daughter of Sir William Gerrard, Lord Chancellor of Ireland; this Sidney was wife of Richard Marriet, of Alscott and Whitchurch, in Warwickshire, Esq. son of Thomas Marriet, Esq. M. P. for Warwickshire, 1681, by ——— Ingoldsby. Richard Marriet, by the said Sidney, left a son, Richard Marriet, Esq. who died a young man unmarried, March 1743-4, and a daughter Sidney, heiress to her brother, who was the wife of a relation of John Lowe, Esq. by whom she had two daughters, who died young women. John Lowe sold Aldscot, to James West, Esq. of the Treasury, and purchased Locks, near Derby: he was sheriff of the county in 1752. Mrs. Lowe died at Derby, Aug. 1789, having survived her husband several years. All the fortunes of the Marriets went to his brother Richard Lowe, a woollen-draper, in Covent-garden, who was sheriff for Derbyshire, 1782. The third daughter of Richard Mostyn and Mary Soame, was Jane, who died unmarried at Chaderton, 1768. The fourth daughter, Susanna, born 1694, died unmarried at Derby 1790, aged 96.

(a) See Kimber, Vol. II. p. 483.



sons, Thomas and Roger, who both died young; and two daughters, Jane, wife of Roger Puleston, of Emeral, in Flintshire, Esq; and afterwards, of Sir John Trevor, Knt. master of the rolls; and Mary, of William Salisbury, of Rug, in Merionethshire, Esq. who had also issue. Sir Roger married to his second wife, Mary, the eldest daughter of Thomas, Lord Viscount Bulkeley aforesaid, and had five sons, and three daughters, most of whom died very young: Roger, the second son, lived to man's estate, and died unmarried, at the Inner-Temple: Richard, the third son, was master of arts, and student of Christ-Church, in Oxford; and afterwards married Charlotta Theophila, daughter and coheiress of John Digby, of Gothurst, in Buckinghamshire, Esq. (son and heir to Sir Kenelm Digby, by Venetia, his Lady, daughter and coheiress of Sir Edward Stanley, Knight of the Bath,) by whom he had issue two daughters; Bridget, wife of Lytton Lytton, of Knebworth, in Hertfordshire, Esq. and Charlotte, wife of Richard Williams, Esq. youngest son of Sir William Williams, Bart. Sir Roger, married to his third wife, Lumley, the daughter of — Coetmor, of Coetmor, in Caernarvonshire, Esq. by whom he had no issue. He died 1726 \*.

II. Sir THOMAS MOSTYN, Bart. the eldest son of Sir Roger, by Mary, his second wife, married Bridget, the only daughter and heiress of D'Arcie Savage, of Leighton, in the county of Chester, Esq. which D'Arcie was eldest son of Thomas, who was second son of Sir Thomas, the first Earl Rivers of the name of Savage, by Elizabeth, eldest daughter and coheiress of Thomas Lord D'Arcie, of Chich; which first-mentioned Thomas Savage married Bridget, daughter and coheiress of William Whitmore, Esq. of Leighton aforesaid, by Margaret, daughter of Sir Hugh, and sister and heiress to Sir George Beeston, of Beeston, in the same county, and had issue the abovesaid D'Arcie, the father of Bridget, who was wife of the abovesaid Sir Thomas Mostyn, in whose right he inherited the manors of Beeston, Peckforton, Leighton, Great Neston, and Thornton, and and other lands in the said county palatine of Chester, he had by her, seven sons and four daughters, who all died young, except Sir Roger, Thomas, and John.

\* Sir Roger, and Pyers Pennant, of Bychton, seem to have been companions, as is evident from the P.S. to the following curious epistle:

DEAR PYERS,

MOSTYN, —, 1674.

I HOPE you will excuse me for asking for the four pounds you owe me for the pair of oxen; for I want the money to make up twenty pounds to send my son to Oxford next week.

I am, dear Pyers, yours, &c. &c.

ROGER MOSTYN.

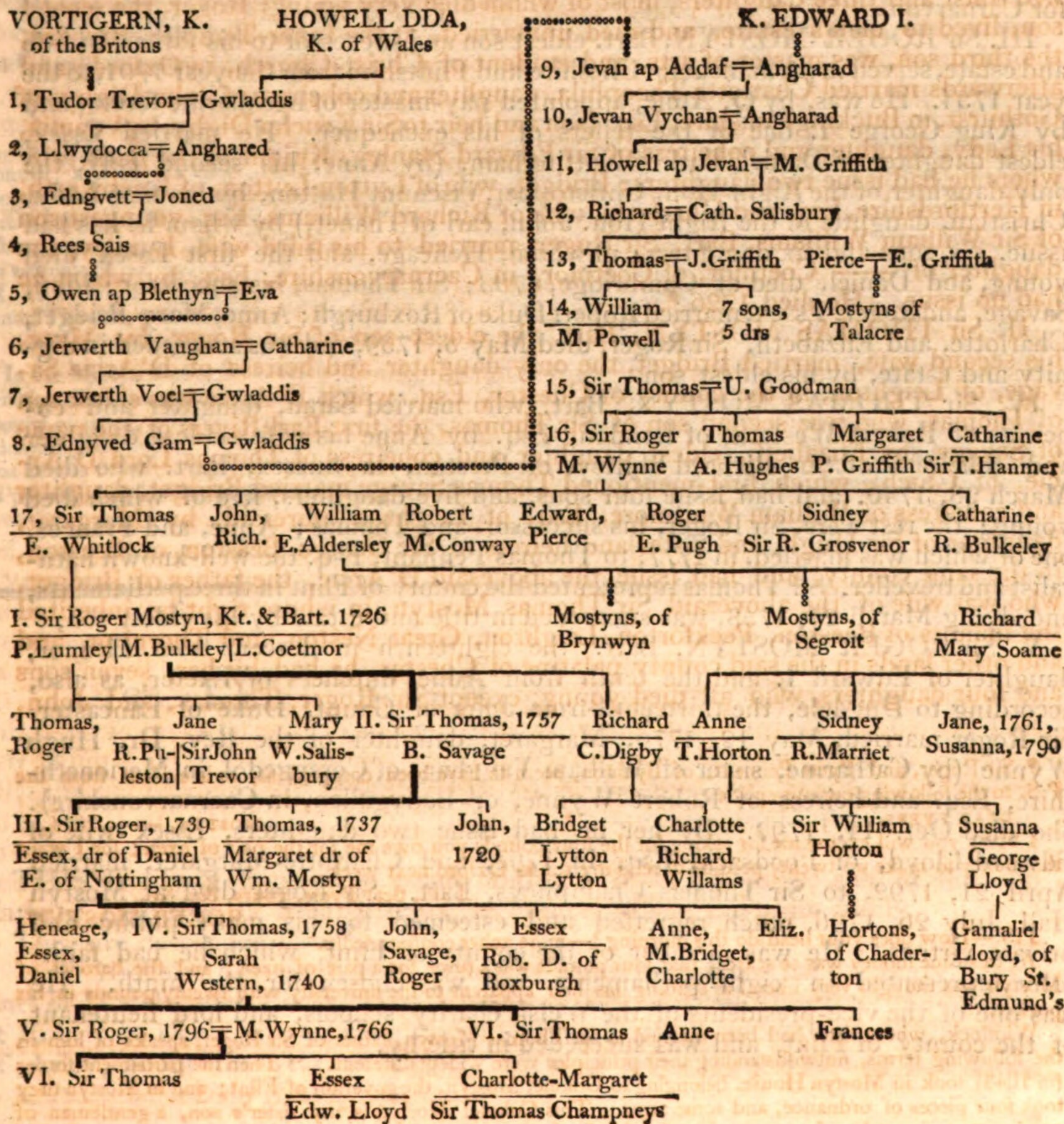
P.S.—How does your head do this morning?—mine aches confoundedly.

At this time money was so scarce, that four pounds was a price for a pair of oxen; and the baronet of Mostyn was thought very liberal in sending his heir apparent to the university with twenty pounds in his pocket.

Whitlock, whose sister had been married to Sir Thomas Mostyn, father of Sir Roger, speaks of him in the following terms, notwithstanding their principles were widely different. "Then the parliament forces (in 1643) took in Mostyn House, belonging to Colonel Mostyn, the governor of Flint; and in Mostyn they took four pieces of ordnance, and some arms. This Colonel Mostyn is my sister's son, a gentleman of good parts and mettle, of a very ancient family, large possessions, and great interest in that country, so that in twelve hours he raised fifteen hundred men for the king, and was well beloved there, living very nobly." —Pennant's *Whiteford*, p. 62.



TABLE 32.





John, being educated on the foundation at Westminster, was elected student of Christ-Church, Oxon, and was master of arts; he died unmarried, Dec. 24. 1620. Thomas the second son married Margaret, the eldest daughter and heiress of William Mostyn, of Rhud, in Flintshire, Esq. but had no issue, and died Dec. 21, 1737. He served in Parliament for the borough of Flint, as his father had done for Carnarvon.

III. Sir ROGER MOSTYN, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, in title and estate, served in parliament for Cheshire and Flintshire from the year 1701, to the year 1734. He was, by Q. Anne, appointed pay-master of her marine forces, and by King George I. one of the tellers of his exchequer. He married Essex, eldest daughter of Daniel, Earl of Nottingham, (by Anne, his second lady, the only daughter of the Right Hon. Christopher, Viscount Hatton, by his first Lady, Christian, daughter of the Right Hon. John, earl of Thanet,) by whom he has had issue, six sons and six daughters; of whom, Heneage, and the first Essex, died young, and Daniel, died at Cambridge, 1733; Sir Thomas, his successor; John, Savage, and Roger; Essex, married Robert Duke of Roxburgh; Anne, Mary-Bridget, Charlotte, and Elizabeth. Sir Roger, died May 5, 1739, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son.

IV. Sir THOMAS MOSTYN, Bart. who married Sarah, daughter and co-heiress of Robert Western, of London, Esq. by Anne his wife, eldest daughter and co-heiress of Sir Richard Shirley, of Preston, in Sussex, Bart. who died March 28, 1740. and had issue four sons, and five daughters, five of which died young; the rest were, Sir Roger, his successor, and Thomas; Anne, and Frances, one of which was married, in 1777, to Thomas Pennant, Esq. the well-known naturalist and traveller. Sir Thomas represented the county of Flint in three parliaments, and dying March 24, 1758, was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

V. Sir ROGER MOSTYN, Bart. the eighteenth in descent from Eleanor, daughter of Edward I. and the tenth from Anne, dutchess of Exeter, as also, according to Dugdale, the thirteenth from John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster. Sir Roger married, May 12, 1776, Margaret, daughter of the Rev. Dr. Hugh Wynne (by Catharine, sister of William Vaughan, of Corsygedol, in Merionethshire, Esq. and heiress of Robert Wynne, of Bodygallen, in Caernarvonshire). She died Oct. 14, 1792. By her he had issue two daughters, Essex wife of Edward Lloyd, of Poodsack, Esq. in 1794, and Charlotte-Margaret, married April 21, 1792, to Sir Thomas Champneys, Bart. Sir Roger died at Mostyn Hall, July 26, 1796, much regretted and esteemed for his many public and private virtues. He was member of the county of Flint, which he had faithfully represented in eight parliaments, and was chosen for the ninth. He was one of the vice-presidents of the Welsh charity schools, and lord lieutenant of the county of Flint, and was succeeded in title by,



VI. Sir THOMAS MOSTYN, Bart. M. P. for the county of Flint. He was sheriff for Carnarvonshire in 1794.

ARMS—Per bend sinister ermine, and ermines, a lion rampant, or.

CREST—On a wreath, a lion rampant, or.

MOTTO—*Auxilium meum a Domino.*

SEATS—Mostyn, in Flintshire; Gloddaith, in Caernarvonshire; Leighton, in Cheshire; and Maesmynnann, in Denbighshire.

In 1789, Lady Mostyn left to Mr. Pennant, who married her neice, 500*l.* to his mother, 100*l.* per annum; and to his sister, after the death of her mother, 2000*l.* To the Duke of Roxburgh and Sir Roger Mostyn, her executors, each 2000*l.*; and Lady Mary Ker, the duchess's sister, her executrix, residuary legatee. Her charming villa at Hampstead was sold. Her property was chiefly in money, for soon after the marriage of Mr. Finch Hatton with ———, daughter of Lord Stormont, Lord Mansfield made an estimate of her charming villa at Hampstead, which was sold to his nephew, the Rev. Roger Mostyn, M. A. rector of Christleton, Cheshire, prebendary of Windsor and Chester, married April 11, 1775, Mrs. Anne Thewall, with a fortune of 20,000*l.*

In the Mostyn library is a valuable illuminated pedigree of the family, not less than forty-two feet long, which, after passing through the British and Saxon race of monarchs, pursues its progress through the monarchs of Israel, reaches Noah and his ark, and finishes with Adam and Eve. Our bards were our heralds and genealogists. This must be originally composed by one who, I dare say, was infinitely displeased that he was cruelly stopped in his progress by our first parents, and by the Mosaic account denying to him all power of extending his patron's lineage into that of the Pre-Adamites.—*Pennant's Whiteford*, p. 80.

## 128. LEYCESTER, of TABLEY, Cheshire.

Created Baronet, August 10, 1660.

THIS family is supposed to come originally from a younger son of the old Earls of Leicester, or from Brittany, in France, where the name still is.

They are descended from\*,

1. Sir Nicholas Leycester, Knt. who was some time seneschal to Henry Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, and Constable of Cheshire. He married Margaret, the widow of Robert de Denbigh, and daughter of Geoffrey Dutton, ancestor to Warburton, of Arley, about the year of Christ, 1276, 5 Edw. I, by whom he had issue,

\* The chief of this account is taken from Sir P. Leycester's *Antiquities of Cheshire*, p. 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362.



Roger Leycester, son and heir; and John Leycester, vicar of Walleysey, in Wirral, 1312, 6 Edw. II †. Sir Nicholas died 23 Edw. I. 1295.

2, Roger Leycester, son and heir of Sir Nicholas, lived constantly at his manor of Wethale, in Aston, nigh Picmere; to whom Peter Dutton, son of Geffrey, released all his right and claim in Nether-Tabley, Wethale and Geild, 24 Edw. I. 1296. This Peter Dutton was stiled knight, 25 Edw. I. He bought out all the freeholders or charterers in Nether-Tabley, the principal whereof was that of William Heart, of Nether-Tabley, and so made that township entirely his own. He married Isabel, daughter of ———, and had issue, 1, Nicholas; 2, Roger; and Margaret, wife of Adam de Moldesworth, 17 Edw. II. 1323; which Adam was Sheriff of Flint, 5 Edw. III. Roger Leycester died about 1349, and was succeeded by his son,

3, Nicholas Leycester, who married Mary, daughter of William Mobberley, of Mobberley, coheiress to her mother, Maud Downes's lands, in Chorley, and half-sister to Sir Raufe Mobberley, of Mobberley, married about 1 Edw. III. 1327, and had issue, John, his son and heir; Raufe, from whom the Leycesters of Toft in Cheshire, descend; and Elizabeth, the second wife of William Mainwaring, of Over-Pever, the elder, from whom are descended the Mainwarings of Over-Pever; she was widow 38 Edw. III. 1364, and was living, 6 Hen. IV. 1404. Nicholas Leycester died 1349, for he survived his father very little, if he died not before him.

4, John Leycester\*, of Nether-Tabley, son and heir, served in the wars of France, under John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, 1373, 47 Edw. III. of whose puissant army our histories make mention. Walsingham tells us, that when he entered France at Calais, *Triginta & amplius millia equorum in comitatu habuerat*: but of these thirty thousand horse, very few came back to Bourdeaux, being starved for want of victuals. It appears by the account of this John Leycester, before John Tilly, clerk, and other auditors of Sir Thomas Felton (who was at that time Judge of Chester), dated at Southampton, on the eve of St. John, 49 Ed. III. 1375, where he accounted for 266 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* allowed unto him for the payment of Jenkyn Mobberley, Esq. and other soldiers, who served under the said John Leycester, and also for his own pay, that he had allowed for himself, for 210 days' pay, beginning on St. Michael's day, 47 Ed. III. to the first of May, then next following, at 3 *s.* *per diem*, 31 *l.* 10 *s.*; and there was also pardoned unto him, remaining of his account, the sum of 38 *l.* 10 *s.*, which I conceive, was for a reward or gratuity; whereupon he gave to Lady Felton, a white ambling palfrey.

† He had by this Margaret, his wife, the township of Nether-Tabley, and the manors of Wethale and Hield, in Aston, nigh Great Budworth.

Anno 1292, 20 Edw. I, he was stiled knight; and had lands in Adwick, near Doncaster, in Yorkshire, and also in Wath, near Adwick, 22 Ed. I.

\* Sir Raufe Mobberley, his uncle, settled on him by feoffment of chaplains entrusted (as was the manner of those times), all his lands in Mobberley, with the advowson of the church of Mobberley, and other lands, dated at Mobberley, 1359, 33 Edw. III.; for Sir Raufe often protested that all his lands should descend to his nephew, John Leycester, and that his estate should not be divided; appears by the certificate of Sir John Wynkfield, Knt. dated at London, 1360, 35 Edw. III.



He married Joan, daughter of Robert Touchet, of Nether-Whitley, 5 Rich. II. by whom he had, 1, William, son and heir; 2, Raufe, living 14 Rich. II. This John Leycester died 1398, 22 Rich. II. about the age of 58 years.

5, William Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq. son and heir of John, is the first that I find styled de Tabley; but this may be by reason of the statute of additions, 1 Hen. V. cap. 5.; for till after this statute few were written either of the place, or with the title of Esquire. Certain it is, this William lived at his manor-house of Nether-Tabley, which his father John had newly erected, and where his heirs have ever since fixed their residence, even to this day. He was one of the justices of the peace of Bucklow-hundred, in the reign of Henry V. (an office in those days of great esteem), and sealed with a seal of his coat of arms and crest, in all points like that of his fathers, save only the form of the mantle was a little different.

He married first Agnes, sister of Sir Piers Dutton, of Dutton, and daughter of Edmund Dutton, 1398, 22 Rich. II. and by her had, 1, John; 2, Lawrence; and, 3, Geffrey, living 5 Hen. VI.; and Joan, wife of Thomas, son of Thomas Starky de Wrenbury, 1422, 1 Hen. VI.; also Cicely, of Thomas Masterson, of Masterson, nigh Nantwich.

His second wife was Pillaryne, widow of Robert Massy, of Hale, and sister of Sir Richard Cradock, Knt. whom he married, 3 Hen. VI. 1425, but he had no issue by her. He died 1428, 6 Hen. VI. aged about 50 years.

6. John Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq. the eldest son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Haman Massy of Rixton, in Lancashire, Esq. 10 Hen. V.

Yet did John Leycester after release all his right in these lands unto John Dumbill, of Mobberley, and Cicely, his wife, and also to the advowson of the church of Mobberley, dated at Chester, 1 Rich. II. 1378; which Cicely was one of the sisters of Sir Raufe Mobberley, aforesaid; but so conditioned and agreed between them, that Dumbill and Cicely should settle 15 messuages, 316 acres of land, 16 acres of wood, 8 acres of mossing, the third part of a water-mill, and the third part of all the wastes not measured (to be understood of that moiety of Mobberley belonging to Sir Raufe Mobberley), to descend after the death of John Dumbill, and Cicely his wife, unto Raufe Leycester, younger brother of the said John Leycester, and to his heirs for ever: which was so settled accordingly, 2 Rich. II. 1379, and are at this day (1666) enjoyed by the Leycesters, of Toft, as heirs of the said Raufe, about a third part of Mobberley's moiety, of Mobberley.

This John Leycester also sold away his manor of Heild, in Aston, to William del Heild, and Goditha, his wife, in fee farm, 1355, 29 Edw. III. which manor reverted back again to Leycester, of Tabley; to wit, one moiety purchased 1500, and the other moiety purchased again 1601.

This John built the manor-hall of Nether-Tabley, within the Pool, in that place where it now standeth, about 1380, before which time it stood a little higher, out of the compass of the Pool, in a certain place adjoining to the Saffron-yards, where there is yet a trench to be seen, which environed the old hall about with water; which old hall, I conjecture, was the seat of the Hearts, of Nether-Tabley, whose freehold was bought out by Roger Leycester.

John Leycester sealed constantly with his seal of his coat of arms and crest, which is cut corner-ways, according to the manner of those ages, to wit, a fesse between three fleur de luces: over the dexter angle of the escutcheon, which is set uppermost, is a helmet, wreath, and mantle thereon, a swan's head couped, guttee, inscribed about thus, *Sig. Johannes Leycester*; and sundry others, affixed to several of his deeds, under Richard II.'s reign.

6 Novembris, 1387, *Concessa fuit licentia Johanni Leycester, pro oratorio suo apud Tabley, per unum annum, regist. Ricardi Scroope apud Litchfield.* This is Mr. Dugdale's note.



1422, and had issue 1, John; 2, Hamon, parson of Mobberley, 1460; 3, Randle, admitted into the Hospital of Holy Trinity, and St. Thomas, the Martyr, in Rome, with the privileges thereof, 1449; 4, Nicholas; 5, Henry; and 6, William; Maud, wife of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Daniell, of Over-Tabley, Esq. 1440, 18 Hen. VI.; Alice, of Richard, son and heir of John Legh, of High-Legh de West-Hall, Esq. 20 Hen. VI. 1442. He died 2 Edw. IV. 1462, about the age of 62 years. Elizabeth, his widow was living 19 Edw. IV.

7, John Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq. son and heir, married Margery, daughter of John Legh, of High-Legh de West-Hall, Esq. 20 Hen. VI. 1442, and had nine sons, 1, Thomas; 2, Hamon; 3, Bryan; 4, Martin; 5, John; 6, Sir Lawrence, a chaplain; 7, Piers; 8, Roger; 9, Godfrey: and one daughter, Isabel, wife of John Glegge, of Gayton, in Wirral, Esq. He died 1496, aged about 73.

8, Thomas Leycester of Nether-Tabley, Esq. son and heir of John, married first in 1464, Margaret, sixth daughter, and coheirress of Robert Grosvenor, of Houlme, nigh Nether-Pever, Esq. by whom he had John, his son and heir\*. He married secondly in 1477, Margery, the widow of Edmund Legh, of Baggilegh, Esq. and daughter of Sir John Savage, of Clifton, near Halton, in Cheshire; by whom he had Arthur and Geoffrey, living 1508. He married thirdly in 1506, Elizabeth, the widow of Peter Dutton, of Hatton, Esq. and daughter of Sir Robert Fowlehurst, of Crew, in Cheshire. In 1522 he married to his fourth wife, Blanch, the rich widow of Oliver Berdesley, of Warrington, but by the two last he had no issue. This Thomas died about 1526, 18 Hen. VIII. about the age of 82 years, and was succeeded by his eldest son.

9, John Leycester of Nether-Tabley, Esq. who married Lucy, daughter of John Ratcliffe, of Ratcliffe, in Lancashire, Esq. 19 Edw. IV. 1479; by whom he had issue, William, who married Anne, daughter of Richard Sneyd, of Bradwell, in Staffordshire, Esq. 23 Hen. VII. 1508; but William dying without issue in the lifetime of John, his father, Anne, his widow, married Roger Hurleston, of Chester, Esq. 25 Hen. VIII. 1533. After the death of Lucy, John Leicester married Alice, daughter of Henry Henshaw, de Milne-house, nigh Chelford, Gent. 15 Hen. VII. 1499, and by her had issue, 1, Peter or Piers Leycester, heir to his father; 2, Richard; 3, James, from whom the Leycesters of Hale-lowe, in Bodon parish descended; and, 4, Lawrence, living 1577; and one daughter Isabel, wife of John Ogle, of Roby, in Lancashire, Esq. This John Leycester had also two bastard sons, Nicholas, from whom the Leycesters of Heild descended; and John Leycester, who died without issue; also three

\* By this Margaret, Thomas Leycester had the moiety of Nether-Pever cum Little Pever, the third part of Over-Alderley, the third part of Pygreve Wood in the demain lands of Allostock, in the county of Chester, and certain lands in Hope, juxta Astonfield, in the county of Stafford, by partition, dated 5 Edw. IV. 1465; and Margery Grosvenor, fourth daughter and coheirress, dying without issue, 1474. John Leicester (son and heir of Thomas and Margaret), had in right of his mother, as sister and co-heirress of Margery, a fifth part of Allostock, by partition, dated 14 Edw. IV. 1474; for Margery had all Allostock to her share; but Margaret, the mother of John Leycester, was now dead, at the time of this later partition. She was living 9 Edw. IV. but she was dead 14 Edw. IV.



bastard daughters; 1, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Swynton, of Nether-Knotsford, 30 Hen. VIII; 2, Joan Birchenhead, 1543, and Margaret. This John died 35 Hen. VIII. 1543, and was buried at Great Budworth, in our Lady Mary's chapel, there in the burial-place of his ancestors\*, in the 77th year of his age.

10, Peter or Piers Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq. son and heir of John, by Alice, his second wife, married Alice, daughter of Sir John Holford, of Holford, juxta Nether-Tabley, 21 Hen. VIII. 1529, by whom he had, 1, Peter; 2, Adam; 3, William, from whom the Leycesters of Legh, in Staffordshire descended; and two daughters, 1, Alice, wife of Geoffrey Brereton, son and heir of Sir Richard Brereton, of Tatton, nigh Knotsford, 1551, 5 Edw. VI.; 2, Margaret, of Richard Birkenhead, of Manley, recorder of Chester; 3, Elizabeth; 4, Ellen; and, 5, Parnell, were never married. He died 8th April, 1577, 19th Eliz. and was buried at Great Budworth, in our Lady's chapel there, in the 70th year of his age. Alice, his wife, was buried also at Great Budworth, 1575, 17 Eliz. 30th of August.

11, Peter Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq. son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Edward Colwich, of Colwich, in Staffordshire, near Owsley bridge, 1554; by whom he had Peter, who died without issue; Alice, wife of Sir George Leycester of Toft; Elizabeth, of George Legh, of High-Legh, Esq. 1581; and Catharine, of John, son and heir of George Ireland, of Hutt, in Lancashire, Esq. 1583. He died July 21, 1581, 23 Eliz. and was buried at Great Budworth, the 26th of the same month, in the 40th year of his age. Elizabeth, his widow, married George Ireland, of Hut, in Lancashire, 1583. The three daughters carried away the lands of their mother, but this Peter entailed all his ancient lands on his brother, Adam Leycester, 1581.

12, Adam Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq. brother and heir-male to Peter, married Dorothy, the widow of Thomas Holford, son and heir of Christopher Holford, of Holford, Esq. and daughter of Peter Shakerley, of Houlme, nigh Nether-Pever, Esq. 9th Jan. 1582; and had issue, 1, John, who died young, buried at Great Budworth, 1580; 2, Piers, died an infant; 3, Peter, born July 10, 1588; and, 4, Adam, who died very young. This Adam died 7th June, and was buried at Great Budworth, June 17, 33 Eliz. 1591. Dorothy, his widow, built the gate-house at Nether-Tabley and was buried at Nether-Pever, Ap. 23, 1630.

13. Peter Leycester, of Nether-Tabley, Esq. son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Randle Manwaring, of Over-Pever, the elder, 1611. He was but

\* This chapel anciently was stiled, *Our Lady Mary's chapel*; but of late times Dutton's tenants have stiled it Dutton-chapel; and Leycester's tenant's stiled it Leycester's chapel; for both have right of burial here: but in 1670, Leycester's part of the said chapel was separated, and railed out from the rest, and is now entire within itself, as a distinct chapel.

In this lady Mary's chapel aforesaid, was anciently the image of the Virgin Mary, cut in wood, curiously trimmed and decked, her shoes gilded, and hair fastened on her head, set on a frame of wood, about two feet high: but these idolatrous images were removed out of all the churches in England, by command of Henry VIII. 1538.—*Speed's Hist.* p. 790. But this of Budworth was taken down, hewed in pieces, and burned in the vicar's oven, about 1559, by command from Queen Elizabeth.



three years old when his father died, and was ward to his mother, who had compounded for his wardship with Queen Elizabeth. He had issue, 1, Margaret, who died young; 2, Peter Leycester, who wrote the Antiquities of Cheshire, born March 3, 1613; 3, Elizabeth, died young; 4, Philip, who died young; 5, Another Philip, born 1518, made fellow of Brazen-nose college, 1643, and died unmarried 1653; 6, Thomas, who died unmarried 1652; 7, Adam, captain of a company of foot in Ireland, who married Mary, widow of Lieutenant Pope, in Ireland, 1667, she was the daughter of — Thaddius, of Northdown, in Kent, of a Welch extraction. Elizabeth, wife of Peter, died at Nether-Tabley, Nov. 13, 1641, and was buried at Over-Pever, Peter died March 7, 1647, aged 59 years, and was buried at Great-Budworth.

I. Sir PETER LEYCESTER, Bart. advanced to that dignity 12 Car. II. son and heir, married Elizabeth, the third and youngest daughter of Gilbert, Lord Gerard, of Gerard's-Bromley, in Staffordshire, by Lady Eleanor, his wife, daughter and sole heiress of Thomas Dutton, of Dutton. in Cheshire, Esq.. This Peter and Elizabeth were married at Dutton, Nov. 6. 1642, and had issue, 1, Robert, born at Chester, Sept. 11, 1643; 2, Byron, died young; 3, Thomas, died at 17, *magnæ spei juvenis*; 4, Eleanor, wife of Raufe, eldest son of George Leycester, of Toft, Esq.; and had issue, Elizabeth, wife of Samuel, younger son of John Birch of Whitborn, in Herefordshire, Esq. 1666; she died of the small-pox, 1667, and was buried at Whitborn church; Byron Leycester, third daughter. This Sir Peter died Oct. 11, 1678, and lies buried in Budworth church, in Cheshire, where is a handsome monument\*.

II. Sir ROBERT LEYCESTER, of Nether-Tabley, Bart. son and heir, married Meriel, daughter and heiress of Francis Watson, late of Church-Aston, near

\* Hic requiescunt corpora D. Petri  
Leicester, de Nether-Tabley, in Com.  
Cestrensi, Baronetti, et Dominae Elizab.

Uxoris ejus, filia tertia et natu  
minima Gilberti, Baronis Gerard, de  
Gerard Bromley, in Com. Staffordiensi,  
quam sibi peperit Elconora sua, Filia  
unica ex asse hæres Thomæ Dutton, de  
Dutton, in agro Cestrensi, Armigeri,  
Ex quâ Elizabetha prædictus Dominus  
Petrus Leicester genuit tres filios  
Robertum, Byronum, et Thomam, totidemq;  
filias, Eleanoram, Elizabetham, & Byronam:  
qui quidem Petrus obiit undecimo die  
Octobris, Anno Domini Millesimo sexcentesimo  
Septuagesimo octavo, et ætatis sexagesimo  
quinto ineunte, prædicta Domina Elizab.  
ex hac luce migravit vicesimo sexto  
Die Januarii An. Domini 1678, æt. 59.  
ineunte: quibus beatam speramus  
resurrectionem.

*Le Neve's Mon. Ang. vol. II. p. 189.*



Newport, in Shropshire, Esq. June 6, 1667, and had issue, 1, Robert, born April 16, 1669, who died about seven years old; 2, Sir Francis, Bart. born July 30th, 1674; and, 3, Peter, who died young; also a daughter, Meriel, wife of John Danvers, son and successor to Sir Pope Danvers, of Culworth, in Northamptonshire, Bart. Sir Robert died July 7, 1684, and his lady Sept. 29, 1707.

III. Sir FRANCIS LEYCESTER, Bart. successor to his father, was member of parliament for Newton, in Lancashire, in both the parliaments of King George I. He married Frances, daughter and heiress of Joshua Wilson of Colton, in Yorkshire, Esq. who died April 23, 1716, leaving an only daughter, Meriel, born November 25, 1705, and wife, first in 1723, of Fleetwood Legh, of Bank, Esq. (presumptive heir of Peter Legh of Lyme, Esq. which Fleetwood Legh, Esq. died Jan 21, 1725, leaving issue a daughter; she married secondly, in 1728, Sir John Byrne, Bart. of Ireland, who was son of Sir Daniel, and grandson of Sir Gregory Byrne, of Tymoge, in Queen's county, created a Baronet of Ireland, May 17, 1761; which Sir John Byrne, Bart. was high sheriff of the county of Chester in 1740, and died at York, January 1741-2, leaving one son, Sir Peter Byrne Leicester, and three daughters.

IV. Sir PETER BYRNE LEYCESTER, Bart. of England and Ireland, having by virtue of an act of parliament, taken the name and arms of Leycester, pursuant to the will of his grandfather, the last Sir Francis, to whose estates in Cheshire he likewise succeeded, also to the title of Baronet of England, according the original patent. He married, July 6, 1755, Catherine, the daughter, and one of the heiresses of Sir William Fleming of Rydall, in Westmoreland, Bart. by whom (who died December 8, 1786) he had six sons and one daughter; 1, John Fleming, the present baronet; 2, Henry Augustus, who, Feb. 16, 1791, married Letitia Sophia Smyth, daughter of Nicholas Owen Smyth Owen, Esq. of Condover, Salop; 3, Charles; 4, Catherine, wife, in May 30, 1791, of William Nichols, Esq. Sir Peter dying Feb. 12, 1770, at his seat in Cheshire, was succeeded by his eldest son,

V. Sir JOHN FLEMING LEYCESTER, the present baronet, who, Jan. 24, 1792, married Mary, daughter of the late Sir Philip Egerton, of Pelton-Park.

ARMS—Azure, a fess, gules, between three fleur de lis, or.

CREST—On a wreath, a swan's neck coupéd, proper, guttes de sang.

MOTTO—*Tu Domine gloria mea.*

SEAT—At Tabley, near Knutsford, Cheshire.



TABLE 33.

1, Sir NICHOLAS, 1296=MARGARET DENBIGH

2, Roger, 1349=Isabel John, vicar of Walleysey

3, Nicholas, 1340=M. Mobberley Roger Margaret=A.de Moldesworth

4, John Leycester, 1398=Joan Touchet Raufe Elizabeth=W.Manwaring

Agnes Dutton=5, William Leycester, 1428=P. Massy Raufe Leycesters of Toft

6, John, 1462=E. Massy Lawrence Geifrey Joan=T.Starky Cicely=T. Masterton

7, John, 1496=M. Leigh Hamon Randle Nicholas Henry Wm. Maud=T.Daniell Alice=R. Legh

8, Thomas Leycester, 1526 Hamon, Martin, Sir Law- Piers, God- Isabel  
M.Grosvenor|M.Legh|E.Dutton|B.Berdesly Bryan John rence Roger frey J.Glegge9, John Leycester, 1543 Arthur,  
L.Ratcliffe|A.Henshawe| GeoffreyWilliam 10 Peter, 1577 Richard, Law- Isabel Nicholas John Elizabeth Joan,  
A. Sneyd A.Holford, 1575 James rence J.Ogle T.Swynton Margaret11, Peter, 1581 12, Adam, 1591 Wm. Alice Margaret Ellen, Leycesters,  
E. Colwick D. Holdford, 1630 Elizabeth G.Brereton R.Birkenhead Parnel of HeildPeter, Alice Elizabeth Catherine John, Piers, 18, Peter, 1647 Adam,  
Sir G.Leycester G. Legh J. Ireland 1586 dy E. Mainwaring, 1641 dyI. Sir Peter, 1678 Philip, Philip, Thomas Adam Margaret, dy  
Elizabeth Gerard dy 1653 1652 M. Thaddius Elizabeth, dyII. Sir Robert, 1684 Byron Thomas Eleanor Elizabeth Byron  
M. Watson, 1707 R. Leycester S. Birch

Robert, dy III. Sir Francis, 1742=F. Wilson, 1716 Peter Meriel=J. Danvers

Fleetwood Legh, 1725=Meriel Sir John Byrne, 1741-2

IV. Sir Peter Byrne Leycester, Bart.=Catherine Fleming, 1786

V. Sir John Fleming Leycester, Bart. Henry Augustus Catherine  
Mary Egerton L. S. Owen W. Nichoas



## 129. WHELER, of WESTMINSTER, Middlesex.

Created Baronet, August 11, 1660.

CHARLES LYTTLETON, late Lord Bishop of Carlisle, said that the Wheelers were seated in Worcestershire as early as Edward II. and bore coat armour.

In a manuscript volume in the possession of — Hanbury, Esq. of Kilmash, Northamptonshire, entitled, *Worcestershire Collected*, by Sir William Dethick, Knt. Garter King of Arms, 1569, since enlarged by others.

GEORGE WHELER, of Martin, in Worcestershire; Chester, 1585.

*Quarterly, first and fourth, or, a cheveron between three leopards faces of the second.*

Di Pirie.

*Second, argent, a bend sable, chased with three pears, or.*

*Third, argent, on a cheveron engrailed, sable, three buckles azure, as many martlets, or.*

Old arms of Wheler; for, in the east window of the chancel of Martin Hussingtree, in Worcestershire, these arms are quarterly:

1. *Argent, on a cheveron engrailed, sable, between three buckles, azure, as many martlets, or.* WHELER.

2. *Argent, on a bend, sable, three pears, or.* PIRIE.

3. *As the second.* 4. *As the first.*

1 and 2. In 1541, William Wheler, son of Gilbert Wheler, of Crouche, married Joan, daughter and heiress of — di Pirie, of Martin Hussingtree, in Worcestershire (or he married — Smyth, daughter and heiress of — Smyth, who had married —, heiress of — di Pirie).

Nash, in his *Antiquities of Worcestershire*, says, that William Wheler presented to the living of Martin, *jure Johanne uxoris sue sororis Thome Pyrye defuncti*. Be that as it may, William Wheler, by Joan, his wife, had two sons, 1, John; 2, Humphrey. John married Bridget, daughter of — Walwyn, and died without issue.

3, Humphrey Wheler, the second son, and heir to his brother, married Joan, daughter of William Davies, and had three sons, 1, George; 2, Edmund; 3, John; and one daughter, Bridget, who died unmarried. Sir Edmund Wheler, Knt. the second son, was of Riding-Court, in Buckinghamshire, sheriff for that county, 13 James I.\* and married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Richard Hanbury, of London, but left no issue. John, the third son, left no issue.

4, George Wheler, of Martin Hussingtree, in Worcestershire, the eldest son, married Elizabeth, daughter of J. Arnold (or Hernold), of Higham, in Gloucestershire.

\* Fuller's *British Worthies*.



tershire, by whom he had two sons, 1, William, of whom hereafter; 2, John; and one daughter, Eleanor, the wife of Samuel Randall.

5, John, the second son, married Martha, daughter of Robert Kerrick, of Leicester, and was father of two sons; William, the first Baronet of this family; and John, who married Friselina, daughter of George Warde, of Capeston, in Cheshire; he died without issue male, and she was afterwards the wife of Lionel Copley, of Wadesworth, in Yorkshire.

I. Sir WILLIAM WHELER, stiled of Westminster, Knt. the eldest son of John and of Martha Kerrick, his wife, was created a Baronet by King Charles II. with remainder to his cousin Charles Wheler, of Martin-Hussingtree, in Worcestershire, and of Birdingbury (vulgo Birbury), in the county of Warwick, and to the heirs male of his body. Having fled from the plague, which then raged in London, to Derby\*, he died there Aug. 6, 1666, aged 66: his monument is in the great church at Derby.

William, the eldest son of George Wheler and Elizabeth Arnold, married Elizabeth, daughter and sole heiress of Sir Edward Puleston, of Allington, Knt. second son of Sir Edward Puleston, of Emerhall, in Flintshire, by Margaret his wife, daughter and heiress of John Almer, of Almer, Esq. and of Winifrid his wife, only sister of Sir Thomas Trevor, Knt. by whom he had one son Charles, and one daughter Elizabeth, the wife of Richard Binckes, vicar of Leamington Hastang, dean of Litchfield, and prolocutor of the lower house of convocation, and the strenuous assertor of the privileges of that venerable body.

II. Sir CHARLES WHELER, of Birdingbury (vulgo Birbury), Warwickshire, Bart. (by virtue of a remainder in the patent of his cousin, Sir William Wheler, Bart.) only son of William Wheler, of Martin Hussingtree, and Eleanor Puleston: he was colonel of a regiment of foot, governor of the Leeward Islands, and representative in parliament for the university of Cambridge, for some part of the Long Parliament, 1661, (*Carter's History of Cambridge*, p. 343), having been formerly fellow of Trinity college; from hence, with others, he was ejected, April 18, 1644, by the Earl of Manchester, and had the honour to be one of the gentlemen intrusted to carry the plate of that university to King Charles I. then in great distress. He married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Francis Bindloss, of Borwick-Hall, in Lancashire, and of Cicelia, his wife, daughter of Thomas, Lord De la Warre, and of Cicelia, his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Shirley, Esq.; and had issue three sons, 1, Trevor; 2, William; 3, Francis; and two daughters, 1, Cicely, the wife of — Blount, of —, in Shropshire; 2, Dorothy-Elizabeth (who was a maid of honour), the wife of Count Nassau. Trevor, the eldest son, major in his father's regiment of foot, died in the life-time of his father, Oct. 12, 1678, Admiral Sir Francis Wheler, Knt. third son of Sir Charles Wheler, Bart. was wrecked on the rocks of Scilly. He married Arabella, daughter of Sir Clifford Clifton, Bart. of Clifton, in Not-

\* Lady Wheler, the wife of Sir William, of Westminster, Knt. was laundress to the royal family. In Melvil's Memoirs, and in Carte's History of England, this circumstance is related, viz. King Charles the First, at the beginning of his troubles, delivered to Lady Wheler a casket, which she was to take care of, and to return it to the king on the delivery of a ring. The evening before the king was beheaded, the ring was sent to Lady Wheler, and the casket delivered to the messenger.



tinghamshire, by whom he had two sons, 1, William; 2, Francis, who was a captain in his Majesty's service, and died unmarried. William was vicar of Leamington Hastang, and married ———, daughter of ——— Crofts, of Warwick, Esq. and had two sons, and a daughter Sarah, 1, William, who died without issue; 2, Francis, of Whitley, in Warwickshire, married ———, daughter of ——— Smyth, of Nottingham, and had one daughter, Jane, the wife of the Hon. Henry Hood, only son of Lord Viscount Hood, and has two sons and two daughters. Sarah, the only daughter, wife of the Rev. John Mills, of Barford, in Warwickshire, by whom she has issue, 1, William, who married Elizabeth, daughter of the late Dr. Digby, of Meridon, Warwickshire, and has issue; 2, Charles; 3, Francis; and three daughters, 1, Harriet, wife of General Scot, of Wolston, Warwickshire; 2, Salina, of James Molony, Esq. of Kiltannon, county of Clare, Ireland; and 3, Frances, unmarried. Sir Charles died Aug. 26, 1683\*, and was buried at Leamington Hastang. He was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

III. Sir WILLIAM WHELER, Bart. who married Teresa, daughter of the Hon. Edward Widdrington, (second son of William, first Lord Widdrington, Baron of Blankney, in Lincolnshire, who lost his life fighting on the King's side, near Wigan, in Lancashire, and of Mary, his wife, daughter and at length heiress, of Sir Anthony Thorold, Knt. of Blankney, aforesaid, and of Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Thomas Molineux, of Houghton, in Nottinghamshire. Edward Widdrington, aforesaid, married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Horseley, of Long Horseley, Knt. in Northumberland) by whom he had four sons, 1, Trevor; 2, William; 3, Charles; 4, Edward; and five daughters, 1, Arabella; 2, Teresa; 3, Catharine; and 4, Eleanor, all died young; 5, Sophia, who, a few years before her death, retired to a convent at Calais, of which her friend, Mrs. Grey, was superior, and died there about 1746. Charles, the third son, married Frances, daughter of John Shuckburgh, of Bourton, on Dunsmore, in Warwickshire, and died without issue. Edward, the fourth son, died unmarried. Sir William died 1708, and was succeeded by his son,

\* Carter's History of Cambridge, p. 344.—Dugdale's Warwickshire, Vol. I. p. 320.

Here lieth the body of Sir Charles Wheler, Bart. Lord of the Manor of Birdingbury, Son of William Wheler, of Martin Hussingtree, in the county of Worcester, Esq. and of Eleanor Puliston, his wife, whose relation to Sir Thomas Trevor, late Lord of this Manor, and the consequence thereof, are to be seen upon her tomb.

In hopes and good Assurance of a joyful Resurrection, he departed this Life, the 26 Day of August, Anno Dni. MDCLXXXIII. Ætat. suæ 64.

#### FOR HIS LADY,

Here lieth also the Body of Dorothy, Wife of Sir Charles Wheler, Daughter of Sir Francis Bindloss, of Borwick-Hall, in the County of Lancaster, Knt. by Cecilia West, Daughter of Thomas, Lord De la Warre. She lived his happy Wife for 35 Years, and his afflicted Widow 4 Years. She departed this Life, in hopes and good Assurance of a joyful Resurrection, the 15 of August,

Anno Dni. MDCLXXXVII. Ætat. suæ 90.



IV. Sir TREVOR WHELER, Bart. who died at Bath, 1718. a month before he came of age, and was succeeded by his brother,

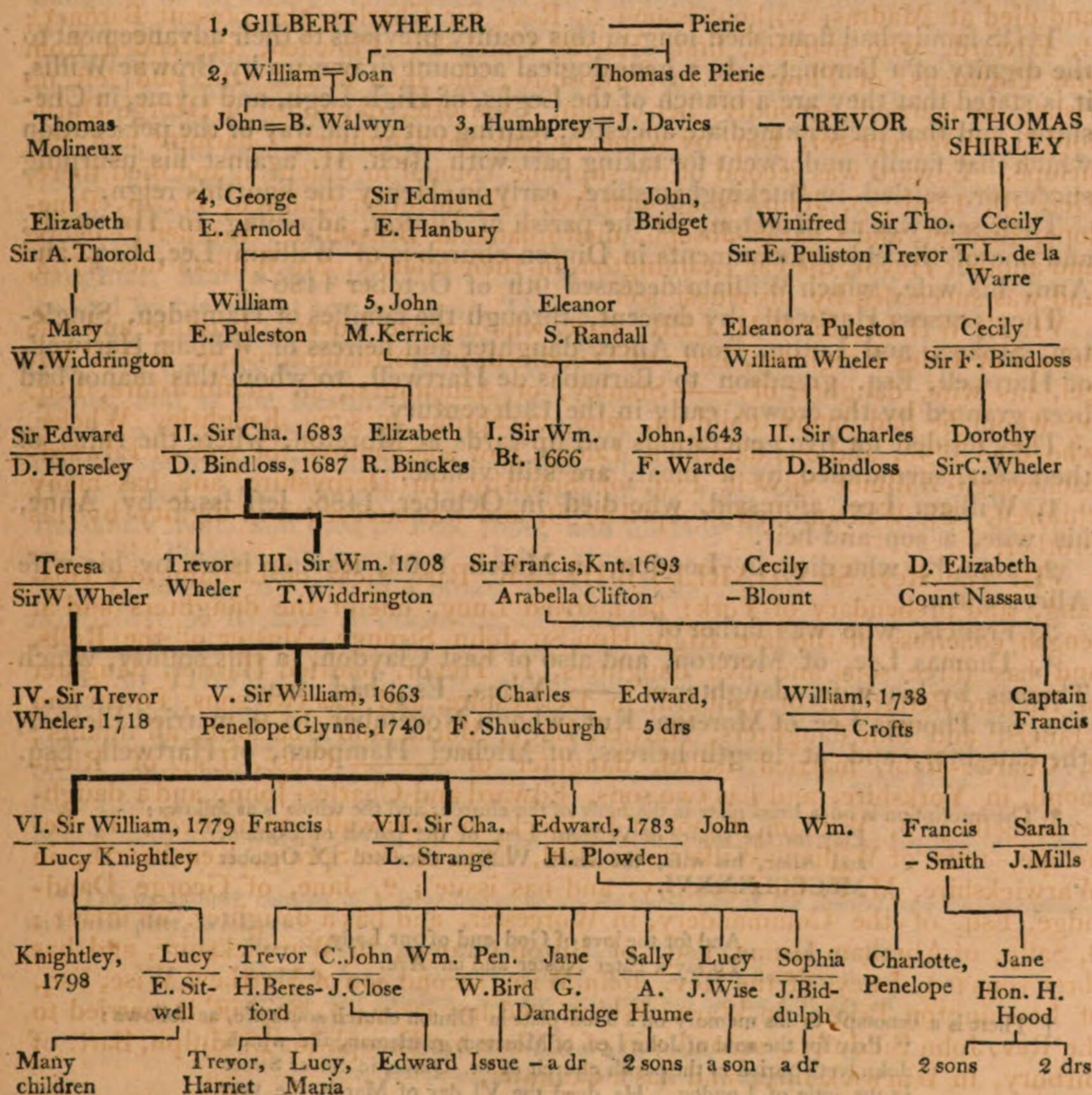
V. Sir WILLIAM WHELER, Bart. who married Penelope, daughter of Sir Stephen Glynne, Bart. of Ambrosden, in Oxfordshire, and Hawarden Castle, in Flintshire, anciently of Glynlyfon, Carnarvonshire, and the 4th of the fifteen tribes of North Wales, and of Sophia, his wife, one of the daughters and co-heiresses of Sir Edward Evelyn, Bart. of Long Ditton, in Surry, by whom he had many children, five of whom survived them, 1, Sir William; 2, Francis, who was a captain in the guards, then major in the East India Company's service, and died at Madras, without issue; 3, Rev. Sir Charles, the present Baronet; 4, Edward, who married, first, Harriet-Chicheley Plowden, descended from the Plowdens, of Plowden, in Shropshire; she died at Calcutta, and left no issue; he married, secondly, her cousin, Charlotte, daughter of George Durnford\*, of Winchester, Esq. by whom he had two daughters, Charlotte and Penelope. Edward was second of the supreme council in Calcutta, and died there, Oct. 10, 1783; 5, John, is not married. Of the other children, Trevor, Penelope, Bridget, and Charles-Joseph, died infants at Brussels. Another Penelope and another Trevor, died at Leamington, in their infancy. Sir William died 1763, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

VI. Sir WILLIAM WHELER, Bart. who married Lucey, daughter and sole heiress of Giles Knightley, Esq. of Woodford, in Northamptonshire, and of Angel, his wife, daughter of — Stanley, of Ashenhurst, in Staffordshire, Esq. by whom he had many children, who, excepting a son, Knightley Wheler, who died 1798, and one daughter, Lucey, now sole heiress, the wife of Edward-Sacheverell-Willmot Sitwell, Esq. of Stainsby, in Derbyshire, and has many children. Sir William died in April 1799, and was succeeded in dignity by his brother,

VII. The Rev. Sir CHARLES WHELER, Bart. vicar of Leamington Hastings, and prebendary of York: he married Lucy, one of the daughters and at length coheiress of the late Right Hon. Sir John Strange, Master of the Rolls, and has three sons and five daughters, 1, Trevor, married Harriet, daughter of Richard Beresford, of Ashborn, in Derbyshire, and has two sons, Trevor and Francis, and four daughters, Harriet, Lucy, Maria, and Charlotte, all infants; 2, Charles-John, married Isabel, daughter of — Close, Esq. of Richmond, in Yorkshire, and has two sons, Edward and Charles-John, and a daughter Isabella; 3, William, rector of Laddock, in Cornwall, unmarried; 1, Penelope, wife of William-Wilberforce Bird, Esq. of the Spring, Kenelworth, in Warwickshire, M. P. for Coventry, and has issue; 2, Jane, of George Dandridge, Esq. of the Commandery, in Worcester, and has a daughter, an infant; 3, Sally, of Abraham Hume, Esq. of Bilton Grange, in Warwickshire, and has three sons; 4, Lucy, of the Rev. John Wise, second son of Matthew Wise, Esq. of Leamington Priors, in Warwickshire, and has issue; 5, Sophia, is married to the Rev. John Biddulph, second son of the late Sir Theophilus Biddulph, Bart. of Birbury, in Warwickshire, and has a daughter,

\* Descended from the Durnford's, of Stonehouse, Plymouth.







## 130. LEE, of HARTWELL, Buckinghamshire.

Created Baronet, August 16, 1660.

THIS family had flourished long in this county previous to their advancement to the dignity of a Baronet. In a genealogical account drawn up by Browne Willis, it is stated that they are a branch of the Leghs, of High Legh, and Lyme, in Cheshire; and that their immediate ancestor, retiring out of the way of the persecution which that family underwent for taking part with Rich. II. against his usurping successor, settled in Buckinghamshire, early in Henry the Fourth's reign.

Their seat was at Moreton, in the parish of Dinton, adjoining to Hartwell; and one of the oldest monuments in Dinton church is of William Lee, Esq. and Ann, his wife, which William deceased 9th of October 1486\*.

They possess Hartwell, by descent, through the families of Hampden, Singleton, Stokes, and Luton, from Alice, daughter and heiress of William Hartwell, of Hartwell, Esq. grandson to Barnabas de Hartwell, to whom this manor had been granted by the crown, early in the 13th century.

They resided for five generations and upwards at Moreton, where the ruins of their seat, surrounded by a moat, are still visible.

1, William Lee, aforesaid, who died in October 1486, left issue by Anne, his wife, a son and heir.

2, John †, who died in London, in March 1503, leaving issue by his wife Alice; a son,

3, Francis, who was father of

4, Thomas Lee, of Moreton, and also of East Claydon, in this county, which Thomas by his wife, daughter of — Yates, Esq. had issue,

5, Sir Thomas Lee, of Moreton, Knt. who in November, 1570, married Eleanor, the daughter, and at length heiress, of Michael Hampden, of Hartwell, Esq.

\* The inscription is on a brass plate in the body of the church, and the whole is as follows:

Pray for the soules of William Lee, of the parish of Dinton,  
and Anne, his wife, the which William deceased IX October  
MCCCCCLXXXVI.

And for the love of God and of our Lady  
To say a Pater Noster and an Ave.

† There is a cenotaph to his memory on a brass plate in Dinton church south isle, as follows:

“ Pray for the soul of John Lee, of Moreton, gentleman, the which  
John lyeth buried in the parish church of St. Olave, in Silver Street  
in the cite of London. He dyed the VI day of March, the year  
of our Lord MD and III on whose soule Jhu have mercy. Amen.



by which match their descendants came into possession of this place, and afterwards made it their principal seat ; but Sir Thomas Lee continued to reside at Moreton, and his lady appears to have been buried in Dinton church, in 1633, at the age of 78, after having lived fifty two years with her husband, and having produced him twenty-four children, as is recited on her monnment now remaining in the chancel, at Dinton\*.

6, Thomas Lee, Esq. their eldest son and heir, possessed Moreton and Hartwell ; he was high sheriff of Buckinghamshire, 4 Car. I. and married Jane, daughter of Sir George Throckmorton, of Fulbrook, in Buckinghamshire, Knt. by whom he had issue a son Thomas, his heir. He died in March 1642, and was buried at Dinton ; but his lady, who died in the following year, was buried in the chancel at Hartwell, which has ever since been the burial place of the family.

7, Thomas Lee, of Hartwell, Esq. succeeded to the estates at Hartwell and Moreton, but survived his father scarcely two years. He married about the year 1632, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir George Croke, Knt. one of the justices of the King's Bench, (afterwards remarried to Sir Richard Ingoldsby, Knight of the Bath), by whom he had issue, three sons, Thomas, George, and Samuel, and a daughter, Mary, the wife of Sir John Morley, of Barecourt, Knt. He was succeeded by his eldest son and heir, Thomas, who was created a Baronet.

I. Sir THOMAS LEE, of Hartwell, Bart. advanced to that dignity, 12 Car. II. was, (to use the words of Browne Willis) " a gentleman of great accomplishments, and at the Restoration, and for several years afterwards, as long as he lived, was returned to serve in parliament, and was much admired for his elegant speeches in the house of commons, where he was a leader in the debates," He married Anne, daughter and heiress of Sir John Davis, of Pangborne, in Berkshire Knt. and died in Feb. 1690, and his lady in 1708, having issue three sons, Sir Thomas, his successor ; John, a captain ; and Lyonel ; also six daughters, Elizabeth, the wife of Colonel Richard Beke, Mary, Frances, Jane, Anne, wife, first of Richard Winkworth, of Maudlins, in Ireland, and secondly of Captain Nashack, and Martha, wife of John Padmore, Esq.

II. Sir THOMAS LEE, Bart. eldest son and successor, was, before his father's death, and to the time of his own, returned to serve in parliament. He married Alice, daughter and heiress of Thomas Hopkins, Esq. of London, merchant, and had issue, 1, Sir Thomas, his successor ; 2, the Right Hon. Sir William Lee, Knight, who was first made one of the judges of the court of king's bench, and afterwards sworn of the privy council, and appointed lord chief justice

\* This monument consists of a large free stone, on the north side of the chancel, and the inscription is on a brass plate, as follows :

Here lyeth the body of the lady Dame Elenor Lee, wife to Sir Thomas Lee, of Moreton, knight, who had issue between them twenty four children, and she departed this life the 6th day of April, 1633.

Her children lost a mother at her end,  
The church a member, and the poor a friend.



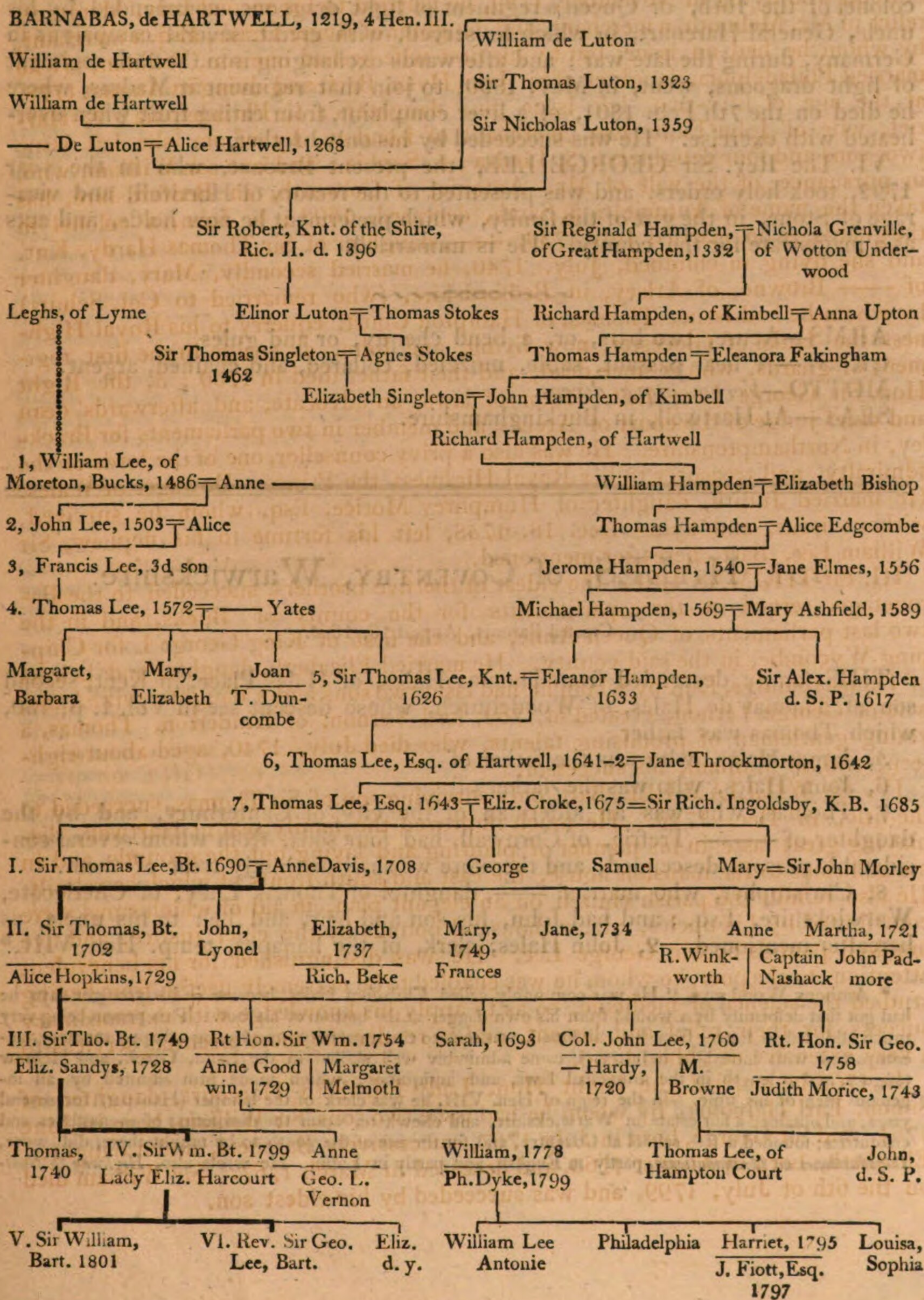
of England. He married, first, Anne, daughter of Mr. Goodwin, of Bury, in Suffolk, who dying in November, 1729, he married to his second lady, Margaret, relict of Mr. Melmoth, a merchant, and daughter of Roger Drake, Esq. a merchant, by whom he had no issue, but by his first wife he had one son, William, (who married Philadelphia, daughter of Sir John Dyke, Bart. and dying in August 1778, at the age of fifty-two, left issue four daughters; 1, Philadelphia; 2, Harriet, wife of John Fiott, Esq. merchant of London, by whom she left issue two sons and four daughters; 3, Louisa; 4, Sophia; and one son William, who, in pursuance of the will of Mr. Antonie, of Colworth, in Bedfordshire, has taken the name of Antonie); 3, Sarah, deceased, 1693; 4, John, a colonel in the guards, who married July 1739, —, daughter of Sir Thomas Hardy, Knt. and she dying in childbed, July, 1740, he married secondly, Mary, daughter of — Browne, of Arlsey, in Bedfordshire, (who remarried to Col. Schutz) by whom he had issue, Thomas, of Hampton Court, equerry to his Royal Highness the Duke of Gloucester, now living, and John, an ensign in the first regiment of guards, who is since dead, and their father died in 1760; 5, the Right Hon. Sir George Lee, Knt. doctor of laws, an advocate, and afterwards dean and chief judge of the court of Arches, and member in two parliaments for Brackley, in Northamptonshire. He was also a privy counsellor, one of the lords of the admiralty, and treasurer to her Royal Highness the Princess Dowager of Wales. He married Judith, daughter of Humphrey Morice, Esq. whom he survived, without issue, and dying Dec. 18, 1758, left his fortune to his nephew, Sir William Lee, Bart. hereafter mentioned.

III. Sir THOMAS LEE, the eldest of the five brothers, succeeded to the Baronetage, served in three parliaments for the county of Bucks, and in the two last parliaments of Queen Anne, and the first of King George I. for Chipping Wycombe, in the said county. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Thomas Sandys, Esq. by whom he had issue two sons and a daughter, viz. Anne, wife of George Vernon, created in 1762, lord Vernon, of Kinderton, Thomas, a young gentleman of promising talents, who died July, 1740, aged about eighteen, and Sir William, his successor.

IV. Sir WILLIAM LEE, Bart. only surviving son of Sir Thomas, succeeded to the title, in Dec. 1749. He much improved the family seat at Hartwell, displaying great taste in his manner of planting and laying out the grounds, and in his additions to the mansion house, the east and south fronts of which he rebuilt. He also rebuilt the parish church on an elegant plan, in aid of which sums were contributed by his uncles, viz. a thousand pounds by the chief justice, and five hundred pounds by Sir George Lee. He was distinguished for his benevolent attentions to the poor, to whom he was enabled to be extremely useful, from having studied the science of medicine, so as to apply his knowledge with extraordinary success for their relief and benefit, and to render the most essential services to a very extensive neighbourhood.

In 1763 he married the Right Hon. Lady Elizabeth Harcourt, daughter of Simon, Earl Harcourt, by whom he had issue two sons, Sir William, born in June 1764, and Sir George, born in July 1767, successively Baronets, and a daughter, Elizabeth, born in August 1765, and deceased in March 1767. Sir William died on the 6th of July, 1799, and was succeeded by his eldest son.

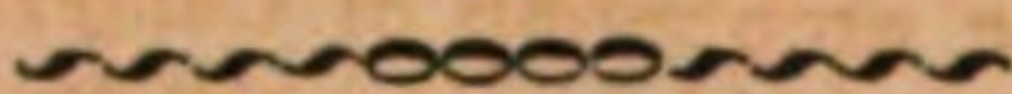






V. Sir WILLIAM LEE, Bart. who adopted a military life, and was lieutenant colonel of the 16th, or Queen's regiment of light dragoons, commanded by his uncle, General Harcourt, in which he served, with credit, several campaigns in Germany, during the late war; and afterwards exchanging into the 25th regiment of light dragoons, went, in May, 1800, to join that regiment at Madras, where he died on the 7th Feb. 1801, of a liver complaint, from eating fruit when overheated with exercise. He was succeeded by his only brother,

VI. The Rev. Sir GEORGE LEE, the present Baronet, who in the year 1792, took holy orders, and was presented to the rectory of Hartwell, and vicarage of Stone, in the gift of the family, which preferment he now holds, and acts as a magistrate for the county. He is unmarried.



ARMS—Azure, two bars, or, a bend chequy, or and gules.

CREST—A bear passant, sable, muzzled, collared, and chained, argent.

MOTTO—*Verum atque decens.*

SEAT—At Hartwell, in Buckinghamshire.

## 131. HALES, of COVENTRY, Warwickshire.

Created Baronet, August 16, 1660.

THIS family descended from Thomas Hales, of Hales Place, in Kent, second son of Thomas de Hales, of Woodchurch, whose descent see in Vol. I. p. 130, which Thomas was father

5, James Hales. who was the father of

6, John Hales, who was the father of

7, Thomas, who was an alderman of the city of Canterbury, and by the daughter of ——— Trefrie, of Cornwall, had four sons, from whom several considerable persons descended, and therefore we shall distinctly treat of them.

8, Christopher, who married ———, daughter of Thomas Lucy, of Cherlecote, Warwickshire, Esq.; and had John, his son and heir, and heir to his uncle, as hereafter mentioned. 2, John Hales, clerk, of the hanaper, temp. Hen. VIII.\*

\* Anthony Wood says, "He was commonly called Club-foot Hales, because in his younger days he had got that deformity by a wound from his own dagger at the bottom of his foot. This person being very much addicted to letters from his childhood, was sent to the university, and having a happy memory, accompanied with incredible industry, became admirably well skilled in the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew tongues, and at length in the municipal laws, and antiquities; which made him admired by all ingenious men of his time. In the reign of Hen. VIII. he was clerk of the hamper (Hanaper) for several years, and obtained a fair estate in Warwickshire, and elsewhere, upon the dissolution of monasteries and chauntries; founded a free school at Coventry, and for the use of the youth to be taught there, did write, *Introductiones ad Grammaticam*, partly in English, and partly in Latin. He wrote also, *Highway to Nobi-*



Bartholomew Hales, of Snitterfield, in Warwickshire, Esq. married Mary, daughter and heiress of George Harpur, Esq. and was father of Sir Bartholomew Hales, of Snitterfield, Knt. who married Katherine, daughter of Sir Thomas Griesley, of Drakelow, in Derbyshire Knt. relict of Francis Dethick, of Newhall, Esq. (she

*lity*; and translated into English, *Precepts for the Preservation of Health*. When Queen Mary came to the crown, he fled beyond sea as a voluntary exile, and settling at Frankfort, in Germany, we find him a zealous man for the uniting of the exiles there in peace. When Queen Elizabeth succeeded, he returned, and the first thing that made him then to be noted was, an oration to Queen Elizabeth, at her first entrance to her reign; it was not spoken, but delivered in writing to her by a nobleman. He also wrote a little book in favour of the house of Suffolk, especially of the children of Edward Seymour, earl of Hertford, eldest son of Edward, Duke of Somerset, who was married to the lady Catherine Grey, daughter of Henry, Duke of Suffolk, (of near alliance in blood to the Queen;) the effect of which, was to derive the title of the crown of England, in case Queen Elizabeth should die without issue, to the house of Suffolk. This marriage, notwithstanding the archbishop of Canterbury, did by his sentence pronounce unlawful, yet our author Hales, who was esteemed a man very opinionative, though otherwise very learned, did maintain in the said book, that *their sole consent did legitimate their conjunction*. Which pamphlet flying abroad, came straightway to the court: whereupon the Queen and the nobles being highly offended, the author was quickly discovered, and forthwith imprisoned in the Tower of London. Soon after (says Wood) Nicholas Bacon, then lord-keeper, was presumed to have had a finger in it, for which he had like to have lost his office, if Sir Anthony Browne, who had been lord chief-justice of the common-pleas in Queen Mary's time, would have accepted of it, which her Majesty offered to him, and the earl of Leicester earnestly exhorted him to take it, but he refused it, for that he was of a different religion from the state: and so Sir Nicholas Bacon, remained in his place, at the great instance of Sir William Cecil, (afterwards lord treasurer) who, though he was said to be privy to the said book, yet was the matter so wisely laid upon Hales and Bacon, that Sir William was kept free, and thereby had more authority and grace to procure the other's pardon, as he did. Soon after, John Lesley, bishop of Ross, a great creature of Mary, Queen of Scots, did answer that book, for which he got the good will of many, of others, not. As for our author Hales, he gave way to fate on the 5th of the calends of January, in fifteen hundred seventy and two. He died without issue, so that his estate, which chiefly lay in Warwickshire, of which his principal house in Coventry, called Hales-Place, otherwise the White-fryers, was part, went to John, son of his brother Christopher Hales, (sometime also an exile at Frankfort) whose posterity doth remain there." Sir William Dugdale, in his *Antiquities of Warwickshire* mentions that "St. John's Hospital in Coventry, was by letters patents dated July 23, 37 Hen. VIII. with all the lands and possessions thereunto belonging, granted unto John Hales, Gent. and his Heirs; which John, being an active man in those days, and clerk of the Hamper (an office then of no small benefit) and having accumulated a great estate in monastery and chantry lands, resolved to erect a lasting monument to his memory, (for he had neither child nor wife) and thereupon designing the foundation of a free school here, and that the King should have the honour thereof, (for which respect he had no little favour in his purchases, as I have credibly heard) obtained licence for the amortizing of lands thereto, of CC. marks per an. value. Converting the buildings to that use; on the front whereof is this following inscription:

Schola Regis Henrici Octavi,  
A Johanne Hales,  
Armigero, fundata, in qua bonis Literis imbuantur  
pueri, usque ad Consummationem sæculi in Christi  
gloriam, & Ecclesiæ ædificationem.

Howbeit, till 15 Eliz. which was the year wherein he died, this school, so by him begun to be founded, was not certainly endowed: but then his executors Thomas Docwra, of Offley, in Hertfordshire, Esq; and Bartholomew Hales, of Snytterfield, in Warwickshire, Gent. in accomplishment of the trust reposed in them by the said John, did by deed convey and assure unto the mayor, bailiffs, and commonalty of Coventry, the site of the said hospital, and lands thereto appertaining, with divers messuages, &c. to maintain masters, ushers, &c.

"This John Hales, bought also the White-fryers, in Coventry, of Sir Ralph Sadler, Knt. It was he whom the learned Leland called Hales, with the club-foot; which lameness and deformity was occasioned,



afterwards married, to her third husband, Henry Gibbs, Esq.) and had only one daughter, Elizabeth, who died before her father, Sir Bartholomew, who died 1619. The fourth son of Thomas, was Stephen Hales, of Newland, in Warwickshire, Esq. who married Anne, daughter of Richard Morrison, of Bucks, and was father of Sir Charles Hales, of Newland, Knt, one of the King's council at York, who died Feb. 2, 1618, leaving issue by Elizabeth, daughter of Walter Fish, of London, Stephen Hales, of Newland, Esq. heir to his cousin Sir Bartholomew; he married Abigail, daughter of William Walter, of Wimbledon, in Surry, Esq. was father of Sir Stephen Hales, Knt. of the Bath, who died S.P. 1668, and lies buried at Snitterfield, in Warwickshire\*.

But to return to the elder branch,

9, John Hales, Esq. of White-friers, in Coventry, son and heir of Christopher, and heir to his uncle John, clerk of the Hannaper, was father of

10, Christopher Hales, Esq. who had three sons; 1, John; 2, — Hales, a Turkey merchant in London; and 3, — Hales, of Lincoln.

I. JOHN HALES, Esq. of the White-friers, in Coventry, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 12 Car. II. He married —, daughter of alderman Johnson, of London, by whom he had † Sir Christopher, his successor; Sir Edward, successor to his brother; and Dorothy‡, wife of Michael Rutter, of Burton-on-the-

(as I have heard) by a wound with a dagger, that casually, in running, fell forth of the sheath into the dirt, so that as he stept forward, the sole of his foot did hit upon the point thereof. He died 5 cal. Jan. anno 1572; and by will appointed Hales-Place, alias White-fryers, in Coventry, to be sold: he was buried in the church of St. Peters the Poor, in Broadstreet, London, as his epitaph, on a fair ancient plate in the wall, in Stow's survey, imports.

Dominus Johannes Hales, a pueritiâ litteris deditus, excellenti ingenio, docilitate, memoriâ, Studio & Industria Singulari: adjuncta Linguarum, disciplinarum, juris, antiquitatis, rerum divinarum, atq. humanarum, magna in multiplici doctrina instructissimus evasit. Innocentiâ, integritate, gravitate, constantiâ, fide, pietate, religione, gravissimæ etiam ægrotationis, & rerum difficilium diuturnâ perpeessione, & patientia ornatissimus fuit: Vitæ honestissimè sanctissimèq. actæ, diem supremum 5 Cal. Jan. 1572. clausit, animæ ex corporis. Reliquiæ hoc loco sitæ sunt.

“ But notwithstanding the before specified appointment, it was not accordingly sold: for John Hales, Esq. descended from Christopher, his eldest brother, enjoyed it, and left it to his son Christopher Hales, Esq. whose son Sir John Hales, Knt. and Bart. left issue Sir Christopher Hales, Bart. who died a bachelor, about 1717; whose brother Sir Edward, upon his death, procured an act of parliament for the sale of it, in order to discharge Sir Christopher's debts, and was purchased by John, Duke of Montagu; who in 1722, conveyed it to Samuel Hill, of Shenston Park, Staffordshire, Esq. who enjoys the lands; but the mansion-house, was sold to two tradesmen in Coventry, and it is now filled with weavers and jersey combers.”

\* Dugdale's War. vol. II. p. 664.

† I find a Sir Thomas Hales, of Coventry, Bart. who married Jane, daughter of George Purefoy, of Drayton, in Leicestershire, Esq. and that this lady Hales, died a widow, and was buried at Coventry, 17 Aug. 1676. MSS. P. Le Neve.: *Quære*, If this Sir Thomas, was not successor to Sir John, and father of Sir Christopher, and Sir Edward; which makes a descent more than mentioned by the editor of Dugdale. Vide ante.

‡ Visit. of Glocest. 1682. p. 217.



Hill, in Gloucestershire, Esq. and another daughter, wife of Mr. Eyre, of Lincoln.

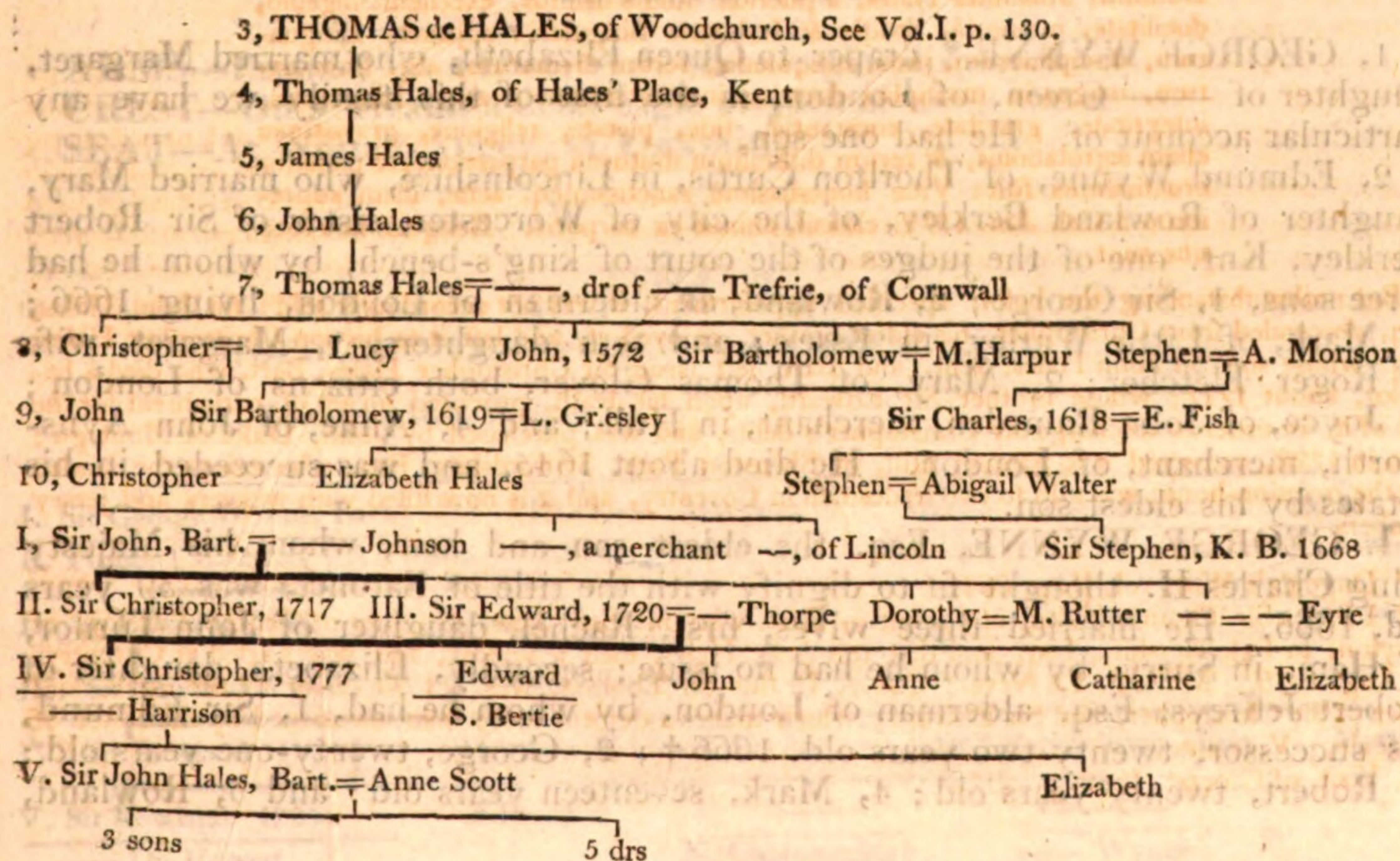
II. Sir CHRISTOPHER HALES, Bart. eldest son and successor, represented the city of Coventry in parliament, most part of the reign of King William, and great part of Queen Anne's, but dying unmarried, Jan. 7, 1716-17, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his brother,

III. Sir EDWARD HALES, Bart. who married —, daughter of — Thorpe, of Middlesex, Esq. and died September 1720, leaving issue three sons; 1, Sir Christopher, his successor; 2 Edward, who married Jan. 1735-6, Susannah, daughter of Charles Bertie, of Uffington, in the county of Lincoln, Esq. and 3, John; also three daughters, Anne, Catherine, and Elizabeth; one of which married Mr. Taylor, of London.

IV. Sir CHRISTOPHER HALES, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, married, Sept. 1736, Mrs. Harrison, daughter of lady Wray, (relict of Sir Cecil Wray, Bart.) by her first husband, Edward Harrison, of Morely, in the county of Antrim, in Ireland, Esq. by whom he had one son, Sir John, and a daughter, Elizabeth. Sir Christopher died May 17th 1777, and was succeeded by his son,

V. Sir JOHN HALES, Bart. who married Anne, daughter and only child of John Scott, Esq. of North End, in the parish of Fulham, in Middlesex, by whom he has three sons and five daughters.

TABLE 36.





**ARMS**—Gules, three arrows, or, feathered and bearded, argent, a crescent for difference.

**CREST**—On a wreath, a dexter arm, bended at the elbow, and arm'd, proper, garnished, or, and bound about with a ribband, gules, holding an arrow, as in the arms.

**SEATS**—At Lincoln, and Blashford, near Ringwood, Hants.

## 132. SWINBURNE, of CAPHEATON, Northumberland.

Created Baronet, September 26, 1660.

HAVING been given to understand, that the printed accounts of this family are extremely erroneous, and not being yet favoured with the necessary information from the present Baronet, I think it better to omit it in its proper place, than to have it to correct in the Appendix.

## 133. WYNNE, of NOSTELL, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, December 3, 1660.

1, GEORGE WYNNE,\* draper to Queen Elizabeth, who married Margaret, daughter of — Green, of London, is the first of this family we have any particular account of. He had one son,

2, Edmund Wynne, of Thorlton Curtis, in Lincolnshire, who married Mary, daughter of Rowland Berkley, of the city of Worcester, sister of Sir Robert Berkley, Knt. one of the judges of the court of king's-bench, by whom he had three sons, 1, Sir George; 2, Rowland, an alderman of London, living 1666; 3, Mark, of Little Warley, in Essex; and four daughters, 1, Margaret, wife of Roger Fletcher; 2, Mary, of Thomas Glover, both citizens of London; 3, Joyce, of John Ramsden, merchant, in Hull; and 4, Anne, of John Aynsworth, merchant, of London. He died about 1645, and was succeeded in his estates by his eldest son,

I. GEORGE WYNNE, Esq. the eldest son and heir, whom his Majesty King Charles II. thought fit to dignify with the title of Baronet, was 59 years old, 1666. He married three wives, first, Rachel, daughter of John Turnor, of Ham, in Surry, by whom he had no issue; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Jeffreys, Esq. alderman of London, by whom he had, 1, Sir Edmund, his successor, twenty-two years old, 1666†; 2, George, twenty-one years old; 3, Robert, twenty years old; 4, Mark, seventeen years old; and 5, Rowland,

\* Le Neve's MSS. Vol. III. p. 8.

† Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, c. 24, f. 352.



fourteen years old. His third wife was Anne, daughter of Sir William Pelham, of Brocklesby, in Lincolnshire, Knt. but what issue he had by her (if any) is not found.

II. Sir EDMUND WYNNE, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, had two wives, and died about 1694, leaving issue,

III. Sir ROWLAND WYNNE, Bart. his successor in the dignity and estate, who married ———, the daughter and coheiress of William Harbord, Esq. ambassador in Turkey, and died at Bath, Feb. 16, 1721, leaving issue, Sir Rowland, his successor; Edmund, an officer in the army; and four daughters, 1, Cecilia; 2, ———, wife of Sir Samuel Barnardiston, of Ketton, in Suffolk, Bart.; 3, Anne; and 4, Mary, who died 1797.

IV. Sir ROWLAND WYNNE, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father in dignity and estate, was high-sheriff of the county of York, 1732. He married, in Aug. 1729, ———, one of the daughters and coheiresses of Edward Henshaw, of Eltham, in Kent, Esq. (sister to the first lady of Sir Edward Dering, Bart.) by whom he had two sons, Sir Rowland, his successor; and Edward; also six daughters, of whom, one was wife of Nathaniel Cholmondeley, of Hansham, in Yorkshire, Esq. and another of the Rt Hon. ——— Wynne, Baron of the Exchequer; she died Oct. 9, 1774. Sir Rowland died Aug. 23, 1765, and was succeeded by his son,

V. Sir ROWLAND WYNNE, Bart. who married ———, daughter and heiress of ——— Du Hervert, by whom he had a son, Rowland, and a daughter born 1770. Sir Rowland died Feb. 10, 1715, and was succeeded by his son,

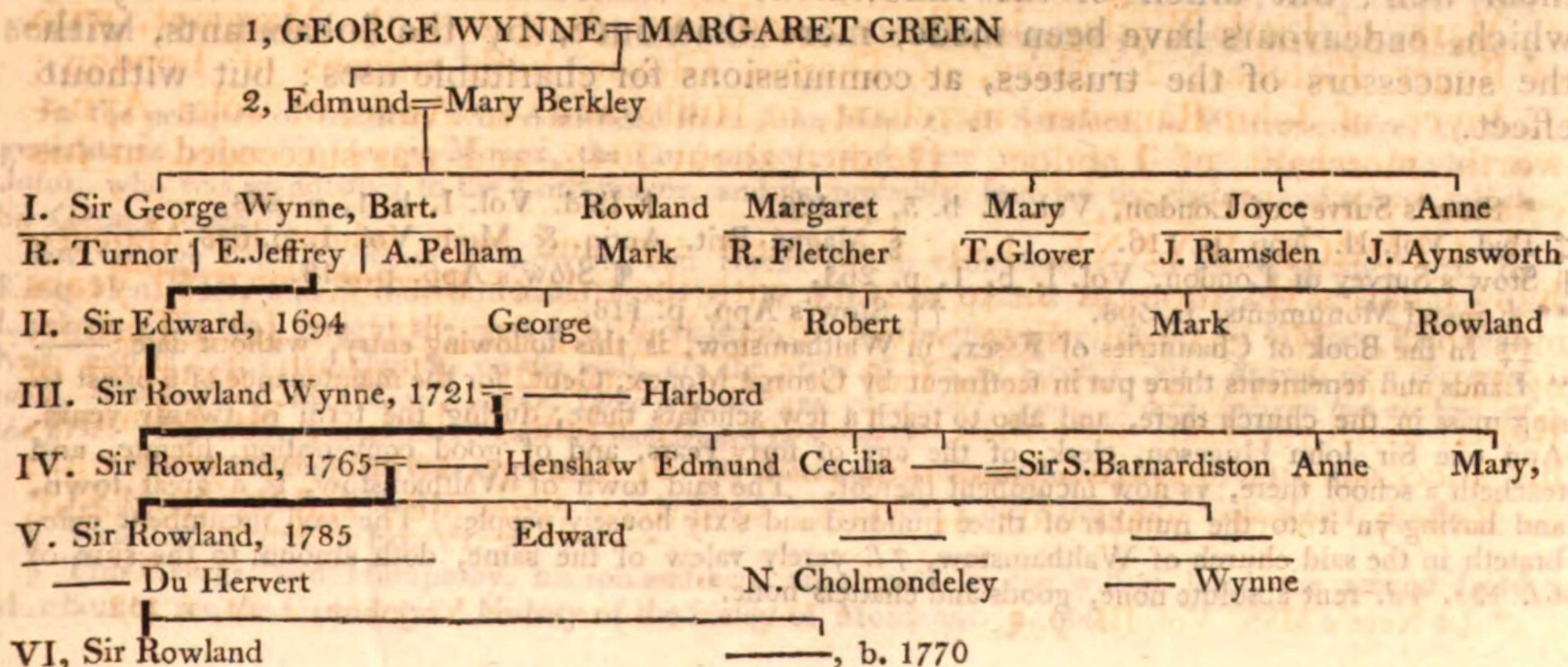
VI. Sir ROWLAND WYNNE, Bart. who was born 1775.

ARMS—Ermine, on a fesse, vert, three eagles displayed, or.

CREST—On a wreath, a demi-eagle displayed, as in the arms.

SEAT—At Nostell-Abbey, in Yorkshire.

TABLE 37.





## 134. MONNOUX, of WOTTON, Bedfordshire.

Created Baronet, December 4, 1660.

MR. LE NEVE, Norroy, begins the pedigree with John Monox, of Stanford, in Worcestershire, who had issue, Richard, who had two sons, Sir George; and James, father of Richard, of whom hereafter.

Sir George Monox, Knt. the eldest son, was sheriff of London, 1 Hen. VIII. 1509\*, and Lord-mayor in 1515; he re-edified † the decayed parish church of Walthamstow, in Essex, and built ‡ the aisle on the north side, and the steeple; he founded there a free-school, and alms-houses for thirteen alms-people, eight men and five women, for the maintenance of which, he settled an estate in Star-Alley, in Mark-Lane, London, then computed at 50*l.* per annum, in this manner §, viz. 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* a salary for the schoolmaster; 25*l.* 3*s.* for the poor, to find them yearly in provisions and coals; and the residue for the repairs of the school, alms-house, and aisle in the church||. He made also a causeway, of timber, over the marshes, from Walthamstow to Lock-Bridge, upon the river Ley. He lies buried in Walthamstow church, on the north side of the communion-table ¶, where is an ancient table monument, of him, and his lady; the brass plates pulled off; but Weaver has this inscription for him, and Ann, his second wife \*\*:

Here lyeth Sir Georg Monox, Knight, somtym Lord Maior of London, and Dame Ann, his wyfe, whych Sir Georg dyed . . . 1543, and Dame Ann . . . 1500.

There is also a label, with these words, on a brass plate, coming out of his mouth, *O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us* ††. Another label, with these words, out of her's, *O Lord, give us thy salvation*. He was a noble benefactor to the parish of Walthamstow, and was founder of the hospital and school ‡‡, and also endowed them well; but much of the endowment is withdrawn: for the recovery of which, endeavours have been made, more than once, by the inhabitants, with the successors of the trustees, at commissions for charitable uses; but without effect.

\* Stow's Survey of London, Vol. II. b. 5, p. 128. † Ibid. Vol. I. b. 1, p. 263.

‡ Ibid. Vol. II. App. p. 116.

§ Magna Brit. Antiq. & Med. Vol. I. p. 653.

|| Stow's Survey of London, Vol. I. b. 1, p. 263.

¶ Stow's App. p. 118.

\*\* Funeral Monuments, p. 598.

†† Stow's App. p. 118.

‡‡ In the Book of Chauntries of Essex, in Walthamstow, is this following entry, without date:—  
“Lands and tenements there put in feoffment by George Monox, Gent. for the maintenance of a priest to sing mass in the church there, and also to teach a few scholars there, during the term of twenty years. And one Sir John Hugeson, clerk, of the age of forty years, and of good conversation, literate, and teacheth a school there, ys now incumbent thereof. The said town of Walthamstow, is a great town, and having yn it to the number of three hundred and sixty housely people. The said incumbent celebrateth in the said church of Walthamstow, 7*l.* yerely valew of the same, doth amount to the sum of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* rent absolute none, goods and chattels none.”



Sir George died Feb. 9, 1543, without issue\* ; and his estate went to the heirs of Richard, who was son and heir of his brother James, before-mentioned ; which Richard had two sons, Thomas and Humphrey.

5, Thomas Monox, son and heir of Richard, and cousin of Sir George, died 4 Dec. 29 Hen. VIII. as appears by the inquisition†, dated 27 Oct. 30 Hen. VIII. seised of lands in London‡, the manor of Bozunes, in Wotton, in Bedfordshire, Gonalston, in Nottinghamshire, &c. This Thomas had issue,

6, George Monnoux, Esq. his son and heir, eight years old, 30 Hen. VIII. and had livery of his lands, 5 Edw. VI. : his lands were §, Bozunes, in Wotton, Over-Hall, Nether-Hall, and Capel-Hall, in Norfolk, Gonalston, in Nottinghamshire, Cadekeston, Northampton, Southampton, and Heathill, in Yorkshire.

Mr. Harvey, Clarencieux king at arms, June 10, 1561, granted to this George, by the title of George Monnoux, of Walthamstow, nephew and heir of Sir George Monnoux, Knt. a confirmation of the coat of his said uncle, which was first granted by Wriothesley, Garter, and Benolt, Clarencieux, in 1514. In some pedigrees, he is stiled nephew and heir, and in others, cousin and heir to Sir George. This George, by Elizabeth, daughter of John, Lord Mordaunt, had,

7, Humphrey ||, his son and heir, of Wotton, in Bedfordshire, who, by Anne, daughter of Edward Waldgrave, of Lawford, in Essex, Esq. was father of,

8, Lewis Monnoux, of Wotton, Esq. who married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Walsh, of Walderne, in Sussex, Esq. and had issue, Humphrey, of whom hereafter ; but by his second wife, Jane, daughter of Henry Birch, of Odcomb, in Somersetshire, Esq. I do not find any issue.

I. HUMPHREY MONNOUX, of Wotton, Esq. son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 12 Car. II. He married Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Wodehouse, of Kimberley, in Norfolk, Bart. by whom he had three sons and a daughter, viz. 1, Sir Humphrey, his successor ; 2, Lewis, of Sandy, in Bedfordshire, who married Lucy, daughter of Edmund Wodehouse, of East-Lexham, in Norfolk, Esq. (second son of Sir Philip), and had issue two sons, 1, Humphrey, who married Mary, daughter of Thomas Savage, of Emly Castle, in Worcestershire, Esq. (by Elizabeth, his wife, Countess of Coventry, relict of Thomas, Earl of Coventry) and had issue ; and 2, Lewis, rector of Sandy, in Bedfordshire, who married a sister of — Edwards, of Bedford, Esq. and had several children. Philip, the third son of Sir Humphrey, died without issue ;

In the pedigree of Monox, who descended from John Monox, of Stanford, in Worcestershire, are five generations before Sir George Monox, the Lord-mayor ; and there was one George Monox, brother to John, who was grandfather to the Lord-mayor, and he, probably, founded the chantry and school, which Sir George resettled.

Sir George had the manor of Gowers, and Buckerels, in Chinkford (a), in Essex, granted him by King Hen. VIII. and of him purchased again by the King, as appears by the licence of alienation to Luckyn. He also bought the manor of Gonalston, in Nottinghamshire, of (b) Sir William Pierpoint, Knt. and in Gonalston church, on the wall, are the arms of this Sir George, viz. *Argent, on a cheveron, sable, between three oaken leaves, proper, three bezants, and on a chief, gules, a bird, between two anchors, of the first. The crest, a stock dove, with an oak-branch in her beak.*

(a) Antiquities of Essex, p. 26.

(b) Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 301, 302.

\* Le Neve's MSS. Vol. II. p. 9.

† Ibid.

‡ See Cole's Inquisit. Vol. VI. f. 1, 2.

§ Vide Lib. Cedul. 5 Ed. VI. fo. 199.

|| This George, and Humphrey, his son and heir, are proved by the will of John, the second Lord Mordaunt ; see the Genealogical History of the family of Mordaunt. p. 600.



and Blanch, the only daughter of Sir Humphrey, was wife of Benjamin St. John, of Cole-Orton, in Leicestershire, Esq.

II. Sir HUMPHREY MONNOUX, Bart. the eldest son and heir, succeeded his father in dignity and estate, and married \* Alice, daughter of Sir Thomas Cotton, of Connington, in Huntingdonshire, Bart. by whom he had Sir Philip, his successor; Humphrey, Thomas, and Lewis, who all died young or unmarried; also two daughters, Alice, wife of Sir John Cope, of Bramsel, in Hampshire, Bart. and Frances, first, of Sir Edward Gould, of Highgate, in Middlesex, Knt. and secondly, of James Venables, of Woodcote, in Hampshire, Esq. Sir Humphrey, dying in July, 1685, was buried at Wotton, and succeeded in dignity and estate by his only surviving son,

III. Sir PHILIP MONNOUX, Bart. who married † Dorothy, eldest daughter of William Harvey, of Chigwell, in Essex, Esq. (by Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Sir Robert Dicer, of Uphall, in Hertfordshire, Bart.) and dying Dec. 25, 1707 ‡, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

IV. Sir HUMPHREY MONNOUX, Bart. who was M. P. for the borough of Tavistock, in Devonshire, and after for Stockbridge, in Hampshire.

V. Sir PHILIP MONNOUX, Bart. who, in 1760, was appointed major of the Bedfordshire militia, served the office of high sheriff in 1763, and married, June 22, 1762, ———, daughter of Ambrose Riddall, Esq.

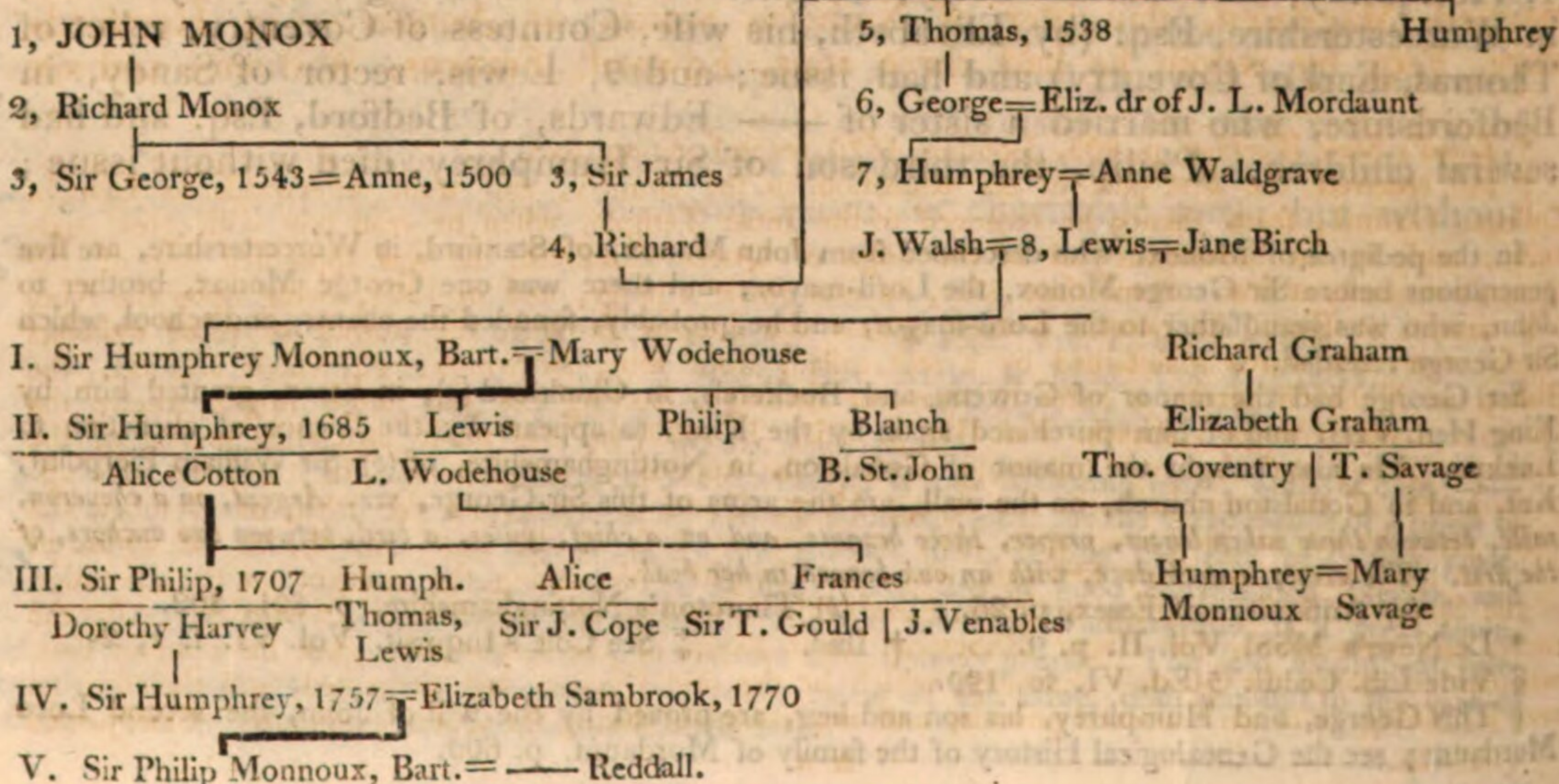
\* Sir Henry St. George's Visit. of Camb. p. 114.

† Antiq. of Essex, p. 35.

‡ He was interred at Wotton, in Bedfordshire, having this inscription on his monument:

Here lyeth the body of Sir Philip Monoux, Bart. who departed this life the 25th of December, 1707, in the 29th year of his age. He married Dorothy, the daughter of William Harvey, Esq. of Chigwell, in the county of Essex, by whom he had issue Sir Humphrey Monoux, Bart. now living.

TABLE 38.





**ARMS**—On a cheveron, sable, between three oak leaves, vert, as many bezants.

**CREST**—On a wreath, a turtle, azure, winged, or, membered and beaked, purple, holding in his mouth an oak stalk, vert, the acorns, or.

**SEAT**—At Wotton, in Bedfordshire.

### 135. ANDERSON, of BROUGHTON, Lincolnshire.

Created Baronet, Dec. 11, 1660.

THIS family was originally from Scotland; they first settled in Northumberland, and from thence passed into Lincolnshire, where they must have possessed a considerable estate, since Edward, or Thomas, the father of Sir Edmund, lord chief justice, gave him, though a younger son, a thousand pounds to begin the world with, which in those days was a very considerable sum\*.

1, Henry Anderson, of Wrawbey, in Lincolnshire Esq. was a younger son of the Andersons, of Northumberland.

2, Edward Anderson (by some called Thomas), his only son, lived at Flixborough, in Lincolnshire, and had three sons, 1, Thomas, of Casthorp, in Lincolnshire, whose line is determined; 2, Richard, of Roxby, in the same county, who died unmarried; and

3, Sir Edmund, of Flixborough, who, in 1582, was made lord chief justice of the common pleas, and the year after was knighted. On the accession of King James I. he was continued in his office by that monarch, and held it in all upwards of twenty-six years, to the time of his death, Aug. 11, 1605; he was buried at Eyworth, in Bedfordshire, with great funeral pomp†. He married Magdalen, daughter of Nicholas Smith, of Annables, in Hertfordshire, Esq. by whom he had three sons, Edward, Frances, William; and six

\* *Lloyd's State Worthies*, p. 803. London, 1670, second edition, 8vo.

† He received the first part of his education in the country, and went afterwards to Lincoln College, Oxford; from thence he removed to the Inner Temple, when he read law with great assiduity; and, in the nineteenth year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, he was appointed one of the Queen's serjeants at law. Some time after, he was made a judge, and in 1581, being upon the Norfolk circuit, at Bury, he exerted himself against the famous Browne, the author of those opinions which were afterwards maintained by a sect called, from him, Brownists; on which account, the Bishop of Norwich wrote a letter to treasurer Burleigh, desiring the said judge might receive the Queen's thanks (*Strype's Annals*, Vol. III. p. 16.) In 1582, he was made lord chief justice of the common pleas; and the year following received the honour of knighthood. In 1586, he was appointed one of the commissioners for trying Mary, Queen of Scots; on the 12th, of October, the same year, he sat in judgment upon her; and, on the 25th of the same month, he sat again in the star chamber on secretary Davison, who was charged with issuing the warrant for the execution of the Queen of Scots, contrary to Queen Elizabeth's command, and without her knowledge. After the cause had been heard, Sir Roger Manwood, chief haron of the Exchequer, gave his opinion first, wherein he extolled the Queen's clemency, which he the said Davison had prevented, and therefore he was for fining him ten thousand pounds, and imprisonment during the Queen's pleasure. Chief justice



daughters, whereof the two eldest died young; Elizabeth, was wife of Sir Hatton Farmer, of Easton-Neston, Northamptonshire, Knt: ancestor to the Earl of Pontefract; Grisild, of Sir John Sheffield, Knt. eldest son of Edmund Earl of Mulgrave, from whom descended the late Duke of Buckinghamshire; Catharine became the wife of Sir George Booth, Bart. ancestor to the Earls of Warrington: and Margaret, by Sir Thomas Monson, Bart. established the family of the Lords Monson. 1, Edward the eldest son married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Inkpen, Esq. and died without issue; his widow became the wife of Sir Robert Bell, of Upwell, in Norfolk, Knt. 2, Sir Francis, ancestor to the late Sir Stephen Anderson, of Eyworth, Bart. who died

Anderson spoke next, and said, that Davison had done *justum, non juste*: that is, he had done what was right, not in a due manner.

In the proceedings against those, who endeavoured to set up the Geneva discipline, Anderson greatly distinguished himself; and, as he shewed much zeal on these occasions, so, in the case of Udal, a puritan minister, who was confined in 1589, and tried and condemned the year following, we find this judge severely censured by Mr. Pierce (*Vindication of the Dissenters*, 1717. 8vo. p. 129). It is probable the judge himself was sensible of the ill-will which his proceedings against the dissenters drew upon him; but does not appear to have given him any great pain, since, in 1596, we have an account of his going the northern circuit, where he behaved with the same rigour, declaring in his charges, that such persons as opposed the established church, opposed her majesty's authority, and were in that great enemies of the state and disturbers of the public peace, wherefore of such he directed the grand juries to enquire, that they might be punished. He was, indeed, a very strict lawyer, who governed himself entirely by statutes: this he shewed on many occasions particularly at the trial of Henry Cuffe, secretary to the Earl of Essex, where the attorney-general charging the prisoner syllogistically, and Cuffe answering him in the same style, lord chief justice Anderson said smartly, "I sit here to judge of law, and not of logic," and directed Mr. Attorney to press the statute of Edward III. on which Mr. Cuffe was indicted (*Camden's Annals*, 1600). He was reputed severe and strict in the observation of what was taught in courts, and laid down as law by reports; but this ought to be considered as a vulgar opinion, for we have his express declaration to the contrary, and that he neither respected precedents in all cases, nor would be bound by them when he saw they were not founded upon justice, but would act as if there were no such precedents. Of this we have a proof from the reports of his time, published by Mr. Goldesborough: "*The case of resceit was moved again; and Shuttleworth said, that he cannot be received, because he is named in the writ; and added, that he had searched all the books, and there is not one case where he who is named in the writ may be received. What of that? said judge Anderson: shall not we give judgment, because it is not adjudged in the books before? We will give judgment according to reason, and if there be no reason in the books, I will not regard them.*" (Reports, 4to. 1653, p. 96.) his steadiness was so great, that he would not be driven from what he thought right, by any authority whatever. This appeared in the case of Cavendish, a creature of the Earl of Leicester: who had procured, by his interest, the Queen's letters patent for making out writs of *supersedeas* upon exigents in the court of common pleas, and a message was sent to the judges to admit him to that office; with which as they conceived the Queen had no right to grant any such patent, they did not comply (*Ibid*, part. 1. p. 152. 158.) Upon this Mr. Cavendish, by the assistance of his patron, obtained a letter from the Queen to quicken them, which yet did not produce what was expected from it. The courtier again pursued his point, and obtained another letter under the Queen's signet and sign manual; which letter was delivered in presence of the lord chancellor and the Earl of Leicester, in the beginning of Easter term. The judges desired him to consider it, and then answered, that they could not comply with the letter, because it was inconsistent with their duty and their oath of office. The Queen, upon this, appointed the chancellor, the lord chief justice of the Queen's bench and the master of the rolls, to hear this matter; and the Queen's sergeant having set forth her prerogative, it was shewn by the judges, that they could not grant offices by virtue of the Queen's letters, where it did not appear to them that she had a power to grant; that as the judges were bound by their oaths of office, so her majesty was restrained by her coronation oath from such arbitrary interpositions; and with this her majesty was satisfied. On the accession of King James he was continued in his office, and held it to the time of his death. The printed works of this great lawyer, besides his *Readings* which are still in manuscript, are, 1, *Reports of many principal Cases argued and adjudged in the time of Queen Elizabeth, in the Common Bench* 1644; 2, *Resolutions and Judgments on the Cases and Matters agitated in all the Courts of Westminster, in the latter end of the reign of Queen Elizabeth*, 1653.



1773, and the title became extinct\*. William, the third son, married first, Joan, daughter of Henry Essex, of Lambourne, in Berks, Esq. and by her was father of one son Edmund, of whom hereafter. His second wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Darnell, of Heyling, in Lincolnshire, Knt. by whom he had two daughters, who died young.

I. EDMUND ANDERSON, Esq. his only son by the first venter, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 12 Car. II. He married, first, Mary, the daughter of Thomas Wood, of Audfield, in Yorkshire, Esq. and heir to Barmby Wood, of Kilwick-Percy, in the same county, Esq. by whom he had seven sons, and three daughters; 1, William, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Baker, of Sisenhurst, in Kent, Bart. by whom he had no issue; his widow afterwards became the wife of Sir Jonathan Atkins, of Yorkshire, Knt.; 2, Edmund, who died an infant; 3, Sir John, successor to his father; 4, Sir Edmund, successor to his nephew; 5, Francis, who married first, Helen, daughter of William Anderson, of Hull; and secondly, Frances, daughter of ——— Stareshmore, of Trolesworth, in Leicestershire, Esq. and had issue; 6, Charles, who died a bachelor; and 7, Stephen, who married Mary, daughter of Mr. Luckyn, alderman of Cambridge, and died S. P. Of the three daughters of Sir Edmund, Susan and Frances died young; and Mary was wife of Thomas Norton, of Longthorn, in the county of York, Esq. Sir Edmund married secondly, Sybilla, daughter of Sir Rowland Egerton, of Farthinghoe, in Northamptonshire, Bart. and relict of Edward Bellot, of Morton, in Cheshire, Esq. but by her he had no issue. He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his third, but eldest surviving son,

II. Sir JOHN ANDERSON, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Hugh Snawsell, of Bilton, in the Anesty of the city of York, Esq. and

\* Sir Francis (who was knighted by Queen Elizabeth), by his first wife Judith, daughter of Sir Stephen Soame, Knt. lord mayor of London; he had two sons, 1, Edmund, and 2, Stephen, of whom hereafter. Edmund married Alice, daughter and heiress of Sir John Constable, Knt. (by Dorothy, daughter and coheir of Benedict Barnham, sister of the lady of Sir Frances Bacon, Knt. Baron Verulam, and Viscount of St. Albans), by whom he had one daughter Dorothy, the wife of Sir John Cotton, Bart. Sir Francis married secondly, Audrey, eldest daughter of Sir John Boteler, Knt. and Bart. created Lord Boteler, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Sir George Villiers, sister of George, Duke of Buckingham, by whom he had one son, Sir John Anderson of St. Ives, in Huntingdonshire, Bart. so created, Jan. 3, 1628, who dying without issue, that title became extinct.

Audry surviving Sir Francis, became the wife of Sir Francis Leigh, Bart. afterwards Earl of Chichester, by whom she had two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas, Earl of Southampton (who left by her a daughter Elizabeth, first married to Joceline, Earl of Northumberland, by whom he had the late Duchess of Somerset; and secondly, to Ralph, Duke of Montague, by whom she was mother of John, Duke of Montague); and 2, Mary, to George Villiers, Viscount Grandison. This Sir Francis died in 1616.

Stephen Anderson, second son of Sir Francis, by his first lady, married Catharine, daughter of Sir Edwyn Sandys, by whom he had five sons, and seven daughters.

I. STEPHEN, the eldest son, was created a Baronet 1664. He married to his second lady, Judith, daughter of Sir John Lawrence, Knt. alderman of London, by whom he had one son, Sir Stephen, and dying 1707.

II. Sir STEPHEN, his successor, married Anne, only daughter of Sir Martin Lumley, Bart. by whom he had five sons, and five daughters, and died in 1741.

III. Sir STEPHEN the eldest son, succeeded and married —, only daughter of Miles Barne, Esq. by whom he had one son, Stephen, who died young.



had issue, Sir Edmund, his successor; and four daughters, Elizabeth, wife of — Collins, of St. Martin's in the Fields, in Westminster, Esq.; Catharine, of — Thompson, Esq.; Mary, of — Vesey, of Oxfordshire, Esq.; and Frances, who died unmarried. Sir John dying March, 1670, was succeeded by his only son,

III. Sir EDMUND ANDERSON, Bart. who died at the university, unmarried, Dec. 17, 1676, and was succeeded in title and estate, by his uncle, Sir Edmund, fourth son of Sir Edmund, the first Baronet.

IV. Sir EDMUND ANDERSON, Bart. married first, Mary, daughter and coheir of William Cox, of Porters, in Shenley parish, in Hertfordshire, Esq. by whom he had, William, who died young; Edmund, who married Carr, daughter and heiress of John Shaw, of Lincolnshire, Esq. and died Sept. 17, 1685, without issue; and Mary †, who died young. Sir Edmund's second lady was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Anthony Deane, of London, Knt. by whom he had Sir Edmund; and two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Stephen Croft, of Stillington, in Yorkshire; and Susan, who died an infant.

V. Sir EDMUND ANDERSON, Bart. his successor in title and estate, married Mary, daughter of William Harvey, of Rolls, in the parish of Chigwell, in Essex, Esq. (by Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Sir Robert Dicer, of Up-hall, in Hertfordshire, Bart.) and had two sons, Edmund, and William; and three daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Henry Brewster Darley, of Aldly-Park, in Yorkshire, Esq. Dorothy, of William Burton, of Hotham, in Yorkshire, Esq.; and Mary; Edmund died unmarried; Sir William, successor to his father. Sir Edmund married secondly, Frances daughter of Mr. Batty, of Tadcaster, in Yorkshire, by whom he had one son, Francis, and two daughters, Elizabeth, and Dorothy. Sir Edmund dying May 3, 1765, was succeeded by his son,

VI. Sir WILLIAM ANDERSON Bart. who married Anne, daughter of John Maddison, of Stamford, in Lincolnshire, Esq. who died Aug. 31, 1783, aged 56, by whom he had, 1, Anne, born May 28, 1753, the wife of Samuel Thorold, Esq.; 2, Catharine, born March 16, 1756, wife of Arthur Shuldharn, Esq.; 3, Theodosia, born April 4, 1757, wife of the Rev. Richard Vevers; 5, Edmund, born Sept. 11, 1758, who married Catharine, daughter of Thomas Plumer, Esq.; 6, George, born Nov. 10, 1759, who married Lucy, eldest daughter of Thomas Plumer, Esq.; 7, Henrietta-Jane, born May 20, 1761, wife of the Rev. Naunton Thomas Oyill; 8, Charlotte, born June 24, 1763, wife of Robert Rede, Esq.; 9, Frances, born April 15, 1766, unmarried; 10, Charles, born Oct. 5, 1767, the present Baronet, his brothers dying without issue. Sir William died March 9, 1785, was succeeded by his only surviving son,

VII. The Rev. Sir CHARLES ANDERSON, Bart. who is unmarried.

ARMS—Argent, a cheveron, between three crosses, flory, sable.

CREST—On a wreath, a water-spaniel, passant, or.

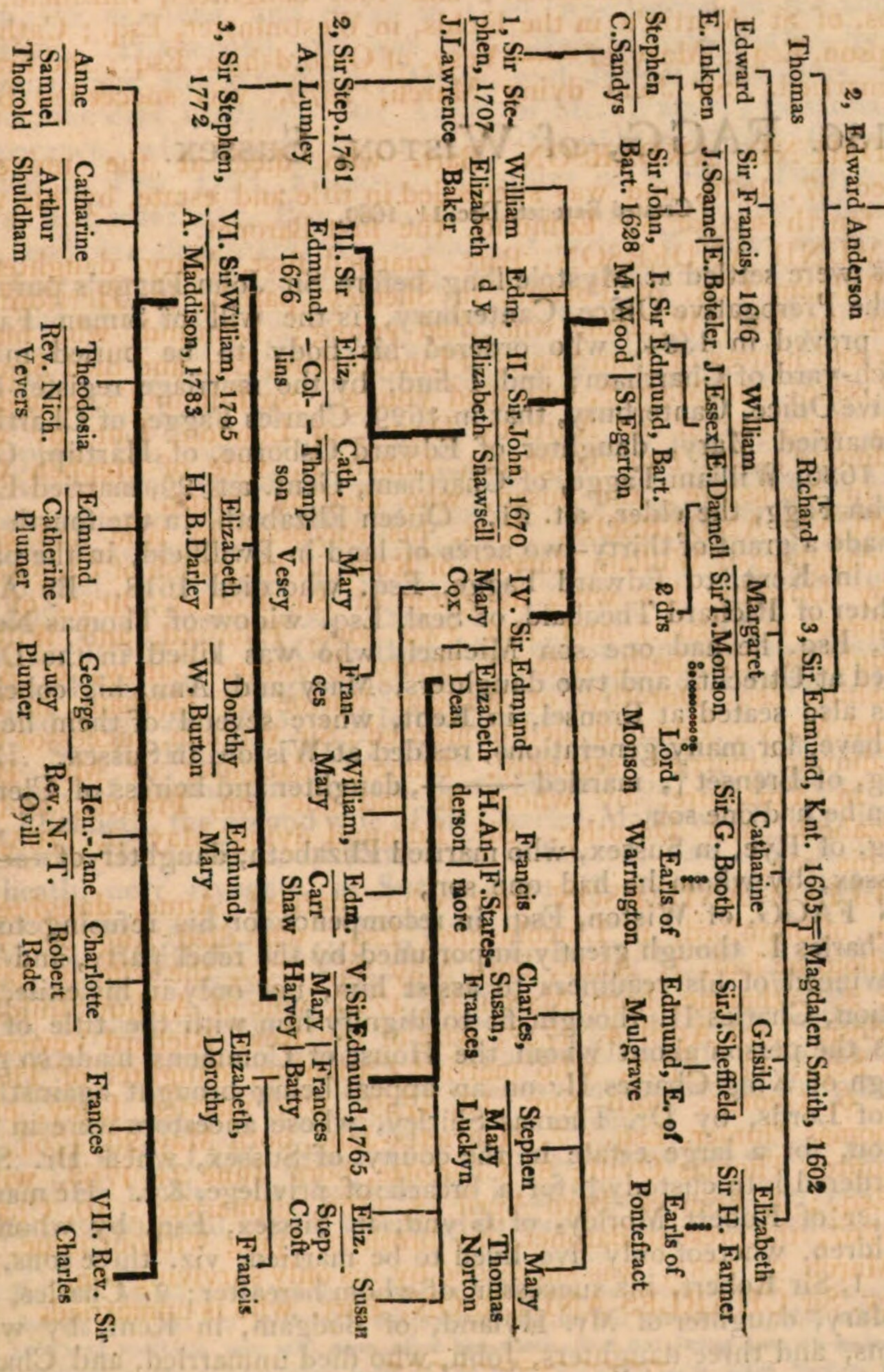
SEAT—At Kilwick-Percy, in the east-riding of Yorkshire.

† She is generally named Mary, but on their children's monument she is called Margaret.



TABLE 39.

1, HENRY ANDERSON





## 136. FAGG, of WISTON, Sussex.

Created Baronet, Dec. 11, 1660.

THE Faggés were settled at Mystole long before Sir John Fagge's purchase there; for, in the Prerogative Office, Canterbury, is the will of Simon Fagge, of Chartham, proved in 1534, who ordered his body to be buried in the church or church-yard of Chartham; and I find, by the marriage register-book in the Prerogative Office, Canterbury, that in 1629, Charles Fagge, of Chartham, Gent. æt. 22, married Mary, daughter of Edward Osborne, of Hartlip, Gent. æt. 15; and in 1636, William Fagge, of Chartham, Gent. æt. 29, married Ellen, daughter of John Fagg, the elder, æt. 21. Queen Elizabeth, in the fourth year of her reign, made a grant of thirty-two acres of land in Ewillfield, in the parish of Faversham, in Kent, to Edward Fagge, Esq. who died 1618. By Anne, his wife, daughter of Richard Theobald, of Seal, Esq. widow of Thomas Nevinsón, of Eustrý, Esq. he had one son Michael, who was killed in the Dutch wars, and buried at Utrecht, and two daughters, Mary and Ann, his coheirs\*. This family was also seated at Brensel, in Kent, where several of them lie buried, but they have, for many generations, resided at Wiston, in Sussex.

1, John Fagg, of Brenset†, married ———, daughter and heiress of Clement Cobb, by whom he had one son,

2, John Fagg, of Rye, in Sussex, who married Elizabeth, daughter of ——— Hudson, of Sussex, by whom he had one son,

I. Sir JOHN FAGG, of Wiston, Esq. in recompence for his refusing to act against King Charles I. though greatly importuned by the rebel party, and likewise being convinced of his readiness to assist him, not only in his exile, but at the Restoration, Charles II. thought fit to dignify him with the title of Baronet. He was the person about whom the House of Commons made so great a stir in the reign of King Charles II. on an appeal being brought against him in the House of Lords, by Dr. Thomas Shirley, whose ancestors were in possession of Wiston, for a large estate in the county of Sussex, when Dr. Shirley, &c. was ordered into custody‡ for a breach of privilege, &c. He married Mary§, daughter of Robert Morley, of Glynd, in Sussex, Esq. by whom he had sixteen children, whereof only five lived to be married, viz. three sons, and two daughters, 1, Sir Robert, his successor, of whom hereafter; 2, Charles, who married first, Mary, daughter of Mr. Hyland, of Bodgam, in Kent, by whom he had two sons, and three daughters, John, who died unmarried, and Charles,

\* *Hasted's Kent*, Vol. II. p. 706.† *Le Neve's MSS.* Vol. III. p. 12.‡ See the memorable proceedings between the two Houses, in this case, in *State Trials*, Vol. VII. p. 453.§ *Le Neve's MSS.* *ibid.*\* *Hasted's Kent*, Vol. III. p. 151.



of whom hereafter; Mary, Elizabeth, and Sarah, the wife of Thomas Wallis, whom she survived, and dying in 1759, was buried in the south chancel at Chartham. His second wife was Mrs. Mary Hoyle, widow, by whom he had two sons, and five daughters; James, and Joseph; Margaret, wife of Joseph Locher, she died 1762, æt. 60; Anne, of Mr. Watson; Susanna, Rebecca, and Temperance, who died S. P.; he died March 10, 1714. Charles Fagg, Esq. married in Feb. 1723, Elizabeth, daughter of William Turner, of the White Friars, in Canterbury, Esq. who died July 29, 1747, by whom he had three sons, and five daughters, Anna-Maria, Charles, William, successor to Sir Robert, hereafter mentioned, Elizabeth, Mary, Sarah, the wife of Sir William Young, Bart. she died 1746, æt. 18\*, Jane, and Thomas, and died April 8, 1739. The third surviving son of Sir John was Thomas, who married Elizabeth, widow of John Meres, of Glynely, in the parish of Westham, in Sussex, Esq. by whom he had a daughter, who died unmarried, and a son, John Meres Fagg, of the same place, Esq. one of the justices of the peace for the said county who married Alice, daughter of ——— Woodyere, near Chichester, Gent. by whom he had issue two sons, John and Thomas, and a daughter Elizabeth, the wife of Sir John Peachy, Bart. Of the daughters of Sir John, one was the wife of Sir Philip Gell, of Hopton, in Derbyshire, Bart.; and the other of John Spence, of Malling, in Sussex, Esq. Sir John died Jan. 18, 1700 †.

II. Sir ROBERT FAGG, Bart. the eldest son and successor to his father, married Elizabeth, daughter of ——— Culpeper, of Lindfield, in Sussex, Esq. He died Aug. 26, 1715, and left only one son,

III. Sir ROBERT FAGG, Bart. who, by Christian, daughter of Sir Cecil Bishopp, of Parham, in Sussex, Bart. left one son, Sir Robert, and four daughters, Elizabeth, the second wife of Sir Charles-Matthews Goring, Bart.; ———, wife of Gawen-Harris Nash, of Petworth, in Sussex, Esq. Sir Robert died at Horley-heath, near Ryegate, in Surry, June 22, 1736, aged near 70; and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

IV. Sir ROBERT FAGG, Bart. who in 1734, was elected a representative for Steyning, in Sussex. He married, in 1729, Mrs. Ward, daughter of Dr. Ward, a physician at York, and died Sept. 14, 1740, without issue, leaving his estates in Kent and Sussex, to his sister Elizabeth, who entitled her husband Sir Charles-Matthews Goring, Bart. above-mentioned to the possession of them, and was succeeded in the dignity, by his cousin,

V. Sir WILLIAM, grandson of Charles, second son of Sir John, the first Bart. succeeding to the title, but not the large estate before enjoyed with it, retired to his own paternal estate, where he supported the almost extinct character of the

\* She was buried in the south chancel at Chartham, where a superb monument of excellent sculpture, having her and her husband's effigies standing in full proportion, with other ornaments of different coloured marbles, was sent soon after her death, but not being put up as intended, and standing in the belfrey in the packing-cases, some of the most beautiful parts were broken by the falling of the clock weight. Since the death of Sir William in the West Indies, 1788, the monument has been repaired and erected.—*Hasted's Addenda*, p. 48.

† By his last will, he devised his seat at Mistole, with his other estates in this and the adjoining parishes, to his second son, Charles Fagg, of Canterbury, Esq.



ancient country gentleman, with a resolution and manliness that did him considerable honour; he was a man of unimpeached integrity, virtue, and religion, and left a name, not only regretted, but unblemished. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Abraham le Grand, of Canterbury, Esq. who died 1785, by whom he had one son John, and one daughter, Sarah, wife of Edwin Humphrey Sandys, Esq. who died 1782. Sir William was succeeded by his only son,

VI. The Rev. Sir JOHN FAGG, Bart. who was, in 1785, presented to the vicarage of Chistlet, and a dispensation passed for him to hold that of St. Nicholas, both in Thanet, the same year. He married, in Aug. 1789, Anne, only daughter and heiress of the late Daniel Newman, of Canterbury, Esq. recorder of Maidstone, by whom he has issue.

ARMS—Gules, two bends, vair.

CREST—On a wreath, an ostrich, with wings expanded, argent, beaked legged, and ducally gorged, or, holding a horse-shoe, proper.

SEAT—At Mystole, near Canterbury, Kent.

TABLE 40.

1, JOHN FAGG = COBB

2, John Fagg = Elizabeth Hudson

I. Sir John Fagg, Bart. 1700 = Mary Morley

II. Sir Robert, 1715 Charles, 1714 Thomas 11 children  
E. Culpeper M. Hyland | M. Hoyle E. Meres Sir P. Gell J. Spence

III. Sir Rob. 1736 John Charles James, Margaret Anne 3 drs John Meres, 1769  
Christian Mary, 1739 Joseph Joseph Watson Alice  
Bishopp, 1765 Eliz. E. Turner, 1747 Locker son Woodyere

IV. Sir Rob. 1740 — Eliz. Sarah V. Sir William Sarah 2 sons John Elizabeth  
—, dr of G.H. Sir C.M. Tho. Elizabeth Sir Wm. 4 drs Thos, Sir John  
Ward Nash Goring Wallis Le Grand Young Peachy.

Sarah  
E. H. Sandys, 1782

VI. Rev. Sir John Fagg, Bart.  
Anne Newman



## 137. FRANKLAND, of THIRKELBY, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, December 24, 1660.

THIS family is undoubtedly of very great antiquity in the county of York, and it is probable they came over with the Conqueror, as we soon after find the names of Julian, Sigga, Gilbert, William, and Robert Frankland, or Franckland, as giving lands to the abbies and priories of Couton-North, Carleton, near Thirsk, and several other places in that county. We shall, however, begin the account of this family, from their first settlement at Ickeringill, in the parish of Skipton, Pacehouse, and Blubberhouses, in the parish of Fewstone, in Yorkshire; of which place was Richard, who inherited a considerable estate, which his brother, William, of Rye, in Hertfordshire, had acquired in trade as a cloth-worker. He was one of the principal persons in obtaining the charter for the incorporation of that company, 1530, and dying in 1570, left all his wealth to his brother.

1, Richard, as above-mentioned, excepting the houses in Thames-street, which he left to the Cloth-Worker's company, on their paying a trifling charity to the poor of the parishes of Haslewood, Somercables, and Stories, in Yorkshire, and also to the parish where he resided in London, died in 1589, leaving, three sons: 1, Hugh, who married Joan, or rather Joice, daughter of — Traps, of London, goldsmith, and died, Jan. 1606. S. P. 2, Ralph, of whom hereafter; and 3, John, of Westhouse, near Pacehouse, who left two sons, who died bachelors.

2, Ralph, was of Carlton, near Thirsk, and had issue by his wife Margaret; 1, William; 2, Richard, who had two daughters; Margaret, the wife of Thomas Bannister, and Joan, of Thomas Palliser, of Newby Wiske, Esq. Ralph was succeeded by his son.

3, William Frankland, of Thirkelby, Esq. \* who married Lucy, daughter of Sir Henry Boteler, of Hatfield-Woodhall, in Hertfordshire, Knt. by whom he had seven sons: 1, Henry, of whom hereafter; 2, John; 3, Charles, who were both of Bernards Inn, and died unmarried; 4, William, rector of Oswaldkirk, who left a daughter, Grace, who died unmarried; 5, Richard, M. A. who was rector of Giggleswick, in Yorkshire: he married —, daughter of Dr. Saunderson, of Hedley-Hope, in the bishopric of Durham, by whom he had sons and daughters.

6, Matthew, who was brought up to the sea, and unfortunately drowned; 7, Thomas of Silverdale, who married —, daughter of — Talbot, of Thonton-le-street, but had no issue. Frances, his daughter, was first the wife of John Wright, of Bagby, in Yorkshire, Esq. secondly of Sir Hugh Bethell, of Ellerton, in Yorkshire, Knt.

\* Le Neve's MSS. Vol. III. p. 18.

† This gentleman dying in 1698, was buried in Giggleswick church, where his daughter erected a handsome monument, to his memory.



4, Henry, the eldest son and heir, had the honour of knighthood conferred upon him, by the Earl of Strafford, in Dublin, in 1637. He married, Anne, daughter of Sir Arthur Harris, of Crekesey in Essex, Knt. and left issue one son.

I. Sir WILLIAM, who was advanced to the dignity of Baronet, Dec. 24, 1660, 12 Car. II, his father being then living. He married Arabella, daughter of Henry Bellasyse, Esq. eldest son of Thomas, Viscount Fauconberg, by whom he left three sons, and one daughter, Grace, the wife of Leonard Smelt, of Kirby-Fletham, Esq. from whom is descended the present Leonard Smelt, of Leases, in Yorkshire, Esq. The sons were; 1, Sir Thomas, his successor; 2, Henry, of Sowerby, clerk of the peace, for the North-Riding of Yorkshire, and died in 1736, unmarried; 3, John, appointed dean of Gloucester, May, 30, 1723; created master of Sydney College, Cambridge, Feb. 3, 1728; elected vice-chancellor of that university, Nov. 1, 1728; promoted to the deanery of Ely, April, 25, 1729, and died Sep. 1730. He married Mary, daughter of Mr. Turton, merchant, in Bristol, by whom he left one son, John, late fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, residentiary of Chichester, vicar of East-Bourne, in Sussex, and rector of Sundridge, in Kent. He married first Margaret, daughter of Dr. Green, dean of Ely, by whom he had one son, who died in his infancy; secondly, Mary, widow of — Pierson.

II. Sir Thomas Frankland, Bart. successor to his father, became possessed of a considerable estate, at Chiswick, in the county of Middlesex, and other places, by gift of his uncle, the late Earl Fauconberg, on the marriage of his nephew Frankland, (descended from Mary, daughter of Oliver Cromwell,) to his niece Elizabeth, (descended from Oliver's fourth daughter Frances,) and daughter of Sir John Russel, of Chippenham, in Cambridgeshire, Bart. (from this branch of the family is lineally descended the present, Sir Thomas Frankland). King William, at the Revolution, made this Sir Thomas a commissioner of the excise, and his son William, a page to Queen Mary. By his lady, who was baptized, Nov. 14, 1665, and died in 1733, he had seven sons and three daughters; 1, Thomas, of whom hereafter; 2, William, who was made treasurer of the stamp-office, and married, first, Margaret, daughter and heiress of, — Ascough, Esq. by whom he had a son and daughter, who both died infants; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of, — Bawdwin, by whom he had a daughter, Elizabeth, who died unmarried, and died himself, Nov. 28, 1714; 3, John, who died a youth at Hamburg; 4, Henry, of Mattersea, in Nottinghamshire, Esq. who made a considerable fortune in the East-Indies, where he died, governor of Bengal, Aug. 23, 1728, having married, Mary, daughter of Alexander Cross, merchant, she died, Nov. 28, 1739, by whom he had six sons and one daughter; 1, Charles-Henry; 2, Thomas, both hereafter mentioned; 3, William, bred a merchant, and was twenty years in the East-India Company's service at Bengal, where he was, during the period in which so many revolutions happened, among the Nabobs; he quitted the Company's service, on the four governors being appointed to preside monthly, at Calcutta, and was two years on his journey home, from Bassorah, over the great desert of Arabia, in the character of a Tartar and messenger express, from Solyman Bashaw of Bagdad, to Palestine, and from thence, to the Grand Signor, at Constantinople; but was afterwards of Muntham, in the county of Sussex, Esq.



and member of parliament, for the borough of Thirsk; 4, Richard, who died an infant; 5, Robert, who died captain, of a man of war, at Bombay, Dec. 1757; 6, Frederic, who died, July 15, 1752, at Lisbon, and was a major in the army. He married Melissa, daughter of the Rev. Mr. Long, and left issue, Melissa. The daughter was Harriot, who died an infant on her passage from India. The fifth son of Sir Thomas, was Richard, doctor of civil laws, and of Jesus College, Cambridge; he was commissioner of the Salt Office, also appointed, Oct. 29, 1721, comptroller of the Penny Post office many years, and died, Sep. 21, 1761, unmarried; 6, Frederic, barrister at law, one of the commissioners of the revenues, in Ireland, afterwards a commissioner of Excise in England; and then a comptroller of the accounts in that office. He represented the borough of Thirsk, in several parliaments, and died, March, 8, 1768, having been twice married; first, to Elizabeth, relict of Adam Carbonnel, Esq. secretary to John, the great Duke of Marlborough. She died, Jan. 27, 1736-7, by whom he had two sons, Frederic, and Arthur, who both died young; also three daughters; Anne and Frances, young; another, Anne, the wife of Thomas, Lord Pelham, of Stanmer, in Sussex, by whom she had seven children. He married, secondly, lady Anne Lumley, sister to the late Earl of Scarborough, who died, Feb. 28, 1739-40, without issue; 7, Robert, who was supercargo of his brother's (the governor) ship, from Calcutta to the Persian Gulph, had finished his trading voyage, and was ready to return to Bengal; but unluckily, some of the Lascar sailors, who died on board their ship, not being buried above the high-water mark, were washed up with the tide, and the flood brought their bodies up the rivers, which the natives made a handle of to rob and murder all the Europeans at Judda, of which number he unfortunately happened to be one, and died unmarried.

The daughter of Sir Thomas were, Mary, wife of Thomas Worsley, of Hovingham in Yorkshire, Esq. Frances, of Roger Talbot, of the same county, Esq. by whom he had one son, Roger Talbot, and one daughter, Arabella; the other daughter died unmarried. Sir Thomas died, Oct. 29, 1726; having served in several parliaments, for the borough of Thirsk, and was always extremely zealous for the service of his country. He was many years governor of the Post-Office, and improved that revenue many thousands a year more than it was in the most flourishing times. He was the first that directed a correspondence with Spain, Portugal, and all our foreign plantations, to the great advantage of our traffic. Queen Anne, on account of his great capacity and honesty, continued him in the office of post-master-general.

III. Sir THOMAS FRANKLAND, Bart. his son and successor, was appointed a clerk of the deliveries of the ordnance stores, April 7, 1715, made a commissioner of the revenues for Ireland, April 8, 1724, one of the commissioners for trade and plantations, May 8, 1728, was also secretary to the muster-master-general, and was many years one of the lords commissioners of the Admiralty. He likewise represented the borough of Thirsk in five succeeding parliaments, and married Dinah, daughter and heiress of Francis Topham, of Agelthorpe, in Richmondshire, in the county of York, Esq. with whom he had a considerable fortune. By her he had two daughters, 1, Betty. in 1740, the wife of John

SEAT—Great Thirkelby-Hall, near Thirsk, in the North-Riding of York. The present Bart. resides at Kirby's Farm, in the parish of Ingham, Thirsk.



Morley Trevor, of Glynne-Bourne, in Sussex, Esq. and member of parliament for Lewes, in that county, by whom he had no issue; 2, Dinah, wife of George-Henry, Earl of Litchfield: she died in 1772. Their mother died Feb. 2, 1740-1, and Sir Thomas married, 1741, to his second wife, Sarah, daughter of ——— Moseley, of Worcestershire, who died 1783, by whom he had one son, who died an infant in 1743. He died in 1747, and was succeeded by his cousin,

IV. Sir CHARLES-HENRY FRANKLAND, Bart. eldest son of Henry, governor of Bengal. He was many years collector of his majesty's customs for the port of Boston, in North America, was afterwards consul-general to the court of Portugal, and was at Lisbon at the time of the earthquake, Nov. 1, 1755, being buried upwards of an hour under some of the ruins. He married Agnes, daughter of ——— Browne, of Marblehead, New England, and died at Bath, after a long series of illness, Jan. 11, 1768, without issue, and was succeeded by his brother,

V. Sir THOMAS FRANKLAND, Bart. who was brought up in his Majesty's navy, and made captain in July, 1740; and in Dec. 1744, by fortune of war, made prize, off the Havannah, of a valuable French ship, with a Spanish register homeward-bound, after a smart and obstinate engagement of several hours. He was a vice-admiral of the red squadron of his majesty's fleet, and on March 31, 1775, he was promoted to be admiral of the white. He was member for the borough of Thirsk in several parliaments. He married in May, 1743, at South Carolina, in North America, Sarah Rhett, grand-daughter to the chief justice of that province, by whom he had nineteen children, 1, Henry, who died an infant; 2, Sir Thomas, his successor; 3, Hugh, who died an infant; 4, William, fellow of All Soul's College, Oxford; 5, Roger, of Christ College, Oxford, who, in 1792, married Catharine, daughter of John Lord Colville, of Culross, in Scotland. His daughters are, Mary, wife of Sir Boyle Roche, of Ireland, Bart.; Sarah died young; Harriet; Anne, in 1778, wife of John Lewis, of Harpton-Court, Radnorshire, Esq. He was in the commission of the peace for that county, and recorder of the borough of New Radnor, and died 1797; Dinah, of William Bowles, of Heale House, in Wiltshire, Esq.; Catharine, of Thomas Whinyates, of Charleton, Devonshire, Esq.; Charlotte, of Robert Nicholas, of Ashton Haynes, Wilts, Esq.; and Grace, in 1793, of Matthew Grosset, of Jersey, Esq. Sir Thomas died at Bath, Nov. 21, 1784, and was succeeded by his son,

VI. Sir THOMAS FRANKLAND, Bart. born in Sept. 1750, brought up at Merton College, Oxford, now M. P. for Thirsk, in Yorkshire, and high sheriff for Yorkshire in 1792. He married Dorothy, daughter of Sir William Smelt, by whom he has, Henry, Robert, Amelia, and Marianne.

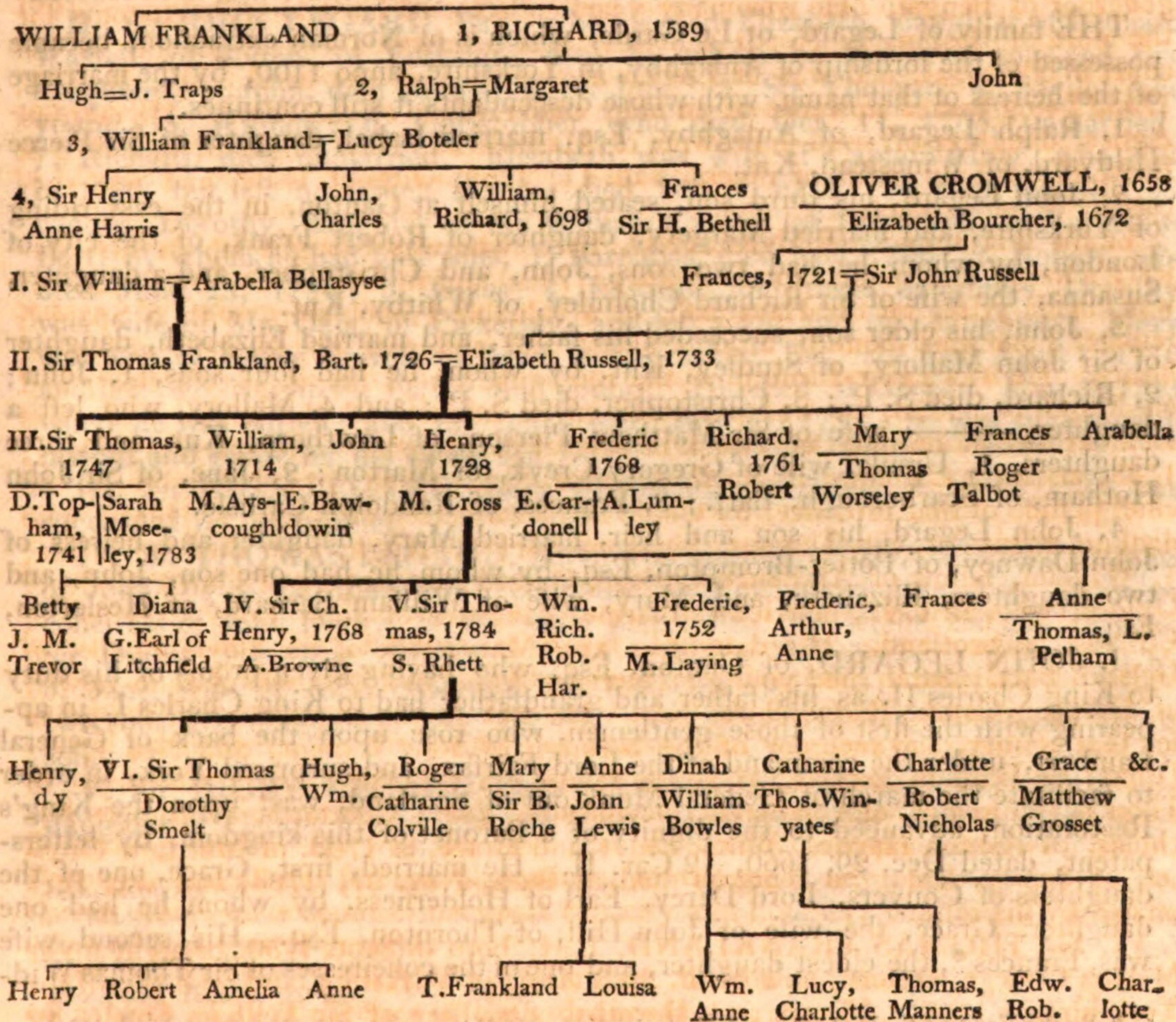
ARMS—Azure, a dolphin, naiant, embowed, or, on a chief of the second, two saltiers, gules.

CREST—On a wreath, a dolphin, argent, haurient and entwined round an anchor erect, proper.

SEAT—Great Thirkleby-Hall, near Thirsk, in the North-Riding of Yorkshire. The present Bart. resides at Kirby's-Farm, in the parish of Inkpen, Berks.



TABLE 41.





## 138. LEGARD, of GANTON, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, December 29, 1660.

THE family of Legard, or Le Garde, which is of Norman extraction, became possessed of the lordship of Anlagbby, in Yorkshire, anno 1100, by the marriage of the heiress of that name, with whose descendants it still continues.

1, Ralph Legard, of Anlagbby, Esq. married Isabel, daughter of Sir Pierce Hildyard, of Winestead, Knt.

2, John Legard. his third son, seated himself at Ganton, in the east riding of Yorkshire, and married Margery, daughter of Robert Frank, of the city of London, by whom he had two sons, John, and Christopher, and a daughter, Susanna, the wife of Sir Richard Cholmley, of Whitby, Knt.

3, John, his elder son, succeeded his father, and married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Mallory, of Studley, Knt. by whom he had four sons, 1, John; 2, Richard, died S. P.; 3, Christopher, died S. P.; and 4, Mallory, who left a daughter, ———, wife of Sir Matthew Pierson, of Lowthorp, Knt. and three daughters, 1, Ursula, wife of Gregory Creyk, of Marton; 2, Jane, of Sir John Hotham, of Scarborough, Bart.; 3, Frances, of Randolph Carlisle.

4, John Legard, his son and heir, married Mary, daughter and heiress of John Dawney, of Potter-Brompton, Esq. by whom he had one son, John, and two daughters, Elizabeth, and Mary, wife of William Barnard, of Heslerton, Esq.

I. JOHN LEGARD, of Ganton, Esq. who having given proofs of his duty to King Charles II. as his father and grandfather had to King Charles I. in appearing with the first of those gentlemen, who rose upon the back of General Lambert, under the command of the Lord Fairfax, and surprised York, in order to facilitate the march of General Monk out of Scotland, was, upon the King's Restoration, advanced to the dignity of a Baronet of this kingdom, by letters-patent, dated Dec. 29, 1660, 12 Car. II. He married, first, Grace, one of the daughters of Conyers, Lord Darcy, Earl of Holderness, by whom he had one daughter, Grace, the wife of John Hill, of Thornton, Esq. His second wife was, Frances\*, the eldest daughter, and one of the coheiresses of Sir Thomas Wid-

\* By this Frances, Sir Digby Legard, Bart. claims part of Edmond, the late Duke of Buckinghamshire's estate, in the following manner:

Edmund, Lord Sheffield, first Earl of Mulgrave, and great-grandfather of John, the late Duke of Bucks, had issue by his first wife, Ursula, daughter of Sir Robert Tyrwhit, several sons and daughters, which sons all died without issue, in the life-time of the father, save only that Sir John, one of the sons of the said Edmund, Earl of Mulgrave, left issue by his wife, Grisild, daughter of Sir Edmond Anderson, Knt. Edmund, his only child and heir, or, if there was any other issue, the same died without issue: which Edmund succeeded his grandfather, the said Edmund, Lord Sheffield, first Earl of Mulgrave, both in his titles and estates, as being his heir at law, and died soon after him, leaving issue by his wife, Eliza-



drington, of Cherbourne-Grange, in Northumberland, Knt. serjeant at law, by Frances, his wife, eldest daughter of Ferdinando, Lord Fairfax, of Cameron, and Mary, his wife, daughter of Edmund, the first Earl of Mulgrave, by whom he had four sons, 1, John; 2, Thomas; 3, William; and 4, Widdrington; and two daughters, Dorothy, wife of Thomas Grimston, Esq. and Frances, of George Bowes, Esq. Thomas and Widdrington died unmarried; William left issue, who all died S. P. Sir John died 1678, and was buried at Ganton. He was succeeded in honor and estate by his eldest son,

II. Sir JOHN LEGARD, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Leonard Wastell, of Bolton, in Yorkshire, Esq. by whom he had seven sons and two daughters, 1, John, died young; 2, Sir John; 3, Sir Thomas; 4, Savile, died young; 5, William; 6, Christopher, who died Oct. 11, 1765, unmarried; 7, Richard, died unmarried. Elizabeth was wife of Captain Moor, who died in 1720, but left no issue; Frances died Feb. 5, 1738. Sir John married, secondly, Dorothy, daughter of Sir William Cayley, of Brompton, in Yorkshire, Bart. by whom he had four sons, 1, Barnabas, died Nov. 1766; 2, Robert, who died June 28, 1735; 3, James; 4, Edward; and three daughters, Dorothy, was wife of Mr. Oats, of Pickering, and left a son and two daughters; Mary, was wife of Roger Nowell, of Read, in Lancashire, Esq. she died April 1, 1770, and left two daughters; Esther died young. He died at Ganton, May 5, 1715, where he was buried; and his relict died July 11, 1735: he was succeeded in honour and estate by his eldest son,

III. Sir JOHN LEGARD, Bart. who dying unmarried, April 14, 1719, was succeeded by his brother,

IV. Sir THOMAS LEGARD, Bart. who married, 1726-7, Frances, daughter of John Digby, of Mansfield-Woodhouse, in Nottinghamshire, Esq. sister and coheir of John Digby, of the same place, Esq. by whom he had one son, Sir Digby, and three daughters, 1, Frances; 2, Elizabeth, died young; and 3, Jane, wife of John Grimston, of Kilnwick, Esq. and died 1758, leaving two sons and daughters. Sir Thomas died 1735, and was succeeded by his son,

V. Sir DIGBY LEGARD, Bart. who married, August 1755, Jane, third daughter of George Cartwright, of Nottinghamshire, Esq. and one of the co-

heir, daughter of Lionel Cranfield, Earl of Middlesex, his only child and heir, the said John, Earl of Mulgrave, created Marquis of Normanby, and Duke of Buckinghamshire, father of Edmond, the late Duke, who died unmarried, 1735: And that the said daughters of the said Edmond, Lord Sheffield, first Earl of Mulgrave, are dead without issue, save only that two of them, namely, *Mary*, and *Frances*, left issue, from whom several persons are descended. *Mary* married Ferdinando, Lord Fairfax, of Cameron, who had issue by her, three daughters, 1, *Frances*, 2, *Dorethy*, and 3, *Mary*.

*Frances*, the eldest, married Sir Thomas Widdrington, who had by her, three daughters, 1, *Frances*, 2, *Catherine*, and 3, *Ursula*. This last *Frances* married Sir John Legard, Bart. who had issue by her, Sir John Legard, Bart. their eldest son and heir, who had issue, Sir John, who died without issue, and Sir Thomas Legard, Bart. his second son, who, on the death of his brother, was his heir at law, and afterwards died, leaving his son and heir, Sir Digby Legard, Bart. who claims, as cousin and coheir at law to Edmond, the late Duke, as being descended from *Frances*, daughter of *Mary*, eldest daughter of Edmond, Earl of Mulgrave, before-mentioned.



VI. Sir JOHN LEGARD, Bart. who married, June 22, 1782, ———, daughter of Henry Aston, of Aston, in Cheshire, Esq.

**SEAT**—At Ganton, near Scarborough, in Yorkshire.

TABLE 42.

1, RALPH LEGARD=ISABEL HILDYARD

2, John=Margery Frank

3, John, 1643 Christopher Susanna  
Eliz. Mallory, 1627 Legard Sir R. Cholmley Sir J. Sheffield Mary  
G. Anderson Ferd. L. Fairfax

4, John Rich. Mallory Ursula Jane Frances Edmund, E. of Frances  
M. Dawney Chris. G. Creyk Sir J. Hotham R. Carlisle of Mulgrave Sir T. Widdrington

I. Sir John, 1678 Elizabeth Mary John, D. of Frances  
G. Darcy/F. Widdrington W. Barnard Bucks Sir J. Legard

Grace II. Sir John, Bart. 1715 Thomas, Widdrington Dorothy Frances  
J. Hill E. Wastell/D. Cayley, 1739 William T. Grimston G. Bowes

John III. Sir John IV. Sir Thomas Savile, Richard, Eliza Barnabas, James, Est Mary  
Legard, Legard, Thomas, 1735 Frances, beth Robert, Edw. her 1775  
dy 1719 F. Digby Chris. 1738 Capt. Moor 1735 Dor. — Roger  
Oats Nowell

V. Sir Digby, Bart. = Jane Cartwright Frances Elizabeth Jane = John Grimston

VI. Sir John Thomas George William Digby Richard Jane Frances Harriet  
— Aston T. Grimston



## 139. BEDINGFELD, of OXBURGH, Norfolk\*.

Created Baronet, January 2, 1660.

THIS is a family of undoubted antiquity, and takes its name from a town in Suffolk: they have had the honour of knighthood many hundred years.

1, Ogerus de Pugeys, a Norman, came into England with the Conqueror, and was one of the four knights of the Lord Mallet, lord of the honour of Eye, in Suffolk, who gave him the manor of Bedingfeld, in consequence of which he assumed the name of Bedingfeld, of Bedingfeld.

2, Peter de Bedingfeld, his son, gave by deed, without date, but about the year 1156, the advowson of the church of Bedingfeld to the prior and convent of Snapes, in Suffolk.

3, Harnaldus de Bedingfeld, his son, lived in the reign of Hen. II. and was the father of,

4, Gerardus de Bedingfeld, who, by his wife Agnes —, had.

5, Sir Adam de Bedingfeld, who had a contest with Egevine, prior of Snapes, concerning certain lands, about the year 1210; he married Maria —, by whom he had,

6, Adam Bedingfeld, temp. Hen. III. whose son,

7, Sir Peter Bedingfeld, Knt. was succeeded by his son,

8, Silvester Bedingfeld, whose son,

9, Walter Bedingfeld, was the father of

10, Sir Adam Bedingfeld, Knt. whose son,

11, Sir Adam de Bedingfeld, Knt. 1269, was steward of the honour of Eye, and sealed with the family arms (*ermine, an eagle displayed, gules*), by Mary, who was afterwards the wife of Sir Adam Hackbeach; he had one daughter, Roesia, the wife of John de Hoo, and one son,

12, Sir Peter de Bedingfeld, Knt. who was witness to a deed of Sir William de Narford, to Roger Bygot, Earl of Norfolk, of the manor of Stonham Antegan, in Suffolk, without date, but in the reign of Edward I.; he died before 1299. By Mary, his wife, he had two sons, Sir Edmund, and James, the ancestor of the Bedingfelds, of Ditchingham, in Norfolk; he was succeeded by his elder son,

13, Sir Edmund de Bedingfeld, Knt. who married Matilda, daughter and heiress of Sir William Hemenhall, Knt. (who, after his death, became the wife of Sir Richard de Amoundeville, and died in 1323), by whom he had one son,

14, Edmund Bedingfeld, the father of,

\* This pedigree is compiled from an ancient MSS. in the possession of the present Baronet, &c.



- 15, Peter de Bedingfeld *Chevalier*, the father of\*,
- 16, Sir Thomas Bedingfeld, who married Margaret, the daughter of Thomas Bacon, Esq. by whom he had one son,
- 17, Sir Thomas Bedingfeld, Knt. temp. Hen. IV. had one son,
- 18, Sir Thomas Bedingfeld, Knt. temp. Hen. V. the father of,
- 19, Sir Edmund Bedingfeld, Knt. married Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Tuddenham, Knt. and Margaret, his wife, daughter of Sir John de Herlyng, Knt. and sister and coheiress of Robert de Tuddenham†. From this time, Oxburgh

\* The following curious grant to the said Peter, with the great seal annexed to it, is now at Oxburgh:

EDWARD, by the grace of God, King of England and France, and Lord of Ireland: To all baylies and faithful subjects, greeting. Know ye, that whereas Peter de Bedingfeld Chevalier, convened before us in our chancery Roger de Wurstgate and Gilbert de Debenham, of the county of Suffolk, his detainers, concerning coming to us in the parts beyond seas, in ———, of our beloved and faithful Hugo de Dudell, Count of Gloucester, or other peers appointed for the expedition of our wars beyond the seas in the next passage to those parts, and remaining there during our pleasure, at his own proper charges. We, willing to shew especial favour to the aforesaid Peter, ——— from all homicide, felony, robberies, larcenies, by the said Peter ——— committed, ——— however he may stand accused, ——— we grant him our firm peace: so nevertheless that he march, in our next passage aforesaid, to the parts aforesaid, and remain there in our service at his own proper charges as aforesaid; and when he returns from thence, we will that his accuser be directly in our court to plead against him concerning the homicides, felonies, robberies, and larcenies aforesaid. In witness whereof, we have ordered these our letter-patent to be made. Witness, Edward, Duke of Corn——wall, and Count of Chester, our beloved son Custos of England. Given at Cloft, the 8th day of October, the 16th year of our reign of England, and of France the third.

EDWARD the III. Oct. 8, 1343.

N.B.—On the back: "This grant revised by the king at Southwark, at Michaelmas Term, in the year of the reign of Edward III. (after the conquest of England), 18th, of France the 5th. Rolls 66, amongst the placita of the crown.

† She died seised of the lordships of Ereswell, Westerfield, Brandeston, Charsfeld, Cotton-Hall, Belings-Magna, Groundesburgh, Fenhall, Newton, Elvedon, Tudenham, Chamberlains, Shardelows, and Carbonels; also of the fourth part of the manor of Whatfield, and lands in Rediton, in Suffolk, the lordships of Oxburgh, Sechithe, Sparhom-Hall, Shingham, Caldecote, Fouldon, Tyes, and Aldenham, in West-ton; ten pounds yearly rent out of the manor of Gerboldesham, in Norfolk, and the manor of Abington Parva, in Cambridgeshire.

Her will is dated at Ereswell, May 24, 1474, and was proved by the Bishop of Norwich, she being, as is there expressed, *Nobilis et Arma gerens*, she bequeaths her body to be buried before the image of the Holy Cross, near the altar of the Virgin, in the nave of the church of St. Peter of Ereswell; forty pounds for vestments, books, and necessary ornaments, and to the repair of the said church; fifty-three shillings and fourpence for a vestment, in which her chantry-priest was to officiate on high festivals, before the altar of the Blessed Virgin; and forty shillings for another to officiate in, on other holidays. To St. Lawrence's Chapel, at Ereswell, fifty-three shillings and fourpence, and ten marks to the poor, dwelling in her manor of Ereswell, and other her manors in Suffolk and Norfolk. An house, with gardens, pastures, meadow grounds, and forty-two acres of land, with liberty of salvage, and certain rents and services thereunto belonging, for a chantry-priest to officiate daily in the church of St. Peter, for her soul, and that of her father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, husband, children, brother, &c. To the monastery of Brusyard, in Suffolk, where her mother was buried, one hundred shillings, and to the nuns there, one hundred shillings. To the Augustine Friars, in London, where her brother Sir Thomas was buried, twenty pounds, and that a good and decent marble stone be bought to cover his body, and the residue to be divided amongst the friars there. To the church of Bedingfeld, where her husband was buried, forty-six shillings and eightpence, for a vestment, in memory of her and her husband. To the Friars Minors, at Babewell, twenty-six shillings and eightpence; the same sum to the Carmes, at Ipswich. To the Friars-Precachers, at Thet-



became the residence of the family : he died 1446, and was succeeded by his only son,

20, Thomas Bedingfeld, Esq. who married Anne, daughter and heiress of John de Waldegrave, Esq. (her will dated 1453), by whom he had one son, Sir Edmund, and two daughters, Alice, the wife of John Fineham; and Mary, of William De Grey, of Merton. He was succeeded by his son,

21, Sir Edmund Bedingfeld, K. B. \*, who married first, Alice, daughter of Sir Ralph Shelton, Knt. by whom he had one daughter, Margaret, the wife of Edward Jerningham, of ———, in Suffolk; secondly, Margaret, daughter of John Scot, or Oscott, of Scot's Hall, in Kent, and comptroller of Calais, who died 1513 †, by whom he had four sons and two daughters, 1, Sir Thomas, who married first, Margaret Clifford : secondly, Alice, daughter of William London, and widow of the Lord Burgh, or Borough; 2, Robert, a priest, rector of Ereswell, &c. and died 1539; 3, Sir Edmund, who succeeded his father; 4, Peter, who married ———, daughter of John Moninges, by whom he had one son, John, who married Alice, daughter of Humphrey Kerville, by whom he had Humphrey, who married Margaret, daughter of Edward Cocket, by whom he had two daughters, Dorothy, and Frances, the wife of Anthony Thwaites, by whom she had Elizabeth, the

ford, twenty shillings. To the Augustine-Friers there, twenty shillings; and to the nuns there, ten shillings. To the repair of Redingfeld Nunnery, ten shillings, to the repair of Carrows Nunnery, ten shillings, and to the nuns there, ten shillings. To the nuns of Shouldham, twenty shillings. To the repair of the church of Belings Magna, fifty-six shillings and eightpence. A silver cup to the altar of the Virgin, in the church of Ereswell. To every priest assisting at mass on the day of her sepulture, eightpence. To every clerk, twopence; and to the Lady Alice Tuddenham \*, a nun at Crabhouse, ten marks.

\* This was probably the divorced wife of ——— Wodehouse, and sister to the testator.

The will of her husband, Edmund Bedingfeld, Esq. is dated at Bedingfeld, in Suffolk, 24 Hen. VI. 1446.

These wills are of undoubted truth and record, and must silence a great and prevailing mistake made by Sir Henry Spelman, in his *Icena*, and by others copied after him, where he asserts, that the above-mentioned Bedingfeld, and Sir Thomas Tuddenham, being in different interests, the former attached to the House of York, the latter to that of Lancaster, entered into a most solemn compact; Bedingfeld engaging, if his party prevailed, to intercede in the behalf of Tuddenham, who was to perform the like good offices for Bedingfeld. The House of York prevailing, Bedingfeld broke his faith, so solemnly plighted, begged and obtained the estate of his brother Tuddenham, and left him in the hands of justice to be beheaded. But it appears, that Bedingfeld died above ten years before the sentence passed upon his brother-in-law. Neither Edmund, nor his son Thomas (who died in 1453, before his uncle Sir Thomas) inherited the estate. On the decease of Margaret, it came to her grandson, Edmund.

\* On the coronation of Richard III. he was created a Knight of the Bath, and was so highly in favour of Henry VII. for his eminent services, that he paid him a visit at Oxburgh (the room where he lodged being called the King's Room to this day), and rewarded him with several valuable lordships in Yorkshire, forfeited on the attainder of the Lord Lovet. His will is dated at Calais, Oct. 12, 1496. He was buried at Oxburgh, and gave forty pounds to lead the church of Caldecote. This Sir Edmund had a patent from Edw. IV. dated July 3, 1482, to build a hall at Oxburgh, with towers, embattlements, &c. "*more castelli*," in the form of a castle, but it has more the aspect of a college, or a monastery, than of a castle, and for a weekly market in this town on Friday, with a pyc-powder court, to be kept by the steward or bailiff of the said market.

† By her will, dated Jan. 12, 1513, she bequeaths her body to be buried in the church of Oxburgh, before the image of the Trinity, and was the foundress of the chapel there.

Against the south side is a large altar monument of marble, &c. Two pillars of the Corinthian order, with their capitals gilt, support a canopy or covering, whereon stand three shields. In the midst, *Bedingfeld, erm. a spread eagle, gul. beaked and peded, or.*



wife of Jeffrey Cobb, the father of William Cobb, who was living in 1664. Alice, the eldest daughter of Sir Edmund, was wife of Sir Philip Booth, Knt.; ———, the younger, of ——— Browne, of Lincolnshire. Sir Edmund's will is dated 1483.

22, Sir Edmund Bedingfeld, Knt. the third son, was with Henry VIII. in his wars, and was knighted by Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, at Montedier, in France, on the taking of that town in 1523. By Grace\*, daughter of the Lord

On the wall-piece is this inscription in letters of gold :

*Casta Bedingfeldo comes, hic Katherina Marito est,*

*Lustris Viva decem, quæ fuit ante Comes.*

*Prole Virum Conjux, Vir adauxit honoribus illum,*

*Factus post multos Nominis hujus Eques.*

*Inde Satellitium sumpsit, Turrinq; regendam,*

*Pars a Consiliis Una, Maria tuis.*

*Privatus Senium, Christoque, sibi que dicavit.*

*Vir pius, et vera Religionis amans.*

*Hospitio largis, miserisque suisque benignus,*

*Ad Mortem et Morbi tædia, fortes erat.*

Round this inscription, are several knots, and horses' fetterlocks, or, badges made use of by this family. The fetterlock was the badge of the House of York, and might, by some grant, have been given to the Bedingfelds for their attachment to it: and there was a particular room (as appears from an old inventory of Oxburgh-Hall) called by the name of the Fetterlock. This badge was devised by Edmund, Duke of York, fifth son of Edward III. locked, as it was from the inheritance, and was given by Edward IV. unlocked, and somewhat open, or, to his second son, Richard, Duke of York. So fond was that king of this badge, that the apartments of the prebendaries of Windsor were built by him in this form, and the said king made use of it himself. Hall has a draught of a fetterlock, with a falcon in it, before his history of that king; and Edmund of Langley, Duke of York, when he rebuilt Fotheringhay Castle, in Northamptonshire, made the highest keep in the same form. Camden says, that the aforesaid Edmund bore also a falcon in a fetterlock, implying he was locked up from all hope and possibility of the kingdom, when his brethren began to aspire thereto; whereupon he asked his sons, when he saw them beholding this device set up in a window, *What was Latin for a fetterlock?* Whereat, when the young gentlemen studied, the father said, *Well, if you cannot tell me, I will tell you: Hic, hæc, hoc taceatis*, as advising them to be silent and quiet; and therewithal said, *Yet God knoweth what may come to pass hereafter.* This his great grandson reported, when he commanded that his youngest son, Richard, Duke of York, should use this device, with the fetterlock open.

\* Henry VIII. writ to her the following:—

To our right trusty and well-beloved the Lady Bedingfeld.

HENRY REX,

Right dear and well-beloved, we greet you well: And forasmuch as it has pleased Almighty God to call unto his mercy, out of this transitory life, the right excellent Princess, our dear sister, the Lady Catharine, relict, widow, and dowager of the right excellent Prince our dear and natural brother Prince Arthur, of famous memory, deceased; and that we intend to have her body interred according to her honour and estate; at the interment whereof and for other ceremonies, to be done at her funeral, and in the conveyance of the corps from Kimbolton, where it now remaine, to Peterborough, where the same shall be buried, it is requisite to have the presence of a good number of ladies of honor. You shall understand, we have appointed you to be there one of the principal mourners, and therefore desire and pray you to put yourself in a readiness to be in anywise, at Kimbolton aforesaid, the 25th day of this month, and so to attend upon the said corps till the same shall be buried, and the ceremonies to be thereat done be finished. Letting your further to wite, that for



Marney, he had five sons, 1, Sir Henry, his successor; 2, Francis, who married —, daughter of John Wodehouse; 3, Anthony, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir Roger Danyells; 4, Humphrey, who married Mary, daughter of John Earle, Esq.; 5, Edmund, who married Mary, daughter and heiress of John Russell, (by whom he had four sons, 1, John; 2, Edmund; 3, Daniel; 4, Humphrey, who appears to have been employed by his uncle, to acquaint him with the state of the country, and the opinions of the people concerning the levies made for the Queen's service. He married — Hicks, by whom he had, 1, Daniel; 2, Christopher, who married —, daughter and heiress of Sir Joseph Boys, by whom he had one son, Christopher; 3, William, who married — Wood, of Brecknash, in Norfolk. Sir Edmund had two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Sulyard, Knt; and Margaret, first of Thomas Garneys, secondly of Bryan Rookwood. In 1554, Sir Edmund was succeeded by his eldest son,

23, Sir Henry Bedingfeld, Knt.\*, who married Catharine, daughter of Sir

the mourning apparel of your own person, we send you by this bearer — yards of black cloth; for two gentlewoman to wait upon you — yards; for two gentlemen — yards; for eight yeoman — yards; all which apparel ye must cause in the mean time to be made as shall appertain: and as concerning the habiliment of linen for your head and face, we shall, before the day before-limited, send the same unto you accordingly.

Given under our signet at our manor of Greenwich, the 10th day of January (a).

And forasmuch as since the writing hereof it was thought ye should be enforced to send to London, for making of the said apparel for the more expedition, we thought convenient, to desire you immediately, upon the receipt hereof, to send your servant to our trusty and right well-beloved counsellor, Sir William Paulet, Knt. comptroller of our household, living at the Friars Agustines, in London, aforesaid, to whom bringing this letter with him for a certain token that he cometh from you, the said cloth and certain linen for your head shall be delivered accordingly.

(a) What follows is written in a different hand.

\* He was one of the first who came to the assistance of Queen Mary with one hundred and forty men, completely armed, when she was at Framlingham castle, in Suffolk, on the death of Edw. VI. after her coronation she made him knight-marshal of her army, captain of the guards, and governor of the tower of London, and one of her privy council, vice-chamberlain to the Queen, with a pension for life of 100*l.* a year, and part of the estate of Sir Thomas Wyatt, forfeited on his rebellion, as appears by his epitaph, on a noble monument in Oxburgh Church. From a letter of his now extant to the council, relating the death of a prisoner there, beseeching the favour of the Queen to his wife and children, he does not appear the hard hearted man some have represented him.

On the back of a letter, from Lady Bedingfeld, are some curious memorandums of household expences, written by Sir Henry, by which it appears, that he kept twenty men servants in livery, besides those employed in husbandry. It has been said, that Queen Elizabeth granted him the manor of Caldecot in Norfolk, but it appears by an old terrier in the reign of Edw. VI. that the Caldecot manor was then in the family held of Eliz. the wife of — Denham. The name of Elizabeth, may have given rise to the mistake. After the accession of Eliz. Sir Henry was summoned concerning his religion before the privy council in 1578, but as it was represented to them by his son-in-law Henry Sackford, that on account of his sickness and infirmities, he could not travel, without danger, he was given leave to return, being then on his way. A second letter, of the 17 Jan. 1578, from the Bishop of Norwich, gives him leave to remain in his own house, till Ladyday "and also it is hoped, that within the time limited, as aforesaid, you may conform yourself in matters of religion" after exhorting him to this "for as you are favourably dealt with for a time, so if the same do work no amendment in you, then to repair unto my lords of her Majesty's most honourable privy council further to be conferred with, and ordered, &c. in 1581. at the suit of his said son-in-law, he was permitted to remove to his house for a season, till his grief for the recent death of his wife should subside.



Roger Townshend, one of the judges of the court of common pleas, Knt. (ancestor to the present Marquis Townshend), who died Dec. 7, 1581, by whom he had five sons, and five daughters, 1, Edmund; 2, Thomas, who married Anne Bedingfeld; 3, John, who married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Sulisden, by whom he had Francis, who married Catharine, daughter of John Fortescue, by whom he had three sons, and twelve daughters; eleven were nuns, and the twelfth was wife of Sir Alexander Hamilton, son of the Earl of Abercorn; 4, Nicholas, was of Snatshall, and married —, daughter of — Downes; 5, Henry, married Mary, daughter of Daniel de Acton. Of the daughters, 1, Alice, was wife of Thomas Caprivil, or Kervill, of Wiggenhall St. Mary, Esq.\* whose son Henry married Winifred, daughter of Sir Anthony Thorold, whose son, Sir Henry married —, daughter of F. Plowden, who had two children, who died in their infancy. She was, after the death of the said Thomas, married to Henry Sackford; 2, Amy, was wife of Thomas Wilbraham; Eve, of William Yaxley, Esq.; 4, Ruth, of Walter Norton; 5, Elizabeth, of Edward Riches, of Swannington. Sir Henry died 1583, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

24, Edmund Bedingfeld, Esq. who first married Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Southwell, Knt. by whom he had three sons, and three daughters, 1, Thomas; 2, Edmund; 3, Anthony. 1, Anne, was the wife of Robert Skerne; 2, Mary, of Sir William Cobbe, Knt.; 3, Nazareth, of Edward Yelverton. He married secondly, Anne, daughter of John Moulton, by whom he had no issue. He died 1581, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

25, Thomas Bedingfeld, Esq. who married Frances, daughter of Sir John Jer-ningham, of Somertown, in Suffolk, Knt. who surviving him, was remarried to Sir Henry Jerningham, of Cossey, in Norfolk, Knt.; and by her he had two sons, Sir Henry, and William, and was succeeded by his elder son,

26, Sir Henry Bedingfeld, Knt. who first married Elizabeth, daughter of William Howard, of Naworth Castle, in Cumberland, third son of Thomas, Duke of Norfolk. and ancestor to the Earl of Carlisle, by whom he had one son, Thomas, who married Mary, daughter of Robert Brooksby, of Sheffield, in Leicestershire, who died in 1679. He died suddenly at Oxburgh, April 26, 1665, æt. 60, where he came from London, to raise money and cut down timber, which his brother redeemed from the axe, by paying 500*l*. Sir Henry married secondly, Elizabeth, daughter and coheiress of Peter Houghton, Esq. of Houghton Tower, Lancashire, alderman of London, who died in 1662, by whom he had four sons, and four daughters, 1, Sir Henry, Bart.; 2, William, was a captain in the guards, and a great favourite of the famous Duke of Lorraine: he married a widow, and died without issue; 3, Edmund, was a canon of Lier, in Brabant, eminent for his sanctity, where he died; 4, John, died a batchelor. Of the

\* He was a determined catholic, and was accused 1620, by Sir Christopher Heydon, Knt. that the papists met at his house, in order to subscribe to, aid, and assist, the Emperor, against the King of Bohemia. Whereupon he was sent for to the council table, imprisoned, sometime, and his papers seized, but was afterwards released. They had the manor of Wiggen-hall St. Mary in 1407, in 1652 it passed into the family of the Cobbes. He subscribed to the support of Queen Mary's pretensions to the crown 26 *l*. 13 *s*. 4 *d*.



daughters, 1, Jane. was wife of Colonel Apreece, in Huntingdonshire; 2, Elizabeth, of Thomas Timperley, of Hintlesham, in Suffolk, Esq.; 3, Mary, of William Cobbe, of Sandringham, in Norfolk, Esq. by whom she had Jeffrey, who died 1623, leaving Colonel William Cobbe, who distinguished himself in the civil wars, and suffered severely for his loyalty: he died 1665, and his wife Mary at Oxburgh, in 1679. The last of this family, who had been lords of Sandringham from the time of Edward III. was Jefferey, who married —, daughter of Isaac Astley, of Melton-Constable, Esq. Anne, the fourth daughter, was wife of Richard Martyn, of Motford, in Suffolk, Esq. ancestor to the present Sir Henry Martyn, Bart.

On the breaking out of the Civil Wars, Sir Henry, with his two eldest sons, Thomas and Henry, flew to the royal standard. Thomas was made a colonel, and Henry a captain of horse, and both behaved with great conduct and courage. Sir Henry was made prisoner, and committed to the Tower, and died soon after his release, Nov. 22, 1756, æt. 71\*.

\* Against the north wall of the chapel at Oxburgh is a lofty monument of black and white marble, ornamented with festoons, &c.; below that, two shields, supported by two angels, on one of which is this inscription:

*Under this Monument lyeth the body of Sir Henry Bedingfeld, the 17th knight of this family, eminent for his loyalty to his prince, and service of his country. In the time of the rebellion, he was kept three years prisoner in the Tower, and great part of his estate was sold by the rebels, the rest sequestered during his life. He had two wives, the first, Mary, daughter to William, Lord Howard, of the north; by whom he had one son, who died without issue. His second wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Peter Houghton, Esq. by whom he had five sons, and six daughters. He died Nov. 22, Anno Dni. 1657, æt. 60 and six months.*

On the other shield:

*Here lyeth Elizabeth, wife of Sir Henry Bedingfeld, Knt. and daughter of Peter Houghton, of Houghton Tower, in Lancashire, Esq. She dyed on the 11th of April, An<sup>o</sup> Dni. 1662.*

*Beati mortui qui in Domino moriuntur.*

ECCLES.

There is a book, of Sir Henry's Meditations on the Passion of our Saviour, now at Oxburgh, written with his own hand while a prisoner in the Tower in 1649; which, at the beginning, is thus dedicated to his lady:

MY DEARE,

I that hath loved your parson so dearly, as I have done, for this 38 yeares, and acknowledging the like returne of your affection to me againe, I cannot be so ungrateful to God, who hath bestowed so great a blessing on me as yourself, to be unmindful of your spirituall comfort, in these most misurable and distracted times, which doth a-mase the greatest sperits that now liveth; and for my part, I must confes my weeknes to be such, that if it had not bine for medditating of this following treates, it would have shaken me much; but cinse I have looked upon the goodnes of God, and the sufferings of our Blessed Saviour, I am, by his grase and goodnes, so comforted as I wish, that if it were his holy will I might beare a greater part of his blessed cros, then yet I have done, for I know my crimes hath deserved it, but to his heavenly will and pleasuer I resine you and myself.



I. HENRY, the second son of Sir Henry, married Margaret, daughter and heiress of Edward Paston, of Uppleton, in Norfolk, and survived all his brothers and sisters (Mrs. Cobbe excepted). After the restoration of Charles II. he laid before that prince, who had desired it, a calculation of the sufferings of the family, which appeared to be 47,194*l.* 18*s.* 8*d*\*. His majesty replied,

In another leaf of the book are these words :

22d Nov. 1646, This booke was written with my deer ffather S<sup>r</sup> Henry Bedingfield's own hand, whilst he was a prisoner in the Tower, wheare he was one yeare and three quarters, and pccured his release about Hollimas, 1649; his estats was sowld over his head for delinquency (*a*), in the year 52; he departed this life, after many sufferings, the 22d of November, 1656, havinge been ill of a quartan ague and the dropsy ten weeks, he lies buried in Oxborowe church, near the tomb of his predecessor, aged about 75 yeares and half. — *Henry Bedingfeld, his second sonn, editis.*

(*a*) For serveinge the King Ch. I. against the usurping parlam.t.

\* Copy of an old M. S. now before me.

A particular of the sufferings of Sir Henry Bedingfeld, Knt. late of Oxburgh, by the late usurpers, because he and his family took up arms in defence of the crowne.

Impis. The estate of the said Henry Bedingfeld, in the county of Norfolk, remayning under sequestration from the year 1642 to the year 1652, was p. ann. 1638*l.* as appears by a lease thereof made anno 1649, by trustees under Mr. Francis Brumwell, for raysing 50,000*l.* for the service of Ireland.

Item. The state of the said Henry, in the county of Suffolk, remayning under sequestration the said ten years, was p. ann. 924*l.* as appears by a lease made thereof by the trustees unto Mr. Francis Bromwell, for raysing 50,000*l.* for the service of Ireland.

Item. By an ordinance of the late usurping parlam.t made anno 1651. The whole estate of the said Henry was orderd to be sold, and in anno 1652, Anthony Bedingfeld, Esq. and others did accordingly contract with those trustees appoynted by the said act for the severall mannors following, viz.

|              |                                                             | l.   | s. | d. |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|----|
|              | <i>The mannors of Easthall and Westhall, in Clay for</i>    | 1228 | 14 | 08 |
|              | <i>The manor of Seeche for</i>                              | 0605 | 13 | 09 |
|              | <i>The mannor of Oxburgh for</i>                            | 2826 | 00 | 04 |
|              | <i>The mannor of Igbuxgh for</i>                            | 0706 | 18 | 01 |
|              | <i>The mannor of Uphall Collards and Gams, in Ashill</i>    | 1953 | 01 | 11 |
| Mr. An-      | <i>The mannor of Caldecot for</i>                           | 0822 | 01 | 03 |
| thony Be-    | <i>The mannor of Necton for</i>                             | 4560 | 19 | 03 |
| dingfeld     | <i>The mannor of Shingham for</i>                           | 0504 | 12 | 04 |
| contracted   | <i>The mannor of Huggleford, in Holton</i>                  | 0391 | 01 | 06 |
| for          | <i>The mannor of Huggleford, in North-Pickenham</i>         | 1025 | 03 | 08 |
|              | <i>Swanton Park, in the Farme of Mr. Bray, for</i>          | 0372 | 16 | 08 |
|              | <i>The mannor of Dinham, in Suffolk, for</i>                | 3349 | 10 | 04 |
|              | <i>The maunor of Flymworth, in Suffolk, for</i>             | 1008 | 16 | 08 |
|              | <i>The mannor of Earswell and Chamberlaynes for</i>         | 2046 | 10 | 00 |
|              | <i>The mannor of Bedingfeld, in Suffolk, for</i>            | 0082 | 05 | 08 |
| Mr. Raven    | <i>contracted for the Inne called the Christopher, for</i>  | 0390 | 00 | 00 |
| Hill and     | <i>Duncan contracted for the mannor of Cavenham for</i>     | 2712 | 12 | 07 |
| Thomas       | <i>Fleming contracted for a Ferme then in his hands for</i> | 0410 | 00 | 00 |
| Mr. Bradbury | <i>contracted for the mannor of Morley, Swanton for</i>     | 2198 | 00 | 00 |

To pay this sum, diverse of these Mannars were sold from the family. And after all they were forced to pay into Drury-House, the sum of

The Totall in Money 47194 18 08



with concern, that it was too great for him to recompence. To which Mr. Bedingfeld answered, that all that he begged of his Majesty was, that he might hope, for the future, to enjoy in quiet that little which was left.

His Majesty afterwards conferred upon him the dignity of a Baronet, but his son being soon after knighted, the father let his patent lie dormant for many years, which postponed him to many of the order, in point of seniority. He was esteemed one of the most accomplished men of the age; but the most fortunate part of his character was his felicity in a companion for a wife, who, besides the great portion she brought, equalled him in all his merits, aided him in all his afflictions, and when forced to fly beyond the seas, managed all his concerns with the utmost prudence. Sir Henry amongst his dying words declared, "*That she had been a wife who had never once displeased him,*" and if he had lived six weeks longer they had been married fifty years. He died February 6, 1684-5, and lies buried in the chapel in Oxburgh church, under a fair marble monument\* erected by his widow, who lies buried by him, by whom he had three sons and five daughters; 1, Sir Henry, his successor; 2, John, who married Dorothy, daughter and co-heiress of John Ramsay, alias Dicks, of Wickmere, in Norfolk, Esq. and being in the commission of the peace, acquitted himself with the reputation of great integrity, and died, August, 1693, leaving two sons, Henry and John; and two daughters, Frances and Mary; 3, Edward, who was designed for court, as page of honour to Queen Catherine, and waited there a fortnight as such; but not relishing so indolent a life, took to the study of the law in Gray's-inn, from whence, being interrupted by the intervention of the popish plot, he retired into France, where, and in Italy, he passed several years, from whence returning to his studies in Gray's-inn, was, in the reign of James II. called to the bar. He married Mary, youngest daughter of Thomas, and one of the sisters of Sir Clement Fisher, of Packington, in Warwickshire, Bart. by whom he had two sons, and one daughter, Mary, wife of Sir John Swinburne, of Capheaton, in Northumberland, Bart.

*\* Under this monument lyeth the body of Sir Henry Bedingfeld, the first Baronet of the family, made by the special favour of King Charles II. He was tall and comely, endowed with rare parts, both natural and acquired. He served King Charles I. in all the rebellion, and till the Restoration was a great sufferer in his person and estate. From which time to his death he lived a most exemplary life, beloved and admired for his virtue and wisdom. His death was extremely lamented, which happened on the 24th of February, Ano. Dni. 1684, Æt. 70 and 5 months. He married the daughter and heiress of Edward Paston, Esq. by whom he had 3 sons and 5 daughters.*

*Here lieth the body of Dame Margaret, the only child of Edward Paston, of Horton, in the county of Gloucester, Esq. and the only wife of Sir Henry Bedingfeld, here also interr'd, a person of extraordinary parts, piety, and prudence, who after 50 years enjoyment of perfect felicity in the married state, passed 18 years widowhood, in an absolute retreat, in the constant exercise of her devotions, and daily distribution of charity, and departed this life, January 14, 1702, aged 84 years, having first erected this monument to the memory of her and deserving husband.*



Of the daughters of Sir Henry, 1, Elizabeth, was wife of Thomas Whetenhall, of East Peckham, in Kent, Esq. she had the reputation of being one of the most perfect beauties of the age; 2, —, of Richard Caryll, of Harting, in Sussex, Esq.; 3, Mary, second wife of Thomas Eyre, of Hassop, in Derbyshire, Esq. by whom she had six sons and six daughters; 4, Margaret, and 5, Anne, both became religious, amongst the Carmelites at Lier, in the province of Brabant, where the former was superior of the house.

II. Sir HENRY BEDINGFELD, Bart. the eldest son, and successor to the title and estate, came over with the Duke of Gloucester, upon the Restoration of Charles II. being that Duke's chief favourite, and was soon after knighted; when he became settled, so great was his hospitality and splendid housekeeping, that no gentleman of his rank and fortune exceeded him; and had not his religion prevented his coming into the public stations of his country, no man would have been more popular. He married, first, Anne, only daughter and heiress of Charles, Viscount Andover, afterwards Earl of Berkshire, by whom he no issue\*. Secondly, Elizabeth, youngest daughter of Sir John Arundell, of Lanhern, in Cornwall, Bart. by whom he had three daughters, Elizabeth, who died young at Brussels, of the small-pox; Margaret, wife of Sir John Jerningham, of Cossey, in Norfolk, Bart.; and Frances, of Sir Francis Anderton, of Lostock, in Lancashire, Bart. who died without issue; and one son, Sir Henry-Arundell, his successor. Sir Henry died September 14, 1704, and was buried at Oxburgh, between his two wives, at the foot of a noble monument, erected for them by the said Sir Henry in his life-time†.

III. Sir HENRY-ARUNDELL BEDINGFELD, Bart. married, August, 1719, Elizabeth Boyle, eldest daughter of Charles, Earl of Burlington, who died Nov. 25, 1751, and Sir Henry, July 15, 1760, and were both buried at Oxburgh chapel. By her he had six sons, 1, —, born dead; 2, —, died soon after his birth; 3, Henry, died at the free-school at Norwich, 1732, aged 9; 4, Charles, died young, 1724; 5, Sir Richard, his successor; 6, Edward, born in 1730, and married, in 1754, Mary, daughter of Sir John Swinburne, Knt. by whom he has ten children, 1, John, born 1754, now in the Navy Office; 2,

\* *Hic jacet Domina Anna Bedingfeld, filia et hæres Caroli Howard, comitis de Berkshire ex Dorothea Conjuge, Uxor Henrici Bedingfeld, Equitis Aurati, quæ Pietate in Deum, Charitate in cæcos, Equitate in omnes insignis, obiit die 19 Septembris 1682, Ætat. suæ 32.*

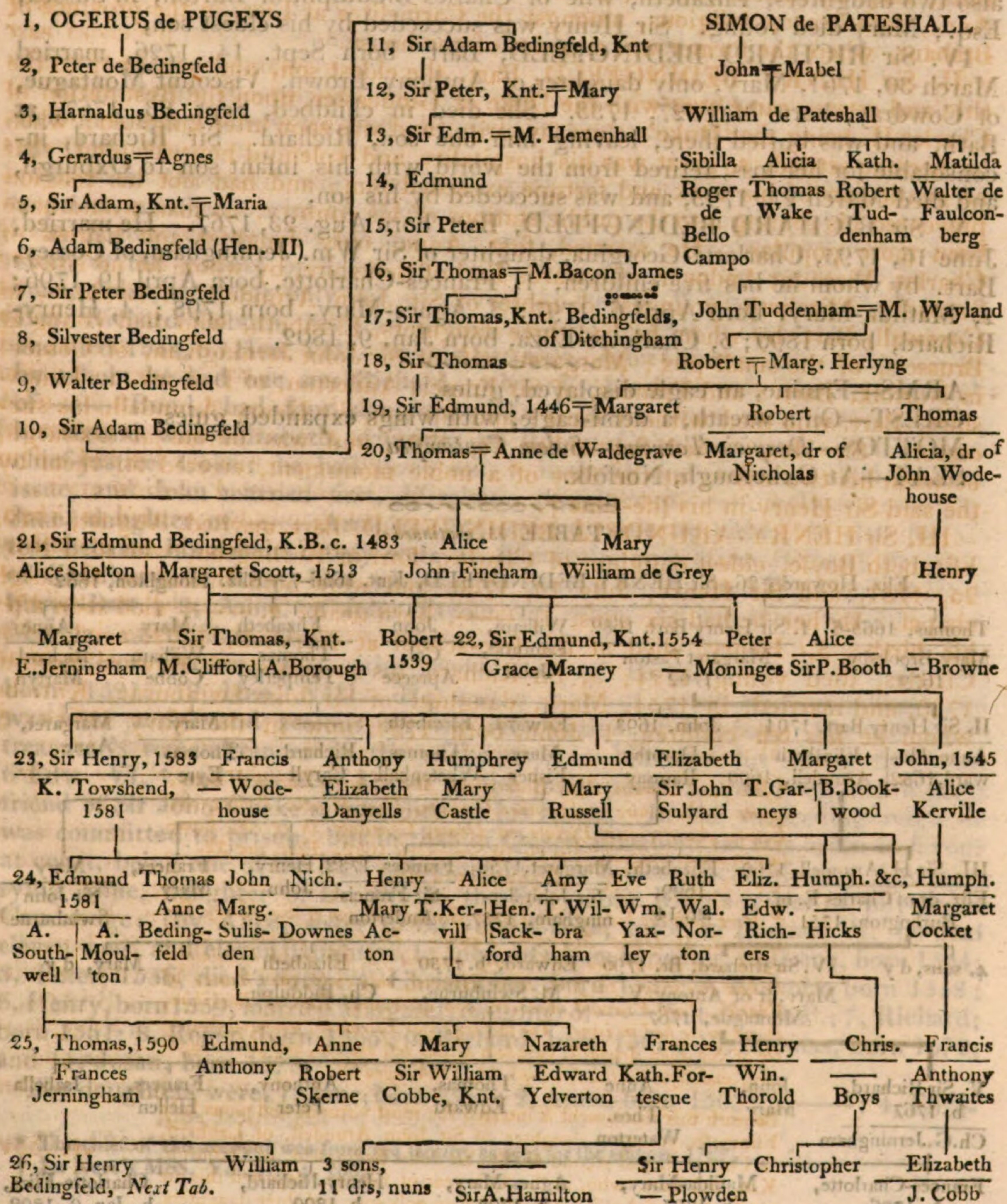
*Requiescat in Pace.*

† *Here lieth the body of Sir Henry Bedingfeld, son of Sir Henry Bedingfeld, by Dame Margaret Paston. He was a person of great worth and honour and particularly eminent for his great hospitality. he had two wives, the first, Anne Howard, only child, then living, of Charles, Lord Viscount Andover, and afterwards Earl of Berkshire, by whom he had no issue. The last wife was Elizabeth, youngest daughter of Sir John Arundell, by whom he has left one son, and three daughters, and departed this life Sept. 14, 1704, aged 68.*

Beneath this monument is interred the most virtuous and pious lady Elizabeth, youngest daughter of Sir John Arundell, of Lanhern, in Cornwall, and second wife to Sir John Bedingfeld, of Oxburgh, Knt. and Bart. who, in the 35th year of her age, departed this life on the 13th of April, 1690, leaving an only son, and three daughters.



TABLE 43.





Mary, a nun amongst the English Benedictines of Ghent, now a refugee at Preston, in Lancashire; 3, Anne, wife of Thomas Waterton, of Walton, in Yorkshire; 4, Thomas, who died 1790, æt. 30; 5, Edward; 6, Anthony, died young; 7, Peter; 8, Frances, died about 19; 9, Hellen; 10, Isabella. Sir Henry had also two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Charles Biddulph, of Burton, in Sussex, Esq.; Mary died young. Sir Henry was succeeded by his eldest son,

IV. Sir RICHARD BEDINGFELD, Bart. born Sept. 14, 1726, married March 30, 1761, Mary, only daughter of Anthony Brown, Viscount Montague, of Cowdray, born May 27, 1733. She died in childbed, Sept. 23, 1767, at Bath, and was buried there, leaving him one son, Richard. Sir Richard, inconsolable for her loss, retired from the world with his infant son to Oxburgh, and died March 27, 1795, and was succeeded by his son,

V. Sir RICHARD BEDINGFELD, Bart. born Aug. 23, 1767. He married, June 16, 1795, Charlotte-Georgina, daughter of Sir Wm. Jerningham, of Cossey, Bart. by whom he has five children, 1, Frances-Charlotte, born April 19, 1796; 2, Matilda-Mary, born April 6, 1797; 3, Agnes-Mary, born 1798; 4, Henry-Richard, born 1800; 5, Charlotte-Eliza, born Jan. 9, 1802.

ARMS—Ermine, an eagle displayed, gules.

CREST—On a wreath, a demi-eagle, with wings expanded, gules.

MOTTOS—*Despicio Terrena—Solem Contempta.*

SEAT—At Oxborough, Norfolk.

TABLE 43. continued

|                                                                             |                                      |                       |                        |                                  |                    |                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Eliz. Howard = 26, Sir HENRY BEDINGFELD, Knt. 1656-7 = Eliz. Houghton, 1662 |                                      |                       |                        |                                  |                    |                         |
| Thomas, 1665-6                                                              | I. Sir Henry Bart. 1682              | William, Edmund, John | John Col. Apreece      | Elizabeth Thomas Temperley       | Mary William Cobbe | Anne Richard Martyn     |
| Mary Brooksby, 1679                                                         | Margaret Paston 1702                 |                       |                        |                                  |                    |                         |
| II. Sir Henry Bart. 1704                                                    | John, 1693                           | Edward                | Elizabeth              |                                  | Mary               | Margaret, Anne          |
| Anne Howard, 1682                                                           | Elizabeth Arundell, 1690             | Dorothy Ramsay        | Mary Fisher            | Thomas Whetenhall                | Richard Caryll     | Thomas Eyre             |
| III. Sir H. Arundell, 1760                                                  | Elizabeth, 1699, æt. 14              | Margaret, 1756        | Frances, 1732          | Henry, John                      | Frances, Mary      | Mary Sir John Swinburne |
| Eliz. dr of Charles E. of Burlington, 1751                                  | Sir John Jerningham, 1737            | Sir Francis Anderton  |                        |                                  |                    |                         |
| 4, sons, d y                                                                | IV. Sir Richard, Bt. 1795            | Edward, b. 1730       | Elizabeth              | Mary, d y                        |                    |                         |
|                                                                             | Mary, dr of Antony V. Montague, 1767 | M. Swinburne,         | Ch. Biddulph           |                                  |                    |                         |
| V. Sir Richard, b. 1767                                                     | John, Mary                           | Anne Thos. Waterton   | Thomas, Edward         | Anthony, Peter                   | Frances, Hellen    | Isabella                |
| Ch. G. Jerningham                                                           |                                      |                       |                        |                                  |                    |                         |
| Frances-Charlotte, b. 1796                                                  | Matilda-Mary, b. 1797                | Agnes-Mary, b. 1798   | Henry-Richard, b. 1800 | Charlotte-Eliza, b. Jan. 9, 1802 |                    |                         |



## 140. OSBORN, of CHICKSAND, Bedfordshire.

Created Baronet, February 11, 1660.

THIS family is supposed to have come out of the north, and to have settled in Essex; where we find, situated at Purleigh, in that county, in 1442, 20 Hen. VI.

1, Peter Osborn \* who, besides several other children, of which one was a priest, another a nun at Malden, he left,

2, Richard Osborn, his son and heir, who married —, daughter of — Cawston, of the county of Essex, in 1471. 10 Edw. IV. by whom he had two sons, John, who left only one daughter, the wife of William Teaford, of Essex, Esq. Richard Osborn, his second son, situated himself at Tyld-Hall, in Essex, and died 1544, 35 Hen. VIII. leaving two sons, John Osborn, who married —, by whom he had one son Richard, who, by his first wife Martha, daughter of — Bund, had four daughters, Mary, Anne, Joan and Martha, and by his second wife Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Coke, Esq. and sister to Lord chief-justice Coke; he had three sons; Richard and George, died without issue, and John married first, Elizabeth, daughter of — Aylmer; secondly, Jane, daughter of — Armiger, but had no issue by either, so that his sisters became his coheirs; they were 1, Elizabeth, wife of Sir Richard Betinson, of Chadbury, in Kent, Knt. ancestor to the late Sir Richard Betinson, of Bradbury, Bart.; 2, Anne, of John Tawke, by whom he had three daughters; 3, Martha, of William Hunt.

4, Peter Osborn, Esq. (the second son of Richard, of Tyld-Hall) was born 1521, 12 Hen. VIII. He was a man of great understanding, and was very active and zealous for the reformation of religion. He was made treasurer's remembrancer in the exchequer, to him and his heirs, by grant 6 Edw. VI. † and was also keeper of the privy-purse to that king, and a great friend of Sir John Cheke's, who died at his house. In the succeeding reign he was committed to prison, but in that of Queen Elizabeth he was again in favour at court, being one of the high commissioners for ecclesiastical affairs. And marrying Anne, daughter of Dr. Blyth, the first public King's reader of physic, at Cambridge; (by Alice, sister to Sir John Cheke, tutor to Edward VI. he had eleven sons, and eleven daughters, 1, John, of whom hereafter, 2, Josiah, born 1554; 3, Peter, 1556, died young; 4, Christopher, born 1557; 5, Nicholas born 1558; 6, Henry, born 1559, married Margaret, daughter of —, but died S. P.; 7, Richard; born 1561; 8, Roger, born 1565; 9, Richard, born 1567; 10, Thomas, born 1572; and 11, Josan, born 1578.

The daughters were, 1, Jane, born 1555; 2, Anne, born 1563; 3, —; 4, Eliza-

\* The chief of this account was from the family, as sent for the edition, 1727.

† Le Neve's MSS. Vol. III. p. 100.



beth, born 1564 ; 5, Jane, born 1566 ; 6, Mabel, born 1568 ; 7, Maudin, born 1570 ; 8, Catharine, wife of Sir Thomas Cheke, of Pyrge in Essex, Knt. 9, Jane, born 1578 ; 10, Susan born 1580 ; wife of William Tuthill, of Saxlingham, in Norfolk, Esq. ; and 11, Dorothy born 1583 ; wife of ——— Shepherd, of Rowe-Eight, in Oxfordshire, Esq. Peter died in 1592, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

5, Sir John Osborn, Knt. who was treasurer's remembrancer in the exchequer many years, in the reign of James I. and one of the commissioners of the navy ; he bought and restored the rectory of Hawnes, in Bedfordshire, (formerly alienated) to the church, built and furnished the parsonage-house, for the future incumbents, and presenting afterwards the famous Mr. Brightman to it, gave him the profits of the two foregoing years, which he had reserved for that purpose. By Dorothy, daughter and coheirress of Richard Barlee, of Essingham-hall, in Essex, Esq. son of Francis Barlee, of Bibsworth, Esq. by Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Richard, Lord Rich, lord-chancellor of England ; he had five sons ; 1, Sir Peter, hereafter mentioned ; 2, Christopher, who died unmarried ; 3, Thomas, who left a son Richard ; 4, Richard ; and 5, Francis, born about 1588. He was master of the horse to the Earl of Pembroke, and in the civil wars, took part with the parliament. He died at Nether-Weston, near Diddington, in Oxfordshire, in the house of William Draper, Esq. whose sister he had married, Feb. 11, 1658-9, æt. about 70. He wrote his advice to his son in two parts, and some tracts, which were collected together in 2 vols. 12mo, 1722. He left one son John, who was bred to the law in Ireland, Sir John had one daughter Anne, wife of George Fitz-Geffreyson, of Crooker, in Bedfordshire, Sir John was the first of this family who settled at Chicksand, in the county of Bedford, and died in 1628. aged 76, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

6, Sir Peter Osborn, Knt. the lord treasurer's remembrancer, who was twenty-eight years governor of the island and castles of Guernsey, in the reigns of King James, and King Charles I. he married Dorothy, daughter of Sir John Danvers, of Dauntzey, in the county of Wilts, Knt. (by Elizabeth, daughter and coheirress of John Nevil, Lord Latimer, by Lady Lucy, his wife, second daughter of Henry Somerset, Earl of Worcester. The said Dorothy, was sister to Henry Danvers, Earl of Danby, privy councillor to King Charles I. and knight of the garter,) by whom he had seven sons, and four daughters, 1, Sir John, of whom hereafter, 2, Henry, born 1614 and died young ; 3, Thomas, born 1615, and died in France 1637 ; 4, Francis, born 1617, died young ; 5, Charles, born 1620, killed at Hartland, in Devonshire, on the Kings party in the civil war ; 6, Robert, born 1626, died 1653 ; and 7, Sir Henry Osborn, Knt. commissioner of the navy, &c. he was born 1619, and died 1675, aged 56, buried at Campton. The daughters were Elizabeth born 1610, wife of Edward Duncombe, of Battleden, in Bedfordshire, Esq. Mary born 1620, wife of ———, Bridges, of Wilts, Esq. Anne, born 1623, of Sir Thomas Peyton, of Knolton, in Kent, Bart. and Dorothy, born 1627, of Sir William Temple, of Sheen, Bart. ambassador to the States General. Sir Peter died 1653, aged 69, his lady in 1650, aged 60, and were both buried at Campton : he was succeeded by his eldest son,

I. Sir JOHN OSBORN, who was gentleman of the privy chamber to Cha. II. and



had a grant of the office of remembrancer to the lord treasurer, by patent \*, dated 26 Car II. and was created a Bart. Feb. 11, 1660. He married Eleanor, daughter of Charles Danvers, Esq. niece to Sir John Danvers, of Dauntzey, in Wiltshire, Knt. by whom he had one son, his successor, and two daughters, Margaret, the wife of William Stroud, of Barrington, in Somersetshire, Esq. and Elizabeth, of Leonard Diggs, of Chillum castle, in Kent. Esq. Sir John died Feb. 5, 1698, aged 83, and was buried at Haunes church with his lady, who was interred there Nov. 16, 1673, He was succeeded by his son,

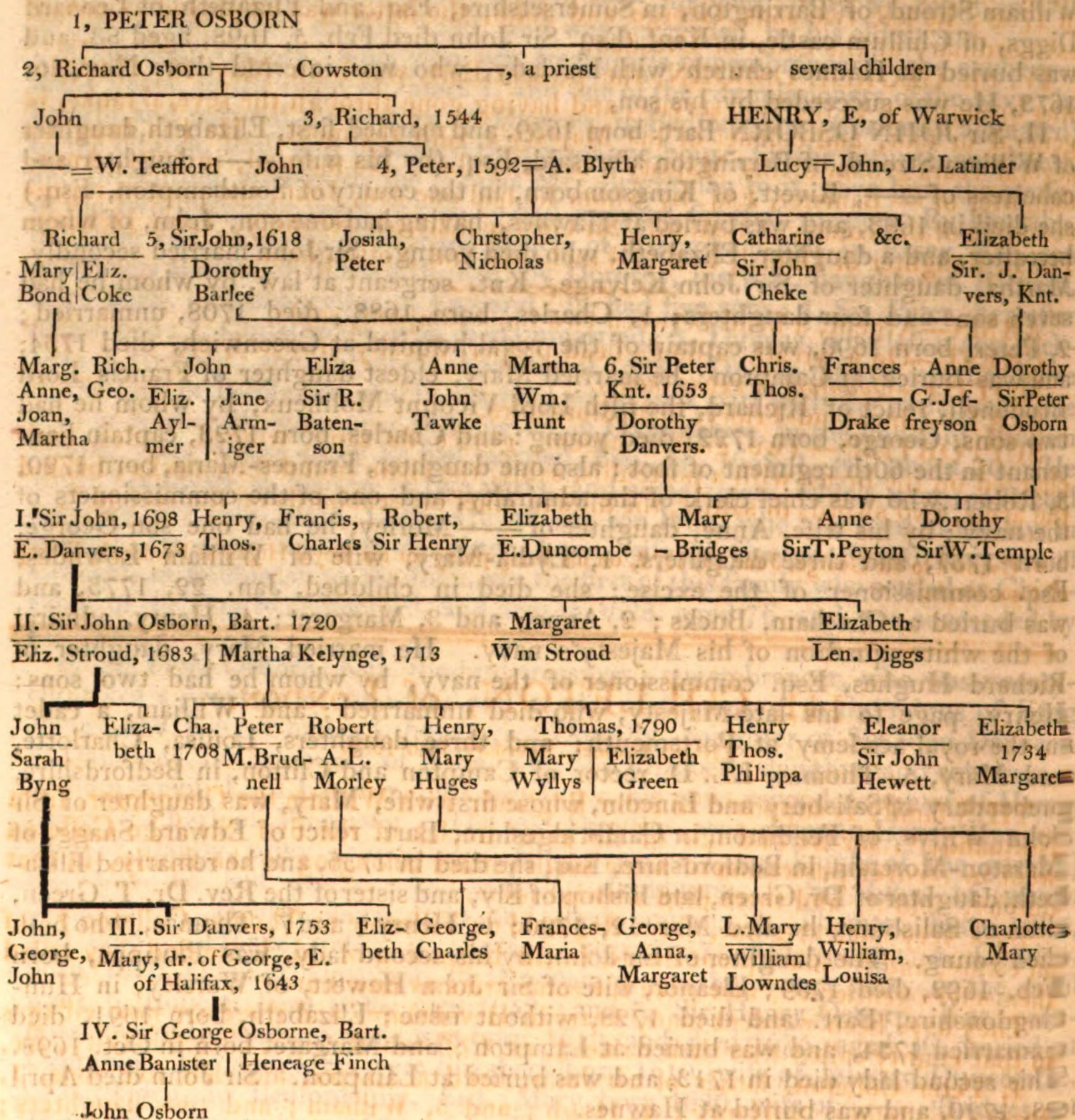
II. Sir JOHN OSBORN Bart. born 1659, and married first, Elizabeth, daughter of William Stroud, of Barrington aforesaid, Esq. (by his wife, —, daughter and coheiress of —, Rivett, of Kingsomborn, in the county of Southampton, Esq.) she died in 1683, and was buried at Hawnes, having had one son, John, of whom hereafter, and a daughter, Elizabeth. who died young. Sir John married secondly, Martha, daughter of Sir John Kelynge, Knt. sergeant at law, by whom he had seven sons and four daughters; 1, Charles, born 1688, died 1708, unmarried; 2, Peter, born 1690, was captain of the royal hospital at Greenwich, died 1754, and was buried at Campton: he married Mary, eldest daughter of Francis Lord Brudenell, relict of Richard, the fifth Lord Vicount Molineux, by whom he had two sons, George, born 1722, died young: and Charles, born 1723, captain lieutenant in the 60th regiment of foot: also one daughter, Frances-Maria, born 1720, 3, Robert, who was chief clerk of the admiralty, and one of the commissioners of the navy; by his wife, Anne, daughter of — Morley, he had one son George, born 1757, and three daughters, 1, Lydia-Mary, wife of William Lowndes, Esq. commissioner of the excise; she died in childbed, Jan. 22, 1773, and was buried at Chesham, Bucks; 2, Anne; and 3, Margaret; 4, Henry, admiral of the white squadron of his Majesty's navy. He married Mary, daughter of Richard Hughes, Esq. commissioner of the navy, by whom he had two sons: Henry, page to his late Majesty, who died unmarried; and William, a cadet in the royal academy at Portsmouth; and three daughters, Louisa, Charlotte, and Mary, 5, Thomas, LL. D. rector of Campton and Clifton, in Bedfordshire, prebendary of Salisbury and Lincoln, whose first wife, Mary, was daughter of Sir John Willys, of Fenditton, in Cambridgeshire, Bart. relict of Edward Snagg, of Marston-Moretain, in Bedfordshire, Esq. she died in 1756, and he remarried Elizabeth, daughter of Dr. Green, late Bishop of Ely, and sister of the Rev. Dr. T. Green, dean of Salisbury, he died Mar. 12, 1790; 6, Henry; and 7, Thomas, who both died young. The daughter of Sir John, by his second lady, was Philippa, born Feb. 1692, died 1709; Eleanor, wife of Sir John Hewett, of Warsley, in Huntingdonshire, Bart. and died 1728, without issue; Elizabeth, born 1691, died unmarried 1734, and was buried at Lampton; and Margaret born in Oct. 1698. This second lady died in 1713, and was buried at Lampton. Sir John died April 28, 1720, and was buried at Hawnes.

John Osborn, Esq. only son of Sir John by his first venter married Sarah, only daughter of George Byng, Lord Viscount Torrington, who died Nov. 1775, by whom he had issue four sons and a daughter, Elizabeth, John, George, John, all died young; and were buried at Lampton, and Danvers successor to his grandfather, John died in his fathers life time.

\* Le Neve's MSS. vol. iii. p. 100.



TABLE 44.





III. Sir DANVERS OSBORN, born Nov. 17, 1715) succeeded his grandfather in title and estate, 1720, and married, Oct. 1740, Lady Mary Montagu, third daughter of George, Earl of Halifax, auditor of the exchequer; he represented the county of Bedford in parliament, and died governor of New-York in 1753; he left two sons, George and John, the latter was employed as envoy extraordinary at the court of Dresden.

IV. Sir GEORGE OSBORN, the present Bart. was born May 19, 1742, he was brought up to the land service, and having gone through the several ranks, is general of foot, and colonel of his Majesty's 40th regiment. He has been for several years groom of his Majesty's bed-chamber. He married, in 1771, Anne, daughter of — Banister, Esq. by whom he had one son, John, the present representative of the county of Bedford; Sir George married, secondly, Lady Heneage Finch, daughter of Daniel, Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham.

ARMS—Argent, a bend between two lions rampant, sable.

CREST—On a wreath, a lion's head proper, ducally crowned, or.

MOTTO—*Quantum in rebus inane.*

SEAT—Chicksand-Priory, in Bedfordshire.

SUPPORTERS—Two griffins argent, guttée de sang, winged, gules, each charged on the breast with a portcullis, sable, the chain round their necks; behind the arms, two swords in saltier, the hilts in chief or, scabbards of the second \*.

\* Granted to Sir George, June 15, 1772, on his being proxy for his Royal Highness Frederick, Bishop of Osnabrugh.

## 141. COLLETON, of LONDON.

Created Baronet, February 18th 1660.

THIS family is supposed to enter England, with William the Conqueror, from Normandy\*, for we find one of the great uncles of the first Sir John Colleton went to recover possession of some small estates belonging to the family, in that dutchy, sold it, and there died without issue.

By a very ancient grant, from Reginald de Villecore to Thomas Colleton †, of an estate, and by subsequent deeds, in the beginning of Ed. I. we find they stiled themselves gentlemen, and gave the same arms as now bore.

They have been resident many years in Devonshire, and there are now villages in that county called after their names ‡, as, Colleton-Raleigh, Colleton-Bury, &c.

1, Peter Colleton, father of Sir John, lived at Exeter, and left five sons, 1, Peter; 2, John; 3, Henry; 4, Hugh; and 5, William; and two daughters; all the sons died abroad without issue, except

I. JOHN, who succeeded his father, and was very active in the beginning of the civil wars, for King Charles I. was a captain of foot, and had a commission

\* Ex infor. Dom. J. Colleton, Bar. 1727.

† Ibid.

‡ Ibid.



for colonel from Sir John Berkley, afterwards Lord Berkley, signed by the Prince of Wales; which regiment he raised within ten days, and expended for the king's service \* 40000*l.* and had besides 7000*l.* sequestered and plundered by the rebels (In the note below, it is said to be 147,000*l.*). He was forced to go to Barbadoes; and just after the Restoration, Sir John Berkley presented a certificate to the king †.

Whereupon the king, in the thirteenth of his reign, created him a Baronet; and in memory of his great services, in conjunction with the Duke of Albemarle, Earl Clarendon, Earl Craven, and four other noble persons, by letters-patent granted to them, their heirs, and successors, large dominions in North America and the Bahama islands ‡.

Sir John, left issue four sons, 1, Sir Peter, his successor; 2, Thomas; 3, James; and 4, John; and one daughter, married to lieutenant-general Stewart; three of the sons married in Barbadoes, and had issue; and John died unmarried, in St. John's college, Oxford.

II. Sir PETER, the eldest son, who succeeded Sir John, was member of parliament for Bossiney, in Cornwall, temp. Car. II. & Will. III. and commissioner of the publick accounts many years §. He left issue but one son Sir John, and

\* Ex infor. Dom. Jo. Colleton, Bar.

† These are humbly to certify your sacred Majesty,

THAT John Colleton, some time of Exeter, Esq. engaged for your majesty's royal father, in the beginning of his troubles, raised and commanded a regiment under me, consisting of about 1100 men, well armed, without any charge to his then majesty, or compulsion of his people, which was very costly to him, he neither receiving any pay or free quarter, to my knowledge, and the soldiers very little of either; that he furnished moneys and arms, to a good value, when he was driven from his habitation and estate, in Cornwall, before the battle of Stratton, for which I am confident he hath not had satisfaction; that he being chosen a commissioner by the county of Exon, for the carrying on of the service of your Majesty's royal father, in the associated counties of the west, did therein good service.

That he did, at several other times, procure and lend moneys, and procure and furnish good store of armes and ammunition, when his majesty's affairs were in great straits, and gave credit, and staid long for considerable sums yet unpaid, of many of them, whereby a good sum must be due unto him. That he suffered much by your majesty's enemies, by being of your part, I believe to the value of above sixty thousand pounds, and he was well contented to stay for his disbursements, and bore his sufferings cheerfully, proposing to himself no other satisfaction, that I could perceive, than your majesty's restoration. That after your majesty's exile, he was ever active and helpful to your majesty's agents, in England, in his person, and with his purse, which I my self know to be true, and have been informed thereof by divers others.

That he forsook England, for many years, to avoid the oaths, subscriptions, &c. imposed upon your subjects, by your enemies, destructive to your majesty's interest, as I found by him, in Holland, in the year 1650, and returned not until your majesty's restauration.

That he hath kept his loyalty unspotted, to the last, as far as I can be informed, or understand.

I am sure he hath done your majesty, faithful and good service many ways, and all this, in order to his duty and allegiance, without any respect to reward or gain, that I could perceive by him.

12th of X<sup>ber</sup> 1660.

Jo. Berkley.

‡ The following extract from a letter from Sir John Colleton, the fourth Baronet, to the Earl of Rochford, who had been one of his guardians, will serve to correct Wotton's account, where he states, a grant, from the crown, of large dominions in *Carolina*, instead of which he ought to have said, in North America.

"I dare say, I need not inform your Lordship, that my ancestor, from whom you are derived on your mother's side, spent 147,000*l.* in Charles the First's time, in support of the crown; in recompence for which, Charles the Second created him a Baronet, and gave him, in conjunction with several others, large tracts of land in America, going then by the name of *Carolina*, but since divided into the provinces of North and South Carolina, and Georgia, with power of making laws, granting titles, &c. and by a subsequent grant of Charles the Second, to my said ancestor Sir J. C. in conjunction with five others was granted the Bahama Islands, with the same powers and privileges contained in the former grant."—From Sir John's Letter-Book.

§ Ibid.



three daughters, the eldest of which died unmarried; the second married the Earl of Rivers, and left issue; the third married in Barbadoes.

III. Sir JOHN COLLETON, Bart. who succeeded him, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Snell, Esq. member of parliament for Exeter, and had issue three sons, 1, John, married a daughter of the Rev. Mr. Snell, canon of Exeter, and grand-daughter of John Snell, Esq. before-mentioned, by whom he had one son, Sir John, successor to his grandfather, and one daughter; 2, Peter, wife of Dr. Cook, who died unmarried; 3, Robert, who married Miss Colleton, and left issue one son James-Nassau, of whom hereafter, and a daughter, the wife of Captain Hawley, who was brother to General Hawley.

IV. Sir JOHN COLLETON, Bart. married first Anne, daughter of Francis Fulford, of Fulford, in Devonshire, Esq. by whom he left one daughter Louisa-Carolina, wife of Richard Graves, Esq. captain in the royal navy. He married secondly —, by whom he had one son,

V. Sir JOHN-SNELL COLLETON, Bart. who died in July 1801, leaving no issue, by which the title has devolved to

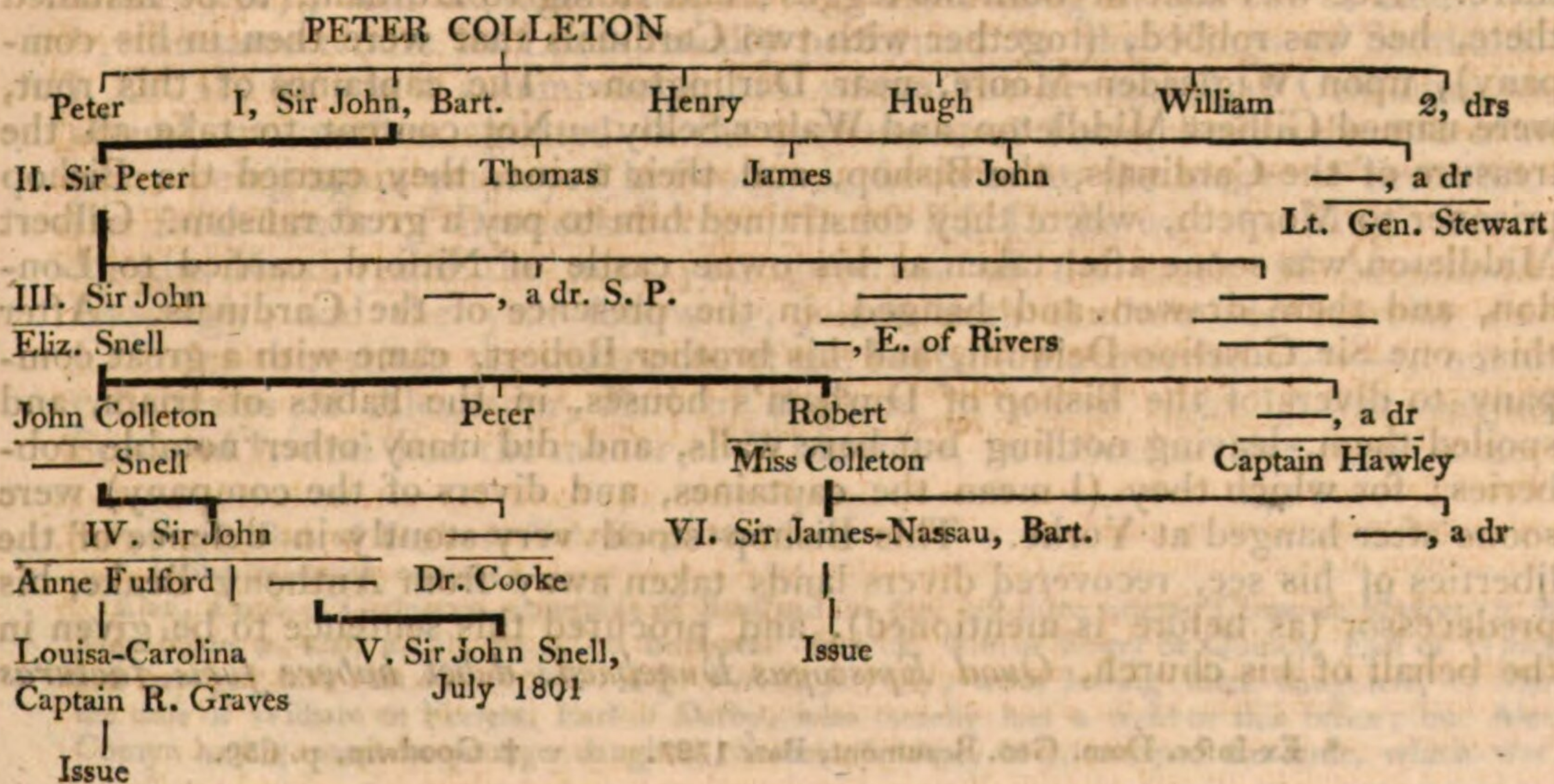
VI. Sir JAMES-NASSAU COLLETON, Bart. son of Robert, third son of Sir John, the third Baronet, who married —, and has issue.

ARMS—Or, three stag's heads, couped, proper.

CREST—On a wreath, a stag's head, as in the arms.

SEATS—At Exeter, and at Exmouth, both in Devonshire.

TABLE 45.





## 142. BEAUMONT, of STOUGHTON-GRANGE, Leicestershire.

Created Baronet, February 21, 1660.

THIS family is of noble extraction, being descended from \* Lewis, second son of Charles, King of Jerusalem and Sicily, younger brother of Lewis IX. King of France.

The surname of Beaumont is derived from a city of the same name, in France, on the river Sarte, in the province of Maine, late the title of a duchy, but heretofore of a viscounty, (whence, for distinction from other synonymous places, it had the adjunct of *Le Vicomté*); the heir female of which honour and seignury, named Agnes, marrying Lewis before-mentioned, second son of Charles, King of Jerusalem and Sicily, younger brother of Lewis IX. King of France, (who were both sons of Lewis VIII. of the house of Montpensier, King of France) brought him that inheritance; and the sons of the said marriage took the name of Beaumont, and to their paternal arms, viz. *France ancient*, added those of their mother, viz. *a lion rampant, or*, as now borne.

The eldest of the sons of the said Agnes, and Lewis, enjoyed the viscounty; Theobald, was Archbishop of Paris; Lewis, Bishop of Durham, in England, of whom Bishop Goodwin, in his Catalogue of Bishops, writes †, “ That he had that bishoprick given him, by the Pope, at the importunate suit of the Kings of England and France. He was a Frenchman borne, and of the blood royall there. Hee was lame of both his legges; and riding to Durham, to be installed there, hee was robbed, (together with two Cardinals that were then in his company), upon Wiglesden-Moore, near Derlington. The captaines of this rout, were named Gilbert Middleton and Walter Selby. Not content to take all the treasure of the Cardinals, the Bishop, and their traine, they carried the Bishop prisoner to Morpeth, where they constrained him to pay a great ransom. Gilbert Middleton was soone after taken at his owne castle of Nitford, carried to London, and there drawen and hanged, in the presence of the Cardinals. After this, one Sir Goseline Deinuill, and his brother Robert, came with a great company to divers of the Bishop of Durham’s houses, in the habits of friars, and spoiled them, leaving nothing but bare walls, and did many other notable robberies; for which they (I mean the captaines, and divers of the company) were soone after hanged at Yorke. This Bishop stood very stoutly in defence of the liberties of his see, recovered divers lands taken away from Anthony Beake, his predecessor (as before is mentioned), and procured this sentence to be given in the behalf of his church, *Quod Episcopus Dunelmen. debet habere foris facturas*

\* Ex Infor. Dom. Geo. Beaumont, Bar. 1727.

† Goodwin, p. 659.



*guerrarum intra libertates, sicut Rex extra*; that the Bishop of Durham is to have the forfeitures of warre, in as ample sort, within his owne liberties, as the King without. That which by some is attributed to Ranulph Flambard, I find by other reported of this man, to wit, that it was he who compassed the city of Durham with a wall; certaine it is, that he built a hall, kitchin, and chappel, at Middleham. But before he could quite finish the chapell, he died, to wit, September 22, or (as one delivered) September 28, 1333. He lieth buried before the high altar, at Durham, covered with a marble stone, curiously wrought, and inlayd with brasse, provided by himself in his life-time;" on which are the arms of France, England, and Montmorency, and this inscription:

De Bellomonte jacet hic Ludovicus humatus,

Nobilis e stirpe Regum Comitumq; creatus.

1, Henry Beaumont, the fourth son of Lewis and Agnes, had likewise grants of several honours in England, and bore many eminent employments in the state. He is generally supposed to come from France, on the instance of Queen Eleanor, wife of King Edward I. for Isabel, his sister, (wife of John, Lord Vesci, of Alnewicke, one of the greatest Barons of the North), is styled in our records, kinswoman to that Queen; and the said Henry, himself, (in 1 Ed. II.) is styled, *Consauguineus Regis*\*; at which time, (in consideration of his eminent services to King Edward I.) he had a grant, in fee, of Folkingham, with several other manors, in Lincolnshire, and of all the knights' fees, belonging to Gilbert de Gaunt, which his widow then held in dower. In 2 Ed. II. he was joined in commission with others, for guarding the marches of Scotland; and the next year, being made constable of Roxborough castle, he was again sent, with the Earl of Hereford, and Robert de Clifford, to guard the marches; likewise, on the death of Alexander, Bishop of Lincoln, the custody of the castle of Somerton was given to him for life, (being at that time constable of the castle of Dumfreeze); also the same year, he was made King of the Isle of Man, for life, by the same tenure its Lords usually performed to the Kings of Scotland. In 7 Ed. II. he was a commissioner, to whom the seneschal of Gascoign was to attend, on matters agitated in the parliament of Paris, before the end of which year, being again employed in Scotland, he was at the siege of Strivelin, and the fatal battle of Bannocksborne. In 10 Ed. II. he was the King's lieutenant for the North; and the next year governor of the castle of Montandre, in Gascoign; and the year following, joined with Andrew de Harcla, Earl of Carlisle, to restrain the incursions of the Scots. He married ———, one of the coheiresses of Alexander, Earl of Bogan, in whose right he was constable of Scotland†, and had the manor of Whitwicke, in Leicestershire, and some part

\* Dugd. Bar. of England, Vol. II. p. 50.

† In the following manner:

Alan, Lord of Galloway, constable of Scotland in fee, left three sisters (*Chron. de Mailros. p. 201. — Mat. Paris, p. 430, n. 30, &c.*), his heiresses. Helena, wife of Roger de Quincy, Earl of Winchester, and brought him this office (*Mon. Ang. Vol. I. p. 768*), who, leaving three daughters, 1, Margaret, the wife of William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, who thereby had a right to this office; but Alexander Comyn having married a younger daughter (*Scotich. l. 10, c. 28.*), usurped the same, which was reco-



of the estate there, has continued in the family ever since ; though that manor, together with Loughborough, and several others, were taken away by an attainder, 1 Edw. IV. for the Lord Beaumont's siding with Hen. VI. and granted to Sir William (afterwards Lord) Hastings, an ancestor to the late Earl of Huntingdon. In this town, the Lord Beaumont had a peculiar prison granted him by Hen. VI. for the punishment of offenders, within his jurisdiction\*. He obtained a licence to make a castle of his manor-house at Whitwiche†, in Leicestershire. He was a Baron of the realm, and sworn of the privy-council, yet he irreverently refused to give the King his advice, towards facilitating a peace with the Scots ; at which the King, highly incensed, committed him to prison ; but being bailed out, and his Majesty's heat allayed, he came again into favour, and was sent (18 Ed. II.) one of the ambassadors to treat of peace with Charles, King of France ; but soon afterwards, adhering to the Queen and Prince, with other nobles, against the King, he was seized, and sent prisoner to Warwick Castle, and from thence to Wallingford ; yet, upon a turn of affairs, one of the articles against Hugh le Despencer, the younger, was for causing this Henry to be imprisoned.

Standing firm in the interest of the Queen and Prince, he attended her to the Earl of Heynalt, on her going out of England ; and when the King (almost totally deserted) attempted to fly beyond sea, he was by him taken and brought back, and delivered prisoner to the Queen ; for which service, he obtained the Lordship‡ of Loughborough, in Leicestershire, belonging to Hugh le Despencer (the younger son to Hugh, Earl of Winchester), then attainted. In the reign of Edw. III. the lands of the English nobility being seized in Scotland, this Henry, bearing then the title of Earl of Boghan), went, with others, into Scotland, and encountering the Scots, routed them near Gledismore, by whose advice and counsel that memorable victory was obtained. But this being done without the King's knowledge, his lands in England were seized ; yet soon after, upon an hearing in parliament of what was objected against him, he had restitution thereof, by the full consent of the peers : upon a farther representation to David, King of Scotland, he obtained his lands in Scotland. About 8 Ed. III. Isabel de Vescy, his sister, dying without issue, a considerable estate fell to him. In 10 Ed. III. being then constable of the army, he was sent into Scotland, for the defence of that realm ; also the same year, he attended the King into Flanders, and two years after, was made justice of Scotland. He departed this life in 14 Edw. III. 1340, being one of the most potent men of his time. He had, with Alice, his wife, daughter, and at length sole heiress of Alexander Comin, Earl of Boghan, in Scotland, the manor of Whitwiche, in Leicester-

vered from him by William de Ferrers, in 1270 ; but, in 1292, this lady surrendered her right to the said Alexander, from whom it descended to John Comyn (*Dugdale's Bar. Vol. II. p. 50.*—*Rymer's Fœd. Vol. II. p. 772*), his son ; and, by Alice Comyn, his heiress, to Henry de Beaumont, who thereupon styled himself, *Henricus de Bellomonte, Comes Boghanie et Murref. Constabularius Scotie*, whom Edw. III. constitutes constable of the army against the Scots, with this express protestation in it, *Nolentes tamen quam nobis seu Edwardo, Regi Scotie, Consanguineo nostro, aut prefato Henrico de Bellamonte, Comiti de Boghan, qui dictum officium in fædo habere clamat et tenere præjudicatur.* *Rot. Scot. 10 E. 3, M. 18.*

\* Burton's Leicest. p. 181.

† Dugdale's Bar. Vol. II. p. 50.

‡ Burton. p. 181.



shire\*, with divers other lands and possessions in the said county; and was succeeded by his son and heir,

2, John, Lord Beaumont, who was constable of England, 12 Edw. II.) and in 13 Edw. III. was in the expedition into Flanders, and was also in the wars of Scotland. He died in 16 Edw. III. 1432, having had summons to parliament that same year. He married Eleanor, fifth daughter of Henry Plantagenet, Earl of Lancaster, grandson to King Henry III.† by whom he had,

3, Henry, Lord Beaumont, who was born beyond sea, but naturalized in parliament, in 25 Edw. III. and had summons to parliament, as a Baron: he was in the wars of Gascoign, in 40 Edw. III. and died in 43 Edw. III. 1369. He married Margaret, daughter to John de Vere, Earl of Oxford‡, by whom he had one son,

4, John, Ld Beaumont, who was at Burbroke, in 7 Ric. II. when the king of France, with his army, besieged it; and accompanied John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, to Spain, 10 Ric. II. yet before the end of the year, he was expelled the court, as an evil counsellor to the king, by the lords at Haringey Park; but these heats abating, he was made admiral of the King's fleet northwards, and one of the wardens of the Scotch marches; was afterwards, in the wars of France, governor of Cherburg Castle, constable of Dover Castle, warden of the Cinque Ports, and knight of the Garter; and was summoned to Parliament, from 7 to 18 Ric. II. He died full of honour, in 20 Ric. II. 1397. By his first wife||, Catharine, daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Everingham, of Laxton, Knt. he had three sons, 1, Henry; 2, Thomas, hereafter mentioned; and 3, Richard; but I do not find

\* Burton's Leicestershire, p. 340.

† This Eleanor was afterwards the second wife of Richard Fitz-Alan, the third of that surname, Earl of Arundel, who died in Arundel Castle, anno 49 Edw. III. and was buried in the priory of Lewes, in Sussex; from whom all the succeeding Earls of Arundel, both of the family of Fitz-Alan and Howard, the Earls of Lindsey, the Lords Willoughby of Parham, and others, are derived.

Henry, Duke of Lancaster, Earl of Derby, Lincoln, and Leicester, steward of England, and Lord of Bragerack and Beaufort, surnamed Grismond or Tortcol, was the only son of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, second son of Edmund, also Earl of Lancaster, the second son of King Hen. III.

This Duke Henry, for some disgraceful words, supposed to be spoken by him against the Duke of Brunswick, was by the said Duke challenged to a single combat, before John, King of France, which this Henry willingly accepted of; and, at the appointed time, they being both provided, entered the lists with much courage, for the trial of their fortune; but King John reconciled them.

He married Isabel, daughter of Henry, Lord Beaumont, cousin-germain to Queen Isabel, wife of Edward II. by whom he had two daughters, 1, Maud, wife of William V. Duke of Bavaria, Earl of Hainault, Holland, Zealand, and Friseland, but died without issue; 2, Blanch, who was wife of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, from whom are descended, the Kings of England of the house of Lancaster, the Kings of Spain and Portugal, and many of the Nobility of this kingdom. She died 1369. *Sandford's Genealogical History.*

‡ The memory of which marriages was preserved in the church of Barton, upon Humber, in this tetrastic:

Rex Hierosolymus cum Bellomonte locatur  
Bellus mons etiam cum Boghan consociatur  
Bellus mons iterum Longicastro religatur  
Bellus mons—Oxonie titulatur.

|| Burton's Leicestershire, p. 219.



he had any issue by his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Mowbray, Earl-marshal, widow of Nicholas, Lord Audley, of Heleigh, who, surviving him, was afterwards married to Michael de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk. \*

5, Thomas, second son of John, Lord Beaumont, knight of the Garter, being Lord of Basquerville, and captain of Galliarde †, was retained with John, Duke of Bedford, regent of France, in the minority of King Henry VI. to serve the King in those wars. He married Phillipe ‡, daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas

\* From Henry, who died, 1413, 1 Hen. V. (eldest son of the said John,) by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of William, lord Willoughby, descended by a younger son, the Beaumonts of Weddesbury, in Staffordshire; but John, eldest son of the said Henry, succeeded to the barony, and was created Earl of Bulloign, by King Henry VI. and Viscount Beaumont, (the first in England ever honoured with that (a) title), he was in great favour with that King, under whom he bore the most honourable employments; was a knight of the garter, and lost his life in his cause against the house of York, in the battle of Northampton, the 10th of July, 1459, (38 Hen. VI.) by Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of William, Lord Bardolph, (b), by his wife, Joan, daughter of Thomas, Lord Bardolph,) he had William, his successor, and a daughter, Joan, wife of John, Lord Lovell, of Tichmerch.

Which William, Viscount Beaumont, and Lord Bardolph, adhering to the Lancastrian interest, participated of the hard fate which befel that family; for, being taken prisoner at Touton-field, 1 Ed. IV. he was the same year attainted, and his manors of Whitwick, and Loughborough, in Leicestershire, (c) was given to the Lord Hastings, and many other manors and estates taken from him, some of which retain his name to this day. But after Henry VII. obtained the crown, he was restored to his dignities again, and dying in 1507, was buried at Wivenhoe, in Essex; for, in the chancel of that church, is a monument erected to his memory, shewing his effigies, in armour, lying at length, his head resting on a lion, (his crest,) and at his feet, an elephant, with this inscription:

Here in the Earth, under this Marbell, rest the Bonys  
of the noble lord William Beaumont, Knight, Vy-  
count Beaumont, and lord Bardolphe; which Wil-  
liam, after the natural Course of all earthly Crea-  
tors, deceased the 20th Day of Decemb. in the Yere  
of Christ's Incarnation MCCCCCVII. whose Soule,  
Jhu, of his infinite Mercy, receive into Joy.

And for his Lady is this inscription:

Of your Charitie pray for the Soule of the high and  
noble Lady, Elizabeth Scroope, first married to the  
noble lord, Willm, late Vycount Beaumont, lord  
Comyn, Bardolphe, Philip, and Erpingham; and  
after, Wife unto the high and noble Lord, John,  
sumtyme earl of Oxford, High-Chamberlin of Eng-  
land, and Admiral of the same, Vycount Bulbeck,  
Lord Scales, Councillor to our Soveraine Lord the  
King, and Knight of the most noble Order of the  
Garter. The which Lady Elizabeth, departed to  
God, the 26th Day of June, 1537; on whose Soule,  
and Christen Soules, Jhu have mercy.

The said William, Lord Viscount Beaumont, died without issue; so that Francis, Viscount Lovell, his nephew, had he been at that time living, and not attainted, would have been his heir; for the barony of Beaumont, of Folkingham, being a barony in fee, could not descend to the collateral branches, in the male line, whereby the peerage ceased in this family.

(a) Baronies, by writ, p. 296. (b) Ibid. in fo. He was Lord Bardolph, in right of his wife, Joan.  
(c) Burton's Leicest. p. 181.

† Dugdale's Bar. Vol. II. p. 55.

‡ Burton's Leicest. p. 219.



Maureward, Knt. 1458, by whom he had two sons, 1, John; and 2, Thomas, who married \* Anne, daughter and heiress of Sir William Moton, of Peckleton, in Leicestershire, Knt. †

6, John Beaumont, Esq. eldest son of Thomas, resided at Overton, now called Cole-Orton, from the coal-mines there; but the English being driven from their acquisitions in France, the lordship of Basquerville was lost: he was slain in 38 Hen. VI. 1459, with his cousin ‡, John, Lord Viscount Beaumont, in the battle of Northampton, leaving, by Joan §, his wife, daughter of John, Lord Darcy, of the north, two sons, 1, John; 2, George.

John, his heir, was made one of the knights of the Bath, at the creation of Arthur, Prince of Wales ||: he married Alice, daughter of Sir William Fielding; and died ¶ 11 Aug. 1531, 23 Hen. VIII. in the eighty-sixth year of his age, as may be computed from his being ten years old, 1 Edw. IV.

7, George Beaumont, the younger son, married Joan, daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Pauncefoot, of Northall, in Gloucestershire; and died 22 Hen. VIII. 1530, leaving issue,

8, William, his son and heir, who married Mary, daughter of Sir William Basset, of Blore, in Staffordshire, Knt. He died in 20 Hen. VIII. 1528, and she 2 July, 1539, by whom he had two daughters, and several sons, three of which were heads of families; 1, Richard, hereafter mentioned; 2, George, who lived in Kent, and had issue, Henry Beaumont, dean of Windsor, and others; 3, Anthony, father of Sir Francis Beaumont, and Mary, the wife of Sir George Villiers, Knt. and was created (after her husband's decease) Countess of Buckingham, by King James I. being mother to John Villiers, Viscount Purbeck; Christopher, Earl of Anglesey; and George, Duke of Bucks. that great favorite of King James I. and King Charles I.

9, Richard Beaumont, Esq. succeeded his father in his inheritance, and also to the estate of his great uncle, John, viz. brother to George Beaumont aforesaid. He died 18 Oct. 1539, in 29 Hen. VIII. leaving issue, by his wife \*\*, Collet, daughter and heiress of Richard Clerke, of Buckingham, Esq. (who afterwards married William Villiers, Esq.), Nicholas, his son and heir; and three daugh-

\* Burton's Leicestershire, p. 121.

† His grandson, John, was master of the rolls, and purchased the manor of Gracedieu, in Leicestershire. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir William Hastings, Knt. younger son to William, Lord Hastings, by whom he had Francis Beaumont, Esq. one of the justices of the common pleas, who died April 22, 1598; a man, for integrity, wisdom, and learning, inferior to none of his bench. He married Anne, daughter of Sir George Pierpoint, of Holme-Pierpoint, in Nottinghamshire, Knt. by whom he had, 1, Sir Henry Beaumont, of Gracedieu, Knt. who, by Barbara, daughter of Anthony Faunt, of Foston, in Leicestershire, Esq. (remarried to Sir Henry Harpur, of Calke, in Derbyshire, Bart.) left a daughter and heiress, Barbara, wife, first, of Sir John Harpur, of Swarkston, in Derbyshire, Knt. and secondly, of Sir Wolstan Dixie, Bart. Sir John Beaumont, second son of the judge, was created a baronet, Jan. 29, 1626, and married Elizabeth, daughter of John Fortescue, Esq. (son of Anthony Fortescue, Esq. and Catherine, his wife, daughter of Sir Geoffrey Poole, of Lordington, in Sussex, Knt. son of Sir Richard Poole, knight of the Garter, and Margaret, his wife, daughter and heiress of George, Duke of Clarence, brother to King Edward IV.) and left a son, John; but this title is extinct.

‡ Burton, præd. p. 219.

§ Ibid.

|| Nom. Equit. in Bibl. Cotton. Claudius, C. 3.

¶ Inquis. 23 Hen. VIII.

\*\* Burton, prædict.



ters, Anne, wife of — Keldon; Mary, of — Shary, who died S. P.; and Etheldred, wife of Thomas Finderne, who died S. P.

10, Nicholas Beaumont, Esq. was one of the knights of the shire in parliament\*, for the county of Leicester, in 14 Eliz. and sheriff thereof in the 19th of that Queen. He married† Anne, daughter of William Saunders, of Wel-ford, in Northamptonshire, Esq. who died the 7th of September, 1582‡, and was buried in Christ-Church, London; and he, dying the same year, was buried by her, leaving four sons, and two daughters, Dorothy, wife of William Read, of Barton, in Berkshire, Esq. and Catharine, of Sir Henry Berkley, Bart. The sons were, 1, Henry; 2, Francis, who was master of the Charter-house, and died June 18, 1624, without issue; 3, Sir Thomas Beaumont, of Bedworth, and Stoughton-Grange, Knt. ancestor to the present Sir George Beaumont, Bart. of whom hereafter; 4, Huntington Beaumont, who married —, daughter of — Holland, and left issue.

Henry, eldest son and heir of Nicholas, was elected one of the knights for Leicestershire, in the parliament held in 31 Eliz. § was sheriff of that county in 36 Eliz. and meeting King James I. at Worksop, in Nottinghamshire, when he came first into England, received the honour of knighthood, 20th of April, 1603. He presented a petition || to King James, to be restored to the Viscounty,

\* MS. penes B. Willis, Arm.

† Burton, prædict. p. 210.

‡ Ex Stemmate.

§ MS. penes S. Willis, Arm.

|| The petition and case of Sir Henry Beaumont, to be restored to be Lord Viscount Beaumont, being the male issue of that family (a).

To the King's most excellent Majesty.

May it please your Majesty, to understand the humble petition of your loyal subject, Sir Henry Beaumont, Knt. who, being descended from the ancient family of the Viscount Beaumont, and next heir male of the said Lyne, as appeareth in this paper, within written more plainly.—Yet notwithstanding anie claime which he could justly make unto the foresaid title and honor, humbly referreth himself wholly unto your gracious favor, desiring that your Majesty will vouchsafe to commit this his suite unto the right honourable the Lords of the counsaile, commissioners in that behalf; that your Majesty may receive, by them, true information of your said subject's humble petition.

To the King's most excellent Majestie.

May it please your Majesty to understand the humble petition of your loyal and obedient subject, Sir Henry Beaumont, Knt. that whereas his ancestors, time out of mind, as peeres and barons of this realme, in sundrie Kings raignes, have been summoned to divers parliaments, and as Viscounts of this kingdome, in like manner have taken their places. which dignitie and honor did belong to their heires males, and hath continued in their blood, by succession, till of late yeares; the last Viscount having only issue, two daughters, the patrimonie being divided, and the dignity discontinued, by the nonage of some of your petitioner's ancestors.—And forasmuch as your said suppliant is now next heir male of that family, and nothing doubting of your Majestie's princely disposition and inclination to re-edifie the ruines of your declyned nobility, doth most humbly beseech your Majestie's most gracious favour, for restauration of your said suppliant to his ancient right and dignitie, whose prayers shall be continued for your Majestie's happy preservation, and long reigne over us.

The original of the house being first highly derived, as appeareth by authentique pedigrees.

The antiquity and long continuance of them in the state of peers of the realme, as by the records is manifest.

(a) From a MS. now in the family.



which had been forfeited by the attainder of John, Lord Viscount Beaumont, who was slain in the battle of Northampton, fighting in the behalf of Hen. VI.

Their honourable matches, both with the bloud-royal, and with the ancientest houses of the nobility ;

As, with the heir of Alexander Comyn, Earl of Boghan, and high-constable of Scotland, whose mother was one of the coheires of Roger de Quincy, Earl of Winchester.

With the daughter of Henry, Earl of Lancaster.

With a daughter of the Earl of Oxford.

With a daughter of the Lord Mowbray, that was Earl-marshal.

With a daughter of the Lord Wells.

With the only daughter and heir of Lord Bardolph.

With a daughter of the Duke of Buckingham, and with many other houses of great honor.—Besides the bestowing of their own female offspring upon the greatest houses of the nobility of this realme.

As, Elizabeth, daughter to Henry, Lord Beaumont, was married to Henry, Duke of Lancaster, whose daughter, Blanch, was wife to John of Gaunt, and mother to Henry IV.

Another daughter of the Lord Beaumont's, was married to the Earl of Arthell, whose son married the daughter of the Lord Ferrers.

Another was married to the Lord Lacey.

Another to the Lord Audleigh.

All which ancient and noble families are, by reason thereof, mixt in bloud with the said Henry Beaumont.—The truth of all which is evident, out of inquisitions, and other good matters of record.

The great honors, favours, and preheminences they have been heretofore endowed withall, by the King's progenitors, for the great estimation they had them in, for their faith and service, having been always reputed by them, neare in bloud and lynnage.

John, Lord Beaumont, was created Viscount Beaumont, whereas his ancestors, long time before, had been barons.

And great revenues, and titles of honour, granted to the said Viscount Beaumont, in Fraunce ; the King of England then having a great part of Fraunce.

And giving him precedency in places of honor, next to Earles.

Great priviledges and franchises granted to them, in all their lands and manors, by Henry VI.

The grant of the castle of Folkingham, and other lands, by Edw. I. and many graunts of that nature, in all Kings times, to them and their heires males.

They have been employed very honourably, in services both of warre and peace, as appeareth plainly by our chronicles.

John, Viscount Beaumont, was high-constable and great chamberlain.

The Lord Beaumont was constable of Carlisle, 12 Ric. II.

They have suffered great diminutions of estate, hazards, and damages, for their faith and service to their Prince.

John, Lord Beaumont, was slaine in the service of his country, at Striveling, in the time of Edw. III.

John, Viscount Beaumont, was slaine at Northampton, 38 Hen. VI. in the defence of the most christian prince, Hen. VI.

Richard Beaumont, grandfather to Sir Henry Beaumont, your Majesty's now suppliant, was taken prisoner in the King's service, in the time of Henry VIII. and was enforced to redeeme his liberty, by sale of part of his inheritance.

That Sir Henry Beaumont, is next heire male in bloud to the family.—That is to say, sonne and heire of Nicholas, sonne and heire of Richard, sonne and heire of William, sonne and heire of George, sonne and heire of John, sonne and heire of Thomas, Lord Backville, younger sonne to the Lord John Beaumont. The last of the males of which family was the Lord William, who being Viscount Beaumont, and Lord Bardof, dyed without issue, in the time of Henry VII.—Which derivation of bloud, as also that the said Sir Henry Beaumont is the next in bloud, is apparent, both by records, and by approved predigrees, and the servise of Queen Elizabeth.

For the competency of his meanes and ability, for doinge this honourable service, and for the upholding of the estate of a peere, he humbly referreth himself to that which your highness shall be informed, upon enquiry thereof.

Notwithstandinge, your majesty's said suppliant, referreth himself, and all his titles, unto your majesties grace, and shall think himself highly honoured to be a creature of your own handy worke, to be disposed of as by your princely favour shall be thought fit.



against Ed. IV. ; but I do not find any further regard was paid to this claim, than creating his son, Thomas (perhaps in consideration of it), an Irish Viscount, several years after Sir Henry's death. This Sir Henry married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Thomas Lewis, Esq. and had one son, Thomas : he, and Elizabeth, his lady, lie buried in Cole-Orton Church \*.

I. Sir Thomas Beaumont, in the life-time of his father, was one of the knights for Leicestershire, in the first parliament called by King James I. and was sheriff of the said county, in the third year of that King, who conferred on him the dignity of a Baronet, Sept. 17, 1619, and afterwards promoted him, 1622, to the peerage of Ireland, by the title of Viscount Beaumont, of Swords. in that kingdom. He was loyal to King Charles I. and during the great delinquency of his subjects, was engaged in his service, and was obliged to compound for his estate : by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heiress of Henry Sappcote, of Elton, in Huntingdonshire, Esq. he had five daughters, and four sons ; Sappcote, born May 10, 1614 ; Henry, born 1616, who died unmarried ; Thomas, killed 1642, S. P. ; and Robert, who died unmarried.

II. Sappcote, Lord Viscount Beaumont, succeeded to the honours and estates, and was a great sufferer for his loyalty to King Charles I. and in 1651, compounded with the commissioners of sequestration for his estate, and died before the Restoration ; but having married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Monson, of Burton, in Lincolnshire, Knt. by Margaret, daughter of Sir Edmond Anderson, Knt. lord chief justice of the common pleas, had issue a daughter, Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Hotham, of Scarborough, in Yorkshire, Bart. and two sons, Thomas, his successor, and John.

III. Thomas, Lord Viscount Beaumont, with his brother, John, had their share in the sufferings of their father and grandfather, for their loyalty to King Charles I. their estates being sequestered by the usurping powers. John, when young, attended Charles II. in his exile, and, after the Restoration, had divers honourable employments at court ; but this did not hinder them, when they saw their religion and liberties endangered by James II. from exerting themselves, in defence of those valuable blessings. Thomas, the Viscount, raised a troop for the Prince of Orange ; and John, his brother, who, besides his civil preferments, had a commission of lieutenant-colonel of the regiment, of which the Duke of

\* Burton's Leicest. p. 209.

Under a beautiful tomb, erected against the south wall of the south aisle of the said church, are the figures of a knight and his lady, lying at their full length, coloured, painted, and gilt, with this inscription :

Here lyeth the Body of Sir Henry Beaumont, Knt. and Lady Elizabeth, his Wife. Which Sir Henry was son to Nicholas Beaumont, Esq. And Elizabeth, was Daughter and Heir of Thomas Lewis, Esq. by whom he had one only son, viz. Sir Thomas Beaumont, Knt. who married the Daughter and Heir of Henry Sappcots, Esq. which Sir Henry died 31 March, Anno Dom. 1607 ; and the said Lady Elizabeth, died the 26th of March, 1608.



Berwick was colonel, being commanded to take some Irish papists into it, then at Portsmouth, stoutly opposed the King, and, in spite of all invitations and menaces, persisted in the refusal; for which, he and some other officers that adhered to him were imprisoned. He, with his cousin, Thomas Beaumont, of Stoughton, Esq. went, with their followers, to the Prince of Orange, on his first landing, (though Sir Henry, the father of Thomas, by no means approved of it) and, after his coronation, were preferred by him. John was made governor of Dover Castle, and colonel of that regiment whereof he had been lieutenant-colonel, and served his Majesty abroad many years, but died before his elder brother, July 3, 1701: he married, first, Mary, daughter of Sir Hatton Fermor, of Easton-Neston, in Northamptonshire, Knt. and relict of Sir Charles Compton, Knt. second son of Spencer, Earl of Northampton; and secondly, Phillipe, daughter of Sir Nicholas Carew, of Beddington, in Surry, Knt. but had no issue.

Thomas, Viscount Beaumont, brother to the said John, having no children, by Mary, his wife, daughter to Sir Erasmus Fountain, of Kirby-Bellers, in Leicestershire, Knt. began, in his life-time, the foundations of an hospital for six widows, and of a free-school, at Cole-Orton, to which he left good endowments, and appointed for trustees, his heir, the rector of the parish, and two others; and dying June 11, 1702, the title of Baronet, and his other dignities, expired. He was honourably interred in the vault of his ancestors, in Cole-Orton Church, by his cousin, Sir George Beaumont, Bart. to whom he left all his estate.

11. Sir Thomas Beaumont, Bart. second surviving son of Nicholas Beaumont, of Cole-Orton, Esq. before-mentioned, was possessed of Bedworth, in Leicestershire, by gift of his father\*, and likewise of Stoughton-Grange, in right of his wife, Catharine, daughter and heiress of Thomas Farnham, of that place, Esq. teller of the exchequer in the reign of Queen Mary, by Hellen, his wife, daughter of Roger Chaloner, Esq. By her he had issue, three sons, and seven daughters; 1, Sir Henry; 2, Farnham, who, by Lucy, daughter of — Dawes, of Dawson, in Leicestershire, left only a daughter; 3, Thomas, left no issue: of the daughters, 1, Elizabeth, was wife, first, of Sir John Ashburnham, of Ashburnham, in Sussex, of whom is descended the present Earl; and secondly, of Sir Thomas Richardson, of Huningham, in Norfolk, Knt. chief justice of the Common pleas, and afterwards of the King's-bench; (she was created Baroness of Cramond, in the kingdom of Scotland, by King Charles I. and to the heirs male of her husband, Sir Thomas; probably, the reason why the title was not granted to Sir Thomas, was on account of his being a judge, it being in those days unusual. This title became extinct on the death of William, Lord Richardson, Baron of Cramond, who died unmarried, July 28, 1735, whose sister and sole heiress, Elizabeth, was wife of William Jermy, Esq.); 2, Frances, of Sir Wolstan Dixie, of Bosworth, in Leicestershire, Knt.; 3, Anne, of Sir John Dillon, of Fordinghay, in Northamptonshire, Knt.; 4, Hellen, who died un-

\* The chief part of the following pages were from Sir George Beaumont, Bart. 1727.



married; 5, Isabel, wife of Hugh Snawswell, of Bilton, in Yorkshire, Esq.; 6, Jane, of William Temple, of London, merchant; and 7, Mary, of Richard Paramore. Sir Thomas died Nov. 27, 1614, and his lady, May 10, 1621\*. He was succeeded by his eldest son,

12, Sir Henry Beaumont, Knt. who underwent the fate which all his Majesty's friends were subjected to, of compounding for their estates. He died in April, 1646, and by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Sir William Turpin, of Knaptoft, Knt. by Elizabeth Fiennes, daughter of the Lord Say, of Broughton, he had four sons, 1, Thomas; 2, Henry; 3, Farnham; and 4, William; and two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Zouch Percival, Esq.; and Frances, of James Sinclair, of Sinclairs-Holme, Esq. major and commander of the castle of Wardhoe Huys, upon the north cape of Norway, for the King of Denmark, son of Sir Andrew Sinclair, Lord Sinclair, of Dysart.

I. THOMAS, the eldest son, on the death of his father, possessed the estate at Stoughton-Grange, &c. and was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 13 Car. II. He married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Nicholas Trott, of Quickswood, in Hertfordshire, Knt. by Mary, daughter and heiress of Sir George Perient, Knt.) and had issue, three sons, and three daughters; 1, Sir Henry, his successor; 2, Thomas, a clergyman, who married Susanna, daughter of William Oldys, vicar of Adderbury, in Oxfordshire, D. D. (and had two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Wm Hayley, M. D. and Arabella; and four sons, of which one only left issue, a daughter:) he died, Jan. 15, 1710, at Great Dunmow, in Essex, aged seventy-one; William, third son of Sir Thomas, was of Great Dunmow, in Essex, and ancestor to Sir George, the present Baronet, of whom hereafter. The daughters were, Henrietta, Jane, and Mary. Sir Thomas was succeeded by his son,

II. Sir HENRY BEAUMONT, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Geo. Farmer, Esq. prothonotary of the common-pleas, descended of an ancient family of that name in Warwickshire; and after having served in parliament many years, died in 1688, and lies interred with his ancestors at Stoughton. He had eight sons, and seven daughters (besides six sons that died in their infancy), 1, Sir Thomas, his successor; 2, Sir George, successor to his brother; 3, Henry, who died unmarried; 4, Basil was brought up to the sea service, under his kinsman, the Lord Dartmouth, and was captain of divers ships employed in the most signal services, in the reigns of King William and Queen Anne†. He attained to the honour of a flag at the age of 32; and being appointed rear-admiral of the blue squadron of the fleet, 1702-3, was employed to restrain the attempts of the enemy from Dunkirk, which he did with great success; but being remanded thence to the Downs, in order to be furnished with necessaries, he was, while bearing the flag in her Majesty's ship the Mary, drove, with several others, from their anchors, by that violent storm which happened Nov.

\* There is a small monument in Stoughton Church, on which are represented himself, with three boys behind him; and his wife, with seven girls, all in praying attitudes.—*Throsby's Leices.*

† From Sir George Beaumont, Bart. 1727.



27, 1703, on the Goodwin Sands, where they all perished\*. 5, Sir Lewis was successor to his brother Sir George; 6, William-Villers, a lieutenant, under Commodore Meeze, and died the same hour with the commodore, of a calenture, at the age of nineteen, July 17, 1697; 7, Charles, in the 17th year of his age, was blown up in the Downs, Sept. 19, 1700, in the Carlisle, a fourth rate man of war; but by what accident is unknown, not one of the ship's company on board being saved: captain Francis Dove, the commander, was happily ashore when the ship was blown up; and 8, James, who died a bachelor. Of the seven daughters, 1, Elizabeth, died Feb. 1726-7; 2, Anne; 3, Diana, who died 1694; 4, Henrietta, wife of John Styleman, Esq. she died March 10, 1724-5; 5, Catharine, wife of William Bushby, of Loughborough, in Leicestershire: she died April 1, 1726, leaving one son, William Busby, of Stoughton-Grange, Esq.; nephew, and one of the heirs to the late Sir George; and one daughter, wife of Anthony Keck, of Lincolns-Inn, Esq.; 6, Arabella; and 7, Christiana.

III. Sir THOMAS BEAUMONT, Bart. the eldest son, succeeded to the title and estate. In his youth†, he accepted of a commission in the horse guards, under James II. But when that prince's proceedings grew suspected, he voluntarily resigned it; and, upon the revolution, went to the Prince of Orange, at his landing in the West, with a troop raised at his own charge; for which service, that prince made him, first, a lieutenant-colonel of dragoons, by commission dated at Exeter, Nov. 19, 1688, and after his coronation, standard-bearer, and major of his first troop of guards; and, attending him in his wars in Ireland, served with great valour; and while in expectation of higher preferment, was seized with the flux (a distemper fatal to the English there), and died in his twenty-fifth year, 1690, greatly lamented, and was buried at Stoughton.

IV. Sir GEORGE BEAUMONT, Bart. succeeded his brother in title and estate, and being also heir male in blood to Thomas, Lord Viscount Beaumont, of Cole-Orton (an ancient seat and inheritance of the family), succeeded to that, and all other his estates, by the last will of the said lord. He was elected in the first parliament of Queen Anne, for the town of Leicester, and served for the said town in every parliament afterwards till his death. In the year 1712, he was made a commissioner of the privy-seal, and in 1714, one

\* In the chapel at Stoughton, upon a monument against the north wall of the chancel, is the following inscription:—

This Monument  
is erected to the Memory of Admiral Basil Beaumont,  
who was lost in the great Storm, to the inexpressible  
Grief of his relations, to whom he gave the highest  
Proofs of Friendship. He was a publick Loss, and  
universally lamented. Never was found in any one  
Person, more Virtues & Perfections than he was blessed  
with. He was the fifth Son of Sir Henry Beaumont,  
Bart.

Borne in the Year 1669, lost Nov. 27, 1703.

This Monument was put up by his Sister,  
Anne Beaumont,

1738.

† From Sir George Beaumont, Bart. 1727.



of the right honourable the lords of the admiralty; and dying unmarried, April 9, 1737, left the paternal estate at Stoughton to his three surviving sisters, Anne, Arabella, and Christiana, and to his nephew, William Busby, Esq. only surviving son of his sister Catharine, and was buried with his ancestors at Stoughton\*. He was succeeded by his next surviving brother,

V. Sir LEWIS BEAUMONT, Bart, rector of Pycomb, in Sussex, and one of the prebendaries of Chichester. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Courtenay, and relict of the Rev. Mr. Temple, by whom he had no issue, and dying Dec. 23, 1738, the title, and Lord Viscount Beaumont's estates, at Cole-Orton, and other places, went to his cousin, Sir George Beaumont, in the following manner:

William Beaumont, Esq. third son of Sir Thomas Beaumont, the first baronet of this branch of the family, was seated at Dunmow, in Essex, where he was buried in 1719, and having married Jane, daughter of John Watts, of the county of Leicester, Esq. by Jane, daughter of Sir Thomas Burton, of Stockerston, Bart. had two sons, William, and Henry, who had a son, Thomas, and three daughters, Henrietta, Jane, and Mary. William, the elder son, married Elizabeth, daughter of William Jordain, of Charlton, in Surry, Esq. by whom he had three sons, 1, Sir George, successor to his cousin, Sir Lewis; 2, William; 3, Thomas; and two daughters, Elizabeth, who died young, and Margaret.

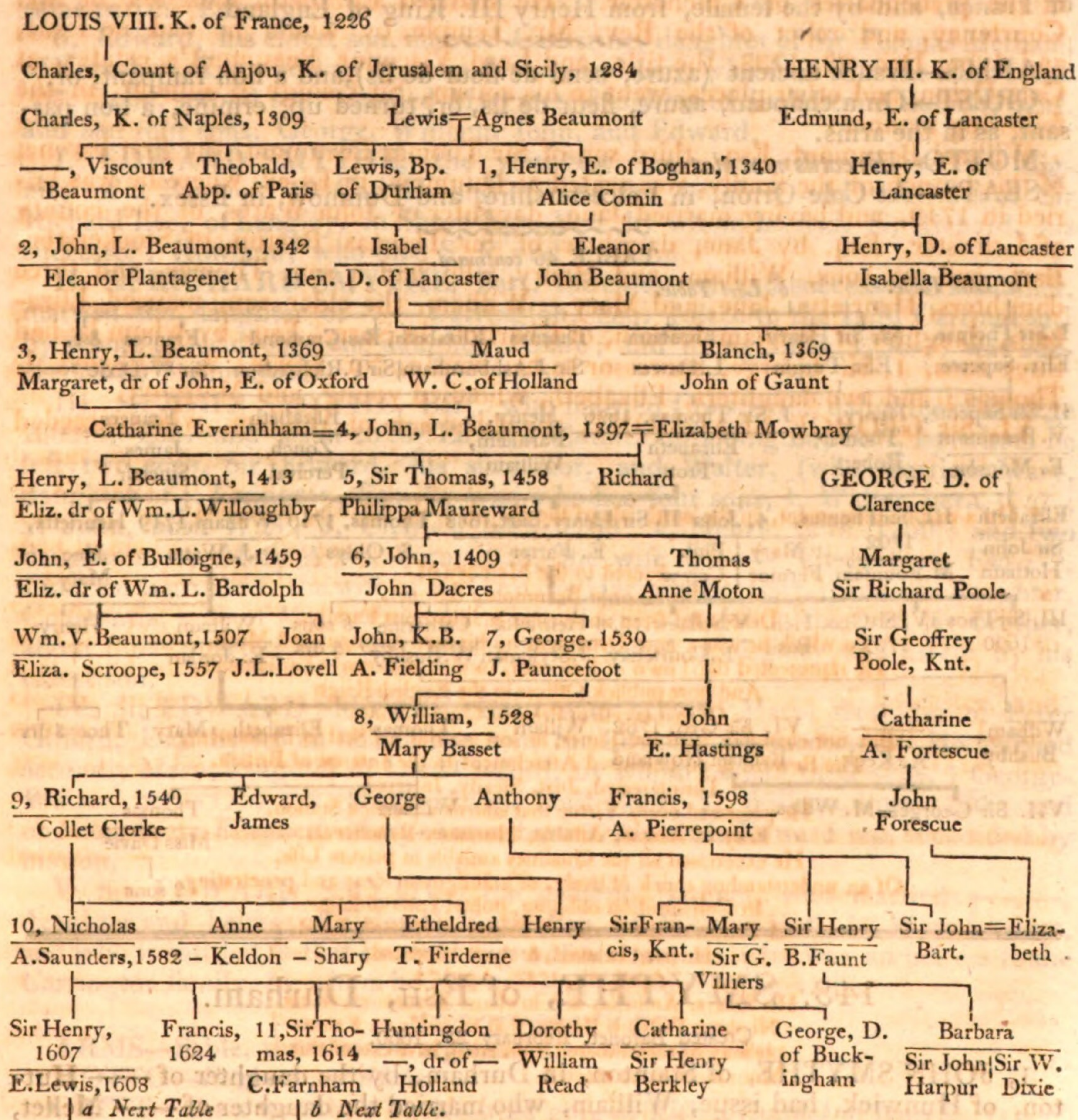
VI. Sir GEORGE BEAUMONT, the eldest son of William, who succeeded

\* On a marble monument, in the north isle of the chapel, is the following inscription:

Sacred to the Memory of  
Sir George Beaumont, Baronet,  
Descended from an ancient & illustrious Family,  
To which he was a new Ornament by his own distinguished Merit.  
He represented the Town of Leicester, in nine successive Parliaments,  
And bore publick Offices in the English Reign  
Of that excellent Princess Queen Anne:  
But not changing with the Times, he lost all but his Seat in Parliament,  
The Reward of an unbiassed Attachment to the Interest of Britain.  
Disinterested, Just, Steady, Intrepid,  
He possessed every Virtue that adorns a publick Station.  
Easy of Access, Affable, Humane, Beneficent,  
He excercised all the Qualities amiable in private Life.  
Of an understanding quick & lively, of a Judgment clear and penetrating.  
In Conversation obliging, polite, entertaining.  
A Patron of the Poor: A Friend of Human Kind.  
He lived beloved, & dyed lamented,  
April 9th, 1737, Aged 73.  
His Sisters, Arabella, & Christiana Beaumont, & his  
Nephew William Busby, that so noble an Exam-  
ple may be remembered & imitated, have caused this  
Monument to be erected.



TABLE 46.





Sir Lewis before-mentioned, in Dec. 1738. He married, March 26, 1751, Rachel, the daughter of ——— Howland, by whom he had one son George, the present Baronet: he died in 1762, and was succeeded by his only son,

VII. Sir GEORGE BEAUMONT, Bart. who married Margaret, daughter of John Willes, Esq. eldest son of Lord Chief Justice Willes, by whom he has no issue. Thus he is lineally descended, by the paternal line, from the Kings of France, and by the female, from Henry III. King of England.

ARMS—France ancient (azure, semi de fleur de lis), and a lion rampant, or.

CREST—On a chapeau, azure, fleur de lis, or, turned up, ermine, a lion passant, as in the arms.

MOTTO—*Erectus non elatus.*

SEATS—At Cole-Orton, in Leicestershire, and Dunmow, in Essex.

TABLE 46 continued.

| a Last Table.    |                  | b Last Table.       |                           |                         |               |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| I. Sir Thomas    | 12, Sir Henry    | Farnham             | Thomas                    | Elizabeth, Bss. Cramond | Frances &c.   |
| Eliz. Sapcote    | Eliz Turpin      | L. Dawes            | Sir J. Ashburnham         | Sir T. Richardson       | Sir W. Dixie  |
| II. Sir Sapcote, | Henry,           | I. Sir Thomas, 1676 | Henry,                    | Elizabeth               | Frances       |
| V. Beaumont      | Thomas,          | Elizabeth           | Farnham,                  | Zouch                   | James         |
| E. Monson        | Robert           | Trott               | William                   | Percival                | Sinclair      |
| Elizabeth        | III. Sir Thomas, | 4, John             | II. Sir Henry, Bart. 1688 | Thomas, 1710            | William, 1719 |
| Sir John         | 1702             | Mary                | Phil.                     | E. Farrer               | S. Oldys      |
| Hotham           | M. Fountain      | Fermor              | Carew                     |                         | J. Watts      |
| III. Sir Thos    | IV. Sir Geo.     | Hen. Basil          | V. Sir Lew. 1738          | Henrietta               | Catharine     |
| 1690             | 1737             |                     | E. Courtenay              | J. Styleman             | W. Bushby     |
| William          |                  | VI. Sir Geo. 1762   | William                   | Thomas                  | Elizabeth     |
| Bushby           | A. Keck          | Rachael Howland     |                           |                         | Mary          |
| VII. Sir George  | = M. Willes      |                     | William                   |                         | Thomas        |
|                  |                  |                     |                           |                         | Miss Davie    |
|                  |                  |                     |                           |                         | 2 sons        |

### 143. SMYTHER, of ESH, Durham.

Created Baronet, February 23, 1660.

1, JOHN SMYTHER, of Stainton, in Durham, by the daughter of ——— Hutton, of Hunwick, had issue, William, who married the daughter of ——— Mellet, and died without issue.

2, Anthony, second son, married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Bellassys.

3, George, his son, married the daughter of ——— Lambton, of Lambton, in Durham.



Cuthbert Smythe, his eldest son, married Rosamond, daughter of Peter Fretchvile, of Staveley, but died without issue.

4, William Smythe, of Stainton, second son and heir to his brother, married Margaret, second daughter and coheiress of Anthony Eshe.

5, George, his eldest son, was of Sandhill, in Framfield, in Sussex, and married Margaret, third daughter and coheiress of Edward Gage, of Bentley, in the same parish, Esq.

6, Edward, his eldest son, married Catherine, daughter of Sir Thomas Metham, of Yorkshire, Knt. and had Thomas, his son and heir, who died without issue; and

7, John, second son, married Margaret, daughter of Sir Bertram Bulmer, Knt. and had four sons, George, William, John, and Edward.

I. EDWARD SMYTHE, the youngest son, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 13 Car. II. and married the daughter and coheiress of Sir Richard Lee, of Langley, in Shropshire, Bart. by whom he had, Sir Richard, his successor; Rowland, who died S. P. and Sir John.

II. Sir RICHARD SMYTHE, Bart. the eldest son and successor to his father, married the daughter of — Carrington, Esq. (niece to the Lord Carrington,) by whom he had only one daughter, Clare; and dying, Jan. 1736-7, was succeeded by his brother,

III. Sir JOHN SMYTHE, Bart. who married Constantia, daughter of George Blount, Esq. and sister to Sir Edward Blount, of Sodington, Bart. by whom he left two sons, Sir Edward, his successor, and Walter, (who married Mary, daughter of J. Errington, Esq. by whom he has four sons, 1, Walter, born 1757; 2, John, born 1758; 3, Charles, born 1760; 4, Henry, born 1760; and two daughters, 1, Mary-Anne, born 1756, the wife of — Fitzherbert, Esq.; 2, Frances, born 1762, the wife of Sir Carnaby Haggerston, Bart.;) and one daughter, Constantia, wife of Marmaduke Langdale, Esq.; Sir John, survived his brother, about three quarters of a year, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

IV. Sir EDWARD SMYTHE, Bart. who married Mary, daughter of Peter Giffard, Esq. by whom he had one son, Sir Edward, his successor. He married secondly Mary, daughter of Lord Clifford, by whom he had three sons, 1 George-Walter, born 1767; 2, Hugh-Philip, born 1769; 3, William, born 1770; and one daughter, Elizabeth-Mary-Anne, born 1774. Sir Edward was succeeded by his son,

V. Sir EDWARD SMYTHE, the present Baronet, who married —, daughter and heiress of Peter Holford, Esq. of Weston Hall, in Warwickshire, and who is intitled to that estate in right of her mother, who was an heiress to the Carrington family, by whom he has one son, Edward, born 1787.

~~~~~  
ARMS—Sable, three roses, argent.

MOTTO—*Regi semper fidelis.*

CREST—On a wreath, a buck's head gorged with a chaplet of laurel.

SEATS—Esh-Hall, near Durham, and Acton-Burnell, in Shropshire*.

* Acton Burnell, a place famous in history for the parliament held there about the time of Edward I.

TABLE 47.

1, JOHN SMYTHE, of Stainton

—, daughter of — Hutton

William Smythe

—, dr of — Mellet

2, Anthony Smythe

Marg. dr of Thomas Bellassys

3, George Smythe

—, dr of — Lambton

4, Cuthbert Smythe

Rosamond, dr. of Peter Fretchvile

4, William Smythe

Marg. dr of Anthony Eshe

5, George Smythe, of Sandhill, in Framfield.

Marg. dr of Edward Gage

6, Edward Smythe

Catharine, dr of Sir Thomas Metham, Knt.

Thomas
Smythe

John Smythe

Marg. dr of Sir Bertram Bulmer, Knt.

George

William

John

I. Sir Edward Smythe, Bart.

—, dr of Sir Richard Lee, Bart.

II. Sir Richard Smythe, Bart. 1751

Rowland

III. Sir John Smythe, Bart. 1737

—, dr of — Carrington, niece to Ld.
Carrington

Constantia, dr of George Blount

Clare

IV. Sir Edward Smythe, Bart.

Walter Smythe *

Constantia

Mary, dr of Peter
GiffordMary, dr of Ld
Clifford, 1797Mary, dr of
J. Errington

1786.

Marmaduke
LangdaleV. Sir Edw.
b. 1758Geo-
Walter, b. 1767Hugh
Phil. b. 1769Wm
1770Eliz-
Mary-
AnneWalter,
b. 1757John,
b. 1758Cha.
b. 1760Hen.
b. 1760Mary-
Anne,
b. 1756Frances
b. 1762—, dr and h.
of P. Holford— Fitz- Haggerston
herbert

Edward, b. 1787

* Walter married Mary, daughter of John Errington, Esq. of the county of Northumberland, by his wife Maria, daughter of — Leverley, Esq. widow of — Griffin, Esq. and after his death, married, July 20, 1746, to the Hon. Francis Molineux, by whom she was the mother of Charles-William, Earl of Sefton.

144. WILSON, of EAST-BOURNE, Sussex.

Created Baronet, March 4, 1660.

THE name of this family hath been variously written, at different times, as,* Welson, Wylsonne, and Wylson; but in these later times, generally, Wilson.

This Baronet is descended of an ancient family, in Yorkshire, which hath spread itself into many branches.

1, Thomas Wilson †, seated at Elton, in Yorkshire, 1250, bore *Sable, a wolf saliant, and in chief, three estoils, or*, the same as now borne: his son,

2, John Wilson, lived at Elton, aforesaid, anno 1270, and married, ———, daughter of John Livinter, of that county, and left issue,

3. Thomas Wilson, of Elton, who, by, ———, daughter of ——— Scarborough, had a son,

4, Richard, who married Joane, the daughter of Thomas Reade; their son,

5, Anthony Wilson, of Elton, aforesaid, married, ———, daughter of John Prophit, of Pocklington, in Yorkshire, from whom probably descended, John Prophete, canon of York, who, on the Pope's collation, was by proxy, April 1, 1407, admitted dean of York, who, by his will, proved, May, 4, 1416, directs, that if he died in the North, he should either be buried in the cathedral church of York, or his parochial church of Pocklington, ‡ by whom he had three sons; 1, Henry, who died without issue; 2, Edmond, and 3, John, of Kellom, in Yorkshire, clerk, a prebendary of York.

at which place some acts of parliaments were passed. The castle where the House of Lords met, and the gable ends of the House of Commons are still remaining upon the lawn.—*Guthrie's Geog.*

In the cathedral of Christ Church, Oxford, is the following inscription, thought to belong to this family.

Here lieth the body of the valiant and worthy gent. Sir John Smith, Knt. third son of Sir Francis Smith, of Wootton Wawen, in the county of Warwick, Bart. descended of the ancient family of Carrington, from Sir Michael Carrington, standard-bearer to King Rich. I. in the Holy Land, who, with his own hands, redeemed, in the battle of Edge Hill, the banner-royal of his most sacred majesty Charles I. for which signal valour he then received in the field the honour of knighthood from his majesty; since which time, he, in several battles, gave singular testimonies of his loyalty and courage, especially in that memorable fight at Bramdean, in Hampshire, the 29th of March, where having received several wounds in pursuit of victory, died at Andover, the 30th of March, 1664. Sir Francis Throckmorton, of Great Coughton, Bart. (his sister's son) at his own charge this marble hath laid. Sir John was created a knight-banneret, and is the last person of that order that we read of.—*Logani Anna. Honor. in Guilim's Heral.* p. 157.

* In the catalogue of the Chancellors of England, the lord-keepers of the great seal, &c. by John Philipot, Somerset herald, printed at London, in 1636, p. 5. is as follows, viz. "William Welson, or Wilson, born of a noble house, was chaplain and chancellor to William, the Conqueror, (as hath Robertus Montensis,) and succeeded Arfastus in the bishoprick of Thetford."

† Ex stem. hujus fam. sub manu Gulielmi Penson, Arm. Lancast. herald. Armor. & MSS. vetust. cum armis delineat. penes Dom. Thom. Wilson, Bar. for the Ed. in 1741.

‡ Drake's Hist. of York, p. 559 & 564,

6, Edmond Wilson, married, ———, the daughter of Thomas Woodrofe, of Woolley, in Yorkshire,* a very ancient and knightly family of that county, from one of which houses, the honourable family of Wentworths, baronets of Brétton, in Yorkshire, are descended, by whom he had,

7. William Wilson, who lived at Elton, 1438, and married, ———, daughter of Thomas Wells, of Tealby,† whose son,

8, Thomas Wilson, of Elton, aforesaid, by ‡ Julian, daughter of Haman Upton, had two sons, 1, William of Stroby, alias Strubby, in Lincolnshire. ||

* Vide libros de com. Eber. in Coll. Armor.

† Ex stem. hujus fam. prædict.

‡ Ex stem. hujus fam. per Johannem Philipot, Arm. Somerset. herald. armor. penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar. & ex visit. com. Sussex, A. D. 1634, per Dom. Ric. St. George, Equ. Aur. Clarenduim reg. armor. in collegio armorum.

|| 9, William, the elder son, was ancestor to the Wilsons, of Strawson.

10, Thomas his son married Margaret Songer, and by whom he had two sons; 1, Edmund; 2, Edward Wilson, of Gravely, in Hertfordshire, (from whom, the Wilsons (a), of that place, and Coddreth, alias Codred of Cottered, Willey, and Walkerne, all in the same county, are descended;)

11, Edmund, the eldest son and heir of the said Thomas, had issue,

12, Thomas Wilson, of Stroby, aforesaid, who (b) married Anne, daughter and heiress of Roger Comberworth, of Comberworth, in Lincolnshire, by Margery, his wife, daughter and heiress of Hugh Braytofte, of Braytofte-hall, in the same county, by whom he had a son,

13. The Rt. Hon. Thomas Wilson, LLD. who married Anne, daughter of Sir William Wynter, of Lydney, in Gloucestershire, Knt. (c) He was admitted into King's College, Cambridge, anno Domini 1541, and afterwards was incorporated of the university of Oxford, and took the degree of doctor of laws abroad; (d) he was so well acquainted with the laws of nations, and had acquired such a general knowledge in political affairs, that his qualifications were distinguished, by Queen Elizabeth, so remarkable for discerning of men, and in the choice of her ministers, she employed him several times (e), as her ambassador to Mary, Queen of Scots; and to the Low-countries, 1577; in 1579, he was promoted to the deanery of Durham, vacant by the death of William Whittingham; at the same time, he was principal secretary of state, and one of her Majesty's most honourable privy-council. In which great employments, he discovered a most penetrating judgment, which, joined to a vigorous industry in the execution of many arduous affairs, gained him that reputation, which the concurrent testimonies of many writers confirm: for, as a secretary (f), three things compleated him, viz. first, quick dispatch, and industry; secondly, constant intelligence, and correspondence; and thirdly, a large and strong memory. In general, he bears the character of a wise and worthy minister, and, in short, (to use the word of an (g) author of credit,) "he was secretary of state to Queen Elizabeth, for four years together, and it argues his ability for the place, because he was put in to it; seeing, in those active times, under so judicious a queen, weakness might despair to be employed in such an office."

Three things he aimed at; first, the search of truth by industry; secondly, the attainment of it by apprehension; and thirdly, the enjoyment of it, by assent: He used to say, what all great men know, (as a certain (h) author takes notice,) that he was six times a slave, viz. 1, To himself, and his inclinations, till

(a) Ex prædict. visit. Lincoln. & ex stem. præd. per Philipot et Penson, penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar. etiam vide Chauncy's Hertf. fo. 66, & 387.

(b) Vide H. 11. visit. Linc. in coll. arm.

(c) Vide Wood's Athenæ Oxon. & fasti Oxon. fo. 688, & 736.

(d) Vide Strype's life of Sir John Cheke, Knt. &c. p. 125, & 194, where, among the other persons opinions of this knight, Dr. Wilson's judgment of him is thus cited; "and another, in those times, as great a judge of learning as he, (having before spoke of Dr. Ascham,) sometime secretary to Queen Elizabeth, styles Cheke, &c. and in another place, in the same book, he is called, Dr. Thomas Wilson, the learned civilian, p. 196."

(e) Vide Wood's Fasti Oxon. ibid.

(f) Wood's Athenæ Oxon. & Fasti Oxon. ibid.

(g) Vide Fuller's Worthies in Lincolnshire, p. 159, and Bale de script. Brit. cænt. 9.

(h) Lloyd's Statesmen, p. 113.

9, Edmond Wilson, of Tockwith, in Bilton, the second son married Grace, daughter of John Leak, of Tockwith, aforesaid, (who, by the arms, it is presumed, was of the Earl of Scarsdale's family,) by whom he had,

10, Thomas, who had a son,

11, William Wilson, of Tockwith, who married, —, the daughter of, —, Garton, of Tolthorpe, near York, Gent. and had a son,

12, John Wilson, who married Maud, daughter and heiress of William Smith, of Dringhouses, near York, Esq. who died, Aug. 1613, and was buried at Akeham church, in Yorkshire leaving issue a son,

13. John Wilson, who, was educated in the profession of the law, in the latter end of Queen Elizabeth's reign, he resided at Sheffield-house, in the parish of

he had advanced reason; 2, To the world, and its insolence, till he had improved his fortune; 3, To his pupils, and their tempers, till he understood their genius; 4, To fame, and its reports, till he was known in the world; 5. To his sovereigns, and their humours, till he found their interest; 6, and to his business, till he had attained experience.

He was not only an able statesman, but also eminent amongst the literati of that age, which is manifest by his writings for having had the honour of being tutor to the two hopeful and illustrious princes Charles and Henry Brandon, Dukes of Suffolk, kinsmen to the Queen; he was first author of (i), *Epistola de vita & obitu duorum fratrum Suffolciensium, Henrici & Caroli Brandon*, London, 1552; dedicated to Henry Grey, Duke of Suffolk; 2, *The Arte of Rhetorike*, London, 1553: for writing this he suffered much at Rome, where he was imprisoned, (as appears in his prologue to another edition of it, printed 1567,) accused, and formally tried as an heretic; but he bravely maintained the protestant cause, and his own, in the midst of his enemies, and, notwithstanding their threats, refused any submission; and at last was happily delivered from their unmerciful hands, by a forcible rescue made by the worthy Romans, an enterprize, in that sort, heretofore never attempted, as he himself observes. 3. *The Rule of Reason, conteinyng the Art of Logike*; 4, *A Discourse upon Usury*, London, 1572; 5, He also translated into English, *The three Orationes of Demosthenes, chief Orator among the Grecians, in the Olynthians*, London, 1570. He died 1581, being then secretary and privy-councillor, as appears by his will, proved the year after, wherein he constitutes Sir Francis Walsingham, his brother-in-law Sir William Wynter, Knt. and his cousin Matthew Smith, Esq. his executors. He was buried in St. Catherine's, near the Tower of London. By Anne, daughter of Sir William Wynter, Knt. he had two daughters; Lucretia, (k) wife of Sir George Belgrave, of Belgrave, in Leicestershire, Knt. and high sheriff of that county; and Mary (l), first, Robert Burdett, of Bramcote, in Warwickshire, Esq. mother of Sir Thomas Burdett, the first baronet of that family, and surviving him, was remarried to Sir Christopher Lowther, of Lowther, in Westmoreland, Knt. she lies buried in St. Andrew's choir, adjoining to the parochial church of Penrith, in the same county. Also one son,

14, Nicholas Wilson (m), of Sheepwash, in the county of Lincoln, who married Anne, the daughter of Wm. Henneage, of Benworth, in the same county, Esq. from some of which knightly family in that county, the Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham, by the female line derives his descent, by whom he had two sons, Charles, and Thomas.

15, Charles, the elder, married the daughter of — Craycroft, of Whisby, in Lincolnshire, Gent. and left two sons, Charles, and John;

16, Charles Wilson, (n) was a major of horse, in the service of King Charles I, and was slain on the King's side, at the battle of Naseby, having married, —, the daughter of Blythe, of Strawson; from him, and the other collaterals, are descended, the Wilsons, of this place and county.

(i) Wood's Fasti Oxon. ibid. etiam in vitâ Joh. Juelli, edit. an. 1557, fo. 232. &c.

(k) Vide Philipot's stem. fo. 11 in collegio armor.

(l) Vide Burdett's Account.

(m) Ex visit. com. Lincoln. A. D. 1634, ab Henrico Chitting, Arm. Cestriensi herald. & Thomâ Thomson, Gen. Rouge-Dragon, pursuivand. armor. deputatis & mareschall, D. Joanni Burrough, garter. & D. Richardo St. George, Equ. Aur. Clarenc. reg. armor. in collegio armor.

(n) Vide Vincent's Lincoln. N. 150, fo. 125. in coll. armor ibid.

Fletching, in the county of Sussex; and in that and the succeeding reigns, was in offices of trust and reputation, relating to the affairs of this county. On the 25th June, 1601, he married Mary, second daughter of Thomas Gardener, of London, Esq. master of the fine-office, by Catherine, daughter of Robert Chapman, Esq. * lord of Mardocke, in Hertfordshire, by Elizabeth, daughter of Vesey, of Iselham, in Cambridgeshire. Gent. † he made a pecuniary addition to a donation, formerly bequeathed to the poor of Fletching, with which, by deeds (dat. 6 Car. I.) the purchase of lands there, called Westlands, (20 acres,) was completed in trust, to their use, for ever. ‡ On the 9th of May, 1633, he was sworn one of the justices of peace for Sussex; in which he continued to his death; and was many years associated with the chief gentry of this county, as one of the commissioners for the contribution towards the repair of St. Paul's cathedral. He died 1640, leaving issue §, 1, Charles, who died of the small-pox, July, 1621, a young batchelor; 2, the Rev. John Wilson, of Trin. col. Cant. A. M. who married Cicely, daughter of Francis Shirley, of West-Grinsted, Esq. sister of Thomas Shirley, of the same college, A. M. || descended from Sir Thomas Shirley of Westneston, in Sussex, Knt. a younger branch of the family of the Earl Ferrers, which settled in this county, temp. Ed. IV. he died S. P. 1649; 3, the Hon. Sir William Wilson, hereafter mentioned; 4. Thomas, an East-India merchant, and agent for the honourable East-India company, at Mesulapatum, and Surat, who travelled over most parts of the Indies, and set sail in 1657, from Bengal, for his native country; but it appears by his will, &c. that some time in that year, he died in his passage, having married Mary, daughter of Valentine Markham, of Lime-street, in St. Dyonis Backchurch, London, East-India merchant, by whom he had no issue; 5, Francis, who, 1633, went a volunteer with the English in the service of the States of Holland, against the Spaniards, in the Spanish Netherlands. In September, the ensuing year, returning from England, to the army, the ship was taken by a Dunkirk man of war, and carried to Ostend; but he hired a vessel, and by the favour of a dark night, got safe to Rotterdam, and thence, to the Hague; where the Queen happened to be, who, hearing of his misfortune, and inquiring after him, the Wednesday following, he had the honour to be introduced, and kiss her Majesty's, and the prince's, and the cesses hands there; to whom he gave a particular relation of his ill treatment, on his return to the army, he was admitted a gentleman of a company; in July,

* Ex stem. præd. per Philipot, etiam vide Chauncy's Hertfordshire, fo. 210.

† Ex cart. orig. penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar.

‡ We find, 1631, that, the court of honour, (then in vigour, much to the satisfaction of the nobility and gentry, for such defamatory affronts received, not to be redressed by the common law,) granted a process in his behalf, being a gentleman of ancient descent, against one John Tye, a licentious person, who was thereupon convened before the Earl-Marshal of England, for injurious aspersions, and offensive expressions, spoken through spleen and malice; which affair was so effectually prosecuted, that Tye, made a satisfactory submission for his intemperance, in Fletching church, in the presence of Richard Amherst, Esq. serjeant at law, Mr. Thomas Chaloner, and Mr. Antony Fowle, commissioners specially authorized for this purpose, which proceedings are extant in the College of Arms.

§ Ex præd. Visit. Sussexiæ, & MSS. fam. penes eund.

|| Vide Visitat. & al. libros de com. Suss. in coll. armor. & stem. præd. per Philipot, & Collins's Peerage of England, vol. III. p. 635.

1635, was in a leaguer, at the siege of Vendelo, in Great-Brabant; and before, in the same year, among the other actions, had been at the siege of Louvain, where he was in imminent danger. In 1637, he was a lieutenant in those forces, but upon a disgust taken, quitted this service, and went ensign, on promise of future preferment, under General Ranso, to assist the Swedes, against the Hussars; he was at length, at the breaking out of the civil wars, a captain of foot, and during the usurpation, being too open in declaring his sentiments, suffered imprisonment; he was married, and had an only child, Frances, who died unmarried; 6, and 7, Nathaniel, and Emanuel, died infants*; Cassandra, wife of Ralph Beard, of the Inner-Temple, London, and Hurst-pierpont, in Sussex, Esq. barrister at law, whose descendants now live there.

I. WILLIAM WILSON †, third son, in 1639, was with the army at Newcastle and Berwick, when his Majesty was there in person, and sent his proclamation of grace into Scotland: and ‡ having a warrant from the principal secretary of state, directed to all sheriffs, mayors, &c. setting forth, that “he was to make his speedy repaire to Berwicke, &c. and on sight thereof, they should furnish him with three able post-horses, and sufficient guides, to the said town, and backe again, on peril, &c.” After the battle of Worcester, in 1651, when Charles II. made his escape into Sussex, this gentleman’s affections were so well confided in, that he was, by letter, acquainted with his situation, and was to have been honoured with the royal presence, at his house, had he met with any interruption to his embarkation at Brighthelmstone. He was appointed, 1653, by the parliament, high sheriff of the county, contrary to his own inclinations. And during the sad eclipse of monarchy, though he lived retired, yet his behaviour rendered him much suspected of promoting the King’s interests; suspicions, we find, so well grounded §, that by an order from Cromwell, lieutenant Hopkins, was dispatched with a detachment of horse to East-Bourne-place, to seize and secure his person; doubtless, in order to have been prosecuted as a delinquent; but, (luckily for himself and family,) at that juncture, he was so much weakened by a fit of illness, that he could not be removed with safety of life, and having notice of their approach, he had his dangerous letters, &c. secreted, so that the principal ends of these unwelcome visitors were defeated, finding nothing that might add weight to his accusation, or increase their suspicions; and his wife having an interest, by relation to some then at the head of affairs, which she strenuously and successfully exerted on this occasion, the storm, which hung over his head, was dispersed, and he lived to see the Restoration, soon after which, he was appointed one of his Majesty’s justices of the peace, & *quorum unus* for the county aforesaid; and, in the same year, was advanced, by the name and stile of || “*Willielmum Wilson, de East-Bourne* ¶, *in comitatu Sussexie, Armigerum, virum*

* Ex Visit. præd. com. Suss.

† Ex MSS. fam. penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar. Edn. 1741.

‡ Ex Warrant. Original. penes eund.

¶ East-Bourne lies under that lofty and famous promontory, called Beachy-head, and the Three Charles’s, or Charles; and is generally esteemed, for its pleasant situation; as the parish is also remarked, in the histories of the county, for being the chief place where those rare birds are caught, called wheat-

familia patrimonio censu & morum probitate spectatum," to the dignity of a Baronet of England. He was a person of much knowledge in business, kept an hospitable house in proportion to his estate, which he managed with a care becoming the gentleman, as well as the œconomist; was kind and beneficent to his relations and friends; and the poor always found him charitable, to whom he was especially bountiful at the anniversary-festival times; and his deportment was such, in every relation of life, as gained him respect from persons of all ranks. He married Mary, daughter of Francis Haddon, of London, merchant, (by Judith, daughter of ——— Carter, remarried to Edward Burton, D.D. eldest son of Sir Edward Burton, Knt. justice of the peace, and rector of Broadwater, in Sussex,) * lineally descended from Sir Richard Haddon, Knt. of an ancient family, some of whose posterity, we find, lived at West and East-Haddon, in Northamptonshire; places, from whence probably, the family was originally denominated †; from whom proceeded the learned and eloquent Walter Haddon, LL.D. Reg. professor of the civil law, in Cambridge, some time president of Magdalen college, Oxford, and master of the requests to Queen Elizabeth,) by which lady he had ‡ five sons, and two daughters, viz.

1, Sir William, his successor; 2, John, counsellor at law, who married first, Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Pickering, of Tablehurst, in East-Grinstead, in Sussex, Gent. and secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Roots, of Fletching, Esq. and died without issue, 1700; 3, Francis, died young; 4, Thomas, married Anne, the daughter of George Courthope, of Wadhurst, in Sussex, Gent. of an ancient family, and died June 27, 1684, leaving issue, Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; and Philadelphia, wife of Richard Knight, of Berks, S. P; 5, Edward, was of Queen's college, Cambridge, took the degree of master of arts, went into holy orders, became rector of Blatchington, in Sussex, and married Catharine, daughter of Sackville Graves, of West-Firle, in Sussex, Esq. justice of peace. ||

ears, which so much resemble the French ortelans (a); Sir William, had, more than once, the honour to present some of these delicious birds to this prince, which met with his favourable acceptance.

(a) Ex MSS. fam. penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar.

* Ex veredicto speciali penes D. Tho. Wilson, Bar. etiam vide No. 3. 77. Philpot's Collections, fo. 8. b. in coll. armor.

† Vide Philpot's Collections, ibid.

‡ Ex Visit. præd. com. Suss.

|| In the great chancel of Buxted church, in that county, are grave-stones with these inscriptions.

Here lieth interred the Body of

Catharine Wilson, Wife of

Edward Wilson, youngest Son

Of Sir William Wilson, Bart.

Late of East-Bourne. She was

The Daughter of (b) Sackfield

Graves, late of West-Firle,

Esq. and died of a Cancer

In her Breast, the 27th Day

Of March, in the 58th Year of

Her Age, 1711.

H. S. E.

Edvardus Wilson,

Dni Gulielmi Wilson,

De East-Bourne, Baronetti,

Filius quintus, & Ecclesiæ,

De Blatchington, olim Rector.

Obiit iv Die Januarii

A. D. MDCCXXVIII.

Æt LXXVII.

(b) Vide visit. com. Sussex. A. D. 1668, ubi vocatus est, Sackville Graves, Arm. etiam vide, Camden's Remains, 7 impress. per Johannem Philipot, Somerset. p. 141. de corruptione nominum terminant. in ville.

Judith, the elder * daughter, was wife of Benjamin, son and heir apparent of Sir William Culpeper, of Wakehurst, in the parish of Ardingley, in Sussex, Bart. who died *vita patris*, leaving issue by her, Sir William Culpeper, Bart. who succeeded his grandfather in title and estate, and died unmarried, March 28, 1740; and was buried at St. James's, Westminster, whereupon the dignity of an English Baronet in that ancient and honourable family became extinct. She was † second wife of Christopher Mason, of East-Greenwich, in Kent, Esq. some time captain of the Oxford, and afterwards of the London man of war, (a first rate,) who was a brave and experienced commander, and had issue by her, a son named Christopher, who was also captain of a man of war, and slain in an engagement, as he was boarding a French ship. She died May 9, 1685, and was buried in the old church of East-Greenwich. Philadelphia, the younger daughter ‡, was Sir James Smyth, Knt. Lord-Mayor of London, at the coronation of King James II. second son of Sir Robert Smyth, of Upton, in Essex, Baronet. She died in March 1710, and lies buried near her sister Mason. Lady Wilson died 1661 §; Sir William in 1685, and was succeeded in honour and estate by his eldest son,

II. Sir WILLIAM WILSON, Bart. who married Rechard, the second daughter and coheirress of Richard Pecock, of North-end, in the parish of Finchley, in Middlesex, Esq. || eldest son of William Pecock, of the same place, Esq. by Mary, his wife, the second daughter of the Hon. Sir Thomas Forster, Knt. of Hundsdon, in Hertfordshire, one of the judges of the court of common-pleas, in the reign of King James I. which lady died before Sir William, and was buried March, 1686 ¶. By her he had three sons, and two daughters, 1, William, died young; 2, William, who married Jane, the only daughter and heiress of Nicholas Townley, of the Inner-Temple, Esq. barrister at law, (by Jane, his wife, se-

* Vide, the account of Culpeper's family, in the English Baronets, ed. 1727, vol. I. p. 330.

† Vide, Le Neve's MSS. of the English Baronets, vol. III. p. 38.

‡ Vide Smyth's account, Vol. IV.

§ On a black marble, in the chancel at East-Bourne, is the following inscription, viz. (c)

Here lieth interr'd the body of Sir
William Wilson, Bart. who departed
this life Dec. the 9th, 1685. Aged 77 yeares.

Heere lieth also the body of
Mary, the Lady of the said Sir Willm.
Wilson, who was buried
Oct. ye 3d. 1661.

(c) Ex autograph. Ed. Wilson, Arm.

|| Vide the funeral certificates of William Camden. Esq. Clarenceux king of arms, markt, J. 16. fo. 763. in the College of Arms.

¶ In the chancel at East-Bourne, and on a grave stone, with Sir William's, and her ladship's arms impaled, is the underwritten inscription, viz.

Heere lieth interr'd the
Body of Rechard, the
Lady of Sir William
Wilson, Bart. who
was buried March
the first, 1686.

cond daughter and coheiress of Nicholas Gildredge, of East-Bourne aforesaid, Gent.) eldest son of Nicholas Townley, of Littleton, in Middlesex, Esq. descended from the ancient family of Townley, de Townley, in Lancashire, and died 15 July, 1713, in his father's life-time; (his relict, Oct. 1716, was remarried to Anthony Trumble, of Hailsham, in Sussex, Gent.) and was interred in the chancel at East-Bourne.* The son was Sir William Wilson, hereafter mentioned, and the daughter Elizabeth, was wife of the Hon. James Glen, of Linlithgow, in North-Britain, Esq. captain-general and governor in chief, &c. of the province of South-Carolina; 3, Christopher Wilson, died an infant; Philadelphia, the elder daughter, was wife of John Nutt, of Marshalls, in the parish of Maresfield, in Sussex, Gent. a descendant from a collateral branch of the family of Sir Thomas Nutt, formerly of Mays, in the parish of Selmiston, in the same county, Knt. by whom she had issue surviving him; she became the wife of Joseph Ferrers, of Isleworth, in Middlesex, Marsham-street, Westminster, and Fletching, in Sussex, Esq. late a lieutenant-colonel in the first regiment of foot-guards, when commanded by John, Duke of Marlborough, 1 Geo. I. brother to brigadier-general Thomas Ferrers, and at the time of his death, Feb. 23, 1739-40, one of the commissioners of the Wine-Licence-Office; Richard Wilson, the younger daughter, was the relict of Mr. William Exeter, of East-Bourne. Sir William died December 26, 1718, title and estate aged 74, and was buried in his chancel, at East-Bourne, and was succeeded in by his grandson,

III. Sir WILLIAM WILSON, Bart. who was designed for the army †, and died a bachelor, at Major Foubert's academy, Jan. 23, 1723, aged 19; his corps was first interred in a vault in St. James's church, Westminster, and sometime afterwards removed to East-Bourne, and deposited in the burying-place there, with his ancestors; upon whose death the male issue failing in this branch, the dignity, and a considerable part of the family estate devolved upon him.

IV. Sir THOMAS WILSON, Bart. (only son of Thomas Wilson, Esq. fourth son of Sir William Wilson, the first Baronet, who married Elizabeth, the daugh-

• Here lies interr'd the Body of
William Wilson, Esq. (only Son
And Heir Apparent of
Sir William Wilson, Bart.)
who died the 15th Day of July
Anno Dom. 1713, in the 32 year of
His Age, leaving Issue by Jane, his
Wife, the only Daughter
of Nicholas Townley, Esq. deceased.
(Eldest Son of Nicholas Townley,
of Littleton, in the County
of Middlesex, Esq.)
One Son and One Daughter.

† Vide Le Neve's MSS.

1, THOMAS WILSON, of Elton, living in 1250

2, John Wilson, living in 1270 = —, of John Livinter

3, Thomas Wilson = —, dr of — Scarborough

4, Richard Wilson = Joan, dr of Thomas Reade

5, Anthony Wilson = —, dr of John Prophit, of Pocklington

Henry Wilson 6, Edmund Wilson, of Elton = —, dr of Thomas Woodrofe John, Prebendary of York

7, William Wilson, living in 1438 = —, dr of Thomas Wells

8, Thomas Wilson = Julian, dr of Haman Upton

9, William Wilson 9, Edmund Wilson, of Tockworth = Grace, dr of John Leak, of Tockworth

10, Thomas, of Stroby = Margaret Songer 10, Thomas Wilson

11, Edmund Edward Wilson 11, William Wilson, of Tockworth = —, Garton

12, Thomas Wilson = Anne Cumberworth 12, John Wilson = Maud Smith, 1613

13, Rt. Hon. T. Wilson, LL.D. 1581 = Anne Wynter 13, John Wilson, 1640 = Mary Gardener

Lucretia Mary 14, Nicholas Charles Rev. John, I. Sir William Thomas Francis, Cassandra
Sir George Rob. Sir Chr. Anne 1621 M.A. 1649 Bart. 1681 1657 Nathaniel, Ralph
Belgrave, Bur- Low- He- Cicely Mary Mary Emanuel Beard
Knt. det ther, Knt. neage Shirley Shirley Markham

15, Charles Thomas H. Sir William, John, 1700 Fran- Thomas, Edward Judith, 1685 Philadelphia
Craycroft Bart. 1718 Eliz. Eliz. cis, 1684 Catharine Ben. Chr. 1710
Richard Pe- Pick- Roots d y Anne Grave, Culpe- Ma- Sir James
cock, 1686 ering | Courthope 1711 per son Smyth, Kt.

16, Charles John Wil- William, 1713 Chris- Philadelphia Rechar IV. Sir Thomas, Phila-
Blythe d y Jane Town- topher, John Joseph William Elizabeth Hut- delphia
le, 1716 d y Nutt Ferrers Exeter chinson, 1768 R. Knight

III. Sir William Elizabeth V. Sir Edward VI. Sir Thomas-Spencer Anne, d y
Wilson, Bart. Hon. James Wilson, Bart. Wilson, Bart. Mary, d y
1723 Glen 1760 Jane, dr of John Badger

Margaretta-Elizaheth, b. 1768

Rt. Hon. Ld. Arden, F. R. & A. S. S. M. P. for Launceston,
and one of the Lords of the Admiralty, in 1787

ter of Mr. William Hutchinson, of Uckfield, in Sussex, and had two sons, and two daughters, 1, Sir Edward, his successor; 2, Sir Thomas, the present Baronet; Anne, and Mary died young; Sir Thomas died Oct. 6, 1759, aged 75, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

V. Sir EDWARD WILSON. Bart. who died unmarried June 1, 1760, long esteemed a sensible, worthy, and sincere friend; just in all his dealings, humane and public spirited. He was fellow of the Antiquarian Society, and well versed in the history and antiquities of this kingdom. He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only brother,

VI. Sir THOMAS SPENCER WILSON, the present Baronet.

ARMS—Sable, a wolf saliant, and in chief, three estoils, or.

CREST—On a wreath, a demi-wolf, as in the Arms.

MOTTO—*Pro Legibus ac Regibus.*

SEAT—East-Bourne, in the county of Sussex.

145. READ, of Barton, Berkshire.

Created Baronet, March 4, 1660.

OF this ancient family (which was originally of Morpeth, in Northumberland *) was John Read, Esq. made serjeant at law 1402; also Sir Robert Read, serjeant at law 1486, made king's serjeant April 8, 1494, and one of the justices of the king's-bench, Nov. 24, 1496, chief justice of the common-pleas 1507. in which high station we also find him, 2 Hen. VIII. He had issue by Margaret, daughter and co-heiress of John Alphey, of Kent, Esq. four daughters, 1, Catharine, wife of Sir Thomas Willoughby, Knt. lord chief justice of the common pleas; 2, Jane, of John Carryll, Esq. serjeant at law; 3, Mary, of Sir — Barrington, Knt.; and 4, Dorothy, of Sir Edward Wotton, Knt.; of this family also was Sir Thomas Read, Knt. who married Mildred, third daughter of Thomas Cecil, Earl of Exeter. A lineal descendant of this family was,

1, William Read, of Barton, Esq. who lies buried at St. Helens, in Abingdon, by Dorothy, daughter of Nicholas Beaumont, of Cole-Orton, in Leicestershire, Esq. He had,

* Ex infor. Dom. Tho. Read. Bar. for Edm. 1741.

2, Thomas Read, of Barton, Esq. his son and heir, living 1575, who married Anne, daughter of Thomas Hoo, of the Hoo, in Hertfordshire, Esq. and was buried at Beedon, in Berks*.

3, Thomas Read, of Barton, Esq. his son and heir, was buried at St. Helens, in Abingdon, leaving issue by Mary, daughter of George Stonhouse, of Little-Peckham, in Kent, and of Radley, in Berks, Esq. clerk of the green-cloth.

4, Thomas Read, Esq. who was knighted, and lies buried at Dunstew, in Oxfordshire, leaving issue by Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir John Bocket, of Bocket-hall, in Hertfordshire, Knt. three sons, 1, Thomas; 2, John, father of Sir John Read, of Bocket-hall, in Hertfordshire, Bart. so created March 16, 1641, who married Susan, daughter of Sir Thomas Style, of Watlington, in Kent, Bart. by whom he had, 1, Sir James, his successor in title and estate; and a daughter, wife of Sir John Bucknall, of Oxey, near Watford, in Hertfordshire, Knt. Sir James Read, of Bocket-hall, Bart. † married ———, one of the daughters and coheir of ——— Dring, of Isleworth, in Middlesex, Esq. but this title became extinct on the death of Sir James, who died October 1701, leaving four daughters, his coheirs, 1, Dorothea, wife of Robert Dashwood, Esq. eldest surviving son of Sir Robert Dashwood, of Northbroke, in Oxfordshire, Bart.; 2, ———, of John Myddleton, of Chirk-castle, in Denbighshire, Esq.; 3, ———, of Thomas Winnington, Esq. one of the lords of the treasury; and 4, ———. The third son of Sir Thomas Read, Knt. was Geoffrey, who died unmarried. Of the daughters, 1, Mary, wife of Robert Dormer, of Dourton, in Bucks, Esq.; 2, Elizabeth, of Sir Gilbert Cornwall, Knt.; 4, Frances, of Sir William Russell, of Strensham, in Worcestershire, Bart.; 4, Ellen; and 5, Anne, of Anthony Winwood, of Ditton-Park, near Colebroke, in Bucks, Esq.

5, Thomas, the eldest son and heir, died about the year 1637, and was buried at Burford, in Shropshire, leaving by Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Cornwall, Baron of Burford, in Shropshire, five sons, 1, Compton, of whom hereafter; 2, Edward, of Ipeden, in Oxfordshire, Esq. who married four wives, but left issue only by two, 1, Jane, daughter to Thomas Acton, of Bockleton, in Worcestershire; 2, Elizabeth, daughter of John Allen, of Streatly, in Berkshire, Esqrs.; 3, Thomas, of Apleford, in Berks, Esq. who married Anne, daughter and coheir of Henry Knapp, of Oxford, Esq. and had a numerous issue; 4, Cornwall; and 5, Geoffrey, who both died without issue; also four daughters, Anne, wife of Thomas, son and heir of Sir Gilbert Cornwall, Baron of Burford; Catharine, of Budgestock Hertford, of Hereford, Gent.; Bridget, who died without issue; and Mary, of John, third son of Sir Gilbert Cornwall.

I. COMPTON READ, Esq. the eldest son and heir, was of Barton, in Berkshire, and Shipton, in Oxfordshire, and was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet by King Charles II. and lies buried at Shipton. He married Mary, daughter of Sir Gilbert Cornwall, Baron of Burford, by whom he had two sons, 1, Thomas, who died unmarried, and was buried at Shipton; 2, Sir Edward, his successor; also two daughters, Anne, wife of Sir Fairmeadow Penniston, of Cornwall, and

* Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 39.

† Ibid.

Oxfordshire, Bart.; and Mary, of Cornelius Vermooden, of the county of Cornwall, Esq.

II. Sir EDWARD READ, Bart. only surviving son and successor to his father, married Elizabeth, daughter of Francis Harby, of Adston, in Northamptonshire, Esq. by whom he had four sons, 1, Winwood, who died young; 2, Sir Thomas, his successor; 3, Edward, who died young; 4, George Read, Esq. brigadier-general of his Majesty's forces, colonel of a regiment of foot, and member in the last parliament of King George I. and the first of King George II. for Tewkesbury, in Gloucestershire, who married Jane, daughter of Charles Nowis, of Wood Ditton, in Cambridgeshire, Esq. and died in 1756, without issue. Sir Edward lies buried at Shipton, in Oxfordshire.

III. Sir THOMAS READ, eldest surviving son and successor to his father, was one of the gentlemen of his Majesty's privy-chamber, one of the clerks of the household to his late Majesty, when Prince of Wales, and on his Majesty's accession to the throne, was appointed one of the clerks of the household, and was member in five parliaments for Cricklade, in Wiltshire. He married Mary, daughter of Sir Ralph Dutton, of Sherborne, in Gloucestershire, Bart. by whom he had one son John.

IV. Sir JOHN READ, Bart. succeeded to the title and estate on the death of his father, in 1752, and in 1759, married Harriot, daughter and heiress of William Barker, of Sunning, in Berkshire, Esq. by whom he had two sons, John, and Thomas, twins born, March 8, 1762. He died at his house in Golden Square, London, Nov. 9, 1773, and was succeeded by his son,

V. Sir JOHN READ, Bart. who married, Jan. 18, 1785, Jane, daughter of Sir Hungerford Hoskyns, Bart. He died Nov. 18, 1789, and was succeeded by his son,

VI. Sir JOHN READ, an admiral of the blue.

ARMS—Gules, a saltire, between four garbs, or.

CREST—On the stump of a tree, vert, a falcon, rising proper, belled and jessed, or.

MOTTO—*Cedant arma Togæ.*

SEATS—At Shipton, in Oxfordshire, and Barton, in Berkshire.

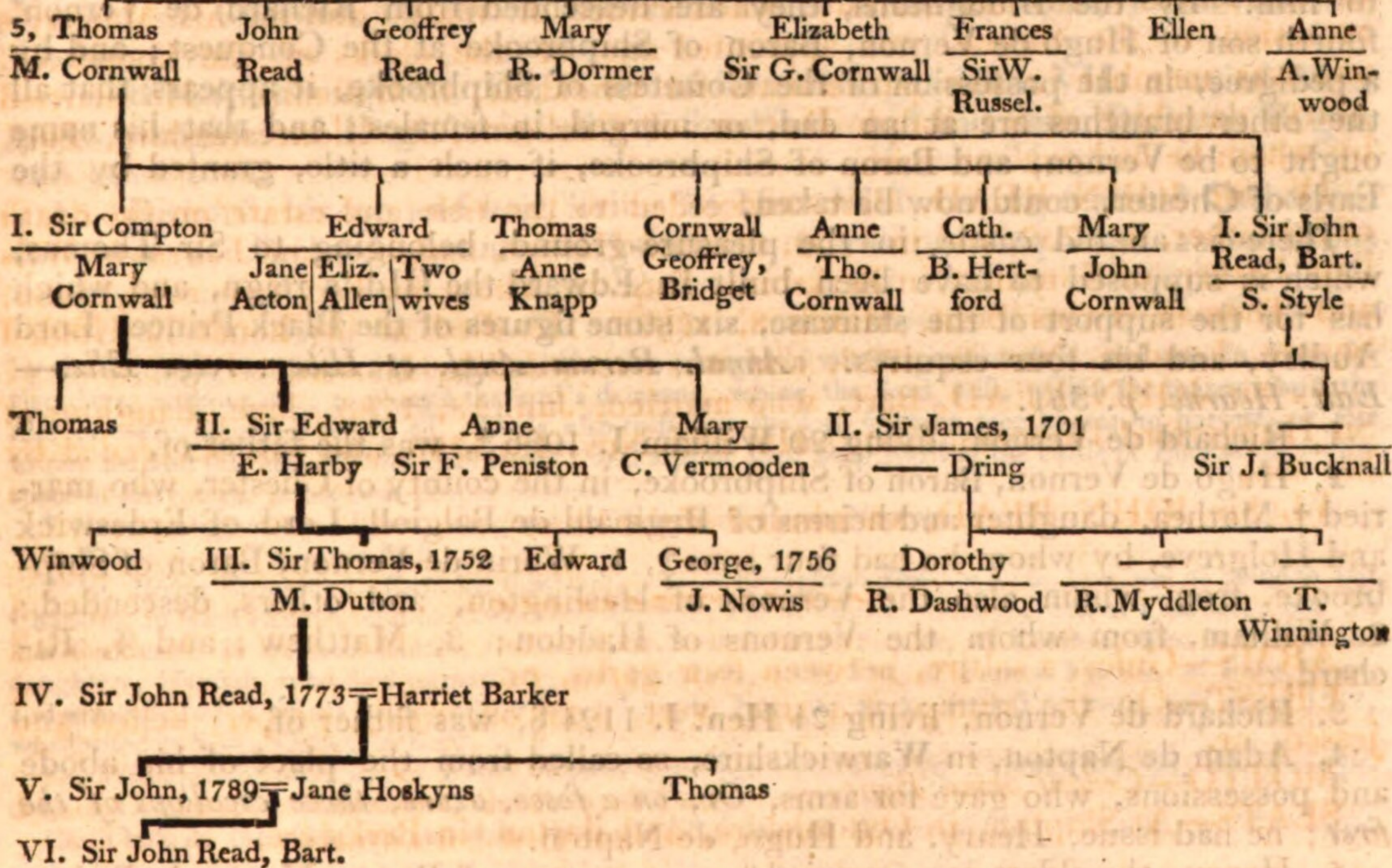
TABLE 49.

1, WILLIAM READ=DOROTHY BEAUMONT

2, Thomas, living in 1575=Anne Hoo

3, Thomas=Mary Stonhouse

4, Sir Thomas, Knt.=M. Brocket



146. BROUGHTON, of BROUGHTON, Staffordshire.

Created Baronet, March 10, 1660.

BY a MS. genealogy, in the possession of the present Baronet, it appears that this family is descended from Delves, of Delves-Hall, in Staffordshire, at the time of the Conquest, one of which family was one of the equerries to Lord Audley, who took the French King prisoner, at the battle of Poitiers, for which he had part of the arms now borne by the present family granted to him. By the Broughtons, they are descended from Richard de Vernon, fourth son of Hugo de Vernon, Baron of Shipbrooke at the Conquest; and by a pedigree, in the possession of the Countess of Shipbrooke, it appears that all the other branches are at an end, or merged in females; and that his name ought to be Vernon, and Baron of Shipbrooke, if such a title, granted by the Earls of Chester, could now be taken.

There is an old castle, in the pleasure-ground, belonging to Sir Thomas, which is supposed to have been built in Edward the III^d.’s reign, and which has for the support of the staircase, six stone figures of the Black Prince, Lord Audley, and his four esquires. *Annal. Rerum Angl. et Hiber. reig. Eliz.—Edit. Hearne, p. 351.*

1, Richard de Vernon, living 20 William I. 1086*, was the father of,

2, Hugo de Vernon, Baron of Shipbrooke, in the county of Chester, who married † Mathea, daughter and heiress of Reginald de Balgioll, Lord of Erdeswick and Holgreve, by whom he had four sons ‡, 1, Warin de Vernon, Baron of Shipbrooke, from whom also the Vernons of Haslington, and others, descended; 2, William, from whom the Vernons of Haddon; 3, Matthew; and 4, Richard.

3, Richard de Vernon, living 24 Hen. I. 1124 §, was father of,

4, Adam de Napton, in Warwickshire, so called from the place of his abode and possessions, who gave for arms, *Or, on a fesse, azure, three escallops of the first*; he had issue, Henry, and Hugo, de Napton.

5, Henry, the eldest son, married || —, sister of Roger Meuland, Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry, by whom he had, Adam de Napton, his son and heir, and

6, Roger, Lord of Broughton, Toftes, and Charlton, 55 Hen. III. 1271 ¶.

* Vincent’s Staffordshire, p. 22, 121, 133.

† Ibid.

‡ Ibid.

§ Ibid.

|| Ibid.

¶ Of this Roger, Mr. Erdeswick, in his Survey of Staffordshire, makes mention.—‘Roger (a) de Broughton, possessed Swinerton, Charleton, and Swineshead, before the time of Edw. I. when he held the same of the bishop, of the manor of Eccleshall, by the service of half a knight’s fee, and to find fourteen men at the chace of Padmore, and thrice in the year, every time three days, every man his diet

(a) Erdeswick’s Staffordshire, p. 23.

He married * Julian de Charnes, by whom he had, Ely, and Reginald, a priest.

7, Ely, eldest son, living 6 Edw. II. married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Bromley, Knt. by whom he had,

8, John, living 43 Edw. III. father of,

9, John, living 4 Rich. II. whose son,

10, William, left issue,

11, Thomas, his son and heir, living 3 Hen. V. who married Eve, daughter and coheiress of † Richard Grenway, of Bidulf, in Staffordshire, and was father of,

12, John, Lord of Broughton and Charlton, in Staffordshire, and Toftes, in Warwickshire, 4 Hen. VI. who had issue,

13, Thomas, living 3 Edw. IV. who married Margaret, daughter of John Young, of Charnes, by whom he had issue Richard, John, Elizabeth, and Joan.

14, Richard Broughton, Esq. son and heir, living 5 Hen. VII. married Margaret, daughter of Hugh Sandford, of Sandford, and had issue Richard, Roger, and other sons.

15, Richard, his son and heir, living 24 Hen. VIII. having married Catharine, daughter of Richard Aston, of Aston, in Cheshire, Esq. had a numerous issue ‡.

by the day being worth a halfpenny; and also two ploughs in winter per two days, and two in Lent for two days, without diet, to plough the lord's demesne, where the lord will, within the manor; and the diet for every plough is worth 4d. He is also to find to the lord fourteen men to reap in harvest, or else to pay 5s. and 9d. and the lord shall heriot; and also he shall keep ward at the castle of Eccleshall, for the space of forty days, at his own proper charges.'

* Some pedigrees say, Julian, daughter and heiress of Roger Napton.

† Thomas, in Vincent's Staff. p. 121.

‡ 16, Roger Broughton, Esq. his third son, was of Broughton-Hall, in Longdon, and of Standon and Charlton, in Staffordshire, and had two sons, George, and William. George, was of Charlton; but his line terminated in an heir female, Catharine, wife of Edward Fawler, of London, who had only two daughters, Hannah, who died unmarried; and Elizabeth, wife, first, of Francis French, of Kent, Gent. and secondly, of Thomas Selby, of the Inner Temple, Esq. by whom she left no issue, and dying 1717, was buried at Seven Oakes, in Kent.

17, William, the other son of Roger, was of Standon, and father of Thomas Brocton, alias Broughton, of Longdon, in Staffordshire, and John, of Petsey, in Shropshire.

18, Thomas, the eldest son and heir, by Isabel, daughter of Walter Acton, of Acton, in Worcestershire, had, 1, Richard, his son and heir, living 1583; 2, John; and other children.

19, Richard, married, first, Eleanor, daughter of Humphrey Rudgley, of Longdon, by whom he had Edward, his son and heir; but by his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of John Harcourt, of Ranton, in Staffordshire, had John, and Anne (wife of John Broughton, of Wolverhampton, and left three sons, John, who died young, Edward, and Thomas, of Standon, who both died 1622), and other children.

20, Edward, the eldest son and heir, who died 1592, left issue, by Anne, daughter and coheiress of Humphry Dixwell, of Church-Over., in Warwickshire,

21, Edward, his son and heir, who died 1621, leaving issue, by Hellen, daughter of Edward Pell, of Rolleston, in Leicestershire, Esq. sister and coheiress of Edward Pell, of the Middle-Temple, Esq.

22, Edward, his son and heir, who died 1675, leaving, by Elizabeth, daughter of Christopher Horton, of Catton, in Derbyshire, Esq.

23, Christopher, his son and heir, who married first, Martha, sister of Sir Richard Temple, of Stow, in Buckinghamshire, Bart. by whom he had a daughter, Martha, wife of Thomas Wagstaffe, of Bingly,

16, Thomas, living in 1583, married Mary, daughter of Francis Roos, of Swinshed and Laxton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq. and had a very numerous issue.

17, Francis, his son and heir, living 32 Eliz. married Ellen, daughter of — Heyward, and relict of — Kinnersley, Esq. and had issue*.

18, Thomas Broughton, Esq. who founded and endowed a chapel at Broughton, for the use of the family. He married Frances, daughter of Walter, and sister of Sir Harvey Bagot, of Blithfield, in Staffordshire, Bart. by whom he had, Bryan, his successor; Peter, who was of Lowdham†, in Nottinghamshire, and married Anne, daughter of William Staunton, of Staunton, in the same county, Esq. and possessed ‡ Bildsthorp, and other manors, in Nottinghamshire; Elizabeth, who died unmarried; Dorothy, wife of Francis Cavendish, of Dovebridge, in Derbyshire; and Mary, of John Offley, of Madeley, in Staffordshire, Esqrs. This Thomas, having been fined 3200*l.* § by the sequestrators, for his loyalty to King Charles I. died July 25, 1648, and was succeeded by his son,

I. Sir BRIAN BROUGHTON, who was knighted, and afterwards created a Baronet by King Charles II. March 10, 1660, immediately after his Restoration, as a mark of royal favour for his steady and unshaken loyalty. He married Bridget, daughter of Sir Thomas Lucy, of Charlecote, in Warwickshire, Knt. by whom he had six sons, that lived to maturity; 1, Sir Thomas, his successor; 2, Peter, who married Mary, daughter of — Osborne, and died 1708, without issue, and was buried at Charlton, in Staffordshire, æt. 62; he was a bencher of the Middle-Temple, and treasurer of that society; 3, Brian, was doctor of laws, and fellow of All-Souls College, Oxford, where he was buried, Oct. 12, 1710, unmarried; 4, Spencer, was a lieutenant-colonel, and, after the peace at Ryswick, chosen governor of Cabo-Corso Castle, &c. on the South or Golden Coast of Africa, by the Royal African Company, and died in his voyage thither, near the Madeiras, Feb. 1, 1702, a bachelor ||; 5, Harvey Broughton,

in Warwickshire, D. D.; secondly, Frances, daughter of Sir Robert, and sister to Sir Robert Markham, of Sedgebroke, Bart. by whom he had four sons, 1, Robert, who died at Fort St. George, 1703-4, without issue; 2, Richard, who died young; 3, Christopher, son and heir; 4, John, living 1740, who married Mary, daughter of Samuel Ogle, of Dublin, Esq. and had one daughter, Mary. The only daughter of Christopher, by his second wife, was Mary, wife of George Edgecumb, of Devonshire, Gent.

24, Christopher Broughton, Esq. his son and heir, living 1740, married Anne, daughter of Henry Walker, of Newbold upon Avon, in Warwickshire, D. D. and had one son, Nathaniel, born Nov. 23, 1712, and a daughter, Frances, born Feb. 8, 1704-5.

But to return to Thomas Broughton, Esq. another son of Richard and Catharine Aston, before-mentioned.—

* Visitation of Staffordshire, 1663. Offlow Hund. fol. 68.

† Sir W. Dugdale's Nottinghamshire, fol. 23. a.

‡ Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, p. 290.

§ List of Compounders, in Letter B.

|| There is a monument for him at Broughton, in Staffordshire, with this inscription: (a)

(a) Le Neve's Mon. Ang. Vol. IV. p. 43.

married, but had no issue; 6, Charles, married —, daughter of — Thomas, by whom he had one son, Charles Broughton, who married Anne-Elizabeth, daughter of —, Baron de Hertoghe, minister plenipotentiary from the Duke of Holstein to the Circle of the Lower Saxony, a very ancient Brabant family *, by whom he had one son, Charles Broughton, of Clare, in Suffolk, Esq. (the next in succession to the title after the present Sir Thomas, and his sons, and their heirs; he married —, daughter of —, by whom he has two sons, and four daughters; Charles, in the Auditors' office; William-Robert, a post captain in his Majesty's navy; Anne-Elizabeth; Charlotta-Maria; Harriet, wife of Daniel Stow, Esq. superintendant of the Post office; Caroline. Bridget, and Lucy, Sir Brian's two daughters, died unmarried. Sir Brian was born May 23, 1618, and died July 30, 1708 †, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

M. S.

Lieut^{nt}. Colonel Spencer Broughton,
Fourth Son of Sir Brian Broughton, K^{nt}. and Bar^t.
after many dangers sustain'd
in the Battels

of
Flerus, Steenkirk, and Landen,
and at the Seiges
of

Cork, Kinsale, and Namur,
after the Peace of Ryswick, commanded
to

the Leeward Islands,
whence returning wasted and worn,

By his ardent Zeal of his Majesties Service,
and the great Heat of the burning Climate,

Was unexpectedly and unanimously, tho' not undeservedly chosen

By the Royal African Company,
Chief Governor of Cabo-Corso Castle,
and all other their Forts

on the South Coast of Africa,
commonly called the Golden Coast.

In his Voyage he died in the Service of his Country,

Near the Maderas

Feb. the 1st, 1702.

— Magnis tamen excidit ausis,

Multis ille bonis flebilis occidit,

Nulli flebilior quam nobis,

P. B. & B. B.

* Their genealogy, from the year 605, is in the possession of Charles Broughton, of Clare, Esq.

† He lies buried at Broughton, with this inscription : (a)

Quod mortale fuit

Senis immortalis

D^{nt}. Briani Broughton, Equitis & Bar^{ti}.

Hic

(a) Le Neve's Mon. Ang. Vol. IV. p. 145.

II. Sir THOMAS BROUGHTON, Bart. who, by Rhoda, daughter of John Amcoats, of Aystrop, in Lincolnshire, Esq. had four sons, 1, Amcoats, who died without issue, Sept. 14, 1700, aged 25; 2, Sir Brian, his successor; 3, Thomas, who died unmarried; and 4, John, who married —, and left one son, Brian. The two daughters of Sir Thomas were, Rhoda, wife of Sir John Huband, of Ipsley, in Warwickshire, Bart. and Mary. Sir Thomas, dying 1710, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest surviving son,

III. Sir BRIAN BROUGHTON, Bart. who married Elizabeth, only daughter of Sir Thomas Delves, of Doddington, in Cheshire, Bart. (by his first lady, Jane, the daughter of Sir Richard Knightley, of Fawsley, in Northamptonshire, Knight of the Bath), by whom he had two daughters, Jane, born Oct. 26, 1714, wife, June 1732, of Sir Rowland Hill, of Hawkstone, in Shropshire, Bart. member of parliament for Litchfield; and Elizabeth, born Nov. 25, 1715, and died May 1, 1725, and one son. Sir Brian died Sept. 12, 1724, and was succeeded by his son,

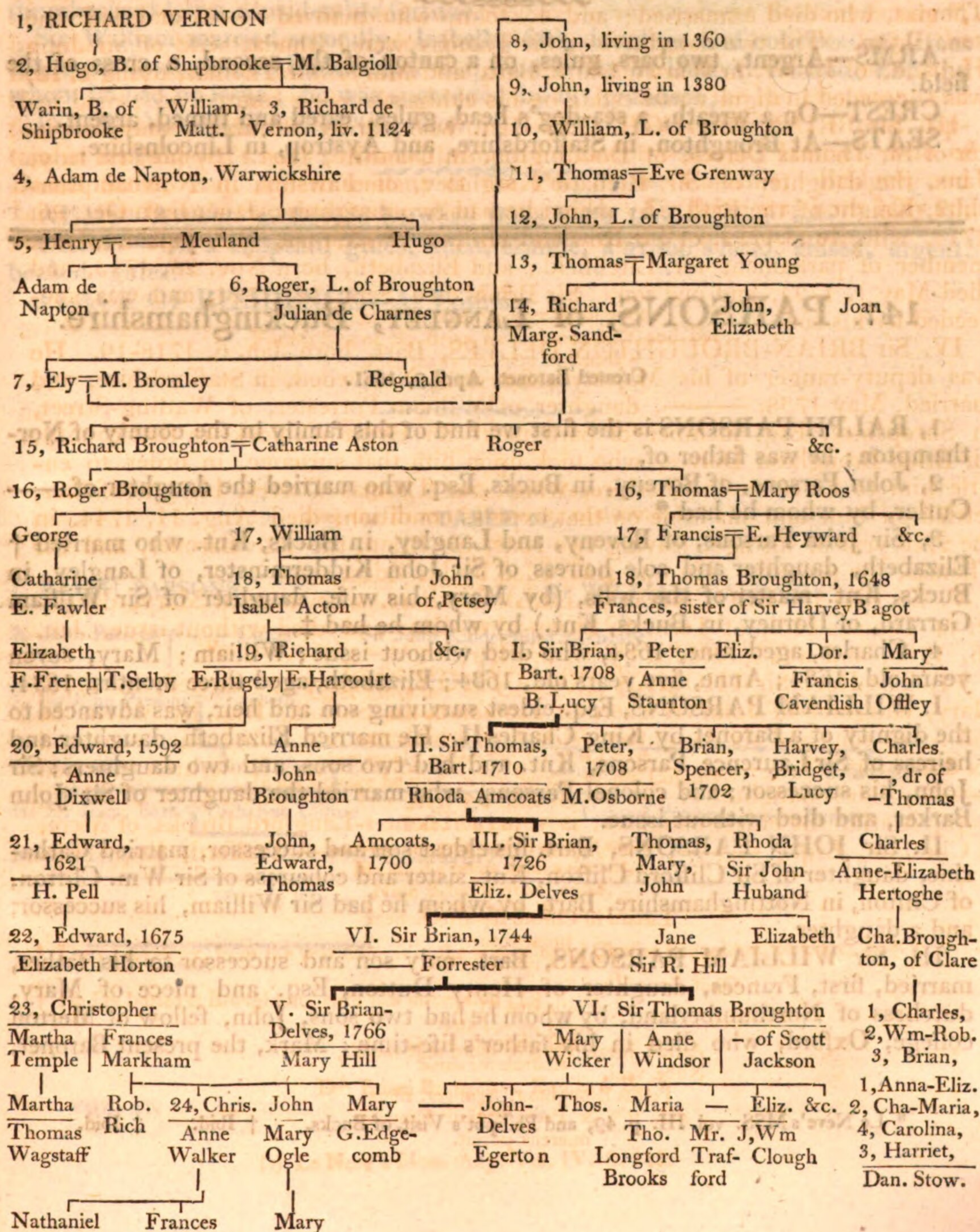
IV. Sir BRIAN-BROUGHTON DELVES, Bart. born Jan. 6, 1718-19. He was deputy-ranger of his Majesty's forest of Needwood, in Staffordshire, and married, May 1738, —, daughter of William Forrester, of Watling-Street, in Shropshire, Esq. member of parliament for Great Wenlock, in that county. Sir Brian Broughton Delves, who took upon him that surname, in order to entitle him to an estate in Cheshire, which Sir Thomas Delves, his grandfather, settled on him and his issue on that express condition, died Aug. 11, 1744, in the 27th year of his age, leaving two sons, Sir Brian, the late Baronet, and Sir Thomas, the present. He was succeeded by his eldest son,

V. Sir BRIAN-BROUGHTON DELVES, Bart. who married Mary, daughter of Thomas Hill, of Tern, in Shropshire, Esq. and died without issue, Jan. 16, 1766, and was succeeded by his brother,

VI. The Rev. Sir THOMAS BROUGHTON, Bart. who married, in 1776, Mary, daughter of John Wicker, of Horsham, in Suffolk, Esq. by whom he had seven sons and six daughters, eleven of which are now living, five sons and six daughters; 1, —; 2, Lieut. Col. John-Delves Broughton, married —, eldest daughter of the late Philip Egerton, of Oulton-Park, in Cheshire, Esq.; Maria, the eldest daughter, is wife of Thomas-Langford Brooks, of Mere, in Cheshire, Esq.; —, the second daughter, of — Trafford, Esq.; Eli-

Lætam in Christo Resurrectionem
præstolatur.
Obiit Anno { Salutis nostræ 1708.
 { Ætatis suæ 91.
 Juvat ire per alta
Astra : juvat, terris & inertis sede relictis,
Nube vehi,
Petrus Broughton, Armiger, filius
natu 2^{us}. & Patris optimi Executor
mœrens posuit.

TABLE 50.



zabeth, of John-William Clough, of Norton Conyers, in Yorkshire, Esq.; the others, I believe, are all single.

ARMS—Argent, two bars, gules, on a canton of the second, a cross of the field.

CREST—On a wreath, a sea-dog's head, gules, eared and fumed, argent.

SEATS—At Broughton, in Staffordshire, and Aystrop, in Lincolnshire.

147. PARSONS, of LANGLEY, Buckinghamshire.

Created Baronet, April 9, 1661.

1, RALPH PARSONS is the first we find of this family in the county of Northampton; he was father of,

2, John Parsons, of Boveny, in Bucks, Esq. who married the daughter of — Cutler, by whom he had *

3, Sir John Parsons, of Boveny, and Langley, in Bucks, Knt. who married † Elizabeth, daughter and sole heiress of Sir John Kidderminster, of Langley, in Bucks, Knt. master of the rolls, (by Mary, his wife, daughter of Sir William Garrard, of Dorney, in Bucks, Knt.) by whom he had ‡,

4, Charles, aged nine, 1634, who died without issue; William; Mary, seven years old, 1634; Anne, five years old, 1634; Elizabeth, aged three months, 1634.

I. WILLIAM PARSONS, Esq. eldest surviving son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet by King Charles II. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir Laurence Parsons, Knt. and had two sons, and two daughters; Sir John, his successor; and colonel Parsons, who married the daughter of Sir John Barker, and died without issue.

II. Sir JOHN PARSONS, Bart. his eldest son and successor, married Catharine, daughter of Sir Clifford Clifton, Knt. sister and coheiress of Sir Wm. Clifton, of Clifton, in Nottinghamshire, Bart. by whom he had Sir William, his successor, and a daughter.

III. Sir WILLIAM PARSONS, Bart. only son and successor to his father, married, first, Frances, daughter of Henry Dutton, Esq. and niece of Mary, dutchess of Northumberland, by whom he had two sons, John, fellow of Merton college, Oxford, who died in his father's life-time; Mark, the present Baronet,

* Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 49, and Philipot's Visit. of Bucks.

† Ibid.

‡ Ibid.

and William, who is a lieutenant in Colonel Cholmondeley's regiment of foot, and married Mary, daughter of John Frampton, of the Exchequer, Esq. by whom he had one son, and one daughter, Grace, to whom the late dutchess of Northumberland left a considerable fortune.

Sir William married secondly, Isabella, fifth daughter and coheir of James Holt, of Castleton, in Lancashire, Esq. and relict of Delaval Dutton, Esq. by whom he had no issue; he was succeeded by his grandson,

IV. Sir MARK PARSONS, Bart.

ARMS—Argent, a chevron between three holly leaves, erect, vert.

CREST—On a chapeau, gules, lined, ermine, a griffin's head, erased, argent, beaked, gules.

PLACE OF RESIDENCE—At Epsom.

TABLE 51.

1, RALPH PARSONS

Sir WILLIAM GARRARD

2, John Parsons = Cutter

Sir John Kidderminster = Mary

3, Sir John Parsons = Elizabeth

Charles, 1634

I. Sir William = Eliz. Parsons

Anne

Elizabeth

II. Sir John, Bart. = Catharine Clifton

Colonel Parsons = Barker

Frances Dutton = III. Sir William Parsons = Isabella Holt

John

William Parsons = Mary Frampton

Grace

IV. Sir Mark Parsons

148. CAYLEY, of BROMPTON, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, April 26, 1661.

THIS family hath been of great antiquity in the county of Norfolk; for by the rolls in the Pipe-office, Adam de Caili, is mentioned, 7 King John, to have accounted five pounds for licence to plead before the king, touching the dowry of the wife of Michael de Poinings*.

From this Adam descended Thomas de Cailli, who, 35 Edw. I. being one of the cousins and heirs of Robert de Tatshall, viz. son of Emma, third sister and coheiress to the said Robert, performing his fealty, obtained livery of the lands of her inheritance, his homage being respited; and 8 Edw. II. had summons to fit himself with horse and arms, and to be at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, on the festival of our Lord's assumption, thence to march against the Scots.

Thomas, son of Adam, 34 Edw. I. had the castle of Buckenham, and the fourth part of that manor, and half the park thereto belonging; as also a fourth part of all the lands of Attilburgh, &c†. He was in the Scotch wars with king Edward I.‡ and Roger de Clifton, was his esquire, and got into such favour with him, by his good services, that he gave him his sister in marriage.

Which Thomas, also with Margaret, his wife, 10 Edw. II. procured a charter for free warren, in all their demesne lands, at Wymundham, Babingle, and Wulferson, in Norfolk; and, having been summoned to parliament, in 2, 3, and 4 Edw. II. departed this life in 10 Edw. II. being then seised of the manor of Hyldeburghworth, in Norfolk, leaving Adam, the son of Roger de Clifton, by Margery, his sister, his cousin and heir, nine years of age.

1, Hugh de Cayley, of Owby, in the county of Norfolk, who died 14 king Edw. I. 1286, is the first mentioned in this family pedigree||; by Agnes, daughter and heiress of Hamo de Hamstead, he had issue,

2, Sir William Cayley. Knt. whose son,

3, John Cayley, of Owby, Esq. had two sons; 1, Sir William Cayley, Knt. whose male issue failed; and,

4, John Cayley, of Normanton, in the county of York, who had issue three sons, the two eldest died without issue male, but,

5, John Cayley, third son, had issue,

6, William Cayley, father of John Cayley, who died without issue, and of

7, Edmund, of the city of York, whose eldest son,

8, William, had issue,

9, John Cayley, of Malton, in Yorkshire, Esq. whose son,

10, Edward Cayley, of Malton, was father of

* Ex inform. Dom. Ar. Cayley, Bar. 1726. † See Dugdale's Baronetage, vol. i. p. 440.

‡ Blomfield's Norfolk, vol. i. p. 254, where see more of the different branches of the Cayleys.

|| Ex inform. Dom. Ar. Cayley, Bar. 1726.

11, William Cayley, who lived at Thormanby, and died 1586, leaving issue, by Joan, daughter of Richard Gouldthorp, of the city of York, Esq.

12, Edw. Cayley, of Brompton, in Pickeringlith, who died 1642, æt. 72, and left issue by Anne, daughter of William Walters, of Cundall, Esq. three sons, 1, Sir William, knighted at Theobalds, March 2, 1641; 2, Sir Arthur, knighted June 13, 1660, who married twice, first Mary, daughter of — Oldfield, of Spalding in Lincolnshire, Esq. relict of Barnaby Halbech, of Birchley Hall, in Warwickshire, Esq.; secondly, Hester, daughter of — Symonds, relict of Charles Hales, of Newland, in Warwickshire, Esqrs.; by the first he had no issue, but by the latter he had one daughter and heiress*, Mary, wife, first of Sir Samuel Marrow, of Berkswell, in Warwickshire, Bart. and had issue several children, of which Anne was wife of Sir Arthur Kaye, of Woodsome, in Yorkshire, Bart.; Ursula, of Robert Wilmot, of Osmaston, in Derbyshire, Esq.; and Mary, of John Knightly, of Offchurch, in Warwickshire, Esq.; after Sir Samuel's decease she was, secondly, the wife of Francis Fisher, Esq. brother to Sir Clement Fisher, of Packington, in Warwickshire, Bart. whom she also survived, and died Oct. 19, 1714, aged 63, and lies buried in St. James's church, Westminster. The third son of Edward, and younger brother of Sir Arthur, was Thomas, who died in the service of king Charles I. unmarried. Edward, before-mentioned, had also four daughters, 1, Elizabeth, wife of Robert Colthurst, of Upleatham; 2, Catharine, of Arthur Ingram, of Knottingly; and 3, Anne, of Thomas Daivill, of Kirkby-Fletham, in Yorkshire, Esqrs.

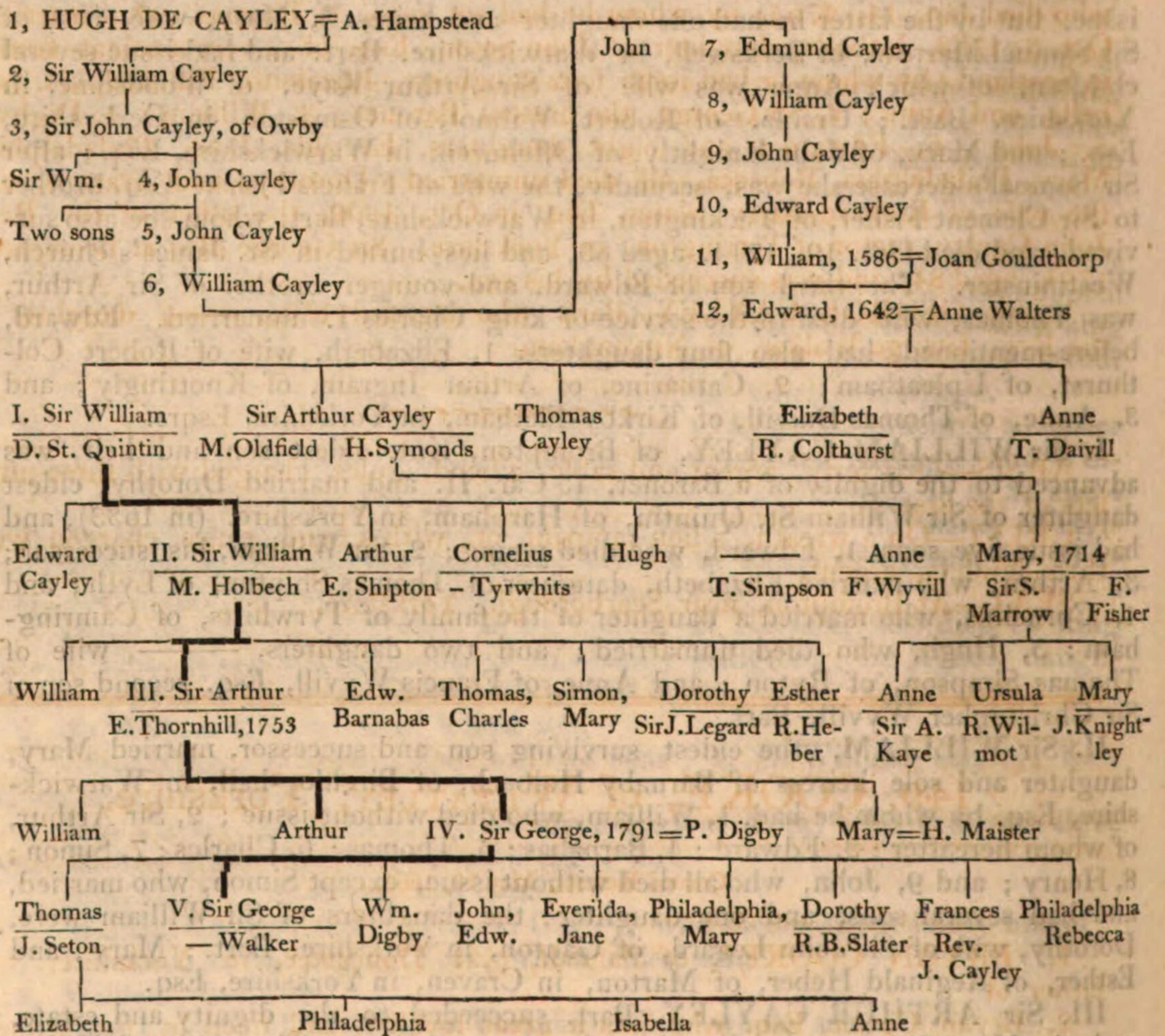
I. Sir WILLIAM CAYLEY, of Brompton, Knt. eldest son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 13 Car. II. and married Dorothy, eldest daughter of Sir William St. Quintin, of Harpham, in Yorkshire. (in 1633), and had issue five sons, 1, Edward, who died young; 2, Sir William, his successor; 3, Arthur, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Shipton, of Lyth; and 4, Cornelius, who married a daughter of the family of Tyrwhitts, of Camringham; 5, Hugh, who died unmarried; and two daughters, —, wife of Thomas Simpson, of Ryton; and Anne, of Francis Wyvill, Esq. second son of Sir Christopher Wyvill, Bart.

II. Sir WILLIAM, the eldest surviving son and successor, married Mary, daughter and sole heiress of Barnaby Holbech, of Birchley-hall, in Warwickshire, Esq. by whom he had, 1, William, who died without issue; 2, Sir Arthur, of whom hereafter; 3, Edward; 4, Barnabas; 5, Thomas; 6, Charles; 7, Simon; 8, Henry; and 9, John, who all died without issue, except Simon, who married, and had several sons, and one daughter; the daughters of Sir William were, Dorothy, wife of Sir John Legard, of Ganton, in Yorkshire, Bart.; Mary; and Esther, of Reginald Heber, of Marton, in Craven, in Yorkshire, Esq.

III. Sir ARTHUR CAYLEY, Bart. succeeded to the dignity and estate, and, in May 1699, married Everilda, daughter of George Thornhill, of Fixby, in the West Riding of Yorkshire, Esq. who died April 12, 1753, by whom he had three sons, and a daughter, 1, William, who died at Saffron-Walden, in

* Le Neve's MSS. vol. iii. p. 54.

TABLE 52.



Essex, 1719, æt. 19 ; 2, Arthur, who died young ; 3, Sir George, successor to his father ; and Mary, wife of (Jan. 19, 1726-7) Henry Maister, of Hull, Esq. member of parliament for that town, by whom she had eight sons, and one daughter, of which only four sons were living in 1741. Sir Arthur died May 19, 1727, aged 74, being succeeded in dignity and estate by his only surviving son,

IV. Sir GEORGE CAYLEY, Bart. who married, May 31, 1730, Philadelphia, daughter of John Digby, of Mansfield-Woodhouse, in the county of Nottingham, Esq. sister and coheirress of John Digby, of the said place, Esq. who died Jan. 14, 1765, by whom he had six sons, 1, Thomas, who married, Oct. 3, 1763, Isabella, daughter of John Seton, Esq. of a very ancient family in Scotland, by whom he had issue four daughters, Elizabeth, Philadelphia, Isabella, and Anne ; 2, Sir George, the present Baronet ; 3, William ; 4, Digby ; 5, John ; 6, Edward ; and eight daughters, Everilda, Jane, Philadelphia, Mary, Philadelphia, Rebecca, all died unmarried ; Dorothy, and Frances, one the wife of Richard-Barry Slater, Esq. in Oct. 1800, the other of the Rev. John Cayley, rector of Torrington, in Yorkshire. Sir George died at Brompton, 1791, aged 84, and was succeeded by his son,

V. Sir GEORGE CAYLEY, Bart. who married 1795, —, daughter of the Rev. George Walker, of Nottingham.

ARMS—Quarterly, argent and sable, a bend, gules, charged with three mullets of the first.

CREST—On a wreath, a lion rampant, or, with a bend, gules, charged with three mullets, argent.

SEAT—At Brompton, near Scarborough, Yorkshire.

149. COOKE, of WHEATLEY, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, May 10, 1661.

1, BRYAN COOKE*, of Sandall, near Doncaster, in Yorkshire, was father of

2, Bryan Cooke, Esq. who was a great loyalist, and fined by the sequestrators, (besides what he was obliged to settle on their teachers) 1460l. ; he died Dec. 26, 1653†, leaving, by Sarah, daughter and heiress of Henry

* Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 58. † Ibid.

Ryley, of Doncaster, who died Dec. 3, 1647, aged 48, three sons, 1 Brian, 2, George; and 3, Henry; and two daughters, Susan, wife of Charles Butler, of Coats, in Lincolnshire, Esq.; and Sarah, first, of John Copeley, of Batley, in Yorkshire; secondly, of Thomas Nevile, of Thorney, in Nottinghamshire, Esqrs.; and thirdly, of Christopher Ayscough, Esq. son of Sir Edward Ayscough, of Kelsey, in Lincolnshire, Knt. Bryan Cooke, Esq. eldest son and heir, died unmarried, Jan. 5, 1660*.

I. **GEORGE COOKE**, Esq. second son, and heir to his brother, was, in consideration of the great sufferings of his father, for his loyalty to Charles I. advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, soon after the Restoration, with remainder, in case of failure of issue male of his body, to his next brother, Henry, and the heirs male of his body. This Sir George died unmarried, and gave by will, 1683†, 200*l.* and two cottages, for building of a fair school-house at Arksey, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, according to the remainder in his patent, by his said brother,

II. **Sir HENRY COOKE**, Bart. who married Diana, sister to Charles Butler, of Coats, in Lincolnshire, Esq. by whom he had three sons ‡, 1, Sir George; 2, Henry, (who married Anne, daughter and coheir of the Rev. — Eaton, rector of Darfield, by whom he had five sons, Henry, Brian, Ralph, Anthony, and George,) 3, Anthony, who died without issue; and two daughters, Sarah, who died young; and Catharine, wife of Gervase Eyre, of Rampton, in Nottinghamshire, Esq. who served in several parliaments for that county. He was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

III. **Sir GEORGE COOKE**, Bart. who was member of parliament for Aldborough, in Yorkshire, 1698, and married Catharine §, daughter of Sir Godfrey Copley, Bart. by whom he had seven sons; Brian, George, Henry, Godfrey, William, (the two last died 1741), Alexander and John: also two daughters, Diana, and Elizabeth. Sir George died Oct. 18, 1732, aged about 70, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

* He gave, by will, (a) the rectory of Arksey, to five trustees, for the payment of so much to the vicar there, as with his ancient stipend of 12*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* amounted to 100*l.* *per ann.* He gave also 40*l.* *per ann.* to a schoolmaster, to instruct the poor of the parish; and 60*l.* for the building of an hospital for twelve of the ancientest poor, which receive each 5*l.* *per ann.* He lies buried in the north isle of Doncaster church, in Yorkshire, with this inscription over him (b):

Hic depositum est Corpus Briani Cooke de
Wheatley, in Comitatu Ebor: Armigeri filii pri-
mogeniti Briani Cooke, de Doncaster, Generosi
Obijt coelebs 5^o. die Januarii A^o. Dni. 1660. ætatis
suæ 41.

In eodem fere tumulo requiescit Sarah uxor
Briani senioris, et Mater hujus Briani; quæ ex
Hac vitâ migravit 3^o. die Decembris a^o. dni.
1647 ætatis suæ 48.

(a) Bishop Gibson's additions to Camden's Brit. vol. II. p. 848. (b) Le Neve's Mon. Ang. vol. II. p. 78.

† Additions to Camden's Brit. ibid. ‡ Ex Infor. Dom. Geo. Cooke, Bar. 1727. § Ibid.

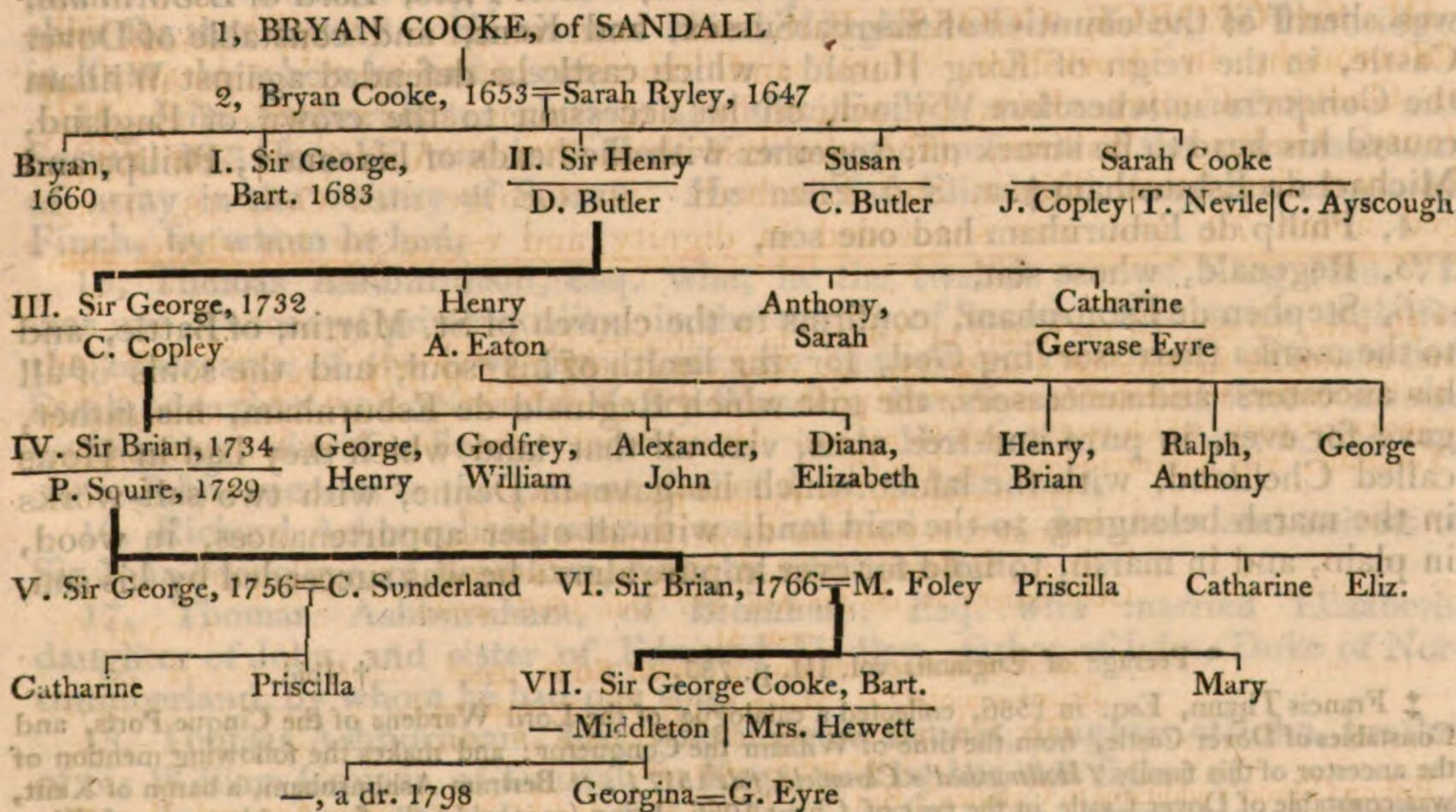
Sir **BRIAN COOKE**, Bart. who represented the borough of East-Retford, in Nottinghamshire, in 1710. He married Priscilla*, daughter and co-heiress of Robert Squire, Esq. who served in several parliaments for the borough of Scarborough, by whom he had two sons, Sir George, his successor, and Brian; and three daughters, Priscilla, Catharine, and Elizabeth. Sir Brian died at the hot-wells, at Bristol, Dec. 1734, and his wife Feb. 14, 1729-30, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

V. Sir **GEORGE COOKE**, Bart. who was high sheriff of the county of York, 1739, and married Catharine, daughter of John Sunderland, of Doncaster, in Yorkshire, Esq. (she was living June 17, 1772, her arms on her coach were, *In pretence per pale, argent and azure three lions passant, in pale and counterchanged of the field.*) by whom he had two daughters, Catharine and Priscilla. He died August 6, 1756, aged 42, and was succeeded by his brother,

VI. Sir **BRIAN COOKE**, Bart. who married Mary, daughter of Col. Foley, and dying March 4, 1769, aged 47, left a daughter Mary, and one son,

VII. Sir **GEORGE COOKE**, Bart. who was appointed cornet in the royal regiment of horse-guards blue, in May 1766, he married 1770, —,

TABLE 53.



* Ex. Inform. Dom. Geo. Cooke, Bar. 1727.

sister of Sir William Middleton, of Belsay-castle, Northumberland, Bart. by whom he had two daughters, —, died 1798; Georgina the wife of Capt. George Eyre, of the royal navy, in Oct. 1800. Sir George married, secondly, Mrs Hewett, widow of the late Thos. Hewett, of Doncaster.

~~~~~

ARMS—Or, a chevron, gules, between two lions passant, guardant, sable.

CREST—Out of a crown embattled; argent, a lion issuant, as in the ms, collared with a ducal coronet, or.

SEATS—At Wheatley, near Doncaster, in Yorksshire.

## 150. ASHBURNHAM, of BROMHAM, Sussex.

Created Baronet, May 15, 1661.

THIS family, denominated from the town of Ashburnham, anciently wrote Esseburham, in the rape of Hastings, in the county of Sussex, as Fuller, in his Worthies, writes, “is a family of stupendous antiquity; a family, wherein the eminency, hath equalled the antiquity having been Barons of England in the reign of Henry III.

3, Bertram de Esburnham\*, son of Anchitel, son of Piers, Lord of Esburnham, was sheriff of the counties of Surry, Sussex, and Kent, and constable of Dover Castle, in the reign of King Harold: which castle he defended against William the Conqueror; wherefore William, on his accession to the crown of England, caused his head to be struck off, together with the heads of his sons †, Philip, and Michael de Esburnham ‡.

4, Philip de Esburnham had one son,

5, Regenald, whose son,

6, Stephen de Esburnham, confirms to the church of St. Martin, of Battle, and to the monks there serving God, for the health of his soul, and the souls of all his ancestors and successors, the gift which Reginald de Esburnham, his father, gave for ever, in pure and free alms, viz. all that land which they had in Hous called Cheliland, with the lands which he gave in Denne, with two salt-works in the marsh belonging to the said land, with all other appurtenances, in wood, in plain, and in marsh, to hold for ever in pure alms: he was succeeded by his son,

\* Peerage of England, vol. III. p. 783.

† Ibid.

‡ Francis Thynn, Esq. in 1586, collected a catalogue of the Lord Wardens of the Cinque Ports, and Constables of Dover Castle, from the time of William the Conqueror; and makes the following mention of the ancestor of this family (*Hollingshed's Chronicle*, fol. 1517): “Bertram Ashburnham, a baron of Kent, was constable of Dover Castle in the year of Christ 1066, being (as is said,) the first and last year of King Harold; which Bertram was beheaded by William the Conqueror, after that he obtained the crown, because he did so valiantly defend the same against the Duke of Normandy.



7, Sir John de Esburnham, whose son,

8, Sir Richard de Esburnham, Knt. married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Maltravers, Knt. by whom he had one son,

9, Richard, who was also a knight, and lived in King John's reign; and, in the reign of King Henry III. held two knights fees of Alice, Countess of Ewe, (wife of Ralph de Isondon, son of Geffry de Luzignan, Earl of Aquitain,) as of the honour of Hastings. He married Catharine, daughter of Sir Richard Peverell, Knt. by whom he had Bartholomew, and Hamond; the first of which was a knight, and held, in 38 Hen. III. 201. per annum, land, of the king, in chief, and thereupon was summoned to be at London, in Easter, with horse and arms, from thence to march to Portsmouth, in order to be transported into Gascony, in the king's service, to oppose the King of Castile, who had committed hostilities in those parts.

10, Hamond, his brother, who was also a knight, married Maud, daughter of Thomas Elton, of Elton, in Sussex, and had issue,

11, Sir Richard Esburnham, who, by Isabel, his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Morville, had issue Roger Esburnham, and,

12, Sir John Esburnham, Knt. who, in 25 Edw. I. was summoned to attend the king at London, on the Sunday after the octave of St. John Baptist, with horse and arms, to go with him beyond the seas, for his own honour, and the profit of the realm. He married Joan, daughter of Richard Covert, of Sullington, in Sussex, and had one son,

13, John, who was sheriff of the counties of Surry and Sussex, in 19 Rich. II. and in the two succeeding years, served in parliament as one of the knights of the shire for that county. He married Maud, daughter of — Isley, of Tunbridge, in Kent, by whom he had a son,

14, John Ashburnham, who was also sheriff of the said counties of Surry and Sussex, in 3 Hen. IV. and in 3 Hen. V. was appointed one of the commissioners of array in the county of Sussex. He married Elizabeth, daughter of — Finch, by whom he had,

15, Thomas Ashburnham, Esq. who, in the twelfth year of King Hen. VI. was one of those of prime quality, in the county of Sussex, that made oath for the observance of the laws then made, for himself and retainers. He married Sarah, daughter and heiress of Henry Wauncy, lineally descended from Nicholas de Wauncy, sheriff of Surry, and Sussex, in 34 Henry III. by whom he had two sons, John, ancestor to the present Earl of Ashburnham, and,

16, Richard Ashburnham, second son, married —, daughter and heiress of Sir John Stoneling, of Bromham, Knt. by whom he had,

17, Thomas Ashburnham, of Bromham, Esq. who married Elizabeth, daughter of John, and sister of Edmund Dudley, father of John, Duke of Northumberland, by whom he had one son,

18, Thomas Ashburnham, Esq. who married Bennet, daughter of John, brother of Sir William Cromer, of Tunstal, in Kent, and by her was father of,

19, Laurence Ashburnham, Esq. who married Eva, daughter of Richard Adams, of the county of Sussex, and sister and heiress of Stephen Adams, of Herietsham, in Kent, Esq. relict of John Levet, Esq. by whom he had issue,



20, Adam Ashburnham, Esq. son and heir, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Twisden, of Royden-Hall, in East-Peckham, in Kent, Esq. and died at East-Peckham, in Kent, June 3, 39 Eliz. leaving Laurence, his son and heir, fourteen years old at his death, and Edward, rector of Tunbridge, in Kent.

21, Laurence Ashburnham, of Bromham, Esq. by Bridget, eldest daughter of Sir George Fleetwood, of the Vache, in Chalfont St. Giles's, in Bucks, Knt. had issue, Denny, and John, of Gestling, near Hastings, in Sussex.

I. DENNY ASHBURNHAM, Esq. eldest son and heir, was, by King Charles II. in the thirteenth of his reign, raised to the degree of a Baronet; he was also a commissioner of the excise, and afterwards victualler of the navy, and member of parliament for Hastings. He married, first, Frances, daughter of John Ashburnham, of Ashburnham, Esq. of the bed-chamber to King Charles I. (so much taken notice of by the Earl of Clarendon, in his history,) and sister to John, Lord Ashburnham, by whom he had four sons, and two daughters, John, Denny, Denny, and Laurence, Anne, and Bridget; they all died in their father's lifetime, unmarried, but Bridget, who was the wife of the Rev. Mr. Bradshaw, rector of Pett, and vicar of Gestling, in Sussex, who got 10,000*l.* in one of the state lotteries; 1000*l.* of which he gave to the corporation of clergymen's sons (after his decease,) paying him 4*l.* per cent, while he lived; and died, aged about eighty, July 20, 1736, without issue. The aforesaid Sir Denny Ashburnham married, secondly, Anne, daughter of Sir David Watkins, of Gloucestershire, Knt. by whom he had issue three sons, and one daughter; 1, Sir William, who succeeded him; 2, Fleetwood, who died an infant; 3, Charles, successor to his brother, and one daughter, Honour, who died unmarried.

II. Sir WILLIAM ASHBURNHAM, Bart. successor to his father in title and estate, served in several parliaments for the port of Hastings, in Sussex. He was one of the commissioners of the Alienation office, and one of the chamberlains of the exchequer, and married Margaret, daughter of Sir Nicholas Pelham, of Catsfield, in the county of Sussex, Knt. but left no issue. His lady died in April, 1742, himself, Nov. 7, 1755, and was succeeded in dignity by his brother Charles; but he gave the estate, by will, to the Rev. Charles Ashburnham, youngest son of his said brother Charles, and to his heirs for ever.

III. Sir CHARLES ASHBURNHAM, Bart. married —, daughter of —, by whom he had four sons, and two daughters; 1, Anne, died young; 2, Denny, died also an infant; 3, Sir William, the late lord bishop of Chichester; 4, Bridget; 5, John; 6, the Rev. Charles Ashburnham. The two last are living (March 10, 1800). Sir Charles was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

IV. Sir WILLIAM ASHBURNHAM, Bart. late lord bishop of Chichester; who, being bred to the church, was presented to the vicarage of Bexhill, in Sussex, and appointed chaplain to the royal hospital at Chelsea; in November, 1741, he was promoted to the deanery of Chichester; in Aug. 1753, was appointed residentiary of St. Paul's cathedral; and in February following, made bishop of Chichester. He married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Pelham, of Lewes, in Sussex, Esq. by whom he had two sons, and four daughters; 1, William, the present Baronet; 2, John, who died 1768; 3, Margaret; 4, Frances; 5, Catha-

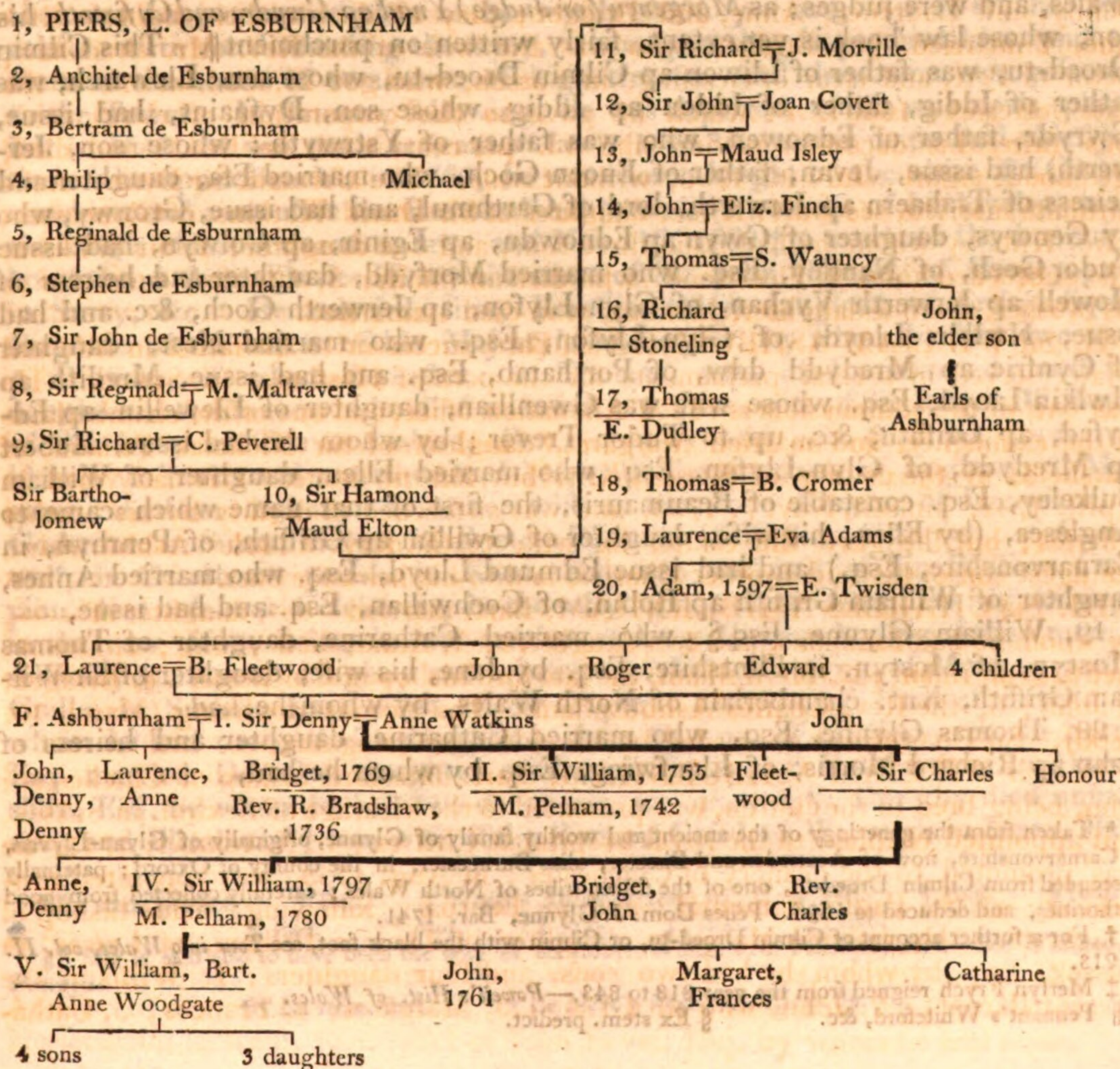


V. Sir WILLIAM ASHBURNHAM, Bart. who married Anne, daughter of the Rev. — Woodgate, of Meerefield, in Sussex, by whom he has four sons, and two daughters.

**CREST**—Out of a ducal coronet, an ash-tree, proper.

SEAT—At Bromham, in Sussex.

TABLE 54.





## 151. GLYNNE, of BISSETER, Oxfordshire.

Created Baronet, May 20, 1661.

THIS very ancient family is descended from Cilmin Droed-tu\*, one of the fifteen tribes of North Wales †; he lived in the time of Merfyn Frych ‡, king of Man, being his brother's son, with whom he came from the north of Britain, when Merfyn married Esyllt, the daughter and heiress of Conan Tindaethwy, king of the Britons. His posterity were wise and discreet men, in all their ages; and many of them were learned in the laws in the time of the kings and princes of Wales, and were judges; as *Morgeneu (or Judge) Ynad ap Gwydr, and Cyfnerth*, his son, whose law book is yet extant, fairly written on parchment||. This Cilmin Droed-tu, was father of Lliwon ap Cilmin Droed-tu, whose son, Llowarch, was father of Iddig, father of Iddon ap Iddig, whose son, Dyfnaint, had issue, Gwrydr, father of Ednowen, who was father of Ystrwyth; whose son, Jerwerth, had issue, Jevan, father of Enoen Goch, who married Efa, daughter and heiress of Trahaern ap Jerwerth, lord of Garthmul, and had issue, Gronwy, who by Generys, daughter of Gwyn ap Ednowdn, ap Eginir, ap Colwyn, had issue Tudor Goch, of Nanley, Esq. who married Morfydd, daughter and heiress of Howell ap Jerwerth Vychan, of Glyn-Llyfon, ap Jerwerth Goch, &c. and had issue, Hwlkin Lloyd, of Glyn-Llyfon, Esq. who married Nest, daughter of Cynfrie ap Mredydd ddw, of Porthamb, Esq. and had issue, Mredith ap Hwlkin Lloyd, Esq. whose wife was Gwenllian, daughter of Llewellyn ap Ednyfed, ap Griffith, &c. up to Tudor Trevor; by whom she had issue, Robert ap Mredydd, of Glyn-Llyfon, Esq. who married Ellen, daughter of William Bulkeley, Esq. constable of Beaumauris, the first of that name which came to Anglesea, (by Ellen, his wife, daughter of Gwillim ap Griffith, of Penrhyn, in Carnarvonshire, Esq.) and had issue Edmund Lloyd, Esq. who married Annes, daughter of William Griffith ap Robin, of Cochwillan, Esq. and had issue,

19, William Glynne, Esq. §. who married Catharine, daughter of Thomas Mostyn, of Mostyn, in Flintshire, Esq. by Jane, his wife, daughter of Sir William Griffith, Knt. chamberlain of North Wales, by whom he had

20, Thomas Glynne, Esq. who married Catharine, daughter and heiress of John ap Richard Morris, of Llanfwrog, Esq. by whom he had,

\* Taken from the genealogy of the ancient and worthy family of Glynne, originally of Glynn-Llyvon, in Carnarvonshire, now of Amersden and Bisseter, alias Burncester, in the county of Oxford; paternally descended from Cilmin Droed-tu, one of the fifteen tribes of North Wales; carefully collected from good authorities, and deduced to 1696. Penes Dom. J. Glynne, Bar. 1741.

† For a further account of Cilmin Droed-tu, or Cilmin with the black foot, see *Tour into Wales*, vol. II. p. 213.

‡ Merfyn Frych reigned from the year 818 to 843.—*Powell's Hist. of Wales*.

|| Pennant's Whiteford, &c.

§ Ex stem. predict.



21, Sir William Glynne, Knt. who married Jane\*, daughter of John Griffith, of Carnarvon, Esq. son of William Griffith, Esq. fourth son of Sir William Griffith, Knt. by whom he had two sons, 1, Sir John, of whom hereafter; 2, Thomas Glynne, Esq†. who married Ellen, daughter and coheir of Owen ap Robert Owen, Esq. by whom he had John Glynne, Esq. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Hugh Owen, of Orierton, in Pembrokeshire, Bart. by whom he had two daughters, Ellen and Frances Glynne.

22, Sir John Glynne, Knt. eldest son and heir of Sir William, was born at Glyn-Llyfon ‡, in Carnarvonshire, the ancient seat of his ancestors, educated at Westminster, and went from thence to Hart-hall, in 1621, where he continued about three years, and retired to Lincoln's Inn, became a counsellor of note, and benchers||; afterward he was steward of Westminster, recorder of London, and in 1640 §, was elected twice a burgess for Westminster, and was appointed a manager against the Earl of Strafford ¶; afterwards made clerk of the petty bag, esteemed then to be worth 1000*l.* *per ann.* In 1647, he, with others, were for disbanding the army, whereupon they impeached him, and ten more of the house of commons, of high treason, and they were sent prisoners to the Tower. In January following, he was deprived of his recorder's place: but in 1648, he was made serjeant at law; 1665 \*\*, he was made lord-chief-justice of the upper bench; in 1660, he was chosen knight of the shire for Carnarvonshire, and soon after the Restoration ††, was, on account of his loyalty, made the king's eldest serjeant at law, and Nov. 16, 1660 ‡‡, received the honour of knighthood from Charles II. by the name of Sir John Glynne, of Henley-park, in Surry, &c. He married, first, Frances, eldest daughter of Arthur Squib, Esq. one of the tellers of his Majesty's exchequer, by whom he had two sons, 1, William, of whom hereafter; 2, Thomas, who died unmarried; and five daughters, 1, Frances, who died an infant; 2, Jane, wife of Sir Robert Williams, of Penrhyn, in Carnarvonshire, Bart. nephew and heir of John, lord-archbishop of York, and sometime lord-keeper of the great seal of England; 3, Margaret, died an infant; 4, Anne, wife of Sir John Eveyln, of Lee-place, in Godstone, in Surry, Bart.; 5, Frances §§, wife of William Campion, of Combwell, in Goudhurst parish, in Kent, Esq. son and heir of Sir William Campion, Knt. slain at Colchester, in the sallying out of the town, during the siege, in the year 1648, being in the service of king Charles I. Sir John, married secondly ||||, Anne, daughter and coheir of John Manning, of London, and of Cralle, in Sussex, Esq. relict of Sir Thomas Lawley, of Canwall, Bart. by whom he had a son, and a daughter. John Glynne, of Henley-park, in Surry, Esq. married Dorothy, daughter of Francis Tilney, of Rotherwick, in Hampshire, Esq. by whom he had two daughters, his coheirs ¶¶, Dorothy died unmarried, and Elizabeth \*† was wife of Sir Richard Child, of Wansted, in Essex, Bart.

\* Ex stem. predict. † Ibid. ‡ Wood's Athen. Oxon. vol. II. p. 386. || Ibid. § Ibid.

¶ Ibid. \*\* Ibid. †† Ibid. ‡‡ Ibid. |||| Ibid.

|||| She is said also to have been the wife of Sir Robert Williams, of Penrhyn, Bart.—See *Williams, of Penrhyn*.

¶¶ Ex stem. ibid. \* † Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 64.



created viscount Castlemain, and earl Tilney, in Ireland. Dorothy, his relict, afterwards became the wife of George Woodroffe, of Poyle, in Surry, Esq. by whom she had no issue. Mary, only daughter of Sir John, by the second venter, was wife of Sir Stephen Anderson, of Eyeworth, in Bedfordshire, Bart. Sir John died at his house in Portugal-row, Lincoln's-Inn-fields\*, Nov. 15, 1666, aged sixty-four, and was buried, Nov. 27 following, at St. Margaret's church, Westminster, in his own vault, under the altar; he left behind him the character of a very great lawyer, and good orator; and wrote several treatises, as may be seen in the catalogue of the Oxford MSS.

I. WILLIAM GLYNNE, Esq. eldest son and heir of the lord chief-justice, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 13 Car. II. and married † Penelope, daughter of Stephen Anderson, of Eyeworth, Esq. by whom he had four sons; the two eldest, died young; 3, Sir William, successor to his father; 4, Sir Stephen. successor to his brother; also five daughters, Catharine, wife of Thomas Lister, of Bawtry, in Yorkshire, Esq. cup-bearer to Queen Mary; 2, Frances; 3, Penelope, wife of Mr. Arnold; 4, Elizabeth, of Mr. Crackenthorpe; and 5, Anne, wife of Edward Hill, of Teddington, in Middlesex, Esq.

II. Sir WILLIAM GLYNNE, Bart. successor to his father in title and estate, married Mary, second daughter and coheiress of Sir Edward Evelyn, of Long-Ditton, in Surry, Bart. by whom he had one son, William, who was of All-Souls college, Oxon, a gentleman of great hopes: he died unmarried, before his father; also one daughter, Mary. Sir William served in parliament, for Woodstock, in Oxfordshire, in the beginning of the reign of Queen Anne, and died Sept. 3, 1721, without issue male, whereupon the dignity and estate went to his brother,

III. Sir STEPHEN GLYNNE, Bart. who married Sophia, youngest daughter and coheiress of Sir Edward Evelyn, of Long-Ditton, Bart. by whom he had four sons, and four daughters; 1, Sir Stephen, his successor; 2, Francis, rector of Hawarden, in Flintshire, who died without issue; 3, Sir William; and 4, Sir John, successively Baronets: the daughters were, 1, Sophia; wife of Henry Belasyse, Esq. and died 1778; 2, Penelope, of Sir William Wheler, of Leamington Hastings, Warwickshire, Bart. and died Jan. 23, 1739-40, having issue; 3, Mary, wife of John Weldon, of the kingdom of Ireland, Esq. by whom he had a daughter, —, the wife of the Rev. — Burgh, in Ireland, and secondly, of the Rev. — Peele, of Norwich, now living, without issue; and 4, Catharine. Sir Stephen died in April, 1729, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

IV. Sir STEPHEN GLYNNE, Bart. who dying unmarried the Sept. following, was succeeded by his next surviving brother,

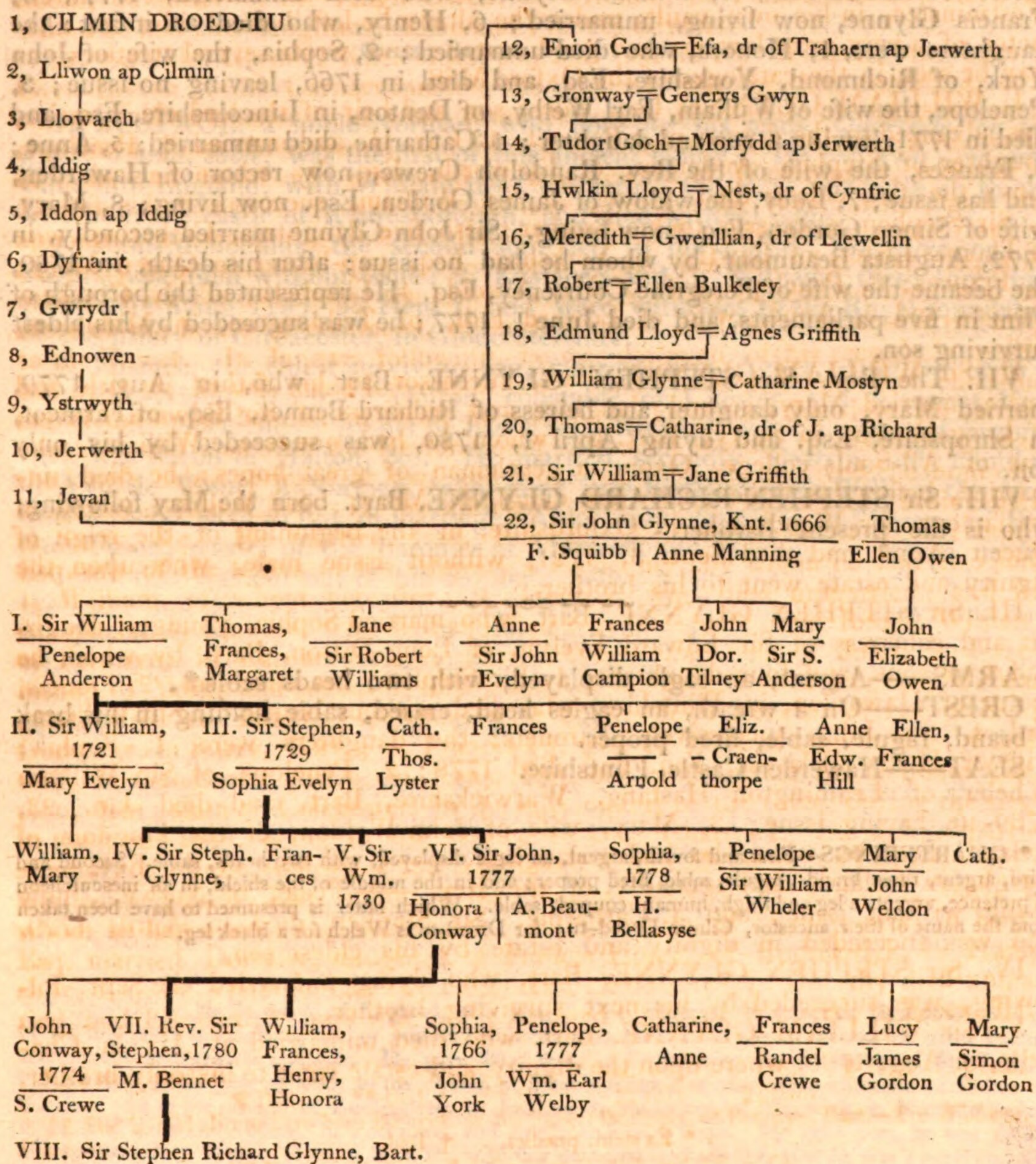
V. Sir WILLIAM GLYNNE, Bart. who died unmarried at Aix la Chapelle, in Aug. 1730, where upon the dignity and estate came to his only brother,

\* Ex stem. prædict.

† Ibid.



TABLE 55.





VI. Sir JOHN GLYNNE Bart, who married Aug. 1731, Honora, daughter of Henry Conway, Esq. son and heir of Sir John Conway, of Boadrydden, in the county of Flint, Bart. by whom he had, 1, —, a son who died young, 1769; 2, John Conway Glynne, who married Sarah, daughter of Charles Crewe, Esq. and died May, 1774, without issue; 3, Stephen Glynne, rector of Hawarden; 4, William Glynne, who died unmarried, 1777; 5, Francis Glynne, now living, unmarried; 6, Henry, who died an infant: the daughters were, 1, Honora, who died unmarried; 2, Sophia, the wife of John York, of Richmond, Yorkshire, Esq. and died in 1766, leaving no issue; 3, Penelope, the wife of William, Earl Welby, of Denton, in Lincolnshire, Esq. and died in 1771, leaving a son and daughter; 4, Catharine, died unmarried; 5, Anne; 6, Frances, the wife of the Rev. Randolph Crewe, now rector of Hawarden, and has issue; 7, Lucy, the widow of James Gorden, Esq. now living; 8, Mary, wife of Simon Gordon, Esq. now living. Sir John Glynne married secondly, in 1772, Augusta Beaumont, by whom he had no issue; after his death, in 1780, she became the wife of Peregrine Courteney, Esq. He represented the borough of Flint in five parliaments, and died June 1, 1777; he was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

VII. The Rev. Sir STEPHEN GLYNNE, Bart. who, in Aug. 1779, married Mary, only daughter and heiress of Richard Bennet, Esq. of Farmcot, in Shropshire, Esq. and dying April 1, 1780, was succeeded by his only son.

VIII. Sir STEPHEN RICHARD GLYNNE. Bart. born the May following, who is the present, Baronet.

ARMS—Argent, an eagle displayed, with two heads sable\*.

CREST—On a wreath, an eagles head, erased, sable holding in his beak a brand, ragule, sable, fired proper.

SEAT—Hawerden Castle, Flintshire.

\* QUARTERINGS—First and fourth, argent, an eagle displayed, with two heads, sable. Second and third, argent, three brands, ragule, sable, fired proper; and in the middle of the shield, in an inescutcheon of pretence, argent, a leg and thigh, human, coupé, sable. Which latter is presumed to have been taken from the name of their ancestor, Cilmin Droed-tu; for Droed-tu is Welch for a black leg.



## 152. CLAVERING, of AXWELL, Durham.

Created Baronet, June 5, 1661.

1, EUSTACE, a noble Norman, who bore for his arms, *Quarterly, or and gules, a bend, sable*, was the first of this ancient family. He had two sons, who came into England, with William the Conqueror: the elder was Serlo de Burgo, who built the castle of Knaresborough, and died without issue.

2, John-Monoculus, the second son, heir to his brother, had three sons, 1, Pagan, who died without issue; 2, Eustace; and 3, William: these three brothers were living 1133, 33 Hen. I. and were witnesses to the Royal foundation of the priory of Cirencester, in Gloucestershire.

3, Eustace, the eldest surviving son, married, first, Agnes, daughter of William Fitz-Nigell, Baron of Halton, constable of Chester, and Viscount Constantia, in Normandy: by her he had a son, Richard, who, in right of his mother, was Baron of Halton, &c. He married, secondly, Beatrix, only daughter of Yvo de Vescy, a Norman, who came into England with William the Conqueror, who gave to him in marriage, Alda, only daughter and heiress of William Tyson, master of the baronies of Alnewick and Malton, by whom he had one son that was cut out of his mother's belly, when she was dead, who bore the name and arms of his mother, and was called William de Vescy, and took for his wife, Burga, sister of Robert Stuteville, Lord of Knaresborough; by whom he had one son, Eustace de Vescy, and two daughters, Matilda and Cecilia. This Eustace de Vescy married Agnes, daughter of William, King of Scotland, and had by her a son, William, who married Agnes, daughter of the Count of Ferres\*.

4, Richard, Baron of Halton, &c. eldest son and heir of Eustace, aforesaid, married Albreda, daughter and heiress of Robert de Liguers, by whom he had two sons, 1, John, who took upon him the name of Lacy, with the arms of constable of Chester, and died 25 Hen. II. leaving one son, Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, who married Margaret Longspee, by whom he had one daughter, Alice, wife of Thomas, Earl of Lancaster: she settled all her lands on that

\* Dugdale, in his Baronage of England, tells you, 'That Eustace, the father of these sons, was one of the first peers in England, and of infinite familiarity with Hen. I. as also a person of great wisdom, and singular judgment in councils. He gave 20s. rent, in Serlingham, to the monks of St. Peter, in Gloucester; an ox-gang of land, to the church of Flamborough; as also to the churches of Culton and Scaleby, and to the canons of Bridlington: he founded the monastery of Alnewick, in Northumberland, those of Walton and Malton, in Yorkshire, and amply endowed them. He tells you, he was slain in an expedition into Wales, 1154, 3 Hen. II. with this honourable character, that he was a great and aged man, of the chiefest English peers, most eminent for his wealth and wisdom.'



family, and from thence the Lacy's, Earls of Lincoln, (now extinct) derived themselves.

5, Roger, the second son of Richard, aforesaid, was the first Baron of Warkworth, in Northumberland, by gift of Hen. II. and from him is lineally descended the noble family of the Claverings. He married Alianor, daughter and coheiress (with her sister, Alice, who married — Vere, from whom the Veres, Earls of Oxford, descended) of Henry de Essex, Baron of Raleigh; by her he had one son,

6, Robert, who founded the monastery of Langley, in Norfolk, and married Margaret, only daughter and heiress of William de Caisneto, vulgo Cheney, (relict of Hugo de Crescy), and by failure of male issue of the said Crescy, the barony of Harford, in Norfolk, fell to the heirs of this Robert. King Richard gave to him the lands of Eure, in Buckinghamshire. He was sheriff for many years, of Norfolk, Suffolk, and Northumberland, and left one son,

7, John, Baron of Warkworth, in Northumberland, and Clavering, in Essex, who married Ada, daughter and heiress of — de Balliolo, by whom he had three sons, 1, Roger, of whom hereafter; 2, Hugo de Eure, from whom the Lords Eure descended; 3, Robert, ancestor to the Eures, of Axholm, in Lincolnshire.

8, Roger, the eldest son and heir, Baron of Warkworth and Clavering, died 33 Hen. III. and left a son,

9, Robert, very young, who was committed to William de Valence, the King's brother; which Robert was also Baron of Warkworth and Clavering, and died 3 Edw. II. having been summoned to parliament, as a Baron, from 23 Edw. I. to 4 Edw. II. He was then in possession (according to Dugdale) of several great estates, in Norfolk, Suffolk, Bucks, Northamptonshire, Yorkshire, Durham, and Northumberland; and by his wife, Margery de la Zouch, had seven sons, 1, John, who had given him, by King Edward I. the surname of Clavering, taking it from the chief place of his estate, in Essex; 2, Edmund; 3, Alexander; 4, Robert; 5, Henry; 6, Roger, (which five last died without issue); 7, Alan, who had given him the manor of Callely, and Yetlington.

Sir John Clavering, Knt. the eldest son and heir, Baron of Warkworth and Clavering, was possessed of all the lands his father enjoyed. He was called to parliament, from 28 Edw. II. to 5 Edw. III. inclusive; and married Havise, daughter of Robert de Tibitot, and died at his manor at Aynhoe, in Northamptonshire, without any male issue, 1332, and was buried at the conventual church of the abbey of Langley, which was founded by his ancestors. Whereupon he settled his manors of Newborne, Warkworth, Robery, and Corbridge, in Northumberland, on the Crown; which were, by King Edward III. given to Henry Piercy, and his heirs; the manors of Aynhoe and Horfford, he gave to Rafe Neville, and his heirs; the manors of Clavering and Bliburgh, to his brother, for life, with remainder to Rafe Neville, and his heirs; whereby the younger brother of this family, viz. Alan, who was the only one of the seven brothers that left male issue, was bereft of that fair inheritance, which had otherwise descended to him.



10, Sir Alan Clavering, Knt. married Isabella, daughter and coheiress of William Riddell, by whom he had one son, William, and died 2 Edw. III. 1309.

11, William, his son and heir, died 20 Edw. III. 1346, leaving one son,

12, Robert, who was a soldier, and died 17 Rich. II. 1394, leaving four sons.

13, John, the eldest, was a soldier, and married Johanna, daughter of Thomas Heton, and died 4 Hen. VI. 1426, leaving one son,

14, Robert, who died 31 Hen. VI. 1453, leaving a son,

15, Robert, who died temp. Edw. IV. leaving three sons, 1, John; 2, Robert\*; 3, Thomas, who was governor of Norham Castle, and died without issue.

16, John Clavering, Esq. the eldest son, died 10 Hen. VII. 1496: he was father of,

17, Robert Clavering, who died 10 Hen. VIII. 1519, leaving issue, by Johanna, daughter of — Reimes, of Shortflat, in Northumberland, one son,

18, John, who died 28 Hen. VIII. 1536: he married Elizabeth, daughter of — Fenwick, of Fenwick, in Northumberland, by whom he was father of,

19, Robert, who died 25 Eliz. 1583, having married Anne, daughter and coheiress of Sir Thomas Grey, of Horton, in Northumberland, Knt. left three sons, 1, Robert, who continued the line of Callely; 2, John, fellow of Eaton College; 3, James, ancestor to the present Baronet. Robert, the eldest son, married Mary, daughter of Sir Cuthbert Collingwood, Knt. and died 42 Eliz. 1600, leaving two sons, Sir John, and Robert, who died unmarried; and a

\* Robert, the second son of Robert, had two sons, 1, Robert, from whom the Claverings, of Learchild, descended, thought now to be extinct; 2, Ralph, of Tilmouth, in the county of Northumberland, who had one son, Edward, who was father of another Ralph, whose eldest son, Robert, raised a company of foot, for the service of King Charles I. and was a captain in the regiment of Sir Robert Clavering, knighted under the banner, by the said Prince. Sir Robert, was the eldest son of Sir John Clavering, of Callely, Knt. and died at Kendal, without issue. Robert, of Tilmouth, left issue, two sons, Robert, and William, who were both married; but the eldest dying without issue, William, the second, succeeded to the estate of the family, and married Dorothy, eldest daughter of Richard Selby, Esq. alderman, and some time mayor of Berwick upon Tweed, who was a great sufferer for his loyalty to King Charles I.: he left two sons, Robert, and William; William, the youngest son, was a person of great courage, which he signalized in Africa, being then only in the 26th year of his age, and having, two years before, been promoted to the government of Dickey's-Cove, as an earnest of farther advancement, for having defeated 500 of the rebel Moors, with fourscore men; he died, of a calenture, unmarried: Robert, the eldest son, was Lord Bishop of Peterborough, and Hebrew professor in the university of Oxford, and died July 21, 1747; who, besides his descent from the Callely family, as here set forth, was likewise cousin, in the third degree, to Ralph Clavering, Esq. possessor of that estate, by his grandmother, Anne, a sister's daughter of Sir John Clavering, of Callely, Knt. who died in the year 1647. His Lordship married Mary, second daughter of John Cook, Esq. a Spanish merchant, niece to Sir Thomas Cook, of Hackney, Knt. and sister to John Cook, Esq. who changed his name to Freeman, of Fawley-Court, near Henly upon Thames, in Oxfordshire, by whom he had one son, Robert, and four daughters, Mary, wife of the Rev. Frederick Williams, vicar of Long Sutton, in Lincolnshire, also rector of Peakirk cum Glington, in Northamptonshire, and prebendary of Peterborough, third son of William Peere Williams, Esq. an eminent lawyer in the court of chancery; Catharine; Susanna, wife of the Rev. William Brown, prebendary of Peterborough, and late fellow of Queen's College, Cambridge, son and heir to Thomas Brown, of Horblin, in Lincolnshire; and Anne.



TABLE 56.

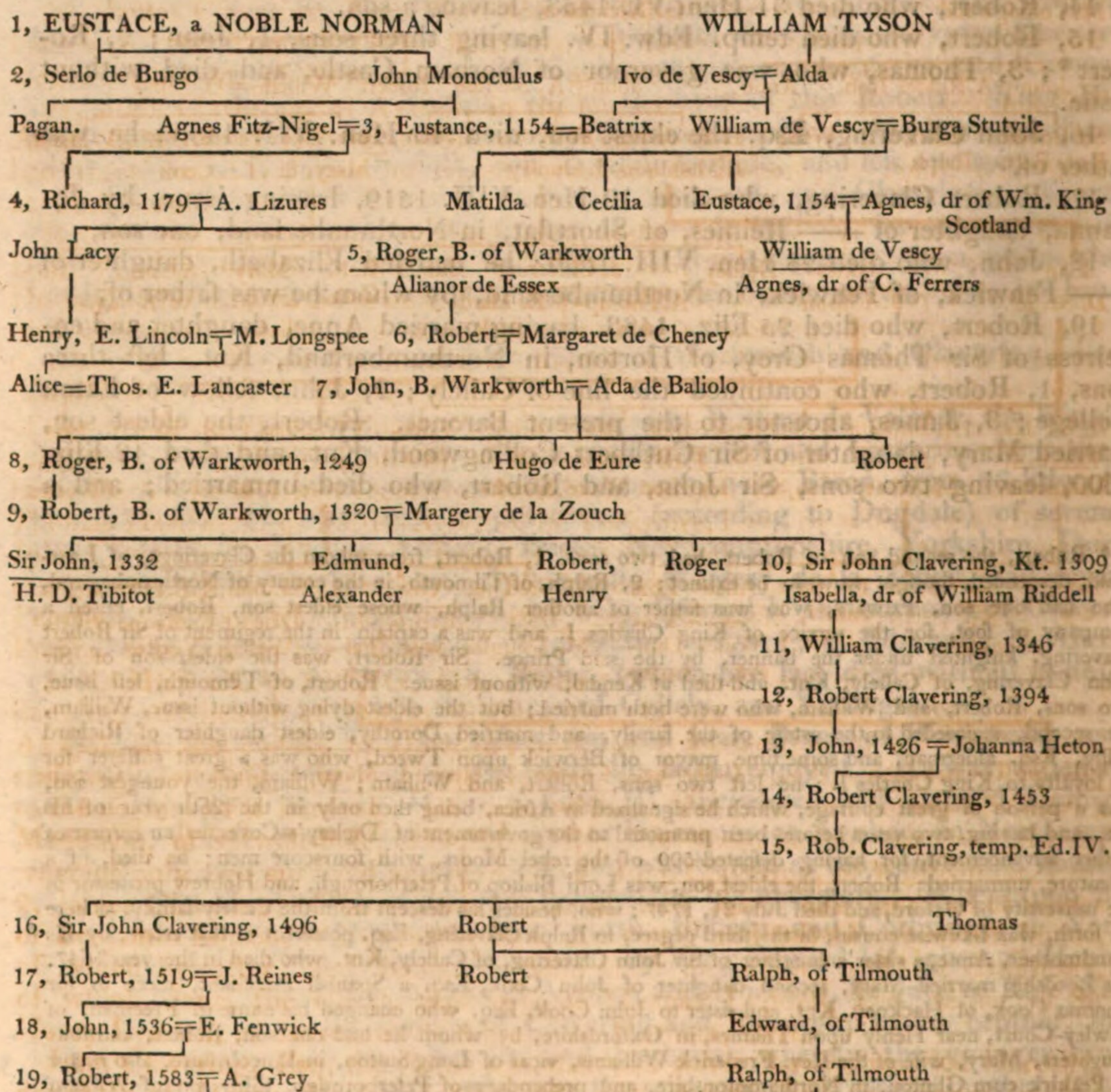
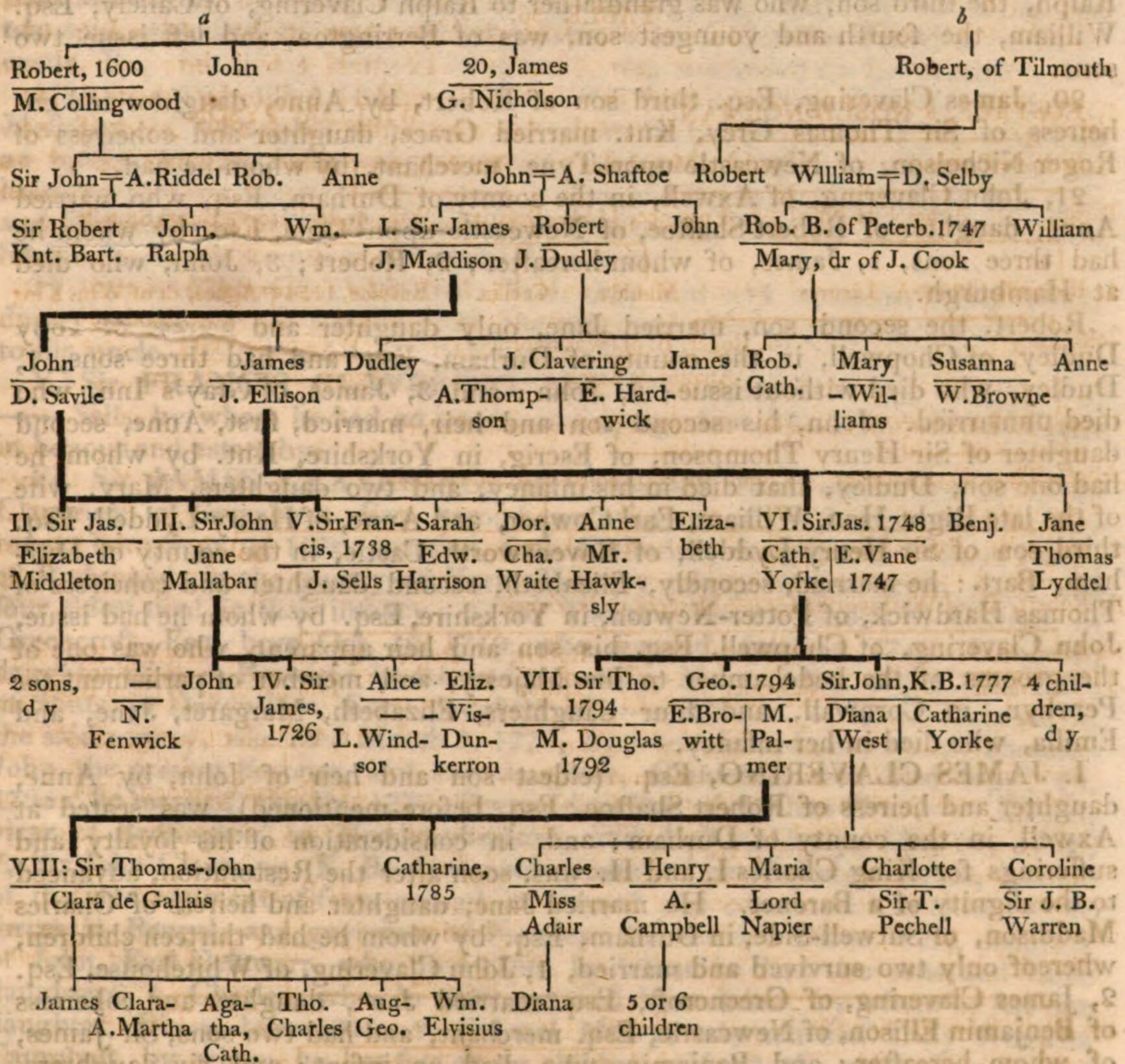




TABLE 56 *continued.*



daughter Anne, mentioned in the note, p. 267, married into the Tilmouth branch. Sir John Clavering succeeded his father, and married Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Riddel, Knt. by whom he had four sons, Sir Robert, the knight banneret, before spoken of, who died without issue; 2, John, who led a monastic life, and gave his estate, (reserving only a small part to himself), to his next brother, 3, Ralph, the third son, who was grandfather to Ralph Clavering, of Callely, Esq. William, the fourth and youngest son, was of Berrington, and left issue two sons.

20, James Clavering, Esq. third son of Robert, by Anne, daughter and co-heiress of Sir Thomas Grey, Knt. married Grace, daughter and co-heiress of Roger Nicholson, of Newcastle upon Tyne, merchant, by whom he had,

21, John Clavering, of Axwell, in the county of Durham, Esq. who married Anne, daughter of Robert Shaftoe, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Esq. by whom he had three sons, 1, James, of whom hereafter; 2, Robert; 3, John, who died at Hamburgh.

Robert, the second son, married Jane, only daughter and heiress of Toby Dudley, of Chopwell, in the county of Durham, Esq. and had three sons, 1, Dudley, who died without issue; 2, John; and 3, James, of Gray's Inn, who died unmarried. John, his second son and heir, married, first, Anne, second daughter of Sir Henry Thompson, of Escrig, in Yorkshire, Knt. by whom he had one son, Dudley, that died in his infancy, and two daughters, Mary, wife of the late Right Hon. William, Earl Cowper, and Anne, of Henry Lyddell, Esq. third son of Sir Henry Lyddell, of Ravensworth Castle, in the county of Durham, Bart.: he married, secondly, Elizabeth, second daughter and co-heiress of Thomas Hardwick, of Potter-Newton, in Yorkshire, Esq. by whom he had issue, John Clavering, of Chopwell, Esq. his son and heir apparent, who was one of the grooms of the bedchamber to his Majesty, and member of parliament for Penrhyn, in Cornwall, and four daughters, Elizabeth, Margaret, Jane, and Emilia, who died in her infancy.

I. JAMES CLAVERING, Esq. (eldest son and heir of John, by Anne, daughter and heiress of Robert Shaftoe, Esq. before-mentioned), was seated at Axwell, in the county of Durham; and, in consideration of his loyalty and sufferings for King Charles I. and II. was, soon after the Restoration, advanced to the dignity of a Baronet. He married Jane, daughter and heiress of Charles Maddison, of Sutwell-Side, in Durham, Esq. by whom he had thirteen children, whereof only two survived and married, 1, John Clavering, of Whitehouse, Esq. 2, James Clavering, of Greencroft, Esq. married Jane, daughter and co-heiress of Benjamin Ellison, of Newcastle, Esq. merchant, and had two sons, Sir James, of whom hereafter; and Benjamin, who died an infant; and six daughters, of which, Jane, the eldest, was wife of Thomas Lyddell, Esq. father of Sir Henry Lyddell, of Ravensworth Castle, in Durham, Bart.

John Clavering, Esq. the eldest son, died *vita patris*, having married Dorothy, daughter of Henry Savile, of Methley, in Yorkshire, Esq. by whom he had six sons, and four daughters; three of the sons died unmarried; the other three, viz. Sir James, Sir John, and Sir Francis, were Baronets. Of the daughters,



1, Sarah, was wife of Edward Harrison, merchant, in Newcastle; 2, Dorothy, of Charles Waite, of the Temple, Gent.; 3, Anne, of Mr. Hawksly, merchant, in Newcastle; 4, Elizabeth, who died unmarried.

II. Sir JAMES CLAVERING, Bart. the eldest son of John, succeeded his grandfather in dignity and estate, and married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Middleton, of Belsey Castle, in Northumberland, Bart. by whom he had two sons, who died infants, and a daughter, wife of Nicholas Fenwick, of Newcastle, Esq. but dying without issue male, was succeeded by his brother,

III. Sir JOHN CLAVERING, Bart. who married Jane, daughter of Robert Mallabar, of Newcastle, merchant, by whom he had two sons, John, who died an infant, and Sir James, his successor; and two daughters, who became co-heiresses to their brother, viz. Alice, wife of the Right Hon. the Lord Windsor, and Elizabeth, of James, Lord Viscount Dunkerron, son and heir to the Earl of Shelburne, of the kingdom of Ireland\*, in 1737.

IV. Sir JAMES CLAVERING, Bart. only son and successor to his father, dying abroad on his travels, 1726, the title, and chief part of the estate, came to his uncle,

V. Sir FRANCIS CLAVERING, Bart. who married Susan, daughter of — Sells, by whom he had no issue; and dying, Dec. 31. 1738, was succeeded in honour and estate by,

VI. Sir JAMES CLAVERING, of Greencroft, Bart. eldest son of James Clavering, of Greencroft, Esq. second surviving son of Sir James, the first Baronet, born Sept. 1, 1676, married, first, Catherine, daughter of Thomas Yorke, of Richmond, in the county of York, Esq. by whom he had seven sons: the four eldest died in their infancy; 5, Sir Thomas, his successor; 6, George, of Greencroft, Esq. born Oct. 19, 1719, who married, first, in 1746, Elizabeth, daughter of — Browitt: he married, secondly, Mary, relict of Sir John Pole, of Shute, in Devonshire, Bart. daughter of — Palmer, of Comb-Raleigh, in the said county, who died March 3, 1776, by whom he had one son, Sir Thomas-John, the present Baronet, and one daughter, Catharine, who died April 29, 1785: he married, thirdly, 1777, Peggy, daughter of the late Rev. — Ellison, vicar of Bedlington, in Northumberland; and died suddenly, May 23, 1794; 7, Sir John Clavering, K. B. lieutenant-general of his Majesty's forces, colonel of the 52d regiment of foot, second in council and commander in chief of the forces in Bengal, and governor of Berwick: he married Diana West, daughter of John, Earl Delawarr, who died 1766, by whom he had two sons and three daughters, 1, Charles, who, in 1800, married Miss Adair, by whom he has one daughter, Diana, born 1801; 2, Colonel Henry, who married Lady Augusta Campbell, by whom he has five or six children: Maria, the eldest daughter of Sir John, is the wife of —, Lord Napier; Charlotte, of Sir Thomas Pechell, Bart.; Caroline, of Sir John Borlase Warren, Bart. Sir John married, secondly, Catharine Yorke, by whom he had no issue; and died at Calcutta, Aug. 30, 1777.

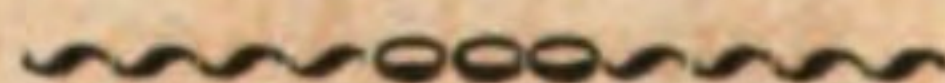
\* Lodge, Vol. II. p. 359.



Sir James married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Lionel Vane, of Long-Newton, in the county of Durham, Esq. who died 1747, by whom he had no issue. He died May 18, 1748, and was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

VII. Sir THOMAS CLAVERING, Bart. L. L. D. many years member of parliament for the county of Durham: he married Martha Douglas, of Newcastle, who died Aug. 16, 1792, without issue. Sir Thomas died Oct. 14, 1794, and was succeeded by his nephew,

VIII. Sir THOMAS-JOHN CLAVERING, the present Baronet, born April 5, 1771: he married, 1791, Clara, daughter of John de Gallais de la Bernardine, and of Petronella le Compte de la Sable, in Anjou, in France, by whom he has seven children, 1, James, born Feb. 12, 1793; 2, Clara-Anna-Martha, born Feb. 7, 1794; 3, Agatha-Catharina, born Aug. 5, 1795; 4, Thomas-Charles, born Oct. 5, 1796; 5, Augustus-George, born Jan. 24, 1799; 6, William-Elvisius, born Jan. 21, 1800.



ARMS—Quarterly, or and gules, a bend, sable.

CREST—Out of a ducal coronet, or, a demi-lion issuant, azure.

SEATS—At Axwell, Whitehouse, and Greencroft, all in the county of Durham.

### 153. STANLEY, of Hooton, Cheshire.

Created Baronet, June 17, 1661.

THE family of Stanley, is of that antiquity, that it would be endless to trace their original father, than their taking that surname\*, which was occasioned by the father dividing his estate between his two sons, Leudolph, and Adam.

To the first, he gave Aldelegh, alias Audley; from whence the lords of that name descended. To the other, he gave Thalk, in Staffordshire.

Adam, had a son, William, who gave to his cousin, Adam de Audley, the township of Thalk, in exchange for the manor of Stanley, or Stanley; from whence that family took their denomination; and as that is situated near the moors, in Staffordshire, and that the said open country, might then be stocked with deer, it might probably give rise to their coat of arms.

— de Stanley, son and heir to the above William de Stanley, had issue, — de Stanley, whose son, — de Stanley, was father of William de Stanley, lord of Stanley, and Storeton, in right of his wife, Johanna, eldest daughter

\* Ex infor. Dom. Row. Stanley, Bar. 1727.



ter and coheiress of Philip de Bannville, lord of Storeton, in Wirehall, in Cheshire, by which he was also forrester of the forest of Wirehall, in the said county, 1317. John, his eldest son, succeeded in the lordship of Stanley, and Storeton, &c.

10, William, his son, lord of Stanley, &c. living 26 Ed. III. married Alicia, daughter of Hugh Massey, de Timperly, sister to Sir Hamond Massey, Knt. by whom he had William de Stanley, lord of Stanley, &c. living 10 Rich. II.; Henry, Mastildes, and John, who married Isabella, daughter and heir-ess of Thomas de Leatham, Knt. (Lord of Leatham, in Lancashire); from whence are descended the Earls of Derby.

11, William, the eldest son, married Margaret, daughter and heiress of William de Hooton, Lord of Hooton, in Wirehall, in Cheshire\*.

12, Sir William de Stanley, Knt. the eldest son, living 4 Hen. VI. married Margeret, daughter of Sir John Arderne, Knt.

13, William de Stanley, &c. his son, living 10 Hen. VI. married Mary, daughter of Sir John Savage, Knt. and had several children.

14, Sir William, his eldest son, married Alica, daughter of Sir Richard Hoghton, Knt. sister and heiress to Henry Hoghton, by whom he had,

15, Sir William de Stanley, Knt. made sheriff of Cheshire, (*quamdiu nobis placuerit*), 16 Jan. 2 Edw. IV. 1462 †. He married first, Margaret, daughter and heiress of Sir John Bromley, Knt. by whom he had a daughter, Margaret, wife of Gerrard de Brinn, in Lancashire. His second wife was Agnes, third daughter and coheiress of Robert Grosvenor, of Holme, by whom he had,

16, Sir William Stanley, who married Anne, eldest daughter and coheiress of Sir James Harrington, of Woolstadge, in Northamptonshire, Knt. by whom he had four sons, 1, William; 2, Sir Rowland; 3, Peter; 4, John; and two daughters, Catharine and Agnes. William, the eldest son, sheriff of Cheshire, (*durante bene placito*), 20 Feb. 17 Hen. VIII. married Grace, daughter of Sir William Griffith, Knt. chamberlain of North-Wales, and died without issue. Peter, third son, married Elizabeth, daughter of James Scaresbrooke, of Bickerstaff, in Lancashire, from whom the Stanleys, of More-Hall, are descended. John, fourth son, married Anne, daughter of Robert Huntington, from whom are derived the Stanleys, of Dalegrth, in Cumberland. Sir William was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

17, Sir Rowland, who was sheriff of Cheshire, 18 Eliz. and married, first, Margaret, daughter and heiress of Hugh Aldersey, of Chester, by whom he had, William, his son and heir, and John. His second wife was, Ursula, daughter of Sir Thomas Smith, Knt. by whom he had two daughters, Margaret, the wife of Sir John Egerton, of Egerton, Knt. father, by her, of Sir Rowland Egerton, Bart. and Mary, wife of John Poole, of Poole, in Cheshire, Esq.

\* Camden, in his *Britannia*, in Cheshire, Vol. I. p. 673, says, the manor of Hooton fell to the Stanleys in Richard the Second's time, who derive their pedigree from one Alan de Sylvestris, upon whom, Ranulph, the first Earl of Chester, conferred the bailiwick of the forest of Wirrall by the delivery of a horn.

† *Idem Willielmus Stanley*, one of the king's carvers, made sheriff for his life, Feb. 26, 5 Edw. IV.: he continued sheriff till 10 Hen. VII.; for, soon after Edw. IV. had obtained the crown, he created a new sheriff for Cheshire, notwithstanding the patent for lives granted to Sir Robert Booth, of Dunham-Massey, and William, his son, by Hen. VI. This appears by Stanley's first patent, in Sir R. Leycester's Cheshire, p. 181.



18, Sir William, Knt. son and heir of Sir Rowland, who was governor of Machlin, in the Low-Countries, for the King of Spain, in which town he died; he married Elizabeth daughter of John Egerton, of Egerton, Esq. father of Sir Egerton, abovementioned, by whom he had William, his son and heir, Rowland, Joanna, Mary, and Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Glaseor, of Lea, in the hundred of Wirehall, in Cheshire, Esq.

19, William Stanley, of Hooton, Esq. married Anne, daughter of Sir William Herbert, of Powis Castle, Montgomeryshire, K. B. so made by King Charles II. afterwards created Lord Powis, by whom he had,

20, William Stanley, of Hooton, Esq. who married Mary Draycott, of Painsly, Staffordshire, by whom he had, 1, Sir William; 2, Rowland; 3, Anne, wife of Thomas Hawkens, in Kent, Esq.; 4, Winifred, of Sir William Langdale, Knt.; 5, Catharine; 6, Dorothy; and 7, Elizabeth.

I. Sir WILLIAM STANLEY, of Hooton, Bart. created to that dignity by King Charles II. married Charlotte, daughter of Sir Richard Molineux, of Sephton, in Lancashire, Bart. and Viscount Marrisborough, in the kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had, 1, William; 2, Rowland; 3, Richard; and 4, John; 5, Mary, wife of Sir John Gage, of Furle, in Sussex, Bart.; 6, Charlotte; 7, William; 8, Philip; and 9, Agnes.

II. Sir ROWLAND STANLEY, Bart. succeeded his father in honour and estate (his elder brother dying an infant), and married Anne, daughter of Clement Paston, of Berningham, in Norfolk, Esq. by whom he had, 1, Mary, wife of Charles Harrington, of Heighton-Hey, in Lancashire, Esq.; 2, Anne; 3, Charlotte; 4, Sir William; 5, Rowland; 6, Dorothy; 7, Elizabeth; 8, Winifred; 9, Rowland; 10, Catharine; 11, Agnes; and 12, Catharine, wife of Robert Blundel, of Ince, in Lancashire, Esq. Sir Rowland, died at Hooton, aged upwards of eighty, May, 1737, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest and only surviving son,

III. Sir WILLIAM STANLEY, Bart. who married Catharine, daughter of Rowland Eyre, of Hassop, in Derbyshire, Esq. by whom he had, Sir Rowland, William, and Elizabeth, who died young; John, Henry, Anne, Thomas, (who took the surname of Massey, being adopted heir to the late William Massey, of Puddington, in Wirral, in Cheshire, Esq.); also Charles, and James. Sir William was a gentleman of strict honour, generosity, and hospitality, and died July, 1740, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

IV. Sir ROWLAND STANLEY, Bart. who married Elizabeth, eldest daughter and heiress of Thomas Paray, of Pyrthymean, in Flintshire, Esq. who died 1761, and left one son, William, who died without issue, and one daughter Elizabeth. He was succeeded by his brother,

V. Sir THOMAS-MASSEY STANLEY, Bart. who died Feb. 19, 1795, and was succeeded by his son,

VI. Sir MASSEY STANLEY, the present Baronet.

~~~~~

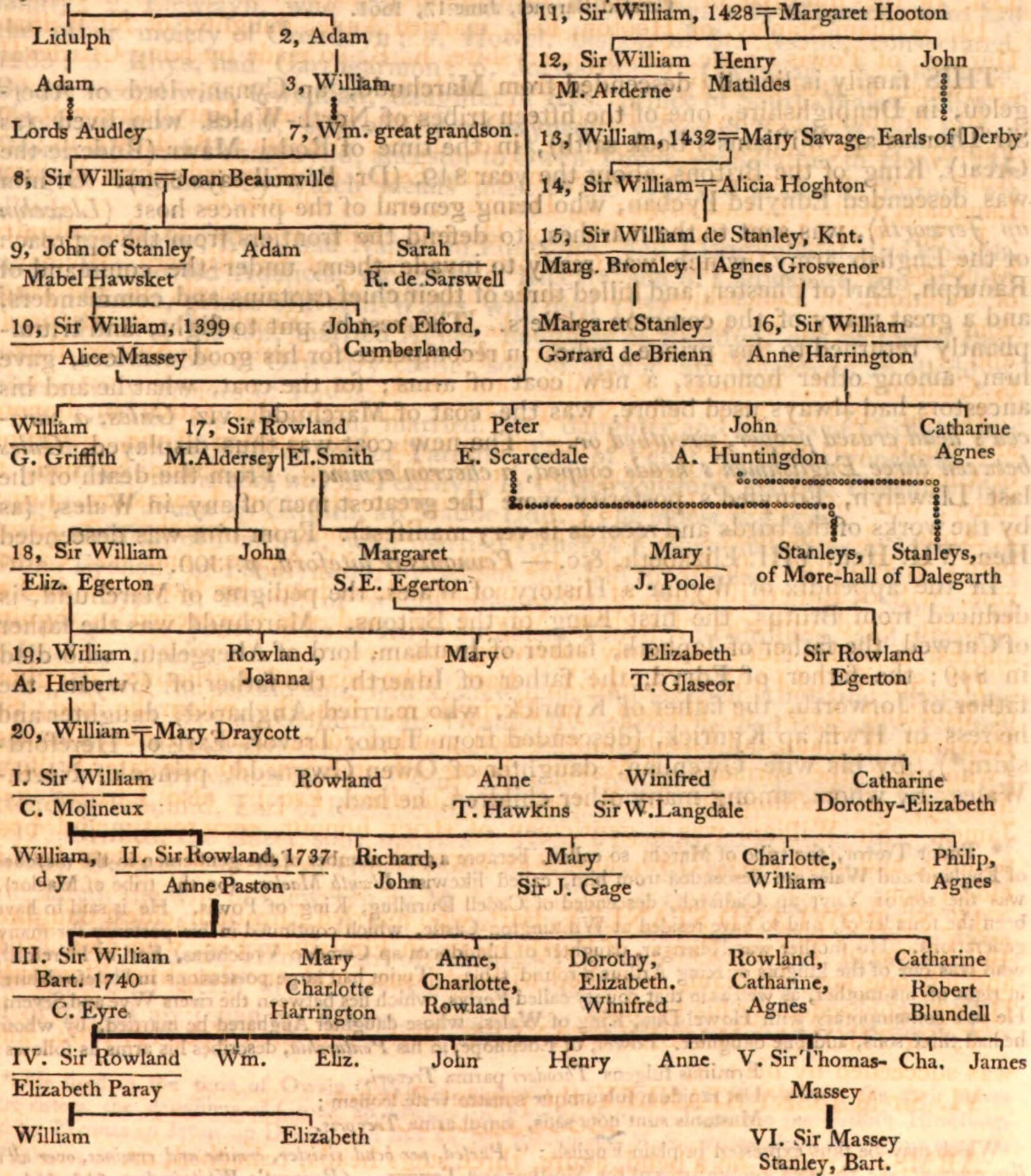
ARMS—Argent, on a bend, azure, three stags heads, caboched, or.

CREST—On a wreath, a stag's head and neck, coupéd, argent, attired, or, the tongue hanging out, gules.

SEAT—Hooton in the hundred of Wirehall, in Cheshire.

TABLE 57.

1, ADAM DE AUDLEY



154. WILLIAMS, of PENRHYN, Carnarvonshire.

Created Baronet, June 17, 1661.

THIS family is lineally descended from Marchudd, ap Cynan, lord of Abergeleu, in Denbighshire, one of the fifteen tribes of North-Wales, who lived (as Sir Thomas ap Williams's book saith), in the time of Rodri Mawr (Roderic the Great), King of the Britons, about the year 849, (Dr. Powell says 856). Of him was descended Ednyfed Fychan, who being general of the princes host (*Llewelyn ap Ierworth*), was sent to the marches, to defend the frontiers from the approach of the English army, which was ready to invade them, under the command of Ranulph, Earl of Chester, and killed three of their chief captains and commanders, and a great many of the common soldiers. The rest he put to flight, and triumphantly returned to his prince; who, in recompence for his good services, gave him, among other honours, a new coat of arms; for the coat, what he and his ancestors had always used before, was the coat of Marchudd, viz. *Gules, a sarracen's head erased proper, wreathed or.* — The new coat was thus displayed, *Gules between three Englishmen's heads couped, a chevron ermine.* From the death of the last Llewelyn, Ednyfed's posterity were the greatest men of any in Wales, (as by the works of the bards and records is very manifest). From him was descended Hen. VII. Hen. VIII. Elizabeth, &c. — *Pennants Whiteford*, p. 300.

In the appendix of Wynne's History of Wales, the pedigree of Marchudd, is deduced from Brutus, the first King of the Britons. Marchudd was the father of Carwed, the father of Japheth, father of Inetham, lord of Abergeleu, who died in 849; the father of Edryd, the father of Idnerth, the father of Gwyon, the father of Jorworth, the father of Kynrick, who married Anghared, daughter and heiress of Hwfa ap Kynrick, (descended from Tudor Trevor, Earl of Herefordshire*), by his wife Gwenlian, daughter of Owen Gwynedd, prince of North-Wales, by whom, among many other children, he had,

* Tudor Trevor, the tribe of March, so called, because a great number of the gentlemen in the marches of England and Wales are descended from him, called likewise *Llwyth Maelor*, (or the tribe of Maelor), was the son of Ynyr ap Cadfarch, descended of Cadell Durnllug, King of Powis. He is said to have been the founder of, and to have resided at Whittington-Castle, which continued in his posterity for many generations. His mother was Rhiengar, daughter of Lluddocca ap Caradoc Vreichfras, Earl of Hereford, who was one of the knights of King Arthur's round table. Tudor had large possessions in Herefordshire, in right of his mother, as well as in that county called Ferlys, which lies between the rivers Wye and Severn. He was contemporary with Howel Dha, King of Wales, whose daughter Anghared he married, by whom he had three sons, and one daughter. Powel, of Edenhope, in his *Pentarchia*, describes his arms as follows:

*Erminiis fulgens Theodori parma Trevori,
Dat rapidum fulvumque sinistro verte leonem;
Mostonis sunt nota satis, simul arma Trevoris.*

Which may be thus expressed in plain English: "Parted, per bend sinister, ermine and ermines, over all a lion rampant, or; the well known arms of the Mostyns and Trevors. (*Pennant's Whiteford*, p. 313, 314.

10, Ednyfed Fychan, chief general and counsellor to prince Llewelyn ap Jorworth, and prince David his son, by whom he was made baron of Brynffanigl, in Denbighshire, and lord of Crickieth, in Carnarvonshire: he married first, Tangwystl, daughter of Llowarch ap Bran, lord of Menai, the second of the fifteen tribes of North-Wales*, by whom he had, 1, Sir Tudor, ancestor to this family; 2, Llewelyn, who had a moiety of Creuddyn; 3, Kynrick, who had the other moiety of Creuddyn; 4, Howel, bishop of St. Asaph, consecrated, 1235; 5, Rhys, had Garthgarmon; 6, Jorwerth; 7, Gwenlian; 8, Anghared. By his second wife, Gwenlian, daughter of Rys, prince of South-Wales, relict of Conan, son of Rodri, son of Owen Gwynedd, prince of North-Wales, he had Grono, who had Penmynydd, ancestor to Owen Tudor, grandfather to Henry VII, King of England, by which means most of the crowned heads in Europe are allied.

11, Sir Tudor, Knt. had Nante, in Flintshire, and Llangynhafel, in Denbighshire; he married Adalicia, daughter of Riccart, son of Cadwalade, son of Griffith ap Conan, prince of North-Wales, who died 1137.

12, Heilyn, his son, married Agnes, daughter of Bleddyn, son of Owen Brogentyn, constable of Oswestry castle, son of Madoc ap Meredydd ap Bleddyn, successively princes of Powis.

13, Griffith, his eldest son, married Eva, daughter and heiress of Griffith, son of Tudor, son of Madoc, son of Yrddur, lord of Vchaf, in Carnarvonshire.

14, Gwilym his son, was of Penrhyn, in Carnarvonshire, married Gwenhwyfar, daughter of Jeuan ap Griffith, ap Madoc Ddu. The eldest son was,

15, Griffith, of Penrhyn, who married Generus Fychan, daughter of Madoc ap Grono Fychan, of Penmynydd, by whom she had three sons, 1, Gwilym, who had Penrhyn; 2, Robin, of whom presently; 3, Rhys, who had Nant: and two daughters, Jonet, wife of Rhys ap Jeuan Lloyd, of Gordinog, and Eleanor, of Ithel ap Grono.

16, Robin, the second son, had Cockwillan, and married Anghared, daughter and heiress of Rys ap Griffith, ap Grono, by whom he had two sons, Griffith and Howel; he married secondly, Lowry, daughter of Grono ap Jeuan ap Einion of Edionyd, by whom he had a son, Thomas, beheaded at Conway 1466, for attending Edmund, Earl of Richmond, into France.

17, Griffith, the eldest son, married 7 Hen. VI. Matt, or Matilda, daughter of Griffith Derwas, brother of Howel Sele, of Nanney, in Merionethshire, and had Anghared, the wife of Llewelyn ap Madoc Fychan, of Bodnithoedd, and one son,

18, William Griffith ap Robin, of Cochwillan, who brought a troop to Bosworth-field, to assist Henry, Earl of Richmond, against Richard III. after which he was appointed sheriff of Carnarvonshire for life. He married Anghared, daughter of David ap Jeuan ap Einion, constable of Harlech Castle, against Edw. IV.

* He lived in the time of Owain Gwynedd, and was the prince's brother-in-law, for their wives were sisters, the daughters of Grono ap Owain ap Edwyn, lord of Tegaingle (as Griffith Hiracthog, and Sir Thomas ap Jevan ap Deicar, and also an old parchment M. S. writes about 500 years ago, do testify.

by whom he had ; 1, William ; 2, Thomas Gethin, LL.D. ; 3, David, 4, Robert of Conway ; 5, Mallt. wife of Regenold Conwey, of Brynenuryn, Esq. 6, Mary, of Humphrey Kynaston, of Hordley, Esq. 7, Agnes, first of Foulk Salusbury, of Llanrwst, secondly of Edmund Lloyd, of Glynllifon, Esq.

19, William, the eldest son, was the first that took the name of Williams, he married Lowry, daughter of Henry Salusbury, Esq. by whom he had six sons and four daughters ; 1, William ; 2, Robert, who died 4 Edw. VI. ; 3, Thomas Williams, of Vaenol, Esq. ancestor of the Baronets of that place, now extinct ; 4, Edward, of Maesy Castle, a colonel in Hungary ; 5, Henry, of Penmon ; 6, John of Bodlew ; 7, Grace, wife of John ap Rhys, of Bodychen, first sheriff of Anglesey, since their appointment by Hen. VIII. ; 8, Eleanor, of Robert Puleston, of Bersham, Esq. 9, Margaret, of John Broughton, of Marchwiel, Esq. 10, Anne of William Eyton, of Watstay, Esq.

20, William Williams, of Cochwillan, Esq. (sometimes called William Wynn Williams, by way of distinction), married Dorothy, fourth daughter of Sir William Griffith, of Penrhyn, Knt. chamberlain of North-Wales, by whom he had eight sons and three daughters ; 1, William Williams, father of Owen Williams, of Cochwillan, Esq. who sold the estate to the Earl of Pembroke, who sold it again to archbishop Williams ; 2, Rowland, died young ; 3, John ; 4, Rhys ; 5, Edmund ; 6, Richard ; 7, Arthur, M. A. of Meillioned ; 8, Thomas, died young ; 9, Jane, wife of William Coytmore, of Coytmore, Esq. ; 10, Catharine, of John Wynn, of Cessailgyfarch, Esq. ; 11, Margaret, of John Lloyd Rosindale, of Segroit, Esq.

21, Edmund Williams, of Conway, Esq. fifth son of William Williams, of Lochwillan, married Mary, daughter of Owen Wynn, of Eglwys-Fach, by whom he had, 1, Robert ; 2, John William, D. D. archbishop of York.* He purchased

* John Williams S. T. P. the youngest son, was born at Conway, 25, 1582, was fellow of St. John's college, Cambridge, rector of Walgrave, and Grafton-Underwood, in Northamptonshire, precentor and prebendary of Lincoln, prebendary of Peterborough, and Hereford, archdeacon of Cardigan, dean of Salisbury, and Westminster, bishop of Lincoln, archbishop of York, and lord-keeper of the great seal of England. He was an eminent statesman, an excellent orator, and made so great a figure in the reigns of James, and Charles I. that his life was thought proper to be wrote, by Dr. Hacket, bishop of Litchfield, and Coventry. His skill in the tongues, his skill in the course of all academical arts, in history, in all the parts of divinity, must needs be excellent, for he had a piercing wit, a sound judgment, a strong memory, and with all these, indefatigable industry. Yet, by the employments of a great office, but much more by the iniquity of troublesome suits, imprisonments, fatal wars, and most of all, by the embezzelling of his notes and papers, posterity is little beholding to his pen ; but it owes greatly to his good works. He was a man of great hospitality, charity, and generosity ; especially to gentlemen of narrow fortunes, and poor scholars ; so that his disbursements this way every year amounted to 1000, or sometimes 1200l. Hacket had reason to know his private character, for he was his chaplain.

The archbishop, died unmarried, at Gloddaith, in Carnarvonshire, March 25, 1650, æt. 68, at the seat of Sir Roger Mostyn ; he was buried in Llandegay church, about two miles off Bangor cathedral, where is his monument, of white marble, with the arms of the sees of Lincoln, and York, and deanery of Westminster, impaled, with his own arms ; and has on a table this inscription (a) :

Hospes lege, relegere. Quod in hoc Sacello, paucis noto, haud expectares,

Hic situs est Johannes Wilhelmus, omnium præsulum celeberrimus :

A paternis natalibus è familia Wilhelmorum de Coghwhillin ortus,

A maternis è Griffithis de Pentrin.

(a) Hacket's life Bp. Williams, p. 228.

the family estate of Lochwilliam, of the Earl of Pembroke, Penrhyn of his cousin Pierce Griffith, Esq. son of Sir Rys Griffith, Knt. son of Sir William Griffith, above mentioned, and Marle, &c. but dying unmarried; his estates came to his nephew, Griffith Williams, the first Baronet. Edmund had also two daughters; Dorothy, the wife of captain Hugh Williams, of Weeg; secondly of Sir _____ Powel, Knt.; 2, Eleanor, of Evan Griffith, of Pengwern, barrister at law; secondly of Sir Peter Mytton, a judge of North-Wales.

22, Robert Williams, of Penryallt, near Conway, Esq. eldest son of Edmund, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Griffith, of Cefnamwlch, Esq. by whom he had two daughters, Catharine, wife of Dr. Hugh Griffith, chancellor of Bangor, Eleanor, of Thomas Griffith, of Llwynbedw, near Caerwys, and one son,

I. Sir GRIFFITH WILLIAMS, of Penrhyn, Bart. (created so June 17, 1661). He married Gwen, daughter of Hugh Bodarda, of Bodarda, in Carmarthenshire, Esq. by whom he had twelve children, that grew up to maturity: 1, Sir Robert; 2, Sir Hugh, who had Marle; 3, Edmund, who had Ariannus; 4, John, had Brymmor, left no issue; 5, Griffith, died unmarried; 6, Roger, had Pen-yr Allt and Tal-y-Cafn; Eleanor, wife of Robert Coytmor, of Coytmor; 8, Dorothy, of John Jefferies, of Acton, elder brother of judge Jefferies; 9, Catharine, of John Bodarda, of Bodarda, Esq. 10, Gaynor, died unmarried; 11, Grace, of Cadwalade Wynne, of Voelas, Esq. and 12, Elizabeth, of Henry Rowlands, of Llwynbedw, gent.

II. Sir ROBERT WILLIAMS, of Penrhyn, succeeded his father, in 1663, and married Frances, daughter of Sir John Glynne, Knt. chief justice of the common pleas, by whom he had two sons: 1, Sir Griffith; 2, Sir John, and three daughters, Frances, the wife of Robert Lloyd, of Esclusham, Esq. by whom she had

Cujus summum ingenium, & in omni genere literarum præsentia
Meruit ut, Regis Jacobi gratiâ ad Decanatum Sarum
Post Westmonasterii eveheretur.

Ut simul, atque uno munere, tanto Regi esset à consiliis secretis, & deliciis,
Magni Sigilli Custos, & Sedis Lincolnensis Episcopus:
Quem Carolus primus infula Episcop. Eboracen. decoraret.

Omnes scientias valdè edoctus: novem liguarum thesaurus:
Theologiæ puræ & illibatæ medulla: prudentiæ politicæ cortina:
Sacrae, canonicae, civilis, municipalis sapientiæ apex, & ornamentum.
Dulciloquii cymbalum, memoriæ tenacissimæ, plusquam humanæ:
Historiarum omnis generis myrothecium.

Magnorum operum, usque ad sumtum viginti mille librarum, structor.
Munificentiae, liberalitatis, hospitalis lautitiae,
Misericordiae erga pauperes insigne exemplum.

Postquam inter tempora luctuosissima
Satur esset omnium, quæ videret, & audiret:

Nec Regi aut Patriæ, per rabiem perduellium, ampliùs servire potuit,
Anno ætatis 68vo. expleto, Martis 25to. qui fuit ei natalis,
Summâ fide in Christum, inconcussâ erga Regem fidelitate,
Animam, anginâ extinctus, piissimè Deo reddidit.

Nec refert quod tantillum monumentum, in occulto angulo positum.
Tanti Viri memoriam servat.

Cujus virtutes omnium ætatum tempora celebrabunt.

Abi viator, sat tuis oculis debes.

one son Richard, who died an infant ; her husband also dying, she secondly, was the wife of Edward Russel, son of the Duke of Bedford. 2, Anne, of Thomas Warburton, of Winnington, Esq. 3, Gwen, of Sir Walter Yonge, of Escott, in Devonshire ; Sir Robert married, secondly, — Jennings, of Yorkshire, relict of colonel Whyte, of Friars, but had no issue by her. He died 1678, and was succeeded by his son,

III. Sir GRIFFITH WILLIAMS, Bart. who died a bachelor and was succeeded by his brother.

IV. Sir JOHN WILLIAMS, Bart. who also died a bachelor, and the estate of Penrhyn went to the eldest sister Frances, and after her death was divided between her sisters Anne and Guen. He was succeeded by his uncle,

V. Sir HUGH WILLIAM, of Marle, Bart. (second son of Sir Griffith), who married Anne, daughter and co-heiress of Henry Vaughan, of Pant-Glass, Esq. who was killed before Hopton-Castle, in the time of Charles I. He was sheriff of Carnavonshire, 1707. He was succeeded by his only surviving son,

VI. Sir GRIFFITH WILLIAMS, of Marle, Bart. who married Catharine daughter and heiress of Owen Anwyl, of Penrhyn-dau-draeth, Esq. second son of Robert Anwyl, of Park, Esq. in the county of Meirioneth, (she died 1726, and by her had several children that died young, and Anne wife of Sir Thomas Pendergast, Bart. postmaster-general of Ireland, who sold the estate of Park, and he dying without issue, she was married secondly to Captain Tarence Prendergast, who sold Pantglass to Edward Lloyd, of Pangwern, Esq. He was succeeded by his only son,

VII. Sir ROBERT WILLIAMS, Bart. who died a bachelor, Nov. 1745, and was succeeded by

VIII. Sir HUGH WILLIAMS, Bart. son of Griffith Williams, Esq. son of Edmund Williams, of Ariannws, Esq. third son of Sir Griffith Williams the first Baronet, which Edmund married Mary, daughter of William Wood, of Tal-y-Llyn, in the county of Anglesay, Gent. and by her had a daughter Gwen, wife of Richard Sherborne, of Lancashire, and a son Griffith who was the father of Sir Hugh Williams, who was representative for the borough of Beaumaris, and a lieutenant-colonel ; he married Emma, daughter and heiress of Thomas Rowlands, of Caerau, Esq. (relict of James, the sixth Viscount Bulkeley, of Cashel, in the kingdom of Ireland, who died Aug. 18, 1770, by whom he had two sons, and two daughters, 1, Robert, born July 20, 1764, 2, Hugh Rowlands, born Mar. 10, 1767, Captain in the 29th regiment of foot, killed in the service of his country, in the island of Grenada, 12th of June, 1795, 3, Anne-Jane, born 1762, died at Bath, Jan. 4, 1801, unmarried, 4, Frances-Emma, born Sep. 14, 1765. Sir Hugh died Aug. 19, 1794, and was succeeded by his son,

IX. Sir ROBERT WILLIAMS, Bart. M. P. for Carmarthenshire, who married in June 1799, Anne second daughter of the Rev. E. Hughes, of Kinmel, in Carmarthenshire, by whom he has one daughter, Harriet-Georgina, born June 4, 1800, and one son, Richard-Bulkeley, born Sept. 23, 1801.

ARMS—Gules, a chevron, ermine between three Saxon's heads coupéd, proper.

CREST—In a wreath, a Saracen's head erased, proper.

SEATS—Caereau, in the county of Anglesey, and Nant, in the county of Carnarvon.

TABLE 58.

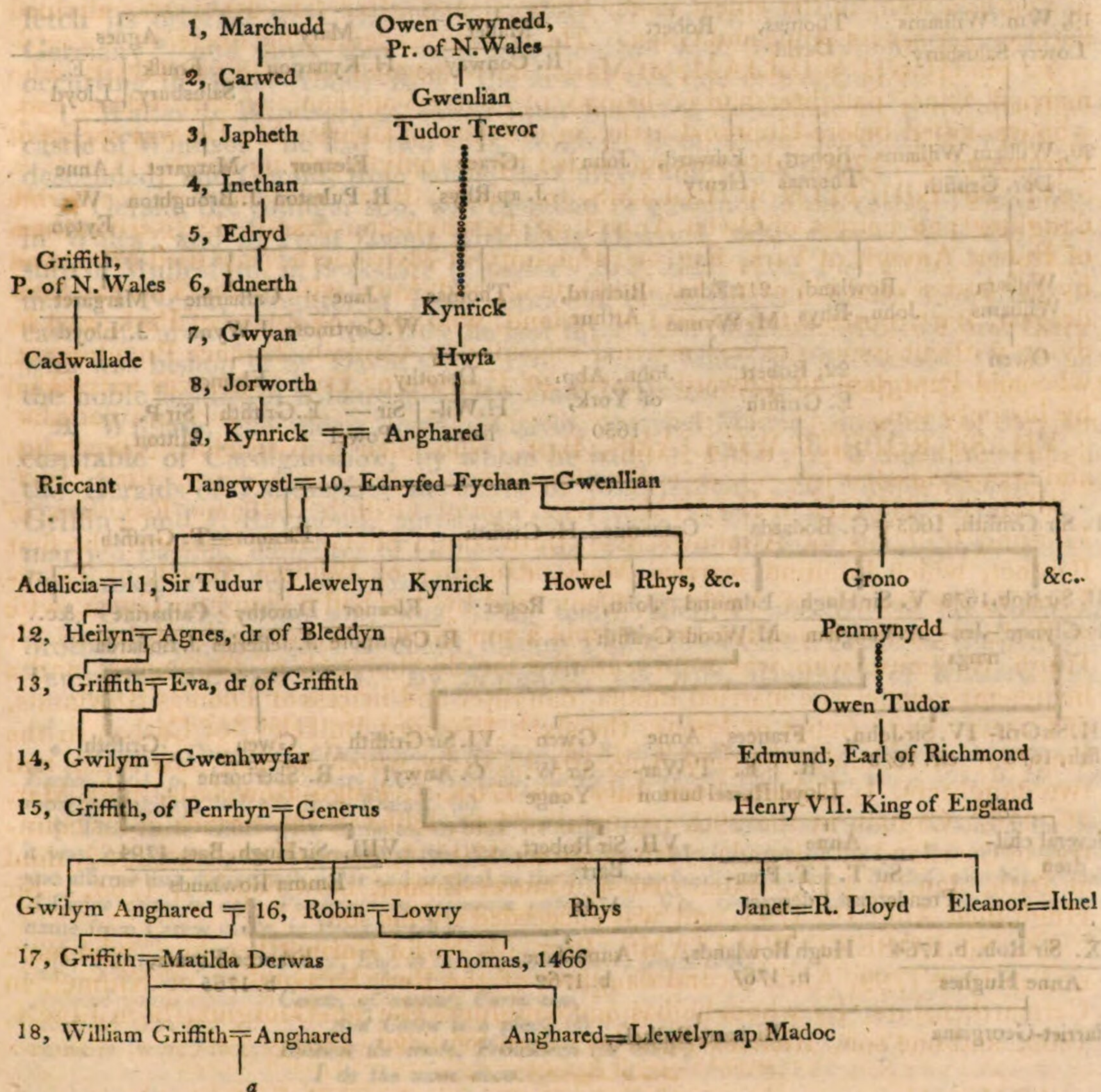
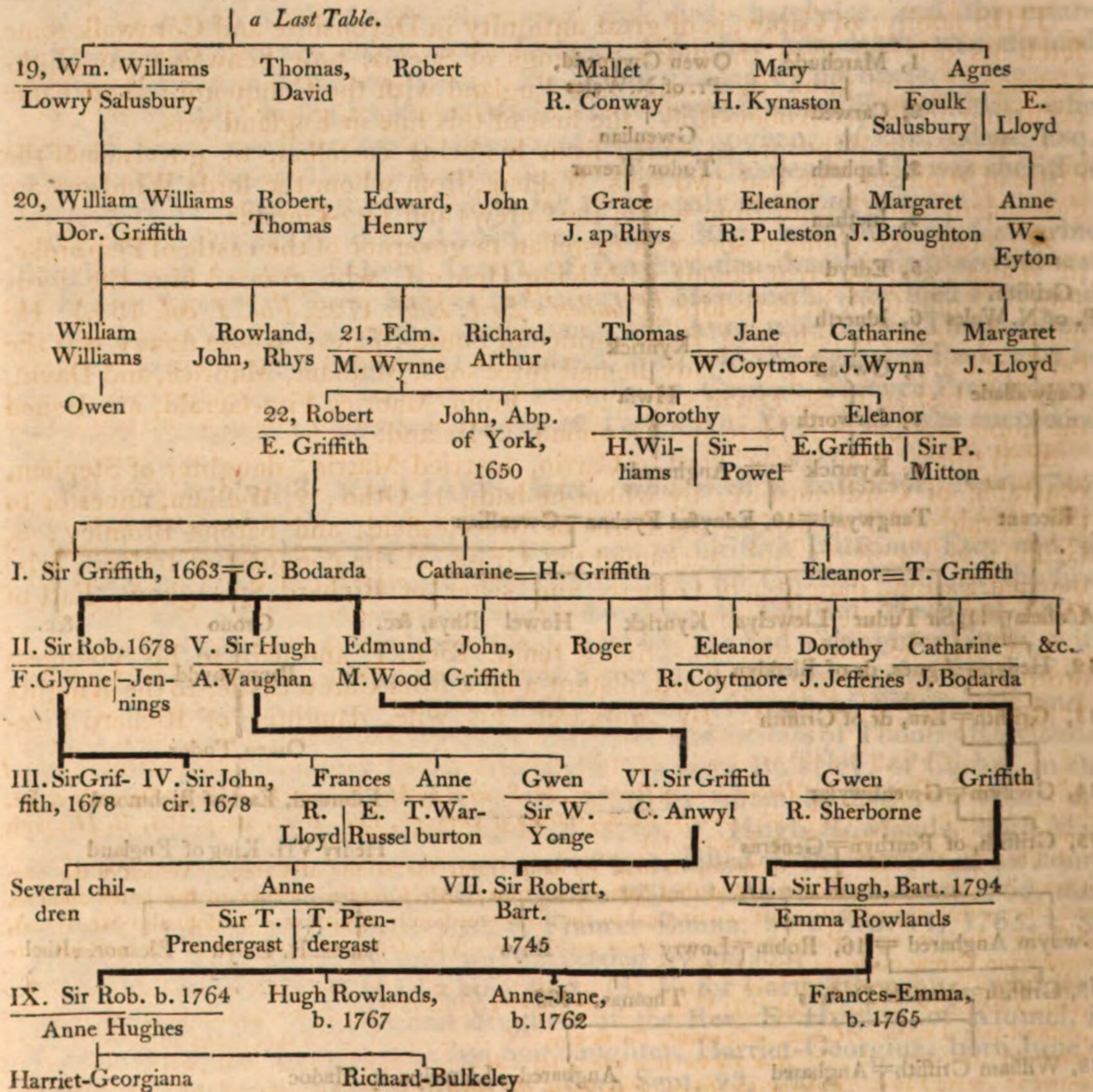


TABLE 58 continued.



155. CAREW, of HACCOMBE, Devonshire.

Created Baronet, August 2, 1661.

THIS family, of Carew, is of great antiquity in Devonshire and Cornwall, some fetch its original from the dukes or kings of Suevia, now Schwabia, in High-Germany *, and think they came into England with the Conqueror; that name occurring in Battel-Abbey-Roll; the first of this line in England was,

1, Walter de Windsor, so called from his being castellan, or governor of the castle of Windsor; he had two sons, William, from whom the lords Windsors are descended, and Gerald, from whom the Carews and Fitz-Geralds.

2, Gerald, the younger son, was castellan or governor of the castle of Pembroke, in Wales; and in great favour with King Henry I. who granted him the lordship of Mullesford, in Berkshire (*Camden's Brit. Edit. 1722, Vol. I. col. 165.*) He married Nesta, daughter of Rees, prince of South-Wales; whose dowry was the castle of Carew †. By this lady he had three sons, William, Maurice, and David, who was bishop of St. David's in 1176. From Maurice Fitz-Gerald, are issued the noble families of Kildare and Desmond, in Ireland.

3, William, the eldest, lord of Carrio, married Marrio, daughter of Stephen, constable of Cardiganshire, by whom he had, 1, Otho; 2, William, ancestor to the Geraldts of Lancashire, the Earls of Macclesfield, and barons Bromley; 3, Griffin; and 4, Raymond, surnamed the Gross, at the conquest of Ireland, who married Basilia, daughter of Gilbert, and sister of Richard Strongbow, Earl of Pembroke, and died without issue.

4, Otho, the eldest son, was living temp. Rich. I. and heir to his youngest brother Raymond, gave Redbard, distant a mile from Carew castle, to the Knights Templars, and died 1173. By Margaret, his wife, daughter of Richard Fitz-

* (*Westcot's Description of Devonshire, in Bicklegh, M. S. cited by Mr. Prince, Worthies of Devonshire, &c. Exeter, 1761, p. 148.*) But others (*Do. R. Carew, Survey of Cornwall, Edit. 1602, 4to. p. 103, B. II.*) with more probability, derive it from France. (a)

† This castle either gave name to, or took its name from, the family of Carew. Which of the two it was, cannot easily be determined at this distance of time. Mr. Camden inclines to the latter opinion, and affirms that it gave both name and original to the illustrious family of Carew. So doth also Mr. Wood, *A Carew castro in agro Pembrochiensi cognomen sortitus est. Viz. Georgius Carew, i. e.* He took his surname from Carew castle, in Pembrokeshire.

(a) Particularly Rich. Carew, Esq. in the place cited above, speaks thus:

Carew, of ancient, Carru was,

And Carru is a plow, (b)

Romans the trade, Frenchmen the word;

I do the name avow.

(b) Viz. In old French; for the present French word is Charrue.

Tancred, he had two sons ; William, and Stephen, who gave his estate to religious houses.

5, William de Carra, or Carrio, temp. King John, was the first that took upon him the name of Carru. He had a confirmation of the manor of Mullesford, the 14th of that reign ; and married ———, the heiress of Digon, or Tegon, baron of Odron, in Ireland : whereby that barony, which he held of the castle of Catherlogh, came into that family ; he left one son,

6, William, who was succeeded by his son,

7, Nicholas, who married Ada, daughter of Arnulph de Montgomery, lord of Pembroke, by whom he had,

8, William, living temp. Henry III. and was stiled baron Carew and Mullesford ; he was succeeded by his son,

9, Sir Nicholas, who married Amicia, daughter of Sir Richard Twit, jun. lord of Marsta, in West-Meath, in Ireland, by whom he had two sons, Sir Nicholas and David.

10, Sir Nicholas had summons to sit in parliament at Lincoln, 1303, but whether as a baron of parliament, or holding only *per baronagium*, is uncertain. He married Amicia, sister of Sir John Peverel, of Weston-Peverel, in this county, Knt. and died 1308, by whom he had four sons ; 1, John ; 2, Thomas, who left posterity ; 3, Nicholas, ancestor to the Carews, of Bedington, in Surry* ; 4, William, fourth son of Nicholas, Baron Carew, married, but his issue failed.

11, Sir John Carew, Knt. eldest son of Nicholas, married first Eleanor, daughter and coheiress of Sir William Mohun, of Mohuns Ottery, Knt. by whom he had a son, Nicholas, who married Eleanor, daughter of Gilbert, lord Talbot, but died without issue, 1324. Sir John married, secondly, Joan, daughter of Gilbert, lord Talbot, by whom he had one son,

12, Sir John Carew, Knt. Baron of Carew and Mullesford ; he was born at Mohuns-Ottery, so called from its lords, the Mohuns †, and which passed unto the Carews in the manner above mentioned. He was a great soldier, and valiantly served King Edw. III. in his wars in France ‡. Very probably, he was present at the ever memorable battle of Cressy, in which was slain his brave son, John Carew, whose courage and conduct had preferred him to the honour of knighthood. In the year 1348, John, Baron of Carew, was appointed lord-deputy of Ireland, and after having continued in that honourable post about two years, returned to England ||. He married Margaret, daughter of John, Lord Mohun of Dunster, by whom he had two sons, John, above mentioned, and Sir Leonard, and died 1363, and was succeeded by his second son,

* Of which line was Nicholas Carew, keeper of the great seal, and one of the executors to Edward III. and after the intermarriages with the heiresses of Hurscarle and the Lord Hoo, was Sir Nicholas Carew, Knt. master of the horse, and K. G. temp. Hen. VIII. one of whose daughters, coheiress to her brother, Sir Francis Carew, Knt. brought a plentiful estate unto the issue of her husband, by her son, Nicholas Throckmorton, Esq. his son and heir, who assumed, by stipulation, the name and arms of Carew, as borne by his descendant, Sir Nicholas Hacket Carew, of Bedington. Bart.

† Prince, p. 148.

‡ Campion's Hist. of Ireland, Dublin, fol. 1633, p. 90.

|| Risdon's Survey in Cornwall.

13, Sir Leonard Carew, who married Alice, daughter of Sir Edmund Fitz-Alan, second son of Edmund, Earl of Arundel, by whom he had one son,

14, Sir Thomas Carew, who succeeded his father, in 1368. He was a brave soldier, and had the charge of the navy, and 3000 English soldiers committed to him, for securing the Emperor Sigismund, during his abode in England*. In the beginning of the reign of Hen. V. he valiantly served that heroic prince in his wars in France, and was undoubtedly at the battle of Agincourt†. In the year 1418, he was appointed to keep and defend the passage over the river Seine, and was made captain of Harfleur. He died Jan. 24, 1430-1, leaving issue‡.

15, Sir Nicholas, baron Carew, who married Joan, daughter of Sir Hugh Court-nay, of Haccombe, Knt. by Philippa, his wife, daughter and one of the coheirs of Sir Warren Arcedecon, or Archdeacon||, of that place, Knt. by whom he had five sons, 1, Sir Thomas; 2, Nicholas; 3, Hugh; 4, Alexander; and 5, Wil-liam. Sir Thomas§ happening to disoblige his mother in a very high degree, she settled seventeen manors on her younger son, which proved the foundation of

* Risdon, ubi supra.

† Ibid.

‡ Sir William Pole, as cited by Mr. Prince, p. 150.

|| Or Lerchdeacon, as he is called elsewhere by Mr. Prince, p. 178.

§ 16, Sir Thomas, of Mohuns-Ottery, married Joan, daughter and coheiress of John Carminow, by whom he had,

17, Sir Nicholas Carew, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Dinham, Knt. sister and coheiress of John Lord Dinham, of Nutwell, in Devonshire, Lord-high-treasurer of England: he was buried in Westminster-Abbey, 1470, and was succeeded by his son,

18, Sir Edmund Carew, Knt. who married Catharine, daughter of Sir William Huddersfield, Knt. attorney-general to Hen. VII. Sir Edmund was a brave soldier, knighted at Bosworth-field, and killed at the siege of Terouin, as he sat in council, by a cannon ball. He had four sons, 1, Sir William; 2, Thomas, of Bickleigh; 3, George, archdeacon of Totness, who had issue, Sir Peter, slain in Ireland, and Sir George, Knt. president of Munster, privy-councillor, and master of the ordnance to Queen Elizabeth, created Baron Carew, and Earl of Totness, which honour expired for want of issue male; 4, Sir Gawen, of Woods, who served in the wars in France, temp. Hen. VIII. and died without issue, 1583.

Sir William, eldest son of Sir Edmund before-mentioned, had three sons: 1, Sir George Carew, Knt. one of the principal commanders sent to Landrecy, in Henault, to aid the Emperor Charles V. was lieutenant-general of the horse, 36 Hen. VIII. at the siege of Bologne, and 37 Hen. VIII. vice-admiral of the fleet, and was drowned at Portsmouth; 2, Sir Philip, Knight of Rhodes, slain fighting against the Turks; 3, Sir Peter, who was at the siege of Bologne, and principally employed to quell the rebellion in Devonshire, where he commanded the horse, against Sir Edward Butler, and Pierce, brothers to the Earl of Ormond, and died in Ireland, 1575. These three brothers dying without issue, Cicely, their sister, became heiress, and was wife of Thomas Kirkham, of Blagdon, in Devonshire, Esq.

Thomas, the second son of Edmund, became possessed of Bickleigh, by marrying —, only daughter and heiress of Humphrey Courtney, Esq. in 1513, he attended Thomas, Earl of Surry, in his expedition against Scotland; and was in the battle of Flodden-field, wherein the Scots were defeated, and their King, James IV. slain. Before this battle, a Scottish knight having made a challenge to any English gentleman to fight with him for the honour of his country, Mr. Carew desired to answer the challenge, and conquered his bragging adversary; which brought him into great favour with his general, the Earl of Surry; but, after the battle he had another opportunity of gaining further esteem and affection: for his lordship taking Mr. Carew along with him, as he rode out upon service, descried a band of Scots coming towards him. Having a very strait passage over a bridge to cross, the Earl was in great danger of being entrapped and taken: to prevent that, Carew persuaded him to exchange armour and dress with him, that he might, if occasion were, make his escape the more easily, which the general readily consented to. The enemy coming on to the narrow pass, Mr. Carew in his rich habit, well mounted, crossed the bridge with his horse; and for a time so valiantly defended it, that no man could pass: by which means he gained time and provided for his general's escape. However, Mr. Carew was at last taken prisoner, to the great joy of the enemy, who imagined they had taken the general himself; but finding themselves disappointed, they carried him to the castle of Dunbar, where

three great families that have flourished ever since. Haccombe*, with four manors, she settled on Nicholas, her second son, to whom it fell by entail, the third brother's inheritance. To Hugh she gave Biry, from whom is descended Carew, of Stodelegh; and to Alexander, she gave Anthony, in Cornwall †.

16, Sir Nicholas Carew, of Haccombe, Esq. second son of Sir Nicholas, who died 1446, married Joan, daughter of — Seymour (some pedigrees make her the relict of — Seymour), by whom he had one son,

17, John, who was sent into Italy under M. Lautrec, by Francis, the French King, and King Henry VIII. 1527, to rescue Pope Clement VII. then prisoner in the castle of St. Angelo, so made by the Emperor Charles V. whose success was so fortunate, that they soon set the Pope at liberty. He died at Pavia, 1528, and was there buried. By Catharine, sister of — Lord Zouch, of Harringworth, he had two sons, John and Francis.

he remained a prisoner some time. At length he was redeemed, and the Earl of Surry never forgot the noble services he had done him, but entertained him, ever after, with all courtesy and friendship; made him his vice-admiral, and assisted him in all his affairs. He married, to his second lady, —, daughter of — Smart, by whom he had one son,

Humphrey Carew, Esq. who left one son,

Peter, who married —, daughter of George Cary, of Clovelly, Esq. by whom he had,

Sir Henry Carew, who married —, daughter of Sir Reginald Mohun, of Cornwall, Knt. by whom he had two daughters, his coheirs: Elizabeth, the eldest, was the wife of Sir Thomas Carew, Bart. and so these two houses of Bickleigh and Haccombe were united.

* Mr. Prince informs us, that, as to number of dwellings, Haccombe is the smallest in England, consisting but of two dwellings, the manor-house, and the parsonage; but it enjoys privileges beyond the greatest: for it is out of any hundred, and beyond the precincts of any officer, civil or military; and by a royal grant from the crown, exempted from all duties and taxes, for some noble services done by some of the ancestors of this family, towards its support. The rector hath also great privileges; namely, a sinecure in Cornwall of good value, and, as rector of Haccombe, he is Arch-Priest; and it is said, may claim the privilege of wearing lawn sleeves, and of sitting next the Bishop; and is under the visitation only of the Archbishop of Canterbury.

† Alexander Carew was of Earl Anthony: he was the father of John Carew, who was the father of,

Sir Wymond Carew, Knt. who married Martha, daughter of Edmund, and sister of Sir Anthony Denny, Knt. by whom he had two sons, Richard, and George.

Richard, born 1555, at fourteen years of age, had the honour of disputing, *extempore*, with the afterwards famous Sir Philip Sidney, in the presence of the Earls of Leicester, Warwick, and other nobility. He married Juliana-Arundel, of Trevice, in 1581, he was made justice of the peace, and in 1586 was appointed high-sheriff of the county of Cornwall. In 1589, he was elected a member of the College of Antiquaries, a distinction to which he was entitled by his literary abilities and pursuits: he was held in great estimation by some of the most eminent scholars of his time. He died Nov. 6, 1620.

George, the second son of Thomas, was secretary to Sir Christopher Hatton, Lord Chancellor of England. This was by the especial recommendation of Queen Elizabeth, who gave him a prothonotaryship in the chancery, and conferred upon him the honour of knighthood (*Wood's Athena, Vol. I. col. 530*) in 1597, Sir George, was master in chancery, and was sent ambassador to the King of Poland. In the next reign, he was one of the commissioners for treating with the Scotch, concerning a rupture between the two kingdoms; after which, he was appointed ambassador to the Court of France, where he continued from 1605 to 1609. On his return, he was advanced to the important post of master of the Court of Wards, which he did not long enjoy: for it appears by a letter written by Thuanus to Camden, in 1613, that he was then lately deceased. He married Thomasine, daughter of Sir Frances Godolphin, great-grandfather of the lord-treasurer Godolphin, by whom he had two sons, and three daughters; Francis, the elder son, was created K. B. at the coronation of King Charles I. and attended the Earl of Denbigh in the expedition for the relief of Rochelle, where he acquired great reputation by his courage and conduct. He died in the isle of Wight, June 4 1628, at the age of twenty-seven; Richard, the younger son, attained only his seventeenth year; Anne, the eldest daughter was wife of — Rawlin; the other two died single.

18, John, the eldest son, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Wm. Martin, of Dorsetshire, Knt. had two sons, Thomas, and Henry.

19, Thomas, married Mary, daughter of William Huddye, of Dorsetshire, Esq. by whom he had three sons, William, who died without issue, John, and Peter.

20, John Carew, married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Hill, of Shilston, in Devonshire, Esq. who died on Ascension Day, 1611, by whom he had one son,

21, Thomas Carew, Esq. who died Dec. 6, 1656, leaving one son,

I. Sir THOMAS CAREW, Bart. so created 13 Car. II. He married Elizabeth, the eldest daughter and coheiress of Sir Henry Carew, of Bickleigh, Knt. (which united the two branches of the family), by whom he had three sons, 1, Thomas; 2, Thomas, who both died without issue; 3, Sir Henry, his successor; and three daughters, 1, Anne; 2, Elizabeth; 3, Dorothy, wife of Peter West, of Tiverton-castle, Esq. He married, secondly, —, daughter and coheiress of Arthur Duck, LL.D. (relict of William Duck, of Mount Radford, Esq.), by whom he had one daughter, Mary.

II. Sir HENRY CAREW, Bart. married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas, Lord Clifford, of Chudleigh; secondly, Catharine, daughter of John Fownes, of Whitleigh, in Devonshire, Esq. by neither of which he had issue; he married thirdly, Gratiana, daughter of Thomas Darrel, of Trewornan, in Cornwall, Esq. by whom he had three sons, Sir Henry-Darrel, his successor; Sir Thomas, and Charles: and four daughters, Elizabeth, Frances, Anne, and Gratiana.

III. Sir HENRY-DARREL CAREW, Bart. succeeded his father, but dying unmarried, aged 18, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his brother.

IV. Sir THOMAS CAREW, Bart. who married Dorothy, daughter and coheiress of Peter West, of Tiverton Castle, Esq. by whom he had two sons, Sir John and Thomas, and one daughter, Dorothea. Sir Thomas was succeeded by his eldest son,

V. Sir JOHN CAREW, Bart. who married Elizabeth, only daughter of the Rev. Henry Holdsworth, of Dartmouth, by whom he had four children, 1, Dorothy-Christiana; 2, Thomas; 3, John; 4, Henry. Sir John was succeeded by his eldest son,

VI. Sir THOMAS CAREW, Bart. who married Jane, daughter of the Rev. Charles Smalwood, of Kirk-Oswald, in Cumberland, niece to Timothy Fetherstonhaugh, by whom he has, 1, Henry; 2, Elizabeth; 3, Dorothea; 4, Marcella; 5, Charles; 6, Thomas; 7, Frances; 8, Jane.

ARMS—Or, three lyoncel, passant, in pale, sable.

CREST—On a wreath, a main-mast, the round-top set off with pallisadoes, or, a lion issuant thereout, sable.

SUPPORTERS—Two antelopes, gules, armed and unguled, argent.

MOTTO—*Nil conscire sibi.*

SEAT—At Haccombe, near Chudleigh, in Devonshire.

TABLE 59.

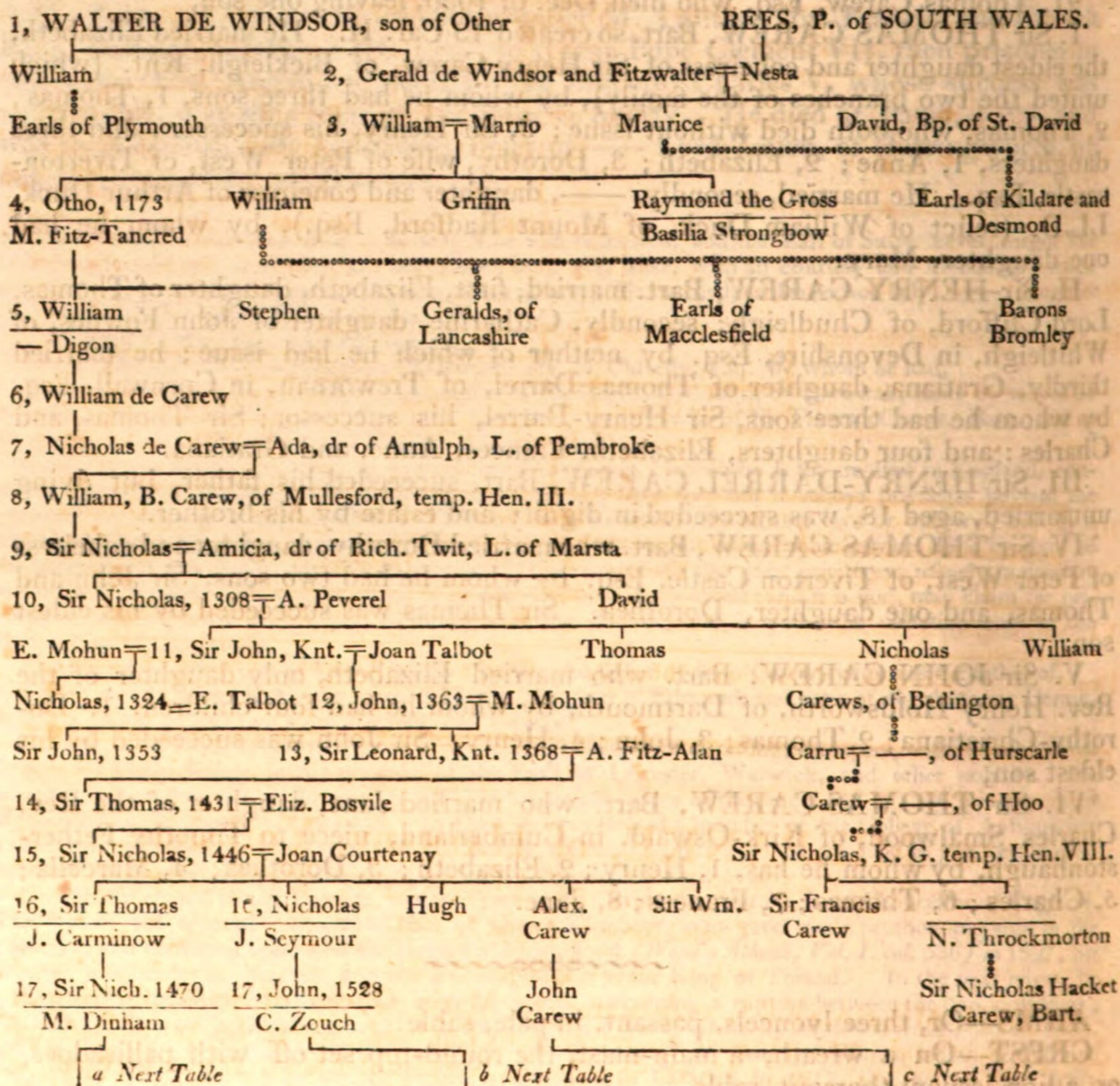
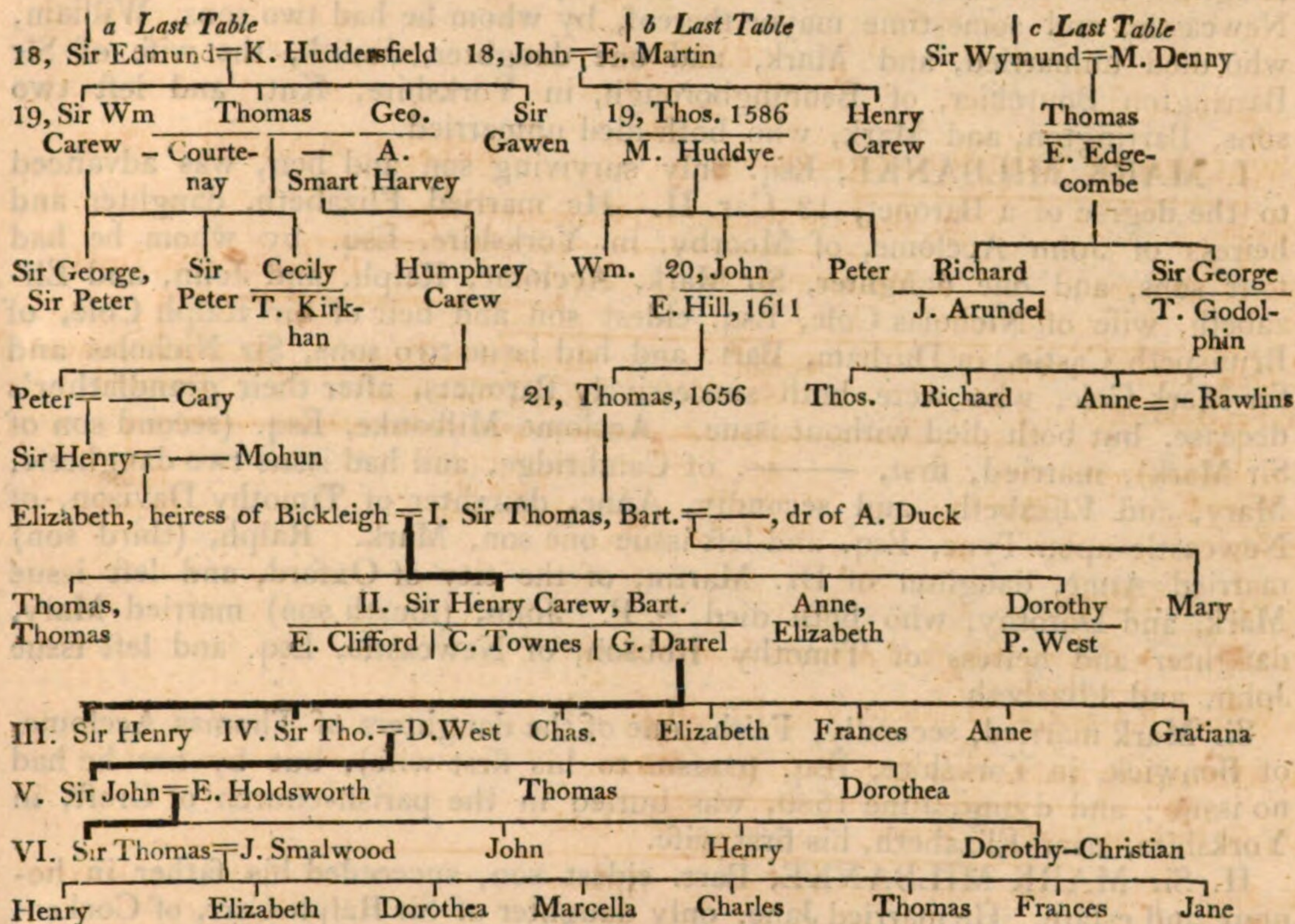


TABLE 59 *continued.*

156. MILBANKE, of HALNABY, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, August 7, 1661.

RALPH MILBANKE*, cup-bearer to Mary, Queen of Scots, fighting a duel in Scotland, was obliged to retire into England, where he purchased an estate called Chirton, near North Shields, in Northumberland, where he died.

Mark Milbanke, his grandson and heir, was of Newcastle upon Tyne, alder-

Ex Infor. Dom. Ra. Milbanke, Bart. 1741:

man and twice mayor of that corporation, and once high-sheriff of the county of Northumberland. He was very instrumental in the Restoration of King Charles II. and was one of those gentlemen, of that town, who raised a sum of money, and sent it to him in his exile at Breda. He married Dorothy, daughter and coheiress of Ralph Cock, Esq. alderman of the said town of Newcastle, and some-time mayor thereof, by whom he had two sons, William, who died unmarried, and Mark, and one daughter, Judith, the wife of Sir Barrington Bouchier, of Benningborough, in Yorkshire, Knt. and left two sons, Barrington, and Mark, who both died unmarried.

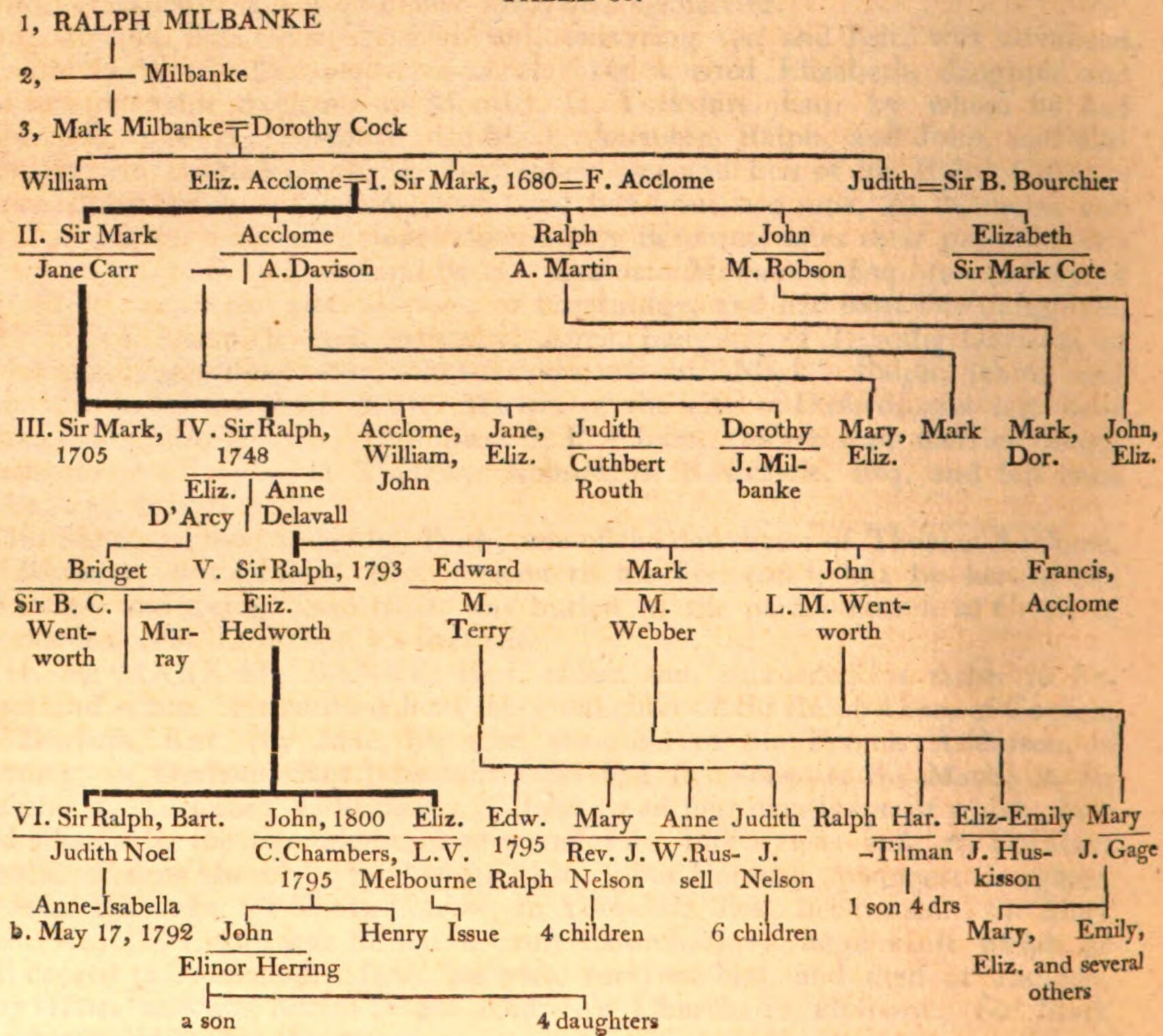
I. MARK MILBANKE, Esq. only surviving son and heir, was advanced to the degree of a Baronet, 13 Car. II. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of John Acclome, of Moorby, in Yorkshire, Esq. by whom he had four sons, and one daughter, Sir Mark, Acclome, Ralph, and John, and Elizabeth, wife of Nicholas Cole, Esq. eldest son and heir of Sir Ralph Cole, of Brunspeth Castle, in Durham, Bart. and had issue two sons, Sir Nicholas and Sir Mark Cole, who were both successively Baronets, after their grandfather's decease, but both died without issue. Acclome Milbanke, Esq. (second son of Sir Mark), married, first, ———, of Cambridge, and had issue two daughters, Mary, and Elizabeth; and secondly, Anne, daughter of Timothy Davison, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Esq. and left issue one son, Mark. Ralph, (third son) married Anne, daughter of Dr. Martin, of the city of Oxford, and left issue Mark, and Dorothy, who both died S. P. John, (fourth son) married Mary, daughter and heiress of Timothy Robson, of Newcastle, Esq. and left issue John, and Elizabeth.

Sir Mark married, secondly, Faith, one of the daughters of Thomas Acclome, of Bonwick, in Yorkshire, Esq. (cousin to his first wife), but by her he had no issue; and dying, June 1680, was buried in the parish-church of Croft, in Yorkshire, near Elizabeth, his first wife.

II. Sir MARK MILBANKE, Bart. eldest son, succeeded his father in honour and estate. He married Jane, only daughter of Sir Ralph Carr, of Cocken, in Durham, Knt. (by Jane, his wife, daughter of Sir Francis Anderson, of Bradley, in Durham, Knt.) by whom he had five sons, 1, Sir Mark; 2, Sir Ralph; 3, Acclome; 4, William; 5, John; and four daughters, of which, Jane and Elizabeth, the two eldest, died unmarried; Judith was wife of Cuthbert Routh, of Low Dimsdale, in Durham, Esq.; and Dorothy, youngest daughter, of John Milbanke, of Thorp Perrow, in Yorkshire, Esq. her cousin. Sir Mark died, May 1698, and was buried in Croft Church, in a large vault which he had caused to be erected. Jane, his wife, survived him, and died at London, May 1704, and was buried at St. Andrew's Church, in Holborn. Sir Mark was succeeded by his eldest son,

III. Sir MARK MILBANKE, Bart. who was educated at Eton-School, and from thence, at about 18, went to travel into Holland, Germany, and other countries, where he remained about two years; and returning to Halnaby, in April, 1705, died the May following, unmarried; and was buried at Croft, with his ancestors. He was succeeded in honour and estate by his brother,

TABLE 60.



IV. Sir RALPH MILBANKE, Bart. He married, first, in May, 1708, Elizabeth D'Arcy, eldest sister of Robert, Earl of Holderness, by whom he had one daughter, Bridget, wife, first, of Sir Butler-Cavendish Wentworth, of Housham, in Yorkshire, Bart.; secondly she became the wife of Mr. Murray, and died without issue by either. The said Elizabeth dying Oct. 1720, Sir Ralph married, secondly, Anne, daughter of Edward Delavall, of South-Dissington, in Northumberland, Esq. by whom he had six sons, 1, Sir Ralph; 2, Edward, who married Mary Terry, of Coventry, by whom he had two sons, 1, Edward, who died S. P.; 2, Ralph, a captain in his Majesty's navy: and three daughters, 1, Mary, wife of the Rev. John Nelson, by whom he had four children; 2, Anne, wife of William Russel, Esq. of Branspeth Castle, in the county of Durham, by whom there is no issue; 3, Judith, wife of J. Nelson, Esq. of the navy, by whom she has several children; 3, Mark, admiral of the white, ambassador to Morocco in 1760, and has served many years in various stations, with great honour to himself, and advantage to his country; he is now the third on the list of admirals, and port-admiral at Portsmouth; he married Mary Webber, by whom he had issue one son Ralph, lost at sea in the year 1790, and two daughters, 1, Harriet, wife of ——— Tilman, Esq. of Philadelphia, who died and left issue one son and four daughters; 2, Elizabeth-Emily, wife of William Huskisson, Esq. M. P. for Morpeth, under secretary of state in 1800, but has no issue; 4, John, who married Lady Mary Wentworth, (sister to the late Marquis of Rockingham, who died —), by whom she has one daughter Mary, the wife of John Gage, Esq. brother to Lord Gage, and son to the Hon. Thomas Gage, a general in the army, who died April 2, 1798, and have several children; 5, the Rev. Francis, rector of Croft, in Yorkshire, who died unmarried; 6, Acclome, a major in his Majesty's service, who died unmarried at the Havannah. Sir Ralph Milbanke died May, 1748, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

V. Sir RALPH MILBANKE, Bart. M. P. for Richmond and Scarborough, in Yorkshire, and high sheriff for the county in 1753: he married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of John Hedworth, of Chester-le-Street, in Durham, Esq. M. P. for that county, by whom he had issue two sons and one daughter, 1, Sir Ralph, his successor; 2, John, who married Cornelia, daughter of Sir William Chambers, Knt. who died March 1, 1795, by whom he has issue two sons, 1, John, who married Elinor Herring, and has issue; 2, Henry. John Milbanke died March 12, 1800: the daughter was, Elizabeth, wife of Lord Viscount Melbourne, by whom she has four sons, and two daughters. Sir Ralph died Jan. 8, 1793, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

VI. Sir RALPH MILBANKE, the present Bart. M. P. for the county of Durham, who, in 1777, married Judith Noel, sister to the Lord Viscount Wentworth, and has issue one daughter, Anne-Isabella, born May 17, 1792.

~~~~~  
ARMS—Gules, a bend, ermine; on a canton, or, a lion's head erased, of the first.

CREST—A lion's head erased, gules, charged with a bend, ermine.

SEATS—At Halnaby, near Darlington, Yorkshire; and Seham, Durham.

QUARTERINGS—1, Milbanke; 2, Cock; 3, Acclome; 4, Hedworth.



## 157. YONGE, of CULLITON, Devonshire.

Created Baronet, Sept. 26, 1661.

1, WILLIAM YONGE\*, in the 34th year of King Edw. III. and in the same year, John le Yonge † was returned one of the members for Dorchester.

It was in 47 Edw. III. that Bristol was made a county of itself, before which time, the sheriffs of Gloustershire returned the members of the said city to parliament; whereby it may be presumed, that the family was originally of that county, or of Shropshire, the adjoining county, where they had large possessions; and Thomas le Yonge ‡ was returned to parliament, as one of the knights for that county, in 7 and 18 Rich. II. and 1 Hen. IV.

Whether he was brother, or nephew to William Yonge, before-mentioned, does not appear, nor how he stood related to Hugh de Yonge ||, who, in 50 Edw. III. was the King's chamberlain of South-Wales, and in that year, received the king's writ, to deliver to Richard, prince of Wales, all the lands in his jurisdiction; also in § 4 Rich. II. William, Lord Latymer and Thomas Yonge, were appointed the King's ambassadors to conclude an alliance with Ferdinand, King of Portugal, and Leonora, his Queen. And in 5 Hen. IV. Owen de Glendourdy, prince of Wales ¶, nominated Griffin Yonge, his chancellor, to treat with Charles, King of France, for his assistance.

In 12 Hen. IV. Thomas Yonge, was mayor of Bristol\*\*, and that year, with John Spyne, the sheriff, returned Thomas Norton, and David Dudbrooke, Esqrs. burgesses to the parliament. It may be justly presumed, that he was either son, or grandson to William Yonge, first named; for by his last will and testament ††, bearing date March, 14, 1426, wherein he stiles himself, burgess of Bristol, he orders his body to be buried before the altar of St. Nicholas, in the church of St. Thomas, the martyr, in Bristol. He leaves legacies to the friers mendicants of that city, and for finding a chaplain to celebrate divine service in the church of St. Thomas, aforesaid, for a whole year, for his soul, and the souls of all the faithful, deceased. He bequeaths to Joan, his wife, his mansion, in Temple-street, in the suburbs of Bristol, and several other messuages in the same street, and the rent, and services which John Brewer and John Ford, were accustomed to pay him, for two messuages, in the suburbs of Bristol, for life, and after her decease, to Thomas Yonge, his son, and his heirs, remainder to John Yonge, his son, remainder to Alice Yonge, his daughter. The residue of his estate he orders to be divided in three parts; one, to be distributed by the discretion of his executors, for the good of his soul; another part, to Joan his wife, and the other third part to be divided

\* Prynn's fourth Part of a Brief Regist. p. 935.  
and 126.  
p. 356;

|| Rymer's Fœdera, tom. VII. p. 127.

\*\* Prynn, vol. I. p. 358.

† Ibid. p. 960.

§ Ibid. p. 307.

†† Ex Regist. Luffenham, in cur. prærog. Cant.

‡ Prynn, Vol. I. p. 76

¶ Rymer, Vol. VIII.



equally between, Thomas, John, and Alice, his children. He constitutes executors, Joan, his wife, and Thomas, his son, who proved the will, the 10th of May, 1427, 5 Hen. VI.

His eldest son, Thomas Yonge, hereafter mentioned, advanced himself by the study of the laws; and John, his younger son, was lord-mayor, of London, as appears by the books in Guild-hall. He\* was one of the members for the city of London, in 33 Hen. VI. and received the honour of knighthood from King Edw. IV. in the eleventh year of his reign†, together with the lord-mayor, and several other aldermen, who, meeting the King, (after his victory over the Lancastrians, at Tewksbury,) about a mile without the city, he immediately knighted them, in the highway, having highly deserved of him a little before, by repelling the bastard, Fauconberg, who assaulted them, in order to release King Henry VI. from his imprisonment in the Tower. He was‡ buried in the parish-church of St. Michael de Pater Noster, in Vintry-ward, and left issue; but my design being, to treat only of the descendants of those who were advanced to the dignity of Baronets, I shall return to,

2, Thomas Yonge, his elder brother, who|| was one of the members for the city of Bristol, in the parliaments of 13, 20, 25, 27, 28, 29, and 33, Hen. VI. He was§ a serjeant at law, by writ, dated 23 May, in 3 Edw. IV and on the 8th of Nov. following, was\*\* appointed King's serjeant. In 7 Edw. IV. being one of the justices of the common-pleas, he had a grant†† of ten marks yearly, for the better support of that dignity. And on the revolution, which obliged King Edward IV. to quit the nation, and re-instated King Henry VI. in the royal dignity, he was‡‡ so deserving, as that monarch continued him one of the justices of the common-pleas. He was, in 15 Edw. IV. appointed one of the judges of the King's-bench: and departing this life, the year following, 1476, (16 Edw. IV.)||| was buried in Christ-church, London, where a monument was erected to his memory, long since defaced. After his death, at Ambersbury, in Wilts, 16 Sept. 17 Edw. IV. the jury §§ found. that Edward Cervyngton, Esq. son and heir of David Cervyngton, was seized of the manor of Wraxhall, alias North-Wraxhall, in Wilts, with the advowson of the church, and that he granted the same to Thomas Yonge, son and heir of Thomas Yonge, of Bristol, merchant, John More, of Columpton, in Devonshire, John Sydenham, jun. and others, to hold to them, their heirs, and assigns, for ever: and the said Thomas Yonge, died seized of the said manor, jointly with them, on 5 May, 17 Edw. IV. leaving Thomas Yonge, son and heir, aged thirty years and upwards. Also by another inquisition, taken at Bath, in Somersetshire, Nov. 6, 17 Edw. IV. the jury say, that the said Thomas Yonge was seized of the manor of Eston, in Gordan, in Somersetshire, and that he gave the same to George Yonge, and Joan, his wife, and their heirs, remainder to him, the donor and his heirs. But by another inquisition taken at Holeway, in Somersetshire, 28 June, 18 Edw. IV. the jury say, that the said Thomas did not give the said manor to George and Joan aforesaid, but that he died seized thereof, and it descended to Thomas, his son and heir.

The said George Yonge, his younger son, by his last will, bearing date at

\* Prynn, Vol. IV. p. 935. † Stow's Annals, p. 424 and 425. ‡ Stow's Survey, Vol. I. b. 3. p. 5. || Prynn, Vol. IV. p. 936. § Claus. 3 Ed. IV. m. 10. \*\* Pat. 3 Ed. IV. p. 2: m. 1. †† Pat. 7 Ed. IV. p. 8. m. 16. ‡‡ Pat. 49 Hen. VI. m. 18. Pat. 15 Ed. IV. p. 1. m. 7. ||| Stow's Survey, p. 346. §§ Esc. 17 Ed. IV. n. 26:



Tilehurst, in Berkshire, (Sarum diocese,) the last day of Sept 1485. He orders his body to be buried in the church of Tilehurst, before the image of the Virgin Mary. He bequeaths to Joan, his wife, his house, called the White Lamb, in Winch-street, in Bristol, between the houses of Thomas Yonge, and the Lord Cobham, for life, remainder to Hugh, his son and heir. And to Agnes, his daughter, his house, called White-Hart, in Brad-street, Bristol. He constitutes Joan, his wife, executrix, leaving Hugh, his son, under age. His will was proved 29 May, 1486, and he was buried at Tilehurst, according to his appointment.

John Yonge, was another son of Judge Yonge, as may be presumed from the age he lived in : which John, was doctor of the civil laws, \* and constituted master of the rolls, 22 Jan. 23 Hen. VII. and had his patent renewed †, on the accession of K. Hen, VIII. who ‡ made him dean of York, May 17, 1514. He died two years after ||.

3, I now return to Thomas Yonge, the eldest son of the judge §, who was thirty years of age, and upwards, on his father's decease. He had a mansion in Wynch-street, in Bristol, near the Lord Cobham's house, as mentioned in the will of his brother, George. He was also of Basilden, in Berkshire, but when he died, is not found. Under the east window, in the chancel of the church of Basilden, is a grave-stone, at the head whereof, in a brass plate, are the figures, at full length, of a man in armour, for Roger Yonge, of Basilden, who died, March 3, 1589, ætat. 96, after he had continued in the commission of the peace, in the county of Berkshire, without any intermission, full sixty years, who is supposed to be son of Thomas, and grandson of the judge, contemporary with the said Roger Yonge, Esq. and probably his brother, was,

4, Walter Yonge, Esq. who is mentioned in the Visitation of Devonshire, anno 1620, to be a younger son of the Yonge's, of Berkshire, and came into Devonshire, in the reign of King Henry VII. He married two wives, and in the latter part of his life, resided at Sudburie, in Devonshire, where his last will bears date, viz. on the 2d of February, 1561, 4, Eliz. and the probate thereof, the 19th of June following. It appears by this will, that his last wife was, Agnes, the widow of Richard Samford, of Sudburie, and that she had several children by her first husband. The first wife of the said Walter Yonge, is not mentioned by him by name, but he bequeaths to Alice, daughter of John Yonge, his son, his harness

\* Pat. 23 Hen. VII. p. 2. m. 7. † Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1. ‡ Le Neve's Fasti Eccles. p. 315.

|| He lies buried in the chapel of the rolls, where a monument is erected to his memory, against the north wall, with his effigies in a scarlet robe and four-cornered cap, and this epitaph :

Dominus Firmamentum meum,  
Jo. Yong, Legum Doctori, sacrorum  
Scriniarum, & hujus Domus  
Custodi; Decano olim Ebor.  
Vita defuncto xxv Aprilis,  
Sui fidelis Executores  
Hoc posuerunt, MDXVI.

§ Esc: 17 Ed. IV. n. 26.



girdle, that was his first wife's; and as it seems by the will, all his children were by his first wife. He first takes notice of Julian Berde, his daughter; and his other daughters were, Joan, the wife of Roger Hayman; Jane, of Nicholas Westlake; and Florence, of John Pitt, Esqrs. His only son was, John Yonge, Esq. whom he constituted his sole executor, who had then living three sons, Walter, John, and Robert; also two daughters, Alice and Agnes. He bequeaths to his said son the manor of Cobeton, the manor of Botteshorne Paulet, in the parish of Honiton, purchased of Sir Hugh Paulet, Knt. as also all his lands in Winterborne, Kingston-Winterborne, Wyffach, and Combe Marshall, all in Dorsetshire, which his wife, Agnes, held in dower, and all other his lands and tenements. He bequeaths to the poor of the parishes of Sidmouth, and Ottery St Mary, 3l. each; and to the maintenance of the bridge of Ottery St. Mary, 13s. 4d. to twenty poor maidens, towards their marriage, 6l. 13s. 4d. to every of his men-servants, 20s. and a black coat, and to his women-servants, 6s. 8d. each, besides their wages.

5, John Yonge, Esq. only son of the said Walter, was in his life-time\*, member for Plymouth, in the second and third of Philip and Mary, and for † Portpigham, alias Westlow, in Cornwall, in 5 Elizabeth. He married Joan, daughter and coheiress of John Colleton, Esq. by whom he had three sons, Walter, who died without issue; John, who succeeded him in estate; and Robert, who married Anne, daughter of — Hassard; also, Margaret, wife of Hercules Pyne, of Hay, in Devonshire, Esq. Alice, Agnes, and Hellen.

6, John, the eldest surviving son, was seated at Culliton, and married Alice, daughter of — Starre, Esq. by whom he had, John, who left no issue, and Walter: also five daughters; Jane, wife of Richard Mallock, of Axmouth, in Devonshire; Alice, wife of Humphry Cokeran; Anne, wife of Robert Hill, of Hollylane, in Somersetshire; Jane, wife of William Hill, of Pounsford, in Somersetshire, and Mary, wife of William Fry, of Yarty, in Devonshire, Esqrs.

7, Walter Yonge, Esq. only surviving son, resided at Upton Helion, in Devonshire, 1620, at which time, John, his eldest son, was seventeen years of age. In 16 Car. I. the house of commons, appointing a committee to view the records of what towns had sent burgesses to parliament, and for some time had been discontinued; on a report made to the house, they ordered ‡ the borough of Honiton, to be restored, and send members to parliament; whereupon, Walter Yonge, Esq. and William Pole, Esq. where the two first returned for the said borough, and was also a member, to the time of his death. He married Jane, daughter and coheiress of Sir John Peryan, Knt. by whom he had two sons, John, and Walter, who married Alice, daughter of Joyles Green, of Purbeck, in Dorsetshire, Esq. also one daughter, Jane, who died unmarried.

I. JOHN, the eldest son, was knighted in his father's life-time, and elected one of the members for Plymouth, in 16 Car. I. In 1656, he was || one of the members secluded by Cromwell, who denied him, and above an hundred more members, entrance into the house; whereupon, they had the courage to publish

\* Willis's Not. Parl. vol. II. p. 295.

† Ibid. p. 98.

‡ Not. Parl. ut antea, p. 344.

|| Whitlock's Memorials, p. 643.



a remonstrance, asserting the legality of their right to sit in parliament. Which remonstrance, was signed by him, Sir Anthony Ashley Cooper, and one hundred and fifteen more members. On the restoration of King Charles II. he was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, by letters patent bearing date Sept. 26, 1661, 13 Car. II. He married, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Strode, of Newnham, in Devonshire, Knt. by whom he had five sons; 1, John, who died an infant; 2, Sir Walter, his successor; 3, Robert; 4, William, who married Jane, daughter of Sir John Drake, of Ash, in Devonshire, Bart.; and 5, George, who died young: also four daughters, Jane, wife of Sir John Drake, of Trill, and Ash, Bart. Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Hodges, of Shipton Moigne, in Gloucestershire, Esq. Mary, and Sarah, who both died infants.

II. Sir WALTER YONGE, Bart. successor to his father, married Isabel, daughter to Sir John Davie, of Creedy, in Devonshire, Bart. by whom he had five sons, and eight daughters; 1, John, who died unmarried; 2, Sir Walter, who succeeded him; 3, Francis, who died a bachelor; 4, Charles, who died at Montpellier, unmarried; and 5, William, who died an infant. Of the daughters, Isabella, wife of Richard Duke, of Otterton, in Devonshire, Esq.; 2, Elizabeth, died an infant; 3, Jane, died unmarried; 4, Mary, wife of John Walrond, Esq. 5, Elizabeth, wife of Bartholomew Beale, of Heath-House, in Shropshire, Esq. 6, Dorothy, who died young; 7, Margaret, died at a year old; and 8, Sarah, wife of Robert Yate, of Bristol, Esq. he was succeeded by his son,

III. Sir WALTER YONGE, Bart. who was member for Honiton, in three parliaments, in the reign of King Charles II. viz. in two called in 31 Car. II. at Westminster, and in that at Oxford, in 32 Car. II. In the first parliament called by King William, and Queen Mary, he was elected for Ashburton; and in the second of William and Mary, for Honiton. On 14 Aug. 1694, he was constituted one of the commissioners of the customs, and was chose a member for Honiton, in the several parliaments of the 7th, 10th, 12th, and 13th of King William; as also in the 1st, 4th, 7th, and 9th years of Queen Anne. He continued a commissioner of the customs, in the reign of King William, till the act passed to disqualify those who were in that commission, to sit in that house, and then he chose to relinquish his post, to serve his country in parliament.

On the accession of George I. he was again constituted one of the commissioners of the customs, (viz. 19 Nov. 1714, being the first in the commission,) as he was to the time of his death. He first married Gertrude, daughter of Sir William Morrice, of Werrington, in Devonshire, Bart. by whom he had only a daughter, who died young. His second lady was, Gwen, daughter and coheires of Sir Robert Williams, of Penhryn, in Carnarvonshire, Bart. (by Jane, daughter of Sir John Glynn, lord chief-justice), by whom he left one son, Sir William Yonge; and four daughters, Gwen, wife of Arthur Arscot, of Telcot, in Devonshire, Esq. member of parliament for Tiverton; Isabella, who died an infant; Jane, who died, May 26 1783; and Frances, wife of Edward St. Hill, of Bradninch, in Devonshire, Esq. He died July 18, 1731, and was succeeded in title and estate by his only son,

IV. The Right Hon. Sir WILLIAM YONGE, Bart. who was elected for Honiton, in the first parliament called by King George I. and constantly served



in the house of commons till his death. On the second of July 1717, he was appointed one of the commissioners for taking, examining, and stating the debts due to the army. On the 2d of April, 1724, he was constituted one of the lords-commissioners of the Treasury, in which commission he continued till the accession of his late Majesty; and was elected one of the knight's companions of the Bath, on the institution of that most honourable order, in 1725. On the 1st of June, 1728, he was made one of the commissioners of the Admiralty, wherein he continued till May 11, 1730, when he was again made of the commissioners of the Treasury; and, soon after, was constituted secretary at war, and sworn one of his Majesty's most honourable privy council. In July, 1739, he was appointed *custos rotulorum* of the county of Carnarvon; in May, 1746, one of the joint vice-treasurers of Ireland; and the same year, was one of the committee of the House of Commons, for managing the impeachment against Simon Lord Lovat, for treason and rebellion; in 1747, he was elected to parliament for Bodmin and Tiverton, but took his seat for the latter: he was likewise L. L. D. and F. R. S. He married, first, Mary, daughter of Samuel Heathcote, of Hackney, in Middlesex, Esq. from whom he was divorced in 1724, and enabled by act of parliament to marry again. On Sept. 14, 1729, he married, secondly, Anna, daughter and coheirress of Thomas, Lord Howard, of Effingham, elder brother of Francis, Earl of Effingham, by Mary, daughter of Sir George Wentworth, younger brother to the first Earl of Strafford, by whom he had two sons and six daughters, 1, Anne; 2, Louisa, wife of Dr. Charles Harwood, dean of Exeter; 3, Sir George, the present Baronet; 4, Howard, who died young; 5, Charlotte, wife of James Stuart Fulk, Esq.; 6, Amelia, wife of Sir Edward Lloyd, of Penguern, Bart.; 7, Juliana, of William Sandford, Esq. of Walford, Somersetshire; 8, Sophia. Sir William died Aug. 10, 1755, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

V. The Right Honourable Sir GEORGE YONGE, Bart, who was chosen member of parliament for Honiton in 1754, and continued to represent that borough till 1794. In 1770, he was one of the lords-commissioners of the admiralty; July 17, 1782, he was secretary at war; in 1794, he was appointed master of the mint, by which his seat was void, in 1799, governor-general of the Cape of Good Hope. He married, in 1765, Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Bouchier Clieve, of Foot's-Cray, in Kent, Esq. by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of—Heydon, of London, timber-merchant, by whom he has no issue,



ARMS—Ermine, on a bend, between two cottizes, sable, three griffon's heads erased, or.

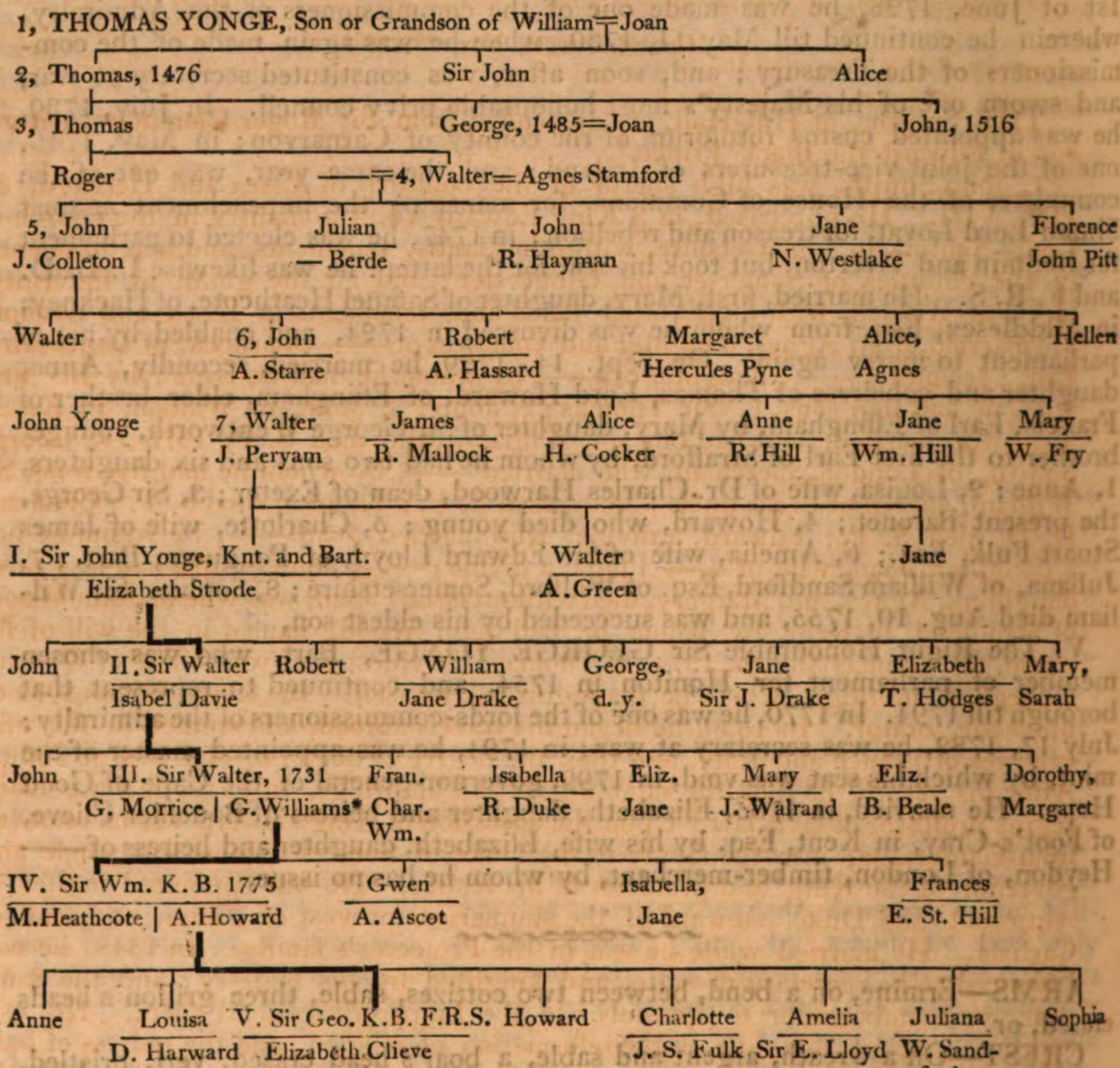
CREST—On a wreath, argent and sable, a boar's head erased, vert, bristled, or, mantled, gules, doubled, argent.

MOTTO—*Fortitudine et prudentia.*

SEATS—At Culliton, or Colyton (on the river Colly), and Escot, both in Devonshire; and Foot's-Cray, in Kent.



TABLE 61.



\* A lineal descendant of John Williams, Bishop of York, lord-keeper of the great seal under Charles I.



## 158. SMIJTH, of HILL-HALL, Essex.

Created Baronet, Nov. 28, 1661.

THE Smijths, of Hill-Hall, are descended from Sir Roger Clarendon, natural son of Edward the Black Prince\*.

1, John Smijth, was high sheriff of the counties of Essex and Hertford, 30 Hen. VIII. He purchased, in 3 King Edward VI. † a chantry in the church of Long-Ashton, in Somersetshire, with other lands, tenements, and hereditaments, in the counties of Somerset and Gloucester; and all the guild, or fraternity, in Great-Walden, with divers other lands and tenements in Essex and London. He married, first, Agnes, daughter and coheiress of — Charnock, of Lancashire, Esq.; secondly, —, daughter of —, by whom he had no issue: by his first wife, he had four sons, 1, Sir Thomas; 2, John; 3, John, of Walden, in Essex, Esq. who married, and had one son William, who died S. P. 1576; 4, George Smijth, of London, merchant, who married —, by whom he had five sons, Sir William, successor to his uncle; John, died S. P.; Thomas, died S. P.; Clement, D. D. died S. P.; Edward, a divine, who married Joan —, by whom he had a daughter, Joan, wife of — Pigga, a divine; —, John Smijth had also three daughters, Agnes, and Margery, died without issue; Joan, was wife of John Wood, of Strodland, in Kent, by whom he had John Wood, named in the will of his uncle, Sir Thomas Smijth, 1574, 2, Thomas, the eldest son, was fellow of Queen's College, Cambridge, where he distinguished himself. In 1536, he was made university orator. In 1539, he began his travels abroad, and studied in the universities of France and Italy, and took the degree of doctor of civil law at Padua. After his return, he took the same degree at Cambridge, in 1542, and was made regius professor of civil law. Upon the accession of King Edward VI. he removed from Cambridge, into the family of the Duke of Somerset, who was uncle and governor of the King, and protector of his realms. He was appointed master of requests to the Duke, steward of the stannaries, provost of Eaton, and dean of Carlisle. He married while he was in the Protector's family. In 1548, he was advanced to be secretary of state, and knighted by his majesty; and the same year, sent ambassador to Brussels, to the Emperor's council there. He was concerned, about this time, in the reformation of religion, and the redress of base coin, upon which last point, he wrote a letter to the Duke of Somerset. In 1549, this nobleman being in disgrace, Sir Thomas, who adhered faithfully to him, seems to have been involved in it, and was deprived of his place of secretary of state for a time, but was soon after restored; and, in 1551, still under that name, was

\* Baker's Chronicle, Rapin, &amp;c.

† Strype's Life of Sir Thomas Smith, p. 2.



appointed one of the ambassadors to France. After Mary came to the crown, he lost all his places, and was charged not to depart the kingdom; yet enjoyed uncommon privileges, which shews him either to have had very good fortune, or very good address. He was allowed a pension of 100*l.* per annum; and was highly favoured by Gardiner and Bonner, and enjoyed a particular indulgence from the Pope. In 1555, William Smythwick, of Bath, Esq. obtained an indulgence from Pius IV. by which he, and five of his friends whom he should nominate, were to enjoy extraordinary dispensation.

The indulgence exempted them from all ecclesiastical censures upon whatever occasion or cause inflicted, and from all and singular their sins, whereof they are contrite and confessed, although they were such for which the apostolic see were to be consulted. Smythwick chose Smijth for one of his five friends, specified in the bull, to be partaker of those privileges; and this undoubtedly was a great security to him in those perilous times. Upon the accession of Elizabeth, he was employed in the settlement of religion, and several important affairs; he represented the county of Essex, and wrote a dialogue concerning the marriage of the Queen. In 1562, he was sent ambassador to France, and continued there till 1566.

He wrote, while he was in France, his work entituled, "*The Commonwealth of England*," in Latin, as well as English; which, though many copies of it were taken, does not appear to have been published before 1621. He was sent to France twice afterwards, in quality of ambassador; and continued to be employed in state affairs till the time of his death in 1557. He was of a fair sanguine complexion, and had a calm ingenious countenance, as appears from a picture of him, said to have been painted by Holbein. He was a man of very uncommon qualities and attainments; an excellent philosopher, physician, chymist, mathematician, astronomer, linguist, historian, orator, and, architect; and what is better than them all, a man of virtue, and a good protestant\*.

\* Cheke and Smijth consulted together about the Greek language, and introduced a new way of pronouncing it. Custom had established a very faulty manner of sounding several of the vowels and diphthongs for *ī, η, υ, εῖ, οῖ, υῖ*, were all pronounced as *ῶτα*, "*Nihil fere aliud*," says our author (a), "*Habere ad loquendum, nisi lugubres sonos & illud flebile ῶτα*." He conferred, therefore, with Cheke upon this point, and they perceived, that the vulgar method of pronouncing Greek was false; since it was absurd that so many different letters and diphthongs should all have but one sound. They proceeded to search authors for the determination of this point: but the modern little availed them: they had not seen Erasmus's book, on which he objected against the common way of reading Greek; but though both of them saw these palpable errors, they could not agree among themselves, especially concerning the letters *ῆτα* and *ῦψιλον*. Soon after, having procured Erasmus's book, and Terentianus "*de literis & syllabis*," they began to reform their pronunciation of Greek privately, and only communicated it to their most intimate friends. When they had sufficiently habituated themselves to this new method of pronunciation, with which they were highly pleased, on account of the fullness and sweetness of it, they resolved to make a trial of it publicly: and it was agreed that Smijth should begin. He read lectures, at that time, upon Aristotle "*de Republica*," in Greek, as he had done some years before; and, that the novelty of his pronunciation might give the less offence, he used this artifice: that, in reading, he would let fall a word only now and then uttered in the new correct sound. At first, no notice was taken of this; but when he did it oftener, his auditors began to observe and listen more attentively; and when he had often pronounced the word *η* and *οῖ*, as *ε* and *οῖ*, they, who three years before had heard him sound them after the old way, could not think it a slip of the tongue, but suspected something else, and laughed at the unusual sounds. He again, as though his tongue had slipped, would sometimes correct himself, and repeat the word after the old manner; but when he did this daily, some of his friends came to him, and told him what they had remarked in his lectures; upon which he own-

(a) *De recta & emendata linguæ Græcæ pronuntiatione.*



Sir Thomas married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of William Karkeck, of London, Esq. whose sister, Anne, was wife of Sir Thomas Chamberlayne, ambassador in

that he had been thinking of something privately, but that it was not yet sufficiently digested and prepared for the public. They, on the other hand, prayed him not to conceal it from them, but to acquaint them with it frankly; and accordingly he promised them that he would. Upon this rumour, many resorted to him, whom he desired only to hear his reasons, and to have patience with him three or four days at most, until the sounds by use were made it more familiar to their ears, and the prejudice against their novelty worn off. At this time he read lectures upon Homers's Odyssey, in his own college, and there began more openly to shew and determine the difference of the sounds: Cheke likewise did the same in his college. After this, many came, in order to learn of them how to pronounce after the new method; and it is not to be expressed with what greediness and affection this was received among the youths.

The following winter, was acted in St. John's college, Aristophanes' Plutus, in Greek, and one or two more of his comedies, without the least dislike or opposition from any who were esteemed learned men, and masters of the Greek language. Poket, a pupil of Smijth, and afterwards Bishop of Winchester, read Greek lectures publickly in the new pronunciation; as likewise did Roger Ascham, who read Isocrates, and at first was averse to this pronunciation, though he soon became a zealous advocate for it. Thus, in a few years, this new way of reading Greek, introduced by Smijth, prevailed every where in the university; and was followed even by Redman, the professor of divinity. Afterwards, however, it met with great opposition; for, about 1539, when Smijth was going to travel, Cheke being appointed the King's lecturer of the Greek language, began by explaining and enforcing the new pronunciation, but was opposed by one Ratcliffe, a scholar of the university; who being exploded for his attempt, brought the dispute before bishop Gardiner, the chancellor. Upon this the bishop interposed his authority; who, being averse to all innovations, as well as those in religion, and observing this new pronunciation to come from persons suspected of no good intentions to the old religion, made a solemn decree against it. Cheke was very earnest with the chancellor to supersede, or at last to connive at the neglect of this decree, but the chancellor continued inflexible. Smijth, in the meantime, having waited upon him at Hampton-Court, and discoursed with him upon the point, declared his readiness to comply with the decree; but, upon his return, recollected his discourse with the bishop, and in a long and eloquent Latin epistle, privately sent to him, argued with much freedom the points in controversy between them. The epistle consisted of three parts. In the first, he shewed what was to be called true and right in the whole method of pronunciation; retrieved it from the modern and present use, out of the hands of both the ignorant and learned; and restored it to the ancients, whom he propounded as the best and only pattern to be imitated. In the second, he composed the old and new pronunciation with that pattern, that the bishop might see which of the two came nearer to it. In the third, he gave an account of his whole conduct in this affair. This epistle was dated Cambridge, August 12, 1542. Afterwards, while he was ambassador at Paris, he caused it to be printed by Robert Stephens, under the title of, "*De recta & emendata linguæ Græcæ pronunciatione*, 1568," 4to; together with another tract, "*Concerning the correct Writing and right Pronunciation of the English Tongue*." He was buried in the chancel of the parish church of Theydon-Mount, there still remains a monument, dedicated to his memory. He is represented by a statue of marble lying upon his right side, in armour, a loose robe about him, with the arms of the knight-hood of the garter, upon the left arm of the said robe, denoting him chancellor of the garter, placed under an arch, on which is engraven this English stanza:

What earth, or sea, or skies contain,  
What creatures in them be,  
My mind did seek to know;  
My soul the Heavens continuallie.

On the highest part of the monument was placed his coat of arms, which was, three altars flaming, supported with as many lions. Round which were these two verses written, alluding to the fire or flame there:

Tabificus quamvis Serpens oppresserit Ignem,  
Qua tamen erumpendi sit data Copia lucet.

Under his coat this motto: *Qua pote lucet*. The inscription was as followeth:

Thomas Smithus, Eques Auratus, hujus Manerii Dominus, cum Regis Edwardi Sexti tum Elizabethæ Reginae Consiliarius, ac primi nominis Secretarius; eorundemque Principum ad maximos Reges Legatus;



Flanders and Spain; secondly, Philippa, daughter of John Willford, of London, Esq. (relict of Sir John Hapden, Knt.) she died, June 20, 1578, and was buried by him. Sir Thomas dying without issue, his estate descended to his nephew,

3, Sir William Smijth, son of his brother, George, who was a colonel in Ireland, and married Bridget, daughter of Thomas Fleetwood, of the Vache, in the county of Bucks, Esq.; by whom he had three sons; 1, Sir William, his successor; 2, Thomas, who died S. P.; and 3, Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter: and four daughters, 1, Anne, who died young; 2, Elizabeth, wife of Sir William Spring, of Pakenham, in Suffolk, Bart.; 3, Bridget, wife of Sir Robert Joscelyne, of Hyde-hall, in Hertfordshire, Knt.; and 4, Frances, wife of Sir Matthew Brand, of Molsey, in Surry, Knt. Sir William, died Dec. 12, 1626, æt. 76\*.

Nobiliss. Ordinis Garterii Cancellarius; Ardæ, Australisque Claneboy in Hibernia Colonellus Juris Civilis supremo Titulo etiamnum Adolens insignitus; Orator, Mathematicus, Philosophus excellentissimus; Linguarum Latinæ, Græcæ, Hebraicæ, Gallicæ, etiam & Italicæ, Callentissimus: Frobortum & Ingeniosorum Hominum Fautor eximius; Plurimis commodans, Nemini nocens; ab injuriis ulscilcendis alienissimus: Denique, Sapientia, Pietate, Integritate insignis: Et in omni Vita, seu æger seu valens, intrepidus mori: Cum Ætatis suæ 65, Annum complavisset, in Ædibus suis Montaulensibus 12 die Aug. Anno Salutis 1577, pie & suaviter in Domino obdormivit.

Next under the effigies is this sentence: *Gloria vitæ auteactæ Celebrem facit in Terræ Visceribus sepultum.* Under that, this distich:

Innocuus vixi, si me post funera lædas,  
Cœlesti Domino facta (Sceleste) lues.

\* He was buried on the south-side of the chancel at Theydon-Mount, where a handsome monument was erected to his memory, opposite to that of his uncle, with this inscription (a):

To the pious memory of her loved and loving Husband Sir William Smith, of Hillhall, in the County of Essex, Knight. Who, till he was thirty Years old, followed the Wars in Ireland, with such Approbation, that he was chosen one of the Colonels of the Army. But his Uncle, Sir Thomas, Chancellor of the Garter, and principal Secretary of State to two Princes, King Edward VI. and the late Queen Elizabeth, of famous Memory, dying, he returned to a full and fair Inheritance. And so bent himself to the Affairs of the Country, that he grew alike famous in the Arts of Peace as War. All Offices there, sorted with a Man of his Quality, he right worshipfully performed, and dyed one of the Deputy-Lieutenants of the Shire; a Place of no small Trust and Credit.

(a) Strype's Life of Sir Thomas Smith, p. 232.



4, Sir William, his eldest son, married, first, Helegenwagh, daughter of Edward Conway, Lord Baron of Ragley, and secretary of state to Kings James and Cha. I. by whom he had one son, Edward, and two daughters, Bridget, and —, who both died young. He afterwards married Anne, daughter of — Croft, of Herefordshire, Esq. Sir William, died 1631, in the 32d year of his age\*. Edward, his son, at the age of fifteen, served volunteer under Prince Rupert in the Civil Wars, where he gained great reputation; he died, aged 22.

I. THOMAS, his uncle, succeeded him, and was created a Baronet, 13 Car. II. He married first, Johanna, the daughter of Sir Edward Altham, of Marks-hall, in Essex, Knt. by whom he had eleven sons, and two daughters; 1, Thomas, who died young; 2, Sir Edward, his successor; 3, James, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Parkhurst, of Purford, in Surry, Knt. and lies buried at Guildford, in that county †; 4, Charles, of London, a divine, who died S. P. 5,

Bridget, his unfortunate Widow, who, during the time of thirty-seven Years, bare him three Sons and four Daughters, was Daughter of Thomas Fleetwood, of the Vache, in the County of Bucks, Esquire, and sometime Master of the Mint; to allay her Languor, and longing after so dear a Companion of her Life, rather to express her Affection, than his Office, this Monument erected, destinating it to herself, their Children, and Posterity. He lived Years seventy-six, Died the 12 of Decemb. 1626.

\* He was buried at Theydon-Mount, where is a monument with this inscription:

Here lyeth the Body of Sir William Smith, Knight, Sonne of Sir William Smith, of Theydon-Mount, in the Countie of Essex, where, after many sweet Expressions, of his Confidence in the Mercies of his Saviour, in the two and thirtieth Yeare of his Age, peaceably slept in our Lord Jesus. He had two Wives, the first, Helegenwagh, the Daughter of the right hon. Edward, Viscount Conway, by her he had one only Sonne and Heire, Edward, and two Daughters: the second, Anne, descended of the auntient Family of Croft, in Herefordshire, as yet living. Who, (as a testimony of her loyal Affection,) erected this to the Memorie of her deare Consort, deceased on the 5th of March, 1631.

† On the north wall of the chancel of Guildford, in Surry, is a pyramidal monument with the following inscription:

In the vault near this place lieth the body of James Smyth, Gent. the third son of Sir Thomas Smyth, of Hill-Hall, in the county of Essex, Bart. who married Mrs. Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir Robert Parkhurst, of Purford, in this county, Knt. At some distant time before his decease, on the 16th day of June, in An. Dni. 1711, this monument was erected by to him, to the pious Memory of his virtuous, loving and obedient wife, who left this world for a better the 3d of April in the year of our Lord God 1705.

Here lies the Casket, but the Jewell's gone,  
Guarded by Angels to th' Almighty's Throne,  
To live for ever with the Three in One.

*Aubrey's Surry, Vol. III. p. 300.*



William, of London, merchant; 6, John, of Langley-Lawn, in Essex, who married Anne, daughter of ———— Linch, of Ipswich, in Suffolk, by whom he had one daughter Anne, wife of Thomas Milner, Esq.; 7, Henry; 8, Leventhorpe, who died young; 9, Altham, of Gray's-Inn, barrister at law, who married, first, Susan, daughter of ———— Gore, relict of Sir Richard Munden, of Bromley, in Middlesex, Knt. by whom he had one daughter Althamia, born in 1683, wife of Nathan, eldest son of John Parkhurst, of Catesby, Northamptonshire: his second wife was Lucy, daughter of ———— Hatton, of London, merchant, relict of Thomas Steward, of Haslingfeld, in Cambridgeshire, Esq. by whom he had a daughter Lucy, born 1692; 10, George; and another son. His second wife was Beatrice, the daughter of the Right Hon. Francis, Viscount of Valentia, and relict of Sir John Lloyd, Knt. by her he had no issue. Sir Thomas died 1668, in the 67th year of his age \*.

II. Sir EDWARD SMITH, Bart. his eldest surviving son and successor, married Jane, daughter of Peter Vandeput, of London, Esq. by whom he had four sons, and two daughters, of whom five died in their infancy. He died 1713, in the 77th year of his age †. He was succeeded by his only son,

III. Sir EDWARD SMITH, Bart. born 1686, who married, first, Anne, daughter of the Right Hon. Sir Charles Hedges, of Compton-Basset, Wiltshire, Knt. LL.D. judge of the high court of admiralty, one of the secretaries of state to King William III. and Queen Anne, who died Oct. 18, 1719, and was buried at Theydon-Mount, by whom he had five sons, and one daughter, Anne, who died unmarried; 1, Sir Edward, his successor; 2, Sir Charles, successor to

\* He was buried in the chancel, in the parish church of Theydon-Mount, in Essex, where is a monument with his effiges at full length, with this inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Sir Thomas Smyth, of Hill-Hall, in the County of Essex, Baronet, (Son of Sir William Smyth, of the same Place, Knight,) he had two Wives, the first, Johanna, (the Daughter of Sir Edward Altham, of this County) by her he had eleven Sons, and two Daughters, whereof nine Sons are yet living. She died July 14, 1658; the second, Beatrice, (Daughter of the right honourable Francis, Viscount of Valentia), who died March 26th, 1668.

After he had lived 66 Years, with great Reputation for Loyalty to his Prince, and Conformity to the Church of England, in Apostate times, and served his King and Country, in chiefest Places of Trust and Credit in the Country, peaceably departed this Life in our Lord Jesus.

This Monument, as a Testimony of the true Affection of his Son, Sir Edward Smyth, Bart. was erected to the Memory of his dear Father deceased, on the 5th of May, 1668.

† He lies buried at Theydon-Mount, with this inscription on his tomb:

Here lies the Body of  
Sir Edward Smyth, of Hill-Hall, in the county of Essex, Baronet, (Son of Sir Thomas Smyth, of the same Place, Baronet), who married Jane, (the only daughter of Peter Vandeput, Esq. late of the City of London, merch<sup>t</sup>.)  
He had by her several Children, who all dyed young, except his Son, Sir Edward Smyth, who erected this Monument to the pious Memory of his most dear Father, who departed this Life the 24th day of June, 1713.  
Ætatis suæ 76.



his brother; 3, Thomas, who died unmarried, Dec. 1752; 4, Peter, died an infant; 5, Rev. Sir William, successor to his brother. Sir Edward married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of John Wood, of London, Esq. who died without issue, May 23, 1748, aged 57, and was buried at Theydon-Mount. Sir Edward died Aug. 1744, aged 59, and was succeeded by his eldest son\*.

IV. Sir EDWARD SMIJTH, Bart. born in St James's Court, Nov. 12, 1710, and married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Thomas Johnson, of Mitton-Bryant, in Bedfordshire, Esq. who died June 22, 1770, aged 54, and was buried at Theydon-Mount. Sir Edward died March 4, 1760, aged 50, without issue, and was succeeded in title and estate by his brother,

V. Sir CHARLES SMIJTH, Bart. who was high-sheriff for the county of Essex, 1761. He married, April 11, 1760, Elizabeth, daughter of John Burgess, of London, Esq. who died Feb. 1776. He died without issue, March 24, 1773, aged 61, and was succeeded by his brother,

VI. The Rev. Sir WILLIAM SMIJTH, of Hill-Hall, and Horham-Hall, both in the county of Essex, Bart. rector of Theydon-Mount, and of Stapleford-Tawney, both in the said county. He married Abigail, daughter of Andrew Wood, of Shrewsbury, in Shropshire, Esq. and at length sole heiress to her brother, Richard Wood, Esq.: she died Feb. 28, 1787, aged 71, by whom he had three sons, and four daughters, 1, Sir William; 2, Charles Smijth, Esq. captain in the West Essex regiment of militia, born at Lynn, in Norfolk, April, 1752. He married Philadelphia, daughter of Sir George Vandeput, Bart. living in 1799, by whom he had two daughters, living in 1799; he died in May, 1792, and was buried at Camberwell; 3, Rev. Richard Smijth, Bart. rector of Theydon-Mount, and Stapleford-Tawney, March 4, 1756. He married Charlotte, daughter of James Montague, of Lackham, in Wilts; Elizabeth, wife of George Hanfield, of London, both dead, leaving issue; Mary, Anne, and Emma, died infants. Sir William died Jan. 25, 1777, aged 57, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

VII. Sir WILLIAM SMIJTH, of Hill-Hall, and Horham-Hall, Bart. born at Shrewsbury, April 23, 1746, colonel of the West Essex militia, 1799, and married March 22, 1779, Anne only daughter of John Windham, of Waghon, in Yorkshire and of Woodmanstone, in Surry, Esq. who assumed the surname of Bowyer, by whom he had five sons and two daughters; 1, William, captain of the West Essex regiment of militia, born in Upper Brook-Street, June 4, 1780; 2, Thomas, born in Upper Grosvenor-Street, Feb. 6, 1781; 3, John, born in Upper Grosvenor-Street, June 8, 1782; 4, Edward, born in Margaret-Street, Cavendish Square, March 1, 1785; 5, Joseph, born in Upper Grosvenor-Street, May 19, 1792; 1, Charlotte,

\* In Theydon-Mount Church, Essex:

Here lies the Body of Sir Edward Smijth, Bart. of Hill-Hall, in this Parish, son of Sir Edward Smijth, and Jane, daughter of Peter Vandeput, Esq. whom his companions well knew to be a man of integrity, strict justice, and good morals. He had two wives, the first, Anne, daughter of the Right Hon. Sir Charles Hedges, secretary of state, by whom he had five sons, and one daughter: and Elizabeth, daughter of John Wood, of London, Esq.—*Hist. of Essex*, Vol. III. p. 399.



born in Upper Grosvenor-Street, Dec. 20, 1790 ; 2, Caroline, born in Upper Grosvenor-Street, April 12, 1796.

ARMS—Sable, a fess, dancette, argent, billety, between three lioncels, rampant, guardant, argent, each supporting an altar, or, flaming, proper.

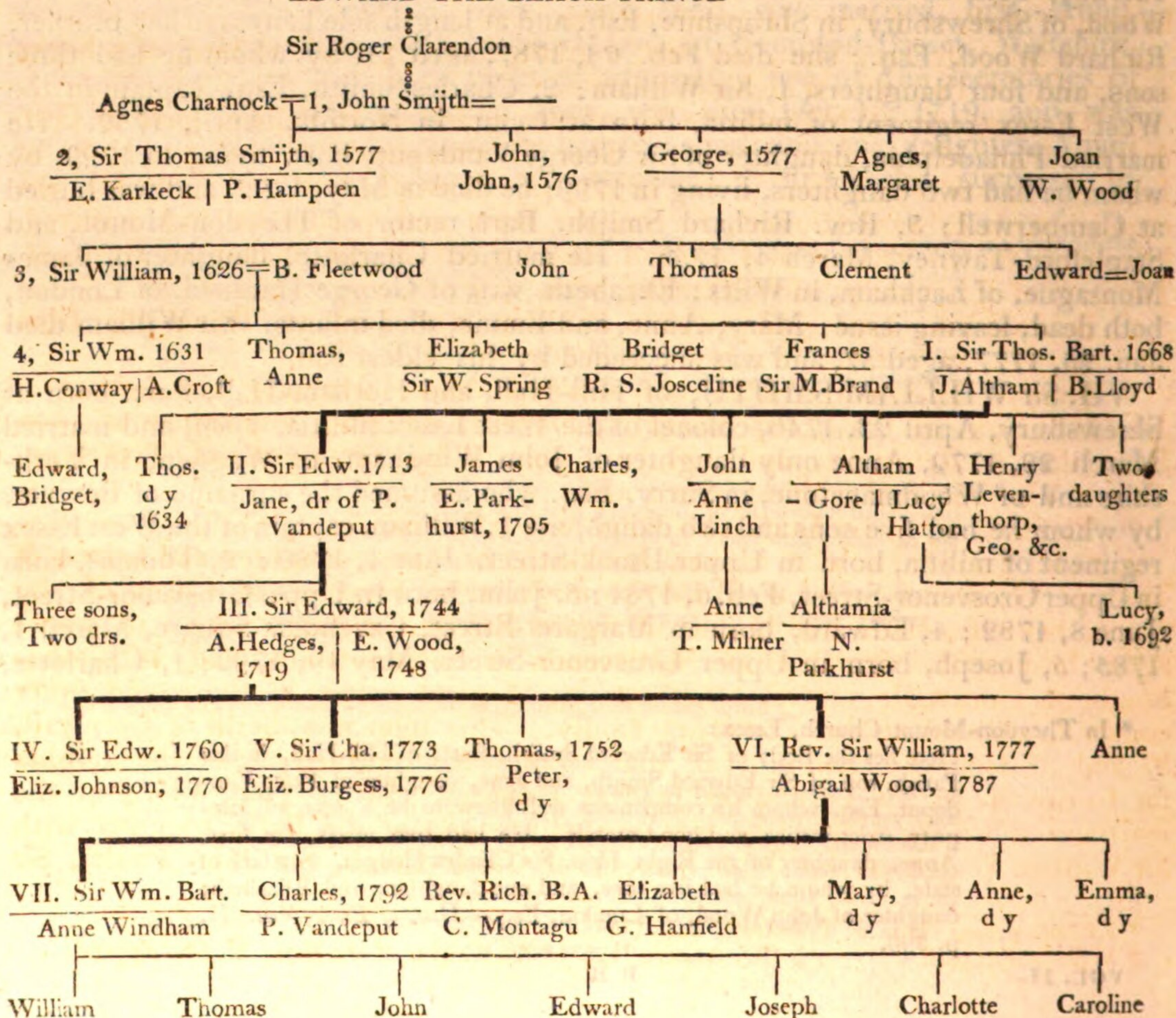
CREST—On a wreath, a salamander in flames, proper.

SEATS—Hill-Hall, and Horham-Hall, both in Essex.

The crest was changed to the salamander in flames, by Sir Thomas Smijth, the secretary in Queen Mary's reign, alluding to his having escaped being burnt. Previous to that circumstance, it was an eagle, with a eather in one of his claws, similar to those in the Prince of Wales's crest.

TABLE 62.

## EDWARD THE BLACK PRINCE





## 159. TREVELYAN, of NETTLECOMB, Somersetshire.

Created Baronet, Jan. 24, 1661.

THIS ancient family takes its name from Trevelyan, in the parish of St. Vehep, near Fowey, in Cornwall; of which, and other lordships in that county, they were anciently possessed, at or soon after the Conquest.

In 2 Edw. I. Felicia, widow of William de Bodrugan, grants to,

2, Andrew, son of Nicholas de Trevelyan\*, and his heirs, by Felicia, his wife, all her lands and services about Trevelyan, and Cume; to which deed, Sir Richard de Cerasis, Sir William de Bodrugan, Richard de Hywis, and several other gentlemen of that country, are witnesses. This Felicia survived her husband; and, in 2 Edw. II. confirmed to;

3, Nicholas de Trevelyan, her son, a grant, formerly made to him, of a house and lands, in Polran.—Which same estate,

4, Thomas, son of Nicholas de Trevelyan, grandson to Felicia, gave to Otto de Trevelyan, his younger brother. This Thomas made several purchases at Lestwithiel, and elsewhere, in the county of Cornwall; and, 33 Edw. III. accounted with Edward Pauncel, for certain rents and profits he had received, belonging to the Duchy of Cornwall, issuing out of the manor of Restrant. The next of this family, after Thomas, was,

5, Baldwin de Trevelyan: which Baldwin was lord of Trevelyan, from 42 Edw. III. to 8 Hen. IV. and was succeeded by,

6, Henry, his son and heir, who married Alice, daughter and heiress of John Boteraux, of Urder, by Margaret, his wife, daughter and heiress of — Retorville, of Retorville, and left two sons, John Trevelyan, of Trevelyan, 5 Hen. VI. who died without issue; and,

7, Thomas, who, by Lucia, his wife, was father of,

8, John Trevelyan, who married Elizabeth, or Jane, daughter and heiress of Thomas Whalesborough, of Whalesborough, near Stratton, in Cornwall, by Joane, his wife, sister and heiress of Simon Raleigh, of Nettlecomb; in whose right, besides the lordships of Nettlecomb, in Somersetshire, and Whalesborough, in Cornwall, several other estates, of great value, in those and other counties, accrued to the Trevelyan family. This John was sheriff of Cornwall, 27 and 38 Hen. VI. and in 31 of that reign was † returned one of the knights for Cornwall, in the parliament held at Reading. In 17 Hen. VII. ‡ at the marriage of Prince Arthur, he was created a knight of the Bath, together with Sir William Walgrave, Sir John Scrope, of Castle-Comb, Sir John Paulet, Sir

\* Ex cart. penes, Dom. J. Trevelyan, Bar. 1741.

† Willis's not. parl.

‡ Mr. Anstis's Hist. of the Knights of the Bath, N. 60. Append.



Richard Warre, of Hestercomb, &c. He had been attainted, 1 Rich. III. together with Amyas Pawlet, son and heir of Sir William Pawlet, but they were both restored by act of parliament. (*Rot. Parl. 1 Hen. VII.*) This Sir John Trevelyan, in his will\*, dated 20 Jan. 1518, orders 'his body to be buried at Nettlecomb,—To Jane, my wife,—to Thomas Trevelyan, my son,—to the churches of St. Burien, St. Peryn, in Uthno, St. Mawgon, and St. Marvyn, in Cornwall, to every one of them, a banner of St. George.—My son and heir, John Trevelyan, executor,—Mr. George Trevelyan, my son, overseers. Prob. 18 Sept. 1522 †.

\* Liber Manwaring, in offic. prerog.

† Thomas Whalesborough, dying 21 Edw. IV. (a) this Sir John Trevelyan became intitled to both the estates of Whalesborough and Ralegh, by which advantageous alliances, the blood, as well as the fortunes, of the house of Trevelyan, being greatly enriched, it may not be improper to give a short account of those two eminent families.

Faramus de Whalebraa, in Cornwall, is mentioned in the scutage, (b) 2 R. Johannis. One of his descendants married a daughter of Sir Ralph Arundel, of Lanherne (c); another had to wife, Joane, daughter of Sir Roger Carmino; a third married a daughter of — Bodrugan; which three families are known to have been of the greatest eminence in the county of Cornwall.

The wife of the last-mentioned Thomas Whalesborough was Matilda, daughter and heiress of Sir William Bowes, Knt.

The last of the family of the Raleghs, of Nettlecomb, in Somersetshire, was Sir Simon de Ralegh, who died possessed of that and many other manors, in the same county (d), 18 Hen. VI. whereby Thomas Whalesborough, the son of Joane, sister of the said Sir Simon Ralegh, became his next heir.

This family of Ralegh was anciently possessed of the lordship of Nettlecomb, and other lands in Somersetshire, by a grant of one of the ancient Earls-Marshal of England, of whom these Raleghs held the manor of Nettlecomb, &c. as of their capital Lords, from Henry II.'s reign; as plainly appears from the original charters, in the custody of the present Sir John Trevelyan. For this reason it was, that the Raleghs, of Nettlecomb, bore the same arms as those Earl-Marshals did, (with proper variations in the colours), viz. *a bend, fusillee*, as was customary in those times for feudal tenants to bear the arms of their capital Lords, with certain differences.

The famous Sir Walter Ralegh was descended from a younger branch of these Raleghs, of Nettlecomb, as Sir William Pole shews, in his MS. Survey of the county of Devon.

The manors and lands possessed anciently in Somersetshire, by the Raleghs, are all enumerated in the escheat rolls of 35 Edw. I. 45 Edw. III. and 18 Hen. VI. still preserved among the records of the Tower.

According to the religion of the times in which they lived, we find that Simon Ralegh, in the year 1453, founded a perpetual chantry, for one chaplain to celebrate divine service in the chapel of St. John Baptist, within the parochial church of St. Mary, in Nettlecomb, &c. *Ex registro Nich. Bubwith, Epi. Bath. & Well. 10 Oct. 1453.*

*Ex registro Joh. de Drokenford, Epi. B. & Well. 8 Kal. Aug. 1316*, licence is granted to the Lady Joane de Raleghe, widow, for a chantry, in the chapel of her court-house, at Rowdon, in the parish of Stoke-Gomer.

In the church of Nettlecomb, on the south side, in certain niches made in the wall, the effigies, in stone, of some knights of the Ralegh family, lie cross-legged, in armour, on the ground. On their shields are their arms, viz. *a bend, fusillee*.

That the Raleghs had lands in Wales, I find by the following deed:

*Omnibus, &c. Johes Ralegh. de Nettlecomb, miles, Sal. Nov. me concessisse Johanni Hirwys, rectori ecclesie de Nettlecomb, omnia tenementa mea in Wrenchelston, in Wallia. Dat. 42 Edw. III.*

(a) Rot. Esc. 21 Edw. IV.

(b) Lib. Rub. Schaccarii.

(c) Ex stemmate.

(d) Rot. Esc. 18 Hen. VI.



This John Trevelyan died 8 Hen. VII. 1494, leaving, by Elizabeth, his wife, John, his son and heir; Thomas; George, chaplain to King Henry VIII; and Humphrey, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Rice ap Thomas, knight of the Garter, and was progenitor to the family of Basil, near Stratton, in Cornwall. To his son, Thomas Trevelyan, of Yarnscombe, he gave the manor of Woodland, in Devonshire, by whose son, Hugh, it descended to Anthony Trevelyan.

9, John Trevelyan, the eldest son, married ———, the daughter of Sir John Halywell, in Devonshire, and died 13 Hen. VIII. leaving issue,

10, John, his eldest son, who married Alice, or Avice, sole daughter and heiress of Nicholas Cockworthy, of Great Yarnscomb, in Devonshire, descendant and heiress of the noble families of Champernon and Valletorte, and, by them, of Edmond, Earl of Cornwall; by whom he had several children.

11, John, the eldest, (in his father and mother's life-time, and by their direction) married Maud, daughter of Giles Hill, Esq. upon which marriage, his father and mother, upon a valuable consideration, promised, that all Cockworthy's estate should descend to that their eldest son, after their deaths, or to their children, in case they survived them. But notwithstanding all proper precautions were used, (as appears by writings still remaining, in Sir John Trevelyan's custody), to secure the descent of those lands to the eldest son, the mother prevailed with her husband to defeat their first-born of what their promise, and his primogeniture, had entitled him to; and, at length, by the artifices of their agents, involved him in such tedious lawsuits, as almost ruined their family.

The rest of their children were, George, Thomas, Hugh, and another John; and three daughters, Dorothy, wife of Nicholas Tooker, Esq.; Jane, of William Sandes, Esq. and Isabel. To the second of his sons, George, the father gave his manor of Wood, in Beryn-Herber, in Devonshire, and Wolmersheighs and Champernsheighs, in Dorsetshire; and to Thomas, he gave his manor of Old Knolle, in Somersetshire; entailing these estates on his sons, one after the other, his eldest son being postponed in the succession. From Thomas, who had also his mother's estate at Yarnscomb, the families, late of Yarnscomb and Knolle, descended.

This John resided at, and wrote himself, of Yarnscomb, where he died, 34 Hen. VIII.

12, John Trevelyan, his eldest son, chiefly dwelt at Trevelyan, in Cornwall. He married Wilmot, daughter of John Harris, serjeant at law, of Hayne, in Devonshire\*, by whom he had one son,

\* Concerning this family of Harris, I beg leave to transcribe what I find in the Visitation-Book of Devonshire, A. D. 1562: 'John Harris, of Hayne, in Devonshire, the King's serjeant at law, in the reign of King Edward VI. eldest son and heir of William Harris, of Stone, in Devonshire, married Elizabeth, daughter of Michael Kelly, of Radcliff, and Southwick, in Devonshire, and by her had issue, William Harris, his eldest son, John Harris, second son, Oliver, and Arthur. Alice, married to John Wise, of Sydenham; Wilmot, married to John Trevelyan, of Nettlecomb, in Somersetshire.'



13, John Trevelyan, who, in the year 1591, married Urith\*, sister (another Visitation-Book calls her daughter) of Sir John Chichester, of Raleigh, in Devonshire, Knt. † He rebuilt the house of Nettlecomb, and 16 Jac. I. was high sheriff of Somersetshire. He died 1623, and was succeeded by his son,

14, John Trevelyan, being the seventh of that name, in a direct succession), married ‡ Margaret, daughter of George Lutterel §, of Dunster-Castle, in the county of Somerset, Esq. and by her had one son,

15, George, who married Margaret, daughter to Sir Robert Strode, of Parnham, in the county of Dorset, Knt. This George ||, in the times of rebellion, suffered much for his loyalty in his person and estate; having been plundered, sequestered, fined, and imprisoned; at one time paying a composition of near 1600l. His lady, in a journey from London, (having been to solicit her husband's enlargement), died, and was buried at Hounslow. He had three sons, 1, George, his successor; 2, Francis, aged 29, 1672, who married Anne, daughter of Amos Bamfield, of Weston-Bamfield, Esq.; 3, Amos. He died before the Restoration, and was succeeded by,

\* So she is called, in the Visitation-Book, 1623.

† The family of Chichester, one of the most eminent in the whole county of Devon, for its antiquity, great estate, and employments, and also by its illustrious alliances.

This family, now called by the name of Chichester, seems anciently to have been that of Cirencester, and probably derived itself from Thomas de Cirencester, a person of great note, by the many honourable employments he had, in Henry III.'s reign, as appears by many ancient records still extant. But a full representation of the dignity of this family is so well manifested by that learned antiquary, Sir William Pole, in his MS. Survey of Devonshire, that I can need no better authority. By him we are assured, that the Chichesters (now of Raleigh, in Devonshire), have a right to quarter the arms of the Raleighs, the Beaumonts, the Wilingtons, and many other noble families.

‡ Ex infor. Dom. J. Trevelyan, Bar. 1741.

§ Concerning the Lutterel family, we find the following particulars:

They are supposed to come from Lincolnshire, and have been seated at Quantoxhead, and Dunster-Castle, in the county of Somerset, about five hundred years.

Hugh Courtney, Earl of Devon, grants to Sir Hugh Lotterel, Knt. a badge of a white boar, armed, Or.—See Cleveland's Hist. of the Courtneys, p. 211.

Sir Hugh Loterel, Knt. was lieutenant-governor of Calais, under John, Earl of Somerset, 4 Hen. IV.—Rymer's Fædera, p. 300, 325, 330.

Hugh Loterel, Miles, 22 Rich. II. Rymer, *ibid.* p. 78.

24 Edw. III. Beatrix Luterel, had licence to travel to Rome, with one damsel, one chaplain, and one page. Rymer, *ibid.* p. 682.

Galfridus Luterel, (with other knights,) summoned to attend the King's army to Scotland, 7 Edw. II. Rymer.

Among the knights summoned by King Edw. I. to attend him in his war against the Welsh, was, Robert Luterel.—Rymer, *ibid.*

In King Edw. III's time, the isle of Lundy, in Cornwall, was part of the estate of the Lutterels.—Mr. Cambden, of Lundy.

Robert Lutterel, was summoned to parliament, 23 Edw. I.—Pryn's Regist. of Parl. Writts, p. 299.

Hugh Lutterel, one of the knights for Somerset, 6 Hen. IV.—Pryn's Regist. p. 474.

Hugh Lutterel, knight for Devon, 9 Hen. IV.—*Ibid.* p. 486.

Hugh Loterel, knight for Somerset, 2 Hen. V. *Ibid.* p. 504.

Andrew Lutterel, one of the heirs to Maurice de Gaunt, claimed Cantokes-heved, &c. in Somersetshire, 14 Hen. III.—See Dugdale's Baronage, p. 402.

In an original deed of Sir James Lutterel, lord of the manor of Rade-Hiwishe, juxta Carhampton, in com. Som. 28 Hern. VI. His arms on his seal, a Bend, between six Martlets, with two Swans, supporters, a Dog, a Lion, passant, for the Crest. The inscription, *Sigillum Jacobi Loterel.*

|| Ex infor. Dom. J. Trevelyan, Bar. 1741.



I. **GEORGE TREVELYAN**, Esq. his son and heir; which George, soon after the King's return, was made a Baronet; and having married Mary, daughter and sole heiress to John Willoughby, of Leahill, in Devonshire, Esq. was father of Sir John Trevelyan, and of several sons and daughters; of whom, Mary, was wife of Edmund Wyndham, of Kentsford, in the county of Somerset, Esq. and Margaret, of Sir Thomas Putt, of Combe, in the county of Devon, Bart.: the rest died unmarried.

II. Sir **JOHN TREVELYAN**, Bart. was born 1707, sat in several parliaments as knight of the shire for the county of Somerset, and Burgess for the borough of Minehead; he was the eldest justice of peace for the counties of Somerset, Devon, and Cornwall. He married, first, Urith, daughter of Sir John Pole, of Shute, in the county of Devon, Bart. by whom he had one daughter, who died a child. His second lady was, Susanna, daughter and heiress of William Warren, of Stallensthorpe, in the county of Devon, Esq. by whom he had three sons, and five daughters; John, who died unmarried; Francis, died an infant, and George, his successor. Of Sir John's daughters, 1, Margaret, was wife of Alexander Luttrell, of Dunster-Castle, Esq. who died June 1727, and left one only daughter, Margaret, wife of Henry Fownes Luttrell, Esq. and had issue, Margaret: the mother died in 1764, and the daughter in 1768; 2, Mary; and 3, Elizabeth, who both died young; 4, Susanna; 5, Anne. Sir John died Sep. 25, 1755, and was succeeded by his only surviving son,

III. Sir **JOHN TREVELYAN**, Bart. who married Julia, only daughter of Sir Walter Calverley, of Calverley, in Yorkshire, Bart. who, by the death of her only brother, Sir Walter Calverley Blacket, of Wallington, in the year 1777, (who took the name of Blacket, by virtue of the will of the late Sir William Blacket, of Wallington, in Northumberland, who died in 1723), became an heiress; she died, Dec. 28, 1787. By her he had issue, 1, Sir John, the present Baronet; 2, Julia, wife of Sir William Yea, of Pyrland, in Somersetshire, Bart.; 3, Susanna, of John Hudson, of Bessingby, in Yorkshire, Esq.; 4, Charlotte, of T. Freer, Esq.; 5, Frances, of captain James Field; 6, Walter. Sir George died Dec. 28, 1768, and was succeeded by his son,

IV. Sir **JOHN TREVELYAN**, Bart. who married Louisa Marianne, daughter and coheiress of Peter Symond, Esq. merchant in London (whose sister is mother of Lord St. John, of Bletso, by whom he has four sons, and one daughter; 1, John, married Maria, daughter of Sir Thomas Wilson, of Charlton, in Kent, Bart. by whom he has a son, Walter-Calverley Trevelyan, and a daughter, Maria-Jane; 2, Walter, married Charlotte, third daughter of the late John Hudson, of Bessingby, in Yorkshire, Esq. by whom he has five children; 3, George, married Harriet, the third daughter of Sir Richard Neave, of Dagenham Park, in Essex, Bart. by whom he has two children; 4, Willoughby, who died 1784; and Louisa. Sir John, in 1777, became member of parliament for Newcastle upon Tyne. On the death of his uncle, Sir Walter Blacket, Bart. and at the dissolution of the parliament, in 1780, he became knight of the shire for the county of Somerset, in which situation he continued to the end of the last parliament, in 1796.



TABLE 63.

## 1, NICHOLAS DE TREVELYAN

2, Andrew = Felicia

3, Nicholas

4, Thomas                      Otto

5, Baldwin, L. of Trevelyan

6, Henry = Alice Botereaux

John                      7, Thomas = Lucia

8, Sir John, K. B. 1494 = E. Whalesborough

9, John, 1522 = Halywell                      Thomas                      George                      Humphrey = M. Thomas.

10, John = A. Cockworthy                      Hugh                      Basils, in Cornwall

11, John, 1543                      George, Isabel                      Thomas                      Hugh, John                      Dorothy N. Tooker                      Jane W. Sandes                      Anthony Trevelyan

12, John = W. Harris

13, John, 1623 = U. Chichester

41, John = Margaret Luttrell

15, George = Margaret Strode

I. Sir George, Bart. = M. Willoughby

Francis = A. Bamfield

Amos

II. Sir John Trevelyan, Bart. 1755

Urith Pole | Susanna Warren

Mary

E. Wyndham

Margaret

Sir T. Putt

&amp;c.

John, Francis,

III. Sir Geo. 1768  
Julia Calverley, 1767Margaret, 1764  
A. Luttrell

Mary, Elizabeth

Susanna, Anne

IV. Sir John, Bart.

L. M. Symond

Julia

Sir W. Yea

Susanna

J. Hudson

Charlotte

T. Freer

Frances

J. Field

Walker

John  
M. WilsonWalter-  
CalverleyWalker  
C. Hudson

5 children

George  
H. Neave

2 children

Willoughby  
1784

Louisa.



ARMS—Gules, a demi-horse, argent, hooped and maned, or, issuing out of water, in base, proper\*.

CREST—Two arms counter-embowed, proper, habited azure, holding in the hands a bezant.

MOTTO—*Time trieth troth.*

SEATS—At Nettlecomb, near Taunton, in Somersetshire, and Leahill, near Honiton, in Devonshire.

\* Tradition says, that between Scilly and the Lands-End stood a large town, called Llyans, which suddenly sunk, the sea overflowed it, and one of the Trevelyan was saved on the back of a white horse. It is certain that people, now alive, have, on a very low ebb and clear water, seen what they affirm to be walls of houses in the place where the city is said to have existed.

This is given as a reason, why the family bear in their arms a white horse, rising from the sea.—Gent. Mag. 1797. p. 296,

## 160. GAGE, of HENGRAVE, Suffolk.

Created Baronet, July 15, 1662.

THIS family is of Norman extraction, and derives its descent from De Gaga, or Gage, who attended King William I. in his expedition to England, and after the Conquest was rewarded with large grants of lands in the forest of Dean, (which contains about 30,000 acres) and county of Gloucester; adjacent to which forest he fixed his residence, by building a seat at Clerenvall, otherwise Cleerwall, in the same place. He also built a large house at Cirencester, where he died, and was buried in the Abbey; and his posterity remained in that county for many generations in credit and esteem, of whom there were barons in parliament in the reign of Hen. II. one whereof, in the reign of Edward III. was member of parliament for Tavistock, as another was for Basingstoke, in the time of Henry IV.

1, John Gage, 9 Hen. IV. is mentioned as a witness to deeds, and was father of,

2, John, who married Joan, daughter and coheirress of John Sudgrove, of Sudgrove, in Gloucestershire, who, in 1416 (4 Hen. V.) divided his estate in Sudgrove, Mussarder, &c. between his two daughters, the said Joan, and Alice, wife of John Bovey. By her he left a son,

3, John Gage, who was knighted, and, 32 Hen. VI. purchased the lands that were John Bovey's, in Cirencester, Mussarder, Sidington, and Broomfield; and



made a further addition to his estate, by marriage with Eleanor, daughter and heiress of Thomas St. Clere, Esq. lord of the manors of Aston Clinton, in Buckinghamshire, and of Ospring, in Kent, (who was son of Sir Philip St. Clere, of Aldam St. Clere, by Margaret, daughter of Sir Nicholas de Lovayn, lord of the manor of Burstow and Hedgecourt, in Surry, 44 Edw. III. and sister and heiress of Nicholas Lovayn, lord of Penhurst, in Kent). Sir John died, Sept. 30, 1486, and left two sons, William, his heir; and John, ancestor to the family at Rushton, in Northamptonshire.

4, William Gage, Esq. (thirty years old at his father's death), married Agnes, daughter of Thomas Bolney, Esq. and resided at Burstow, in Surry, where he made his will, Feb. 14, 1496, and directed, that his body should be buried in the church of the Grey-Friars, London, to which church he bequeathed, for his sepulture there to be had, and to the intent that the brethren thereof should fetch his body to the earth, and sing a trental for his soul, forty shillings. He made other pious bequests; and, after his debts were paid, and costs of burial discharged, devised all his personal estate to his wife, with the manors of Heyton, St. Clere, and Torryng, in Sussex, and those of Burstow and Hedgecourt, in Surry, for life; she to have the custody and rule of his son and heir, John, in his minority, and on that account to receive the profits of all his other manors and lands, in the counties of Surry, Bucks, and Kent, she finding him honestly and competently with meat, drink, and raiment.

5, Sir John Gage, both in a military and civil capacity, was one of the most distinguished characters of his age. After his father's death, he was granted in ward to Walter Stafford, Duke of Buckingham; and, after his marriage with Philippa, daughter of Sir Richard Guildeford, or Guilford, knight of the Garter, was preferred by the Duke to the service of Henry VIII. who, in 1513, sent him into France, to the sieges of Terouenne and Tournay; in the former of which he so distinguished himself, that he was made captain of the castle of Calais (usually called Guisnes), and whilst in that post performed many valiant actions against the enemy; in consequence of which, he was knighted, sworn a privy-councillor, made vice-chamberlain, and captain of the guards; and a few years after, for service done on the borders of Scotland, where he was a principal commander, he was made a comptroller of the household, and chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, in one day; being also, a few days after, constituted constable of the Tower of London, for life; at the next St. George's feast, elected a knight of the most noble order of the Garter, and, 22 May, 1541, was installed at Windsor\*. In 1530, he was one of the knights deputed by parliament, who, with the two archbishops, and the principal nobility and clergy, signed that memorable letter to Pope Clement VII. desiring his Holi-

\* His services were also rewarded with a grant (21 Hen. VIII.) of the wardship and marriage of William, son and heir of John Baynham, of Clowerwall, in Gloucestershire, Esq. whom he married to his youngest daughter; and the next year were given to him and his heirs, the manors of Boreham, Rokeland, Felton, Helynglee, Friston, and Exsett, in Sussex, with Stewton, in Lincolnshire, and 31 Hen. VIII. the manor of Acliston, in Sussex; together with the monastery of Combwell, in Kent, three years after.



ness to comply with the King, in his divorce from Queen Catharine, his brother's widow; threatening, that if he refused (considering, the two universities of England, that of Paris, as well as many others in France, and what almost all men of learning, knowledge and integrity, both at home and abroad, had determined to be true, and were ready to defend in their discourses and writings) they could make no other construction of it, but that the care of themselves was committed to their own hands, and that they were left to seek their remedy elsewhere. In 29 Hen. VIII. he was summoned among those of the court to be present at the baptism of Prince Edward, at Hampton-Court; and, three years after, chief steward of all the honours, castles, manors, &c. in Sussex, forfeited by the attainder of Thomas Cromwell, Earl of Essex, with power to substitute a deputy; having a grant, at the same time, of the stewardship of all the liberties, privileges, franchises, and lands, of the Archbishop of Canterbury, during the minority of Henry, Lord Abergavenny. In 35 Hen. VIII. the King authorised him to retain in his service, from time to time, forty persons, above his usual attendants; being then employed as one of the commissioners to conclude a peace with Scotland, which was finished at Newcastle; and thereupon he was soon after joined in two commissions, with the Lord-chancellor Audley, the Lord-treasurer Norfolk, and others, to redeem and ransom prisoners between the two kingdoms, and to conclude a treaty of marriage between Prince Edward and Mary, Queen of Scots. At the siege of Bulloigne, 36 Hen. VIII. he was in commission with Charles, Duke of Suffolk, as lieutenant of his Majesty's camp, and was made a knight-banneret, under the royal standard. Henry VIII. caused his picture (among his warriors and favourites) to be drawn by the famous Hans Holbein, to adorn his court-gallery, which yet remains in the possession of the crown; and appointed him one of the executors of his last will (in which he left him a legacy of 2000 marcs) to aid and assist his son, Prince Edward, for the good estate and prosperity of the realm. However, towards the latter end of that reign, he was discharged, by the Duke of Northumberland's interest, from his constableness of the Tower; but, when Queen Mary came to the crown, was restored to that employment for life, and, in 1553, made lord-chamberlain of the household.

Having served in all these stations with fidelity and diligence, from the first year of Hen. VIII. to the fifth of Queen Mary, he died, April 28, 1557, aged seventy-seven\*, leaving four sons, and four daughters; 1, Edward; 2, James,

\* He was buried at West Firle, where a tomb of jasper stone and marble was erected to his memory, by his son, Edward, having thereon his effigies, in full proportion, in the habit of the Garter, with his Lady in the dress of the times, and their hands elevated, with this inscription, on a brass plate in the wall, under his arms in a garter:

Hic jacet Johannes Gage, præclari Ordinis Garterii  
Miles, quondam Constabularius Turris London,  
Cancellarius Ducatus Lancastriæ, Dominus Camerarius  
Hospicii Reginae Mariæ, ac unus de privato Concilio  
Ejusdem Reginae; et Philippa Uxor ejus, qui obierunt  
Anno Dni. 1557, quorum Animabus propitiatur  
Deus.

And round the verge of the tomb is the 25th verse of the 19th chapter of Job, in Latin:



seated at Bentley, in Sussex, whose descendants flourished likewise at Wormley, in Hertfordshire, of which branch was Henry Gage, of Bentley, Esq. who died unmarried 1718, having two brothers, and one sister, Anne, wife of Thomas Payne, of Lewes, in Sussex, Esq. One of the brothers left three sons, Thomas, a merchant abroad; Rev. John Gage, of Firle; and Henry. And the Wormley branch ceased in John Gage, Esq. who died Jan. 6, 1731, at Seville, in Spain; 3, Robert, of Healing, in Surry\*; 4, William, who left no issue; 1, Alice, was wife of Sir Anthony Browne, knight of the Garter, and mother of Anthony, created Viscount Montacute, and of Mary, Marchioness of Dorset, and of Mabell, Countess of Kildare; 2, Anne, of John Thatcher, the elder, of Priesthaws, in Sussex, Esq.; 3, ———, of Sir John Jennings, of the King's privy chamber, and, in 1544, master of the ordnance at Bulloigne; 4, ———, of William Baynham, of Clowerwall, in Gloucestershire, Esq.

6, Sir Edward Gage, eldest son of Sir John, K. G. was created a knight of the Bath by Queen Mary, in whose fourth year he was sheriff of Surry and

\* Robert, of Healing, left two sons, Robert, who died in the reign of Elizabeth, for the cause of Mary, Queen of Scots; and John, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Copley, by whom he had three sons, 1, Sir Henry; 2, Thomas, a friar at Rome, who wrote the History of the West-Indies, but reforming to the Protestant religion, married in England, during the Civil War; and 3, George.

Sir Henry, the eldest son, had the command of an English regiment in Flanders; and, procuring leave to offer his service to Charles I. went to Oxford; which place, during the King's absence, being much infested by the enemy's garrison of Bostol-House, he offered to reduce it, and did so (with a party of foot, a troop of horse, and three pieces of cannon), by having it surrendered to him, with the ammunition and provision. He left a garrison in it, which not only defended Oxford from those mischievous incursions, but very near supported itself, by the contributions it drew from Buckinghamshire.

The Marquis of Winchester being closely shut up in his house, at Basing, in Hampshire, and the governor of Oxford refusing to send him any relief, Colonel Gage undertook the hazardous enterprise with 250 horse and 400 foot, and returned safe, with the loss of only 11 men, and 40 or 50 slightly wounded. This undertaking (which is more minutely described by Lord Clarendon, in his History of the Rebellion), was confessed by enemies, as well as friends, to be as soldierly an action as had been performed in the war, on either side, and redounded very much to his reputation.

After this, he was sent for to assist the Earl of Northampton in raising the siege of Banbury, which he performed. Nov. 24, 1644, he was made governor of Oxford, and knighted. In attempting to break down Culham-Bridge, near Abingdon, where he intended to erect a royal fort, to keep the garrison from molesting that side of the country, he was shot through the heart, Jan. 11, 1645. He was buried in Christ-Church cathedral, Oxford, and was attended to the grave by Prince Rupert, the Duke of Richmond, the lord-treasurer and chamberlain, the secretaries, comptroller, lords of the privy-council, most of the nobility, gentry, and chief commanders, the vice-chancellor and mayor, with their respective attendants, the heralds at arms, &c.

“He was in truth,” says Clarendon, “a very extraordinary man; of a large and very graceful person; of an honourable extraction, his grandfather [*great-grandfather it should be*] having been knight of the Garter; besides his great experience and abilities as a soldier, which were very eminent, he had very great parts of breeding, being a very good scholar in the polite parts of learning, a great master in the Spanish and Italian tongues, besides the French and Dutch, which he spake in great perfection, having scarce been in England for twenty years before he came to offer his service to the King, at Oxford. He was likewise very conversant in courts, having for many years been much esteemed in that of the Arch-Duke and Duchess, Albert and Isabella, at Brussels, which was a great and a very regular court, at that time; so that he deserved to be looked upon as a wise and accomplished person. Of this gentleman, the lords of the council, during his Majesty's absence, had a singular esteem, and consulted frequently with him, whilst they looked to be besieged, and thought Oxford to be the more secure for his being in it.”



Sussex: and was a pious, sober, judicious gentleman \*. He married Elizabeth, daughter of John Parker, of Willington, in Sussex, Esq. by his wife, Joan, daughter of Sir Richard Sackville, ancestor to the Duke of Dorset, by whom he had nine sons, and six daughters, 1, Anthony, born June 25, 1540, died Jan. 31, 1567, S. P.; 2, Thomas, born Jan. 27, 1541; 3, George; 4, Edward, born April 19, 1534, married Margaret, third daughter of John Shelly, of Michael-Grove, in Sussex, Esq. (by Mary, daughter of Sir William Fitz-William, of Gainspach-Hall, in Essex, ancestor to the Earl Fitz-William), and had a daughter, Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Stradling, the first Baronet of that family; 5, Richard; 6, John; 7, Robert; 8, Henry, born Oct. 16, 1553, and died July 29, 1555: 1, Agnes, born Jan. 16, 1547, was wife of Sir Edward Stradling, of St. Donat's Castle, in Glamorganshire, Knt. and died without issue; 2, Philippa, of Edmund Saunders, Esq.; 3, Mary, born Sept. 18, 1550, wife of James Thatcher, Esq.; 4, Margery, born June 5, 1552, betrothed to Anthony Kemp, Esq.; 5, Lucy; 6, Margaret, born June 28, 1559, wife of Henry Darell, Esq.

7, John Gage, of Firle, Esq. the eldest son, was thirty years old at his father's death, and heir to fifteen manors, with many other lands, in Sussex, &c.; but having survived all his brothers, and leaving no issue †, though twice married (*Lodge Collect.*), the estate descended to his nephew, John.

8, Thomas Gage, Esq. his brother, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Guldeford, or Guilford, Knt. by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of John Shelley, of Michael-Grove, Esq. He was buried at Firle, 1590, under a stone, having the figures in brass of himself in armour, his wife lying by him, and a son and two daughters in a praying posture, with an inscription similar to that of his father, and in a niche, at the front of the tomb, is,

*Johannes Gage, qui hic jacet, fecit hæc monumenta, anno Dni. 1595.*

\* As appears by his will, dated at Firle, Dec. 17, 1566: by which he directed his body to be buried in the church of Firle; and that two-penny dole should be distributed to such poor people as would resort to his burial, leaving also several sums of money to poor householders of many adjoining parishes. He further wills, that his executors provide a decent stone to lie on his good father and mother, with the pictures of them and all their children, and those holy words engraven in brass:—*Credo quod Redemptor meus vivit, et in novissimo die de Terra surrecturus sum, et in Carne mea videbo Deum Salvatorem meum.* Also, that they provide a decent grave-stone to lie on him and his wife, all his sons to be kneeling behind him, and all his daughters behind her, with the same words to be engraven on brass. To his well-beloved wife he gives her dwelling in his house at Firle, so long as she remains a widow, and several lands, all her jewels, and three chains of gold, which she usually wore; to his daughters, Margery, Lucy, and Margaret, 500 marks a-piece, and to Philippa, in consideration of her being the eldest, and for other reasons, 500l. with the annuity of 10l. for their maintenance, and the like to his younger sons.

† John Gage was buried at Firle, under an altar-tomb of alabaster and marble, adjoining to his father's, with his portrait in brass, in armour, between his two wives, with the aforesaid verse of Scripture, and over them, on the wall, this inscription:

Hic jacent Johannes Gage, Armiger, et duæ  
Uxores ejus, Elizabetha et Margaretha, qui  
Obierunt Anno Dni. Millesimo quingentesimo  
Nonagesimo quinto, quorum animabus  
Propitiatur Deus.



The two daughters were, Mary, wife of Sir Thomas Pordage, Knt. and Elizabeth, of Cressacre More, of More-Hall, otherwise Gubbins, or Gobions, near North-Mims, in Hertfordshire, and died July 15, 1618 \*.

1, John Gage, who succeeded his uncle in estate, was advanced to the degree of a Baronet, March 26, 1622, and married Penelope, widow of Sir George Trenchard of Wolverton, in Dorsetshire, Knt. third of the four daughters, and coheirress of Thomas Darcy, Earl of Rivers, by his wife Mary, daughter and coheirress of Sir Thomas Kitson, of Hengrave, in Suffolk, Knt. and dying, Oct. 3, 1633, was buried at Firle, having issue by her four sons and five daughters, † of whom Frances was first wife of Sir William Tresham of Rushton, in Northamptonshire, Bart. and secondly, of George Gage, Esq. Penelope, of Henry Merrey, of Barton, in Derbyshire, Esq. Elizabeth, of Sir Thomas Petre, of Cranham, in Essex, Knt. and Bart.; and Anne, of Henry Petre, Esq. sixth son of William, the second Lord Petre. The sons were, 1, Sir Thomas; 2, John, of Stonham, in Suffolk, who left no issue; 3, Sir Edward, of whom hereafter, 4, Henry, who married Henrietta, daughter of Thomas, Lord Jermyn, of Bushbrooke, in Suffolk, sister and coheirress of Henry, Earl of Dover, by whom he had a son, John Gage, of Princethorp, in Norfolk, Esq. and a daughter, Mary, a nun.

I. Sir EDW. GAGE, the third son, being made heir to his mother's inheritance of Hengrave, in Suffolk, became seated there, was knighted, and created Bart. July 15, 1662. ‡

\* He was the great-grandson of Sir Thomas More, chancellor of England, beheaded by Henry VIII. on whose attainder the estate was forfeited to the crown, and settled on the Princess, afterwards Queen Elizabeth, who held it till her death; after which, it reverted to the family, in the person of this Crossacre More, who had issue Thomas, Helen, and Bridget. Thomas married Mary, daughter of Sir Basil Brooke, of Madeley, in Shropshire, and had a son, Basil More, Esq. who married Anne, daughter of Sir William Humble, Bart. and sustained such great losses for his loyalty to his Prince, that he was obliged to sell the manor of Gobions to Sir Enward Desbouverie, of London, ancestor to the Viscount Folkstone whose sons, in 1697, conveyed it to Mr. Pitchcroft, and he to the late Sir Jeremy Sambroke, Bart.

† She after became the second wife of Sir William Hervey, of Ickworth, in Suffolk, Knt. grandfather of John, created Earl of Bristol. When she was first left a widow, she was only 17 years of age, and a very great beauty, and heiress to a very large fortune by her mother's leaving her the whole inheritance of the Kitsons, and her share in that of the Darcys. We are told this odd circumstance, concerning her marriages; that being courted by her three husbands together, who quarreled about her, she artfully put an end to the dispute, by threatening the first with her everlasting displeasure; by which means, they not knowing whom she might chuse, laid the quarrel asleep; and she told them humourously, if they would keep the peace, and have patience, she would have them all in their turns, which happened accordingly.

‡ The patent for this title was granted first, by King Charles II, to colonel Gage, son to Sir Henry Gage, Knt. governor of Oxford, for King Charles I, and slain at Cullum-Bridge, near Abingdon; as a recompence to the son, for the father's services to that prince, in whose cause he lost his life; which said colonel, having no issue, procured the patent to be settled on Edward, his kinsman, a younger brother of Sir Thomas Gage, of Firle, which Sir Edward Gage was third son to Sir John Gage, of Firle, in Sussex, Bart. by his wife, Penelope, daughter and coheirress of Thomas, Lord Darcy, of Chich, and Earl Rivers, and granddaughter of Sir Thomas Darcy, knight of the garter, noted for his good services on the borders of Scotland; the said lady Penelope, was relict of Sir George Trenchard, of Wolverton, in Dorsetshire, Knt. and surviving likewise Sir John Gage, married, thirdly, Sir William Hervey, of Ickworth, Knt. grandfather to John, Earl of Bristol; by her first and last husband, she had no issue; the said lady Penelope, was entitled, by agreement, to her mother's estate, Mary Kitson, afterwards countess Rivers, and daughter of Sir Thomas Kitson, of Hengrave, by his wife, Mary, daughter to Sir Thomas Cornwallis, of Brome-hall, in Suffolk, Knt. by whom he had issue, one son, who died in his infancy, and two daughters, Margaret, wife of Sir Charles Cavendish, from whom, the Newcastle line descended, and Mary, of Lord



He lived to the 90th year of his age, and died 1707. He married, first, Mary, daughter of Sir William Hervey, of Ickworth, in Suffolk, Knt. his father-in-law, by whom he had one son, Sir William, his successor, and two daughters, Penelope, wife of Edward Sulyard, of Hawley-Park, in Suffolk, and Mary, of William Bond, Esqrs. ; secondly, Frances, second daughter of Walter, Lord Aston, of Tixhall, in Staffordshire, by whom he had one son, Francis, who had Packington-Hall, in Staffordshire, in right of his mother, who died in childbed of him ; he married Elizabeth, daughter and sole heiress of John Devereux, Esq. of Montserrat, (one of the Caribbee Islands), and died Sept. 6, 1729, leaving one son, Devereux ; Sir Edward married, thirdly, Anne, daughter of — Watkins, by whom he had one son, Edward, who died unmarried ; fourthly, Elizabeth Fielding, daughter of George, Earl of Desmond, by whom he had four sons, John, James, George, and Henry, and two daughters, Catherine, who died beyond sea, and Basilia, who was maid of honour to Mary D'Este, Queen of King James II. ; and fifthly, Bridget Fielding, of the same family, relict of — Slaughter, Esq. by whom only he had no issue ; and dying, Jan. 31, 1707, in the 90th year of his age, was succeeded by his eldest son,

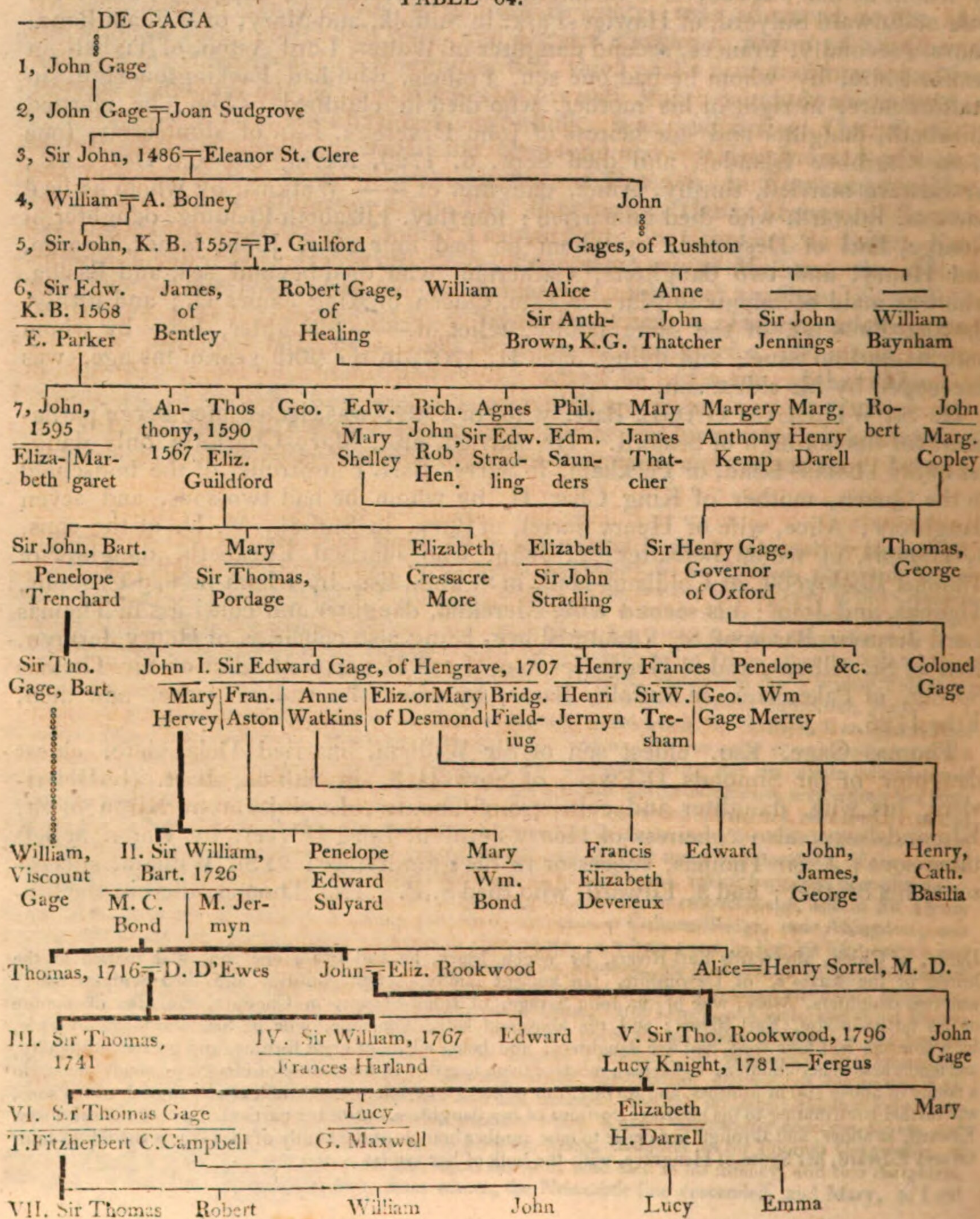
II. Sir WILLIAM GAGE, Bart. who, in 1722, was elected member of parliament for the borough of Seaford. He married, first, Mary-Charlotte, only daughter of Sir Thomas Bond, of Peckham, in Surry, Bart. comptroller of the household to the Queen, mother of King Char. II. by whom he had two sons, and seven daughters ; Alice, wife of Henry Sorrel, of Bury, in Suffolk, M. D. of the sons, 1, Thomas, of whom hereafter ; 2, John, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Rookwood, of Coldham-Hall, in Suffolk, Esq. by whom he had two sons, Thomas, and John ; his second wife, Merelina, daughter and coheiress of Thomas Lord Jermyn, Baron of St. Edmundsbury, being also coheiress of Henry Jermyn, Earl of St. Albans, and to Henry Jermyn, Lord Dover, and relict of Sir Thomas Spring, of Pakenham, in Suffolk, Bart. ; by whom he had no issue, and died, Feb. 1726.

Thomas Gage, Esq. eldest son of Sir William, married Delariviere, eldest daughter of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, of Stow-Hall, in Suffolk, Bart. (by Delariviere, his wife, daughter and coheiress of Thomas, Lord Jermyn, Baron of St. Edmundsbury, also coheiress of Henry Jermyn, Lord Dover), by whom he left three sons ; 1, Sir Thomas, successor to his grandfather ; 2, Sir William, successor to his brother ; and 3, Edward, who died S. P. This Thomas, died in the life-

Darcy, of Chich, afterwards Earl Rivers, by which Mary, he had issue, one son, that married to the heiress of the Fitzes's, of Devonshire, (an ancient family in that county), and died without issue ; and two daughters, Mary, wife of Sir John Savage, of Rock-Savage, in Cheshire, and after the demise of his father-in-law, Earl Rivers ; and the abovesaid lady, Penelope, wife of Sir John Gage, of Firle, by whom she had four sons, and five daughters ; and being a lady of great fortune, and greater hospitality, and tenderness to her children, as keeping most of them together in her house of Hengrave, many years, in a family of above 100 in number, and leaving, out of her own estate, considerable estates to each of her sons, and further contributing to the marriage portions of her daughters, out of her particular love to her third son, Edward, as above, and through her desire to raise another branch of the family of the Gage's she left to him, the said Edward, her house of Hengrave, with the bulk of her estate.



TABLE 64.





time of his father, March 1, 1716, in the 32d year of his age. \* Sir Thomas Gage, (eldest son of Thomas), succeeded his grandfather, Sir William, Feb. 1726, and died unmarried, Sept. 1, 1741, and was succeeded by his brother,

IV. Sir WILLIAM GAGE, Bart. who married, June, 1741, Frances, relict of John Ellis, of Cotton, in Suffolk, Esq. daughter of Robert Harland, of Sproughton, in the same county, Esq. Sir William dying May, 1767, without issue, and his brother Edward also dying several years before him, in the Emperor's service, in Germany, unmarried. The title and estate devolved upon

V. Sir THOMAS ROOKWOOD GAGE, Bart. of Coldham-Hall, and of Hengrave, in Suffolk. He was the eldest of the two sons of John, second son of Sir William Gage, Bart. by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Rookwood, Esq. of Coldham-Hall. On the death of her father she became sole heiress of all his estates. Sir Thomas married, 1747, Lucy, daughter of William Knight, of Ringesby, Lincolnshire, Esq. by whom he had one son, Thomas, and three daughters; Lucy, wife of George Maxwell, Esq.; Elizabeth, of Henry Darell, of Cale-Hall, in Kent, Esq.; and Mary. Sir Thomas married secondly, 30 July, 1782, Maria, daughter of — Fergus, by whom he had no issue. He died in 1795, and was succeeded by his only son,

VI. Sir THOMAS GAGE, Bart. who married first Charlotte, daughter of Thomas Fitzherbert, of Swinnerton, in Staffordshire, Esq. by whom he had four sons, 1, Sir Thomas, the present Baronet; 2, Robert, who has taken the name of Rookwood; 3, William; 4, John. Sir Thomas married, secondly, September 29, 1796, Charlotte Campbell, cousin to Lord Cawdor, by whom he has two daughters, Lucy and Emma. He died Nov. 1798, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

VII. Sir THOMAS GAGE, Bart, born 1781.

ARMS—Geronny of four, azure, and argent, a saltire, gules, with due difference.

CREST—On a wreath, a ram, passant, argent, armed, &c. or.

SEAT—At Hengrave, three miles from Bury, in the county of Suffolk.

\* Hic jacet Thomas Gage, Arm. ex Patre Gulielmo Gage, Baronetto & Matre Charolette Rond, Filia unicæ Thomæ Bond, Baronetti. Duxit in uxorem Delariviere D'Ews, Primogenitam Symon dsii D'Ews, Baronetti, quam trium filiorum Matrem reliquit immatura morte desolatam 32 Ætat. anno, Animam Deo reddidit, magno suorum damno, sui solatio, Die 1 Martii, 1716. R. P. J.



## 161. LONG, of WESTMINSTER.

Created Baronet, Sept. 1, 1662.

THIS is a family of considerable antiquity in Wiltshire.

1, Sir Thomas Long\*, of Draycot-Cerne, in that county, Knt. married Margery, daughter of Sir Edward Darrel, of Littlecot, in Wiltshire, by whom he had three sons, Henry, Sir Richard, Knt. and Thomas, a priest.

2, Henry, the eldest son, was knighted, and married, first, Triswid, daughter of Sir John Hungerford, of Down-Amy, in Wiltshire, Knt. and had issue; secondly, Eleanor, daughter of Richard Wrottesley, of Staffordshire, (relict of Edmund Liversay;) by the latter, he had a numerous issue.

3, Robert, of Wrexhall, his eldest son, married Barbara, daughter of Sir Edward Carne, of Wenny, in Glamorganshire, by whom he had Walter, and Henry†.

4, Sir Walter Long, Knt. married, first, Mary, eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Pakington, of Aylsbury, in Bucks, Kt. by whom he had a son, John, ancestor to those of Wrexhall. His second wife was Catharine, daughter of Sir John Thynne, of Longlete, in Wiltshire, Knt. by whom he had two sons, Walter and Robert, and several daughters.

5, Sir Walter, the eldest, being knighted, married the Lady Anne Ley, daughter of James, Earl of Marlborough, lord high-treasurer of England, by whom he had one son, James‡.

\* Ex inf. Will. Holman, de Halsted, in com. Essex, Gen. 1741.

† This Robert (a), was Esquire of the body to King Henry VIII. gentleman-pensioner to the said King, and served him at the winning of Bulloigne. Several of this family have served as high sheriffs of the county; as Henry Long, 13 Edw. IV. Henry Long, 35 Hen. VI. Thomas Long, 17 Hen. VII. Sir Thomas, Knt. 22 Hen. VII. Henry Long, 3 Hen. VIII. Sir Henry, Knt. 17 and 28 Hen. VIII. Robert, 17 Eliz. Sir Walter, Knt. 44 Eliz. Gifford, 21 Jac. I. and Walter Long, Esq. 3 Car. I. they became possessed of Draycot-Cerne (b), by marrying the heiress of that place.

(a) Ex infor. Will. Holman, de Halsted, in com. Essex, Gen. (b) Ex infor. Dom. Jac. Long, Bar. 1741.

‡ For a short historical account of the ancient family of Long, this original letter, is here inserted:—

*Extract of a Letter, dated Oct. 16, 1688, to Mr. Panchrinch, at Cossam; from the original, Penes Dom. Rob. Long, Bar.*

“I received, not long since, a letter from my cousin, James Long, about the pedigree and arms, you mention; I sent them not, because I intended to send a draught of them on vellum, in colours, which I have not yet done. For some seals, indeed, I have the draughts which appertain to me, in particular, as coheir to the Earls of Marlbro’. But as I can remember the genealogy, I have set it down underneath.

‘Sir Henry Long, married with Wrottesley, of Wrottesley, the family of one of the founders of the order of the garter, who was son to Sir Thomas Long, who married the daughter of Sir Richard Darrell, of Littlecourt, by Margaret, sister and coheir to the Dukes of Somerset, who were named, Beauford Darreis. Arms are, Azure, a Lion, crown’d, Or; this coat is also born by the Dukes of Somerset, and Earls of Bedford, descended from a daughter and heyre of our family, viz. Sir Richard Long’s grandchild, and heir, married to the Lord Russell, of Thornay. John Long, died young; he married Margaret, daughter to Sir — Weight, Knt. by the heyre of Cerne, Lord of the manor of Draycot, &c. He was son to Sir Robert Long, who was married to Alica de Bradley, by whom we had North Bradley, &c. she was neice and heyre to Sir Reginald de Bradley; the grant of Bradley, was from William, the Norman, by the name



I. ROBERT, (the second son of Sir Walter, by his second wife,) was secretary to King Charles II. in his exile; and at the Restoration, was made auditor of the exchequer, and one of his Majesty's most honourable privy-council, and advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 14 Car. II. with remainder to his nephew, James, and the heirs male of his body. Sir Robert dying a bachelor, July 13, 1673, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his nephew,

II. Sir JAMES LONG, of Draycot-Cerne, Bt. who in the Civil Wars, commanded a troop of horse for King Charles I\*. He married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Edward Leech, of Chatsworth, in Derbyshire, Knt. master in chancery, by whom he had one son, James, and four daughters, Anne, wife of Sir Richard Mason, Knt. Dorothy, wife of Sir Henry Heron, of Cressy-hall, in Lincolnshire, K. B. Deborah, and Jane †, who both died unmarried. Sir Robert, died February, 1691-2, at London.

of Reginald de Bradley, *Milite hospite nostro*, the lands I have now, whose father was Rogerus le Lang, who married the daughter and heir of St. Maur, by whom he had many great manors and lands, some of which I now possess. Her mother was, Zouch, a great heiress. His father married Berkley, of Beverston, and an heiress, by whom we quarter Fitzharding's coat, now Earls of Berkley, with distinction of three Roses, on the Cheveron, between the Crosses, Patee. I need not blazon the Coat, it being in all the books of heraldry. His father married an heiress, of the house of Stourton, whose Coat we quarter, and is well known. So that any woman of this family bears, of right, in a Lozenge, these following Coats; Long; Sable, a Lion, rampant, Argent, within eight cross Crossets, of the second. Bradley; Or, on a Chief, Gules, a Bezant, between two Stag's Heads, cabosh'd, of the first; and Darrell; Azure, a Lion, rampant, Or, crown'd Argent, Seymour, of St. Maur; Gules, an Eagle, or Falcon's Wing, conjoin'd in lure, Or. Berkley, of Berkley, as above. Stourton, ditto. Zouch, the Lord Zouch's Coat. Cerne, Sable, a Horse's Head, coup'd, Argent. Weight, a very great knightly family, Argent, a Cheveron, between three Hunters Horns, stringed Sable. These are the arms, in the Windows, and on the tombs of our predecessors; many being with good cause, left out, as must be, in 4 or 500 years time, especially the lands they belong to, being alienated. For my cousin's family, and its planting in Yorkshire, it suffices, that their predecessor was son to Sir Henry Long, of Draycot, in Wiltshire, father to Sir Robert, father to Sir Walter Long, and grandfather to the second Sir Walter Long, my dearest father.

'Sir, this may suffice at this time, not having time to peruse my deeds, the best evidences of any descent.'

Honoured Sir,

I am your most Humble, and most Obligated Servant,  
JAMES LONG.

N. B. This genealogy ascends.

\* Ex inf. Dom. Jac. Long. Bar. 1727.

† In Petersham church, in Surry, is a monument like a Roman urn, with this inscription:—

P. M. S.

Dotibus naturæ magna, suis major, divinis maxima,

Hic jacet Jana Long,

Deliciæ et desiderium Parentum Jacobi

Long, de Dracot, in Comitatu Wilton, Armigeri,

& Dorotheæ uxoris ejus filiæ Ed. Lecke, Milit.

Annum egit undecimum;

Sed annos plures vixit, quam habuit,

Si enim ætatem spectas, pœne infantem,

Sidona et vitam & virtutes plusquam fœminam putares,

Ingenii acuti non affectati, judicii præcoci

Sed nol severi, memoriæ fidæ, bonorum tantum tenacis

Mutaram minis querimur quia permissam scimus.

Dise Lector;

Quam prope quam proculque sit morti

Infantia religiosa.

Obiit 23 December, 1651.

Arms in a lozenge, a lion rampant between seven crosslets.

Aubrey's Surry, Vol. I. p. 56.



James Long, Esq. his only son, died in his father's life-time, having had two wives \*, first, Susan, daughter of colonel Giles Strangeways, of Melbury, in Dorsetshire, one of the privy-council to King Charles II. by whom he had three sons, Sir Robert, Sir Giles, and Sir James, successively Baronets, and two daughters, Anne, and Mary, who died unmarried. His second wife was Mrs. Mary Kightley, of the kingdom of Ireland, by whom he had one daughter, Mary, wife of colonel Butler, of Ireland.

III. Sir ROBERT, his eldest son, succeeded his grandfather; but dying unmarried, four days after his grandfather, was succeeded by his brother,

IV. Sir GILES LONG, Bart. who died likewise unmarried, whereupon the dignity and estate devolved upon the youngest brother,

V. Sir JAMES LONG, Bart. who was representative in several parliaments in the reign of Queen Anne, for Chippenham, in Wiltshire, and afterwards represented the county in parliament. He married Henrietta, daughter to Foulk Greville, Lord Brooke, of Warwick castle, by whom he left two sons, Sir Robert, his successor, and James, who died S. P. 1740; and three daughters, Dorothy, Rachel, and Susan. Sir James died March 15, 1728, and was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his eldest son,

VI. Sir ROBERT LONG, who represented Wotton-Basset, in Wiltshire, in parliament, and afterwards the county. He married, in May 1735, Lady Emma Child, eldest daughter of Richard, Earl Tilney, of Wansted, in Essex, by whom he had Sir James-Tilney, his successor; Robert, and Richard, who died young; Charles, who married in May 1771, —, elder daughter of Thomas Phipps, of Heywood-house, Esq. Dorothy, and Emma. Lady Long died March 8, 1758, and Sir Robert, Feb. 10, 1767, and was succeeded by,

VII. Sir JAMES TILNEY LONG, Bart. who married first, July 14, 1775, Harriet Bouverie, fourth daughter of Jacob, V. Folkstone, sister of the late Earl of Radnor, who died Dec. 28, 1777, by whom he had no issue. He married secondly, 1785, Catharine Windsor, eldest daughter of Other-Lewis, the late Earl of Plymouth, by whom he had three daughters and one son: he was representative in parliament for the county of Wiltshire, and hereditary chief warden of the forest of Waltham, in the county of Essex. He died at his seat at Draycot-House, near Chippenham, in the county of Wiltshire, in his 58th year†, and was succeeded in title and estate by his only son,

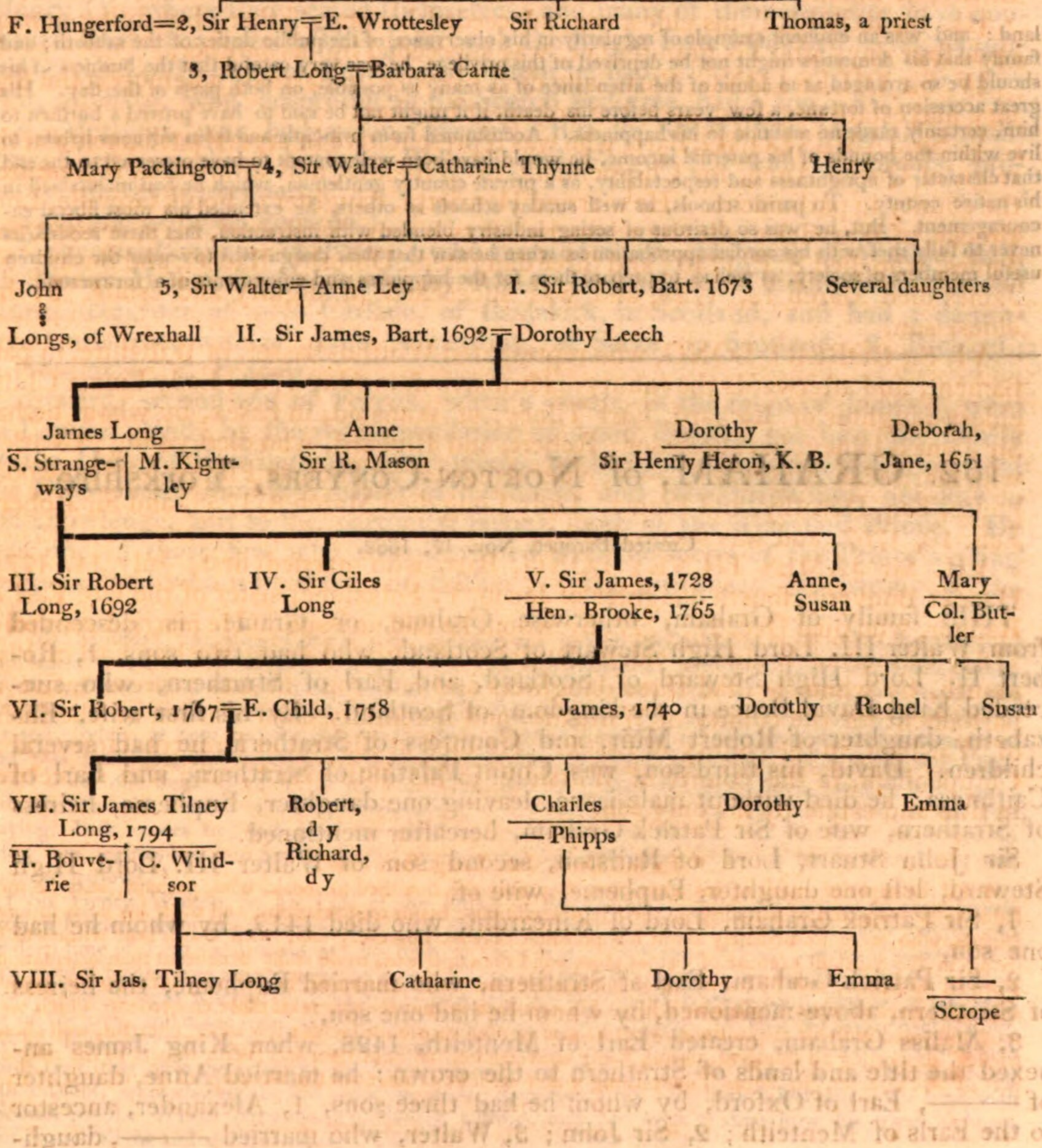
\* Ex inf. Dom. Jac. Long. Bar. 1747.

† Of the superior merit of his character, they only are qualified to speak, who, perhaps, may be most liable to be suspected of partiality in their representations; his nearest relations, and those his most intimate friends, who were immediately about his person. These, however, can, with truth, bear witness to his living in the constant exercise of virtues more solid than specious, more really beneficent than ostentatious. Formed by nature, and by habit, for an honourable and useful retirement, he felt very little for the gay and splendid scenes of what is called high life. He was then within the sphere of those enjoyments which were most congenial with his dispositions, when he saw himself surrounded with a few sober, chearful, well chosen friends, supporting an innocent, useful, lively conversation, without reserve. With respect to the religious part of his character, Sir James Tilney Long was a stedfast adherent to the worship of the church of Eng-



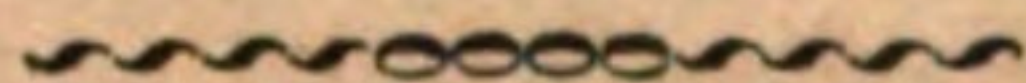
TABLE 65.

1, Sir THOMAS LONG, of Draycot-House = MARGERY DARELL





## VIII. Sir JAMES-TILNEY LONG, Bart. a minor.



ARMS—Sable, a lion, rampant, between eight cross crosslets, argent.

CREST—Out of a ducal coronet, or, a demi-lion, issuing, argent.

SEAT—At Draycot House, in Wiltshire, and Wanstead House, in Essex.

land : and was an eminent example of regularity in his observance of the public duties of the sabbath ; and family that his domestics might not be deprived of this privilege, he was very careful that the business of his should be so arranged as to admit of the attendance of as many as possible, on both parts of the day. His great accession of fortune, a few years before his death, if it might not be said to have proved a burthen to him, certainly made no addition to his happiness. Accustomed from principle and from virtuous habits, to live within the bounds of his paternal income, he would have been well content to have preserved to the end that character of uprightness and respectability, as a private country gentleman, which he had maintained in his native county. To parish schools, as well sunday schools as others, he extended his most liberal encouragement. But, he was so desirous of seeing industry blended with instruction, that these seminaries never so fully met with his cordial approbation as when he saw that their design was to render the children useful members of society, as well as to prepare them for the happiness and enjoyments of a future state.

## 162. GRAHAM, of NORTON-CONYERS, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, Nov. 17, 1662.

THIS family of Graham, otherwise Grahme, or Grame, is descended from Walter III. Lord High Stewart of Scotland, who had two sons, 1, Robert II. Lord High Steward of Scotland, and Earl of Strathern, who succeeded King David Bruce in the kingdom of Scotland. By his first wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Muir, and Countess of Strathern, he had several children. David, his third son, was Count Palatine of Strathern, and Earl of Caithness : he died without male issue, leaving one daughter, Eupheme, heiress of Strathern, wife of Sir Patrick Graham, hereafter mentioned.

Sir John Stuart, Lord of Railston, second son of Walter III. Lord High Steward, left one daughter, Eupheme, wife of,

1, Sir Patrick Graham, Lord of Kincardin, who died 1413, by whom he had one son,

2, Sir Patrick Graham, Earl of Strathern, who married Eupheme, the heiress of Strathern, above-mentioned, by whom he had one son,

3, Maliss Graham, created Earl of Menteith, 1428, when King James annexed the title and lands of Strathern to the crown : he married Anne, daughter of ———, Earl of Oxford, by whom he had three sons, 1, Alexander, ancestor to the Earls of Menteith ; 2, Sir John ; 3, Walter, who married ———, daugh-



ter of ———, Lord Montgomery, in Scotland; and two daughters, Mary, wife of Archibald, Earl of Douglas, and afterwards of Sir James Hamilton; 2, ———, of Archibald, Earl of Argyle.

4, John Graham, second son of Maliss, Earl of Menteith, commonly sur-named *John with the Bright Sword*, (ancestor to the principal Grahams, in the borders of Scotland), upon some displeasure risen against him at court, retired, with many of his clan and kindred, into the English borders, in the reign of Henry IV. where they seated themselves, and many of their posterity have continued there ever since.\* This John with the Bright Sword married ———, daughter of the Lord Grey, of Fowlis; by whom he had,

5, Richard, who, according to the Scotch pedigree, had a son,

6, Matthias, who had a son, Fergus. But, in Sir William Dugdale's pedigree, there is a chasm between Richard and Fergus (for want of proofs, probably, of the connection,

Then the pedigree goes on,)

7, Fergus Grahme, of Plomp, who married Sibill, daughter of William Bell, of Blacket-House, in Scotland; by whom he had, 1, William, who married Anne, daughter of ——— Carlisle, of Bridekirk, in Scotland, and had a daughter, Catharine, wife of John Armstrong, of Sarke, in Scotland; 2, Richard; 3, Reginald; 4, Francis

Richard, second son of Fergus, when a youth, in the reign of James I. went to London; and, by the recommendation of some friends, got into the family of the Duke of Buckingham, with whom he became so great a favourite, that the Duke made him his master of the horse, and introduced him, not only to the knowledge, but to the particular favour, both of the King and Prince. He was one of those few who were intrusted with the secret of the Prince's going to Spain, and who waited on him thither†. He purchased the barony of the

\* Mr. Sandford, speaking of them, says, (which was indeed applicable to most of the Borderers on both sides) "They were all stark moss-troopers, and arrant thieves: both to England and Scotland outlawed: yet sometimes connived at, because they gave intelligence forth of Scotland, and would rise 400 horse at any time, upon a raid of the English into Scotland. A saying is recorded of a mother to her son, (which is now become proverbial) *Ride, Rowley, hough's i' th' pot*; that is, the last piece of beef was in the pot, and therefore it was high time for him to go and fetch more. Late in Queen Elizabeth's time, one Jock Grahme, of the Pear-Tree, had his brother in Carlisle gaol, ready to be hanged; and Mr. Salkeld, sheriff of Cumberland, living at Corby Castle, and his son, a little boy, at the gate playing, Jock comes by, and gives the child an apple, and says, Master, will you ride? takes him up before him, carries him into Scotland, and never would part with him, till he had his brother home safe from the gallows."

† Sir Henry Wotton, in his Life of the Duke of Buckingham, giving an account of their travels through France, upon this occasion, relates the following circumstance. "They were now entered into the deep time of Lent, and could get no flesh in their inns; whereupon fell out a pleasant passage, if I may insert it by the way among more serious. There was near Bayonne a heard of goats with their young ones; upon the sight whereof Sir Richard Graham tells the Marquis of Buckingham, that he would snap one of the kids, and make some shift to carry him snug to their lodging. Which the prince overhearing, "Why, Richard," says he, "do you think you may practice your old tricks upon the borders? Upon which words they first gave the goatherd good contentment, and then, while the Marquis and Richard being both on foot, were chasing the kid about the stack, the prince from horseback killed him in the head with a Scotch pistol. Which circumstance, though trifling, may yet serve to shew how his royal highness, even in such slight and sportful damage, had a noble sense of just dealing."



Earl of Cumberland; after which he was created a Baronet. In the Rebellion, which began in the year 1641, he armed in defence of his royal master. At the battle of Edgehill he received many wounds, and lay amongst the dead all night. He took his last leave of the King, in the Isle of Wight, in 1648, and, with his permission, retired into the country, where he died in 1653, and was buried in the parish church of Wath, in the county of York. He married Catharine, daughter and coheir of Thomas Musgrave, of Cumcach, in Cumberland, Esq. by whom he had two sons, George, and Richard; and four daughters, 1, Catharine, who died unmarried; 2, Mary, wife of Sir Edward Musgrave, of Hayton, in Cumberland, Bart. of N. S.; 3, Elizabeth, wife of Sir Cuthbert Heron, of Chipchase, in Northumberland, Bart.; and 4, Susan, of Reginald Carnaby, of Hulton, in Northumberland, Esq.

His eldest son, George, succeeding him in title, married the Lady Mary Johnston, daughter to the Earl of Annandale, in Scotland, (who surviving him, was remarried to Sir George Fletcher, of Hutton, in Cumberland, Bart.) from whom descended the late Lord Viscount Preston, and Baron Graham, of Esk.

I. RICHARD GRAHAM, Esq. his second son, was of Norton-Conyers, in Yorkshire, and, by King Charles II. created a Baronet. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Colonel Chichester Fortescue, of Dromesken, in Ireland, Knt. son and heir of Sir Faithful Fortescue, of Fremilken, in Ireland, Knt. by whom he had several children, 1, Richard, who died S. P.; 2, Chichester, who married the daughter of — Tweng, Esq. but died without issue, and was buried at Wath, in Yorkshire, with his brother, (his widow remarried — Tully, Esq.); 3, Sir Reginald, his successor; 4, Richard, who married —, daughter of William Chaloner, of Gisborough, in Yorkshire, Esq. and another son. Of his daughters, 1, Barbara, died unmarried; 2, Elizabeth, was wife of Sir Robert Fenwick, of Morpeth, in Northumberland, Bart.; 3, Susan, of the Rev. Dr. Younger, dean of Sarum; 4, Mary, of Mr. Fenwick, of Newcastle, merchant; 5, Jane, of the Rev. James Musgrave, rector of Gransden, in Cambridgeshire, third son of Sir Richard Musgrave, of Hayton, in Cumberland, Bart. of N. S. and Anne, of Thomas Hesketh, of Rufford, in Lancashire, Esq. Sir Richard was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

II. Sir REGINALD GRAHAM, Bart. who was page of honour to King James II. and married, first, Frances, daughter and heiress of Henry Bellingham, of Whitwell, in Yorkshire, Esq. by whom he had three sons, Sir Bellingham, his successor; Sir Reginald, successor to his brother; and Richard. His second lady was, Anne, daughter of Sir David Foulis, of Ingleby, in Yorkshire, Bart. by whom he had no issue. Sir Reginald died, May 20, 1728, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son,

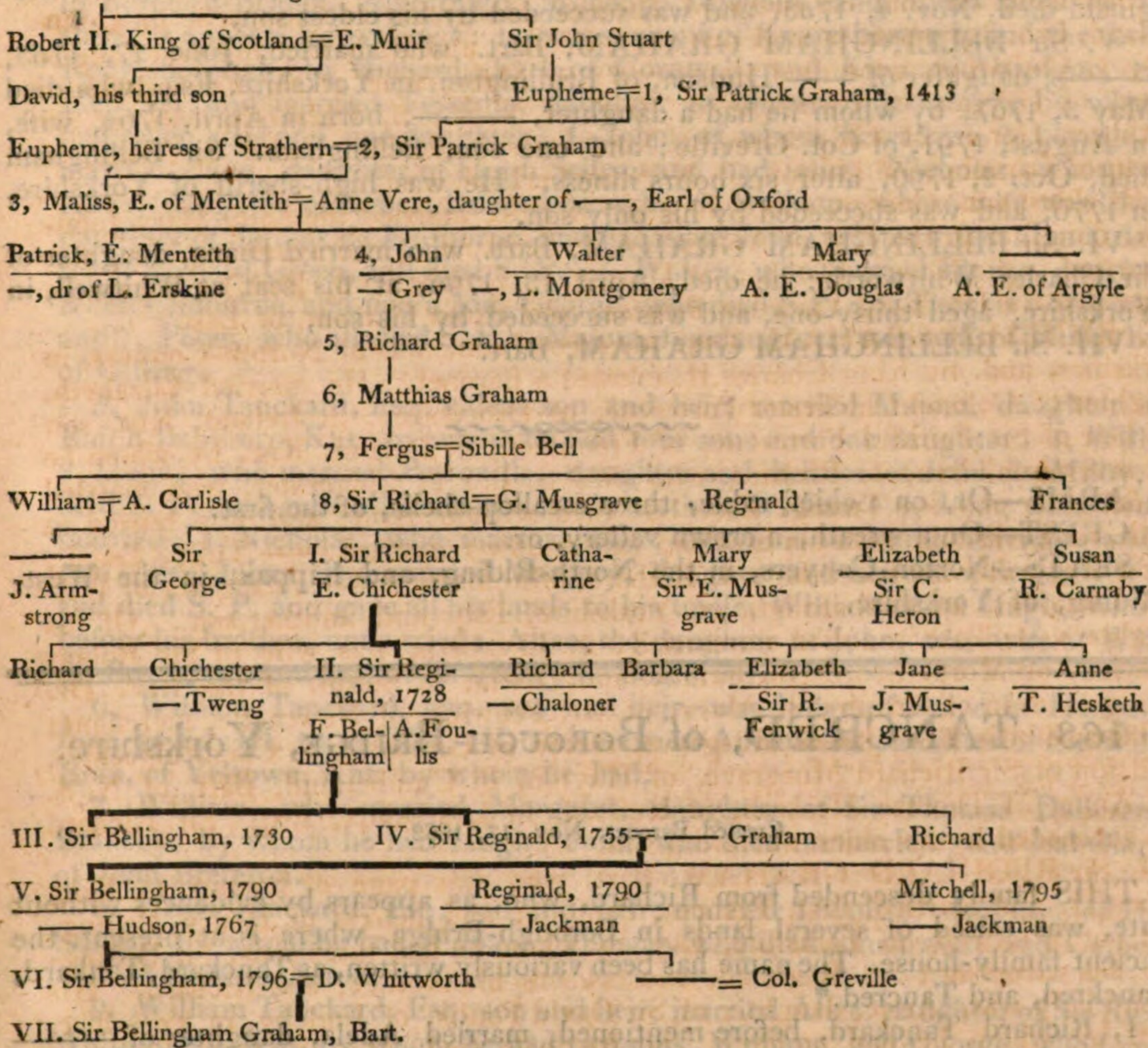
III. Sir BELLINGHAM GRAHAM, Bart. who died unmarried, April 11, 1730, and was succeeded in honour and estate by his next brother,

IV. Sir REGINALD GRAHAM, Bart. who married —, daughter of Colonel Graham, of Pickill, in Yorkshire, who was aide-de-camp to John, Duke of Marlborough; by whom he had several children; Sir Bellingham, his successor; Reginald, a captain of marines, who married —, daughter of —



TABLE 66.

WALTER III. Lord High Steward





Jackman, of London, timber-merchant, and died Jan. 22, 1770; Mitchel, who married ———, daughter of ——— Jackman aforesaid, and died at Paris, March 8, 1795. He was confined in the time of Robespierre, in the Luxemburgh prison; and we are sorry to add, that his son and daughter were then in a deplorable state at Paris. He had resided a long time in France, from motives of pecuniary convenience: he was on the list of superannuated admirals. Sir Reginald died, Nov. 4, 1755, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

V. Sir BELLINGHAM GRAHAM, Bart. who married, June 27, 1763, ———, daughter of ——— Hudson, of Bridlington, in Yorkshire, Esq. who died May 5, 1767, by whom he had a daughter, ———, born in April, 1764, wife, in August, 1791, of Col. Greville; and one son, Bellingham. Sir Bellingham died, Oct. 2, 1790, after six hours illness. He was high-sheriff of Yorkshire, in 1770, and was succeeded by his only son,

VI. Sir BELLINGHAM GRAHAM, Bart. who married Diana, daughter of Sir Charles Whitworth: he died, April 13, 1796, at his seat at Whitwell, in Yorkshire, aged thirty-one, and was succeeded by his son,

VII. Sir BELLINGHAM GRAHAM, Bart.



ARMS—Or, on a chief, sable, three escallop-shells, of the first.

CREST—On a wreath, a crown vallery, or.

SEATS—Norton-Conyers, in the North-Riding, and Kippax, in the West-Riding, of Yorkshire.

## 163. TANCRED, of BOROUGH-BRIDGE, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, Nov. 17, 1662.

THIS family descended from Richard, who, as appears by evidences without date, was seised of several lands in Borough-Bridge, where is at present, the ancient family-house. The name has been variously written, as Tanckard, Tankard, Tanckred, and Tancred.\*

1, Richard Tanckard, before mentioned, married Adela, daughter of ——— Bussye, by whom he had two sons, William, and Nicholas, who died unmarried.

2, William, the eldest son, married Preciosa, daughter of Gilbert Basset, by whom he had two sons, Herbert, and John, who, by Emma, daughter of John Newton, had William, who married Beatrix, daughter of William Harpden, and died S. P.

\* The true name is Tankred, which was a great name amongst the Danes, when in England. Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 114.



3, Herbert Tanckard, married Majora, daughter of Hugh Staveley, by whom he had three sons, William Herbert, who married Avicia, daughter of Stephen Ward, and Walter, who married Christian, daughter of John Rawcliff, and died without issue.

4, William Tanckard, the eldest son and heir, was seised of most of the lands in Borough-Bridge, Alborough, Minskip, Rowcliff, and divers lands in Yorkshire, as appears by evidence: he was steward of Knaresborough, and the forest of Knaresborough, to Richard, Earl of Cornwall, and King of Almaine, temp. Hen. III. and married Tessania, daughter of Oliver Aldborough, by whom he had seven sons and one daughter: 1, John, of whom hereafter; 2, George, who married Anne, daughter of Hugh Selby, and had issue, Nicholas, who married Anne, daughter of Robert Knaresborough; 3, William, whose wife was Eleanor, daughter of Jerome de Einthorpe, and had issue John, who married Maud, daughter of Richard Green, and died S. P.; 4, Walter, who married Idonea, daughter of Allen Clibburne, and had a son, George, who died S. P.; 5, Thomas; 6, Nicholas, and 7, Peter, who all died S. P. Majora, his daughter, was wife of Philip Etton, of Gilling.

5, John Tanckard, Esq. eldest son and heir, married Majora, daughter of Sir Ralph Babthorp, Knt. by whom he had four sons and one daughter; 1, William; 2, Hugh, who married Petronilla, daughter and heiress of John de Milby, and died S. P. and gave all his lands to his brother, William; 3, John, who died unmarried; 4, Nicholas, who married Alice, daughter of Ralph Ellerker, and had two sons; John, who married Margery, daughter and heiress of Stephen Wayte, and died S. P. and gave all his lands to his uncle, William; and Hugh, who died before his brother, unmarried; Anne, the daughter of John, was wife of William de Bosco, son and heir of Sir Henry de Bosco.

6, William Tanckard, Esq. son and heir, was judge of assize in Hampshire, from 44 Ed. III. to 49 Edw. III, and married Annabella, daughter of Sir William Ross, of Yeltown, Knt. by whom he had,

7, William, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Dalleren, of Bransby, by whom he had Hugh; John, who died unmarried; and Isabella, wife of John Brereton.

8, Hugh Tanckard, Esq. son and heir, married Dionisia, daughter of Henry Suthill, by whom he had William; Thomas, who died unmarried; and Catherine, wife of Richard Aston.

9, William Tanckard, Esq. son and heir, married Alice, daughter of Sir Richard Aldborough, Knt. by whom he had two sons, William, and George, who founded the chauntry, of St. James, at Pannall, and died S. P.; and two daughters, Isabel, wife of Robert Green, of Newby, and Beatrix, of Hugh English.

10, William Tanckard, Esq. son and heir, married first, Margaret, daughter of John Slingsby, of Scriven, in Yorkshire, Esq. (by Joan, his wife, daughter of Sir William Calverley, Knt.) by whom he had no issue; secondly, Eleanor, daughter of Thomas Montforth, by whom he had two sons; 1, Hugh, of whom hereafter; 2, Richard, who married Jane, daughter of John Barker, and had issue, Francis, of Pannall, who married Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Slingsby, of Scriven, Esq.;



by whom he had William, who, by Grace, daughter and heiress of William Danby, of Great-Laughton, Esq. had only one daughter, Dorothy, wife of Henry Jenkin.

11, Hugh Tanckard, Esq. son and heir, before mentioned, married Agnes, daughter of John Slingsby, of Scriven, Esq. by whom he had,

12, William, his son and heir, who, by Anne, daughter of John Pullen, of Killinghall, had six sons and three daughters; 1, Thomas, of whom hereafter; 2, Ralph, who married Mary, daughter and heiress of William Lawson, of Cramlington, Esq. and had seven sons, and four daughters, and was ancestor of the Tankreds, of Arden, in Yorkshire; 3, Vivian, who married Thomasine, daughter and coheiress of Mr. Dallaren, of Bransby, and died without issue; 4, William; 5, John; and 6, James, all died unmarried; the daughters of William were, Catharine, wife, first of Miles Newton; secondly, of Thomas Beckwith, of Clint, Esq. and died S. P.; 2, Jane, wife of William Beckwith, of Clint, Esq. and had issue; 3, Eleanor, of William Blithman, of Thorp-Underwood, and had issue.

13, Thomas Tancred, Esq. eldest son and heir of William, by his marriage with Jane, one of the daughters and coheiresses of Bernard Paver, of Brampton, Esq. became possessed of the manor and estate of Brampton, and had issue, seven sons, and six daughters; 1, William, of Borough-Bridge, who married Joan, daughter of Ralph, sister and coheiress of Thomas Basforth, of Thormanby, Esq. and it is supposed died S. P.; 2, \* —; 3, Thomas, of whom hereafter; 4, Richard; 5, Edmond, who died S. P.; 6, Charles, of Whixley, who married Barbara, daughter of William Wyvell, of Osgarby, Esq. and was ancestor to the Tancreds, of Whixley; 7, Samuel, who died S. P. Of the daughters; 1, Elizabeth, was wife of Henry Blenkinsop, of Holbech-Hall, Esq. and had issue; 2, Catharine, of Henry Norton, Esq. and had issue; 3, Isabel, first, of Christopher Readshaw, and secondly, of Dr. Lee, of York, and had issue by both husbands; 4, Frances, wife of Lancelot Lancaster, of Stockbridge, in Westmoreland, Esq.; and the others, it is supposed, died S. P.

14, Thomas Tancred, of Borough-Bridge, Esq. third, but eldest surviving son, married Anne, daughter of Edward Fitton, of Cheshire Esq. by whom he had,

I. THOMAS TANCRED, Esq. who was created a Baronet, 14 Car. II. He married Frances, daughter and coheiress of Christopher Maltby, of Cottingham, Esq. and was succeeded by his only son,

II. Sir WILLIAM TANCRED, Bart. who married first, Dorothy, daughter and coheiress of Robert Wilde, of Hunton, Esq. but she died without issue; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Charles Waldgrave, of Stanninghall, in Norfolk, Esq. (second son of Sir Edward Waldgrave, of Hever-Castle, in Kent, Bart. by Eleanor, daughter of Sir Thomas Lovell, of East-Harling, in Norfolk, Knt.) by whom he had six sons; 1, William, who died young; 2, Sir Thomas, who succeeded him; 3, Charles, who married Mary Walpole, daughter of Mr. Stephen Walpole, and left issue, one son, Thomas, who left issue, Charles, and three other sons; 4, William, who died unmarried; 5, Walter; and 6, Waldgrave, who mar-

\* Some pedigrees make the second son of Thomas, by the daughter of Paver, to be Ralph, of Arden, and that he married Mary, daughter and sole heiress of William Lawson, of Westhall, in Cramlington, and had issue.



TABLE 67.

1, RICHARD TANCKARD=A. BUSSYE

2, William=P. Basset

Nicholas

3, Herbert=M. Staveley

John=Emma Newton

4, Wm.=T. Aldborough

Herbert=A. Ward

Waller=C. Rawcliff

William=B. Harpden

5, John  
M. BabthorpGeorge  
A. SelbyWilliam  
E. de EinthorpeWalter  
IdoneaThomas,  
Richard,  
PeterMajora  
P. Elton6, William  
A. RossHugh  
P. Melby

John

Nicholas  
A. EllerkenAnne  
W. de BascoNicholas  
A. Knares-  
borough

John

George

7, William=M. Dalleren

John=M. Waithe

Hugh

8, Hugh=D. Suthill

John

Isabella=J. Brereton

9, William=A. Aldborough

Thomas

Catharine=R. Aston

10, William Tanckard  
M. Slingsby

George

Isabel  
R. GreenBeatrix  
H. English

11, Hugh=Agnes Scriven

Richard=J. Barker

12, William=Anne Pullen

Francis=D. Slingsby

13, Thos.  
Jane  
PaverRalph  
Mary  
LawsonVivian  
Thomas  
DallarenWm.  
John,  
JamesCatharine  
M. New-  
tonJane  
T. Beck-  
withEleanor  
W. Beck-  
withW. Blithe-  
manWilliam  
Grace  
DanbyWilliam  
Joan  
Basforth14, Thomas  
Anne  
FittonRichard,  
Edmund,  
SamuelCharles  
Barbara  
WyvilElizabeth  
Henry  
BlinkingsopCatharine  
Henry  
NotonIsabel  
C. Read-  
shawDr.  
LeeFrances  
L. L. n-  
caster

I. Sir Thomas Bart. 1744=Frances Maltby

D. Wilde=II. Sir William, Bart.=Elizabeth Waldgrave

William, 27

III. Sir Thomas, Bart. 1744  
Elizabeth MessengerCharles  
M. WalpoleWilliam,  
WalterWaldgrave  
A. BlacketWilliam,  
ThomasIV. Sir Thomas, Bart. 1759  
Judith DaltonJames,  
dy

Thomas

V. Sir Thomas, 1782=P. Smith

William

Charles

Charles

9 drs

Charles 3 sons

VI. Sir Thomas, born 1780

—, born 1781



ried Aletheia, daughter of Sir Edward Blacket, of Newby, in the county of York, Bart. by whom he had no issue.

III. Sir THOMAS TANCRED, Bart. the second but eldest surviving son, succeeded his father in dignity and estates, and married Elizabeth, daughter of William Messenger, of Fountain-Abbey, in Yorkshire, Esq. by whom he had four sons, 1, William, who died unmarried; 2, Thomas, who died young; 3, Thomas, his successor; 4, James, who died young. Sir Thomas died 19 Jan. 1744, and was succeeded by his third, but only surviving son,

IV. Sir THOMAS TANCRED, Bart. who married Judith, daughter of Peter Dallon, of Grenaston, in the county of Tipperary, in Ireland, Esq. by whom he had nine daughters, and four sons, 1, Sir Thomas, his successor; 2, William; 3, Charles, who died in his infancy; 4, Charles, an officer. Sir Thomas died June 1759, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest son.

V. Sir THOMAS TANCRED, Bart. who married, Sept. 1776, Penclope, daughter of Thomas Ashton Smith, of St. Mary-le-Bone. He died at his house in May-Fair, leaving two sons, Thomas, his successor, and ———, born 1781, and was succeeded by his son,

VI. Sir THOMAS TANCRED, Bart. born, 1780.

~~~~~  
ARMS—Argent, a chevron, between three escallop-shells, gules.

CREST—On a wreath, an olive-tree, vert, fructed.

SEATS—At Borough-Bridge, &c. in Yorkshire, and Lyndhurst, New Forest, Hampshire.

164. BROOKE, of NORTON, Cheshire.

Created Baronet, Dec. 12, 1662.

THIS ancient family, (as Mr. Cambden stiles it), is descended from William de la Brooke, who was master of Leighton, in this county, near 500 years ago*, living there in good repute, 33 Hen. III. anno 1249, of which family I find, says Sir Peter Leycester†, one Adam, *Dominus de Leighton, sub Henrico tertio*, whose son was stiled William de la Brook, of Leighton, and his son Richard stiled, *Ricardus de Doito*, in an old deed, 5 Ed. I. that is of the Brook; for *Doet* is the French word for Brook; and under the said manor-house, at Leighton, a brook runneth, from whence, their posterity assumed the surname of Del Brook; from whom, after a long succession of ancestors, descended,

- 1, Thomas Brooke, Esq. whose second son,
- 2, Sir Richard Brooke, was one of the knights of Rhodes, or St. John, of Jerusalem, now stiled knights of Malta, and founder of the present family of Brooke, of Norton‡. This Sir Richard Brook, of Norton, younger son of Thomas, of Leighton, in Nantwich hundred, purchased the manor of Norton, with

* From the family, in 1726. † Antiq. of Cheshire, p. 326-7: ‡ He must then have had a papal dispensation for the knights of Rhodes, or Malta, were not allowed to marry.

its members, from the king, 1545, 37 Hen. VIII. He was sheriff of Cheshire, 1563 §, and married Christian, daughter of John Carew, of Haccombe, in Devonshire, Esq. by whom he had Thomas Brooke, and two daughters, Christian, wife of Richard Grosvenor, of Eaton-Boat, in Cheshire, Esq. and Martha, of Hugh Starkey, of Moore, younger son of ——— Starkey, of Darley. He died 11 Eliz. 1569; and Christian, his widow, was afterwards the wife of Richard Done.

3, Thomas Brook, Esq. son and heir, was sheriff of Cheshire, 1578, and 1592, and married first, Anne, daughter of Henry, Lord Audley, by whom he had Richard; George, drowned in Warrington-water; Christian, wife of Richard Starkey, of Stretton in Cheshire, Esq.; Eleanor, wife of John Brook, of Blacklands, in Staffordshire, Esq.; and Margaret, of ——— Warburton. He married, secondly, Elizabeth, sister of Thomas Merbury, of Merbury, near Comberbach, Esq. by whom he had three sons 1, William; 2, Thomas; 3, Valentine; and six daughters, 1, Townsend, wife of Thomas Legh, de East Hall, in High Legh, Esq.; 2, Elizabeth, of George Spurstow, of Spurstow, in Cheshire Esq.; 3, Dorothy, of William Barneston, of Churton, in Cheshire; 4, Frances, of George Legh, of Barton, in Lancashire, Esq.; 5, Anne, of George Merbury; and 6, Clare, of Theophilus Legh, of Grange, in the File of Lancashire.

His third wife was, Elinour Gerard, by whom he had two sons, 1, Andrew, who died young; and 2, Peter Brook, who purchased the manor of Mere, nigh Over-Tabley, 1652, and was knighted, 1660, sheriff of the county 1669, and was ancestor to the Brookes, of Mere; and three daughters, 1, Alice, wife of Thomas Birch, of Birch, in Lancashire; Elinour, of William Ashton, rector of Middleton, in Lancashire, a younger son of Ashton, of Middleton; and Rachel, first of Henry Slater, of Light-Okes, in Bedford, Lancashire, afterwards of Sir Henry Slater. This Thomas Brooke, of Norton, died 1622.

4, Sir Richard Brook, of Norton, Knt. son and heir, was knighted in Ireland, and married first, Jane, daughter and heiress of William Chaderton, bishop of Chester, by whom he had a daughter, Mary, wife of Thorold Joseline, of Hoginton, in Cambridgeshire, Esq. who had all her mother's lands. Sir Richard married secondly, Catharine, daughter of Sir Henry Neville, of Billingbere, in Berkshire, a younger branch of the Lord Abergavenny's family, by whom he had five sons, 1, Henry; 2, Thomas, who married Jane, daughter of ——— Weston, of Sutton, near Frodsham, and had issue; 3, Richard, professor of physic, died at Boughton, near Chester, without issue, 1667; 4, George; and 5, John; and three daughters; 1, Mary, wife of Thomas Merbury, half brother, and afterwards heir to William Merbury, of Merbury, Esq.; 2, Anne, of Edward Hyde, of Norbury, juxta Pointon; 3, Dorothy, wife of Laurence Hyde, younger brother of the said Edward. Sir Richard died 1632.

1. HENRY BROOK, of Norton, Knt. son and heir, became the head of the family, the house of Leighton became extinct, and was created Baronet, 1662. He married Mary, daughter of Timothy Pusey, of Selston, in Nottinghamshire, by whom he had, 1, Sir Richard, his son and heir; 2, Henry, who married Mary, daughter and heiress of Philip Prichard, of Bostock-Green, in Davenham parish; and 3, Pusey, (living 1666), married Anne, daughter of Henry

§ From hence downwards, is chiefly from Sir Peter Leycester's *Antiq. of Cheshire*, p. 326-7, which Mr. Le Neve, *Norroy*, calls a most excellent pedigree, in his *MSS.* vol. III. p. 119.

Legh, of High-Legh, Esq. This Henry Brooke was sheriff four years together, beginning 1644, and died 1664.

II. Sir RICHARD BROOKE, of Norton, Bart. son and heir, was sheriff of Cheshire, 1667, and married Francisca-Posthuma, daughter of Thomas Legh, rector of Walton, and Sephton, in Lancashire, son of Sir Peter Legh, of Lyme, knight-banneret, by whom he had five sons, 1, Sir Thomas, his successor; 2, Henry; who married Mrs. Hesketh, but died without issue; 3, Richard, a captain in the army; 4, George; and Legh Brooke, fellow of Brasen-nose college, Oxford; and four daughters, 1, Mary, wife of Randle Wilbraham, of Namptwich, in Cheshire, Esq.; 2, Letitia, of Henry Legh, of High Legh, in the same county, Esq.; 3, Frances, of Silvester Richmond, of Acton-Grange, in the same county, Gent.; and Sarah, who died unmarried. Sir Richard died Feb. 1709-10.

III. Sir THOMAS BROOKE, Bart. eldest son of Sir Richard, was, during a great part of the reign of Queen Anne*, governor of Chester castle; he married Grace, daughter of Roger Wilbraham, of Namptwich, in Cheshire, Esq. and by her had issue, six sons, 1, Richard, who died in the lifetime of his father, 1720, leaving, by Margaret, the daughter of John Hill, of Hawkstone, in Shropshire, Esq. one son, Sir Richard, successor to his grandfather; 2, Thomas, rector of St. Mary's, in the city of Chester, and vicar of Walton, in the county of Lancaster; 3, Henry, L. L. D. King's professor of civil law, in the university of Oxford; 4, Roger, a merchant at Liverpool, in Lancashire; 5, Pusey, collector of the customs at Portsmouth, and surveyor-general of Hampshire and Dorsetshire; and 6, John, who, by Eleanor, relict of Sir Holland Egerton, of Heaton, in Lancashire, Bart. and daughter of Sir Roger Cave, of Sandford, in Northamptonshire, Bart. had one daughter, Frances. Sir Thomas had also three daughters, viz. Frances, Alice, who both died young, and Elizabetha-Alicia, the wife of Roger Wilbraham, of Namptwich, in the county of Chester, Esq. and died in 1737, leaving one son, Thomas, and one daughter Mary. Sir Thomas was succeeded by his grandson,

IV. Sir RICHARD BROOKE, Bart. who married Frances, only daughter of Thomas Patten, of Bank, in Lancashire, Esq. by whom he had two sons, Richard, his successor, and Thomas; and also three daughters, Margaret, Letitia, and Frances. Thomas, the younger son, married Margaret, youngest daughter of Sir Robert Cunliffe, of Saughton, in the county of Chester, Bart. by whom he has one son Henry, and three daughters, Frances, Emily, and Harriet, (also another Henry and Thomas, who died young. Margaret, the eldest daughter of Sir Richard, married the Rev. Thomas Blackburne, LL.D. the present warden of Manchester, next brother to John Blackburne, of Hale and Oxford, M. P. for Lancashire, and has two daughters, Frances and Mary (Emma died young.) Letitia, the second daughter, married William Assheton, of Cundale and Downham, Esq. and has one son William, and a daughter Mary. Frances, the third daughter, married Robert Denison, of Kilnwick Percy, in the county of York, and has two sons, Thomas and Robert; and three daughters, Frances, Harriet, and Elizabeth. Sir Richard Brooke died in 1781, having survived his lady, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

V. Sir RICHARD BROOKE, who married Mary, the second daughter of Sir Robert Cunliffe (and sister to his brother's wife), by whom he had three sons,

* Ex inf. Dom. Ric. Brookes, Bar. 1741.

Richard, his successor, Thomas, and Robert; and also three daughters, Louisa, Charlotte-Frances, and Mary; Robert died in 1802 (also another Mary and Harriet, who died young.) Sir Richard Brooke died 1796, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

VI. Sir RICHARD BROOKE, the present Bart. born Aug. 16, 1785.

ARMS—Or, a cross, engrailed, partie per pale, gules and sable.

CREST—On a wreath of his colours, a badger proper.

SEAT—At Norton-Abby, in Cheshire, four miles from Warrington, in Lancashire, and ten from West-Chester.

TABLE 68.

WILLIAM, de la BROOKE, in 1249.

1, Thomas Brooke, of Leighton

2, Sir Richard Brooke, 1659=Christian, dr of John Carew

3, Thomas Brooke, Sheriff of Cheshire, 1692

Anne Audley | Eliz. Merbury | U. Gerard

Christian
R. Grosvenor

Martha
H. Starkey

4, Sir Richard
J. Cha-
derton

George
C. Ne-
ville

Chris.
R. Star-
key

Eleanor
John
Brooke

Marg.
— War-
burton

Will.
Thos.
Val.

Townsend
Thomas
Leigh

Eliz.
George
Spurstow

Dorothy
William
Barneston

&c.

2 sons,
3 drs

Mary
T. Joseline

I. Sir Henry
Mary Pusey

Thomas
Jane Weston

Richard,
George,
John

Mary
T. Merbury

Anne
Edw. Hyde

II. Sir Richard

= F. P. Legh

Henry = P. Pritchard

Pusey = Anne Legh

III. Sir Thomas

Henry

Richard,
George

Legh,
Anne

Mary
H. Wilbraham

Letitia
H. Legh

G. Wilbraham

— Hesketh

Frances

S. Richmond

Richard, 1720

Thomas,
Henry

Roger,
Pusey

John
E. Egerton

Frances,
Alice

Eliz.-Alicia, 1737

Mary Hill

Thomas,
Henry

Roger,
Pusey

John
E. Egerton

Frances,
Alice

Eliz.-Alicia, 1737

Roger Wilbraham

IV. Sir Richard Brooke

= Frances Patten

V. Sir Richard Brooke

Thomas

Margaret

Letticia

Frances = H. Denison

Mary Cunliffe

Marg. Cunliffe

Rev. F. Blackburne

W. Assheton

VI. Sir Rich. Tho. Mary, Louisa, Hen. Frances, Harriet Henry, Fran. Mary, Wm. Mary Thos. Rob.

Rob. Har. Charlotte, Emily

d y Frances, Mary

d y Thomas, d y

d y Emma, d y

d y

d y

d y

165. D'OYLY, of SHOTTISHAM, NORFOLK.

Created Baronet, July 29, 1663.

D'OYLY, of Shottisham, in the county of Norfolk, is a younger branch of the ancient and honourable family, as Mr. Camden, calls it, of this name, in Oxfordshire. The history of both families, is the same, to the time of Henry III. when,

2, John, son of Roger D'Oyly, married Rose, daughter, and one of the coheir-esses of Sir Wm Dunstone, of Staffordshire, Knt. who so ordered by his will, that his two remaining daughters, should be married to the heirs of the two noble families of De Grey, and Vavasor; he was succeeded by his son,

3, Edward D'Oyly, who married and left one son,

4, Sir Edmund D'Oyly, Knt. who married —, daughter and heiress of John de Bowden, of Northamptonshire, by Alicia, sister of Sir John Swinford, by whom he had,

5, Thomas D'Oyly, who was father of,

6, Edward D'Oyly, who married Anne, daughter and heiress of Helmin Legat, by Halson, daughter of Sir John Mandeville, of Essex, Knt. by this Anne, before mentioned, Pond-hall, near Hadleigh, in Suffolk, with lands and manors belonging to it, came into the possession of the D'Oylys; he was succeeded by his son,

7, John D'Oyly, who married Elizabeth the daughter of — they were both buried in St. John's chapel, in Hadleigh, to which town, the family were great benefactors. John D'Oyly, died in 1483.

8, Edward D'Oyly, son and heir, married Anne, daughter of Thomas Cotton, of Landwade, in Cambridgeshire, Esq. * and died 25 Jan. 26 Hen. VIII. 1534.

9, Sir Henry D'Oyly, of Pond-hall, his son and heir, was knighted † at Bollogne, in France, by Henry VIII. and married Jane, daughter and sole heiress of John Ellwyn, of Wignall St. James, in Norfolk, Esq. by whom he had a son, Henry, and died 13 Feb. 6 Eliz. 1572, as the inquisition, dated 4 Sept. 6 Eliz. mentions ‡, and says, Sir Henry D'Oyly, Knt. was seized of Pond-hall, Topsfield-hall, in Hadleigh, Cossford manor, in Whatfield, in Suffolk; and that, Henry, his son and heir, was thirty-four years old, which,

10, Henry, is the first mentioned to have resided at Shipdam, in Norfolk ||: he was knight of the shire for Bucks, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and married Anne, daughter of Edmund White, of Shottisham, in Norfolk, Esq. by Marg. his wife, the widow of W. Timperley, Esq. which Anne ¶, by the death of her only brother, Edmund White, Esq. became heiress of the Shottisham estate, and had issue, Edmund his son and heir, and other children; of which **, Anne was

* Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 130.

¶ Ex inf. S. D'Oyly, A. M. 1741.

† Ibid.

** Le Neve's MSS.

‡ Ibid.

|| Ex inf. S. D'Oyly, A. M.

wife of Thomas Townshend, of Bracken-Ash, in Norfolk, Esq. son and heir of Sir Robert Townshend, Knt. chief-justice of Chester.

11, Edmund D'Oyly, of Pond-hall and Shottisham, Esq. son and heir of Henry, married Catharine *, daughter of Sir Henry Nevil, of Billingbere, in Berks, Knt. by Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heiress of Sir John Gresham, of London, Knt. by Frances, his wife, daughter and heiress of Sir Henry Thwaites, of Lound, on the Woldes, in Yorkshire, Knt. This Sir Henry Nevil, was of the privy-council to King Henry VIII. and King Edward VI. brother to Edward, Lord Abergavenny, and father to Sir Henry Nevil, ambassador, in France, from Queen Elizabeth, to King Henry IV. By Catharine, the daughter of this gentleman, Edmund, afore-said, had two daughters and four sons; 1, Henry, his successor; 2, William, who married † Elizabeth, daughter of the Rev. Richard Stokes, archdeacon of Norwich, by whom he had, Sir William, hereafter mentioned; 3, Edmund, who died S. P. and 4, Charles, of London, Gent. 1634.

12, Sir Hen. D'Oyly, Kt. eldest son and heir, married Susan, daughter of Lionel Talmach, of Helmingham, in Suffolk, Esq. ‡ and sister of Sir Lionel Talmach, of the same place, the first Baronet of that family, by whom he left one son, Edmund, who married Bridget §, daughter of John Coke, of Holkham, in Norfolk, Esq. and granddaughter to Sir Edward Coke, Knt. lord chief-justice of the king's bench, by whom he had one daughter, Susan ¶, three years old, Nov. 9, 1638, who died S. P. This Edmund, died Sept. 28, 1638 ¶, his widow, afterwards was wife of Sir Isaac Astley **, of Melton-Constable, in Norfolk, Bart.

I. Sir WILLIAM D'OYLY, son and heir of William, brother of Sir Hen. before mentioned, succeeded to the estate, and was stiled Sir William, the elder, and, as heir to Susan, his cousin, had Pond-hall, Topsfield, and Cossford, in Suffolk, Shottisham, Gostlings, and three manors in Warham, in Norfolk. He was knighted by K. Charles I. 1642, for his gallant behaviour abroad, in the service of the great Gustavus Adolphus, after whose death, he remained in foreign parts, till he returned to take possession of the fortune of his family: he was a very accomplished gentleman, and much esteemed in his county, which he had the honour to represent in parliament, with Sir Horatio Townshend. He was among the most zealous in the convention parliament, for the restoration of the royal family, and sat afterwards in the house of commons, as member for the borough of Yarmouth. He was one of the commissioners appointed by the house of commons, to see the army disbanded, in 1661, and was chosen by the city of Norwich, with three other gentlemen of distinction, viz. Sir Horatio Townshend, Sir John Holland, and Sir Ralph Hare, to wait on the King, soon after his return, with the resignation of the charter which his majesty graciously restored to them:

* Ex inf. S. D'Oyly, A. M.
Neve, ibid.

† Le Neve, ibid.

‡ Ex inf. S. D'Oyly, A. M.

§ Le

¶ The inquisition, taken Feb. 4, following, says, he died seized of the manors of Pond-hall, in Hadleigh, the great park, Coppice woods, and lands there, and mentions several lands, tenements, &c. in jointure to dame Susan and Bridget, the Wards mother, with the manors of Topsfield-hall, Cossford &c.

** See Cole's collect. vol. VI. p. 30.

in the year 1663, he was created a Baronet, and dying in 1677, left issue, by Margaret, daughter of—— Randall, of Pulham, in Norfolk, Esq. six daughters, and three sons 1, Catharine, wife of Edw. Stafford, of Marlwood, near Thornbury, in Gloucestershire, Esq. the lineal descendant of Sir Edward Stafford, who was ambassador to the King of France, from Queen Elizabeth, and of the family of the Staffords, Dukes of Buckingham; 2, Margaret, of colonel Suckling, of Wotton, in Norfolk; 3, Mary, of—— Lane, of Watlington, in Northamptonshire, Esq. 4, Elizabeth, wife of Adam Banks, citizen and woollen-draper of London; 5, Anne, who died single; 6, Philippa, a lady eminent for her many virtues and accomplishments, wife of Dr. Edward Wetenhall, bishop of Cork, and Ross, in Ireland, translated afterwards to the united sees of Kilmore, and Ardagh: of the sons of Sir William, 1, Sir William, his successor; 2, Edmund, and 3, Charles*.

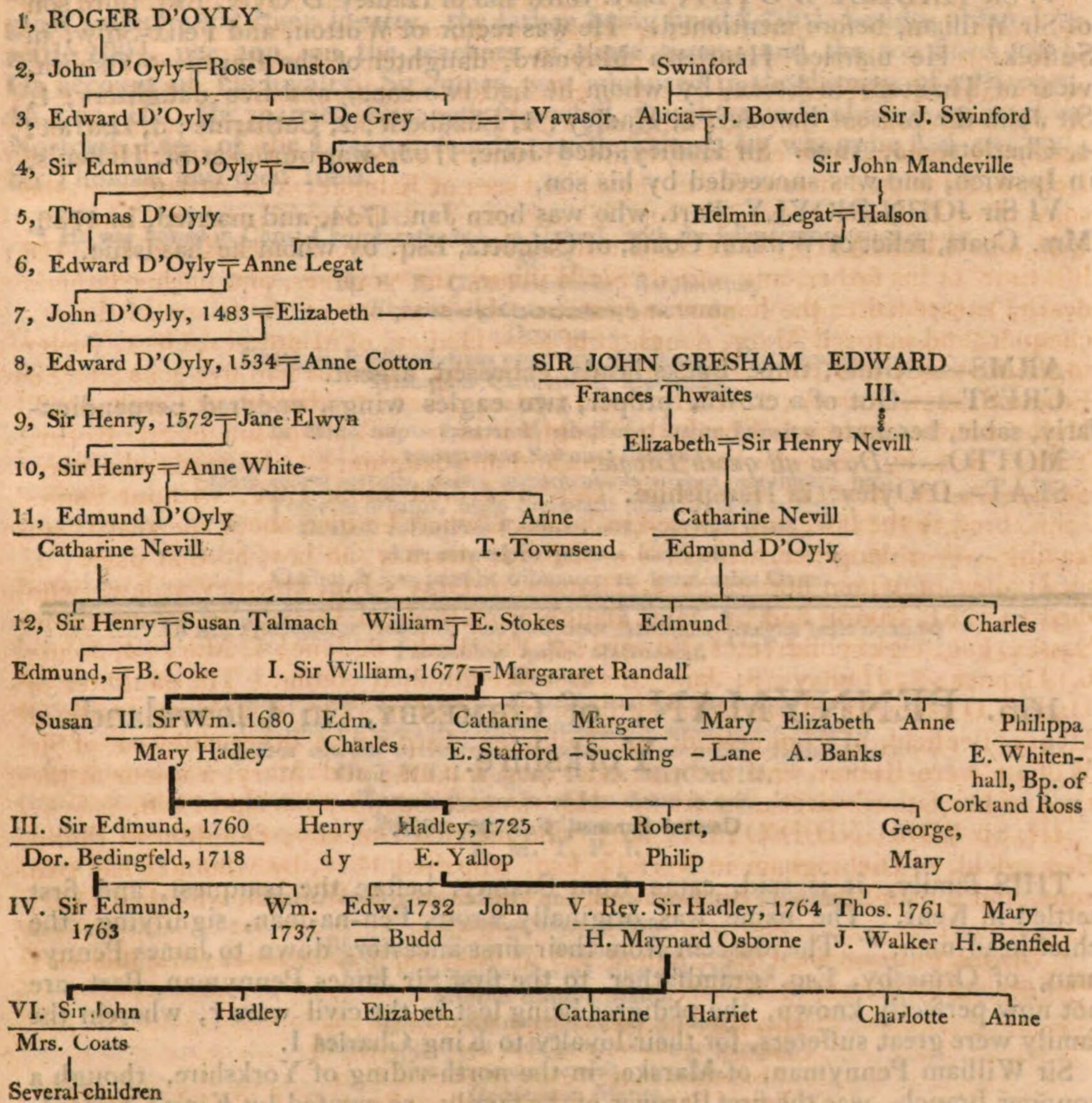
II. Sir WILLIAM D'OYLY, eldest son and heir, was knighted, 1664, in the life-time of his father, and stiled, Sir William, the younger, and on his father's death, succeeded to the honour and estate. He was one of the tellers of the exchequer, and married Mary, daughter of—— Hadley, of Middlesex, Gent. (sister to the first lady of Arthur, Earl of Torrington,) by whom he had five sons; 1, Sir Edmund, his successor; 2, Henry; who died an infant; 3, Hadley, of Castle-yard, Holborn, who married Elizabeth, daughter of—— Yallop, son of Sir Robert Yallop, Knt. by whom he had four sons and one daughter; 1, Edward, who married——, the relict of—— Budd, Esq. and died about 1732, without issue; John, bred to the law, and married in Jamaica, where he died about the year 1746, leaving—— a daughter, wife of—— Cargill, attorney at law, at that place; 3, Sir Hadley of whom hereafter; 4, Thomas, of Gray's Inn, attorney at law, who died in 1761, having had by Jane, daughter of Richard Walker, of Pitworth, in Sussex, Esq. eight children, 1, Edward; 2, Elizabeth; 3, Jane; 4, Mary; 5, John; 6, Thomas; 7, Hadley; 8, Jane; the last five all died young. The daughter of Hadley D'Oyly, third son of Sir William, who died in 1725, was Mary, wife of Henry Benfield, of Hampstead, in Middlesex, Esq. The other children of Sir William were Robert, and George, who died infants; and Mary, a minor at the time of her father's death, in 1680. He was succeeded by his eldest son,

III. Sir EDMUND D'OYLY, Bart. who married Dorothy, daughter of Philip Bedingfeld, of Ditchingham in Norfolk, Esq. who died 1718, by whom he had two sons, and a daughter; 1, Sir Edmund, his successor; 2, William, who died 1737,

* Edmund, the second son, I take it, married, and had issue; for, in the Abbey-church at Bath, on a black marble grave-stone, is this inscription:

Here lyeth the Body of Capt. Edmund D'Oyly,
Grandson of Sir William D'Oyly, the elder, of
Shottesham, in the County of Norfolk, Bart.
Page of Honour to his Royal Highness Prince
George, of Denmark, and Capt. of a Man of War;
Who, in her Majesty's Service, in the West-Indies, got
the Distemper of the Country, of which he died
here in the 29th Year of his Age, and 10 of May, A. D.
1703.

TABLE 69.



unmarried ; Jane, died young 1699. Sir Edmund died Oct. 1760, and was succeeded by his only surviving son,

IV. Sir EDMUND D'OYLY, Bart. who dying in 1763, unmarried, was succeeded by,

V. Sir HADLEY D'OYLY, Bart. third son of Hadley D'Oyly, Esq. third son of Sir William, before mentioned. He was rector of Wotton, and Felix-Stow, in Suffolk. He married Henrietta Maynard, daughter of the Rev. — Osborn, vicar of Thaxted, in Essex, by whom he had two sons, and five daughters ; 1, Sir John the present Baronet ; 2, Hadley ; 1, Elizabeth ; 2, Catharine ; 3, Harriet ; 4, Charlotte ; 5, Anne. Sir Hadley, died June, 1765, was buried at St. Hellen's, in Ipswich, and was succeeded by his son,

VI Sir JOHN D'OYLY, Bart. who was born Jan. 1754, and married, in 1780, Mrs. Coats, relict of William Coats, of Calcutta, Esq. by whom he has issue.



ARMS—Gules, three bucks heads, cabossed, argent.

CREST—Out of a crown, proper, two eagles wings, endorsd perpendicularly, sable, besanate.

MOTTO—*Do no yll quoth D'oyle.*

SEAT—D'Oyley, in Hampshire.

166. PENNYMAN, of ORMESBY, in Cleaveland, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, Feb. 22, 1663.

THIS family, it is said, came from Saxony, before the conquest, and first settled in Kent. The name was originally wrote, Pen-na-man, signifying, the chief-head-man.* The descent from their first ancestor, down to James Pennyman, of Ormesby, Esq. grandfather to the first Sir James Pennyman, Bart. are not now perfectly known, the pedigree being lost in the civil wars †, wherein the family were great sufferers, for their loyalty to King Charles I.

Sir William Pennyman, of Marske, in the north-riding of Yorkshire, though a younger branch, was the first Baronet of the family, so created by King Charles I. he was in great favour with that prince, made governor of Oxford, and colonel of a regiment of foot, and in the civil wars, maintained two troops of horse, and one

* Ex inf. Dom. Ja. Pennyman, Bar. 1741.

† Ex inf. Dom. Ja. Pennyman, Bar.

company of foot, at his own expence. He died without issue, Aug. 22, 1643, so that title became extinct*.

I. JAMES PENNYMAN, of Ormesby, Esq. son and heir of James Pennyman, Esq. uncle of Sir William Pennyman, Bart. aforesaid, was a colonel in the army of King Charles I. and was knighted in the field. Both father and son were great sufferers for their loyalty, the father being fined † 700 l. besides obliged to settle 100 l. per ann. on the teachers of those times; and the son fined 530 l. On account of his loyalty, Sir James was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 16 Car. II. He married Elizabeth Nortcliff, daughter and coheir of Stephen Nortcliff, Esq. of the Langton family, in Yorkshire, by whom he had one son, Sir Thomas, and died 1680.

* He was buried in Christ-Church cathedral, in Oxford, with the following inscription: (a)

M. S.

H. S. E. Gul. Pennyman, Baronnetus,
Equestri dignitate; pariq; fortunâ.

Decorus.

Obsequio & fide adversus optimum, eundemq; afflictissimum
Principum Carolum R. spectabilis.

Qui

In eunte nuper execrandâ rebellione, statim in partes
transgressus Sereniss. Regem,

(cum cætera inermis, classe, armamentariis arcibus omnibusq; belli

Præsidii orbatus, nudo Majestatis titulo armatus staret)

Duabus cohortibus Equitum unâ, peditum alterâ,

A se conscriptis primus instruxit

Quibus & ipse præfuit tribunus; ac brevi urbis Oxon.

Præfecturâ donatus est; in quâ ita se gessit

Ut nec Prædecessor Ashlæus, nec Successor Ashtonus (magna bello nomina)

Luminibus ipsius obstruerent.

Demum

Febre epidemicâ correptus, in medio ætatis honorumque decursu

Præmaturè extinctus, triste sui desiderium apud omnes reliquit,

Quibus morum suavitate ac comitate fuerat meritò charissimus.

Obiit XXII August. A. D. MDCXCIII.

Tumulo potitus in eâdem domo in quâ

Primum ingenii cultum capessiverat.

B. M. T. P. I.

Anna, conjux charissima, quæ cum hæreditate luculenta

Familiæ alias honestæ

Bironiæ & Conjeriæ familiar. lucem intulit,

Vixit una conjunctissemè sine ullâ Offensâ

Mortuo demum Marito,

Quasi tristis divorcii moras pertæsa,

Morbo opportuno indulgens, alacris ac intrepida

Vitæ Nuncium remisit, ut vel sic

Redderetur Marito.

Obiit XIII Julii. A. D. MDCXLIV.

Illata est tumulo dulcissimi Mariti

Jul. XVIII.

† See List of those that compounded for their estates, in letter P.

(a) Le Neve's Mon. Ang. vol. I. p. 207.

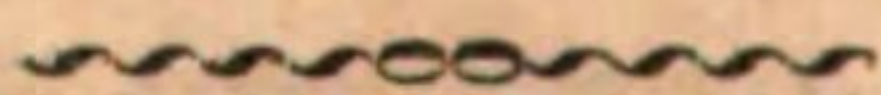
II. Sir THOMAS PENNYMAN, Bart. his successor, married Frances*, daughter of Sir John Lowther, of Lowther, in Westmorland, (grandfather to Lord Viscount Lonsdale, lord privy-seal to King William, of glorious memory), by whom he had six sons, and two daughters: 1, Sir James; 2, John; 3, Thomas; 4, William; 5, Charles; 6, Henry, Elizabeth, and Catherine.

III. Sir JAMES PENNYMAN, his eldest son, succeeded his father in dignity and estate, 1708. † He married Mary, daughter of Michael Warton, of Beverley, in the east-riding of Yorkshire, Esq. (by Susanna, his wife, daughter of Lord Poulet, of Hinton St. George, in Somersetshire, and one of the coheirs to her brother, the late Sir Michael Warton, Knt.) by whom he had five sons; 1, James, the eldest, married Dorothy, daughter of Dr. William Wake, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, and died 1743; 2, William, his successor; 3, Thomas; 4, Warton Pennyman Warton, of Beverley, who married —, daughter of —, who died June 7, 1774, had one son, Sir James, the late Baronet; 5, Ralph, the present Bart. and one daughter dead. Sir James died Nov. 17, 1743, and was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

IV. Sir WILLIAM PENNYMAN, Bart. who died unmarried, Apr. 17, 1768, and was succeeded by his brother,

V. Sir WARTON PENNYMAN WARTON, Bart. who married Charlotte, the daughter of Sir Charles Hotham, of Scarborough, Bart. by whom he had two sons, and nine daughters, of which the following were living in 1771: 1, Chalotte, wife of Francis Boynton, of Ottingham, Esq. son of Sir Francis Boynton, of Barton-Agnes in Yorkshire, Bart.; 2, Mary, of — Berry, of Bristol; 3, Margaret, of Henry Haister, of Winstead, in Yorkshire, Esq.; 4, Harriot, of Henry Stapylton, of Wighill-Park, in the said county, Esq.; 5, Caroline, of Roger Gee, of Bishop-Burton, in Yorkshire, Esq.; 6, Diana, of captain George Hotham, son of Sir Beaumont Hotham, of Beverley, in Yorkshire, Bart, who died, Dec. 16, 1769. Sir Warton was sheriff of Yorkshire, 1750, and died at Beverley, in Yorkshire, Jan. 14, 1770, he was succeeded by his nephew,

VI. Sir JAMES PENNYMAN, Bart. who married —, daughter of — Grey, by whom he had twins born, Jan. 16 1778. He married, secondly, Charlotte, daughter of Bethel Robinson, of Calwick in Holderness, Yorkshire, Esq.



ARMS—Gules, a chevron, ermine, between three half spears, broken, the staff, or, headed, argent.

CREST—In a mural crown, gules, a lion's head, erased, or, pierced through the neck with a broken spear, as in the arms.

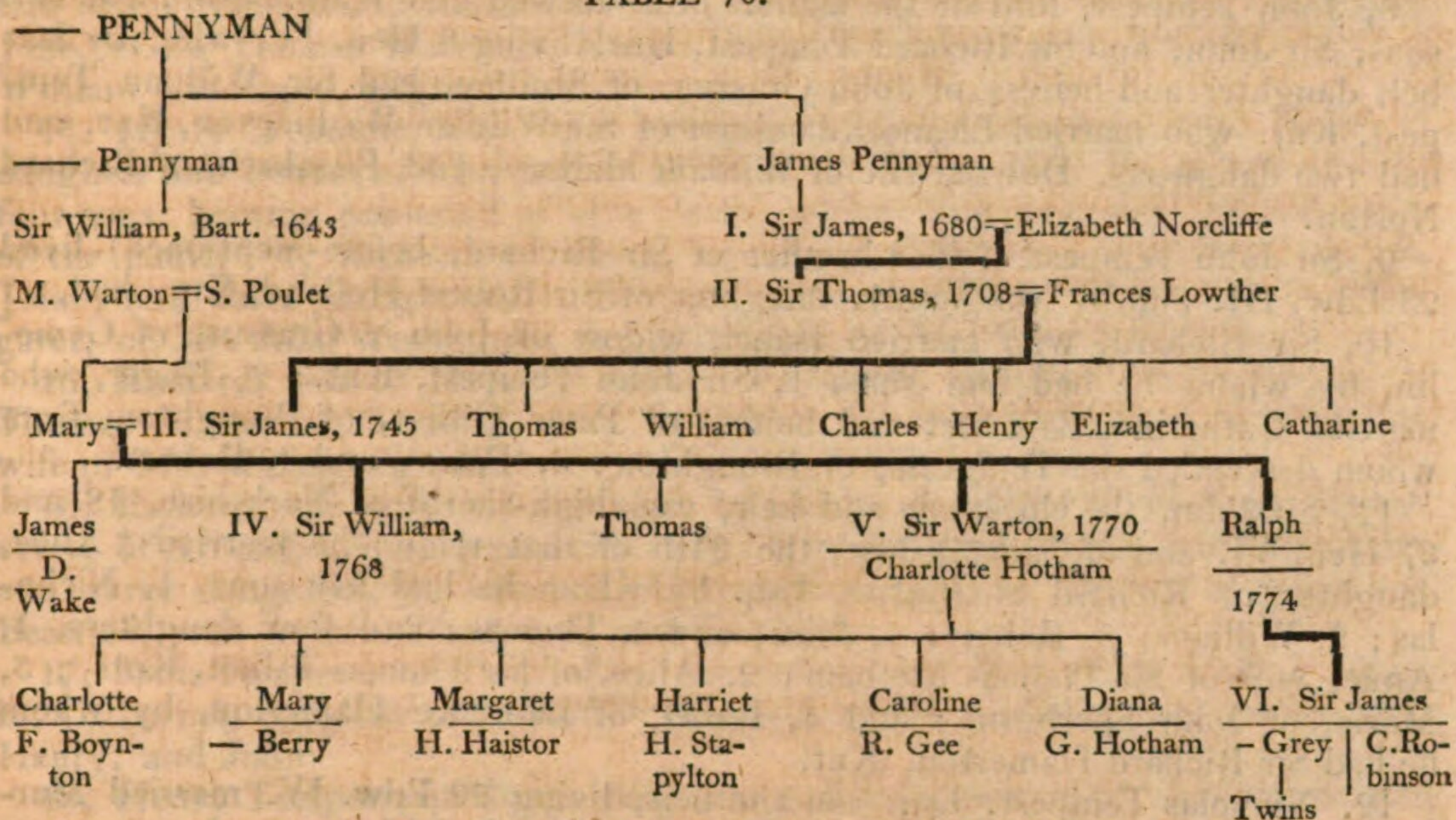
MOTTO—*Fortiter et fideliter.*

SEATS—At Ormesby, and Thornton, both in Cleaveland, in the North-Riding of Yorkshire.

* Ex inf. Ja. Pennyman, Bar. 1741.

† Ibid.

TABLE 70.



167. TEMPEST, of TONG, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, May 25, 1664.

1, ROGER TEMPEST, lord of the manor of Bracewell, in Craven, in Yorkshire, founded the priory of Bolton, temp. K. Stephen. *

2, Richard, the son of Roger, was witness to a charter, 18 Steph.

3, Roger, his son, lived 14 Hen. II. and was father of,

4, Richard, who lived temp. Hen. III. and gave to the Abbot of Kirkstall, the advowson of the church of Bracewell.

5, John, his son, lived about 40 Hen. III. and had two sons; Roger, and Elias, who was the father of Allan.

6, Sir Roger, living 10 Edw. I. married Alice, daughter and heiress of Walter de Waddington.

* Thoresby's Leeds, p. 204.

7, Richard, his son, was in ward, 20 Edw. I.* and had two sons; John, and Richard, who married Joan, daughter of Thomas Hartford.

8, John Tempest, lord of the manors of Bracewell and Waddington, had two sons, Sir John, and Sir Richard Tempest, Knt. living 8 Hen. IV. who, by Isabel, daughter and heiress of John Grassus, of Studley, had Sir William Tempest, Knt. who married Eleanor, daughter of Sir William Wishington, Knt. and had two daughters, Dowse, wife of William Mallory, and Elizabeth, of Richard Norton.

9, Sir John Tempest, (elder brother of Sir Richard, before-mentioned) lived 23 Edw. III. and by Margaret†, daughter of Sir Robert Holland, Knt. had,

10, Sir Richard, who married Isabel, widow of John le Grassus, of Geme-lin, by whom he had four sons, 1, Sir John Tempest, Knt.; 2, Roger, who married Catharine, daughter and heiress of Peter Gilliot, of Broughton, from whom descended the Tempests, of Broughton; 3, Peter; and 4, Robert.

11, Sir John, the eldest son and heir, was high-sheriff of Yorkshire, 18 and 37 Hen. VI. and of Lincolnshire, the 34th of that reign: he married ‡ Alice, daughter of Richard Sherburne, Esq. by whom he had five sons, 1, Nicholas; 2, William; 3, Robert; 4, John; and 5, Thomas; and four daughters, 1, Anne, wife of Sir Thomas Metham; 2, Alice, of Sir Thomas Talbot, Knts.; 3, Maria, of John Sherburne; and 4, Isabel, of Laurence Hamerton, by whom he had Sir Richard Hamerton, Knt.

12, Nicholas Tempest, Esq. son and heir, living 22 Edw. IV. married Margaret, daughter of John Pilkington, Esq. by whom he had one son,

13, Sir Richard Tempest, of Bracewell, Knt. high sheriff of Yorkshire, 8 Hen. VIII. whose wife was, Rosamond, daughter and heiress of Tristram Bowling, of Bowling-Hall, in the same county, Esq. by whom he had eight sons, and four daughters§; 1, Sir Thomas Tempest, Knt. sheriff of Yorkshire, 34 Hen. VIII. who married, first, Margaret, daughter and coheiress of William Bosvile, of Chevet, Esq.; secondly, Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Tempest, Knt. his great uncle, but had no issue by either; 2, Sir John, who married Anne, daughter of William Lenthall, Esq. and died S. P.; 3, Nicholas, of Bracewell, who, by Beatrice, daughter and heiress of John Bradford, Esq. had two sons, (1,) Richard, who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Wentworth, Esq. had no issue; she afterwards became the wife of Sir John Savile, Baron of the Exchequer; (2,) Robert, who, by Anne, daughter of Richard Pigot, Esq. had issue, Sir Richard Tempest, Knt. high sheriff of Yorkshire, 20 Jac. I. who married Eliz. daughter of Francis Rodes, Esq. justice of the common-pleas, and had issue one son, Richard Tempest, Esq. colonel for King Charles I. who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Gervase Clifton, had Charles, who died unmarried; Elizabeth, wife of John South, Esq.; and Jane: the daughters of Sir Richard and Elizabeth Rodes were, Troth, wife of Sir Thomas Tempest, Bart. and Frances, wife, first, of John Osbaldeston, Esq.; and secondly, of John Ward, M. D. The fourth son of Sir Richard and Rosamond Bowling was, Robert;

* Thoresby's Leeds, p. 204.

† Ibid.

‡ Ibid.

§ Ibid. p. 205.

5, George; 6, Christopher; who all died S. P.; 7, Tristram, who married Alice, daughter of Alexander Medley; and 8, Henry, of whom hereafter: the daughters of Sir Richard and Rosamond were, Elizabeth, wife of Sir Peter Fretchvile; Jane, of Sir Thomas Waterton, Knts.; Anne, of John Lacy; and Beatrice, of William Gascoigne, Esqrs.

14, Henry Tempest, Esq. the youngest son, by marriage with Hellen*, daughter and heiress of Christopher Mirfield, of Tong, Esq. by whom he had four sons, became possessed of that estate, which hath ever since been the seat of the family; 1, Richard, of whom hereafter; 2, Walter; 3, Robert; and 4, John; and three daughters, 1, Beatrice, wife of William Thornton; 2, Margaret, of Mr. John Gascoigne; and Elizabeth, of Mr. Robert Nicholas.

15, Richard, (son of Henry), married Elizabeth, daughter and coheiress of Thomas Savile, of Thornhill, Esq. by whom he had, Richard, and Dorothy, wife of Mr. Michael Gleidhill.

16, Richard, the only son and heir, by Alice, daughter of Richard Mauleverer, of Arncliffe, Esq. (remarried to William Horn, of Tong), had three sons, and three daughters, 1, John; 2, Christopher; and 3, Henry; 1, Ellen; 2, Beatrice, wife of Mr. Thomson; and Elizabeth.

17, John Tempest, of Tong, Esq. the eldest son, died 1622, leaving issue, by Catharine, daughter of Robert Duckenfield, of Duckenfield, in Cheshire, Esq. Henry, and John.

18, Henry Tempest, of Tong, Esq. son and heir, died 1657, having married Mary†, daughter of Nicholas Bushel, of Bagdale, in Yorkshire, Esq. by whom he had five sons and five daughters, 1, Sir John; 2, Richard; 3, Henry, who died S. P.; 4, Nicholas, of York, 1712; 5, Pierce, of London, 1712; Catharine; Dorothy; Mary, wife of Mr. William Rogers, of Woodhouse, near Malton, in Yorkshire; Eleanor, who died unmarried; and Annabella, wife of Roger Shakelton, alderman of York.

I. JOHN TEMPEST, of Tong, Esq. eldest son and heir, was created Baronet by King Charles II. and married Henrietta-Catharina, daughter of Sir Henry Cholmley, of Newton-Grange, in Yorkshire, Knt. by whom he had two sons, 1, Henry, who married Alathea, daughter of Sir Henry Thompson, of Marston, Knt. but died without issue before his father; 2, Sir George, successor to the title; and two daughters, Catharine, who died unmarried; and Henrietta, wife of Ferdinando Latus, of Cumberland, Esq. Sir John was succeeded by his son,

II. Sir GEORGE TEMPEST, Bart. who married Anne, daughter and heiress of Edward Frank, of Campsale, in Yorkshire, Esq. by whom he had six sons, 1, Henry; 2, Nicholas; 3, John, who married Elizabeth, daughter of — Scrimshire, of Nottinghamshire, Esq. by whom he had only one daughter; 4, Robert; 5, George; and 6, Edward, who died unmarried; and a daughter, Henrietta, who died unmarried. Sir George Tempest died Nov. 1745, and was succeeded by his son,

* Thoresby's Leeds, p. 205.

† Ibid.

TABLE 71.

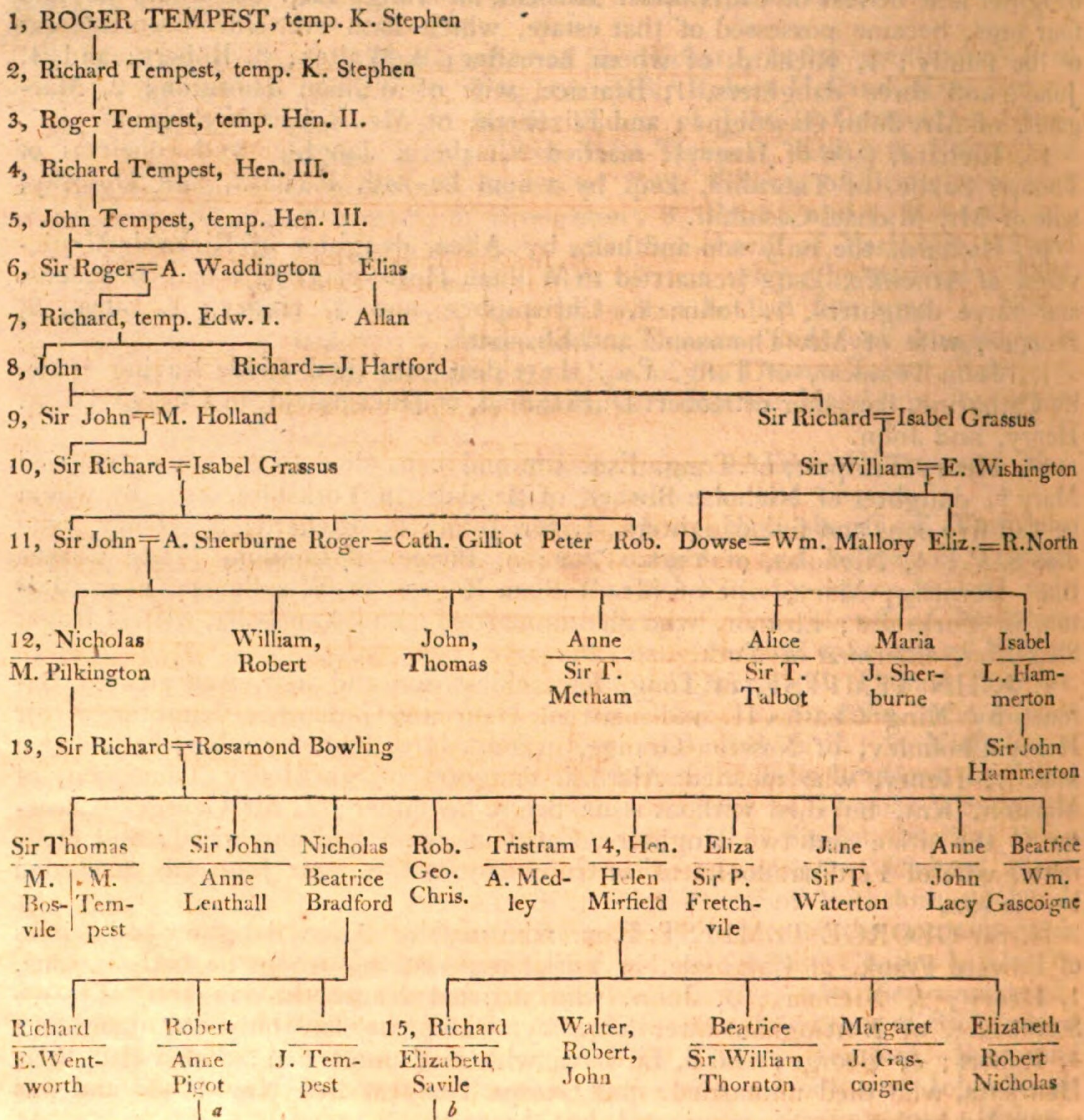
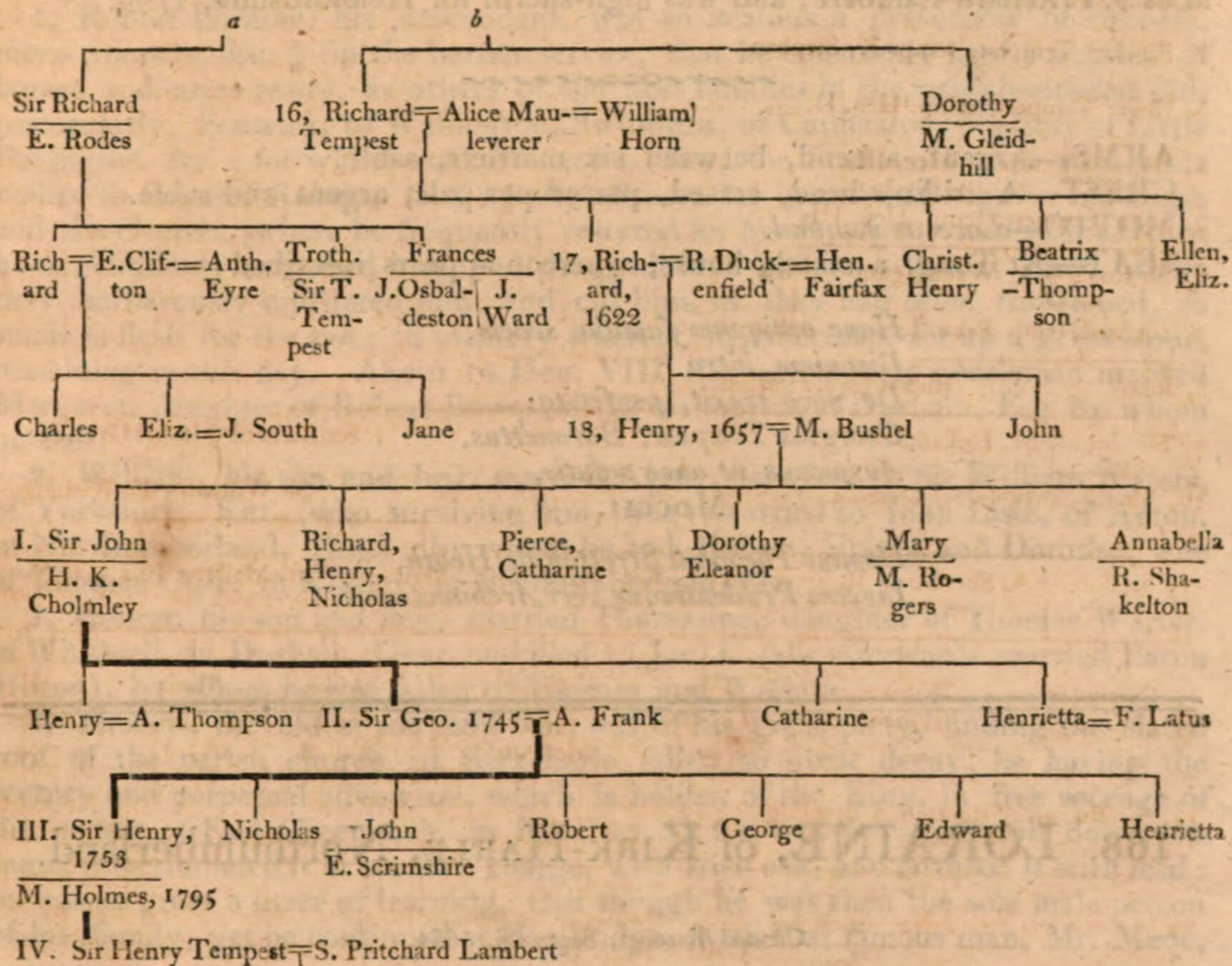
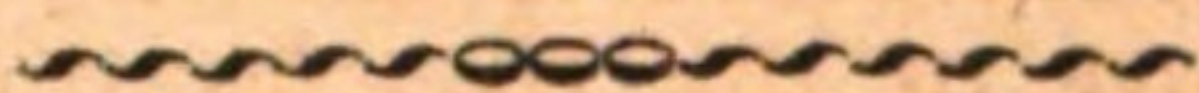


TABLE 71 continued.



III. Sir HENRY TEMPEST, Bart. who married Maria, eldest daughter of — Holmes, of Wigston, Leicestershire, Esq. a branch of the ancient family of the Holmes, of the Isle of Wight, who died 1795. Sir Henry was celebrated during the civil wars, and exhibited uncommon abilities, and steady fortitude, on various trying occasions: he died in 1753, and was succeeded by his only son,

IV. Sir HENRY TEMPEST, Bart. born Jan. 1753. He married, 1791, Miss S. Pritchard Lambert; and was high-sheriff for Herefordshire, 1799.



ARMS—Argent, a bend, between six martlets, sable.

CREST—A griffin's head, erased, parted per pale, argent and sable.

MOTTO—*Love as you find.*

SEAT—At Tong, a stately house, whereon appears inscribed:

Hanc antiquam familie sedem,

Biennium intra

De novo erexit, perfecitq;

Georgius Tempest, Baronettus,

Auspicans ut anno salutis,

MDCCII.

Domini Theophili Stretton de Heath,

Ingenio Prudentiaque veri Architectonicâ.

168. LORAINE, of KIRK-HARLE, Northumberland.

Created Baronet, Sept. 26, 1664.

ROBERT, the first of this family, in England*, came an officer in the army of William the Conqueror, who, as well for his service in that expedition, as after in the 6th year of the reign of his son William, against Malcolm, King of Scots, was rewarded with several hides of land, in the East, West, and Middle-Harrington, and at Ufferton, all in the county of Durham, for him and his heirs for ever. Some of this family have been knight-templars†, as may be seen in the Temple-Church, and have matched with the ancient and principal gentry of that

* Ex Infor. Dom. Will. Loraine, Bar. 1727.

† Ibid.

country *, where they have lived upwards of three hundred years, and were frequently of the retinue of the noble family of Percy, Earls of Northumberland, in their expeditions for the defence of their country, against the depredations of the Scots. Kirk-harle, with about 1900 acres of arable land, came into the family, temp. Hen. IV. by the marriage of William Loraine, with Johanna, eldest daughter and coheiress of William del Strother †. Edward, his son, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Harding, of Hallingside, in Durham, by whom he had several children, and died temp. Rich. III.

1, Robert Loraine, his descendant, was so zealous a prosecutor of robbers, moss-troopers, &c. ‡ in the border-service, that he constantly kept a number of horses and arms ready, as others of the best families in the neighbourhood did, particularly, Fenwick, of Wallington, Swinburn, of Capheaton, Shaftoe, of Little Bavington, &c. ; for which extraordinary service, the Scots conceived such great malice to the said Robert, that a party of them lay in ambush, betwixt his house and the church, (where he frequently resorted for his devotion,) and in his return home, suddenly surprized him, and dragged him into an adjacent close, where they barbarously murdered him, and cut him, as they had often threatened, as small as flesh for the pot ; in memory whereof, his successor set up a great stone, remaining to this day. About 14 Hen. VIII. this unfortunate gentleman married Margaret, daughter of Robert Bowes, of the bishoprick of Durham, Esq. by whom he had,

2, William, his son and heir, married Agnes, daughter of Sir William Waters, of Yorkshire, Knt. (who surviving him, was remarried to John Lisle, of Acton, in Northumberland, Esq.) ; by whom he had, Robert, Ursula, and Dorothy, wife of Thomas Ogle, of Kirkley, in Northumberland, Esq.

3, Robert, his son and heir, married Thomasine, daughter of Thomas Warter, of Whitwell, in Durham, Gent. and died 15 Jac. I. (she afterwards married Baron Hilton), by whom he was father of Thomas and William.

4, Thomas, the eldest son and heir, out of his great piety, finding the slated roof of the parish church of Kirk-harle fallen to great decay, he having the rectory and perpetual advowson, which is holden of the King, in free soccage of his manor of East-Greenwich, in Kent, at 3 l. 3 s. 4 d. per ann. took down the same, new timbered it at his own charge, with Irish oak, and covered it with lead : he was so great a lover of learning, that though he was then the sole male person of his family, yet he continued at Cambridge, with that famous man, Mr. Mede,

* Ex infor. Dom. Will. Loraine, Bar. 1727.

† The ancestor of this Strother got the estate of Wallington, by a match with Johanna, daughter and sole heiress of Robert de Wallington East, and Wallington West, as is expressed in ancient deeds. Ex Cart. penes Dom. W. Loraine, Bar. — This William del Strother had three daughters, his coheiresses ; Johanna, the eldest, was wife of William Loraine ; Alicia, of John Nicholson, who, with his wife and son, released all their right and title to their father's estate, whereby, upon the partition, the tower, manor, and lordship of Kirk-harle, &c. and about 1900 acres of arable land, fell to the share of Johanna, with the members belonging to the said manor, viz. Great Bavington, Denum, Great Law, &c. Mary, the youngest daughter, was wife of John Fenwick, of Fenwick Tower, who had with her the manor and lordship of Wallington, *cum membris*, viz. Swethop, Hawick, Crookden, &c. Ex Cart. *ibid*.

‡ Ex inf. Dom. Will. Loraine, Bar. 1727.

and was reputed one of the greatest masters of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew tongues, of any layman in that university. He was so loyal to the king, as his ancestors had always been, that in Oliver's time, the rebels burnt seventeen houses, in one of his towns, to the ground; his learned and sober qualifications brought him into so great an esteem and familiarity with Dr. Cousins, Lord Bishop of Durham, that he stood godfather to his only son, to whom he gave, upon that occasion, a handsome present of plate. He married, in 1636, Elizabeth, widow of Thomas Bewick, of Cloase-House, in Northumberland, Esq. and daughter and coheirress of Charles Maddison, of Sutwell-side, in Durham, Esq. (sister to Sir Ralph Maddison, of Newcastle, Knt.) by whom he had only one son, Thomas. He died at Newcastle, 1649, and was interred in the south isle of St. Nicholas church, with a large marble stone, and brass plate there on. *

I. THOMAS LORAINE, Esq. his only son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, by King Charles II. and married Grace, the eldest daughter of Sir William Fenwick, of Wallington, Bart. (eldest son of Sir John Fenwick), Bart. by Grace Loraine, of this family, a reputed beauty), and sister of Sir John Fenwick, Bart. who was attainted, temp. William III, by whom he had fourteen sons, and five daughters, and dying Jan. 1717, was buried at Kirk-harle, and succeeded by his eldest son,

II. Sir WILLIAM LORAINE, Bart. He was educated at Lincoln's-Inn, and took the degree of barrister at law, and practised some years. He married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Lawrence, Knt. alderman and lord-mayor of London, in the sickness year. She died in about three years, and left no issue. He married, secondly, Anne, only daughter of Richard Smith, of Preston, in Lincolnshire, Esq. and sister of Richard Smith, of Enderby, in the county of Leicester, Esq. who followed King Charles II. beyond sea, attending him during his exile, and returned with him at the Restoration, and was made clerk of the cheque; by whom he hath had five sons, and four daughters; Thomas his eldest son, died three weeks after he was born, and was interred in the vault of St. Clement's Danes, in Middlesex; two other of the sons died young; Richard, his youngest son, was entered of the Temple, and died suddenly, at Newington, in Middlesex, Oct. 26, 1738, unmarried; during the time of the court of wards, the heirs of this

* Hic jacet Thomas Loraine, olim de Kirkharle, Armiger, qui obiit vicesimo quarto die Octobris, Ætatis suæ 35, Annoq; Domini MDC49.

Upon the verge of the stone :

Ite precor Musæ vos & dolor iste requirit
Iste Labor; circum tempora Taxus eat
Plangite sollicitis mœrentia pectora palmis
Rumpat & ornatus quisq; dolore suos
Publica quippe vocat, Clementia publica virtus
Hujus erat talis sit dolor ergo minor
Fata Magistratum rapiunt cum ferrea regnum
Debilitant mundum cum rapuere bonos
Et bonus, & laurus, modo cum decesserit orbis
Non satis ad fletus, si lachrymarit erit.

family, falling into wardship by their infancy, were defrauded of several parcels of their estate; but, by the care and management of this Sir William, a considerable part of the ancient estate, as Ufferton, &c. with the manors and lordships of Kirk-harle, which is holden of the crown, of the manor of East Greenwich, by a rent of 5s. per ann. as a member of the barony of Bolbeck, (which, by mismanagement, was greatly diminished,) is entirely redeemed: to which he hath added, by purchase, Little Swinburne, Denum, part of Great Bavington, which two last, were in the family above three hundred years ago, and members of the manor of Kirk-harle: he paved with free-stone, all the choir of Kirk-harle church, (before, an earthen floor,) arched the east window, and repaired the roof, pillars, and walls; made a new altar-rail, built a new pulpit and desk, and made several new seats. Sir William was a very great planter, by which means, and draining of morasses, marshy grounds, inclosing, and tillage, he improved great part of his estate, one third in value. He was justice of the peace for the county of Northumberland. He died, Jan. 24, 1743, aged 84, and was buried at Kirk-harle, and succeeded, in dignity and estate, by his only surviving son,

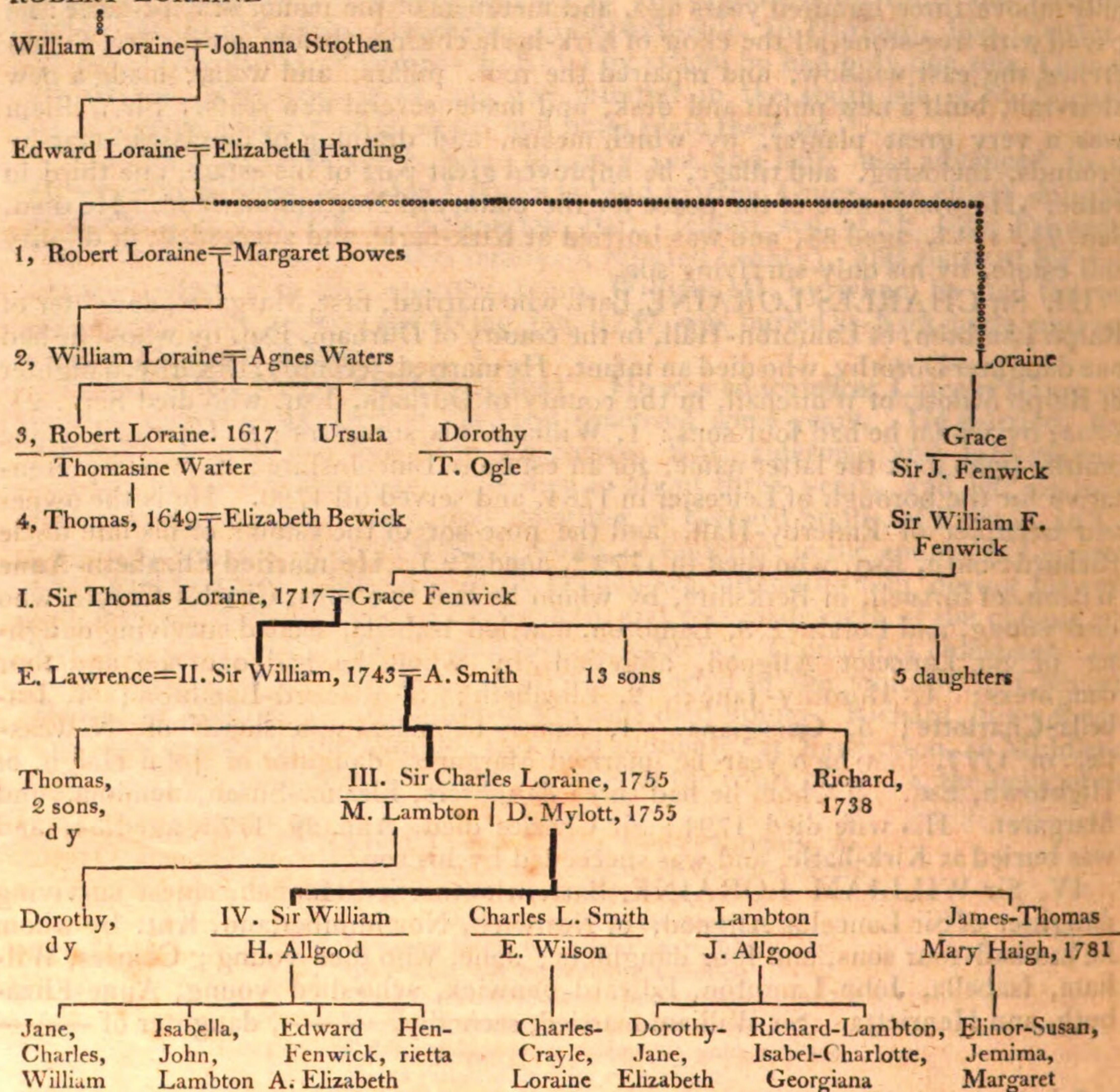
III. Sir CHARLES LORAINE, Bart. who married, first, Margaret, daughter of Ralph Lambton, of Lambton-Hall, in the county of Durham, Esq. by whom he had one daughter Dorothy, who died an infant. He married, secondly, Dorothy, daughter of Ralph Milott, of Whitehall, in the county of Durham, Esq. who died Sept. 24, 1755, by whom he had four sons: 1, William, his successor; 2, Charles Loraine Smith, (who took the latter name, for an estate in Lincolnshire; he was representative for the borough of Leicester in 1784, and served till 1790. He is the owner and occupier of Enderby-Hall, and the possessor of the estates of his late uncle Richard Smith, Esq. who died in 1772*, aged 72.) He married Elizabeth-Anne Wilson, of Birtnell, in Berkshire, by whom he had two sons, Charles-Crayle, who died young, and Loraine; 3, Lambton, married Isabella, second surviving daughter of Sir Lancelot Allgood, aforesaid, by whom he had one son and four daughters; 1, Dorothy-Jane; 2, Elizabeth; 3, Richard-Lambton; 4, Isabella-Charlotte; 5, Georgiana. 4, James-Thomas, was sheriff of Newcastle, in 1777, in which year he married Margaret, daughter of John Haigh, of Hightown, Esq. by whom he had three daughters, Eleanor-Susan, Jemima, and Margaret. His wife died 1791; Sir Charles died, Apr. 29, 1775, aged 54, and was buried at Kirk-harle, and was succeeded by his son,

IV. Sir WILLIAM LORAINE, Bart. who married Hannah, eldest surviving daughter of Sir Lancelot Allgood, of Nunwich, Northumberland, Knt. by whom he has had four sons, and four daughters; Jane, who died young; Charles, William, Isabella, John-Lambton, Edward-Fenwick, who died young, Anne-Elizabeth, and Henrietta. Sir William married, secondly, ———, daughter of ———

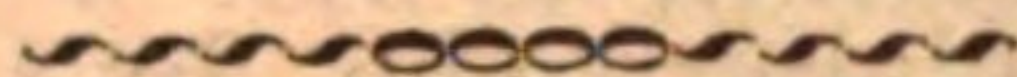
* In the chancel of Enderby, is a neat monument to memory of Mr. Smith, who gave:

500l. to propagate the gospel in foreign parts
 500 to the Marine Society
 500 the interest to the vicar of Enderby
 200 to endow a school at the same place.

ROBERT LORAINÉ



Campart, of Kensington-Gore, niece to James Vere, Esq. of Lombard-Street, Banker.



ARMS—Quarterly, sable and argent, a plain cross, counter-quartered of the field.

CREST—A laurel-tree, couped, two branches sprouting out, proper, and fixed to the lower part thereof with a belt, gules, edged and buckled, or, which, according to tradition in the family, was granted for some action in the field.

MOTTO—*Lauro scutoque resurgo.*

SEAT—At Kirk-Harle, in Northumberland.

169. BIDDULPH, of WESTCOMBE, Kent.

Created Baronet, Nov. 2, 1664.

THIS ancient family, originally of Staffordshire, is denominated from Biddulph, a village in the north parts of that county, of which they have been lords from the Conquest.

Mr. Erdeswick, in his *Survey of Staffordshire*, p. 2 and 31, says, ‘ The Biddulphs derive themselves from one Ormus de Guidon, lord of Darlaveston, who lived either in the Conqueror’s time, or the next succeeding age, and had three sons, Robert, Edward, and Thomas, by a daughter of Nicholas Beauchamp, sheriff of Staffordshire. Robert’s line quickly ended in females*. Edward, in the sixth descent, who married Cecily, sole daughter and heiress of Thomas Verdon.’ But in a pedigree, in the hands of Simon Biddulph, of Frankton, in Warwickshire, it is written, that Cecily, daughter of Thomas Overton, de Overton, who bore *a cross, gules*, married Robert Biddulph; and which arms the Biddulphs now quarter; whereas the Verdons bore *a fret*.

The first we find mentioned †, is Henry Bydulfe, of Over-Bydulfe, in Staffordshire, whose son,

2, Thomas, married, and was father of,

3, Roger, living 24 Edw. I. who was father of,

* Dugdale’s *Warwickshire*, Vol. I. p. 223.

† Visit. Staff. p. 60; and from a genealogy of the family of Biddulph, of Biddulph, and Elmhurst, in Staffordshire, collected from records and other authorities, and brought down to 1709, by John Bound, penes T. W. See also, Dugdale’s *Warw.* Vol. I. p. 223.

4, Roger, who had a son, John, and a daughter, Agnes, wife of Richard, son of William Broughton.

5, John succeeded his father, and left one son,

6, Robert Biddulph, of Biddulph, who, by Cecily, daughter and coheir of Thomas Overton, of Overton, was father of,

7, William, who, by Helen, cousin and heiress of Richard, the son of William Greenway, had,

8, Richard, who had two sons, Richard Biddulph, of Biddulph, in Staffordshire, who married Petronell, daughter of Sir Robert Aston, Knt. and was ancestor to those of that place ;

9, Simon Biddulph, the second son, was of Elmhurst, in Staffordshire, Esq. and was father of,

10, Simon, whose son,

11, Simon, died 1632, having married Joyce, daughter of Richard Floyer, of Uttoxeter, Esq. by whom he had, 1, Michael, of whom hereafter ; 2, George, a merchant, in London, who died unmarried ; 3, Anthony, of Wood-Street, London, merchant, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Palmer, Esq. alderman of London, by Mary, his wife, daughter of — Cradock, of Staffordshire, by whom he had several children, and was ancestor to the Biddulphs, of Ledbury, in Herefordshire, and Polesworth, in Warwickshire ; 4, John ; 5, Humphrey ; 6, William ; which three last, it is presumed, died S. P.

12, Michael Biddulph, Esq. eldest son and heir, married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir William Skeffington, of Fisherwick, in Staffordshire, Bart. by whom he had ten sons, most of which died young, or unmarried ; and four daughters, of which, Elizabeth, was wife of Richard Brandreth, of Shenston, in Staffordshire ; Mary, of John Palmer, of Temple-Hall, in Leicestershire ; and Anne, of Roger Berkenhead, of London, merchant. This Michael died, Jan. 28, 1657, aged 80 ; and his wife, Aug. 30, 1657, aged 69 *.

I. THEOPHILUS BIDDULPH, Esq. the third son, was of Westcombe, in Kent ; and, having first been knighted, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 16 Car. II. He married Susanna, daughter of Zachary Highlord, alderman of

* They lie buried in St. Chad's Church, vulgarly called Stowe Church, in Litchfield, having this inscription :

Neere unto this place lyeth the Body of Elizabeth Biddulph, Wife of Michael Biddulph, of Elmhurst, in this Parish, Esq. who had issue ten Sons, and four Daughters, She was eldest Daughter of Sir Will. Skeffington, of Fisherwick, in the County of Staff. Baronet. She departed this Life, the 30th Day of August, 1657, A^o. Ætatis suæ 69.

At the bottom thereof is this added :

Here also lieth buried the Body of the said Michael Biddulph, Esq. He departed this Life the 28th of January, 1657. Ætatis suæ 80. (a)

(a) Le Neve's Mon. Ang. Vol. II. p. 53.

London, by whom he had four sons, 1, Sir Michael, his successor; 2, Theophilus, who died May 20, 1650, unmarried, and was buried in St. Chad's church, Litchfield; 3, John; and 4, Simon, lord of Birdingbury, in Warwickshire, who married Jane, eldest daughter of Edward Birch, of Leacroft, Esq. serjeant at law, by whom he had five sons, and five daughters*, 1, Edward, who married Anne, eldest daughter of Edward, second son of Serjeant Birch, by whom he had five sons, Theophilus, the present Baronet, Edward, John, William, and Charles; and two daughters, Jane, and Anne; 2, John, who married Jane, daughter of Thomas Birch, Esq. eldest son of Serjeant Birch; 3, Michael, of Ripple, in Worcestershire, who had one daughter, Jane, the wife of Sir Theophilus Biddulph; 4, Charles, of London; 5, Walter, who had one daughter, the wife of the Rev. James Capper; Susanna, Jane, Mary, Anne, and Margaret. Sir Theophilus had also four daughters†, Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Napier, of Luton-Hoo, in Bedfordshire, Bart.; Susanna, of Sir Edward Littleton, of Pillaton-Hall, in Staffordshire, Bart.; Mary, wife of ———; and Rachel, of Sir William Basset, of Claverton, Knt. Sir Theophilus was succeeded by his eldest son,

II. Sir MICHAEL BIDDULPH, Bart. who married, first‡, Henrietta-Maria, daughter of Colonel Richard Whitley, of Cheshire, by whom he had, Sir Theophilus, his successor, Susanna, and Charlotte. He married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of William D'Oyly, Esq. who died at Sunning, in Berks, April, 1740, by whom he had, Arabella, Sarah, and Bridget. Sir Michael died, April 20, 1718§, and was succeeded by his only son,

III. Sir THEOPHILUS BIDDULPH, Bart. who married Cary, daughter of Sir Charles Lyttelton, of Frankley, in Worcestershire, Bart. who died at Litchfield, April 18, 1741, by whom he had no issue: he died at Elmhurst, in Staffordshire, May 16, 1743, and was succeeded by,

IV. Sir THEOPHILUS BIDDULPH, the present Baronet, eldest son of Edward, son of Simon Biddulph, of Birdingbury, in Warwickshire: he married Jane, only child of Michael, son of the above-mentioned Simon; by whom he has three sons, 1, Theophilus; 2, John; 3, William; and four daughters, Jane, Susanna, Elizabeth, and Charlotte-Mabella.

Theophilus Biddulph, Esq. eldest son, married Hannah, the daughter of ——— Prestige, by whom he has six children, 1, Theophilus; 2, Edward; 3, Charles; 4, Frances-Anne; 5, Simon; 6, Henry.

* Dugdale's Warw. Vol. I. p. 324.

† Ibid.

‡ Ibid.

§ Sir Michael bore for arms:—

First and fourth,—*Vert, an eagle displayed, and a canton, argent.*

Second and third,—*Argent, a chevron rompee, between three trefoils, sable.*

CREST—*On a wreath, a wolf rampant, impaled with argent, on a chief, gules, three garbs, and in the centre of the shield (of impalement) an escutcheon, gules, charged with a lion passant guardant, or.* See Tab. 2. Plott's Nat. Hist. of Staffordshire.

TABLE 73.

1, HENRY BIDDULPH

2, Thomas Biddulph

3, Roger Biddulph, temp. Edw. I.

4, Roger Biddulph

5, John Agnes=R. Broughton

6, Robert=Cecily Overton

7, William=Hellen Greenway

8, Richard

Richard=P. Aston

9, Simon, of Elmhurst

Biddulphs, of Biddulph 10, Simon

11, Simon Biddulph=Joyce Floyer

12, Michael
E. Skeffington

George

Anthony
Eliz. Palmer

John

Humphrey

William

I. Sir Theophilus
Susan HighlandElizabeth
R. BrandrethMary
J. PalmerAnne
R. BirkenheadBiddulphs, of
HertfordshireII. Sir Mich. 1718
H. Wit-leyTheoph.
E.D'Oyly, 1740Simon
J. BirchElizabeth
Sir J. NapierSusanna
Sir E. Littleton

Mary

Rachel
Sir W. BassetIII. Sir Theoph.
1743
G. Little-
ton, 1741Sus. Char.
Arab. Sarah
Brid.Edward
Anne BirchJohn
Jane Birch

Michael

Charles,
Susanna,
JamesMary,
Anne,
Marg.

Walter

IV. Sir Theophilus
Jane, his cousinEdward,
JohnWilliam,
CharlesJane,
AnneJane
Sir T. Bid-
dolphRev. James
Capper

Theophilus=H. Prestige

John

William

Jane

Susanna

Elizabeth

Ch.-Mabella

Theophilus,
b. 1786Edward,
b. 1788Charlotte,
b. 1789Frances-
Anne, b. 1791Simon,
b. 1793Henry,
b. 1796

ARMS—Vert, an eagle displayed, argent.

CREST—On a wreath, a wolf sejant, argent, wounded on the shoulder, proper.

SEATS—At Elmhurst, near Lichfield, in Staffordshire, and Birbury, or Birdingbury, in Warwickshire.

170. WOLSTENHOLME, of LONDON.

Created Baronet, Jan. 10, 1664.

THE ancient family of the Wolstenholme's are descended from the Saxons*, and seated in Lancashire, near Rochdale, on a place of their own name, and were there at the Conquest.

About the year 1450, a younger brother of that family came into Derbyshire†, and resided in Dronfield; and matched into most of the gentry of those parts, as, the Mores, the Fanshaws, the Eyres, the Wests, &c.

1, John Wolstenholme, father of Sir John Wolstenholme, was a younger brother, born about the year 1520, nephew to Henry Fanshaw, Esq. the King's remembrancer, and to Sir — More, his great uncle; after the wars in Scotland, in Ed. VI's reign‡, he came to London, and had an office in the custom-house; he died at Stanmore, in Middlesex, where he lies buried; he married —, daughter of — Larkin, by whom he had issue, three sons, Henry, who died without issue; John; and Thomas, who died a commander, in Muscovy: also one daughter.

2, John, his second son and heir, was knighted by King Charles I. and was distinguished by, Sir John, the elder; he was a farmer of the customs, with Sir Abraham Dawes, Sir John Jacob, &c. in King Charles I.'s reign; he purchased Nostell-abbey, in Yorkshire, and left a very great estate; he died in 1639, and was buried at Stanmore, in Middlesex, in the church he built himself, under a curious marble monument, with a Latin inscription§.

* Dugdale's Warw. Vol. I. p. 324.
Wolstenholme, Bart.

† Ibid.

‡ From the papers of the late Sir John

§ Sir John Wolstenholme, Knt. who was nursed in the parish of Stanmore Magna, built a fair new church at Stanmore, containing in length, from east to west, with the chancel, ninety-nine feet or thereabouts; and in breadth, from north to south, thirty-six feet or thereabouts, at his sole cost and charges, upon a piece of ground containing two acres, given to the parishioners by Sir Thomas Lake, Knt. Mrs. Burnell, and Mr. Robinson, inhabitants of that parish, whereon to build the said church, and to inclose a churchyard, which were both consecrated by Dr. William Laud, bishop of London, afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury, July 17, 1632.—*Newcourt's Repertorium*, Vol. I. p. 729.

He married Catharine Fanshaw, by whom he had two sons, John and Henry, and two daughters, Joan and Catharine. His second wife was, Catharine Wanton, of Yorkshire, by whom he had no issue. Henry, his younger son, died in the wars, in the Palatinate, under the Lord Vere. Joan, his eldest daughter, was wife of Sir Robert Knollys, of Grays, in the county of Oxford, Knt. by whom she had two sons, and three daughters; the sons, married two sisters, daughters of — Saunders, of Berkshire; the eldest daughter, was wife of Sir John Corbet, of Shropshire, Bart. the second was wife of — Egerton, of Staffordshire, Esq. the third, of — Holmby, of Yorkshire, Esq. Catharine, the second daughter of Sir John, was wife of William Fanshaw, Esq. third son of Thomas Fanshaw, of Fanshaw-gate, in Essex, Esq. King's remembrancer.

I. JOHN, the eldest son and heir of Sir John, was known by the name of, Sir John, the younger; he was knighted in his father's life-time, by King Charles I. In the time of the civil wars, the parliament fined him *, and his father's partners in the farm of the customs, one hundred and fifty thousand pounds; to answer which great sums of money, his estate was all sold, upon a statute of bankrupt, unjustly brought against him, for his loyalty to the crown; by which he became damnified above one hundred thousand pounds †, besides great debts due from the crown, which are still unpaid, having carried plate and other effects, to the value of eight or ten thousand pounds to York, to be coin'd, for his Majesty's service; besides the loss of his son, Henry, and his brother-in-law, Sir Thomas Dallison, both slain in the civil wars. There was a remarkable friendship between him and the Earl of Clarendon, lord-chancellor. He was a farmer of the customs, with Sir John Shaw, Sir Nicholas Crispe, &c. after K. Charles II's restoration, in two farms ‡; and was restored to a patent of collector outward, in the port of London, from which he had been sequestred during the civil wars; he was created a Baronet by King Charles II. after his restoration; but died in the year 1670, and was buried at Stanmore, near his father: he married Anne §, sister of Sir

Depositum Johannis Wolstenholmii Equitis Aurati
Regiorum in Portoriis Vectigalium Redemptoris Quam
Splendidissimam Teloniam summâ Fide Cura et
Innocentiâ exercuit: Vir in omnibus Vitæ Officiis
Accuratissimus: Antiquâ Probitate, Prudentia
Solertissimâ, Pietate in Deum flagranti. Idem Charitate
In Familiam plus quam Pater, in Amicitiiis Constantissimus
Humanitate vero in omnes effusa: Nullius Mensæ, Dominus
Facultates magis Publicæ erant, nulli magis negabit
Quam sibi: Morum Suavitate præcipua, quam nec ultima
Senectus libavit, Vita eodem Tenore ad octogesimum
Pene Annum elegantissime productâ cum summa suorum
Desiderijs obiit tanquam immaturus
Conditus eodem quod condidit Templo, Pietate sua
Vel sic fruictur.

Sir John Wolstenholme, Knt. deceased the 25th of Nov. 1639,
aged 77 Years, whose body lyeth here intombed in hope
of a glorious Resurrection, with 2 of his Grand-children,
Both named William; being two of the youngest Children
of Sir John Wolstenholme, Knt. his Sonne.

* From the late Sir John's papers,

† Ibid.

‡ Ibid.

§ Ibid.

Thomas Dallison, of Laughton, in Lincolnshire, who was a colonel of horse under Prince Rupert, which he raised at his own charge, and was slain at Naseby fight, by whom he had nine sons, and two daughters*; 1, John, who married Dorothy, daughter and coheiress of Horatio, Lord Vere, Baron of Tilbury, and died before his father, without issue†; 2, Henry; who was killed in the fight, at Marston-Moor, under Prince Rupert, and died unmarried; 3, Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter; 4, Edward; 5, Christopher; 6, Charles; 7, Robert, who all lived to men's estate, and died unmarried; 8, and 9, both Williams, who both died infants. Anne, was the wife of Sandford Nevil, of Cheet, in Yorkshire, Esq. and, Elizabeth, of Richard Hutton, of Goldsborough, in Yorkshire, Esq.

II. Sir THOMAS, the third son, succeeded his father in the title and estate, being left sole executor; he died in the year 1691, and lies buried in St. Margaret's, Westminster‡; he married Elizabeth, the daughter of Phineas Andrews, of Denton-court, in Kent. Esq. (where he was chosen baron for the cinque-ports,) by whom he had six sons, and six daughters, 1, Sir John; 2, Sir Thomas, of whom hereafter, 3, Edward, who died young, 4, Henry, who married Mary, the daughter of Stephen Jermin, of Tottenham, in the county of Middlesex, Esq. but left no male issue; 5, William, who was lieutenant of the Tyger-prize, man of

* From the late Sir John's papers, 1741.

† He lies buried at Stanmore, under a stately monument of white marble, which, for its magnificence, is exceeded by few, with this inscription thereon (a):

M. S.
Here lyes the earthly Remains
Of John Wolstenholm, Esq.
The Heire and Ornament of his Name,
Whose Worth cannot be contain'd within this narrow Compass,
Yet 'twere unjust Posterity should be left
Wholly ignorant,
That he was eminent in all Things which make
A Gallant Man, and true Christian;
Possessing all Accomplishments of Nature, Breeding, and Learning,
He understood the best End and Use was
to render the Glory of all to God,
Which he practis'd as well as profess'd,
Soe that he liv'd most easy to himself,
And was of soe excellent a Temper,
That none ever could be more the Delight and Profit of others:
He being a Friend indeed;
And all that became him in each Relation;
Whilst thus most exquisitely polish'd,
He appear'd onely a Mirrour for others,
Not himself, to looke in;
To convey the Memory of such entire Virtue
To future Ages,
This Monument is erected by his afflicted Widow,
Dorothy, one of the Daughters and Coheirs
of Horatio, Lord Vere, Baron of Tilbury.

(a) From the Monument.

‡ From the late Sir John's papers, 1741.

war, and captain of the first regiment of guards, under colonel How, and died unmarried; and the sixth, died unchristened. Anne, the eldest daughter, was wife of Sir Philip Mathews, of Great-Gobions, in the county of Essex, Bart. (by whom she had one son, John, who was killed in Flanders, at the battle of Audenard, being a colonel of the foot-guards, in the first regiment; and two daughters, Dorothy, who died unmarried, and Elizabeth, wife of the Rev. Thomas Dawson, minister of Windsor;) Elizabeth, and Mary, his second and third daughters, died young; Catharine, the fourth, was wife of Sir Henry Bathurst, Knt. son of alderman Bathurst, of Edmonton, in the county of Middlesex, by whom she had issue; Mildred, the fifth daughter, died young; and Hester the sixth, was wife of Thomas Hall, of Islington, in Middlesex, Esq. son of Thomas Hall, Esq. first secondary in the King's remembrancer's office, at the exchequer, by whom he had one son, Thomas, and one daughter, Mary, wife of captain Plukenet, of the first regiment of guards.

III. Sir JOHN WOLSTENHOLME, Bart. the eldest son, was several times chosen knight of the shire for the county of Middlesex*, in the reign of King William, and once in the reign of Q. Anne; he married, first, Mary, daughter and heiress of Nicholas Rainton, of Forty-hall, in Enfield, in the county of Middlesex, Esq. by whom he had four sons, and four daughters, 1, Sir Nicholas; 2, John, who went to Hugly bay, in the East-Indies, and there died unmarried; 3, Harvey, who was a captain in the first regiment of guards, and died unmarried, in 1713; and 4, Sir William, of whom hereafter: the daughters were, Mary, Elizabeth, Rebecca, and Catharine, three of which died unmarried, and Rebecca was wife of Michael Harvey, of Comb, in Surrey, Esq. member of parliament for Milbourn-Port, in Somersetshire. Sir John married secondly, Temperance, daughter of the Lord Crew, relict of Sir Rowland Alston, of Odell, in Bedfordshire, Bart. by whom he had no issue. He died in the year 1708, and lies buried at Enfield.

IV. Sir NICHOLAS WOLSTENHOLME, Bart. his eldest son, succeeded him in title and estate. He married Grace†, daughter of Sir Edward Waldo, of Pinner, in Middlesex, Knt. by whom he had no issue: he died Feb. 19, 1716, and was buried in the family vault at Enfield: she afterwards became the wife of the Right Hon. William-Ferdinando Carey, Lord Hunsdon, by whom she had no issue, and died May 9, 1729, aged 46: he was succeeded in the dignity by his next surviving brother,

V. Sir WILLIAM WOLSTENHOLME, Bart. fourth son of Sir John, before-mentioned, by Mary, daughter and heiress of Nicholas Rainton, Esq. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. Benjamin Wheeler, by whom he had one son, and four daughters: the son, and two daughters, died infants; the other two daughters were, Elizabeth, who died unmarried, and Mary, wife of Eliab Berton, of Notton, in Northamptonshire, Esq. nephew to Michael Harvey, of Comb, near Kingston, in Surry, Esq. before-mentioned, who thereby came into possession of the family estate, at Forty-halls, in Enfield, Middlesex. Sir William dying Jan. 31, 1723, was buried in the church at Enfield, and leaving no issue male, the title went to,

* From the late Sir John's papers, 1741.

† From the family, 1741.

VI. Sir THOMAS WOLSTENHOLME, Bart. second son of the first Sir Thomas Wolstenholme, Bart. by Elizabeth, daughter of Phineas Andrews, Esq. before-mentioned, which Sir Thomas married Mary, daughter of ——— Hatton, Esq. who had a considerable place in the revenue in Ireland, by whom he had four sons, and three daughters, 1, Henry, who died at Barcelona, in the Colchester man of war, Captain Lake, commander, unmarried; 2, Thomas, who died unmarried; 3, Sir Francis, his successor; and 4, Edmund, who died young. Of the daughters, the eldest was wife of Captain White. Sir Thomas dying Sept. 1738, was succeeded in the title by his only surviving son,

VII. Sir FRANCIS WOLSTENHOLME, who is said to be the present Baronet.

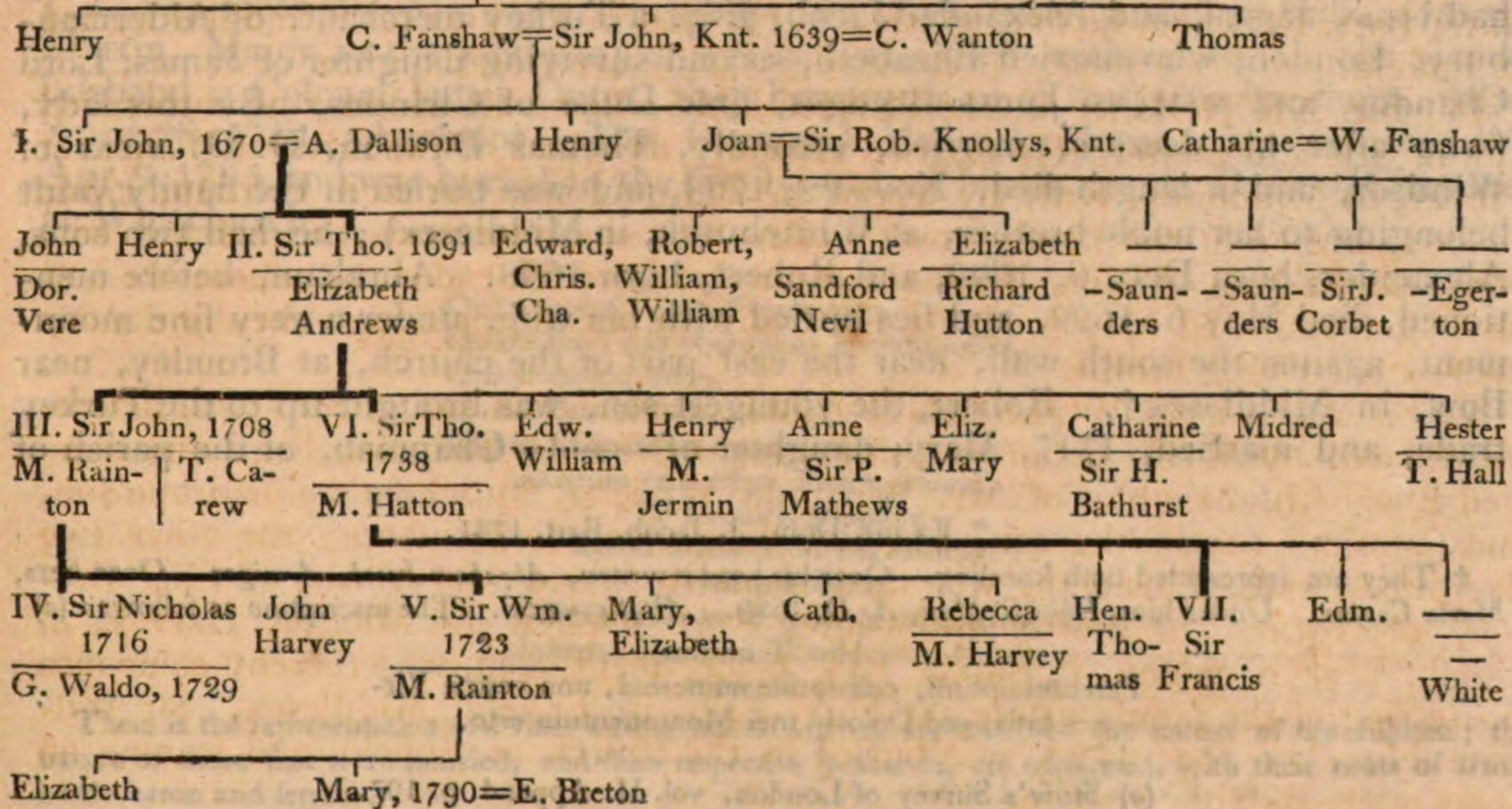
ARMS—Azure, a lion passant-guardant, between three pheons, or.

CREST—On a wreath, a spread eagle, or, treading upon a twisted snake, vert, and or.

MOTTO—*In ardua virtus.*

TABLE 74.

JOHN WOLSTENHOLME = LARKIN.



171. JACOB, of BROMLEY, Middlesex.

Created Baronet, Jan. 11, 1664.

1, William Jacob*, of Horseheath, in Cambridgeshire, part of which parish retains the name of Jacob's manor, died, 23 Hen. VIII.

2, Richard, his son, was of the same place, and of Gamlingay, in the said county, where there is still in being, an ancient hospital, erected by the family. He married Winifrid, daughter of William Chambers, of Royston, in Cambridgeshire, by whom he had,

3, Robert Jacob, of Gamlingay, Esq. who married Catherine, daughter and heiress of William Abraham, of London, merchant, by Jane, his wife, daughter of Robert Bostock, of Cheshire, by whom he had,

4, Abraham Jacob, of Gamlingay, and of Bromley, near Bow, in Middlesex, Esq. whose wife was Mary, daughter of Francis Rogers, of Dartford, in Kent, by whom he had seven sons; 1, Francis; 2, John; 3, Richard; 4, Henry; 5, Abraham; 6, Robert; 7, Darcy; and six daughters: 1, Ellen, wife of Henry Rolt, by whom she had Mary, Ellen, Thomas, and Elizabeth; 2, Mary, of George Bury, by whom she had Jacob, George, John, and Mary; 3, Elizabeth, of Thomas Wilmer, by whom she had Thomas, Jacob, and Mary; 4, ———; 5, Frances; 6, Barbara, wife of Robert Seylliard; two of the sons only survived him, Sir John, of whom hereafter, and Robert, who, by his second wife, Margaret, daughter of Alexander Packer, of Kings-Charleton, in Gloucestershire, Esq. had issue, James, and Alexander Jacob, Esq. a Turkey merchant, of Aldermanbury, London, who married Elizabeth, second surviving daughter of James, Lord Chandos, and sister to James Brydges, first Duke of Chandos. By this lady, (who after his decease, married, secondly, Thomas Dawson, D. D. vicar of Windsor, and at length died, Nov. 22, 1739, and was buried in the family vault belonging to her noble brother, at Whitechurch, in Middlesex); he had two sons, Alexander, born Dec. 6, 1692, and Robert, born 1698. Abraham, before mentioned, died May 6, 1629, and lies buried with his wife, under a very fine monument, against the south wall, near the east part of the church, at Bromley, near Bow, in Middlesex†. Robert, the youngest son, was brought up to the Turkey trade, and married, 1717, Mary, daughter of ——— Chapman, of the parish of

* Ex inf. Dom. J. Jacob, Bart. 1741.

† They are represented both kneeling. Over his head is written, *Abraham Jacob, Armiger.* Over hers, *Maria Conjux.* Under him, *Obiit 6^o Maii, A. D. 1629. Ætatis suæ 56.* The inscription as follows: (a)

Hic Tumulus.

Parentes optimi, cum prole numerosâ, non vestræ Virtutis, sed Doloris mei Monumentum esto.

(a) Stow's Survey of London, vol. II. Append. p. 107.

St. Clement Danes, in the city of Westminster, by whom he had an only daughter, Elizabeth, born 1727, who died unmarried, July 12, 1763. Her father Robert, died at Boston in New-England, 1732. The eldest son Alexander Jacob, was educated at Eton, and from thence went to the university of Oxford, and was admitted gentleman commoner at Christ-Church college; after which he served his Majesty in a military capacity, and early rose to the rank of lieutenant-colonel. In 1727, he married, at St. Margaret's church, Westminster, Anne, eldest daughter of William Nokes, of Bowers-court, in Gloucestershire, and by her who died Nov. 23, 1769, and was buried at Whitchurch, had a son Alexander, born Dec. 26, 1731, and a daughter, Elizabeth, born 1743, the wife of Frederick Cratzen, an officer in the army, and by him she had one son, Henry-Jacob Cratzen, who died a captain of horse, in India in 1789, (his mother Elizabeth, likewise, died in India, in 1783,) and one daughter Elizabeth-Anne, born 1758, wife of Charles Clifton, Esq. a major in the army, and by him, who died in India, 1782, had several children, only one of whom, is now living, Charles-Claude Clifton; she was, secondly, the wife of Thomas Davis, M. D. by whom she had no children; her third husband is Willam Cockburn, a major in the army, the issue of which marriage as yet, is only one daughter, Catherine, born January, 1793. Her grandfather, Colonel Jacob, died April 13, 1746, and was interred at Whitchurch. At which time, his son of his own name, Alexander Jacob was bred at Winchester college; from whence he removed to Merton college, Oxford, and having entered into holy orders, was, upon the accession of his present Majesty, admitted as one of the royal chaplains, in ordinary. In 1756, he married, at Blesingly, in Surry, Mary, eldest daughter of Robert Clement, of that place, Esq. deceased, and by her, who departed this life, March 12, 1767, and was buried in the vault at Whitchurch, had three children; 1, Clement-Bridges, the present Baronet, born Nov. 1, 1758; secondly, Margaret, born Sept. 28 1759, (she married in India, George Martin, Major in the Company's service, who died without issue; the second husband is Colonel James Dunn, they have no issue;) and Charles Jacob, born April 26, 1761, a bachelor. The Reverend Alexander Jacob, departed this life Apr. 9, 1785, and was buried in the family vault of his Grace, the Duke of Chandos, at Whitchurch.

Quàm utérq; erga Deum pius,
 Quàm Regi suo obsequens & commodus,
 Quàm amicis fidus,
 Quàm Patriæ utilis,
 Quàm Pauperibus benignus,
 Aliorum esto effari, meum imitari.
 Pii Lectoris supplere
 Quod filialis Modestia retinuit.
 Valet Posteris,
 Sic in Christo & vivite & morimini.
 Johann. Jacob, F. Parentibus mœrens
 merentibus P.

There is the representation of a vine, on the leaves whereof are inscribed the names of his children; the names of those that were married, and their respective husbands, are expressed, with their coats of arms, borne baron and femme,

I. Sir JOHN JACOB, eldest surviving son of Abraham Jacob, of Gamlingay, and of Bromley, in Middlesex, Esq. aforesaid, was knighted by King Charles I. 1633, being one of the farmers of his Majesty's Customs, in the port of London, and possessed of a clear estate of* 3000l. per ann. but adhering to the King, during the troubles, had his estate sequestered by the rebels, and by procuring, and lending large sums of money to the King, was a very great sufferer: Mr. Lloyd, in his memoirs of eminent persons that suffered for their allegiance †, has these particulars of this loyalist: "We must not separate Sir Nicholas Crisp, from the " worshipful Sir John Jacob, his partner, both in the farming of the custom- " house, and his sufferings; a man, ever forward to assist his Majesty, saying, " *What! shall I keep my estate, and see the King want wherewithal to protect it?* " *If it please God to bless the King, though I gave him all I have, I can be no loser;* " *if not, though I keep all, I can be no saver;* and to relieve the clergy, *valuing* " *more their prayers, and God's blessing, than his own estate:* employing under " him only those honest cavaliers, that suffered with him." For his loyalty and zeal for the royal family, he was deservedly advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 17 Car. II. with limitation to his male issue, and in default thereof, to his brother Robert, and his issue male. He was made a commissioner of the customs, at the Restoration, as he had been under King Charles I. and was one of the farmers of the customs, temp. Car. II. and upon the Restoration, was restored to his estate: he built the great house now standing, in Bromley. He had three wives; first, Elizabeth, daughter of John, son and heir of Sir Leonard Holliday, Knt. lord-mayor of London, by whom he had two sons, Abraham, who died without issue, and Henry, who married Margaret, daughter of ——— Ashburnham, but died without issue; also a daughter, Susanna, wife of Sir Richard Wingfield, of Letheringham, in Suffolk, Bart. His second wife was, Alice, daughter of Thomas Clowes, of London, relict of John Eaglesfield, of London, merchant, by whom he had three sons, Sir John, his successor, Francis, who died without issue, and Robert, killed in Scotland, S. P. and three daughters, Alice, wife of Henry West, of Woodhamcourt, in Sussex, Esq. Mary, of Walter, son and heir of Sir Arnold Breams, of Bridge-court, in Kent, Knt. and Hellen, of John, son of Sir John Hebdon, resident in Russia, 1664. His third wife was Elizabeth, eldest daughter and coheiress of Sir John Ashburnham, Knt. by whom he had a daughter, Margaret, wife of ——— Muschamp, of Barnes-Row, in Surry, Esq. he died in Feb. or March, 1665-6 ‡, his lady surviving him, was remarried to § Sir William Wogan, Knt. serjeant at law, and died, April, 1697.

II. Sir JOHN JACOB, Bart. his eldest son, succeeded him, and married || Catherine, daughter of William, Lord Allington, of Horseheath, in Cambridge-shire, and sister to Hildebrand, Lord Allington, and to Elizabeth, lady Seymour,

* Ex inf. Dom. Jo. Jacob, Bar. 1741.

† Page 628.

‡ He left to the parish of Gamlingay, 40l. per ann. for maintaining ten poor people in an alms-house, that he had almost finished in his life-time, being born there. (a)

§ Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 150.

|| Ex inf. Dom. Jo. Jacob, Bar. 1741.

(a) Ex inf. Wil. Holman, de Halstead, in com. Essex, Gen. 1741.

wife of Charles, Lord Seymour, of Troubridge, mother to the late Duke of Somerset. He died 1675, and was buried in the Savoy church, in the Strand, leaving one son, his successor,

III. Sir JOHN JACOB, Bart. who went early into the army, (almost all his father's estate being seized upon by the creditors of his grandfather, for money he had taken up to lend King Charles I. in the beginning of his troubles, and not repaid by the crown), and served for seventeen years, during the reigns of King James II. and King William III. in the latter, as Colonel of an old regiment of foot, (commanded by Colonel Cotton, in garrison at Gibraltar,) which regiment he resigned to his brother-in-law*, James, Earl of Barrymore. Sir John, was at the battle of the Boyne, sieges of Cork, and Kinsale, and badly wounded at the battle of Killcranky, where Dundee was slain, and had Colonel Hasting's regiment given him, by King William, who had a particular respect for him. He married Dorothy Barry, daughter of Richard, Earl of Barrymore, by whom he had a son, Hildebrand†, born 1693, and four daughters; Catherine‡, born in 1695, wife of the Rev. Dr. Oakes, rector of Withersfield, in Suffolk; Elizabeth, born in 1696; Margaret, who died young; and Dorothy§, born in 1703, wife of captain Morley, of Halsted, in Essex. Sir John died March 31, 1740. Hildebrand Jacob, Esq. his only son, married|| Meriel, daughter of Sir John, and sister to the late Sir John Bland, of Kippax-Park, in Yorkshire, Bart. and died in Clarges-Street, Middlesex, June 3, 1739, in his father's life-time, leaving one son, Sir Hildebrand, successor to his grandfather; and one daughter, Anne.

IV. Sir HILDEBRAND JACOB, Bart. died unmarried at Malvern-Wells, Worcestershire, aged 76, Nov. 4, 1790,¶ and was succeeded in his title by

V. Sir CLEMENT-BRIDGES JACOB, Bart. son of Alexander, son of Alexander, son of Robert Jacob, brother to the first Baronet, who is unmarried.

ARMS—Argent, a chevron, gules, between three tygers heads, erased, proper.

CREST—On a wreath, a tyger, passant proper, maned and tusked, or.

MOTTO—*Parla tuere.*

SEAT—At West-Wratting, in Cambridgeshire.

* Ex inf. D. Jo. Jacob Bar. 1741.

† Ibid.

‡ Ibid.

§ Ibid.

|| Ibid.

¶ He was a very extraordinary character. As a general scholar, he was exceeded by few, in his knowledge of the Hebrew language, he scarcely had an equal. In the earlier part of his life, one custom, which he constantly followed was very remarkable. As soon as the roads became pretty good, and the fine weather began to set in, his man was ordered to pack up a few things in a portmanteau, and with these, his master and himself set off, without knowing whether they were going. When it drew towards evening, they enquired at the first village they saw, whether the great man in it was a lover of books, and had a fine library. If the answer was in the negative, they went on farther; if in the affirmative, Sir Hildebrand sent his compliments, that he was come to see him; and there he used to stay till time or curiosity induced him to move else where. In this manner Sir Hildebrand had, very early passed through the greatest part of England, without scarcely ever sleeping at an inn, unless where town or village, did not afford one person in it civilised enough to be glad to see a gentleman and a scholar. He was buried at St. Anne's Soho.

TABLE 75.

1, WILLIAM JACOB, 1532

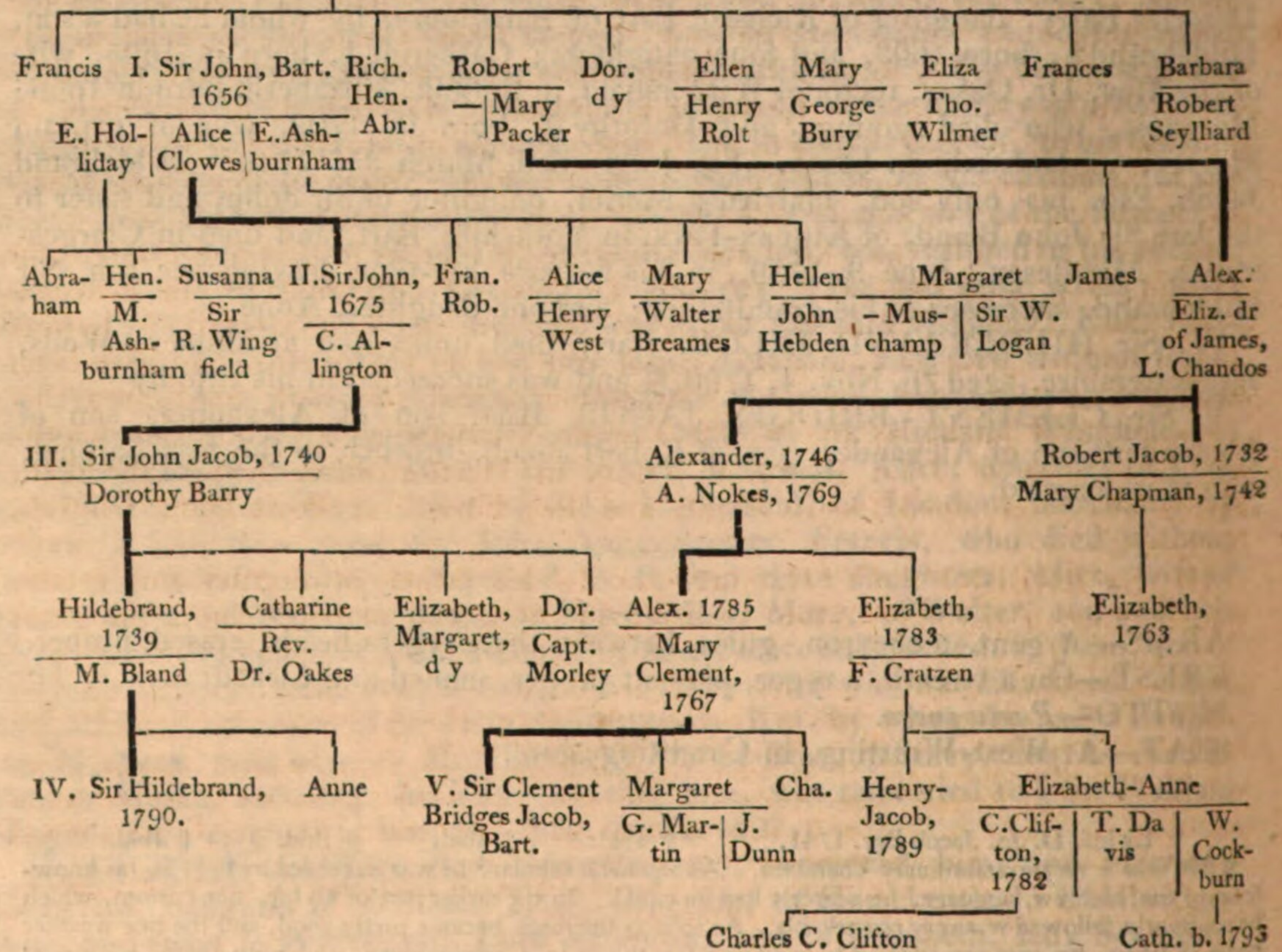
ROBERT BOSTOCK

2, Richard Jacob=Winifred Chambers

Jane=William Abraham

3, Robert Jacob, of Gamlingay=Catharine Abraham

4, Abraham Jacob, 1629=Mary Rogers



172. SMYTH, of UPTON, Essex.

Created Baronet, March 30, 1665.

THE first of this family on whom the honour of Baronet was conferred, was,

I. Sir ROBERT SMYTH, of Upton, in the parish of West-Ham, in Essex, advanced to that dignity, 17 Car. II. He was son* of a learned council in the law, of an ancient family, at Stoak-Prior, in Worcestershire; and married Judith, daughter of Nicholas Walmesley, of Dunkenhalth, in Lancashire, Esq. brother to the lord chief-justice of that name, by whom he had three sons, 1, Sir Robert, of whom hereafter; 2, James, from whom are descended, the Smyths, of Isfield, in Sussex (of whom hereafter); and 3, Anthony, who died S. P.; and four daughters, Hester, wife of Robert Fleetwood, of the Vach, in Buckinghamshire, Esq.; Judith, of Thomas Brand, of Moulsey, in Surry, Esq.; Anne, of William Palmer, of Grays, in Essex, Esq.; Mary, of Sir Edward Selwin†, of Friston, in Sussex, Knt.‡ Sir Robert died, June 12, 1669 §.

II. Sir ROBERT, the eldest son, succeeded his father in title and estate, and married Jane, eldest daughter of John Trafford, of Dunton-Hall, in Lincolnshire, Esq. descended from the family of Trafford, of Trafford-Hall, in Lancashire, (whose ancestors bore arms against William the Conqueror, and have been possessed of that estate ever since,) by whom he had two sons, Sir Robert, his successor, and James, of the Middle-Temple, barrister at law; and one daughter, Jane, wife of John Pyott, of Tring, in Hertfordshire, Esq.: she died, March 10, 1684, aged twenty-eight, and lies buried in West-Ham Church, in Essex.

III. Sir ROBERT SMYTH, successor to his father in dignity and estate, was member of parliament for Andover, in 1695, and married Anne, daughter

* From the family, 1741.

† Mr. Le Neve, in his MSS. Vol. III. p. 155, puts a *quære*, If Lady Selwyn had not for her first husband, Edward Garrett, of Berks, Esq. son of Sir George Garrett, Knt.

‡ Le Neve also puts a *quære*, If Sir Robert Smyth had not a second wife, Rebecca, daughter of Sir William Rowney, or Rumney, Knt. relict of — Spurstow, Esq. ? and if he had not by her two daughters, Margaret, married to Granado Pigot, of Abington, in Cambridgeshire, Esq. and Rebecca, wife of William Robinson, of London, merchant?

§ He lies buried in West-Ham church, at the east end of the south aisle, below the east window, where, on a black marble, level with the pavement, is thus inscribed:

Under this Stone lyeth buried Sir Robert
Smyth, Knt. and Bart. who departed this
Life the 12 of June, 1669, and was 75 years of
Age:
And also, Judith, his wife, who departed
This Life, in the year 1653, and was aged 48
Years.

of Henry Whitehead, of Titherly, in Hampshire, Esq. by whom he had three sons, 1, Trafford, of the Middle-Temple, barrister at law, who married, first, Conway, daughter and heiress of Thomas Hackett, bishop of Downe and Connor, by whom he had four sons, 1, Sir Trafford, hereafter mentioned; 2, Robert, who died S. P.; 3, James, who married Mary, daughter of Edward Honeywood, Esq. and grand-daughter of Sir William Honeywood, of Evington, Bart. by whom he had one daughter, Jane, who died S. P.; 4, John, who died S. P.; and one daughter, Conway, the wife of Hugh Mills, of New Inn, Gent. by whom he had one daughter, Conway. Trafford Smyth, Esq. married, secondly, Anne Whatton, niece of Sir John Whatton, of Leicester, Knt. by whom he left no issue, and died Jan. 1731-2.

Robert, second son of Sir Robert Smyth, Bart. was vicar of Woolavington, and East-Dean, in Sussex, and married Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Lloyd, Esq. of Doleglunnen, in Merionethshire, North-Wales, by whom he had, Sir Robert, the present Baronet. Henry, the third son, married Elizabeth, daughter of Edward Pattle, merchant, by whom he had two sons, Robert and James; and three daughters, Elizabeth, Anne, and Jane; and dying, Jan. 29, 1744, was succeeded by his grandson,

IV. Sir **TRAFFORD SMYTH**, Bart. who died unmarried, Dec. 8, 1765, when the title descended to,

V. Sir **ROBERT SMYTH**, Bart. son of Robert, second son of Sir Robert: he was born Jan. 10, 1744, and married, Sept. 20, 1776, ———, daughter of ——— Blake, and has issue.

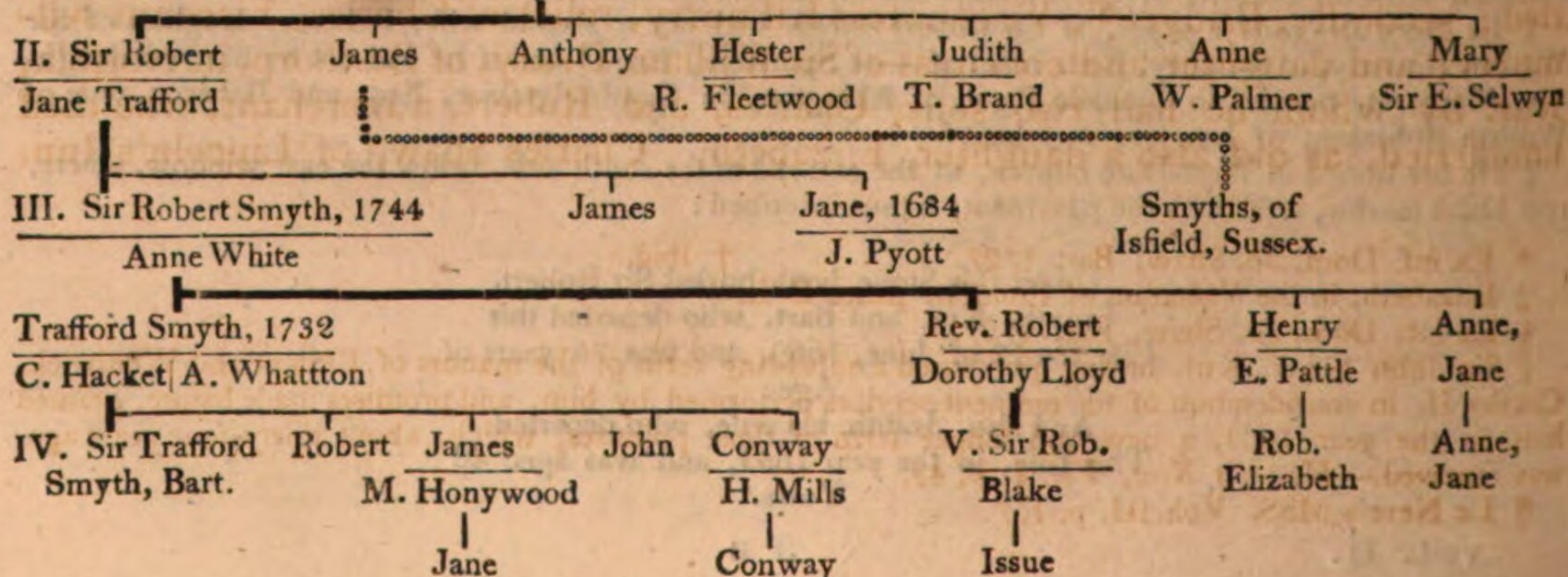
ARMS—Azure, two bars under, ermine, on a chief, or, a demi-lion, issuant, sable.

CREST—On a wreath, an ostrich's head, coupé, with a horse-shoe in his mouth, proper.

SEAT—At Berechurch-Hall, Essex.

TABLE 76.

I. Sir **ROBERT SMYTH**, 1669—**JUDITH**, dr of **NICHOLAS WALMESLEY**.



173. SHAW, of LONDON.

Created Baronet, April 15, 1665.

1, HUGO DE SHAW*, of the county palatine of Chester, behaving well, under the Earl of Chester, in an enterprize against Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, near the castle of Ruthin, had divers manors, and a daughter of the said Earl in marriage.

2, Randal de Shaw, his son, of Haslington-hall, married ———, daughter of Reginald Venables†, of Agdon, in the said county, from whom, in a lineal descent, after several generations, was,

3, Robert Shaw, of Haslington-hall, who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Walker, of Fedgreene, by whom he had,

4, Robert, who, by Alicia, daughter of Humphry Perrot, of Haslington, was father of,

5, George, who married Mary, daughter of John Baker, of London, by whom he had,

6, Robert, his eldest son, of London, and of Shaw's-Court, in Surry, who, by Christiana‡, daughter of William Domelaw, merchant, by whom he had three sons, Robert, Sir John, and George, of Antwerp.

I. Sir JOHN SHAW, Knt. the second son, (besides other considerable rewards §) had, by letters patent, the farther dignity of a Baronet conferred on him, for the assistance he gave King Charles II. at Brussels and Antwerp ||, by lending him large sums of money, during his exile, when, according to the policy of those times, there was little or no view of any restoration. This his integrity to his Prince, procured him a seat in parliament, without the trouble of canvassing: he was one of the farmers of the customs, temp. Car. II. He married, first, Anne, daughter of Sir Joseph Ashe, Knt. by whom he had a son, Sir John, his successor, of whom hereafter; and a daughter, Elizabeth, who died unmarried; secondly, Bridget ¶, Viscountess Kilmurry, relict of Charles, Viscount Kilmurry, and daughter and coheirress of Sir William Drury, of Besthorpe, in Norfolk, Knt. by whom he had two sons, Charles, and Robert, a merchant, who died unmarried, as did also a daughter, Elizabeth. Charles Shaw, of Lincoln's-Inn,

* Ex inf. Dom. Jo. Shaw, Bar. 1727.

† Ibid.

‡ Elizabeth, in the Visitation of London, penes B. L.

§ Ex inf. Dom. Jo. Shaw, Bar. 1727.

|| Sir John Shaw, Knt. having purchased a subsisting term of the manors of Eltham and Woolwich, Charles II. in consideration of the eminent services performed by him, and promises made before, granted him, in the year 1663, a new and longer term of those premises, which, about thirty-four years ago, was renewed.—*Hasted's Kent*, Vol. I. p. 43.

¶ Le Neve's MSS. Vol. III. p. 157.

Esq. son and heir, by the second wife, married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir-ess* of Philip Harbord, of Stanning-hall, in Norfolk, Esq. (by Anne, his wife †, the other daughter and coheir-ess of Sir William Drury, of Besthorp, Knt.) and died at Besthorp, April 26, 1716, leaving two sons, John, and Charles, and one daughter, Elizabeth, wife of King Gould, Esq. deputy judge-advocate, (by whom she had two sons, Charles, and Paston). John Shaw, of Besthorp, Esq. eldest son and heir, was a captain in the guards ‡, and died without issue, 1722, when the estate descended to Charles Shaw, of Besthorp, Esq. his only brother, who married Frances, daughter of — Lightfoot, of Hampshire, and died, leaving Elizabeth, his sole daughter and heiress.

To return to the elder branch:

II. Sir JOHN SHAW, Bart. only son by the first wife, succeeded to the title and estate, and married, first, Margery§, daughter and heiress of Sir John Peake, Knt. Lord-mayor of London, by whom he had two sons, and two daughters; Sir John, his successor, and William, who died an infant; Sarah, wife of William Smith, Esq. one of the six clerks in chancery; and Elizabeth, of Stephen Ram, of Hackney, in Middlesex, Esq. son of Sir Abel Ram, of Dublin, in Ireland, and formerly an eminent banker in Lombard-street, by whom she had no issue: her husband died, Oct. 16, 1746; and she, Sept. 2, 1760, and was buried in the family vault, under the north aisle of the parish-church of Eltham, in Kent. Sir John married, secondly, Sarah||, daughter and coheir-ess of William Paggen, Esq. of London, merchant, by whom he had three sons, and six daughters; 1, William Shaw, of Cheshunt-house, in Hertfordshire, Esq. who married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of John Blandy, of Inglewood, in Berkshire, Esq.; 2, Paggen, a merchant, at Smyrna; 3, Peter, a merchant, at Aleppo: of the daughters, 1, Judith, was wife of Richard Arnold, Esq. deputy secretary at war; 2, Catharine, wife, first, of the Rev. Mr. Thomas-Davies Bovey, of Stow-hall, in Cambridgeshire, and secondly, of Mr. John Spencer, paymaster to the East-India company; 3, Mary; 4, Rebecca, of George Coldham, surgeon; 5, Jane; and 6, Anne, of Mr. Samuel Tomkins, of London, mercer.

III. Sir JOHN SHAW, Bart. eldest son by the first wife, succeeded his father in dignity and estate, and married, Sept. 1716, Anna-Maria¶, eldest daughter and coheir-ess of Sir Thomas Barnardiston, of Ketton, in Suffolk, Bart. who died 1743, (by Anne, daughter of Sir Richard Rothwell, of Stapleford, in Lincolnshire, Bart.) by whom he had two sons, and one daughter; John, who died an infant; Sir John, his successor; and Anna-Maria, the wife of Peter Delme, Esq. son and heir of Sir Peter Delme, Knt. Lord-mayor of London, member of parliament for Luggershal, in Wiltshire; she died, May 24, 1740.

* Anne, the other daughter and coheir-ess, married Robert Paston, Esq. second son to Robert, Earl of Yarmouth.—*Blomfield's Norfolk*, p. 339.

† *Blomfield's Norfolk*, p. 339.

§ Ex inf. Dom. J. Shaw, Bar. 1741.

¶ Ex inf. Dom. J. Shaw, Bar.

‡ Ibid.

|| Ex inf. Will. Shaw, Arm.

TABLE 77.

1, HUGO DE SHAW = —, dr of —, EARL of CHESTER

2, Randall de Shaw = —, dr of R. Venables

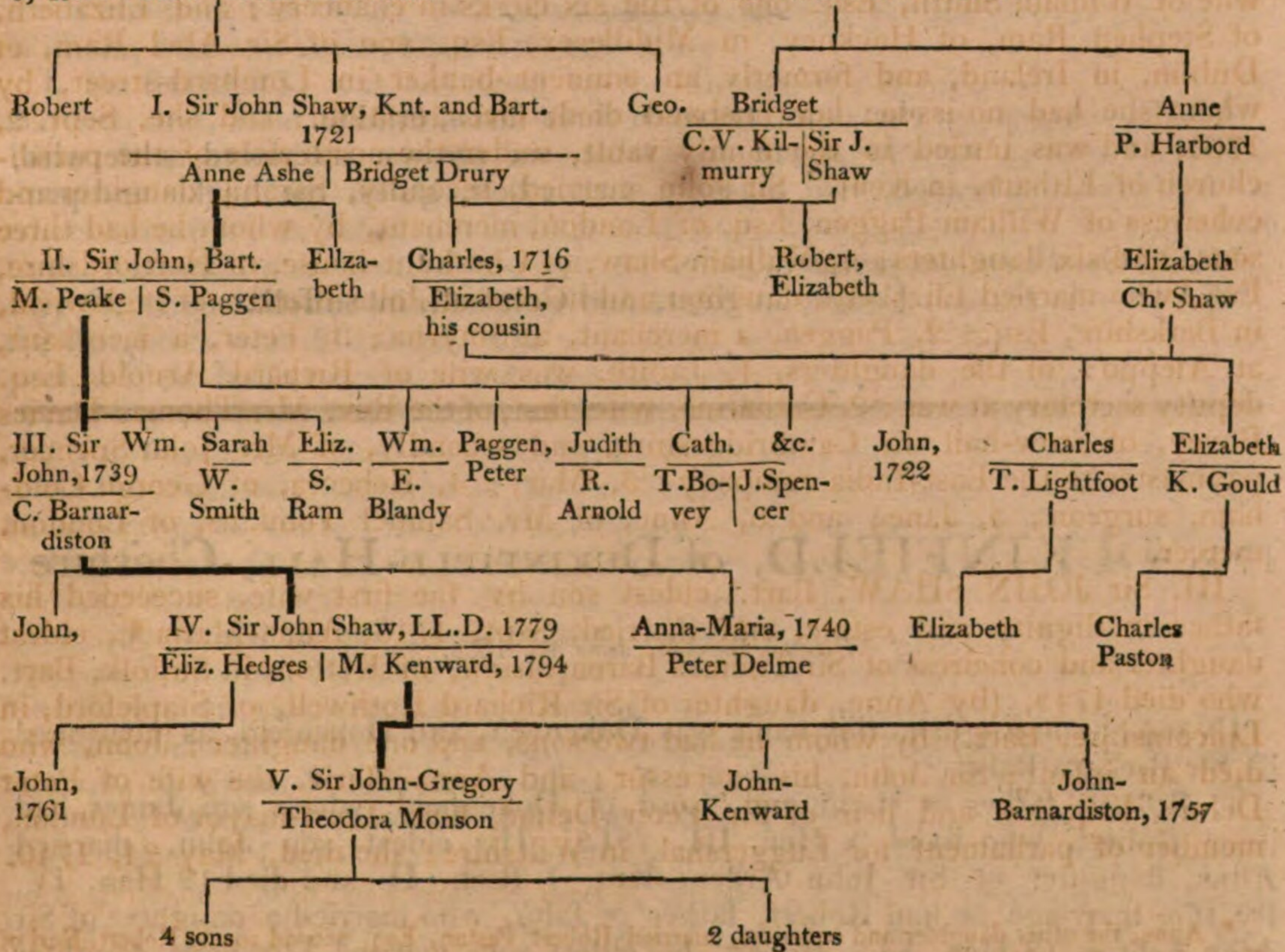
3, Robert Shaw = Elizabeth Walker

4, Robert Shaw = Alice Perrot

5, George Shaw = Mary Baker

6, Robert Shaw = Christ. Domelaw

Sir WILLIAM DRURY



Sir John dying March 4, 1738-9, was succeeded in dignity and estate by his only surviving son,

IV. Sir JOHN SHAW, L. L. D. Bart. born Nov. 22, 1728, who married, Feb. 4, 1750, Elizabeth, daughter of William Hedges, of Alderston, in Wiltshire, Esq. by whom he had one son, John, born Dec. 22, 1750, and died May 16, 1761. Sir John Shaw married, secondly, 1752, Martha, daughter and heiress of John Kenward, of Yalding, in Kent, Esq. (niece of Sir Gregory Page, Bart.) who died his widow in 1794, by whom he had three sons, 1, Sir John-Gregory, his successor; 2, the Rev. John-Kenward Shaw, vicar of Eltham; 3, John-Barnardiston Shaw, who died young, 1757. Sir John died 1779, and was succeeded in title and estate by his son,

V. Sir JOHN-GREGORY SHAW, Bart. born July 25, 1761, who married, 1782, Theodora, daughter of the late Lord Monson, by whom he has four sons and two daughters.

ARMS—Argent, a cheveron, between three fusils, ermine.

CREST—On a wreath, argent and sable, six arrows, interlaced saltierwise, or, feathered and headed, tied together with a belt, gules, the buckle and pendant, or.

MOTTO—*Vincit qui patitur.*

SEATS—At Eltham-Lodge, in Kent, and Coltshall, in Suffolk.

174. DUKINFIELD, of DUKINFIELD-HALL, Cheshire.

Created Baronet, June 16, 1665.

IN old Saxon English, this name was Dokenvelt, and Dokenfeld, as mentioned by Sir Richard Baker.

1, Robert, father of Hammond, Lord of Dokenfield, whose son James had issue Robert, who lived 8 Hen. III. 1315. His eldest son John, married Anne, daughter of Sir John Arden, Knt. 7 Rich. II. and died 12 Hen. IV. By this marriage he had Robert, father of John, who married a daughter of Sir John Ashton, 18 Hen. VI. Robert, his eldest son, married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Leigh, of Adlington, Esq. and had issue Robert, who married Elizabeth, daughter of — Merfield, Esq. 13 Edw. IV. John, his son and heir, married

Jane, daughter of Nicholas Langford, of Langford, Esq. and had a numerous issue.

11, Robert, his eldest son, married Ellen, daughter of Sir William Brereton, Knt. by whom he had several sons; John, died an infant, and

12, William, (who died 1621.) by his first wife, Jane, daughter of John Ardern, of Hawerden, Esq. had William, who died without issue, and

13, Robert, who married, first, Jane, daughter and one of the heiresses of Richard Holland, of Denton, Esq. by whom he had twelve children. His second wife was Margery, daughter of Edward Holland, of Denton, Esq. by whom he had three sons.

14, Robert, eldest son of Robert, married, first, 1622, Frances, daughter of George Preston, of Houlker, in Lancashire, Esq. by whom he had Robert, and several other children. Robert, the eldest son, was sometime governor of Chester, and in the year 1649, high sheriff of the county. He married Martha, daughter of Sir Miles Fleetwood, Knt. receiver of the court of wards, by whom he had seven children, viz. John, (who died without issue); Sir Robert, his successor; William, Charles, Anne, Elizabeth, and Mary.

I. Sir ROBERT, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 17 Car. II.; he married, first, Jane, daughter of Sir Thomas Estcourt, of Chereston-Pinkney, in Wilts, Knt. one of the masters in chancery, by whom he had six sons, and four daughters; 1, Robert, who died without issue; 2, Charles, his successor, of whom hereafter; 3, John, a merchant of Bristol, who married —, daughter of Capt. Andrews, merchant, of that city, by whom he had several children, of whom only Sir Samuel, the late Baronet, survived him; 4, Thomas; 5, Charles; 6, John: the daughters were Elizabeth, who was, first, wife of John Molineux, of Liverpool, a West-India merchant, and after his death, of Dr. Samuel Done, of the same place; Anne, Jane, and Martha, wife, first, of Mr. Smith, a merchant in Bristol, and afterwards, the Rev. — Richards, of the same place. Sir Robert married, secondly, Susanna, daughter of Robert Thompson, of Culpho, in Suffolk, Esq. late governor of the old East-India company, (niece to the late lord Haversham,) and by her was father of fourteen children more, Robert, justice of peace for Lancashire, who married Anne, daughter and one of the heiresses of John Brown, Gent. (by whom he had issue Robert, John, William, Robert, Elizabeth, and Susanna,) Joseph, Nathaniel, (married to —, daughter of John Parrier, a French refugee, and merchant in London, by whom he had several children, who all died unmarried; secondly, Margaret, daughter of Mr. Thomas Jolly, of Worcestershire, by whom he had two children, Sir Nathaniel, the present Baronet, and Robert); William, (who married 1730, Mrs. Patten, relict of Mr. Patten, of Warrington, in Lancashire; she surviving him, afterwards married Peter Davenport, of Macclesfield, in Cheshire, Esq.); Samuel; Frances, (married to Thomas Butterworth, of Manchester, woollen-draper); Mary-Anne, (married to Dr. Coulton, of York, M.D.); Susanna; Jane; Sarah, (married to John Redish, Gent.)

Elizabeth, Catharine, and Judith. Sir Robert died aged about 90, Nov. 1729, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his eldest surviving son,

II. CHARLES DUKINFIELD, Bart. who married, first, Mary, daughter and coheiress of M. Hollinshed, of Macclesfield, in the county of Chester, Gent. by whom he had five-children, all dead. He married, secondly, Sarah, daughter and heiress of Hewit Parker; of Mobberly, in Cheshire, Esq. and niece of Sir Samuel Daniel, Knt. by whom he had four sons, and one daughter; Samuel, Charles, John, William, and Frances. All whom except Sir William died young. Sir Charles was succeeded, in dignity and estate, by his only son,

III. Sir WILLIAM DUKINFIELD, Bart. who married ———, daughter of ———, Vemon, of Cluster, Esq. by whom he had one daughter*. Sir Samuel

* She was afterwards the wife of John Astley, Esq. a celebrated painter, who was born at Wem, in Shropshire. His father practised medicine. After a little time spent at a country school, Astley went to London, and was apprenticed to Hudson, the portrait painter, master of Sir Joshua Reynolds.

When he left Hudson, and went to Rome, he shewed such parts as got and kept the patronage of Lord Chesterfield. The best pictures he ever painted were copies of the Bentivoglios, and Titian's Venus, and a head much in the manner of Shakespeare; and in the opinion of a judge, which few can doubt, Stuart, the portrait painter, far preferable to the famous head in the collection of the Duke of Chandos.

When he returned from Rome, he went adventurer to Ireland, where, in three years he gained three thousand pounds.

As he was painting his way back to London, in his own post-chaise, with an outrider, he loitered, with a little pardonable vanity, in his native neighbourhood; and entering Knutsford assembly with Major Este, of the 68th, lady Daniel was at once won by his appearance. She contrived the next day to sit for her portrait, and the week after she gave him the original.

The marriage articles reserved her fortune to herself; but so satisfactory was his behaviour, that she soon gave him the Tabley estate; and dying soon after, settled on him, after the death of her eldest daughter, by Sir William Daniel, the whole Dukinfield estate in fee, amounting to 5000l. a year. The Tabley estate, about 1000l. a year, he decorated, built, and sold. Old Tomkinson, of Nantwich, who had the honour of breeding Lord Kenyon, was the buyer; of course it was not sold for more than its value; probably it was less, for Sir R. Taylor would have given 2000 or 3000l. more.

This money being spent, he was to look for other resources. With such a reversion as Dukinfield, what he looked for, was easily found; and after he had made two or three charges on the property, he received a proposal, no doubt very fair, for it came from Prescott, the banker, for a *post obit* of the whole, in succession to the daughter.

Astley had then waited long and loth for this contingency. It did not seem nearer than at first; and he was eight or nine years nearer to his grave. He quickened the treaty with Prescott; the price was fixed, and nothing remained but finally agreeing to it, when lo! the night before, the agreement becoming final, the daughter died.

The news reached Astley at midnight, and he made the most of it by his intelligence and dispatch. He hurried instantly into Cheshire, and going through all the forms, took possession of the estate, and returned to town before his wife's family knew what had happened, or could take the measures they proposed, to counteract his claims.

On his outset in London, he lived in St. James's-street, where Dr. Hill followed him, and wrote that book which, except the Bible, has had the most sale in the language, the *Cookery of Mrs. Glasse*. Astley afterwards bought Schomberg-house, in Pall-Mall, with some credit to his skill as an architect, and with more credit to Lord Holderness, as an honourable man; for, having proposed the house to Astley for 5000l. he took that proposition as definitive, and refused James Payne's offer, for Lord Melbourne, of 2000l. more.

With 5000l. more, he made three houses out of one, Gainsborough and his art have made one well

Daniel left him his Cheshire estate, and he took the name of Daniel, by act of parliament. On the death of Sir William, (who served the office of High-Sheriff, for Cheshire in 1751,) the title descended to,

known. The centre he himself inhabited, and raised that fine room where Dr. Graham with, so much infamy to the police which suffered him, preceded Cosway. There too, he built an attic story, which for the surprises of scenery, in a town like London, should be seen by every one.

In the structure and decoration of small buildings, rich as the time is in architecture, Astley's architecture was pre-eminent; Pall Mall is one instance; lady Archer's saloon and conservatory, at Barnes, is another; Dukenfield is yet finer than either. The saloon, the loggio in front, the chambers on each side, and the great octagon, are all as exquisite as original, from the first idea to the last.

Astley's ingenuity led him also to commercial arts; but in this the balance was against him. In the different sinking of his colliery, he sunk more money than he raised. In furnaces for his iron-stone, he consumed more metal from his pocket than the mine.

But in the article of money, his destiny was inexhaustible. The wastes of folly were more than equalled by the wantonness of fortune. His brother, the Putney surgeon, was run over by a waggon at Wimbledon, and left his life on the road. This at once more than replaced the 10,000*l.* he had run down in the furnace. Estimating what he got by painting, by legacies, and by his marriage, he was worth above 100,000*l.* of this, about 25,000*l.* were spent in art and elegant accomodations, blameless at least, if not praise worthy. 30,000*l.* he told Dr. Warren, he had spent on seven years excesses, when he was languishing under their consequences; and, in the self disapprobation of a retrospective hour, he told the writer of this account, he would give the remainder 100,000*l.* to redeem the time he had lost. Some good is implied in the compunction that can wish for more. How more and more actively that wish might have aspired, had it been unchecked by time and chance; if his spirits had been disciplined by disaster; if his mind had been cherished by letters and by truth! As it was, compared with his companions, and without literature or moral nurture, he had the benefit of contrast. Eager as he was for gain, his grave cannot be outraged as an oppressor. Impetuous after pleasure, he abhorred those aggravated enormities which have to answer for the inroads on virgin innocence and domestic peace. He loved the pleasures of the table; but, like Charles II. he made his passion for wine subservient to the passion of love. He was temperate on principle; he was active against inclination.

He cultivated cheerfulness, and very succesfully. His diction, by degrees, improved to great felicity. He conversed with such powers, as made him more than a match for men much more intelligent than himself. This he did, by what Bacon allows as dextrous, by seeming to know what he did not, and by the fair use of all he did know. By all that constitutes a ready man; by whim, or vanity, and very often, the fair force of thought.

A good judge of life and manners has said, that he had a prejudice for a man whose christian name was made diminutive and familiar. The prejudice is founded as far as the convivial charms. Jack Astley earned it fairly by his hilarity and ease, his good humour and good manners.

As a companion, he had powers of captivation; but except on art, or the experience of life, he instructed less than he entertained. He was more merry than wise.

As a companion in his own house, his hospitalities were perfect, and reached to all; with that sense, that spirit, and taste, which made them to all very winning.

He had been thrice married; and here he had most praise for relative duties. To lady Daniel, his regard need not to be doubted. His first wife, the mother of his eldest daughter, he never mentioned without a sigh. Those sighs, we find, are amply repaid by the lady he has left behind.

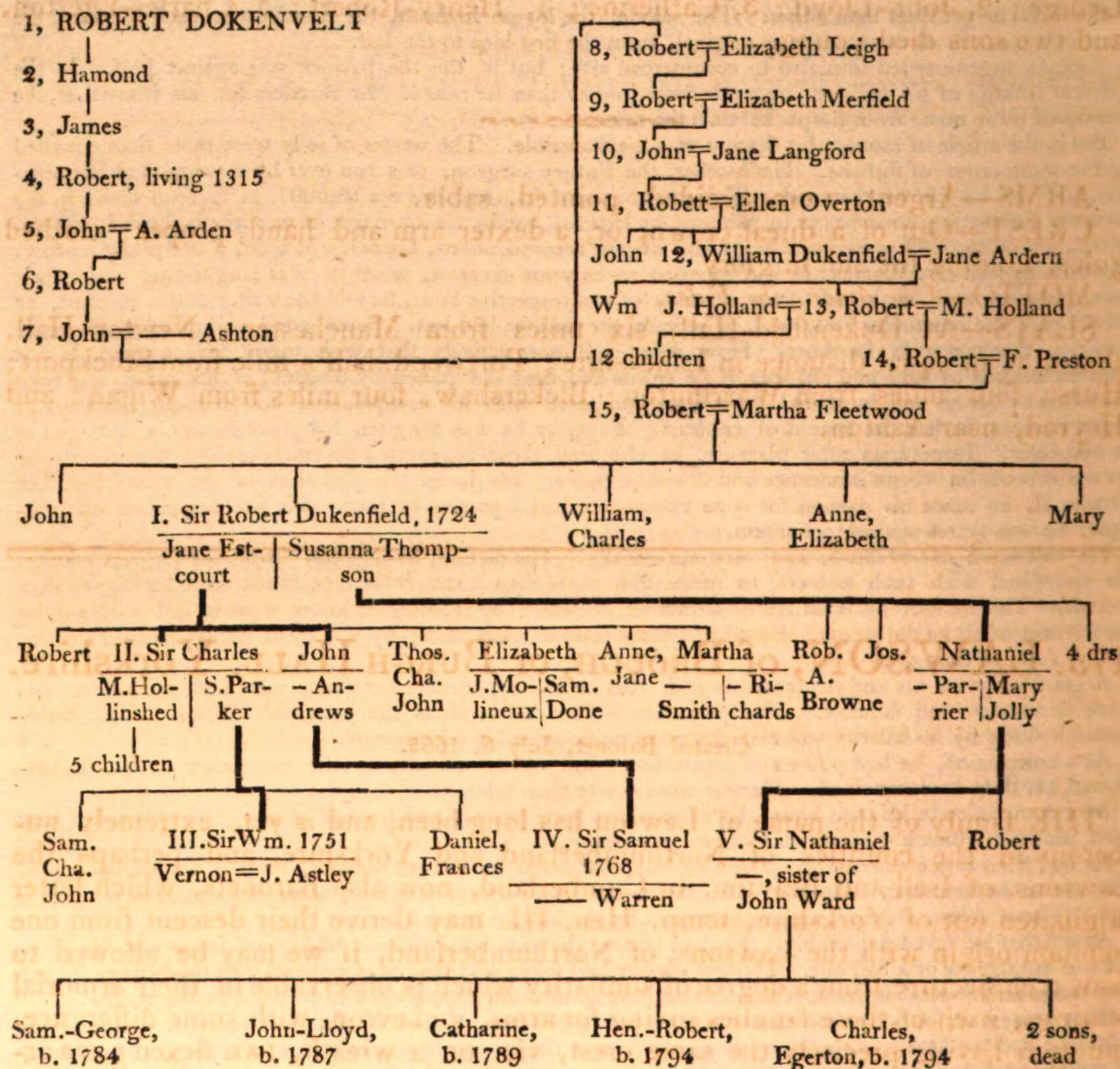
As a father he failed deplorably. He had neither the cautious strictness of a good man, nor the overstrained indulgence of a bad one. He first encouraged folly, and then was inexorable in punishing. That forgiveness and re-establishment which should have come from him, are left to be done by his widow.

That he is gone, may be a mercy to the three young children he has left: for, had he lived, it is too probable, he had bred them in the worst way possible; in the ignorance and looseness of a convent in France, he had exposed them to error, and then, perhaps, never would have forgiven them.

Such was the character and condition of Astley. He owed his fortune to his form; his follies to his fortune! So very dubious are the tendencies of all apparent good! and thus though low life may rise, it will only to fall the lower, unless it be upheld by the neverfailing energy of sustaining worth, by mental merit, and preparations of the heart; by virtuous habits, and by useful knowledge.

Biogr. Diction. 1789.

TABLE 78.



IV. Sir SAMUEL DUKENFIELD, Bart. son of John Dukenfield, of Bristol, Esq. third son of Sir Robert, he married, June 14, 1759, —, daughter of — Warren, of St. John's square, near Clerkenwell, but died without issue, May 15, 1768, and was succeeded by,

V. Sir NATHANIEL DUKENFIELD, Bart. son of Nathaniel Dukenfield, Esq. third son of Sir Robert, the first Baronet by his second lady. He married, in 1783, —, sister of John Ward, of Kent, Esq. by whom he has had ; 1, Samuel-George ; 2, John-Lloyd ; 3, Catherine ; 4, Henry-Robert ; 5, Charles-Egerton, and two sons died young.

ARMS—Argent, a cross voided, pointed, sable.

CREST—Out of a ducal crown, or, a dexter arm and hand, proper ; clothed gules, holding the sun in glory.

MOTTO—*Ubi Amor, ibi Fides.*

SEATS—At Dukenfield-Hall, six miles from Manchester ; Newton-Hall, almost at an equal distance in Lancashire ; Portwood, half a mile from Stockport ; Hurst, four miles from Warrington ; Bickershaw, four miles from Wigan ; and Heyrod, near Ashton.

175. LAWSON, of BROUGH, or BURGH HALL, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, July 6, 1665.

THE family of the name of Lawson has long been, and is yet, extremely numerous in the counties of Northumberland and Yorkshire, and perhaps the Lawsons, of Isell and Brayton, in Cumberland, now also Baronets, which latter originated out of Yorkshire, temp. Hen. III. may derive their descent from one common origin with the Lawsons, of Northumberland, if we may be allowed to draw a conjecture from a degree of similarity which is observable in their armorial bearings, each of these families giving for arms, a chevron, with some difference, and each having precisely the same crest, viz. on a wreath, two flexed arms argent, supporting a sun proper.

The Lawsons, from whence the present Sir John Lawson, of Brough Hall, in Yorkshire, is descended, were for several generations seated at Burwell, and subsequently at Alindell, in Northumberland, where, it appears by an ancient pedigree, in the possession of the present representative of the family, they

with the several ancient families of Bray; Fowberry of Fowberry; Lowther, of Westmoreland; Umfraville; Harbottle, of Harbottle; Fitzinches, Cramplington, of Cramplington; Lamplugh, of Lamplugh; Killinghall, of Middleton; Grange; and Horseley, of Horseley.

From the above line of ancestors descended William Lawson, of Cramlington, in Northumberland, Esq. His eldest son appears, by the family pedigree, to have married, and to have left children, whether these left descendants we know not, but the estate of Cramlington continued to be the property of James Lawson, second son of William Lawson, Esq. aforesaid.

2, This James Lawson, in the reign of King Henry the Eighth, was an eminent merchant at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and by Alice, daughter of Mr. Bertram, of Brentley, had several sons and daughters.

3, Edmund Lawson, his eldest son, married Margery, the daughter and heiress of Ralph Swinnow, of Rock Castle, in Northumberland, Esq. and had issue,

4, Sir Ralph Lawson, knighted by King James the First. He married Elizabeth, the daughter and sole heiress of Roger Brough, Esq. alias Burgh, of Brough, near Catterick, in the north-riding of Yorkshire, (the family of Brough, or Burgh, having previously intermarried with those of Nevil, Elkinton, Richmond, Aske, Lascels, of Brackenbrough, Pickering, Pearton, and Chambers), thereby became possessed of that estate. He lived to a great age, and left three sons, and two daughters, Jane, wife of Thomas Rokeby, of Mortham, near Greta-Bridge, Esq.; and Alice, of Thomas Ingleby, of Lawkland, Esq. a younger branch of the Inglebys, of Ripley, in the county of York, Bart.

5, Roger Lawson, Esq. his eldest son, was seated at Heaton, near Newcastle-upon-Tyne, which place was afterwards sold. He died in London, in the lifetime of his father. He married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Henry Constable, of Burton-Constable, in Yorkshire, Knt. by Margaret, his wife, daughter of Sir William Dormer, of Ethorp, Knt. and had issue nineteen sons and daughters. Mrs. Dorothy Lawson died an. 1632, at St. Anthony's, near Newcastle, which then belonged to the family, and was subsequently sold or lost by sequestration.

6, Henry, eldest surviving son of Roger Lawson, married Anne, daughter of Robert Hodgson, of Hebarne, in the county of Durham, Esq. by whom he had four sons and three daughters, and died about the year 1636. Roger, the eldest son died young.

Henry, the second son, married Catharine, eldest daughter and coheiress of Sir William Fenwick, of Meldon, in Northumberland, Knt. by whom he left only one daughter, Isabella, wife of Sir John Swinburne, of Capheaton, Bart. soon after his marriage he went into the army of King Charles the First, and was slain at the battle of Melton Mowbray, in the King's service, 1644, and was buried at Grantham. His widow was afterwards wife of Sir Francis Dilston, afterwards Earl of Derwentwater.

1. JOHN, the third son, was a captain of horse in the King's army, when his brother was slain, and continued in the army until the King was beheaded. He did not long enjoy his estate, which descended to him, before it fell under

sequestration, and afterwards, in the year 1653, pursuant to two pretended acts of Parliament, relating to the sale of forfeited estates, it was sold (without any regard to him, or provision for his family) by a junto of Oliver Cromwell's, and he was condemned to be banished. In consideration of his great sufferings and loyalty, he had the honour of being created a Baronet by King Charles the Second, with a promise of greater marks of favour, which were never realized. Some of the estates were repurchased, by the Earl of Carlisle and Sir John Dashwood, in trust for the family.

Sir John Lawson married Catharine, third daughter of Sir William Howard, of Naworth Castle, in Cumberland, Knt. by Mary, daughter of William, Lord Eure, of Witton Castle: this Catherine Howard, was sister to Charles, the first Earl of Carlisle; by his Lady Sir John Lawson had seven sons and five daughters: 1, John, who died at Calais, returning from his travels; 2, Sir Henry, his successor; 3, Charles, who was a captain of horse in the Duke of Monmouth's regiment, and was killed in Germany; 4, William; 5, Ralph, who died an infant; 6, Philip, who married Lady Anna-Maria Knowles, daughter of Nicholas, Earl of Banbury, and sister of Charles, commonly called Earl of Banbury, and relict of William Littleton, Esq. second son of Sir Edward Littleton, of Pirlerton Hall, Bart. and died in the year 1693, S. P. his relict afterwards became the wife of Colonel Hervey, of Leicestershire; 7, Thomas, who died at a very advanced age, in 1750. The five daughters were Catharine, Mary, Anne, Elizabeth, and Frances, most of whom embraced religious lives at Gant, in Flanders. William and Thomas also were ecclesiastics.

II. Sir HENRY LAWSON, Bart. the second son of the said Sir John, succeeded to the title and estate, and married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Knightley, of Off-Church, in Warwickshire, Esq. by whom he had two sons and three daughters; Sir John, his successor, Henry, Mary, Anne, and Elizabeth, whereof Henry and Mary died young; Anne, the second daughter was wife of William Witham, of Cliff, Esq. and Elizabeth of Stephen Tempest, of Broughton, Esq. and from each of these sisters are derived numerous descendants, of the Witham and Tempest families. Sir Henry died in 1725, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

III. Sir JOHN LAWSON, Bart. who married Mary, eldest daughter of Sir John Shelley, of Michel Grove, in Sussex, Bart. (by Mary, his second wife, daughter of Sir John Gage, of Firle, in Sussex, Bart.) by whom he had ten children, of which he left three sons and two daughters, 1, Henry, his successor; 2, Thomas, an ecclesiastic, living in 1800; and 3, John, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Selby, of Biddleston, in Northumberland, Esq. and had four children, viz. Thomas an ecclesiastic, living in 1800, John, a doctor of physick, living in York, who married Clarinda, eldest daughter of John Fallan, Esq. of Cloona, in the county of Roscommon, in Ireland, and widow of William Bermingham, Esq. and lastly, Henry, an ecclesiastic, living in 1800. His only daughter, Elizabeth, was wife of John-Webbe Weston, of Sutton-place, in Surry, and of Sarnesfield, in the county of Hereford, Esq. she died in 1791, leaving a numerous family; John Lawson, Esq. third son of Sir John

Lawson, Bart. died in London, 1791, aged 69. The two daughters of Sir John were Mary and Bridget, who both took to religious lives, at Bruges, in Flanders, where they died, the former in 1783, the latter in 1787. Sir John died at York, Oct. 19, 1739, aged about 50 years, interred at Catterick, and was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

IV. Sir HENRY LAWSON, Bart. who married Anastasia, youngest daughter of Thomas Maire, of Lartington-Hall, in Yorkshire, and of Hardwick near the sea, in the county of Durham, Esq. (by Mary his wife, daughter of Richard Fermor, of Tusmore, in Oxfordshire, Esq.) which Lady died Nov. 5, 1764, leaving four children, 1, Mary, born 26th July, 1742, who took to a religious life at Bruges, in Flanders; 2, Sir John, his successor, born Sept. 13, 1744; 3, Catharine, born Aug. 9, 1747, who was married, in 1772, to John Silvertop, of Minsteracres, in Northumberland, Esq. by whom she has, now living, three sons, George, Henry, and Charles; 4, Henry, born 25th of Dec. 1750, who, in pursuance of the directions of the last will and testament of his maternal uncle, John Maire, of Lartington, and of Hardwick, Esq. assumed the name and arms of Maire, by virtue of the King's sign manual in 1771, when he succeeded to the estates of the Maire family; he married in 1773, Monica, youngest daughter of Nicholas Stapleton, of Carlton, in Yorkshire, Esq. She died S. P. Jan. 8, 1800. He married secondly, May 18, 1801, Catharine, only daughter of Henry Fermor, of Worcester, Esq. Sir Henry Lawson died October 1781, aged 69 years, and was interred in the family aisle of the church at Catterick, where a handsome monument has been erected to his memory by his eldest son and successor in title and estate.

V. Sir JOHN LAWSON, Bart. who married Aug. 1, 1768, Elizabeth, youngest daughter of William Scarisbrick, of Scarisbrick, in Lancashire, Esq. who departed this life, June 10, 1801, by whom he had issue, 1, Anastasia, born May 25, 1769, who married in 1789, Thomas Strickland, of Sizergh, in Westmoreland, Esq. and has issue, Charles, born Mar. 17, 1790; Thomas, born Sept. 7, 1792; Anastasia, born May 11, 1797; Elizabeth, born March 8, 1800. 2, Elizabeth, born Nov. 1770, who married, in Jan. 5, 1789, John Wright, of Kelvedon Hall, in Essex, Esq. by whom he has had nine children; Elizabeth, born Oct. 13, 1789, died an infant; Teresa, born 28 Dec. 1791, died an infant; John, born July 21, 1792; Eliza, born July 27, 1793; Anastasia, born Nov. 27, 1794, died an infant; William, born Jan. 8, May 1796; Monica, born Aug. 4, 1797; 8, Henry, born Jan. 27, 1799; 9, Robert, born 1801, died an infant. 3, Henry, born July 12, 1771, died an infant.

~~~~~

ARMS—Argent, a chevron between three martlets sable.

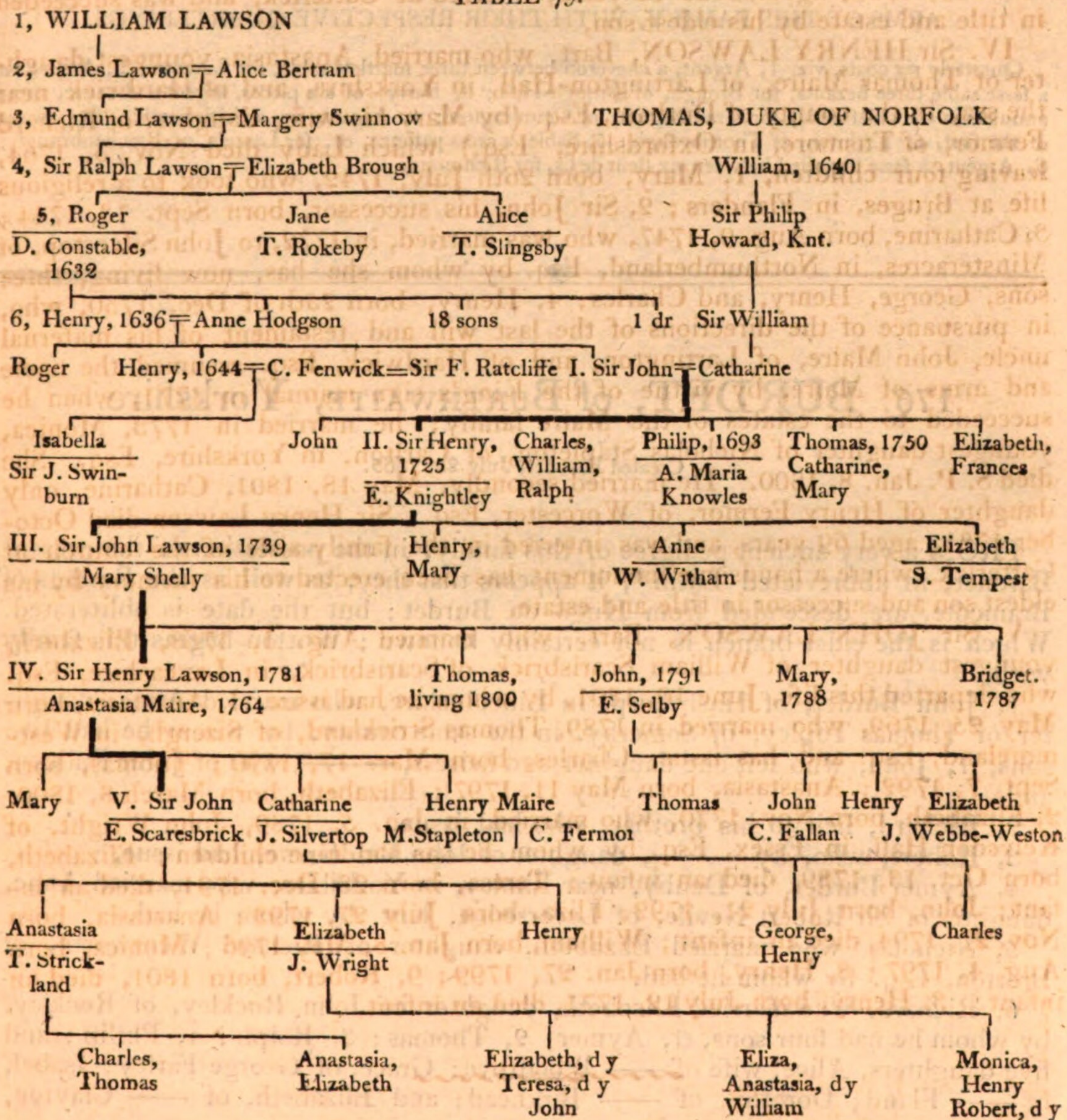
CREST—On a wreath two arms embowed, couped at the elbow, vested ermine, cuffed argent, supporting in the hands proper, a gem ring, or, gemmed gules, within the ring a sun in splendour, of the third.

MOTTO—*Leve et Reluis.*

SEAT—At Brough Hall, Yorkshire.



TABLE 79.





Also by special favour of Queen Elizabeth, now in the possession of this family, another Crest is used, viz.—*On a cap of maintenance, a martlet sable.*

#### ARMS OF THIS FAMILY, WITH THEIR RESPECTIVE QUARTERINGS.

Quarterly six coats, viz. 1, Argent, a cheveron between three martlets sable, for Lawson; 2, Argent on a fesse sable three bezants, for Brough, of Brough-Hall; 3, Barry, of six pieces, argent and azure, three annulets in the chief sable, for Cramlington, of Cramlington; 4, Argent, on a saltier, sable, five swans of the first, for Elkinton, of Thornbrough; 5, Sable, a cross patonce, or. for Lascels, of Brackenbrough; 6, Argent, a fesse ingrailed between six fleur de lis, for Richmond.

### 176. BURDET, of BURTHWAITE, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, July 25, 1665.

FROM a very ancient pedigree of this family, in the possession of the present Baronet, in abbreviated Latin\*, it appears that they, as well as the Burdets of Bramcote, are descended from Hugo de Burdet; but the date is obliterated. Which is the elder branch is not certainly known; Wotton begins this family with,

1, John Burdet, of Hasilthorp, in Lincolnshire, who married Anne, daughter of Thomas Topley, of Somerby, in the same county, by whom he had two sons, 1, John, who left one daughter and heiress, ———, wife of John Pulleyn, and,

2, Richard, heir to his brother, who had issue,

3, Robert, who, by ———, daughter of John Bradburne, had issue,

4, Aymer Burdet, of Denby, near Elmley, in Yorkshire, who married Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Nevile, of Leversedge, Knt. by whom he had,

5, Nicholas, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Wentworth, of Bretton, Esq. by whom he had,

6, Richard, who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Rockley, of Rockley, by whom he had four sons, 1, Aymer; 2, Thomas; 3, Ralph; 4, Philip; and five daughters, Alice, wife of ——— Woodrove; Grace, of George Farley; Isabel, of ——— Eland; Dorothy, of ——— Birkhead; and Elizabeth, of ——— Clayton, of Clayton.

\* Hugo de Burdet, noblissimus Normannus, intravit Angliam cum Gulielmo Conquestore, anno salutis 1066. Dns. Manerij de Louseby, in Com. Leir.—*R. Brooke, York Herald, p. 211.*



7, Aymer Burdet, married Maud, daughter of Thomas Savile, of New-hall, by whom he had four sons. 1, Henry; 2, Richard; 3, Henry; 4, John.

8, Henry Burdet, son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Jackson, of London, by whom he had four sons, 1, Richard; 2, Ralph; 3, Henry; 4, John; and three daughters.

9, Richard, eldest son and heir, married Mary, daughter of Godfrey Bosvile, of Gunthwaite, Esq. by whom he had, 1, George, ancestor to the Burdets, of Denbigh; 2, Thomas, ancestor to the branch we are treating of; 3, Bosvile; 4, Robert; and three daughters, Dorothy, wife of Thomas Wheatley; Mary, of Edward Green; and Jane, of — Nevile.

10, Thomas Burdet, Esq. second son, married Isabella, daughter of Thomas Wentworth, of Bretton, in Yorkshire, Esq. by whom he had, Francis, his only son, and four daughters, Frances, wife, first, of Francis Wortley, secondly, of Francis Foljambe, and thirdly, of Thomas Savile, Esqrs.; Mary, of — Aldburgh; Beatrice, of Thomas Barnby, of Barnby, Esq.; Joan, first, of Nicholas Savile, Esq. and afterwards of Thomas Barnby, a younger brother of the family of Barnby-hall.

11, Francis Burdet, Esq. son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Rockley, of Rockley, Esq.

12, Francis, his son, married, first, Catharine, daughter of Edward Boughton, of Causton, in Warwickshire, Esq. by whom he had only three daughters. His second wife was Jane, daughter of Randall Barton, of Smethels, in Lancashire, Esq. by whom he had two sons, Francis, and Aymer, of Snawsel, in Yorkshire, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Rockley, of Rockley, Esq.; also a daughter, Frances, wife of Lieutenant-colonel Thomas Metcalf, a younger son of Sir Thomas Metcalf, of Nappa, Knt.

13, Francis, the eldest son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Ferdinando Leigh, of Middleton, near Rothwell, Knt. by whom he had one son,

I. Sir FRANCIS BURDET, the first Baronet of this family, so created 17 Car. II. He married Frances, daughter of — Stephenson, of Lincolnshire, Esq. and died about 1719, aged eighty, leaving one son,

II. Sir FRANCIS BURDET, Bart. married Elizabeth, daughter and coheiress of Charles Windham, of Stokesby, in Norfolk, Esq. by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Berney, in the same county, Bart. by whom he had fourteen children. He died in 1748, aged seventy-three, and his lady in 1758, at the same age; and was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

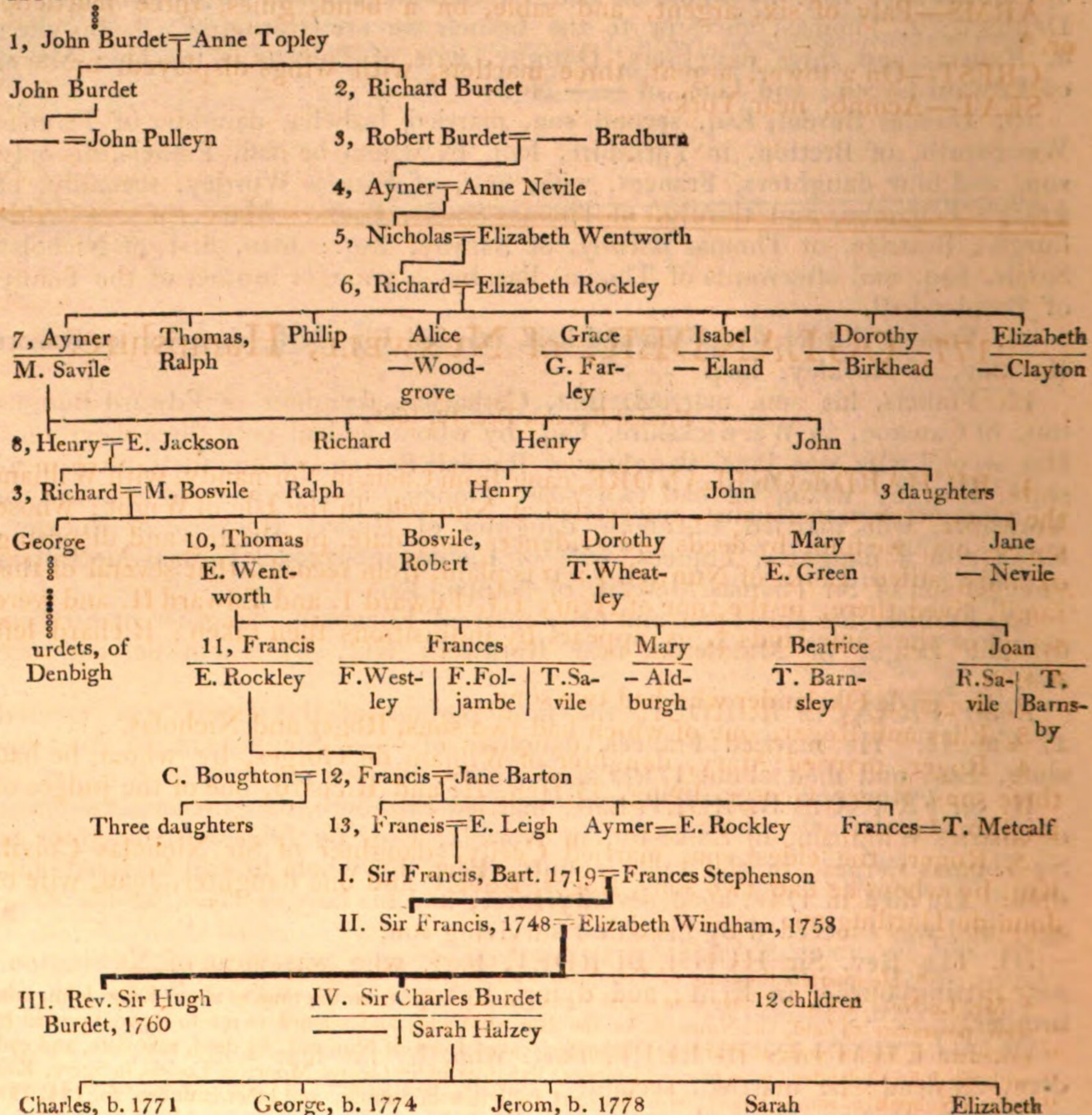
III. The Rev. Sir HUGH BURDET, Bart. who was vicar of Newington, near Sittingbourne, in Kent; and dying, in Sept. 1760, was succeeded by his brother,

IV. Sir CHARLES BURDET, Bart. who, by his first wife, had five children, all dead: he married, secondly, Sarah, daughter of Mr. Joseph Halsey, of Boston, in New-England, merchant, 26 Sept. 1770, by whom he has three sons and two daughters, now living; 1, Charles-Windham, captain in the 37th regiment of foot, born at St. Augustine, in East-Florida, July 19, 1771; 2,



TABLE 80.

## HUGO DE BURDET





George-Savile, a lieutenant in the 29th regiment of foot, born at Roxbury, near Boston, in New-England, Aug. 18, 1774; 3, Jerom, an ensign in the 50th regiment, born at York, Sept. 27, 1778; Sarah, born at Acomb; and Elizabeth, born at Fulford, both near York.

ARMS—Paly of six, argent, and sable, on a bend, gules, three martlets, or. \*

CREST—On a tower, argent, three martlets, with wings displayed, or.

SEAT—Acomb, near York.

## 177. OGLANDER, of NUNWELL, Hampshire.

Created Baronet, Dec. 12, 1665.

1. RICHARD de OKELANDRE, came from Caen, in Normandy, with William the Conqueror, a marshalist, and settled at Nunwell, in the Isle of Wight; whose successors, we find, by deeds and evidences, sans date, purchasing and disposing of lands, stiled, Lords of Nunwell †: it is plain, from records, that several of this family lived there, in the time of Henry III. Edward I. and Edward II. and were seized of the same lands ‡, as appears by inquisitions then taken; Richard left a son,

2, Roger de Okelander who had two sons,

3, Elias and Roger, one of which had two sons, Roger and Nicholas.

4, Roger, married Mary, daughter of William de Gorges, by whom he had three sons, Roger, George, living, 35 Hen. II. and Richard, one of the judges of Highton-Court.

5, Roger, the eldest son, married Cecily, daughter of Sir Nicholas Colvil, Knt. by whom he had two sons, Roger, Robert, and one daughter, Joan, wife of John de Hardington.

\* He quarters the arms of Windham with his own, his mother being an heiress.

† Mr. Le Neve, says, "I have seen a pedigree of this family, from the time of about King John, who were possessors of land, in Nunwell, in the Isle of Wight, and seemed to me to be well proved by evidence; it begins with Richard de Okelander, called Lord of Nunwell, by deed, sans date, and ends with Sir John Oglander, who married Frances, daughter of Sir George Moor, of Losley, in Surry, Knt. see a MS. book of mine, indors. Miscellaneous Pedigrees of Suffolk, and other counties, fo. 134, 135, 136. Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 165.

‡ Ex inf. Dom. Joh. Oglander, Bar. 1741.



6, Roger, the eldest son, living temp. Hen. III. married Alice, daughter of John Rokesley, by whom he had three sons; 1, Robert; 2, Henry; 3, William, died in Normandy, and one daughter, who died young.

7, Robert Oglander, married Roberta, daughter of Sir Theobold Russel, of Yaverland, Knt. whose son,

8, Henry, married Jane, the daughter of Sir John Glamorgan, of Brook, by whom he had two sons; 1, Henry; 2, Reginald; and one daughter, Susan, wife of Robert Urrey.

9, Henry, who attended Edw. III. \* in the wars in France, and was made a knight there, married Mary, daughter of Sir Bartholomew Lisle, Knt. by whom he had two sons; 1, Robert; 2, William, who married Joan, daughter of ——— de Wyvil; and two daughters, Catherine, wife of William de Gorges, and Beatrice, of John Dingley.

10, Robert, temp. Edw. III. married Alice, daughter of John Hacket, by whom he had two sons; 1, Reginald; 2, Richard; and three daughters; 1, Mary, wife of John Dainles; 2, Mary, of Michael Knight; 3, Catherine, of Robert Russel.

11, Reginald, the eldest son, married Roberta, daughter of Robert Urrey, senior, by whom he had four sons; 1, Robert; 2, William; 3, John; 4, Reginald, who married Elizabeth, daughter of William Corderoy; and one daughter, Eleanor, wife of Thomas Hawles.

12, John, married Joan, daughter of William Molendarius, by whom he had three sons; 1, John; 2, Thomas; 3, Thomas; and three daughters; 1, Mary, wife of Joseph Bowman; 2, Dorothy, of Thomas Cheek; 3, Elizabeth, of Thomas Fetchet.

13, Thomas married Alice, daughter of Thomas Jolliffe, by whom he had three sons; 1, Oliver; 2, Thomas; 3, George, and two daughters; Anne, wife of William Cukepole, and Cecily, of Thomas Lisle, of Nettlestone, in the isle of Wight.

14, Oliver, married Anne, daughter of Gilbert Bullock, by whom he had five sons; 1, George; 2, Roger; 3, William; 4, Thomas; 5, John; and four daughters; 1, Elizabeth, wife of Egidius Worseley; 2, Joan, of ——— Waller, of Dorsetshire; 3, Jane, of ——— Clavel, of Purbeck; 4, Susan.

15, George, married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of William White, by whom he had one daughter, Dowsabel, wife of John ———, of Avington; secondly, Alice, sister of William Hammont, by whom he had two sons, Oliver, and

16, Sir William, who married, first, Anna, daughter of Anthony Dillington, by whom he had three sons; 1, Sir John; 2, George, who married Mary, daughter of Nicholas Jordain; 3, Thomas, who died young; and six daughters; 1, Eleanor, wife of Edward Cheeke; 2 ———, of John Chamberlain; 3, Frances, of Walter Neale; 4, Mary, of Thomas Kemp; 5, Anne, of William Thorn; 6, Jane of Germaine Richards. Sir William married, secondly, Eleanor, daughter of Christopher Browne, by whom he had one son, William.

\* Ex inf. Dom. Jo. Oglander, Bar. 1741.



17, Sir John Oglander, the eldest son, was made deputy governor of Portsmouth, by William, Earl of Pembroke; which he quitted, in 1624, when he was made deputy-governor of the isle of Wight, by Edward, Lord Conway, in which post he was continued, by Richard, Lord Weston, (the then captain, and governor,) 1630: in the unhappy civil wars, from a zealous attachment to the royal cause, he was a great sufferer, both in person and fortune\*, being confined for some years, in London, by the committee, and obliged to pay a large sum, to procure his discharge: he married Frances, daughter of Sir George More, of Losely, in the county of Surry, Knt. by whom he had four sons; 1, George, who died abroad on his travels 1632, *Vita Patris*; 2, Sir William, his successor; 3, John, fellow of New College, Oxford; 4, Richard; and three daughters; 1, Anne, wife of Sir Stephen Lennard, of West-Wickham, in Kent, Bart.; 2, Frances, of Robert Clerke, of Wembden, in Somersetshire, Esq.; and 3, Bridget, of Robert, son of Sir Robert Eaton†.

I. Sir WILLIAM, was knighted by King Charles I. and at the Restoration, was chose member of parliament for Newport: in 1664‡, he was appointed deputy-governor of the island, by Thomas, Lord Culpepper, and, in consideration of his own loyalty, and his father's sufferings, was created a Baronet by King Charles II. 12 Dec. 1665: he married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Francis Clerk, of Hitcham, in Bucks, Knt. by whom he had four sons; 1, John, who died young; 2, Sir John, his successor; 3, George; 4, William; and two daughters; Frances, and Dorothy, who died young; an other Dorothy, wife of Sir Hugh Middleton, of Hackney, in Middlesex, Bart. § Sir William was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

II. Sir JOHN OGLANDER, Bart. who married Mary, daughter and coheiress of William Webb, Esq. alderman of London, by whom he had, Sir William, his successor, and six daughters; 1, Margaret, wife of captain Mynns, son of Sir Christopher Mynns, Knt.; 2, Amy; 3, Frances; 4, Mary; 5, Hannah, wife of Mathew Combes, M. D. an eminent physician, at Winchester; 6, Dorothy.

III. Sir WILLIAM OGLANDER, Bart. his son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Strode, of Parnham, in Dorsetshire, Knt. (by his second wife, Anne, lady Poulet, relict of John, Lord Poulet, of Hinton St. George, in Somersetshire, and daughter of Sir Thomas Browne, of Walcot, in Northamptonshire, Bart.) by whom he had Sir John, his successor, and three daughters; 1, Frances, wife of Henry Harris; 2, Anne; 3, Elizabeth, wife of Robert Holmes, a captain in the West-India service, second son of Henry Holmes, of Yarmouth; secondly, of Robert Haldane, Esq. of Glen-Eagles, in Perthshire, Scotland.

\* Ex inf. Dom. Jo. Oglander, Bart. 1741.

† Ex inf. Dom. Guil. Oglander, Bart. 1770.

‡ Ex inf. Dom. Jo. Oglander, 1741.

§ She was buried at Long-Melford church, in Suffolk, with this inscription:

Under this Stone lyeth the Body of Dame Dorothy, daughter of Sir Will. Oglander, Knt. and Bart. of Nunwell, in the Isle of Wight, in Hants, and also of Dame Dorothy, his Wife, daughter of Sir Francis Clark, of Hitcham, in Bucks, and also the Wife of Sir Hugh, Middleton, Knt. and Bart. who died the 8th of January, 1701, aged 45 years.



TABLE 81.

1, RICHARD OKELANDRE, Lord of Nunwell

2, Roger de Okelandre

Elias

3, Roger

4, Roger = Maud de Gorges

Nicholas

5, Roger = Cicely Colvill

George

Richard

6, Roger = Alice Rokesley

Robert

Joan = John de Hardington

7, Robert, 1246 = Roberta Russel

Henry

William

—, a dr

8, Henry = Jane Glamorgan

9, Sir Henry = Mary Lisle

Reginald

Susan = Robert Urrey

10, Robert, temp. Ed. III.

Alice Hacket

William

Joan Wyvill

Catharine

W. de Gorges

Beatrice

John Dingley

11, Reginald

Roberta Urrey

Agnes

J. Daints

Mary

M. Knight

Catharine

Rob. Russel

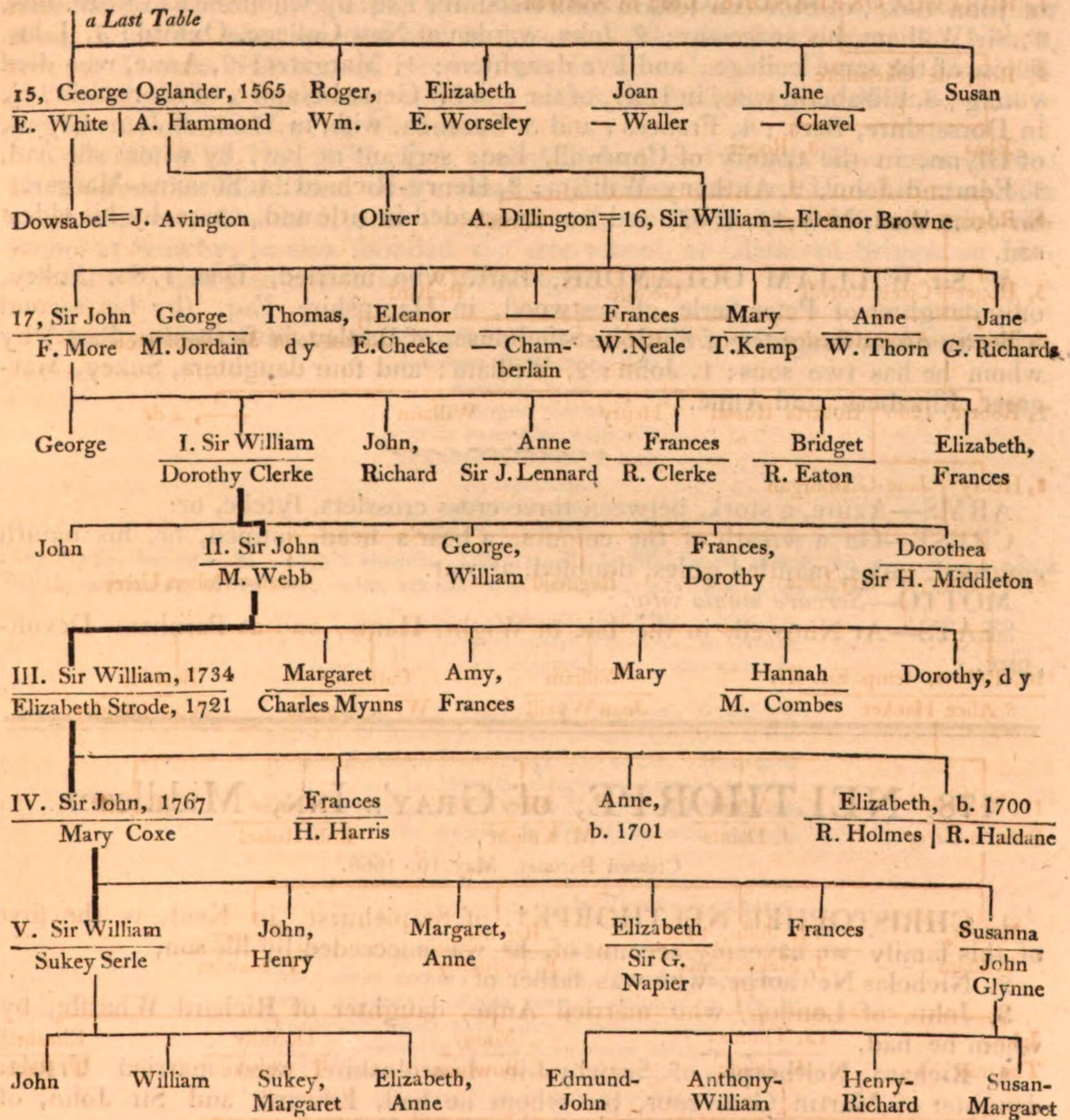
Richard

Robert,  
William12, John, 1482  
J. MolendariusReginald  
E. CorderoyEleanor  
T. HawlesJohn,  
Thomas13, Thomas  
A. JoliffeMary  
J. BowmanDorothy  
T. CheekeElizabeth  
T. Fitch14, Oliver  
A. BullockThomas,  
GeorgeAnne  
W. CukefieldCecily  
T. Lisle

| a Next Table



TABLE 81 *continued.*

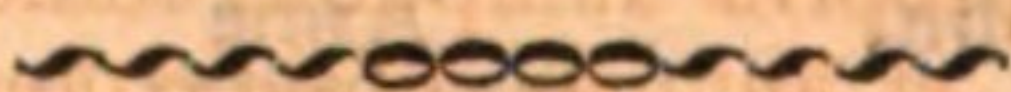




Sir William, dying Aug. 1734, was succeeded in dignity and estate, by his only son,

IV. Sir JOHN OGLANDER, Bart. who, in right of his mother, (the other children of Sir John Strode, her father, dying without issue,) became heir of that ancient family, in the county of Dorset. In 1729, he married Margaret, daughter of John Coxe, of Stow-Easton, in Somersetshire, Esq. by whom he had three sons, 1, Sir William, his successor; 2, John, warden of New College, Oxford; 3, John, fellow of the same college; and five daughters; 1, Margaret; 2, Anne, who died young; 3, Elizabeth, wife, in 1761, of the late Sir Gerard Napier, of More Critchel, in Dorsetshire, Bart.; 4, Frances; and 5, Susanna, wife, in 1763, of John Glynn, of Glynn, in the county of Cornwall, Esq. serjeant at law, by whom she had, 1, Edmund-John; 2, Anthony-William; 3, Henry-Richard; 4, Susanna-Margaret. Sir John died, May 11, 1767, and was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

V. Sir WILLIAM OGLANDER, Bart. who married, Dec. 1765, Sukey, only daughter of Peter Serle, of Testwood, in Hampshire, Esq. (by his second wife, Susanna, daughter of Sir John Stonhouse, of Radley, in Berkshire, Bart.) by whom he has two sons; 1, John; 2, William; and four daughters, Sukey, Margaret, Elizabeth, and Anne.\*



ARMS—Azure, a stork, between three cross crosslets, fytche, or.

CREST—On a wreath of the colours, a bear's head, couped, or, his mouth embrued, gules, mantled gules, doubled, argent.

MOTTO—*Servare munia vitæ.*

SEATS—At Nunwell, in the Isle of Wight, Hants, and at Parnham, Devonshire.

## 178. NELTHORPE, of GRAY'S-INN, Middlesex.

Created Baronet, May 10, 1666.

1, CHRISTOPHER NELTHORPE†, of Staplehurst, in Kent, is the first of this family we have any account of, he was succeeded by his son,

2, Nicholas Nelthorpe, who was father of

3, John, of London, who married Anne, daughter of Richard Wharffe, by whom he had,

4, Richard Nelthorpe, of Scawby, in Lincolnshire, who married Ursula, daughter of Martin Grosvenor, by whom he had, Edward, and Sir John, of whom hereafter;

5, Edward Nelthorpe, of Glamford-Briggs, in Lincolnshire, Esq. married

\* Hutchin. Dorset. vol. I. p. 271.

† Le Neve's MSS. vol. III. p. 170.



Magdalen, daughter of Henry Sandwich, of Barton, upon Humber, by whom he had six sons, and three daughters; 1, Richard of Scawby, who had three wives, one of which was a daughter of Sir Robert Barkham, and left issue; 2, Goddard, heir to his uncle, Sir John; 3, John, of Barton, upon Humber, who married and had issue; 4, Francis, of London and Yorkshire, who married and had issue; 5, Samuel, who died unmarried; 6, James, of Bartholomew close, London, who married and had issue. The daughters were, 1, Ursula, wife of Thomas Heaker, of Burringham, in Lincolnshire, Esq.; 2, Elizabeth, of Mr. Rogers, a merchant, of Hull; and 3, Magdalen, of the Rev. — Wilson, rector of Beverley, in Yorkshire.

I. JOHN NELTHORPE, Esq. son of Richard and Ursula Grosvenor, was of Gray's-Inn, in Middlesex, and created a Baronet, 18 Car. II. with remainder to his nephew, Goddard, and the heirs male of his body; he founded a free-school at Scawby, he also founded the free-school, at Glamford Briggs, in Lincolnshire\*, and died unmarried, 1669, aged 55†.

\* Over the school door the arms of the founder are placed in relievo, and under them this inscription:

Johannes Nelthorpe, Bart.  
Scholam hanc  
ex insignis pietate,  
propriis sumptibus edificavit,  
et annuali subsidio donavit  
in perpetuum  
Anno Domini  
MDCLXXIII.

† He lies buried in St. James's church, Clerkenwell, in Middlesex, where, on a handsome white marble monument, of the Ionic order, adorned with columns, is this inscription (a):—

Juxta hunc Lapidem Johannes Nelthorpe è Scawby,  
in Agro Lincolnensi, Richardi Nelthorpe, & Ursulæ  
Grosvenor, filius natus minimus, qui postquam mo-  
dicas opes.

Æquabili Vitæ Tenore, & concinna frugalitate  
auxerat, in Familiam Nelthorpiorum, ampliam & ho-  
nestam Baronetti Honorem primus intulit. Maximam  
Vitæ partem in Hospitii Grayensis Amœnitate inter  
Divini Humanaq; Juris studia & Christianæ Religionis  
exercitia, cælebs semper & sine Domestico impedi-  
mento exegit.

Inter bonos potius quam inter plures numerandus,  
notior sibi quam omnibus, solidæ Virtutis sine Osten-  
tatione Sectator.

Adeoque quam jam omnes vividendi numeros & Of-  
ficia obiisset condito (ne Angustus & solis Hæredibus  
natus videretur) multa insuper debitoribus egenis  
condonavit, multa pauperibus & bonis reliquit, educa-  
tioni puerorum in vicinia Scawbiensi Scholam docta-  
vit, & Præceptorem præbuit, & amicos insperantes  
Benefactis cumulavit, nec ultra de humanis sollicitus.

Æternitatis Satagens, & Deo Maturus se exiit  
Anno Dom. 1669. Ætat 55.

Dignum laude Virum Amicus Vetuit Mori.

(a) New View of London, vol. 1, p. 287.



II. Sir GODDARD NELTHORPE, Bart. second son of Edward, before-mentioned, nephew to Sir John, succeeded to his uncle's title and estate\*, he married Dorothy, daughter of Hugh Henne, of Rooksnest, in Surry, Esq. relict of Nicholas Poultney, of Misterton, in Leicestershire, Esq. (elder brother of Sir William Poultney, Knt.) by whom he had four sons, 1, Henry, of whom hereafter; 2, John, who died, as I take it, S. P.; 3, Edward, who married Anne, daughter of Sir William Costwick, of Willington, in Bedfordshire, Bart. and died Dec. 24, 1728, S. P.; 4, Richard, who was a goldsmith in Lombard-street, London. Sir Goddard died Jan. 22, 1703, and was buried in St. James's, Clerkenwell.

Henry Nelthorpe, Esq. eldest son of Sir Goddard, died in the lifetime of his father, having married Anne, only daughter and heiress of Nathaniel Hobson, of Siceston, in Lincolnshire, Esq. by whom he had two sons, 1, Sir Montague, successor to his grandfather; and 2, Sir Henry, successor to his nephew, of whom hereafter, and one daughter, Anne. His wife surviving him, was afterwards the wife of Paris Slaughter, Esq.

III. Sir MONTAGUE NELTHORPE, of Saxby, in Lincolnshire, Bart. eldest son of Henry, succeeded his grandfather in dignity and estate, and married Elizabeth, only daughter and heiress of Henry Coxwell, of Turks-Dean, in Gloucestershire, Esq. by Leana his wife, sister and heiress of Sir William Dodwell, Knt. by whom he had only one son, Sir Henry, his successor; and died Feb. 21, 1721, and his lady 1718.

IV. Sir HENRY NELTHORPE, Bart. only son and successor to his father, in dignity and estate, died March 16, 1728, aged about eleven years, upon whose death, the dignity and estate went to his uncle,

V. Sir HENRY, his father's brother, second son of Henry, and grandson of Sir Goddard Nelthorpe, beforementioned, which Sir Henry Nelthorpe was high sheriff for the county of Lincoln, in the year 1741. He married first, —, sister of Thomas Seaman, of St. Andrew's, in Suffolk, Esq. which lady died July, 1740, leaving only two daughters, one of which was the wife of Joseph Smith, Esq. and died a widow in 1770; and secondly —, daughter of Mr. Bramston, of Gainsburgh, in Lincolnshire, and widow of — Willmore, of Casthorp, near Brigg, in the same county, Esq. Sir Henry died in 1746, leaving his widow, one son and two daughters, Sir John, his successor, born March 5, 1745: Charlotte, born Jan. 29, 1742, wife of the Rev. Mr. Carter; and Catherine, who was born, Sept. 29, 1743, and died Oct. 1780. He was succeeded by his only son,

VI. Sir JOHN NELTHORPE, Bart. who served the office of high sheriff of the county of Lincoln, in 1767, and died June 14, 1799, and was succeeded by his son,

VII. Sir JOHN NELTHORPE, Bart. who was born Dec. 30, 1773.

\* The chief of this account is from Sir Goddard Nelthorpe, Bart. says P. Le Neve, in his MSS. vol. III. p. 170.

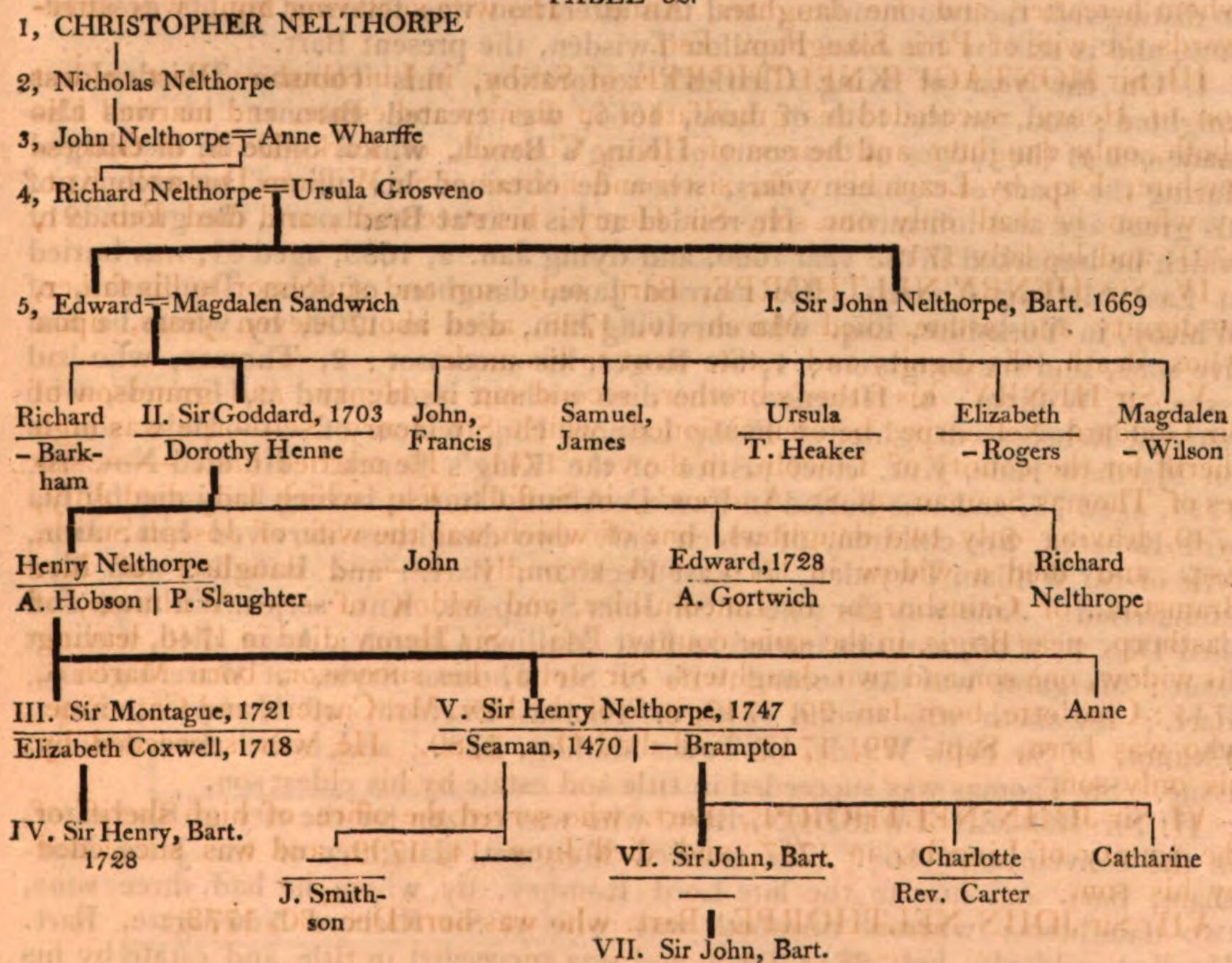


**ARMS**—Argent, a pale, sable, a sword erect of the first, hilt and pommel, or.

**CREST**—An arm couped proper, lying fesseways, holding in the hand a sword erect, argent, hilt and pommel, or.

**SEAT**—At Barton, Lincolnshire.

TABLE 82.





## 179. TWISDEN, of BRADBOURN, Kent.

Created Baronet, June 13, 1666.

THOMAS TWYSDEN, Esq. sergeant at law, was the second son of Sir William Twysden, of Roydon-hall, in East-Peckham, Bart. and of Lady Anne Finch, his wife, daughter of the first Countess of Winchelsea. (For an account of the descent of this family, see Sir William Twysden, of Peckham, Vol. I. p. 125.)

This Thomas altered the spelling of his name from Twysden, as it was spelt by his ancestors, and is still by the Twysdens, of East-Peckham, Barts. to *Twisden*, to distinguish the two families; and this alteration was followed by his descendants, and is still by Sir John Papillon Twisden, the present Bart.

I. On the year of King Charles's restoration, this Thomas Twisden was knighted; and, on the 13th of June, 1666, was created Baronet: he was also made one of the judges of the court of King's Bench, which office he discharged during the space of eighteen years, when he obtained his *quietus*, on account of his great age and infirmities. He resided at his seat at Bradbourn, the grounds of which he imparked in the year 1666, and dying Jan. 2, 1683, aged 81, was buried at East Malling Church. He married Jane, daughter of John Tomlinson, of Whitby, in Yorkshire, Esq. who surviving him, died in 1702, by whom he had five sons, and six daughters; 1, Sir Roger, his successor; 2, Thomas, who had issue; 3, William; 4, Heneage, who died without issue; and 5, Francis, who married Rebecca, daughter of Philip Lemon, Esq. widow of — Hale, son of Sir Matthew Hale, Knt. chief justice of the King's Bench. He died Nov. 20, 1721, aged 73, and was buried in East-Peckham Church, having had issue by his wife Rebecca, five children, of which only two daughters survived him, Jane, wife of Sir William Twysden, of East Peckham, Bart.; and Isabella, who died unmarried. Jane was the wife of Sir John Sympson, Knt. serjeant at law, and died Dec. 7, 1690, and lies buried in East Malling Church; Anne died without issue; Margaret was the second wife of Sir Thomas Style, of Wateringbury, Bart.; Elizabeth was second wife of Thomas Dalyson, of Hampton, Esq.; Eleanor, of Sir Felix Wylde, of Town Malling, Bart.; and Isabel died without issue. Sir Thomas was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

II. Sir ROGER TWISDEN, Bart. who was citizen for the city of Rochester, in the convention, 1668. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Marsham, Bart. and aunt to the late Lord Romney, by whom he had three sons, two daughters; whereof Elizabeth was wife of Sir Richard Newdigate, Bart. He died suddenly, Feb. 28, 1702-3, and was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

III. Sir ROGER TWISDEN, Bart. who was likewise of Bradbourn, and was member for the county of Kent in the second parliament of King Geo. I. He married Anne, the daughter of John Musters, of Nottinghamshire, Esq. who survived her husband, and died Oct. 1729, by whom he had four sons,



1, Sir Thomas, his successor; 2, Sir Roger, successor to his brother; 3, William; and 4, John. deceased. He died Sept. 12, 1728, in the 60th year of his age, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

IV. Sir THOMAS TWISDEN, Bart. who, going abroad in 1730, died at Grenada, in Spain, in August 1737, unmarried, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by his brother,

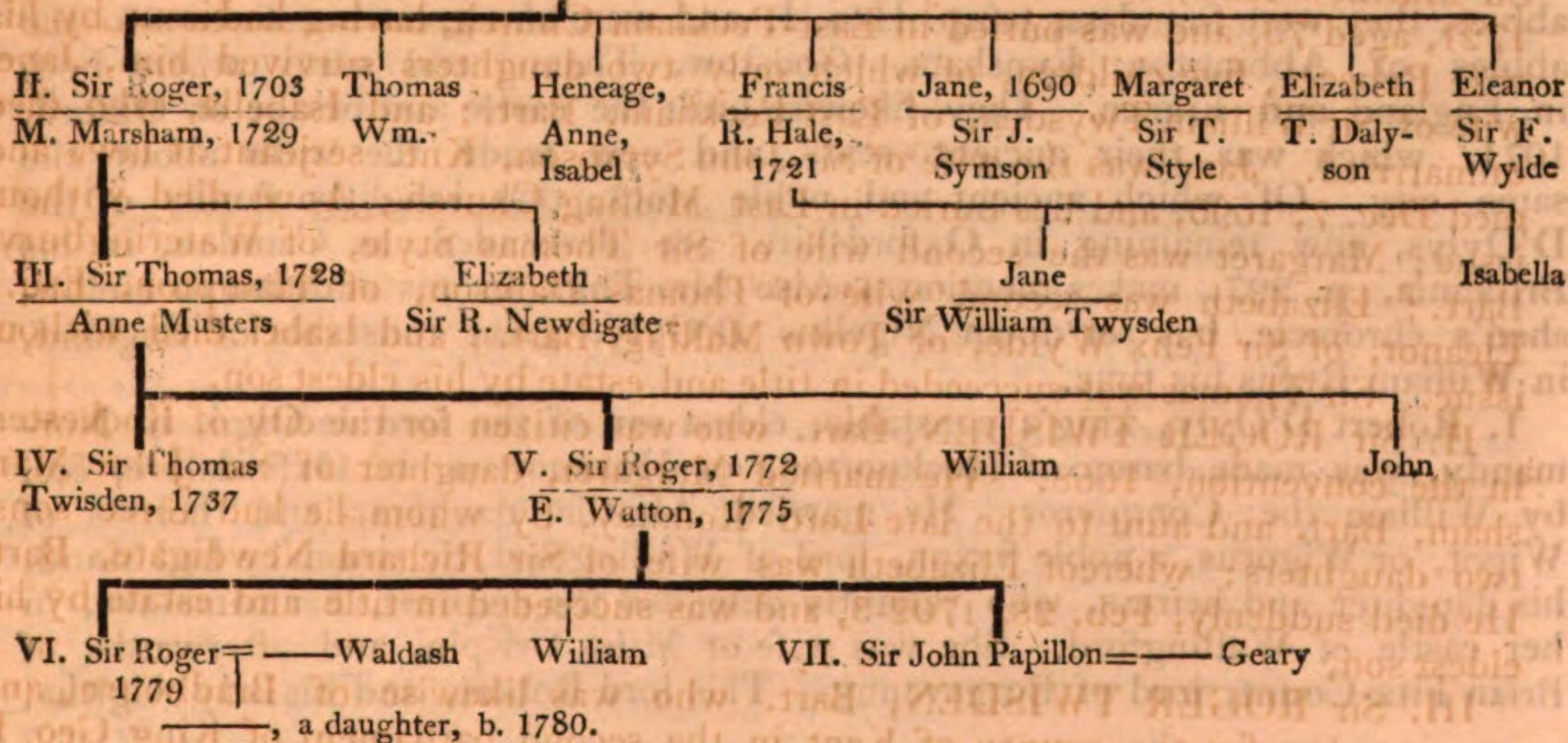
V. Sir ROGER TWISDEN, Bart. who resided at Bradburn, which he so much improved, that there are few seats of private gentlemen that exceed it, either in convenience, beauty, or pleasantness. He served in parliament for the county of Kent, in the 5th and 6th parliament of King George II. and having resided here with the worthiest of characters, he died March 7, 1772, and was buried with his ancestors in East Malling Church. By Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heiress of Edmund Watton, of Addington, in the county of Kent, Esq. \* and widow of Leonard Bartholomew, Esq. who survived him, and died in 1775, he left three sons, Roger, William, and John-Papillon, and was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

VI. Sir ROGER TWISDEN, Bart. who, in Jan. 25, 1779, married ———, daughter of ——— Waldash, of Chatham, by whom he had one daughter, born 1780, after the death of her father. Sir Roger died in Oct. 1779, and was succeeded in title and estate by his next surviving brother,

TABLE 83.

SIR WILLIAM TWYSDEN, BART. Vol. I. p. 129.

1, Sir Thomas Twisden, Bart. 1683 — Jane Tomlinson, 1702



\* She was of consanguinity to Archbishop Chichele, by the marriage of her ancestor, Thomas Watton, Esq. with Martha, daughter of Thomas Roper, of Eltham, Esq.—See Stem. Chich. No. 363.



VII. Sir JOHN-PAPILLON TWISDEN, the present Baronet, who married, April 7, 1782, —, daughter of Admiral Geary.

ARMS—Gyronny of four, argent and gules, a saltier, and four cross crosslets, all counter-changed, with due difference.

CREST—On a wreath, a cockatrice, azure, with wings displayed, or.

MOTTO—*Præviso mala pereunt.*

SEAT—Bradbourn, five miles from Maidstone, in Kent.

## 180. D'OYLY, of CHISLEHAMPTON, Oxfordshire.

Created Baronet, July 7, 1666.

THIS family is of very great antiquity, both in England, and in France, from whence they first came, with William the Conqueror; and the pedigree says\*, that the most ancient and honourable family of the D'Oylys, were lords of Olgii, or Oyly, in Normandy, long before the coming of Duke William; that Robert, the eldest son, for his good services at the conquest, was by him rewarded with two baronies, and many goodly manors and lordships in England, but chiefly lying in Oxfordshire, as appears by Domesday Book, and the abby books of Osenay, by Oxford, and of Missenden, in Buckinghamshire; of both which abbies, they were founders, temp. Hen. I. and were also great benefactors to the abbies of Abbington, Eynsham, Godstow, Thame, and many others both in England and France. They likewise built the castle and bridge of Oxford, 1071, which was their ancient seat, and new made the walls about the same city. Of which ancient and noble stock, that knightly family of the D'Oylys, now remaining in Oxfordshire are descended, as Camden, in his Britannia, p. 297, makes mention. Also Mr. Thin, in his addition to Hollinshed's chronicle, has set down Nigellus D'Oyly, great constable of England, in William Rufus his time.

1, Robert D'Oyly, king's constable, eldest son of the lord de Olgii, in Normandy, was made baron of Hocknorton, or Hokenorton, in Oxfordshire, &c. by William the Conqueror. He married Algitha, daughter and heiress of Wigot, or Wigotus, a noble Saxon, lord of Wallingford, by whom he had Maud, his daughter and heiress, who valiantly defended the empress, her namesake, in her castle of Wallingford. She was wife of Miles Crispin, and afterwards, of Brian Fitz-Count, lord of Burgavenny. This lord Robert, and his lady Algitha,

\* Ex inf. Dom. Jo. D'Oyly, Bar. 1741.



lie buried in the abby of Abington, to which, as well as to St. Mary's church, there, they were bountiful benefactors. He was succeeded by,

2, Nigell, or Nigellus D'Oyly, his brother, in his barony of Hocknorton, &c. who was constable of England, temp. Will. Rufus, and married the lady Agnes. He came in with the Conqueror, with his two brothers, the aforesaid lord Robert, his elder, and Gilbert D'Oyly, his younger, which last had lands given him in Oxfordshire, by William the Conqueror. Nigell left two sons, Robert and Fulco, or Foulk; which said Foulk, was buried at Ersham 1126.

3, Robert, the eldest, succeeded his father as lord high constable, in the barony of Hocknorton, and married Editha, daughter of Foru, lord of Greystock. He built the abbey of Missenden, and richly endowed it; he likewise built the famous abbey of Oseney, at the request of his wife, 1129, and gave great lands unto it, 29 Hen. I\*. he had two sons and a daughter, Henry, Gilbert, and Editha, and was succeeded by,

4, The lord Henry D'Oyly, baron of Hocknorton, the King's constable. He married Margery, daughter of Humphry Bohun, Earl of Hereford, by whom he had five children, Henry, and Robert, Margery, that at last was heiress to her brothers; another daughter, wife of Maurice de Gaunt, from whom were descended the Gaunts, Earls of Lincoln, and a third daughter, wife of Thomas, lord of Daventry†. He was succeeded by

5, Henry, his son, the second of that name, constable of England, and baron of Hocknorton, who married, first, Sibilla, secondly, Maud, or Matildis, (who after his death, became the wife of William de Cantalupe). He had issue only one daughter, Maud, sole heiress of her father, who died young, unmarried. He went to Jerusalem with King Richard I. and died on his return, in Austria, where he was buried‡.

6, Robert D'Oyly, succeeded his brother, as the King's constable, and in the barony of Hocknorton, but died without issue, so that his eldest sister Margery, by the King's favour, succeeded as heir, and married Henry de Newburgh, a great courtier, and Earl of Warwick, by whom she had Margaret, Countess of Warwick, wife, first, of John Marshall, in her right, Earl of

\* Dr. Plot, in his Natural History of Oxfordshire, p. 169. sec. 76, has the following words: "But the most remarkable accidents that ever befel trees, perhaps here or in any other country, were the foundations of two eminent religious houses, both occasioned by trees: the first, Oseney Abbey, founded in that place by Robert D'Oyly; the second, by reason of a certain tree that stood in the meadows whereafter he built the abbey, to which, it seems, repaired a company of pyes, as often as Editha, the wife of Robert, came to walk that way, which, in company of her maid, she often used to do, to solace herself. At whose arrival, the pyes were always so clamorous, that she took notice of it, and consulted with one Radulphus, canon of St. Frideswid's, what this might signify, who cunningly advised that she must build some church or monastery where the tree stood, which she instantly procured her husband to do; and this Radulphus, her confessor, to be made the first prior."—*Leland's Itinerarium*, vol. II. p. 18, 19. She was buried about 1152, and had a monument on the north side of the high altar at Oseney Abbey, in the habit of a vow-ess, her image of stone lying on the tomb, holding a heart in her right hand; over the tomb was, on the wall of the arch, a painting of her coming to Oseney.

† Henry, son of Robert D'Oyly, was buried in the middle of the presbytery, under a flat stone, with a cross flory pourtrayed on it.—*Willis's Cathedrals*, vol. II. p. 405.

‡ But Willis, in his Cathedrals, says, he was buried 1232, before the altar at Oseney, Vol. II. p. 406.



Warwick, &c. secondly, of John de Plessetis, a great courtier, likewise, in her right, Earl of Warwick. She had issue Thomas, Earl of Warwick, &c. who married Ela, daughter of William Longspee, Earl of Sarum.

7, Robert D'Oyly, the eldest son of Gilbert, brother to the first Lord Henry, succeeded as eldest in blood, but not in the honours, or great offices, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

8, John D'Oyly, whose seat was Wremham, whose eldest son was,

9, Roger D'Oyly, that removed his seat to Pushall, or Pushil, held of the crown by a tenure of yielding yearly to the King, a tablecloth, of 3s. price, or 3s. for all services, as mentioned in Dr. Holland's additions to Camden's Britannia. He was succeeded by his eldest son, a second

10, Roger D'Oyly, who was father of,

11, Robert D'Oyly, whose son and heir was named,

12, Richard, who was father to,

13, Thomas D'Oyly. This gentleman bought Jurden, 1384. He married Alicia, daughter of ——— Atlude, of Woburn. His sister Anna was wife of John Hardwick, of Densington. His eldest son was,

14, William D'Oyly, who died anno 1424, he married Isabella, daughter of ——— More, cousin and next heir to the lady Cheyney, of Hinton, by whom he had Richard, a learned and mortified priest; Margaret, wife of John Warfield, and Isabella, of Thomas Wickham, of Swarcliffe; and was succeeded by

15, Richard, who died 1435, to whom succeeded

16, William D'Oyly, who died 1449, whose son,

17, John D'Oyly, was a famous soldier, in France, and lies buried at Harly, (I suppose Henley). He bought Southland, and married Isabella, daughter and coheiress of Richard More, of Burgfield in Berks, whose eldest son and successor, was,

18, Thomas D'Oyly, who had his seat at Marlow, but did, with his son, purchase their present seat at Chislehampton; he married first, ———, daughter and heiress of ——— Curzon; secondly, Alice, daughter of ——— Hall, of Oxenbridge, in Wiltshire, relict of Sir William Cotesmore; by the last he had no issue, but by the first he left several sons and daughters.

19, John D'Oyly, his eldest son, married Frances, sister and coheiress of Sir Christopher Edmunds Knt. (maid of honour to Q. Elizabeth), by whom he had a numerous issue; as Sir Robert D'Oyly, a great courtier, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Nicholas Bacon, lord-keeper of the great seal, &c. he was killed at the black assizes, at Oxford, by the stench of the prisoners, together with many relations, and gentlemen of distinction, 1577, S. P. \*

\* The Black Assize at Oxford, in 1577, is thus mentioned in Baker's Chronicle, fol. 353.

The court was surprized with a pestilent savour, whether rising from the noisome smell of the prisoners, or from the damp of the ground, is uncertain; but all that were present, within forty-eight hours, died, except women and children, and the contagion went no farther. There died, Robert Bell, lord chief baron; Robert D'Oylie; Sir William Babington; ——— D'Oyle, sheriff of Oxfordshire; Harcourt, Weyman, and Fettyplace Barham, the famous lawyer, almost all the jurors, and three hundred others, more or less.



20, John D'Oyly, heir after his brother, lies buried at Stadham. He married Ursula, sister of Sir Anthony Cope, of Hanwell, in Oxfordshire, Bart. cofferer to King James I. by whom he had several children, 1, Sir Cope; 2, Margery, wife of George Barston; 3, Elizabeth, wife, first of Francis Harvey, Esq. secondly, of Sir Robert Browne, Bart. thirdly of Sir Guy Palms, Knt.; 4, Dorcas, wife of Charles Quarles, of Rumford, in Essex, Esq.; 5, Mary, of Henry Howton, of Cothorp, Esq.; and 6, Priscilla, of Edward Goddard, Esq.

21, His son was that noble and renowned knight, Sir Cope D'Oyly, a gentleman, that was in his time, the ornament of this ancient and honourable house. He married Martha, daughter of James Quarles, of Rumford, Esq. by whom he had five sons, and five daughters, of which, Dorothea, was wife of Hubertus Arnold, of Armswell, and Johanna, of John Michel, of Kingston-Russell, both in the county of Dorset, Esqrs. This Sir Cope D'Oyly died Aug. 4, 1633\*.

\* He was buried at —, in Oxfordshire, with this inscription for him and his lady (a):

To the Glorious Memorie of that Noble Knt. Sir Cope D'Oyly,  
late Deputy Lieut. of Oxfordshire, and Justice of Oyer and Terminer,

Heir of the

Antient and famous famly of the D'Oyly's, of the same Countie, founders  
of the noble Abbies of Osney, and Missenden, &c.

Who put on Immortality the 4th of August, in the year of our Redemption  
1633.

Ask not who is buried here,  
Go ask the Commons, ask the Shire,  
Go ask the Church, They'll tell thee who,  
As well as blubber'd Eyes can do;  
Go ask the Heralds, ask the Poor,  
Thine Ears shall hear enough to ask no more,  
Then if thine Eye bedew this sacred Urn,  
Each drop a Pearl will turn  
To adorn his tomb, or if thou canst not vent,  
Thou bringst more Marble to his Monument.

Sacred to the Pious Memory of that rare Example of undistained Virtue,  
Martha,

Wife of the said Sir Cope D'Oyly, Knt. eldest Daughter of James Quarles, of  
Romford, Esq. who receiv'd the Crown of Glory, in the year of Grace,  
1618.

Wouldst thou, (Reader,) draw to life  
The perfect copy of a Wife,  
Read on, and then redeem from shame,  
That just, that honourable Name,  
This Dust was once in Spirit a Jael,  
Rebecca in Grace, in Heart an Abigail,  
In Works a Dorcas, to the Church a Hannah,  
And to her Spouse, Susanna,  
Prudently simple, providently warie,  
To the World a Martha, and to Heaven a Marie

|          |   |                            |   |      |   |         |   |           |   |          |
|----------|---|----------------------------|---|------|---|---------|---|-----------|---|----------|
| They had | { | 5 sons<br>&<br>5 daughters | } | Sons | { | John    | { | Daughters | { | Martha   |
|          |   |                            |   |      |   | James   |   |           |   | Maria    |
|          |   |                            |   |      |   | Robert  |   |           |   | Dorothea |
|          |   |                            |   |      |   | Charles |   |           |   | Eliza    |
|          |   |                            |   |      |   | Francis |   |           |   | Joanna   |

(a) Le Neve's Mon. Ang. Vol. I. p. 142.



22, John D'Oyly, Esq. eldest son of Sir Cope, married Mary, daughter and coheiress of Sir John Shirley, of Isfield, in Sussex, Knt. by whom he had Sir John D'Oyly, his eldest son, the first Baronet, of this eldest branch of the family, so created, after the Restoration, and Thomas D'Oyly, Esq. who married his cousin Dorothy, daughter of John Michel, Esq. of Kingston-Russel, in Dorsetshire.

I. Sir JOHN D'OYLY, Bart. married Margaret, eldest daughter and coheiress of Sir Richard Cholmondeley, knight-banneret, of Whitby-Abby, in Yorkshire, by his lady, Powlet, of the noble house of Hinton St. George, in Somersetshire, by whom he had seven sons and two daughters, 1, Cholmondeley, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Richard Cabell, of Brook, in Devonshire, Esq. and died without issue; 2, Sir John, his successor; 3, Richard, a captain of marines, killed scaling the walls of Gibraltar, without issue; 4, Thomas D'Oyly, and officer in the customs, who married the widow of Hugh Fortescue, Esq. uncle to the lord Clinton; 5, Colonel Robert D'Oyly, lieutenant-governor of the tower, &c. who married ———, sister of Ralph Freeman, of Hamels, Esq. knight of the shire for Hertford; 6, Shirley D'Oyly, in holy orders, who died without issue; and 7, Hugh D'Oyly, an Officer in the customs. Of the two daughters, one was the wife of the Hon. George Mordaunt, Esq. brother to the Earl of Peterborough, and Monmouth, &c. by which lady, who died 1720, he had Anna-Maria, the wife of Jonathan Shipley, D. D. Bishop of St. Asaph. This Sir John was member of parliament for Woodstock, at the Revolution, and captain of the county troop, &c. and died 1709.

II. Sir JOHN D'OYLY, Bart. succeeded to the honour and estate and married first, Susanna, daughter of Sir Thomas Put, of Comb, in Devonshire, Bart. by whom he had four sons, 1, Sir Thomas, his successor, 2, John, fellow of Merton College, Oxford, the late Baronet; 3, Shirley, of Clement's Inn; and 4, William, who married ———, daughter ——— Monk, by whom he has one son, James-Monk. Of the daughters, Ursula was the wife of Thomas Young, of Newington, in Oxfordshire, Esq. and died Jan. 1730-1, leaving a son and a daughter; and Cholmondeley, was wife of William Jones, of Naas, in Gloucestershire, Esq. by whom he had two sons and a daughter. Sir John married to his second lady, Rebecca, one of the daughters and coheiresses of Goddard Carter, of Alvescot, in the county of Oxford, Esq. by whom he had no issue.

III. Sir THOMAS D'OYLY, Bart. succeeded his father and married Mary, daughter of Samuel Wotton, of Englebourne, in Devonshire, Esq. by whom he had two daughters; 1, Susanna, born 1737, and wife of William Newcome, Lord Archbishop of Armagh, in Ireland; 2, Rebecca, died and infant. Sir Thomas died Feb. 6, 1759, and was succeeded by his brother.

IV. The Reverend Sir JOHN D'OYLY, Bart. who was the rector of Cuxham, Oxfordshire, and died unmarried, Nov. 1773 or 1781, and was succeeded by

V. Sir WILLIAM D'OYLY, Bart. who, perhaps, was brother or nephew to the last Baronet.

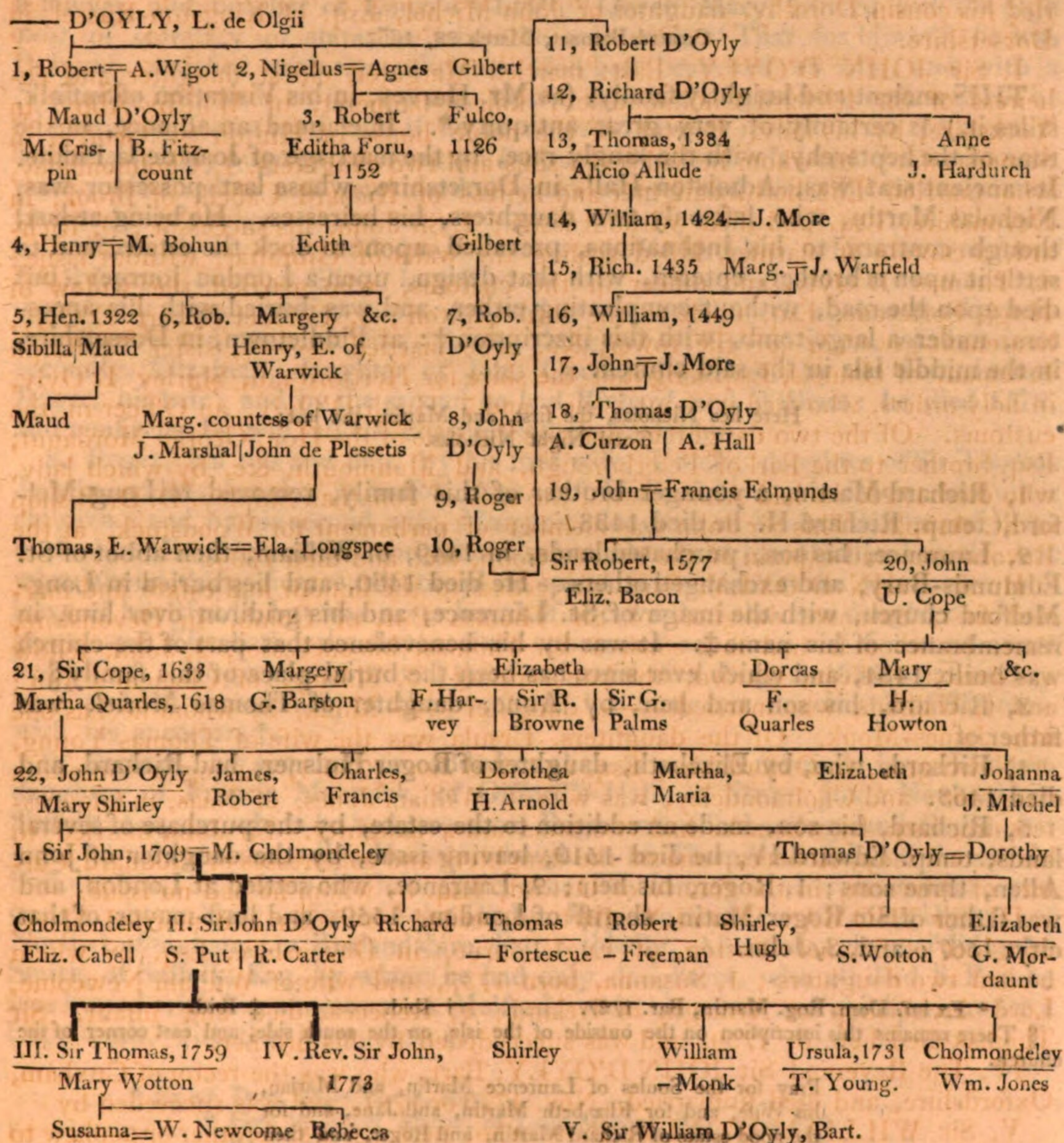
ARMS—Or, two bendlets, azure.

CREST—On a wreath, a demi-dragon, proper.

SEAT—At Chislehampton, in Oxfordshire.



TABLE 84.





## 181. MARTIN, of LONG-MELFORD, Suffolk.

Created Baronet, March 28, 1667.

THIS ancient and knightly family, (as Mr. Harvey, in his Visitation of Suffolk, styles it,) is certainly of very great antiquity\*. It claimed an alliance, in the time of the heptarchy, with the kingly race, by the marriage of Joan de la Piddle. Its ancient seat was, Admiston-Hall, in Dorsetshire, whose last possessor was, Nicholas Martin, who left only two daughters, his heiresses. He being at last, though contrary to his inclinations, prevailed upon to dock the estate, and to settle it upon a brother, entered, with that design, upon a London journey, but died upon the road, without compleating either, and was buried with his ancestors, under a large tomb, with this inscription†: at Piddletown, in Dorsetshire, in the middle isle in the said church.

Here lies Nicholas, the first, and Martin, the last;  
Good Night Nicholas.

1, Richard Martin, a younger brother of this family, removed to Long-Melford, temp. Richard II. he died 1438.

2, Laurence, his son, purchased lands, in 1449, of William, then abbot of St. Edmunds-Bury, and exchanged others. He died 1460, and lies buried in Long-Melford church, with the image of St. Laurence, and his gridiron over him, in remembrance of his name‡. It was by his benevolence that part of the church was built, 1484, and which ever since has been the burial-place of this family§.

3, Richard, his son and heir, by Anne, daughter of Thomas Moriel, was father of

4, Richard, who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Hulsner, had Richard, and died 1463.

5, Richard, his son, made an addition to the estate, by the purchase of several lands, temp. Edward IV, he died 1510, leaving issue, by the daughter of John Allen, three sons; 1, Roger, his heir; 2, Laurence, who settled at London, and was father of Sir Roger Martin, sheriff of London, 1559, and lord-mayor of that city, 1567; and, 3, John.

\* Ex inf. Dom. Rog. Martin, Bar. 1727.

† Ibid.

‡ Ibid.

§ There remains this inscription on the outside of the isle, on the south side, and east corner of the church.

Pray for the Soules of Laurence Martin, and Marian, his Wife, and for Elizabeth Martin, and Jane, and for the good estate of Richard Martin, and Roger, and their Wives, and all the Children ——— (a) This Isle was made Anno Dom. Milesimo cccclxxx & iiii.

(a) In the vacancy is a chimney now built.



6, Roger, his eldest son, was eminently remarkable for his charity, and when he declined with age, and was not able to go far from home, had a whistle to his cane, by which he called the poor to him, to receive his charity. In 14 Hen. VIII. was appointed a commissioner for levying the subsidy granted to that King, was a lawyer, and bencher of Lincoln's-Inn\*. Queen Mary, offered him the high post of secretary of state, to whom he answered, "That for himself, he was highly satisfied with the sufficiency God had bestowed on him, and with a private life; and, as for my son, he will inherit a competency sufficient, if he proves an honest man, and if he becomes otherwise, it will be far too much." He considerably augmented his estate by purchases, and left large charities to the poor. He lived to near one hundred years of age, and died, the latter part of Queen Mary's reign.

7, Richard, his heir, added to the estate a noble lordship, which he bought of Sir William Cordell, 9 Eliz. In 2 Eliz. he was ordered to send a horse and man compleatly armed, to Newcastle, to rendezvous, and march against the French, and Scots; and married, first, Anne, daughter of ——— Eden, of London; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of John Crane, of Chilton; by the first, he had Roger, his heir; and by the second he had Richard, and William: he died 1572, and confirmed by will, all the charities left by his father.

8, Roger, his son and heir, by his first wife, Ursula, daughter of Sir Thomas Jermin, of Rushbrooke, in Suffolk, Knt. left Richard his son and heir, and other children; and by his second wife, Margaret, daughter of Walter Bowles, of Pembroke-shire, Esq. he had one son, Thomas, brought up at the Middle-Temple, but when about thirty-five, went abroad to spend some time in the wars, and took leave of his friends, but was never heard of afterwards; also two daughters, Margaret, and Elizabeth; the latter, lived to a great age, and was for many years bedridden. He greatly improved the estate, and died Aug. 3, 1615, aged eighty-nine, and left considerably to the poor, and lies buried in the church of Melford, with his ancestors †.

9, Richard, his son and heir, added to the estate, and married, first, Eleanor, daughter of Francis Mannock, of Gifford's-Hall, in Stoke, juxta Neyland, in Suffolk, Esq. by whom he had two sons, Roger, who died young, and Roger, his heir, born 1584; secondly, Barbara, daughter of Thomas Daniel, of Acton, in Suffolk, Esq. by whom he had three sons, William, Laurence, and John; and one daughter, Mary, wife of John Digby, Esq. son and heir of James Digby, of North-Luffingham, in Rutlandshire, Esq.; thirdly, Alice, daughter of Edmund Smith, of Suffolk, Esq. by whom he had only daughters, who all died S.P.; he was buried with his ancestors, at Melford, with his wives and children, under a large tomb, with this inscription ‡:

\* Ex inf. Dom. Roger Martin, Bart.

† Here lies Roger Martin, of Long-Melford, Esq. who died the 3d of August, 1615, and in the 89 year of his Age, with his two Wives, six Sons, and three Daughters.

‡ Here lyes Richard Martin, Esq. who died the 8th of March, 1624, aged 65 Years.



10, Roger, his son and heir, was knighted, and, by Anne, daughter of Laurence-Samuel Lone, of Sevenoaks, in Kent, Esq. had seven sons, and three daughters; the first was still-born, 1608; 2, Richard, born 1609, he died at three quarters old, and was buried at Higham church, in Suffolk; 3, Richard, his heir, born 1611; 4, John, born 1612, he died 1667; 5, Henry, born 1618, who married 1649, Margaret, daughter of John Cary, Esq. brother of Sir Edward Cary, of Devon, Knt. and died 1677, his wife surviving him till April 1, 1712, at which time she was ninety-nine years of age, and died S. P.; 6, Roger, born 1620, who died 1661; and 7, Francis, born 1624, and died 1651; of the daughters, Mary, was born 1614, and died 1634; Elizabeth, born 1615; and Anne, born 1616, married to John Yates, of Yoxford, in Suffolk, Gent. and died 1672. K. Charles I. Jan. 3, 1627, was graciously pleased, by letters patents, for sundry respects, to extend his favour to this Sir Roger, from the statute 35 Eliz.\* relating to recusants, and not going five miles from his own abode: he suffered so much for his loyalty in the rebellion, 1641, that he petitioned both houses of parliament, setting forth therein, that he and his ancestors had quietly lived amongst their neighbours, in Melford, for about three hundred years, and prayed redress; he died 1657, his wife surviving till 1662.

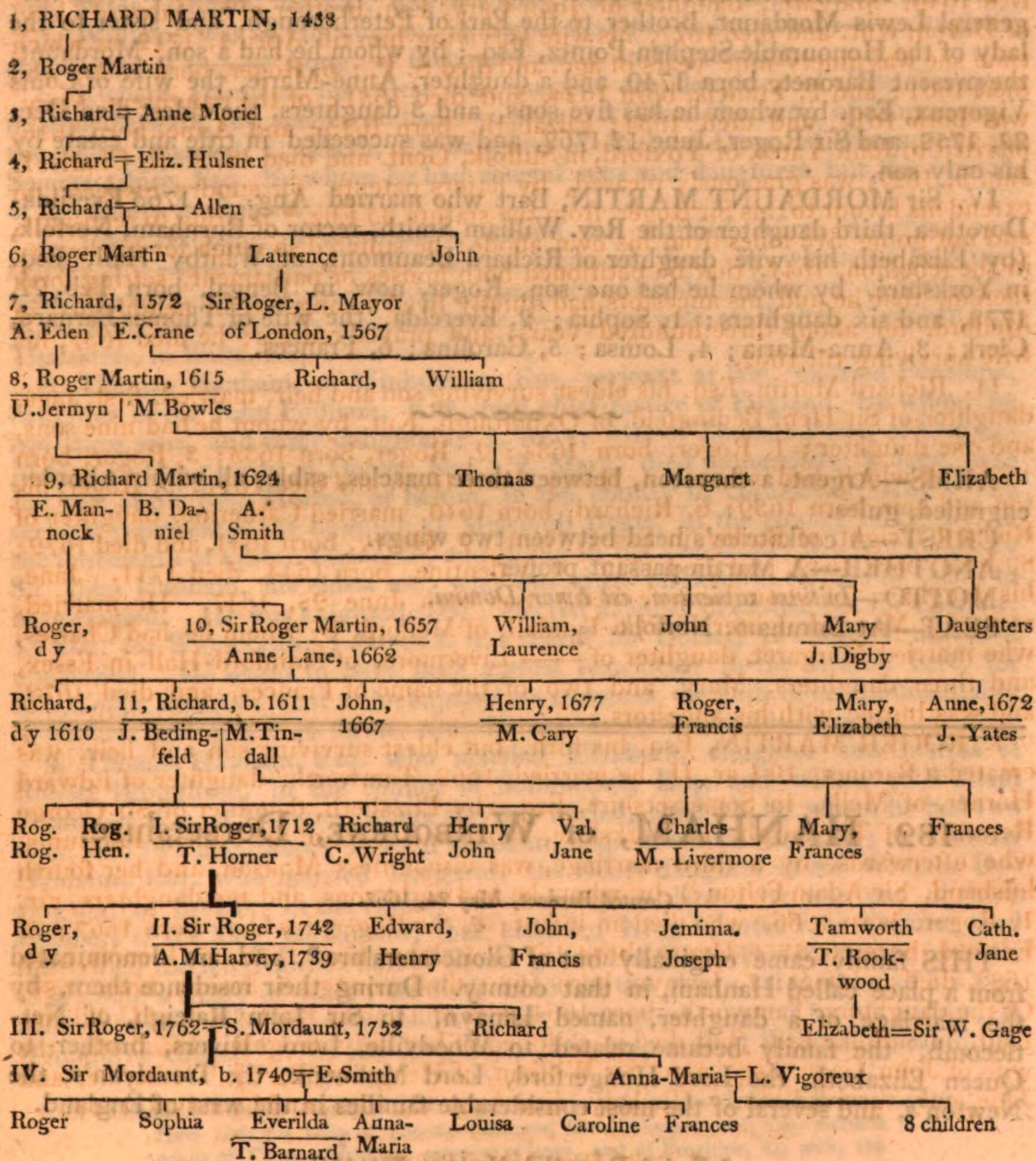
11, Richard Martin, Esq. his eldest surviving son and heir, married, first, Jane, daughter of Sir Hen. Bedingfeld, of Oxborough, Knt. by whom he had nine sons, and one daughter; 1, Roger, born 1634; 2, Roger, born 1635; 3, Roger, born 1636, all which died infants; 4, Henry, born 1638, and died 1641; 5, Roger, his son and heir, born 1639; 6, Richard, born 1640, married Catherine, daughter of Richard Wright, of Borley, in Essex, Gent.; 7, Henry, born 1641, and died 1672; 8, John, born 1642, and died 1717; 9, Valentine, born 1644, died 1711. Jane, his daughter, (of whom his wife died,) was born June 28, 1647. He married, secondly, Mary, daughter of John Tyndall, of Melford, by whom he had Charles, who married Margaret, daughter of — Livermore, of Stamford-Hall in Essex, and three daughters, Mary, and two of the name of Frances, and died 1673, and was buried with his ancestors.

I. ROGER MARTIN, Esq. his fifth, but eldest surviving son and heir, was created a Baronet, 19 Car. II. he married, 1663, Tamworth, daughter of Edward Horner, of Mells, in Somersetshire, Esq. (by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir George Reresby, of Thriburgh, in Yorkshire, Bart. and relict of Sir Francis Fulgiums, who afterwards, by a third marriage, was viscountess Monson, and her fourth husband, Sir Adam Felton;) by whom he had eight sons, and ten daughters, viz, 1, Roger, born 1666, who died an infant; 2, Sir Roger, his heir, born 1667; 3, Edward, born 1673; 4, Henry, born 1674; 5, John, born 1676; 6, Francis, born 1683, died an infant; 7, Jermyn, born 1685, died young; 8, Joseph, born 1688. Of the daughters, Tamworth, born 1664, wife of Thomas Rookwood, of Coldham-Hall, in Suffolk, Esq. (but died in childbed of her only daughter, Elizabeth, the wife of John Gage, Esq. son of Sir William, of Hengrave, Bart.); Catherine, and Jane, only survived him. His lady, died Aug. 15, 1698, and he July 8, 1712.

\* Ex inf. Dom. Martin, Bar. 1741.



TABLE 85.

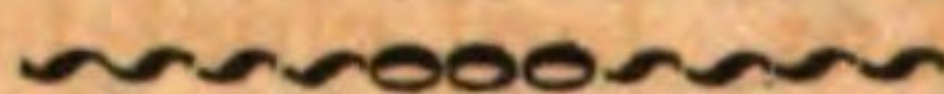




II. Sir ROGER MARTIN, his eldest surviving son and heir, married Anna-Maria Harvey, by whom he had two sons; Roger, his successor, and Richard. Lady Martin died at Canterbury, May, 15, 1739, and Sir Roger, in May 1742, was succeeded by his son,

III. Sir ROGER MARTIN, Bart. who married Sophia, daughter of brigadier-general Lewis Mordaunt, brother to the Earl of Peterborough, and sister to the lady of the Honourable Stephen Pointz, Esq.; by whom he had a son, Mordaunt, the present Baronet, born 1740, and a daughter, Anne-Marie, the wife of Louis Vigoreux, Esq. by whom he has five sons, and 3 daughters, the eldest died Dec. 22, 1752, and Sir Roger, June 12 1762, and was succeeded in title and estate by his only son,

IV. Sir MORDAUNT MARTIN, Bart who married Aug. 5, 1765 Everilda-Dorothea, third daughter of the Rev. William Smith, rector of Burnham, Norfolk, (by Elizabeth his wife daughter of Richard Beaumont, of Whitby Hall, Esq. in Yorkshire, by whom he has one son, Roger, now in Bengal, born Feb. 22, 1778, and six daughters; 1, Sophia; 2, Everelda, the wife of Thomas Barnard, Clerk; 3, Anna-Maria; 4, Louisa; 5, Carolina; 6, Frances.



ARMS—Argent, a cheveron, between three mascles, sable, all within a border, engrailed, gules.

CREST—A cockatrice's head between two wings.

ANOTHER—A Martin passant proper.

MOTTO—*Initium sapientie, est timor Domini.*

SEAT—At Burnham, Norfolk.

## 182. HANHAM, of WINBOURNE, Dorsetshire.

Created Baronet, May 24, 1667.

THIS family came originally out of Gloucestershire\*, and are denominated from a place called Hanham, in that county. During their residence there, by the marriage of a daughter, named Ismayn, to Sir John Raleigh, of Nettlecomb, the family became related to Woodville, Lord Rivers, brother to Queen Elizabeth, the Lord Hungerford, Lord Molineux, the Trevelyan's, the Newton's, and several of the most considerable families in the west of England.

\* Ex inf. Dom. Wil. Hanham, Bar. 1741.



1, Peter de Hanham is the first we find mentioned of this family, who left one son,

2, Peter, who was father of

3, Peter, who was Lord of the manor of of Exton, in Somersetshire, 16 Edw. II. 1322.

4, Peter Hanham, his son, was of Exton, 16 Edw. III. 1341, whose son,

5, William, was of Horsington, in Somersetshire, and married —, daughter and heiress of — Long, of Bishops-Candle, in Dorsetshire.

6, Richard Hanham, his eldest son, married the daughter of John Triptry, of Somersetshire, by whom he had two sons; William Hanham, of Horsington, the eldest, married Elizabeth, the daughter of Richard Dyer, of Wincanton, in Somersetshire, Esq. by whom he had several sons and daughters but this branch of the family is extinct.

7, John Hanham, of Winbourne, second son married Alice, daughter and heiress of — Orange, of Winbourne, aforesaid, Esq. by whom he had two sons, Richard, who married Bridget, daughter of Sir John Newton, of Somersetshire, Knt. and left only one daughter, —, the wife of Walter Vaughan, of Thaleston, in Wilts, Esq.; his second son,

8, Thomas Hanham, of Winbourne, Esq. serjeant at law, married Penelope, daughter of Sir John Popliam, Knt. lord chief-justice of England, by whom he had three sons, and three daughters; 1, Amy, wife of Thomas Pyne, of Currey-Mallet, in the county of Dorset, Esq.; 2, Mary, died unmarried; 3, Jane, was the wife of Sir John Horton, of Elston, in the county of Gloucester, Knt. The serjeant represented the borough of Melcomb Regis, in the county of Dorset, in the fourteenth of Queen Elizabeth, and dying in the year —, was succeeded by Sir John Hanham, his eldest son, who was stiled of London, where he seems to have resided. He was knighted 1604; elected member of parliament for Eastlow, 43 Eliz. for Weymouth, 1 James I. was sheriff for Dorset, 12 James I. and died unmarried. He seems to have been a great benefactor to the church here, for Mr. Colins observes, that as he enjoyed its revenues, he hath done commendably to convert part of it to its former use. He was succeeded by his brother,

9, Thomas Hanham, Esq. who married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Robert Broughton, in the county of Sommerset, Esq. and widow of William Frampton, Esq. of Moreton, where she was buried, aged 43, by whom he had two sons, and two daughters; 1, John Hanham, Esq. of whom hereafter; 2, Thomas Hanham, Esq. who married Margaret, the eldest daughter of Sir William Dodington, of Bremer, in the county of Southampton, Knt.; he was one of those members of the long parliament, that attended King Charles I. at Oxford, and subscribed the letter to the Earl of Essex, general of the parliament forces, in order to promote a treaty of peace; he died, 1650, in the thirty-third year of his age, without issue, and lies buried under a fair monument erected by his widow, in Winbourne church\*. Of the daughters, Jane, was wife of William Constantine,

\* In Winbourne-Minster is an altar tomb of grey marble with this inscription in Roman capitals:  
Here lieth the body of Thomas Hanham, late of Deans-Court, Esq. seconde  
sonne of Thomas Hanham, sergeant at lawe, and of Penelope, his wife, the



of Merley, in Dorsetshire, Esq.; and Penelope, was wife of John Bulkeley, of Burgate, in the county of Southampton, Esq. the said Thomas Hanham, the father, dying in the seventy-sixth year of his age, 1652, was succeeded by,

10, John Hanham, Esq. his eldest son, who, in the year 1640, married Frances, sister of John Dodington, of Bremer, in Hampshire, Esq. by whom he had two sons, and two daughters; 1, Sir William, of whom hereafter, 2, John, who died unmarried, 1671; of the daughters, Mary, was the wife of Thomas Penraddock, of Compton-Chamberlain, in Wiltshire, Esq. and, Frances, of Robert Grove, of Fern, in the county of Dorset, Esq.

I. Sir WILLIAM, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 19 Car. II. and in the year 1660, married Elizabeth, daughter of George Cooper, of Clarendon Park, in Wiltshire, Esq. brother to Anthony Ashley, the first Earl of Shaftsbury, and dying in the year 1671, was succeeded by his only son,

II. Sir JOHN HANHAM, who married Jane, the daughter and heiress of William Eyre, of Neston Park, in Wiltshire, Esq. she discharged the several duties of a wife, mother, friend, and neighbour, with the greatest integrity and applause; lived universally beloved, and died, no less lamented; by this incomparable lady, Sir John had five sons; 1, Sir William, his successor; 2, John; 3, Thomas; 4, Charles; 5, Edward, who died young; and a daughter, Elizabeth, who died in her minority. Sir John was succeeded by his son,

III. Sir WILLIAM HANHAM, Bart. who married, June 1717, Mary, eldest daughter of William Norris, of Nonsuch, in Wiltshire, Esq. (by Elizabeth, daughter of Jacob Selfe, of Bean-Acre, in the same county, Esq.) He died, March, 1762, leaving two sons; Sir William, his successor, and the Rev. Sir James, the present Baronet; and one daughter, —, the wife of John Groves, of Fern, in Wiltshire, Esq. He was succeeded by his eldest son,

IV. Sir WILLIAM HANHAM, Bart. who married, March, 1744, Anne, daughter of James Jennings, of Shiploke in the county of Oxford, Esq. by Jane, daughter of William Constantin, of Merley, in Dorsetshire, Esq. descended from Jane, a daughter of Thomas Bittansham, father of the first Baronet. She dying without issue, he married, June 1762, Mary, third daughter of Dr. William Lynch, dean of Canterbury, by Mary, youngest daughter of his Grace,

daughter of Sir John Popham, Knt. Lord chief justice of England, who departed this life, the first day of August, in the 76th Year of his age, An'o D'ni 1652.

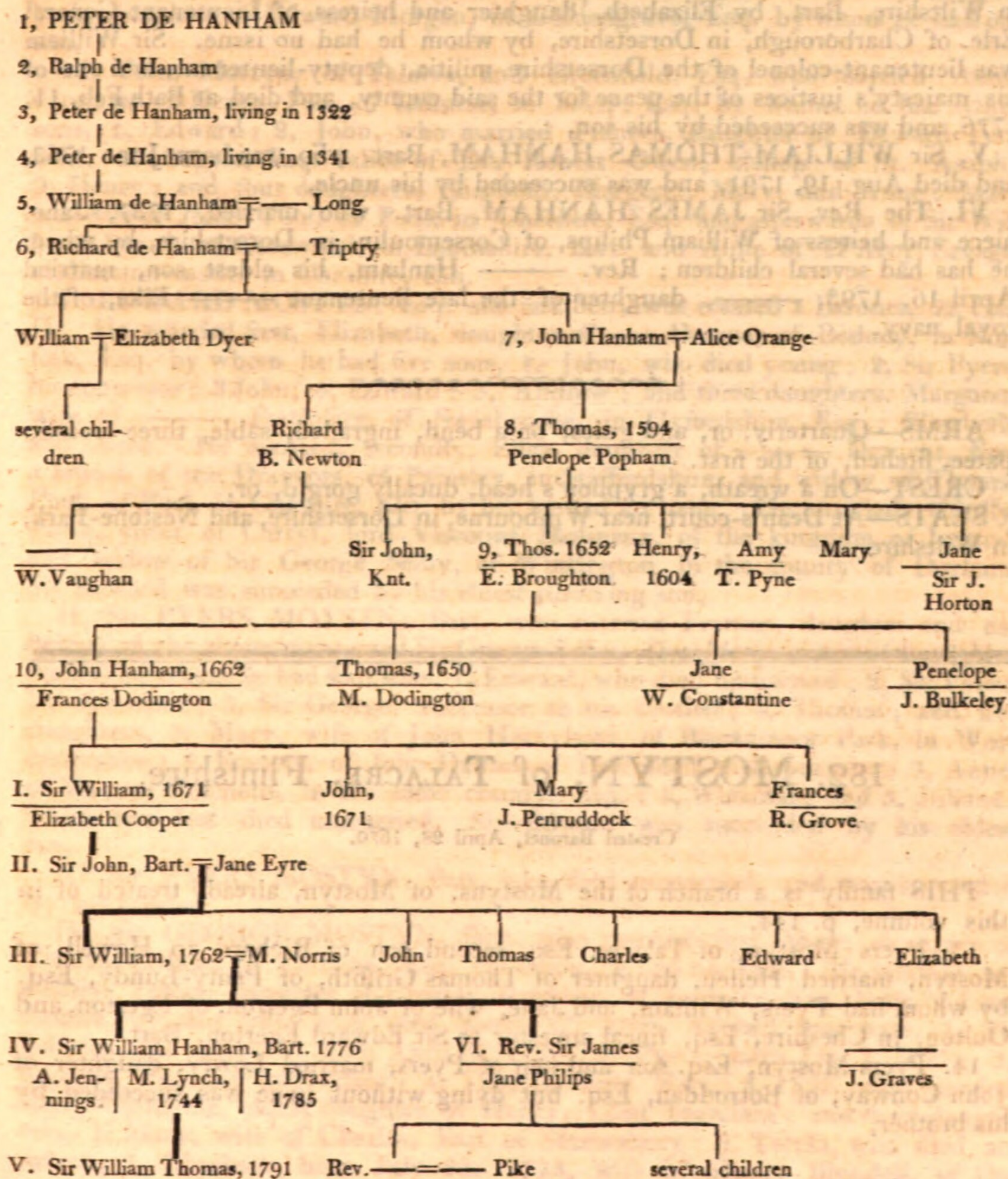
Below the former is a mural monument of white marble, inclosed with iron rails, on which are the images of a man and woman, kneeling at a desk, and under them this inscription:

Here lies the body of Thomas Hannam, of the Middle-Temple, London, Esq. seconde sone of Thomas Hannam, of Deans-Court, in this parish, Esq. who married Margaret, the eldest daughter of Sir William Dodington of Bremen, in the county of Southampton, Knt. and died without issue, the seventeenth day of June, 1650, in the 33d year of his age.

In memory of which said Thomas Hanham, the said Margaret, his loving and sad widow, hath caused this monument to be erected, with his portraiture and her own, intending, if God be pleased, to be interred with him.—*Hutchins's Dorset*, Vol. II. P. 95.



TABLE 86.





William Wake, late archbishop thereof, by whom he had one son, William-Thomas, his successor. She dying in Oct. 1764, he married in Dec. 1765, Harriot, third daughter of Henry Drax, of Charborough, in the county of Dorset, Esq. by Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir Edward Ernle, of Maddington, in Wiltshire, Bart. by Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Lieutenant-General Erle, of Charborough, in Dorsetshire, by whom he had no issue. Sir William was lieutenant-colonel of the Dorsetshire militia, deputy-lieutenant, and one of his majesty's justices of the peace for the said county, and died at Bath Feb. 11, 1776, and was succeeded by his son,

V. Sir WILLIAM-THOMAS HANHAM, Bart. who was born June 1763, and died Aug. 19, 1791, and was succeeded by his uncle,

VI. The Rev. Sir JAMES HANHAM, Bart. who married, 1757, Jane, niece and heiress of William Philips, of Corsemoulin, in Dorsetshire, by whom he has had several children; Rev. ——— Hanham, his eldest son, married April 16, 1793, ———, daughter of the late lieutenant ——— Pike, of the royal navy.

ARMS—Quarterly, or, and gules, on a bend, ingrailed, sable, three crosses, patee, fitch, of the first.

CREST—On a wreath, a gryphon's head, ducally gorg'd, or.

SEATS—At Dean's-court, near Winbourne, in Dorsetshire, and Nestone-Park, in Wiltshire.

## 182. MOSTYN, of TALACRE, Flintshire.

Created Baronet, April 28, 1670.

THIS family is a branch of the Mostyns, of Mostyn, already treated of in this volume, p. 144.

13. Pyers Mostyn, of Talacre, Esq. second son of Richard ap Howell, of Mostyn, married Hellen, daughter of Thomas Griffith, of Panty-Lundy, Esq. by whom had Pyers, William, and Jane, wife of John Egerton, of Egerton, and Oulton, in Cheshire, Esq. lineal ancestor to Sir Edward Egerton, Bart.

14. Pyers Mostyn, Esq. son and heir of Pyers, married Lowry, daughter of John Conway, of Botroddan, Esq. but dying without issue was succeeded by his brother,



15, William Mostyn, Esq. who married Anne, sole daughter and heiress of Henry ap Harry, of Basingwarke, alias Greenfield, by whom he had, Edward, John, Bartholomew, and Gilbert; the two last died S. P.

16, Edward Mostyn, of Basingwarke, Esq. eldest son and heir, married Elizabeth, daughter of Edward Morgan, of Goldengrove, Esq. by whom he had one son,

17, John Mostyn, of Talacre, and Greenfield, Esq. who married Anne, daughter of Henry Fox, of Lehurst, in Salop, Esq. by whom he had three sons, 1, Edward; 2, John, who married Frances, daughter of Edward Penant, of Bagylt, Esq. relict of Dr. Robert Owen, bishop of St. Asaph; 3, Henry; and four daughters, Elizabeth, Margaret, Mary, and Anne; Mary was wife of James Pool, of Pool, in Cheshire, Esq. and afterwards of Sir William Gerard, of Garswood, in Lancashire, Bart. and Anne of D'Arcy Savage, of Beeston-castle, in Cheshire, Esq.

I. EDWARD MOSTYN, Esq. son and heir, was created a Baronet, 22 Car. II. He married first, Elizabeth, daughter of — Downs, of Bodney, in Norfolk, Esq. by whom he had five sons, 1, John, who died young; 2, Sir Pyers, his successor; 3 John; 4, Edward; 5, Andrew; and three daughters, Margaret, wife of — Fettiplace, of Swinbrooke, in Oxfordshire, Esq.; Elizabeth, and Anne. He married, secondly, Ellen, daughter of — Draycot, Esq. a branch of the Draycots, of Painsley, in Staffordshire, and widow of Thomas Pool, of Pool, in Cheshire, Esq. by her he had no issue. He married, thirdly, Mary, sister of Carryl, lord Viscount Molineux, of the kingdom of Ireland, and widow of Sir George Selby, of Wintington, in the county of Durham. Sir Edward was succeeded by his eldest surviving son,

II. Sir PYERS MOYSTN, Bart. who married Frances, daughter and co-heiress of the above-mentioned Sir George Selby, (by Mary, sister of Lord Molineux) by whom he had four sons, 1, Edward, who died unmarried; 2, Sir Pyers, his successor; 3, Sir George, successor to his brother; 4, Thomas; and five daughters, 1, Mary, wife of John Hornyhold, of Blackamoor Park, in Worcestershire; 2, Frances, of John Dalton, of Thornham, in Lancashire; 3, Anne, of Thomas Culcheth, in the same county, Esq.; 4, Winifred; and 5, Juliana; which two last died unmarried. Sir Edward was succeeded by his eldest son,

III. Sir PYERS MOSTYN, Bart. who died unmarried, and was succeeded by his brother,

IV. Sir GEORGE MOSTYN, Bart. who married first Mary, daughter of Thomas Clifton, of Lethane, Esq. by whom he had no issue. He married secondly, Teresa, daughter of Charles Townley, of Townley, Esq. both in Lancashire, by this lady, who died March 27, 1766, he had four sons, 1, Sir Edward, his successor, born April 27, 1725; 2, Pyers, born Jan. 1, 1727; 3, Charles, who died an infant; 4, Thomas, born March 2, 1732, who married Mary-Catharine, eldest daughter of Henry, Lord Teynham; and three daughters, 1, Mary, wife of Charles, Earl of Shrewsbury; 2, Teresa, who died an infant; 3, Elizabeth, born July 21, 1733, wife of Henry Blundell, of the



county palatine of Lancaster, Esq. This lady died in March 1767, and left one son and two daughters. Sir George died at Talacre, Sept. 30, 1746, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

V. Sir EDWARD MOSTYN, Bart. who, in June, 1748, married Barbara, daughter and heiress of Sir George Browne, of Hiddington, in the county of Oxford Bart. by Barbara, daughter and heiress of Sir Edward-Henry Lee, Bart. the first Earl of Litchfield. By this lady, who was remarried to Edward Gore, of the county of Somerset, Esq. he had three sons, 1, Sir Pyers, his successor: 2, Charles, who died an infant; 3, Charles-Browne, born Nov. 21, 1753, who pursuant to the last will and testament of the late Sir George Browne, Bart. who died in 1754, in the sixtieth year of his age, took the name and arms of Browne, and married —, sister of William Witham, of Cliffe, Esq\*. Sir Edward Mostyn had likewise a daughter, Barbara, who died in her infancy. Sir Edward dying in March, 1755, was succeeded by

VI. Sir PYERS MOSTYN, Bart. who was born Dec. 23, 1749, and married —, daughter of —, by whom he had a son — born April 10, 1785.

ARMS &c. the same as the Mostyns, of Mostyn, with due distinction.

SEATS—At Talacre and Greenfield, both in Flintshire.

\* This Sir George Browne, Bart. was lineally descended from Sir Henry, third son of Sir Anthony Browne, first Viscount Montague, by his second wife, Magdalen, daughter of William, Lord Dacres, of Gillesland; but, on the death of Sir George, the title of Baronet became extinct in that branch of the family.

TABLE 87.

12, RICHARD AP HOWEL, of Mostyn. See p. 149.

13, Pyers, of Talacre = Hellen Griffith

14, Pyers = Lowry Conway      15, William = A. Harry      Jane = J. Egerton

16, Edward = E. Morgan      John      Bartholomew      Gilbert

17, John Mostyn = Anne Fox

|                      |            |                  |           |         |               |
|----------------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------|---------------|
| I. Sir Edward Mostyn | John       | Henry, Elizabeth | Margaret  | Mary    | Anne          |
| E. Downs             | E. Draycot | M. Molineux      | F. Penant | J. Pool | Sir W. Gerard |
|                      |            |                  |           |         | D. Savage     |

|          |                     |              |        |                       |                |
|----------|---------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------------|----------------|
| John, dy | II. Sir Pyers, Bart | John, Edward | Andrew | Margaret - Fettyplace | Elizabeth Anne |
|          | F. Selby            |              |        |                       |                |

|        |                |                      |                  |              |           |             |          |
|--------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|----------|
| Edward | III. Sir Pyers | IV. Sir George, 1746 | Thomas           | Mary         | Frances   | Anne        | Winifred |
|        |                | M. Clifton           | T. Townley, 1766 | J. Hornyhold | J. Dalton | T. Culcheth | Julian   |

|                     |                |             |                  |         |             |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|---------|-------------|
| V. Sir Edward, 1755 | Pyers, Charles | Thomas      | Mary             | Theresa | Eliz. 1767  |
| B. Browne           |                | M. C. Roper | C. E. Shrewsbury |         | H. Blundell |

|                        |         |                |         |
|------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| VI. Sir Pyers, b. 1749 | Charles | Charles-Browne | Barbara |
|------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|



## 184. CROFT, of CROFT CASTLE, Herefordshire.

Created Baronet, Nov. 18, 1671.

WE have no distinct account of the original of this family, only the tradition of the country refers the building of Croft Castle, which has always been the seat of it, to the Saxon times, which is the more probable, since, from the earliest accounts we have, at least with any tolerable degree of certainty, this appears to have been a family of eminence in Herefordshire, and to have been even then reputed of great antiquity\*. Thus it occurs in the famous inquisition taken in the reign of Henry VI. † In the reign of his successor, Edward IV. Sir Richard Croft, of Croft Castle, was high-sheriff of the county; and, at the battle of Tewksbury, took Prince Edward, eldest son of Henry VI. prisoner: whom, upon proclamation, and promise of safety for his person, he produced; but had no hand whatever in the barbarous murder of that young Prince, which was committed by the King's two brothers, the Dukes of Clarence and Gloucester.

1, Sir Hugh Croft, Knt. was a descendant of the above-mentioned Sir Richard, and had one son,

2, William Croft, Esq. who was father of,

3, Sir Richard Croft, Knt. whose son,

4, John Croft, Esq. was father of,

5, William Croft, Esq. who had one son,

6, Sir Richard Croft, Knt. who married Eleanor, daughter of Edmund Cornwall, baron of Burford, by whom he had one son,

7, Sir Edward Croft, Knt. who was high-sheriff of the county of Hereford, temp. Hen. VIII. as several of his ancestors had been before him: he married Joyce, daughter and heiress of Walter Scull, Esq. by whom he had one son,

8, Richard Croft, Esq. who married Catharine, daughter of Richard Herbert, of Montgomery, Esq. (of the Pembroke family), by whom he had one son,

9, Sir James Croft, Knt. who suffered severely in the reign of Queen Mary, upon a suspicion of his having some intercourse with Sir Thomas Wyatt; for which, however, he had ample amends made him by Queen Elizabeth, to whom he was comptroller of the household, and a member of the privy-council. This Sir James married Alice, daughter of Richard Warwick, Esq. ‡ by whom he had one son,

\* Fuller's Worthies, in Herefordshire.

† See the List, as published by Fuller.

‡ Some pedigrees make her Alice, daughter of Richard Warncomb, and relict of William Wigmere, and that Sir James had a second wife, Catharine, daughter of Edward Blount.



10, Edward Croft, Esq. who married Anne, daughter and heiress of — Browne\*, and dying in his father's life-time, left one son,

11, Herbert Croft, Esq. who was educated in Christ Church, Oxford; was member of parliament, in the latter end of Queen Elizabeth; and, in 1603, received the honour of knighthood from King James I. at Theobalds, being then a person of repute in his country. About 1607, he joined himself with the church of Rome; and became a lay-brother in the Benedictine monastery at Douay, and a most zealous advocate for the Romish religion†: he died, April 10, 1622, and was buried at the chapel or church, belonging to the Benedictines, at Douay‡.

He married Mary, daughter of ———, by whom he had four sons, and two daughters; 1, William, who was knighted by Charles I. in the beginning of his reign; and, adhering firmly to the interests of that Prince, became a colonel in his service, and was killed, gallantly fighting against the parliamentary forces, at Stone Castle, near Ludlow, in Shropshire, June 9, 1645§. His loyalty was the more extraordinary, since he had been ill-treated by the Court, on account of his opposition to the great favourite, Buckingham; and, therefore, the King took particular notice of his fidelity, when he saw him putting himself at the head of his regiment, at the battle of Edge-hill||; 2, James, was also a knight, and a colonel in the King's service; and died, as Wood assures us, in the year 1659, after suffering deeply for his loyalty¶; 3, Herbert, of whom hereafter; 4, Robert, was a colonel likewise\*\*; but of him we have no farther account. Elizabeth, one of the daughters, was wife of Sir Thomas Cave, of Stamford, in Northamptonshire. Whether Mary, the other daughter, was married or not, does no where appear: this we know, that she was a zealous Protestant, and wrote an answer to her father's letter, persuading her to change her religion, to which Sir Herbert made a warm reply††.

\* Wood makes her Mary, daughter of Anthony Bourne, Esq. though several pedigrees make her name Anne Browne.

† He wrote letters to his wife and children, to persuade them to embrace the catholic religion.—Arguments to shew that the Romish church is a true church; written against Dr. R. Field, his four books of the church.—A reply to the answer of his daughter, M. C. (Mary Croft) which she made to a paper of his, sent to her, concerning the Romish church.

‡ There was a monument put over his grave, with the following inscription: (a)

Hic jacet Corpus Herberti Croft, Equitis Aurati, Angli de Comitatu Herefordiæ, Viri prudentis, fortis, nobilis, Patriæ Libertatis amantissimi, qui in hoc Monasterio in paupere cella, tanquam Monachus, aliquot Annos devotè vixit & piè efflavit, secutus exemplum Primogenitoris sui Dom. Bernardi Croft, qui ante sexcentos Annos, relicta militari Gloria, Monachus in Benedictino Cænobio defunctus est. Obiit 10 Aprilis, 1622. Requiescat in pace.

§ Athen. Oxon. Vol. II. col. 868.

|| Lloyd's Loyal Sufferers, p. 673.

¶ Ath. Oxon. Vol. II. col. 868.

\*\* Ibid.

†† Ath. Oxon. Vol. I. col. 469.

(a) Fuller's Worthies, in Herefordshire.



12, Herbert, third son of Sir Herbert Croft, Knt. was born, Oct. 18, 1603, at Great Milton, near Thame, in Oxfordshire, in the house of Sir William Green; his mother being then on a journey to London. At thirteen years of age, he was sent to Oxford; but, upon his father turning Papist, and becoming a lay-brother in the Benedictine monastery at Douay, he was removed from Oxford, and carried over thither. After some short stay at Douay, he was sent to the English college of Jesuits, at St. Omer's; where he was not only reconciled to the church of Rome, but persuaded also to enter into the order. Some time before his father's death, which happened about five years after his going abroad, he was sent back to England, to transact some family affairs; and becoming acquainted with Morton, Bishop of Durham, he was by him brought back to the church of England. At the desire of Dr. Laud, he went a second time to Oxford, and was admitted a student of Christ-Church; and the University generously allowing the time he had spent abroad to be reckoned as if he had resided there, he soon after took the degree of B. D. entered into orders, and became minister of a church in Gloucestershire, and rector of Harding, in Oxfordshire. August, 1639, he was collated to a prebend, in the church of Salisbury; and the year after, took the degree of D. D. being then chaplain in ordinary to the King. The same year, he was made prebendary of Worcester, and the year after, a canon of Windsor. In 1644, he was nominated dean of Hereford, where he married Mrs. Ann Brown, the daughter of his predecessor, though in constant peril of his then small fortune, and sometimes of his life\*. He suffered excessively for his loyalty to Charles I. but at length, in 1659, by the successive deaths of his two brothers, became possessed of the family estate. At the Restoration, he was reinstated in his preferments; and, Dec. 2, 1661, promoted to the see of Hereford, which he never would quit, though he was offered a better see more than once: he became afterwards, about 1667, dean of the royal chapel, which he held till 1669, and then resigned it; being weary of a court life, and finding but small effects from his pious endeavours. He then retired to his diocese, where he lived an example of that discipline he was strict in enjoining others; and was extremely beloved for his constant preaching, hospitable temper, and extensive charity. He was very intent upon reforming some things in the church, which he thought abuses, and not tending to edification: he was very scrupulous in his manner of admitting persons into orders, and more especially to the priesthood; and he refused to admit any prebendaries into his cathedral church, except such as lived within the diocese, that the duty of the church might not be neglected, and that the addition of a prebend might be a comfortable junction with a small living. These appear to have been good resolutions, and it seems he continued inflexible in them.

\* He shewed, upon all occasions, not only the same loyalty, but the same courageous spirit, that animated the rest of his brethren. After Hereford fell into the hands of the parliamentary forces, he not only continued to preach, but to preach that kind of doctrine, which, how much soever they needed to learn, was nevertheless what they could hardly bear to hear. Once, particularly, in the cathedral, he undertook to shew them the wickedness and impiety of sacrilege, which he painted in such lively colours, as provoked them to return the argument in their own way: for they primed and presented their pieces, and asked their governor, Colonel Birch, whether they should fire upon him in the pulpit; but, being restrained by him, they forbore (*Walker's Sufferings of the Clergy, P. II. p. 84.*). And Dr. Croft, soon after, very wisely quitted a place, where he was every moment in danger of suffering evil, and was thoroughly satisfied it was no longer in his power to do any good.



In the mean time, he was not so intent upon his private concerns in his diocese, but that he shewed himself ready to serve the public, as often as he thought it in his power. Accordingly, in 1675, when the quarrel with the Nonconformists was at its height, and the breach so artfully widened that the Papists entertained hopes of entering through it, he published a piece, intituled "*The Naked Truth, or the True State of the Primitive Church*," 4to. which was printed at a private press, and addressed to the lords and commons assembled in parliament. This, though no more than a short pamphlet of four or five sheets, made a prodigious noise, and was read and studied by all people of sense and learning in the kingdom. The author's design in it was to try, whether the legislature would be prevailed upon to take any measures for reconciling the differences among Protestants, and for securing the church against the attempts of Papists. He begins with articles of faith; and, having shewn the danger of imposing more than are necessary, especially as terms of communion, he proceeds next through all the great points in dispute, between the church of England and those that dissent from her; labouring to prove throughout, that Protestants differ about nothing that can truly be styled essential to religion; and that, for the sake of union, compliances would be more becoming, as well as more effectual, than enforcing uniformity by penalties and persecution. The whole is written in a spirit of piety, and with great force of judgement: nevertheless, it was attacked with great zeal, by the intolerant party of the clergy, and some of them wrote against it furiously; Dr. Turner, master of St. John's College, in Cambridge, particularly, in his "*Animadversions on a pamphlet, called The Naked Truth, 1676*," 4to. This was answered by Andrew Marvell, in a piece, intituled, "*Mr. Smirke, or the Divine in Mode*," in which he ridicules the *Animadversions* with his usual life and spirit, and gives us the following character of Bishop Croft's work: "It is a treatise," says he, "which, if not for its opposer, needs no commendation, being writ with that evidence and demonstration of truth, that all sober men cannot but give their assent and consent to it unasked. It is a book of that kind, that no Christian can scarce peruse it without wishing himself to have been the author, and almost imagining that he is so; the conceptions therein being of so eternal an idea, that every man finds it to be but a copy of the original in his own mind." Many other pamphlets were written against "*The Naked Truth*;" but the author did not vouchsafe them any reply. Truth and public service, not vain wrangling and debate, being the points he had in view. It was reprinted in 1680, and many times since\*.

It is remarkable of this excellent prelate, that he had taken a resolution, some years before his death, of resigning his bishopric; to which, it seems, he was moved by some scruples of conscience. His motives he expressed in a long letter to Dr. Stillfleet; who, however, in an answer, satisfied his conscience, and disposed him to continue his episcopal charge with his usual earnestness

\* This was the first thing Bishop Croft published, except two sermons, one on Isaiah, xxvii. ver. last, preached before the house of lords, upon the fast-day, Feb. 4, 1673; the other, before the King, at Whitehall, April 12, 1674, on Philip. i. 21. In 1678, he published a third sermon, preached in Nov. at the cathedral church in Hereford, and intituled "*A second call to a farther humiliation*." The year after, he published "*A letter written to a friend, concerning popish idolatry*;" and also, a second im-



and vigour. He died at his palace at Hereford, May 18, 1691, and was buried in the cathedral there †.

As Bishop Croft lived, so he died, without the least tincture of that popery, which he had contracted in his youth, as appears clearly enough from the preamble to his will: "I do," says he, "in all humble manner, most heartily thank God, that he hath most graciously pleased, by the light of his most holy Gospel, to recall me from the darkness of gross errors and popish superstitions, into which I was seduced in my younger days, and to settle me again in the true ancient catholic and apostolic faith, professed by our church of England, in which I was born and baptized, and in which I joyfully die," &c. He married Anne, daughter of Dr. Jonathan Browne, dean of Hereford, his predecessor, by whom he had one son,

**I. HERBERT CROFT**, Esq. only son and heir to the Bishop, who was educated in Magdalen College, Oxford, and was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 24 Car. II. being a gentleman of good parts and judgement, and a zealous protestant; and of good esteem in his own country, which he represented in parliament, 1678, as also in several parliaments in the reign of King William: he married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Archer, of Umberslade, in Warwickshire, Esq. by whom he had several sons and daughters; Elizabeth, wife of Acton Moseley, of the Mear, in Staffordshire, Esq.; Margaret, of Richard Oakley, of Oakley, in Shropshire, Esq.; and Frances, of Robert Dyer, of Aberglasney, in Carmarthenshire, Esq. Sir Herbert died, 1720, and was succeeded by his only surviving son,

**II. Sir ARCHER CROFT**, Bart. who served for the borough of Leominster, in Herefordshire, in the last parliament of George I. and for Beeralston, in the parliament which was summoned to meet, Nov. 28, 1727; and, upon his appointment as one of the commissioners of trade and plantations, in 1730, was re-elected. He married, June 10, 1723, Frances, daughter of the Honourable Brigadier-general Waring, by whom he had two sons, 1, Archer, who married —, daughter of —, by whom he had two sons, Sir Archer, successor to his grandfather, and Sir John, successor to his brother; 2, Francis, who married

pression, corrected, with additions, of his "Legacy to his diocese, or a short determination of all controversies we have with the Papists, by God's holy word." 4to. After the Epistle to all the people in his diocese, especially those of the city of Hereford, comes a preface, then three sermons upon John v. 39, "Search the scriptures, for in them ye think ye have eternal life;" and lastly, a supplement to the preceding sermons, together with a tract, "concerning the holy sacrament of the Lord's Supper," promised in the preface. This work was calculated by him to preserve the people of his diocese from the snares of popish missionaries, who were then very active all over the kingdom. In 1685, he published some animadversions on a book, intituled "The theory of the earth;" and, in 1688, "A short discourse, concerning the reading his Majesty's late declaration in churches." This, which was the last employment of his pen, was shewn by a certain courtier to King James, who ordered so much of the discourse as concerned the reading of the declaration, to be published to the world, and the rest to be suppressed, as being contrary to the views with which that declaration had been set forth.

† On his grave-stone is the following inscription:

*Depositum Herberti Croft, de Croft, Episcopi Herefordiensis,  
qui obiit 18 die Maii, A. D. 1691, Ætatis suæ 88;  
in vita conjuncti;*

The last words, "*in vita conjuncti*," allude to his lying next Dean Benson, at the bottom of whose grave-stone are these, "*in morte non divisi*." The two grave-stones having hands engraven on them, reaching from one to the other, and joined together, to signify the lasting and uninterrupted friendship which subsisted between these two reverend dignitaries.



Grace, daughter of — Bramston, Esq. by whom he had one son, Herbert, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Richard Young, of Midhurst, in Sussex, Esq. by whom he had one son, Sir Herbert, the present Baronet; and one daughter, Elizabeth, wife, first, of — Brookes, and secondly, of the Rev. — Thompson, of Kennington. Sir Archer died, Dec. 10, 1753, and was succeeded by his grandson.

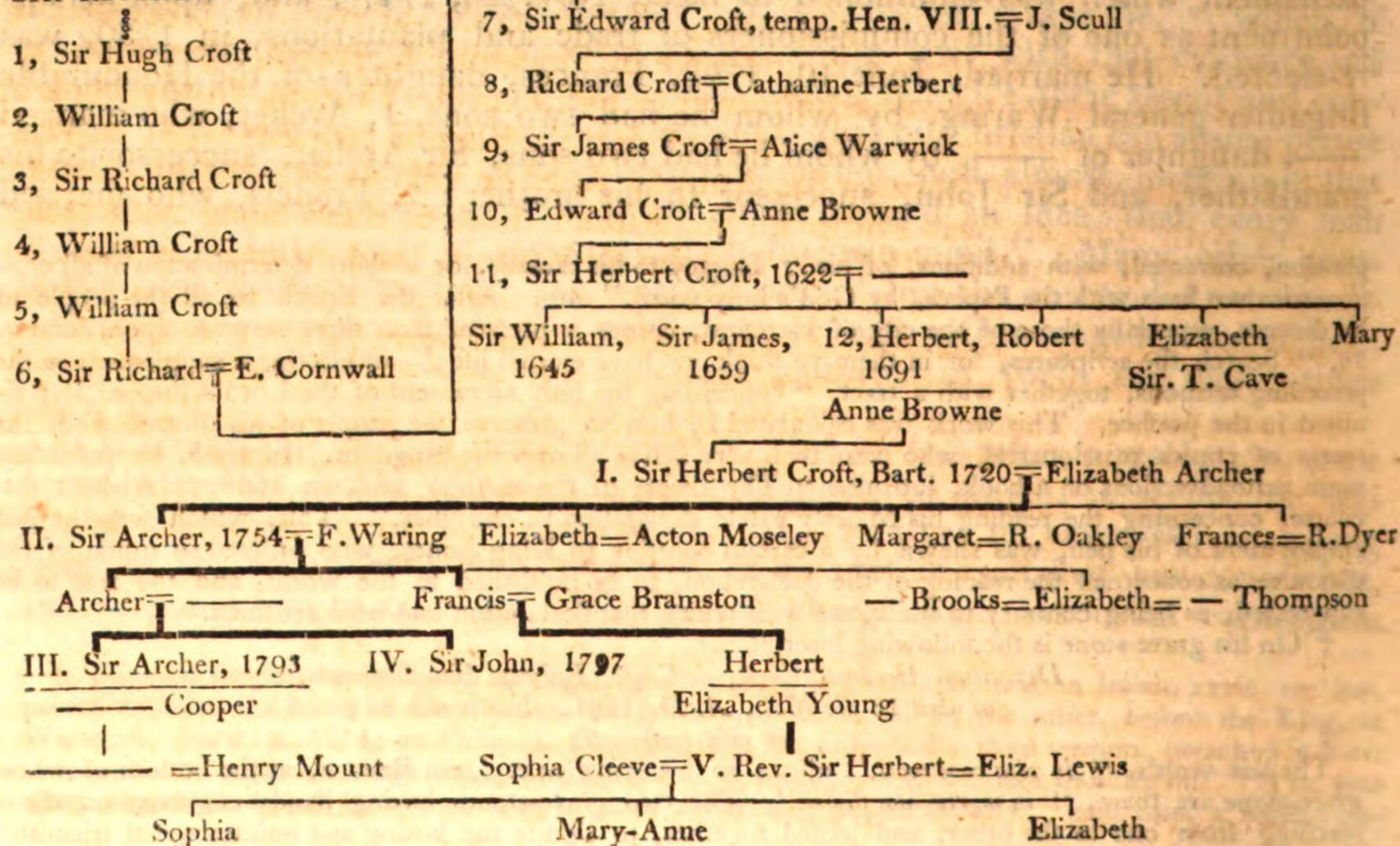
III. Sir ARCHER CROFT, Bart. one of the vice-presidents of the Asylum. He married, April 24, 1759, —, daughter of William Cooper, one of the clerks to the right honourable the house of lords, by whom he had one daughter, —, born March 4, 1761, wife of Henry Mount, of Sarum, Esq. He died, Dec. 1793, and was succeeded by his brother,

IV. Sir JOHN CROFT, Bart. who died in 1797, on which the title descended to

V. The Rev. Sir HERBERT CROFT, Bart. the son of Herbert, the son of Francis, second son of the first Sir Archer. He married, first, Sophia Cleeve, daughter and coheiress of R. Cleeve, Esq. by whom he had three daughters, Sophia, Mary-Anne, and Elizabeth; this lady dying, Sir Herbert married, secondly, Elizabeth Lewis, sister of Lady Dysart, and also of Henry-Greswold Lewis, of Malvern, in Warwickshire. Sir Herbert is known in the literary world by the life of Young, among his friend Dr. Johnson's Lives of the Poets; by other publications; and by the voluminous additions to Johnson's National Dictionary, which he in vain prepared for the press. By his second lady he has no issue.

## SIR RICHARD CROFT

TABLE 88.





ARMS—Quarterly, per fesse indented, azure and argent, in the first quarter, a lion, passant guardant, or.

CREST—On a wreath, a griffin, sejant, proper.

MOTTO—*Esse quam videri.*

SEAT—Croft Castle, in Herefordshire.

## 185. ST. AUBYN, of CLOWANCE\*, Cornwall.

Created Baronet, Dec. 11, 1671.

LELAND says St. Albin came out of Brittany†, and that there is another house of St. Albyns, in Somersetshire, where this family were primitively seated, and St. Aubin du Cormier (*Fanum S. Albini, V. Moreri*) is a town in Brittany, so called from St. Aubyn, the promartyr of England.

John de St. Aubyn, 1, Ed. I. was witness to a charter of Gregory, son of Gilbert de Southole, of lands to Philip, son of Gilbert; and probably of as high antiquity, was Walter de Albino, a witness to a charter, sans date, of Thomas Stabescot, and others, of lands in Southole‡. 31, Edw. I. upon an assessment of scutage, for the county of Devon, Isabel de St. Albin, held in Paracombe, half a knight's fee, also she held Huberton, at half a knight's fee, of the honour of Huberton. The heirs of Gilbert de St. Albin, held in Matinhgo, two parts of a fee, of Brancis§, and Mauger de St. Albino, held in Churchill, half a knight's fee of Blagdon, and in Little Bray, half a knight's fee of the honour of Barnstaple||; the fourth part of a knight's fee, in Lobbe, of Plimpton; and in churchill, half a knight's fee, of Dartington; Mauger, also held three parts of a fee in Kilweton, of Barnstaple, afterwards possessed by John de Penriss¶; and half a knight's fee in Pideknill, Gratham, Spreyton, and Hele, of Barnstaple, possessed afterwards by John de Vautort, in the book intituled Chivarton; Eleanor, the wife of Ralph Blomnister, June 22, 1341, is called the daughter of Mauger St. Aubyn, Knt. de villa de St. Aubyn, contemporary with Mauger, was Philip de St. Albino, both of them being witnesses to a charter of Reginald de Clifford, to John de Vautort, and Anne, his wife, and

\* Clowance, an ancient house of an ancient gentleman.—*Norden's Survey.*

This place (Clowance) for many years has been the seat of the gentle and knightly family of Saint Aubyns, now Baronets, whose ancestors came out of Normandy, with William the Conqueror, and first settled at —, in Devonshire, Guy St. Aubyn (afterwards knighted) sheriff of Cornwall, 2 Rich. II. first settled himself at this place.—*Hals. Parochial History of Cornwall. (A very scarce book.)*

† Camden, in his Remains, says they came from Plaus, in Brittany.

I shall insert (says John Henneker, Esq. in a book which he printed, but did not publish) a list of Duke William's followers into England, from the *Chronicum Johannis Brompton* :

Vous que desyrez assurer  
Le noms de Grauntz de la mer,  
Que vendrent avec le Conquereur,  
William Bastard de graunt vigeure,  
&c.

Seynt Aubyn et Seynt Omer  
Seynt Fylbert, Fyers, et Gomer.

‡ MS. Cart. Devon. 181.

§ Sir W. Pole's MSS. p. 435.

|| Ibid. 434.

¶ Ibid. 458.



stiled therein, together with Hugh Courtney\*, Domini. And not long after, Baldwin de St. Albin, of St. Aubyn, paid for half a knight's fee in Paracombe, held of Barnstaple†, which the heirs of Gilbert de St. Albyn, formerly held.

Anno 11 Edw. III. John de St. Albino, was a witness to a charter of John de Champernon‡, likewise to a charter of Ellen, daughter and heir of William Chamberlayne, of Lands, in Ywisford; to John Bampffield, (he was afterwards called, Sir John de St. Aubyn) whose wife was, Joan, daughter to Sir James Chuddeleigh. She living, 10 Rich. II. as mentioned in a deed of Sir James, her father, and married, secondly, to Philip de Brien. But this John, was son and heir of Thomas de St. Aubyn, chivaler, and his daughter, (viz. of John;) Joan died Aug. 12, 1358, having been the wife of Aches Devick.

From Guy de St. Aubyn, a younger brother of St. Aubyn, or, as they have sometimes spelt their name, St. Albyn, of Alfoxton, in Somersetshire, who settled in Cornwall, the line of this ancient family is more perspicuous, between whom and Alice de Knovile, late wife of Sir John Knovile, chivaler, by agreement, (dated May 3, 13 Edward, son of King Edward), the said Guy, was to marry Eleanor, one of the daughters and heiresses of the said John, whey she should be of age dowable, and to receive lands, &c. and that the said Guy was to enfeoffe one or two more certain persons, at the pleasure of the said parties, of all his lands of inheritance or purchase, in the realms of England, dated at Donuden, in Somersetshire, the day aforesaid: but whether it had effect is not certain; for 6 Edw. III. I find that to one of that name, and to Margaret, his wife, and their heirs, John, the son of Adam de Langford, released lands in Boracots and Boradoner; she is elsewhere called Margery, and both were living 6 Ed. III.

2, Guy, his son and heir, (afterwards knighted) was sheriff of Cornwall, 22 Rich. II..

3, Geffry St. Aubyn, brother of John, was high sheriff of Cornwall in 22 Ric. II. and living 1 Hen. IV. from whence, downwards, we look upon this family as Cornish. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Piers Kymyel, of Clowance, in Cornwall, (and of —, his wife, daughter and coheiress of Sir Richard Sergeaux, Knt. sheriff of Cornwall, 12 Rich. I.) and left one son,

4, Geffry, who enjoyed his father's inheritance 5 Hen. VI.; and 7 Hen. VI. together with Sir John Trelawney, witnessed a charter of Sir John Arundel to his son, Reinfrid Arundel; and likewise that year witnessed a feoffment made by Thomas Carminow to the prior of Launceston and others; 10 Hen. VI. he is written of Clowance, (at the same time, Peter St. Aubyn, Gent. so denominated) and having married Alice, daughter and coheiress of John Tremere, left one son,

5, Thomas, who flourished 3 Edw. IV. and married Matilda, second daughter and coheiress of John Trenowith, of Fentongalleth, in Cornwall, Esq. by whom he had one son.

\* Sir W. Pole's MSS. p. 213.

† Ibid. 419.

‡ In the time of Edw. I. Barnton, in Devonshire, was the dwelling of Sir Mauger St. Albin, Knt. whom Sir Mauger, his son, succeeded, a man of extraordinary strength and stature; a main stone there yet to be seen, by him thrown a far distance, witnesseth the one, the other his tomb in the church, having thereon his armed proportion longer than the ordinary stature of man, cut cross-legged, with two dogs at his feet, whose daughter Elizabeth was wife of Jordaine de Haccomb.—*Risdon's Devonshire*, p. 114.

Mauger St. Albin was seised of lands at Mastyn-hoo, in Devonshire, and was succeeded by Sir Stephen St. Albin, his son, to whom succeeded Sir Mauger, his son, in whose posterity they continued till the time of Hen. VI.—*Ibid.* 129.

In the time of Edward II. Sir Gilbert Beares married —, widow of — St. Albin.—*Ibid.* 128.



6, Thomas, who was high sheriff of Cornwall, 37 Hen. VIII. He married Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Grenville, of Stow, in Cornwall, Knt. by whom he had one daughter, Anne, wife of John Moyle, Esq. and one son,

7, John St. Aubyn, Esq. who was high sheriff of this county, 9 Eliz. he married Blanch, daughter and coheiress of Thomas Whittington, who died Oct. 13, 17 Hen. VIII. by whom he had one son,

8, Thomas, who was living very aged, in 1620, he married Zenobia, daughter of John Mallet, of Wooley, in Devonshire, Esq. by whom he had two sons John and Thomas, of Helston. Mr. Carew, in his Survey of Cornwall, speaking of Clowance, says, '*is the possession and dwelling of M. Saintabin, whose very name (besides the Conquest Roll) duduceth his first ancestours out of Fraunce. His grandfather married Greinvile, his father, one of Whittington's coheirs; which latter estate, he, in a long and peaceable date of years, exercised a kinde, liberal, and never discontinued hospitality. Himself took to wife the daughter of Mallet, and with ripe knowledge, and sound judgement, dischargeth the place which he beareth in his countrey.*

9, John St. Aubyn, Esq. the eldest son and heir, was aged ten years 1620. In 10 Car. I. he was high sheriff of Cornwall, and married Catharine, daughter of Sir John Arundel, of Trevice, Esq. by whom he had five sons, 1, John; 2, Thomas, a colonel for the king in the Civil Wars; 3, William; 4, Henry, rector of Crowan; and 5, Nicholas, who died in London, Nov. 24, 1635, and was buried at Allhallows Barking church; and six daughters, 1, Gertrude, was wife of — Pendarvis, of Restro, in Cornwall, Esq.; 2, Anne; 3, Zenobia; 4, Blanch; 5, Catharine; and 6, Mary.

10, John St. Aubyn, of Clowance, Esq. the eldest son, was representative in parliament for Helston, in 1688, and 1690, and for St. Michael, in Cornwall, 31 Car. II. (as several of his ancestors had been for other boroughs in this county. *vide Notitia Parliamentaria*). He was high sheriff of Cornwall, 13 Car. II. By Catharine, his wife, daughter and heiress of Francis Godolphin, of Trevenege, in Cornwall, Esq. he had four sons, 1, John; 2, Francis, who married —, daughter and coheiress of Francis Arundel, of Tregur, in Cornwall, Esq.; 3, Grey; 4, Gorrigan\*; besides daughters, —, was wife of — Martin; and —, of — Harris, of Hayne, in Devonshire, Esqrs.

I. JOHN St. AUBYN, Esq. his eldest son, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 24 Car. II. and by Anne, his wife, daughter and coheiress of James Jenkyn, of Tresseny, or Trekinen, in Cornwall, Esq. had Sir John, his successor, and a daughter Anne, wife, first, of George Killegrew, Esq. son and heir of Sir Peter Killegrew, of Arwenack, in Cornwall, Bart, and secondly of Thomas Goslyn, of Westminster, Esq. master of the signet office. He was succeeded by his son,

II. Sir JOHN St. AUBYN, Bart. who married, 1725, Mary, daughter and coheiress of Peter de la Hay, of St. Margaret's Westminster, Esq. by whom he had three sons and two daughters, 1, Sir John, his successor; 2, Peter; 3, James, who died Feb. 29, 1753; Mary, died Dec. 7, 1729, and Martha, Jan. 15, 1770, at St. Margarets Westminster, and buried at Mickleham, in Surry. Sir John was succeeded by his son,

III. Sir JOHN St. AUBYN, Bart. who was one of the knights of the shire for Cornwall, in the last parliament of King George I. for which county he served

\* There is a branch of this family residing at Plymouth Dock, descended from one of these younger brothers.



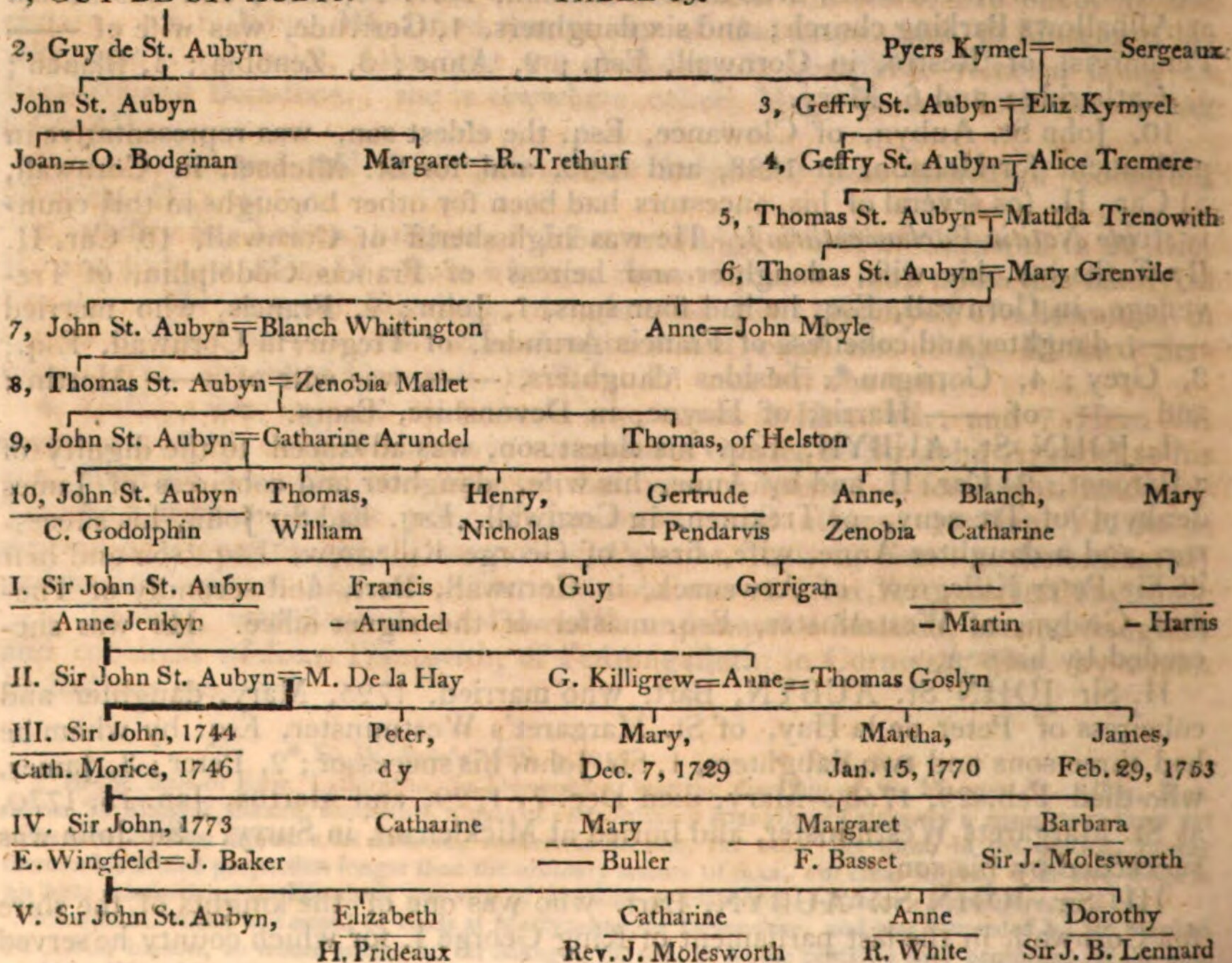
till his death, August 23, 1724. He married, 1725, Catharine, daughter of Sir Nicholas Morice, of Werrington, in Devonshire, Bart. by whom, who died June 16, 1740, he had Sir John his successor, born Nov. 12, 1726, and four daughters, 1, Catharine, who died unmarried; 2, Mary, wife of — Buller, one of the lords of the treasury; 3, Margaret, of Francis Basset, of Tibidy, in the county of Cornwall, Esq. father to the present Lord de Dunstanville; and 4, Barbara, of Sir John Molesworth, of Cornwall, Bart. Sir John was succeeded by his son,

IV. Sir JOHN St. AUBYN, Bart. who married E——, daughter of — Wingfield, Esq. by whom he had Sir John, the present Baronet, and four daughters, 1, Elizabeth, wife of Humphrey Prideaux, Esq. one of the younger sons of — Prideaux, of Place, in the county of Cornwall, Esq.; 2, Catharine, of the Rev. John Molesworth, brother to Sir William Molesworth, Bart. in 1790; 3, Anne, of Robert White, captain in his majesty's 27th reg. of light dragoons; and 4, Dorothy, in 1787, of Sir Thomas-Barret Leonard, of Relhouse, in the county of Essex, Bart. Sir John represented the county of Cornwall in three parliaments, and died 1773, and his lady afterwards became the wife of John Baker, of Essex, Esq. Sir John was succeeded by his son,

V. Sir JOHN St. AUBYN, Bart. born 1758.

1, GUY DE ST. AUBYN

TABLE 89.





ARMS—Ermine, on a cross, gules, five bezants.

CREST—On a wreath, a falcon rising, proper.

SEAT—At Clowance, in Cornwall.

## 186. BLACKET, of NEWCASTLE, Northumberland.

Created Baronet, December 12, 1673.

THIS family has been seated for a long time at Wylham, in Northumberland, making several considerable alliances, and spreading into various branches. Mr. Dale begins the pedigree with

1, Nicholas Blacket, of Woodcroft, who is supposed to be a younger branch, who, by Alison, daughter and coheiress of Rowland Tempest, of Holmside, in the bishoprick of Durham, was father of,

2, William Blacket, of Hopyland, in Durham, who married Isabel\*, daughter of — Crook, of Woolsingham, in Durham, by whom he had one son,

I. WILLIAM BLACKET, Esq. who, by the product of his mines and collieries, acquired a very great fortune: he was member of parliament for Newcastle-upon-Tyne in several parliaments, and advanced to the dignity of a Baronet 25 Car. II. He married, first, Elizabeth†, daughter of Michael Kirkley, of Newcastle, merchant, by whom he had several children, of which, three sons and three daughters survived him, viz. 1, Sir Edward, his successor; 2, Michael, who married Dorothy‡, daughter of — Barnes, of Darlington, in Durham, Esq. by whom he had one daughter, Elizabeth, who died young; she surviving him, was remarried, first, to Sir Richard Brown, Bart. and afterwards, to the Right Rev. Dr. John Moor, bishop of Ely; 3, Sir William Blacket, of Wallington, in Northumberland, where he built a mansion-house, who was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet Jan. 23, 1684: he was very popular in his county, of remarkable probity, and a good speaker in the House of Commons. King William honoured him with the offer of employments, which he declined. He married Julia, daughter of Sir Christopher Conyers, of Horden, in Durham, Bart. and died December 1705; his lady surviving him, was afterwards married to Sir William Thomson, Knt. recorder of London, and baron of the exchequer§. By her, Sir William had two sons, Sir William, his successor; and Christopher, who died in his infancy: also eight daughters; 1, Julia, wife of Sir Walter Calverley, of Calverley, in Yorkshire, Bart.; 2, Elizabeth, of William Marshall, of Reavley, in Huntingdonshire, Esq. eldest son of Sir John Marshall, Knt.; 3, Isabella, who died young; 4, Frances, of the Hon. Robert Bruce, only

\* Le Neve's MSS. Vol. III. p.

† Ibid.

‡ Ibid.

§ On an altar monument in Hampstead church-yard, Middlesex:

Here lies the body of Dame Julia, Relict of Sir William Blackett, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Bart. afterwards wife of Sir William Thompson, Knt. Recorder of the city of London. She died the sixteenth of August, 1722.



son of Charles, Lord Bruce, heir apparent to Thomas, Earl of Aylesbury; 5, another Isabella; 6, Mary, who died young; 7, Diana, wife of Sir William Wentworth, of Bretton, in Yorkshire, Bart.; and 8, Anne, of John Trenchard, of Abbots-Leigh, in Somersetshire, Esq. Sir William Blacket, Bart. his only surviving son, represented the town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne in several parliaments, and married Barbara Villiers, daughter of William, Earl of Jersey, by whom he left no male issue, and dying Sept. 25, 1728, the title, in this branch, became extinct, and the greatest part of the estate fell to Walter, eldest son of Sir William Calverley, Bart. he having married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of this Sir William Blacket, and in consequence thereof took the surname of this family. The relict afterwards was the wife of the Hon. Bussy Mansel, Esq. uncle to Lord Mansel. Sir William Blacket, the first Baronet of this family, before-mentioned, had also three daughters that survived him; Elizabeth, wife of Timothy Davison, of Bemish, in the bishopric of Durham; Isabel, of Shem Bridges, of Embercourt, in Surry; and Christian, of Robert Midford, of Seahill, in Northumberland, Esqrs. Sir William married, secondly, —, the daughter of — Cock, relict of Captain John Rogers, of Newcastle, by whom he had no issue: she survived him many years. He was a gentleman of extraordinary bounty to those in want, and left an annual charity for the bringing up and placing out poor children apprentices, and died May 16, 1680\*.

II. Sir EDWARD BLACKET, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, purchased Newby, in Yorkshire, and married, first, Mary †, daughter of Thomas Norton, of Langthorne, in Yorkshire, Esq. by whom he had only one son, William, who died an infant; secondly, Mary, daughter of Sir John Yorke, of Richmond, in Yorkshire, Knt. by whom he had six sons and six daughters; 1, William, who died in his father's lifetime, but having married Diana, daughter of Sir Ralph Delaval, of Seaton Delaval, in Northumberland, Bart. had one daughter, Diana, wife of Henry Mainwaring, of Over-Peover, in Cheshire, Esq. who had issue by her Sir Henry Mainwaring, Bart.; 2, Sir Edward, successor to his father, of whom hereafter; 3, John, of Newby, in Yorkshire, who married Patience, daughter of Henry Wise, of Brompton Park, in Middlesex, and of the Priory, in the county of Warwick, Esq. and had five sons, Edward, William, Henry, John-Erasmus, and Matthew; 4, Christopher, who married Mrs. Savile, of London, by whom he had one son and one daughter; Thomas and Christopher, the two other sons of Sir Edward, died S. P. of the daughters of Sir Edward,

\* He lies buried in St. Nicholas's church, in Newcastle, with this inscription:

Here lieth the Body of Sir William Blacket, Bart. Alderman, and some time Mayor of this Town, and Burgess in Parliament for the Corporation, and Dame Elizabeth, his Wife, by whom he had issue 9 Children, of which survived him, 3 Sons, and 3 Daughters, viz. Edward, Michael, William, Elizabeth, Isabel, and Christian; she departed this Life the 7th of April, 1674; and he, the 16th of May, 1680. Michael his Son, and sometime Alderman, departed this Life, the 26th day of April 1683, who had Elizabeth only; She departed this Life, the 12 day of January, 1677.

† Ex inf. Dom. Edw. Blacket, Bar. 1741.



Elizabeth, was wife of John Wise, of Rippon, in Yorkshire, Esq.; Henrietta-Maria, of Major Savile, of Westminster; Alatheia, of Walgrave Tancred, Esq. fourth son of Sir William Tancred, of Brampton, in Yorkshire, Bart.; Isabella, of William Norton, of Sawley, in the county of York, Esq.; Anne, of Mr. Risdale, of Rippon, in Yorkshire; and Christian, of Mr. Curtis, of Kendal, in Westmoreland. Sir Edward married, to his third lady, Diana, daughter of George, Lord Delamere, grandfather of the late Earl of Warrington, (and widow of Sir Ralph Delaval, of Seaton-Delaval, Bart.) by whom he had no issue. He served in several parliaments for the county of Northumberland, and for Rippon, in Yorkshire, and died April 23, 1718\*.

III. Sir EDWARD BLACKET, Bart. eldest surviving son, succeeded his father in dignity and estate, and married ——— daughter of the Rev. Thomas Jekyll, of Westminster, D.D. brother to the late Sir Joseph Jekyll, Knt. master of the Rolls), and relict of Nicholas Roberts, of London, merchant. Sir Edward died without issue, March 1756, aged seventy-three, and his lady in December following, aged eighty-two. He was succeeded by his nephew,

IV. Sir EDWARD BLACKET, Bart. eldest son of John, third son of the first Sir Edward Blacket. He married ———, daughter of ———, by whom he had one son, Edward, the present Baronet, and a daughter ———, born in 1753, who died in her infancy. Sir Edward was member of Parliament for Northumberland, and died Feb. 19, 1777, and was succeeded by his son.

V. Sir EDWARD BLACKET, Bart. born 1752.

\* He lies buried north of the choir in Rippon church, where is a monument, with his effigy lying in full proportion, those of his deceased wives standing in mournful, yet beautiful postures, on each side. Underneath is the following inscription (a) :

Here lieth the Body of Sir Edward Blacket, of Newby, Bart. eldest Son to Sir William Blacket, of Newcastle, upon Tyne, Bart. He was thrice married; first, to Mary, only child of Thomas Norton, of Langthorne, in the county of York, Esq. She had issue only one Child, named William, who died in his infancy, she not long surviving: secondly, to Mary, daughter to Sir John Yorke, of Richmond, Knt. who had issue, six Sons, viz. William, Edward, John, Thomas, Christopher, and Henry; and six Daughters, Elizabeth, Henrietta-Maria, Alatheia, Isabella, Anne, and Christian. His third Wife was, Diana, Lady Delaval, Relict of Sir Ralph Delaval, of Seaton-Delaval, Bart. Daughter to George, Lord Delamere, and Sister to Henry, first Earl of Warrington. She had Issue, by Sir Ralph Delaval, only one Daughter, named Diana, married to William, eldest Son of Sir Edward Blacket; the said Diana, died the 10th of January, 1710, leaving issue only one Daughter, named Diana. Diana, Lady Blacket, departed this Life, the seventh Day of October, 1713. The said Sir Edward Blacket, died April the 23d, 1718, aged 69. And the said William Blacket, also departed this Life, the 23d of Febr. Anno Dom. 1713. The said Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of Sir Edward Blacket, who was married to John Wise, of Rippon, Esq. departed this Life, the 22d of May, 1711.

(a) Hist. of Rippon, p. 123:



**ARMS**—Argent, on a cheveron, between three mullets, pierced, sable, three escallops of the field.

**CREST**—On a wreath, a hawk's head, erased proper.

**MOTTO**—*Nous travailleron en l'Esperance.*

**SEAT**—At Hexham, in Northumberland.

TABLE 90.

## 1, NICHOLAS BLACKET=ALISON TEMPEST.

## 2, William Blacket=Isabel Crook

Eliz. Kirkley=I. Sir William Blacket, 1680=—, daughter of — Cock

|                                       |                             |                   |                      |                           |                          |                         |                            |                         |                                             |      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------|
| II. Sir Edward Blacket,<br>Bart. 1718 |                             |                   | Michael<br>D. Barnes | I. Sir William,<br>1705   |                          | Elizabeth<br>T. Davison | Isabel<br>S. Bridges       | Christian<br>R. Midford |                                             |      |
| M. Nor-<br>ton                        | M. York                     | D. Dela-<br>mere  | Julia Conyers        |                           |                          |                         |                            |                         |                                             |      |
| William,<br>dy                        | II. Sir Wm. 1728            |                   | Chris.               | Julia<br>Sir W. Calverley | Elizabeth<br>W. Marshall | Isabella                | Frances<br>R. Bruce        | Isabella,<br>Mary       | Diana<br>Sir W. J. Tren-<br>Wentworth chard | Anne |
|                                       | Bar. Villers                |                   |                      |                           |                          |                         |                            |                         |                                             |      |
|                                       | Elizabeth=William Calverley |                   |                      |                           |                          |                         |                            |                         |                                             |      |
|                                       |                             |                   |                      |                           |                          |                         |                            |                         |                                             |      |
| William<br>D. Delaval                 | III. Sir Edw. 1756          | John<br>P. Wise   | Chris.<br>Savile     | Thomas,<br>Chris.         | Eliz.<br>J. Wise         | H. Maria<br>Savile      | Alathea<br>W. Tan-<br>cred | Isabella<br>W. Norton   | Anne &c.<br>Rids-<br>dale                   |      |
|                                       | -Jekyll, 1756               |                   |                      |                           |                          |                         |                            |                         |                                             |      |
| Diana                                 | IV. Sir Edward              | William,<br>Henry |                      | John-Francis              |                          | Matthew                 |                            |                         |                                             |      |
| H. Main-<br>waring                    |                             |                   |                      |                           |                          |                         |                            |                         |                                             |      |
| V. Sir Edward Blacket                 |                             |                   |                      |                           |                          |                         |                            |                         |                                             |      |

## 187. CLARGES, of ST. MARTIN'S IN THE FIELDS, Middlesex.

Created Baronet, Oct. 30, 1674.

1, THOMAS de GLARGES \*, a descendant of de Glarges, in the province of Henault, was the father of

2, John de Glarges, who came into England in the reign of Edw. IV. and left on son.

\* Certified as far as Sir Thomas Clarges, and the Dutchess of Albemarle, by Corneille de Montigny, de Glarges, chevalier del ordre de St. Michael, seignour de Estemmes, en la province d'Hanault, chief du nom et famille de Montigny de Glarges, 4 Feb. 1675, and entered in the earl-marshall's book in the College of Arms, 7 Feb. 1675. Le Neve's MSS. Vol. II. P. 198.—Though there seems too few descents for so long a time.



3, John de Glarges, who was the father of

4, Robert de Glarges, his only son, who lived and died in the university of Cambridge, and had two sons, John and Robert, who died unmarried, and three daughters.

5, John de Glarges, or Clarges, the eldest son, by Anne, his wife, daughter of — Leaver, had one son, Sir Thomas Clarges, Knt. and a daughter Anne, wife of George Monk, Duke of Albemarle, that valiant and experienced commander, who crowned all his former actions, by becoming so instrumental in the glorious restoration of King Charles II. and was father of Christopher, duke of Albemarle, knight of the most noble order of the garter.

6, Sir Thomas Clarges, Knt. his son and heir, was one of the chief persons concerned, in bringing about the Restoration\*. He married Mary†, third daugh-

\* Upon Richard Cromwell's advancement to the Protectorship, he sent for Mr. Thomas Clarges, brother-in-law to General Monk, to prevail with him to go immediately into Scotland, with his letters to Monk, to know how he stood affected to his advancement: this Clarges was pitched upon as one who had great interest in the general, and had been lately chosen, by his procurement, upon the death of one Rowe, to be agent for the armies, and council of Scotland and Ireland; an employment of good value, whereby he became acquainted with the affections of the officers of the army in England, Scotland, and Ireland; and although at first, his having been in the late king's service at Oxford, made them at Whitehall unwilling to employ him, yet he was esteemed of a moderate behaviour, and had so demeaned himself in the pretended parliament in the year 1656, by his actings against the kingship of Cromwell, that they would not then disoblige him, lest it should seem for that reason; besides, all of the contrary faction (of which were the chief of the army) professed a great esteem of him, not so much in respect of himself, but because it was believed Monk engaged him in those councils, and the opinion of that contributed more than any thing to divert Oliver from accepting the crown. Clarges willingly accepted of this occasion to go to General Monk, to be able to inform himself particularly of his inclinations; for, although he had a relation to him by marriage, the general's so far distant residence, gave him little opportunity of other converse with him than by letters. In Scotland, by private advice to some of the officers of the army, things were so prepared, that when Mr. Clarges came thither, he found them all prepossessed, and doubting one the other, they liked, or seemed not to dislike all that was done at London; but the general himself and he had many secret conferences, and the general then declared himself weary of the uncertain condition wherein he found both himself and the nation intralld by the over-ruling tyranny of the soldiers, (who made themselves a divided interest from the rest of the people), so that they consulted of a paper to be drawn up, to be presented to the new Protector; the heads whereof were, to advise him to suppress the division in the church, by countenancing a sober and orthodox ministry, to permit no councils of officers, and to model and put the army into the hands of the qualified nobility and gentry of the nation, (such as never had been against the parliament, to prevent the jealousy of the action), as such whom the people might best trust. From this conference, which was managed by both with much reservedness, Clarges began to perceive the general was, in his principles, well fixed to restore his country to its ancient government, whenever a fit occasion should present itself for the attempt. With this paper, and a letter of approbation of the choice of the Protector, Clarges returned to London to him; the letter he delivered publicly, but the paper was privately communicated, and well liked of by him, and the prosecution of the advice thereof, in his attempts to model the army, was the main cause of all the divisions which happened in them, and the happy consequences thereof.

A little after this, about the time of Sir George Booth's rising, Mr. Nicholas Monk, a reverend minister, a person of most firm loyalty to the king, and only brother to General Monk, came to London, in his way to Scotland, from Sir Hugh Pollard, Sir Thomas Stukely, and others, his majesty's friends, in the west of England. His business was, to engage his brother in his majesty's cause, to promote the present design, being directed to receive further instructions from Sir J. Greenvil. He came directly to Mr. Clarges before he saw any one, and communicated his business to him, and afterwards to Greenvil, who much encouraged his undertaking. Greenvil earnestly pressed to have Clarges engaged, and Mr. Monk moved it to

† Le Neve's MSS. Vol. III. P. 198.



ter of George, and sister and coheiress of Edward Proctor, of Norwell Woodhouse, in Nottinghamshire, Esq. by whom he had one son, Walter, and died Oct. 4, 1695, at his house in Piccadilly, in Middlesex.

him, with a promise of great advantage from his majesty, upon his Restoration. Clarges replied, *that he needed not these temptations to oblige him to his duty*, and refused to have any discourse concerning those matters with Sir John Grenvil at that time, well knowing, that the least jealousy of his actions from those in power, might make him useless for the future service, which could not be done without him.

And as all the ways to Scotland were obstructed, Clarges took care to provide a frigate for the carrying of Mr. Nicholas Monk thither, and conveyed him safe on shipboard, fully instructed how to manage his negotiations with caution, and to communicate with none but the general, except Dr. Samuel Barrow, physician to the army, a very discreet gentleman, and Mr. John Price, his chaplain; the first of which was ejected out of Trinity college, Cambridge, for his affection to his majesty; and the latter, the son of a sequestered minister, always educated in principles of loyalty, a good scholar, and an honest man, both recommended by Clarges, to the general, at his first going into Scotland, to be near his person.

Soon after this, letters came from General Monk, in Scotland, to Fleetwood and Lambert, wherein he complained of their violation of faith to the parliament, and declared his resolution to endeavour to restore them, against all opposition. On this Fleetwood, Lambert, Desborow, and others, immediately met at Whitehall, in much confusion, and about twelve at night they sent Major Haynes, to desire Mr. Clarges, to come to them, who, when he came, after some questions of his knowledge of the general's proceedings, to which he made very wary answers, they desired him to go to Scotland, with Colonel Talbot, (whose regiment was then at Edinburgh) to prevail with Monk for a treaty of mediation to prevent effusion of blood; they said they chose Talbot to accompany him, because he was very grateful to the general.

Clarges was very glad of this opportunity to get away, (for he feared to be much worse treated), and they were so pressing for his departure, that they allowed him but three hours preparation for his journey.

In the mean time, Monk, in Scotland, had, by an express from Clarges, which came to him the 17th of October, received exact information of the interruption of the parliament, and at several times he had notice of all their proceedings, which made him expect no less, and gave him time to prepare for what happened.

Colonel Talbot and Mr. Clarges came not to Edinburgh, till Nov. 2, they were both well received by Monk, but especially Clarges, his brother-in-law, with whom he had that night, much conference in private; the general wondered that Fleetwood and Lambert would send him, and thought it a good omen to his success, that he had him to assist his designs: Clarges, frankly asked him, what was the true end he aimed at in this enterprize; telling him, that it was impossible for him to be ever trusted, after this rupture, if he patched up a peace with the English army, and withal acquainting him, that he observed a great consternation in the officers and soldiers, as he passed, and that he believed many of them would fall off to him.

The general (though the most reserved man then living) was in some trouble to be pressed to discover his intentions, and at that time opened himself no farther, than to let him know, he was resolved to endeavour to free his native country from the slavery it was under, and to effect it, he thought one of the best expedients would be, to restore the parliament, but in their admission to sit, (if it were by his arms) he would make no difference between them; but let in, as well the secluded members as others; having said thus, he conjured Clarges to secrecy, being very sensible that the jealousy that the army had of him, was so great, (it having been often flung at him by his ill wishers, that the King was at the bottom of his designs) that all he could contrive, would be little enough to beget a confidence, even in his own party to engage with him.

Monk's army was in very good condition, though inferior to Lambert's, but better paid; Monk, having 70,000*l.* in bank, and Clarges, acquainted the general, the great straits and difficulties Lambert's army was in: however, Monk, to disguise his real intentions, appointed commissioners to treat with Lambert, and Fleetwood; meantime Major-general Morgan came from York to General Monk, at Edinburgh, and assured him, that Lord Fairfax, and others of note in that county, approved of his designs in general, and that he had brought a letter from Lord Fairfax, purporting, *That he, and many others of good interest in Yorkshire, were willing to join with the General, but they disapproved of his declaration, which was restrained to the restoring of that part of the parliament only, which sat after the seclusion of the rest, and was filled with many protestations for the asserting of no other than a commonwealth government.* To this the General answered, *That Clarges could witness his intentions in those particulars, that what was printed in his name, was not, (at that*



I. WALTER CLARGES, Esq. son and heir, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 27 Car. II. He married\* first Jane, daughter of Sir Dawes Wy-

*conjunction), to be regarded as the result of his own reason, because his writings were drawn by other hands; and till his affairs had a firmer consistency, and he more power in his hands, it was unseasonable for him to contradict what was done, since all that was writ, could scarce prevail with the army to believe he had not a design to set up the King in his government.*

The conclusion of this was, to send Clarges, who was consulted in the whole business, to Fairfax, Rossiter, and several others, to engage; it being thought expedient, at the same time, to employ all possible care to amuse the parliament, and army, till the general could get a power in his hands, to justify other councils; Clarges, was dispatched to Bowles, a minister at York (a), a man eminent in those parts, with a letter of credit to him, to cause a belief in him of what he should acquaint him, on the part of the general; and another letter, to the same purpose, to my Lord Fairfax, from whom he was to have an address to Rossiter, in Lincolnshire.

Fleetwood, could not conceal his fears of what was doing at Edinburgh, and the same week that Talbot, and Clarges, were sent to endeavour a reconciliation, he sent captain Dean, and soon after, Mr. Caryll, the minister, with Colonel Goff, and Whaley, on the same errand, and Mr. Hammond, and Mr. Barker, were deputed by the independent congregations in London, to mediate a peace between the two armies.

Mean while, Clarges, and Talbot, took their leaves of the general, to return home: when they came to York, Lambert, complained, that Major-general Morgan, had deserted him, and said, he looked upon it as a kind of breach of faith, but was quickly better satisfied, by Clarges, for he assured him, he heard him move general Monk, to a peace with him; but being Major-general of that army, he could not refuse his duty.

Upon Clarges's arrival at York, he secretly conferred with Bowles, to whom he delivered the letter of credit, and Bowles, desired to be fully informed of the general's intentions, and was, by Clarges, so well satisfied with them, that he undertook to negotiate with Lord Fairfax, Colonel Bethel, and several others, in Monk's behalf; and desired Clarges to stay at York, till he went to confer with Lord Fairfax at Nun-Apleton, that he might know what advice to send to Scotland, which he accordingly did, and at his return, acquainted him that Fairfax, would rise by the middle of January, and that he might be confident, Bethel and Smithson, would join with him, who were men of good interest, and well beloved of the soldiers in Lambert's army; on the other side, Bowles, pressed Clarges, to know what expectations the general had from other places, and was by Clarges, informed, and was satisfied.

Then Clarges, set out for Lincolnshire, to pursue his negotiations; but about Doncaster, he had so grievous a fall from his horse, as he was riding post, that his life was despaired of; but after a little stay, he was brought to a village between Tuxford, and Newark, where he was forced to stay ten days, 'ere he was able to travel. Nevertheless, he sent expresses several ways, and, by the means of one Bristow, a confidant of colonel Rossiter's, he had an opportunity to send to him, and had his answer, *That he would join with Fairfax, and do what he should direct.*

After this Clarges came to London, and dealt with many of the council of state, to assist Monk's designs, against Lambert, and brought many over to support him. Tho' others of the council of state met, and drew up an oath of abjuration of King Charles II. which was opposed by the house, and even a third part of them refused to take it, and therefore, were not admitted to sit and act. The leading members of the house, sent Scot, and Robinson, two of their members, to engage Monk, to take this oath, as soon as he came to London, before he took his place in the council of state. Clarges, having timely notice of their intentions, was resolved to be with the general before them, and went and met him at Nottingham, and there communicated to him, in what condition affairs stood at London, what regiments and officers were well affected to him, and what were not; and that the major part of the parliament, were against the oath of abjuration, and therefore, in all his affairs, he was to apply to them; and after settling how his troops were to be quartered and dispersed in London, Clarges, drew a letter to the parliament, which the general signed, and sent from St. Albans.

At this time, the city refused to pay any taxes 'till the house was filled with an equal number of representatives, and they, in common council, ran very high in their debates about the government; on this the

(a) Monk, in all likelihood, employed Clarges, his confidant, to make a secret agreement with the presbyterians, for restoring the King; the committee of safety, sent Clarges to Monk, to bring him to some agreement, but they could not have chose a worse messenger than Clarges, whose sole aim was to serve the King, and who probably had engaged Monk in the same business.—*Rapin's Hist of England, vol. II. p. 608.*

\* Le Neve's MSS. Vol. III. P. 198.



mondsell, of Putney, in Surry, Knt. (by § Jane, his wife, only daughter of Sir Robert Coke, of Hyneham, in Gloucestershire, Knt.) by whom he had a daugh-

council of state ordered general Monk, to go into London next morning, with good part of his army, and seize eleven of the most active of the common council and commit them to the tower, and also to pull down the posts and chains, and take down the gates and portcullices of the city, and quarter his soldiers there, 'till they were reduced to obedience; the general was surprised at this command, and obeys their orders, tho' unwillingly, for he knew he must either do it, or quit his command. The city was much alarmed at this proceeding, and the lord-mayor, aldermen, and several of the chief citizens, applied themselves to him to moderate his actions, all the city seemed as people confounded, and several of the general's own officers were so troubled, that they came to offer up their commissions, rather than be employed in such an action; he was sorry he was forced to it, and told several of them privately his dislike of it, and conjured them to continue their confidence in him, and execute what he had given them in charge, for that probably some good effects would ensue from it: in the evening, Clarges went privately to the general, and represented the ill consequences of his proceedings in London, and advised him how, and in what manner, to recover the good opinion of the city; the general was sensible of the contempt they at Westminster had put upon him, and resolved to do something to regain their esteem. Whereupon Clarges, was sent to the lord mayor, to dispose him, and the city, to have a favourable opinion of Monk, and his proceedings; and that the general, would quarter in the city for their safety. Whereupon, the general marched to Finsbury, and waited till he heard from Clarges, who, finding my lord mayor very reserved, and averse to the general's coming, being terrified at his actions the day before, had applied himself to alderman Robinson and some others that he dare trust, and acquainted them privately, that the general's coming was for the good of the city, and the kingdom: upon this, Robinson, at the request of Clarges, goes with him, and some other aldermen, to my lord-mayor, to mollify him, but without effect for the present: nevertheless Clarges, told him, the general was resolved, tho' he quartered not in the city, at least to be his guest at dinner; and accordingly, he sent to the general, to desire him to march, with his men, to Leadenhall-street, to the lord-mayor's door, which he did, and excused himself to the city, for the late proceedings against them. Soon after, when the army agreed to the sitting of the secluded members in the house, on certain conditions; Mr. Clarges, was one that was appointed, with others, to treat with the secluded members, on that head; and was the chief that managed the conference, wherein they agreed on the admitting of them; when they were restored, Mr. Nicholas Monk, the general's brother, wrote to Mr. Clarges, to put the general in mind of sending for Mr. Morrice, as a person that would be of service to him; and Mr. Clarges wrote to him, and inclosed a letter from the general, to desire Mr. Morrice's attendance, who immediately came to town, and was of great service in promoting and carrying on the general's affairs, in relation to his majesty's interest.

About this time, the general gave his commission to Mr. Clarges to be commissary-general of the musters in England, and appointed Mr. Morrice governor of Plymouth, and major-general Morgan to be commander in chief of the army in Scotland. After this, the parliament gave commissary Clarges the Hanaper-office, and tampered with him to persuade the general rather to take the government upon him, than bring in the king; on which Clarges acquainted the general, and when the commonwealth faction proposed it to the general himself, he refused it absolutely; and when Okey proposed in the council of officers to send to the parliament, to oblige them to declare for a free state and commonwealth, without a King or House of Lords, and if they refused to do it, to take such a remedy as God should put into their hearts, to save the nation from destruction; for if great care was not taken, Charles Stuart would be introduced. To which Mr. Clarges answered, that he saw no cause for those fears, and that if they sent to the parliament in such a manner, they would find no pleasing return from them; for if these men would have been terrified by the army, there would not have been fourteen of them impeached at one time of treason, and two hundred secluded, at another; and the first thing they would probably do, upon the receipt of such a message, would be, to dissolve themselves, and then there would be no government; but instead of the single person they were so much afraid of, they must necessarily have recourse to Richard Cromwell, and expose themselves to his revenge, for the indignities they had lately, with so much scorn, put upon him and his family; and as for the general, he said, he knew he would not assume the government, having heard him profess, on occasion of these alterations, he would rather be drawn in pieces with wild horses, than be so treacherous to the nation. Clarges being so intimate with the general, and in all his secrets, and having great power with him, Mr. Bordeaux, the French ambassador, sent to Clarges, to desire him to move the general to give him leave to confer with him; on this, Mr. Clarges went to the ambassador, and told him, he would acquaint the general with his desire; but the ambassador, who tried by all methods to get out of Mr. Clarges the general's designs, could make nothing of him; Clarges, told all that had passed between the ambassador and him, to the general, and Mr. Morrice; but the general refused to have afterwards any conference with him: but, that he might not appear uncivil, and Mr. Clarges, conferred about the preventing tumults, and disturbances that might happen, as well among



ter Jane, wife of Anthony Hammond, of Somersham, in Huntingdonshire, Esq. who represented the town of Huntingdon in parliament, in the beginning of Queen Anne's reign, father of the late Thomas Hammond, of Somersham, Esq. Sir Walter married secondly, Jane\*, daughter of James Herbert, of Kingsey, in Buckinghamshire, Esq. third son of Philip, Earl of Pembroke, by whom he had, Walter, who died young, 1682-3, Sir Thomas, his successor, and other children; of which one was wife of Christopher Tancred, Esq. master of the buck hounds to king William; and another of — Howell, Esq. Sir Walter married thirdly, Elizabeth†, second daughter and coheirress of Sir Thomas Gould, Knt. alderman and sheriff of London, relict of Sir Dawes Wymondsell, of Putney, Knt. by whom he had, 1, Robert, member of parliament for Reading, in Berkshire, in the last parliament of Queen Anne; 2, Walter, who married Elizabeth Shirley, daughter of Robert, late Earl Ferrers; 3, Peter; 4, George, who died July 12, 1754, by a fall from his horse; 5, Gould; 6, Christopher; and

the people, as the army, and commissary Clarges, drew up an engagement, to be subscribed by the army, for acquiescing in the determination of the next parliament, which was done by the whole army, a few excepted, and those that were disaffected, were displaced, and others put in their rooms. Soon after this, commissary Clarges, was appointed by the general, to wait upon his majesty, with the address of the officers of the army; Clarges, set out with General Monk's instructions, on May 5, and made such haste, that he arrived at Bergen op Zoom, in Holland, on Tuesday, the 8th of May, in the morning; there the governor gave him a very honourable reception, and accommodated him with his coach and six, to Breda, and a league before he came to the town, the Lord Gerard met him with two coaches and six horses, and accompanied him to his majesty, who received him with the most gracious expressions of satisfaction, as well that he was the first authorised messenger that came to him, with the news of the entire submission of his kingdoms, and army, to his obedience; as for relation to that most renowned general, from whose prudent conduct and courage, all that happiness was derived to his majesty, and his people.

He presented to his majesty, a letter from the general, in an answer to his majesty's, sent before to him, and in it was inclosed the address of the officers of the army; this letter was dictated by his excellency, in the presence of many officers of the army, but he writ another short letter, with his own hand, wherein he acquainted his majesty, *That he chose to send Mr. Clarges to him, because he was the only person to be trusted in the nearest concerns and consultations, for his restoration, as one, to whom he desired his majesty to give credit to what he should say on that behalf.*

After the reading these letters, and the address, his majesty knighted him, and by many kind expressions, demonstrated his sense of his merit and service to him: after staying an hour with his majesty, he attended their royal highnesses the Duke of York, and the Duke of Gloucester, who received him with great affability; from them, he waited on the Princess of Orange, who expressed great joy at his relation of the news he brought, and at his parting from her, she gave orders, that he should, with his whole retinue, be entertained at her charge, whilst he staid at Breda, and have her highness's coach and six to attend him, with equipage suitable: afterwards, he went to visit the lord chancellor, and the Marquis of Ormond, as those deservedly in greatest credit with his majesty, both of them receiving him with that respect, as the import and relation of his message and person did deserve.

On Thursday morning early, Sir Thomas Clarges, set out on his return, and attempted, by boat, from Scheveling, to get on board the admiral, but the weather being stormy, he could not do it till towards night, and then, General Montagu, ordered the Norwich frigate, to carry him, the winds were so contrary, and the weather so stormy, that the pilot could not make any land in England, till Monday morning, when he landed at Albro', in Suffolk, and immediately sent an express to the general, and the speaker of the house of commons, of his majesty's resolution, whereupon, his excellency, with a very great appearance of the nobility and gentry, set forward, on May 22, to meet his majesty at Rochester. Sir Thomas Clarges, met the general, and presented to him his majesty's letter, &c.

\* Ne Neve, *ibid.*† *Ibid.*



7, Leonard, a lieutenant in the army; also a daughter —, wife of Robert Snell, of the Temple, Esq.; and another, wife of — Shelley, of Gloucestershire, Esq. Sir Walter represented the city of Westminster, in parliament, in the reigns of King William and Queen Anne, and died March, 1705-6.

II. Sir THOMAS CLARGES, eldest surviving son and successor to Sir Walter, by his second lady, served in parliament for Lestwithiel, in Cornwall, in the last parliament of Queen Anne, and married Barbara\*, youngest daughter and coheiress of John Berkeley, Lord Viscount Fitzharding, by whom he had only one son, Thomas, born June, 1721, who married —, youngest daughter and coheiress of John Shute Barrington, Viscount Barrington, who died July 4, 1780; he died in France in 1753, leaving by his lady, (who was afterwards the wife of Sir Roger Gilbert, Bart.) one son, Sir Thomas, the late Baronet, and one daughter, Mary, the wife of N. Vincent, of Berkeley-square, Esq. Sir Thomas had also a daughter Barbara, wife, in 1733, of George Wright, Esq. member of parliament for Leicester, grandson of Sir Nathan Wright, Knt. lord keeper of the great seal. Sir Thomas died Feb. 19, 1759, and was succeeded by his grandson,

TABLE 91.

## 1, THOMAS DE GLARGES

2, John de Glarges

3, John de Glarges

4, Robert de Glarges

5, Thomas de Glarges = Anne Leaver Robert 3 drs

6, Sir Thomas Clarges, 1695 = M. Proctor Anne = George Monk, Duke of Albemarle

I. Sir Walter Clarges, Bart. 1706

J. Wymondsell J. Herbert Elizabeth Gould

Christopher,  
Duke of Albemarle

Jane Walter, II. Sir Thos. 1759 — Tancred — Howel — Walter — Ferrers Peter, George, Leonard Chris. Shelley Robert  
A. Hammond d y Barbara Berkeley

Thomas, 1753 = Barrington

Barbara = George Wright

III. Sir Thomas = Screen

Mary = N. Vincent

IV. Sir Thomas, Bart.



III. Sir THOMAS CLARGES, Bart. who married —, daughter of — Screen, of Arlington-street, Esq. by whom he had —, a daughter, born 1778<sup>6</sup> Thomas, and another son, born July 24, 1782. Sir Thomas died Dec. 1782, and was succeeded by his son,

IV. Sir THOMAS CLARGES, Bart.

ARMS—Barry of ten, argent and azure, on a canton sable, a ram's head couped, of the first, armed with four horns, or.

CREST—In a ducal coronet, or, a ram's head, as in the arms.

SEAT—At Aston, near Stevenage, in Hertfordshire.

Captain Clarges, nephew to Sir Thomas Clarges, Bart. married —, daughter of the late Sir John St. Leger, April 1756.

— Clarges died 1780, and the arms upon his achievement in Little Marlborough-street, London, were first and fourth Clarges, second and third azure, and or, a lion rampant counterchanged for Gould. Crest, as printed, which shews him to be a descendant from Sir Thomas Clarges by his third wife.

—, widow of — Clarges, Esq. died 1781.

## 188. WILLIAMS, of ELTHAM, KENT.

Created Baronet, Nov. 2, 1674.

DESCENDED from the ancient family of Williams, of Talyllyn, in Brecknockshire\*, which was so assistant to King John, against his rebellious barons, that he gave them for an addition to their arms, as a high mark of his esteem, a stag bearing the crown of England between his horns.

I. Sir THOMAS WILLIAMS, the first Baronet of this family, was so created by Car. II. in the twenty-seventh year of his reign, in consideration of his faithful adherence and the services to the blessed martyr, Charles I. in the great rebellion, as is set forth in the preamble of his patent†. He was first and principal chymical physician to King Charles II. and his brother, King James II. He served in several parliaments for Weobley, in Herefordshire, and married, first, a daughter of — Hogbane, Esq. barrister at law, in Kent; secondly, a daughter of — Cawarden, of Cawarden-green, in Herefordshire, Esq. by the former, he had issue, Sir John and Sir Edward, both knighted *vitâ patris*; and by the latter, James Williams, S. T. P. prebendary of St. Pauls, who died 1727, and Thomas, who died about the year 1700. Sir Thomas died 1714, being succeeded by his eldest son,

II. Sir JOHN WILLIAMS, Knt. and Bart. who served in several parliaments for the county of Hereford‡, he married Mary, sole daughter and heiress of Sir William Powell, of Pengethley, in Herefordshire, Bart. by whom he had a daughter, Susanna, wife of Henry Cornwall, of Bredwardine Castle, in Here-

\* Ex inf. Dom. Dav. Williams, Bar. 1741. † Ibid. ‡ Ibid.

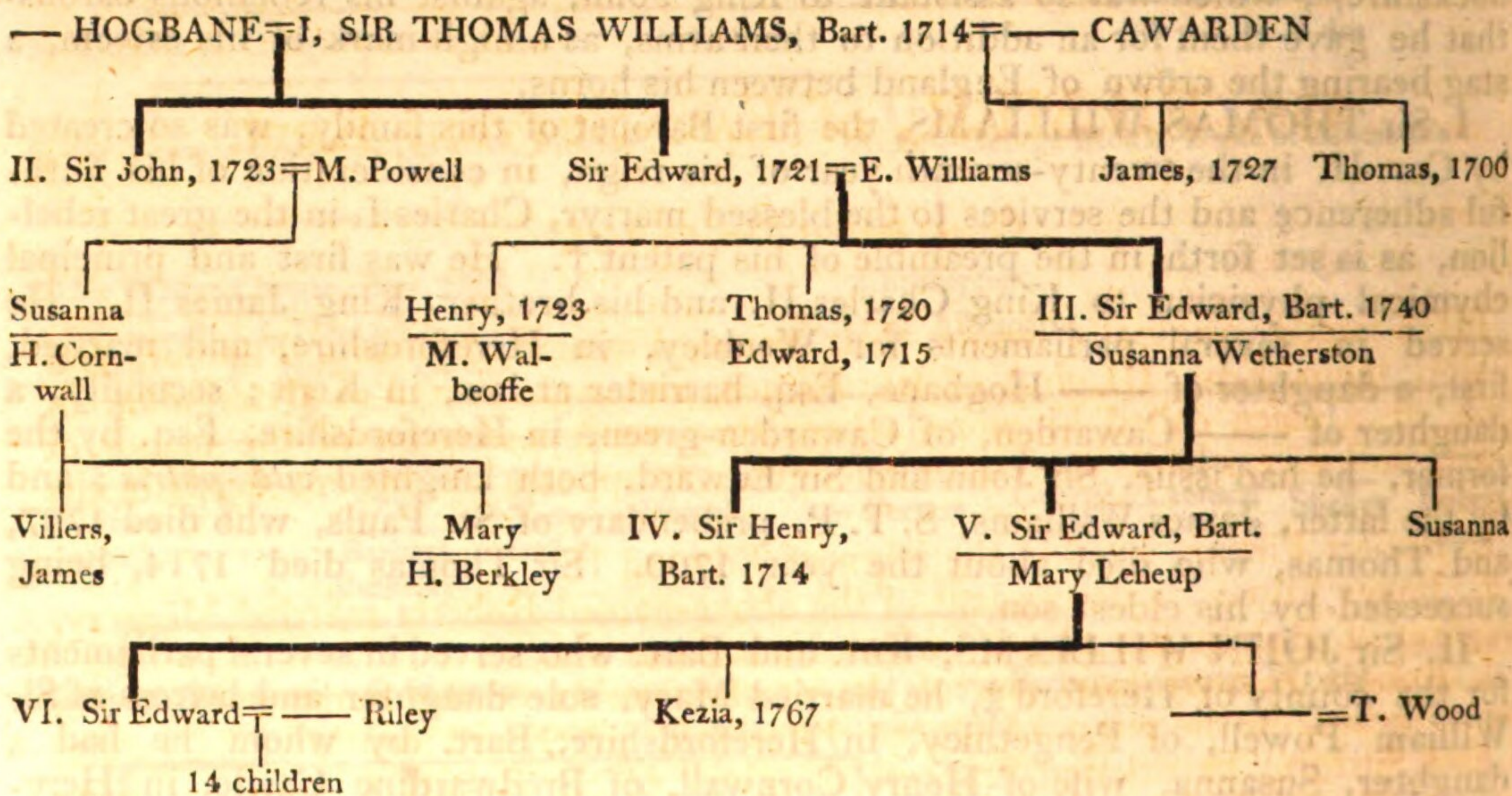


fordshire, Esq. (to whom second wife) and had issue two sons, Velters, and James Cornwall, Esqrs. (the former knight of the shire for Hereford, and the latter member of parliament for Weobley, in that county), also one daughter Mary, wife of the Hon. Henry Berkley, brother to James, Earl of Berkley. Sir John died without issue male, June 17, 1723.

Sir Edward Williams, Knt. his brother, died before him, 1721, having served in parliament for the county of Brecon\*, forty years. He married Elizabeth, daughter and coheirress of Sir Henry Williams, of Guernevet, in Brecknockshire, Bart. by whom he had issue, 1, Henry, who married Mary, daughter of John Walbeoffe, of Lauham-Lach, in Brecknockshire, Esq. (whose ancestor, Sir John Walbeoffe, in the reign of King William Rufus, being knighted under the royal standard, was the first who settled in those parts, where the family continued ever since), but died without issue, 1723; his relict was afterwards wife of Sir Humphrey Howarth, Knt. knight of the shire for Radnor, and died in 1742†; 2, Thomas, a doctor of laws, who died 1720, without male heirs; 3, Edward, who also left no male issue, and died 1715; and 4, Sir David, who succeeded his uncle, Sir John.

III. Sir DAVID WILLIAMS, Bart. married Susanna, daughter of Thomas Witherstone, of the Lodge, in Herefordshire, Esq. by whom he left Sir Henry, his successor, Sir Edward, successor to his brother, and Susanna. He died Feb. 1739-40. His relict was afterwards wife of the Rev. Mr. Johnson of Herefordshire.

TABLE 92.



\* Ex inf. Dom. Dav. Williams, Bar. 1741.

† By her death, a rent charge of 600l. a-year, fell to Sir Edward Williams, of Guernevet, Bart.—*Gen. Even. Post.*



IV. Sir HENRY WILLIAMS, eldest son and successor his father, died Aug. 1741, aged eighteen, and was succeeded by his only brother,

V. Sir EDWARD WILLIAMS, Bart. who married Feb. 2, 1749, Mary, daughter and coheiress of Isaac Leheup, Esq. who died September 30, 1768, by whom he had one son, Sir Edward, and one daughter, Kezia, who died unmarried. Sir Edward was succeeded by his only son,

VI. Sir EDWARD WILLIAMS, Bart. who married, in 1777, —, daughter of John Riley, of St. James's place, and one of the coheiresses of John Riley, of Bread-street, Esq. by whom he has many children.



ARMS—Argent, a stag, trippant, proper, hooped and attired, or, and bearing between his horns a royal crown, proper, being the augmentation granted by King John.

CREST—On a wreath, argent and gules, a tower, argent, and out of its battlements, an arm, embowed, in mail, holding in a hand proper, a broken lance, the point directed downwards, and guttée de sang.

MOTTO—*Virtus incumbet honori.*

SEATS—At Guernevet and Llangoyd Castle, in Brecknockshire.

## 189. FILMER, of EAST-SUTTON, Kent.

Created Baronet, Dec. 24, 1674.

THIS family originally wrote their name, Finmere, Fylmere, Filmour, and Filmor, temp. Edw. III. but of late Filmer, and were seated at Otterinden, in Kent, at a place called Finmore, where they were possessors of the manor of Herst, and divers lands thereunto belonging, as appears by ancient deeds in the family.

- 1, Robert Filmer, lived in the reign of Edward II.
- 2, James Filmer, a descendant of the above-named Robert, married Margery, daughter of Robert Rayner, by whom he had one son,
- 3, Robert Filmer, Esq. one of the prothonotaries of the common-pleas for twenty years, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, purchased considerable estates in East Sutton; he married Frances, daughter of Sir Robert Chester, of Royston, in Hertfordshire, Knt. by whom he had six sons, 1, Edward; 2, Robert;



3, Henry, who settled in Lancashire; 4, Anthony; 5, ————; 6, ————; and three daughters, Catharine, wife, first of Thomas Gilbert, of Sandwich, Esq. and secondly, of Christopher Mills; 2, Affray, who died unmarried; 3, Mary, wife of John Mereweather\*. This Robert died, 1585, aged sixty, and lies buried at Sutton, under a fine monument.

4, Edward, the eldest, was knighted by Queen Elizabeth; and, on his purchasing East Sutton of his brother-in-law, John Argall, Esq. he removed there from Little Charleton to the manor-house of East Sutton, where he kept his shrievalty for the county of Kent, in the 13th of that reign.

By Elizabeth, the daughter of Richard Argall, of East Sutton, Esq. who died Aug. 9, 1638, he had nine sons, and nine daughters; 1, Robert; 2, Edward, admitted, as founders' kin, fellow of All Souls, in 1672, and created L. L. D. in 1681†: he died 1703; 3, John; 4, Reginald; 5, Richard; 6, Henry; 7, Augustine; Mary, the wife of John Knatchbull, Esq.; Elizabeth; Catharine; and Sarah. He died in 1629, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

5, Robert, who was knighted by King Charles I. and resided at East Sutton, was educated at Trinity College, Cambridge‡. He was a great sufferer during the civil wars of King Charles I.'s reign, having had his house plundered ten times by the rebels, and himself imprisoned in Leeds Castle, for his loyalty. He died in 1653, having married Anne, daughter and coheiress of Martin Heton, bishop of Ely, by whom (who died in 1671) he had six sons, and two daughters; Edward, Robert, and Samuel; and Anne, the wife of Sir John Godscall, Knt. He was succeeded by his eldest son,

6, Sir Edward Filmer, Knt. who was gentleman of the privy-chamber, both to King Charles I. and II. and dying unmarried at Paris, 1769, was succeeded in his estates by his brother,

I. ROBERT FILMER, Esq. barrister at law, of Gray's-Inn, who, in consideration of his father's sufferings and loyalty, was, on Dec. 24, 1674, created a Baronet.

He resided at East Sutton, which, as well as the park round it, he greatly improved, inclosing the whole with a stone wall. He died, March 22, 1675, having had issue, by Dorothy, his wife, daughter of Maurice Juke, of Layer-Marney, in Essex, Esq. who died, June 10, 1671, (by her mother, Amy, daughter of Reginald, younger brother of Sir Thomas Kempe, of Ollantigh, Knt. she was of consanguinity to Archbp. Chicheley §,) by whom he had four sons and three daughters, of whom,

\* Visit. co. Kent, 1574 and 1616.—Harris's *His. Kent*, 307.

† Wood's *Ath.* Vol. II.—Fasli, 218.—Stem. Chich. p. 156.

‡ He employed his pen in defence of the rights of the crown. Having wrote the *Anarchy of a limited or mixed Monarchy*, in 1646, (See Wood's *Ath.* Vol. II. p. 710); *Patriarcha*, or the natural power of kings; the *Freeholder's grand Inquest*; and *Reflections concerning the Original of Government*; with an *Advertisement to the Jurymen of England, concerning Witches*: all published after his death, by his son.

§ See Stem. Chich. No. 153.



II. Sir ROBERT FILMER, Bart. the eldest, succeeded him in title and estate. In the year 1689, he served the office of sheriff for the county of Kent, and died April 14, 1720.

He married Elizabeth, daughter and coheiress of Sir William Beversham, of Holbrook-hall, in Suffolk, Knt. one of the masters in chancery, who died May 4, 1717, (by his first wife, Frances, daughter and coheiress of Christopher Herris, of Margaretting, in Essex, Esq. ; Dorothy, the other daughter and coheiress of Sir William Beversham, was the wife of Sir George Rivers, Bart. \*), by whom he had five sons, and four daughters. Beversham, one of the younger sons, was of Lincoln's-inn, barrister at law, master of the Nisi-Prius office in B. R. and one of the most able conveyancers this kingdom has produced: he died in 1763, having, by his last will, devised his estates in Kent to his nephew, Sir John-Filmer Honywood, Bart.

III. Sir EDWARD FILMER, Bart. succeeded his father in title and estate, and married Mary, daughter of John Wallis, in Oxfordshire, Esq. only son and heir of the learned John Wallis, D. D. Savilian professor of geometry at Oxford, and F. R. S. by whom he had twenty children, viz. eleven sons, and nine daughters: of the former, four only were living in 1782; 1, John; 2, Beversham; 3, Edmund, rector of Crundall, in Kent, who married, in May, 1756, Arabella-Christiana, the eldest daughter of Sir John Honywood, Bart. by his first lady, by whom he has issue six sons and two daughters; 4, Francis, barrister at law, of Lincoln's-inn. Of the daughters, 1, Dorothy, was wife of Sir John Honywood; 2, Amy; the rest, I believe, are all dead. He died, Feb. 10, 1755, aged seventy-two, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

IV. Sir JOHN FILMER, Bart. who was representative in parliament for the county of Sussex, and barrister at law. He married, in April, 1757, Dorothy, daughter of the Rev. John Deeds, prebendary of Canterbury; and dying Feb. 22, 1797, was succeeded by his brother,

V. Sir BEVERSHAM FILMER, the present Baronet, who married, in Feb. 1764, ———, daughter of William Henley, late of Gore-Court, Esq. by whom he has issue.

ARMS—Sable, three bars, and as many cinquefoils, in chief, or.

CREST—On a wreath, or, and sable, a falcon, volant, proper, beaked and legged, or, mantled, gules, doubled, argent, standing on a broken castle, or.

SEAT—At East-Sutton, in Kent.

#### QUARTERINGS.

1, FILMER.—As in the arms.

2, HETON.—Argent, on a bend engrailed, sable, three bulls' heads caboshed, or.

3, Three fleurs de lis, in the centre a blackmoor's head coupéd, proper.

4, BEVERSHAM.—Gules, a fir-de-moline pierced, between two martlets in fesse, argent.

*Harl. MSS. No. 1069-17.—Visit. co. Kent, 1574 & 1616.*

\* See Morant's Essex, Vol. II. p. 368.



TABLE 93.

1, ROBERT FILMER, temp. Edw. II.

2, James = Margery Rayner

3, Robert, 1585 = Frances Chester

4, Sir Edward, 1629  
Eliz. Argall, 1638Robert,  
HenryAnthony,  
AffrayCatharine  
T. Gilbert | C. MillsMary  
J. Mereweather5, Sir Robert, 1653  
Anne Heton, 1671Edw. 1703,  
JohnReginald,  
RichardHenry,  
AugustineMary  
J. KnatchbullElizabeth,  
Catharine

Sarah

6, Sir Edward, Knt.  
1669I. Sir Robert Filmer, Bart. 1675  
Dorothy Juke, 1671

Samuel

Anne  
Sir J. Godscall

II. Sir Robert, 1726 = E. Beversham, 1717

III. Sir Edward, 1755 = M. Wallis

Beversham

IV. Sir John, 1797  
D. DeedsV. Sir Beversham  
— Henley

Issue

Edmund  
A. C. HonywoodDorothy  
Sir J. Honywood

Amy

6 sons

2 daughters

## 190. MORE, of MORE-HALL, Lancashire.

Created Baronet, Nov. 22, 1675.

THIS family of More, or De la More, is of great antiquity, having been possessed of More and Bank-Hall for upwards of twenty generations, as appears, as well by divers ancient deeds remaining in the family, as by the achievements and



inscriptions engraven on the walls of the said houses. Whereof was Sir William de la More, who was made knight-banneret by Edward, the Black Prince, at the battle of Poictiers, in France. He was a very considerable man in that time, and wrote the life and death of Edw. II. and III. which is made much use of by Barnes, and other historians, who wrote of those times. Sir John de la More was member for Cumberland 6 Hen. IV. and Thomas 8 Hen. V. and again 8 Hen. VI. and 29 and 33 of that reign. John More, of Bank Hall, in Lancashire, Esq. married Eleanor, youngest daughter of Sir Richard Molineux, of Sephton, in Lancashire, Knt. who died 11 Eliz. from him was lineally descended,

I. EDWARD MORE, of More, and Bank-Hall, Esq. (son and heir of Colonel John More, of More-Hall, who defended Liverpool against King Charles I. by a daughter of Rigby), who was to have been created a Baronet in the year 1660, but the *Recepi* was not signed till March 1, 1661-2, and the patent passed not under the great seal until the time before-mentioned, 1675. This Sir Edward More, Bart. married, first, ———, daughter of Sir William Fenwick, of Meldon, in Northumberland, aunt to Sir John Fenwick, Bart. in Northumberland, who suffered in the reign of King William III. by attainder in parliament, by whom he had four sons; the two eldest died young; 3, Sir Cleave, his successor; and 4, Thomas, who died S. P. His second wife was, ———, daughter of Sir Thomas Bloodworth, Knt. by whom he had a daughter, Matilda, wife of Thomas Whitloe, of Bootle, in Lancashire, Gent.; and a son Edward, who died young.

II. Sir CLEAVE MORE, Bart. who succeeded his father in dignity and estate, was member of parliament for Bramber, in Sussex, in 1708, and married Anne, daughter and heiress of Joseph Edmonds, of Cumberlow, in Clothall Parish, in Hertfordshire, Esq. son of Simon Edmonds, Esq. of London, who fined for alderman; by whom he had Sir Joseph Edmonds, his successor, and died March 23, 1729-30, and was succeeded in dignity and estate by the said,

III. Sir JOSEPH-EDMONDS MORE, Bart. who married ———, daughter of ——— Newnam, (or Newman,) of Lincoln's-Inn-Fields, Esq. by whom he left three sons, and three daughters, Sir Joseph, his successor; Cleave, married in July 1741, ———, daughter of ——— Storer; and Thomas: of the daughters, Anne was wife, in 1734, of Henry Popple, Esq. under-treasurer to her late majesty Queen Caroline; Sophia, March, 1740-1, of Mr. John Beck, of Watford, in Hertfordshire; and one died young. Sir Joseph-Edmonds, died March 14, 1731-2.

IV. Sir JOSEPH-EDMONDS MORE, Bart. eldest son and successor to his father, married in 1736, Henretta-Maria, daughter of Mr. Will. Morris, of Fernam, near Faringdon, in Berks, (sister to the Lady Chaplyn, relict of Sir John Chaplyn, of Tathwell, in Lincolnshire, Bart. by whom he left only one son, and died March 29, 1741, being succeeded in dignity and estate by his only son,

V. Sir WILLIAM MORE, the present Bart. who married —, daughter of —, by whom he has issue; his daughter Eliza, in 1795, was wife of Charles Browning, of Horton-Lodge, in Surry, Esq.



ARMS—Argent, three greyhounds, currant, in pale, sable, collar'd, or.  
 CREST—A partridge, with wings expanded proper, in his beak a stalk of wheat of the last.  
 MOTTO—*Comme je fus.*  
 RESIDENCE—Stamford, Lincolnshire.

TABLE 94.

JOHN MORE—ELEANOR MOLINEUX, 1569

Colonel John More—Rigby

—Fenwick—I. Sir Edward More, Bart.—Bloodworth

II. Sir Cleave More, 1730—A. Edmunds Thomas Matilda—Thomas Whitloe

III. Sir Joseph-Edmunds More, 1732—Newnam

IV. Sir Joseph, 1741

Cleave  
—Storer

Thomas

H. Popple

Sophia  
J. Beck

V. Sir William More—

Eliza—C. Browning

## 191. HEAD, of HERMITAGE, near Rochester, in Kent.

Created Baronet, June 19, 1676.

THIS family is of great and undoubted antiquity in the county of Kent; and, in conformity to the custom of antient times, and agreeable to the known practice of the Normans, whose manner it was to assume surnames from the places of their residence, took that of De Hede, from the ancient port now called Hithe, which was formerly called de Hede, as may be plainly gathered from Domesday-Book, where you may find it mentioned in the following manner in *Limwardlæd*, in hundred de Hede, habet Hugo de Monford, de terra monachorum, 1 manerium Saltwood, de archiepiscopo, et in burgo de Hede, sunt 220 burgenses qui pertinent huic manerio,



&c. and accordingly, we find several of this name in the most authentic historical accounts of the Kentish writers. It begins thus, *Androgeus comes, Ethelbertus Rex, Lotharius Rex, Wightredus Rex, Heddius Stephanus*. Another of the progenitors of this family was, Hamo de Hede, who in the year 1291, was Bishop of Rochester, and confessor to King Edward II. He built St. Bartholomew's hospital, as a foundation for ten poor men, at De Hede, alias Hythe. In the south isle of Hunton Church, near Maidstone. There was, in Kilburne's time, a memorial of the interment of Head, some time possessor of Buston, in this parish: the brass inscription is now lost, though the arms still remain.

In John Stow's Survey of London, he mentions Henry Hede, as one of the sheriffs in the year 1507.

In the reign of Henry VIII. according to Philpot's account, in his *Villare Cantianum*, p. 197. Alderman Head, of London, was resident at Burston, and added much both of building and magnificence to the fabrick there. In later times, we find a branch of this family seated at Raynham, in this county, who had issue, (\*) Richard Head, of Rochester, who married Anne, daughter of William Hartridge, of Cranbrook, by whom he had four sons, William, Richard, John, and Samuel.

I. RICHARD, the second son, was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, in the year 1676. He married first, (†) Elizabeth, daughter and coheiress of Francis Merrick, alderman of Rochester, by whom he had three sons, and one daughter; 1, Francis, of whom hereafter; 2, Henry, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Summers, Esq.; and 3, Merrick, D. D. who married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Jackson, D. D. prebendary of Rochester, and left Elizabeth, wife of Theophilus De l'Angle, in France, Esq. Elizabeth, the only daughter by the first lady, was wife of Sir Robert Faunce, of Maidstone, in the county of Kent, Knt. Sir Richard married secondly, Elizabeth, coheiress of ——— Willy, of Wrotham, in Kent, Esq. by whom he had two sons, and three daughters, John, who married Anne, daughter and coheiress of John Dawes, of London, merchant, by whom he had Dawes Head, ancestor to the present Baronet; 2, Richard, baptized 1661; 3, Anne, baptized 1653; 4, Jane, wife first, of Herbert Price, Esq. and afterwards, of John Boys, of Hode, Esq. a family likewise of great antiquity in the county of Kent, as you may learn by an authentic manuscript in Queen's College library, Oxon, of which this account is a transcript; 'The family of Boys, is originally descended from John de Bosco, or de Bois, who came into England with William the conqueror; from John de Bois, descended lineally William Bois, Esq. who was possessed of Fredville, in old deeds, Froidvile, near Nonnington, in the hundred of Wingham, not far from Canterbury, in Kent; William had issue, Thomas Boys, who died in Hen. VII's reign, and left two sons: to Thomas, his eldest, he devised Fredville, with his estate thare: to William, the youngest, Bonnington, with the estates annexed to it. From Thomas, the title of Fredville descended in a successive line to John Bois, Esq. living in 1659; from Fredville are branched out, first, the Boys's of Hode,

\* Le Neve's MSS. Vol. III. P. 207.

† Ibid.



the second branch of the eldest house; secondly, Thomas, of Betshanger; thirdly, of Sandwich; from Bonnington proceeded, first, the Boys's of Wiltborough, the second branch of the second house; secondly, that of Offington; and thirdly, those of Hawkhurst—they bear, *or, a griffon, segreant, sable, within a bordure, gules.*' A more authentic account than ordinary of this family seems necessary, from the frequent intermarriages that have happened between the Heads and the Boys's.

The third daughter of Sir Richard Head, by his second lady, was Frances, wife, first, of Thomas Poley, Esq. descended from the ancient and knightly family of the Poleys, of Boxted, in Suffolk, by whom he had several children: she afterwards was wife of Adam Lawrey, of Rochester, and had by him one son Adam.

The third lady of Sir Richard was Anne, daughter of Dr. William Kingsley, Archdeacon of Canterbury, and relict of John Boys, of Hode, Esq. by whom he had no issue: this Sir Richard served several times in parliament for the city of Rochester; and the unfortunate King James II \*. was entertained at his house when he judged it necessary to retreat from his capital. He died Sept 18, 1689, as appears by a fair monument, with an elegant bust, carved by Gibbons, erected to his memory, in the south isle of Rochester Cathedral, where he lies interred †.

\* Ex. inf. Dom. Fra. Head, Bar. 1741.

† The following inscription is on a mural marble:

Richardus Head, Baronettus, juxta situs est.  
Obiit 18<sup>o</sup> Die Septembris, Anno Salutis, 1689, Ætatis  
80.  
Hæc Urbium antiquissima Cunas ei dedit et Tumulum  
Hinc ad Parliamentaria sæpius comitia missus,  
Regi et Patriæ summa Fide Diligentia  
Integritate inservivit.  
Carus omnibus, omnibus benignus.  
Et humanâ Conditione tactus,  
Pauperibus sublevandis plurima clargitus est.  
Tres duxerat Uxores satis elegantes,  
Duas bene fœcundas ex quibus numerosam prolem,  
Undecim Liberos fœlix Pater a se progenitos vidit  
Et Natos Natorum,  
Quorum Princeps a Primogenito Nepos,  
Hoc Sepulchrale Marmor Avi Memoriae sacrum,  
Posuit Franciscus Head, Baronettus.

There is no History of England that inform us, where the unfortunate, but misguided James II. resided, while at Rochester, immediately previous to his quitting the kingdom; though it is a fact well established, that he was met, and with his small court received and entertained by this Sir Richard Head, then member for Rochester. The king was so much pleased and astonished at this unexpected and daring hospitality, that as he approached, he took an emerald ring of great value from his finger, and presented it to Sir Richard, in token of the gratitude he felt that a subject should dare to receive a monarch in his misfortunes, whom in those turbulent times it was almost death to call so.—*Vide Seymour's Survey of Kent, for the former part of this statement, p. 681.*



Francis Head, Esq. eldest son of Sir Richard, married Sarah, only daughter of Sir George Ent, of London, Knt. M. D. \*, and President of the College of Physicians, (who writ several treatises in very elegant Latin, one of which is entitled, *Apologia pro circuitione Sanguinis*), by whom he had six children, though two only survived him; Sarah, wife of John Lynch, of Groves, Esq. high sheriff for the county of Kent when King George I. landed, on his accession to the crown, by whom he had, the Rev. John Lynch, D. D. and dean of Canterbury; George Lynch, M. D. and several other children; and a son Francis, of whom more hereafter. This Francis Head, Esq. was a barrister at law, and died in his father's life-time, and was buried in the chancel of St. Margaret's, Rochester. He bequeathed a very good and pleasantly situated house, now called the Palace †, by his last will and testament, to the bishops of that see for ever ‡.

II. Sir FRANCIS HEAD, Bart. succeeded his grandfather in 1689, and married Margaret, daughter and coheiress of James Smithsbye, Esq. who was son of Sir Thomas Smithsbye, Knt. a great sufferer in the royal cause, for he

Sir Richard Head, Bart. by his will, dated Sept. 10, 1689, gave several houses and lands in the parish of Higham to the mayor and citizens, to bestow the rents thereof, first in keeping the premises in repair, and the residue in providing bread to be weekly distributed upon every Sunday in the afternoon in St. Nicholas church, among the most necessitous poor of the parish, by two shillings per week in bread, and the overplus to be divided at the year's end, among four of the most ancient poor men, and the like number of the most ancient poor women of the same parish. These premises now bring in a yearly rent of 10l.—*Hasted's Kent*, Vol. II. P. 63.

Exinf. Dom. Fra. Head, Bar. 1741.

† Seymour's Survey of Kent, p. 681.

‡ His epitaph is as follows:

Franciscus Head, Armiger,  
Richardi Head, Baronetti, Filius natu maximus,  
Vir Candore Morum, Ingenii acumine juris Prudentiæ  
Peritiâ, ac Pietatis Studio celebris,  
Quod Mortale habebat hic recondidit.  
Natus in Urbe hac Roffensi, An<sup>o</sup> 1641,  
Denatus decimo sexto Octobris, 1678.  
Temporis jam exors, Æternitate fruitur.  
Tot Virtutibus orbata Conjux,  
Georgii Entii, Equitis Aurati, Filia unica  
Monumentum hoc in Amoris  
(Dum viveret), mutui Memoriam mœsta posuit.

It was necessary to particularize the issue of Lady Barrett by both her husbands, to explain more clearly the trusts of his will, which were, to her male issue by her first husband in *tail male*, remainder to the issue of Sarah, her daughter by the same husband, *in like tail*, remainder to her several daughters and their heirs *in fee*; by virtue of which limitation, her grandson, Sir Francis Head, Bart. at length succeeded to the manor of Stalisfield, and on his death in 1768, without male issue, his next brother, Sir John Head, Bart. and archdeacon of Canterbury, became possessed of it, and died without issue in 1769, leaving his widow, Lady Jane Head, daughter of Dr. William Geekie, prebendary of Canterbury, surviving, on whom he had settled this manor in jointure: she died in 1780, on which the property of it, under the above will, became vested in Lady Barret, next heir male to Sir William Lynch, of Grove, K. B. who was her great grandson, being the eldest son of John Lynch, D. D. dean of Canterbury, the son of John Lynch, by Sarah his wife, her daughter by Francis Head, Esq. who, to bar all further remainders, has, with his brother, Dr. John Lynch, suffered a recovery of the manor, and is the present possessor.—*Hasted*, Vol. II. p. 760.



lent 30,000*l.* to King Charles I. which sum was entirely lost: the wife of the said James Smithsbye, was daughter of John Green, Esq. recorder of London, and Mary, his wife, eldest daughter of Philip Jermyn, Esq. judge of the king's bench, in King Charles I's time; which Margaret Smithsbye, by James, her husband, had two daughters; the eldest, wife of Sir Francis Head, Bart. as aforesaid, by whom he had six sons, and three daughters. He was buried at St. Mildred's church, at Canterbury, with the following inscription on his tomb\*.

1, Sir Richard, his successor; 2, Sir Francis, of whom hereafter; 3, James Head, Esq. of the Inner-Temple, barrister at law, who died unmarried, 1727; 4, John Head, A. M. deputy-clerk of the closet to his majesty King George II. who married † Jane, daughter of the rev. Mr. Peter Leigh, rector of Whitchurch, (a gentleman of an ancient family in Cheshire, and Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of the Hon. Thomas Egerton, son to the Earl of Bridgewater, by whom he had two sons, John and William, and one daughter, Jane.)

Anne, the only surviving daughter of Sir Francis Head, Bart. was wife of William Egerton. LLD. prebendary of Canterbury, and grandson to the Earl of Bridgewater, by whom she had two sons, and three daughters; three of which were alive in 1741, John, Charlotte, and Jemima.

III. Sir RICHARD HEAD, eldest son of Sir Francis Head, died unmarried in May, 1721, and was succeeded in his honour and estate by his next brother,

IV. Sir FRANCIS HEAD, Bart. who in June, 1726, married ‡ Mary, daughter and sole heiress of Sir William Boys, Knt. M. D. (and of Anne, his wife, daughter of Sir Paul Barrett, Knt. serjeant at law, who married the widow of Francis Head, Esq. eldest son of the first Baronet,) by whom he had one son and five daughters, four of which were living in 1741; Mary Wilhelmina, wife of Harry Roper, eldest son of Henry Ld Teynham, and died in childbed Oct. 1758; Anne Gabriele, first of Moses Mendez, of London, Esq. secondly, of captain John Roper, another son of Ld Teynham, and died at Aix, in Provence, in France, on her journey to Italy, for the recovery of her health, Dec. 11, 1771; Elizabeth Campbell, of the Rev. Dr. Lill, of ———, Ireland. Sir Francis died Nov. 27, 1768, aged 75, and was succeeded by his brother,

V. Sir JOHN HEAD, Bart. who was archdeacon of Canterbury, a clerk of the closet to King George the II. was a man of the most unexampled character. In Seymom's Survey of Kent, p. 456, we have it thus described. "He was D.D. archdeacon, and prebendary of Christ-church, Canterbury, prebendary of Hereford, rector of Ickham, &c. but he derived a more lasting fame from his truly christian and exemplary virtues, than from his hereditary title and ecclesiastical dignities; let the poor, the friendless, and the unfortunate, make his eulogium, they still lament the loss of this worthy man, whom they justly revered, as their parent, their friend, their comforter, and a constant benefactor." He died suddenly, Dec. 1769, and was succeeded by,

VI. Sir EDMUND HEAD, Bart. grandson of Dawes Head, grandson of the first Baronet, before-mentioned, which Dawes was born in the parish of St. Swithin, London-stone, April 16, 1682; stiled, in Sir Richard's will, his pretty grand-child, of Ravenstonedale, in Westmoreland, where he was buried, May 19, 1705, will dated May 15, 1705, proved June 14, 1706. He married Jane, daugh-

\* Here lyeth the Body of Sir Francis Head, Baronet, who married Margaret, the daughter of James Smithsbye, Esq. by whom he had issue, six Sons, and three Daughters; Four of which Sons, and one Daughter, survived him.

† Ex inf. J. Head, A. M.

‡ Ex inf. Dom. Fra. Head, Bar. 1741.



ter of ——— Taylor, who was buried Sept. 4, 1705, by whom he had one son, John, and three daughters; 1, Anne, wife, first, of ——— Brown, of Kirby-Sтивен; secondly, of John Dobbs, of the same place; 2, Isabel, of Thomas Islip, of Kirby Steven; 3, Jane, of Richard Bayliffe, of Kirby Lonsdale, attorney-at-law. Dawes Head was succeeded by his only son John Head, Esq. who married Hannah, daughter of Edmund Wickens, rector of Kirkby Thore, in Westmoreland, who died July 31, 1769, by whom he had three sons, 1, John, baptized at Appleby, Jan. 26, 1729, and died at Barbadoes Feb. 10, 1752, S. P.; 2, Edmund, the late Baronet; 3, Francis, who died young. Sir Edmund married, first, in South Carolina, Mary, daughter and heiress of Daniel Raineau, of Dublin, in Ireland, who anciently came from France, by whom he had two sons 1, Edmund, born at St. Michael's, Charlestown, Dec. 7, 1771, and died May following; 2, Sir John, his successor; and one daughter Hannah, who died young: she died June 12, 1775, aged 28, and was buried in the family vault of St. Michael's, South Carolina. He married, secondly, at St. Clement's Danes, in London, Dorothy, only surviving daughter of Maximilian Western, Esq. one of the Directors of the East-India Company, and of Lincoln's-Inn-Fields, Middlesex, May 12, 1796, by whom he had no issue.

He was esteemed a man of the best heart, soundest judgment, most liberal and humane disposition; he settled himself as a merchant in Charlestown, South-Carolina, where he was chosen president of the court of trade and commerce, and at the commencement of the troubles in 1776 and 1777, he was elected a member of the American Congress; but neither motives of interest, ambition, or personal safety, could induce him to accept a situation, however high, that militated against his ideas of loyalty and attachment to his king and country: the immediate consequence of this refusal to serve was, banishment, the confiscation of his property, imprisonment of his person, *pro tempore*, and several attempts upon his life, which was, however, preserved by that providence, who in its wise dispensations required it of him, on the 21st of November 1796, and his remains were deposited in the family vault, in the south isle of Rochester cathedral\*, and was succeeded in title by,

VII. Sir JOHN HEAD, Bart. who, in 1801, married Miss Walker, of Russel Place, Greenwich, Kent.

ARMS—Argent, a cheveron, ermines, between three unicorn's heads, coupéd sable.

CREST—On a wreath, an unicorn's head, coupéd, ermines.

MOTTO—*Study quiet.*

SEAT—Hermitage, near Rochester in Kent.

\* Where a monument is erected to his memory, which is esteemed handsome, by many elegant, the whole inscription is in bronze letters, double gilt, the first of the kind so used in England, according to the account of Mr. Flaxman, the sculptor, who executed it.

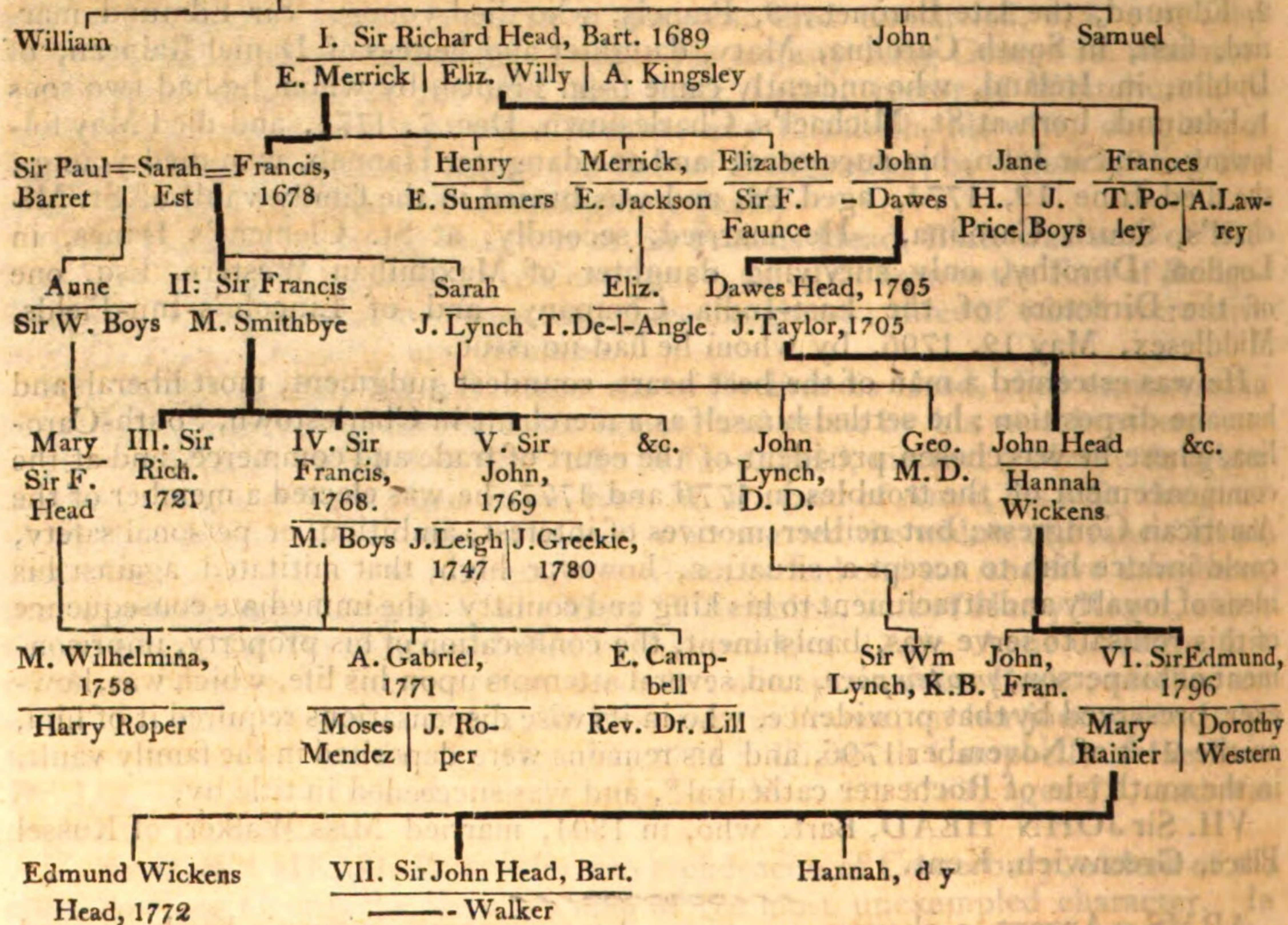
Sacred  
To the Memory of  
SIR EDMUND HEAD, BART.  
who died Nov. 21, 1796,  
Aged 63.  
Dedicated  
By his only surviving son.

The above inscription is upon a plain white marble sarcophagus, 6 feet 6 inches long, and the family arms upon a shield above it; an arch of Portland stone thrown over the recess, with an iron railing before it.



TABLE 95.

RICHARD HEAD=ANNE HARTRIDGE.





## 192. HOSKYNS, of HARWOOD, Herefordshire.

Created Baronet, Dec. 18, 1676.

JOHN HOSKYNS, of Monkton, in Herefordshire, Esq. married Margery\*, daughter of William Jones, of Llanwaren, in the same county, Esq.; his younger son was, Mr. Serjeant Hoskyns, so famous for his wit, who had the misfortune of being committed to the Tower of London, by order of King James I. for a speech he made in the house of commons, reflecting upon mercenary Scottish favorites, and hinting at the same time upon Sicilian Vespers. In the Tower, the following line was made, when he found the effects of too free speaking:

*Vincula da lingue, vel tibi lingua dabit.*

The serjeant married Benedicta, daughter of Robert Moyle, of Buckwell, in Kent, Esq. by whom he had a son, Bennet, and a daughter, Benedicta, wife of John Markey, of Alton, in Herefordshire, Esq.

I. BENNET HOSKYNS, Esq. his son and heir, was the first Baronet of the family, so created 29 Car. II.; he married Anne†, daughter of Sir John Bingley, of Temple-Comb, in Somersetshire, Knt. auditor of the receipt of the Exchequer, by whom he had two sons, Sir John, his successor; and William, of Kingston.

II. Sir JOHN HOSKYNS, his eldest son, was knighted in his father's lifetime, and succeeded to the dignity and estate: he married Jane, daughter of Sir Gabriel Low, of Newark, in Gloucestershire, Knt. (by Anne, daughter of Sir Stephen Soame, of Haidon, in Essex, Knt.) by whom he had several sons and daughters. He was a master in chancery, and much noted for his general knowledge, and vigorous searching after natural philosophy, being one of the fellows of the Royal Society.

III. Sir BENNET HOSKYNS, Bart. his eldest son and successor, married Gertrude, daughter of the Lord Arundell, of Trerice, by whom he left no issue; whereupon the dignity and estate fell to his brother,

IV. Sir HUNGERFORD HOSKYNS, Bart. who, while a younger brother, served in several campaigns, under the Duke of Marlborough: he married Mary, daughter of Theophilus Leigh, of Alderton, in Gloucestershire, Esq. by his wife Mary Bridges, sister to the Duke of Chandos, by whom he had two sons, and five daughters. He served some time in parliament for the county of Hereford; and died in December, 1766, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

V. Sir CHANDOS HOSKYNS, Bart. who married Rebecca, daughter of Joseph May, of the city of London, Esq. by whom he had a daughter, Jane,

\* Le Neve's MSS. Vol. III. p. 208.

† Ibid.



the wife of Sir John Reade, Bart. ; and one son, Sir Chandos, the present baronet ; and dying, May 29, 1773, was succeeded by,

VI. Sir CHANDOS HOSKYNS, Bart. who, in 1774, married Catharine, daughter of Edwin-Francis Stanhope, of Stanwell, in Middlesex, Esq. and of Catharine, his wife, daughter of John, first Marquis of Carnarvon : she died, Feb. 15, 1790, leaving him four sons, and three daughters ; 1, Hungerford ; 2, Catharine ; 3, Caroline-Rebecca ; 4, Chandos ; 5, Bennet ; 6, John ; and 7, Maria-Jane. He was high-sheriff for Herefordshire in 1785.

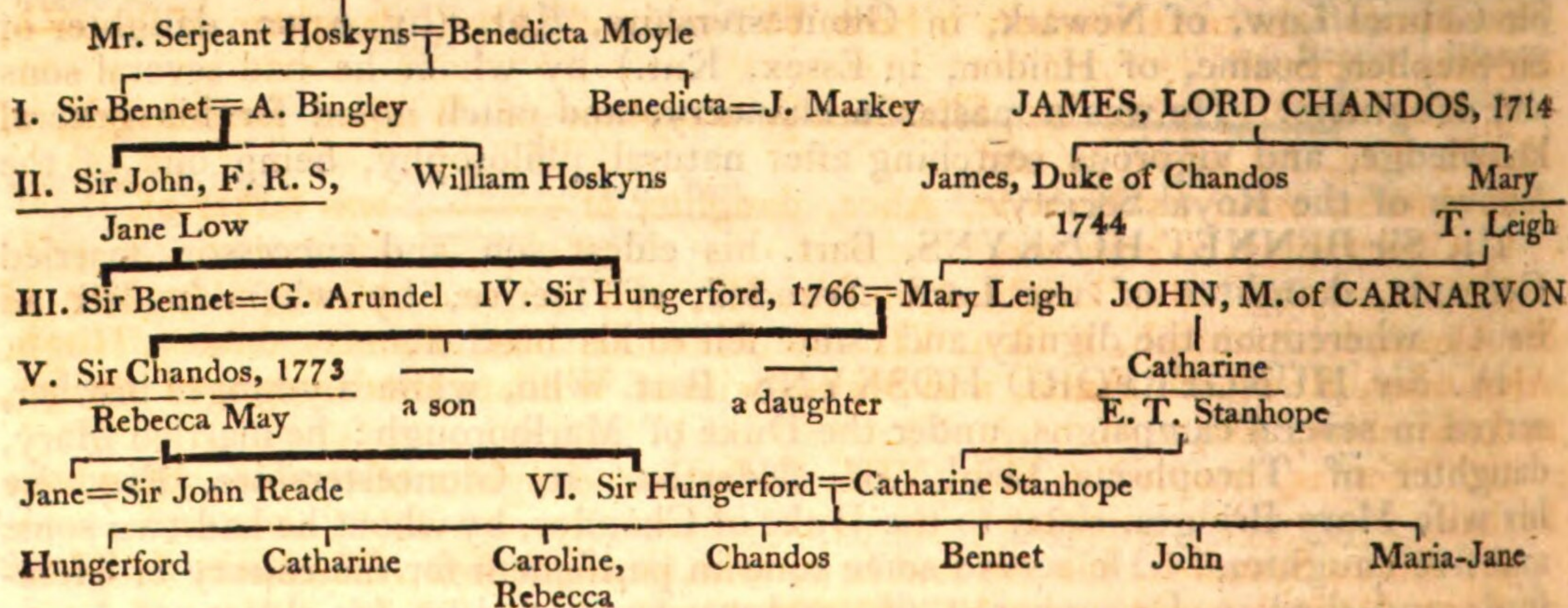
ARMS—Party per pale, azure and gules, a cheveron, between three lions rampant, or.

CREST—A lion's head, erased, or, out of a ducal coronet, with flames of fire out of his mouth, proper, and crowned, or.

SEATS—At Morehampton-Park, and Harwood, in Herefordshire.

TABLE 96.

## JOHN HOSKYNS=MARGERY JONES





## 193. STANDISH, of DUXBURY, Lancashire.

Created Baronet, Feb. 8, 1676.

THIS family is of good antiquity and note, being denominated from the lordship of Standish, in Lancashire, in their possession for many ages. But many of the ancient records, and evidences of this family, are so worn out by time, and wrote in such strange hands\*, that no more can be gathered from them than what follows:

1, Hugh Standish, Esq. married Alice †, daughter of Sir Richard Molineux, of Sephton, in Lancashire, 34 Edw. I. by whom he had, William, who died young, and,

2, Richard, who lived 9 Edw. III. and was father of Hugh, and John.

3, Hugh, married Alice, daughter of Henry Standish, of Standish, the patron of the church of Standish, 43 Edw. III. His sons were, William, Alexander, and Christopher; whereof, the two first died young. He had also a daughter, named Clemence.

4, Christopher, married, 9 Ric. II. Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Fleming, by whom he had, Ralph, Rowland, and James. Ralph Standish, married, 7 Hen. V. Joan, daughter of Sir Thomas Gerrard, Knt. but died without issue; as did also his next brother, Rowland, who had been knighted, 19 Hen. VI. ‡. He brought the relic of St. Lawrence, out of Normandy, to Chorley church.

5, James, the next brother, 6 Edw. IV. married Alice, daughter of ———, and was father of,

6, Christopher, who, by Elizabeth §, daughter of William Bradshaigh, of Haigh, Esq. by whom he had,

7, James, who, by his wife, Alice, daughter of ———, was father of,

8, Christopher, whose son,

9, Christopher, was knighted, 1 Ric. III. and married Alice ||, daughter of Sir Alexander Standish, 6 Hen. VII. by whom he had, Thomas, James, Hugh, Alexander, Rowland, Anne, and Maud, wife of William Bradshaigh, of Haigh, in Lancashire, Esq.

10, Thomas, married, 9 Hen. VIII. Catharine, daughter of ———, by whom he had,

11, James Standish, his son and heir, who married, first, Elizabeth, daughter of Evan Hadock; and, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of John Butler, of Rawcliffe, in Lancashire, 28 Hen. VIII. His sons were, Thomas, and Christopher.

\* Ex Inf. Dom. Tho. Standish, Bar. 1726

† Ibid.

‡ Ibid.

§ Ibid.

|| Ibid.



12, Thomas, the eldest son, married Margaret\*, daughter of Sir Thomas Hoghton, of Hoghton Tower, in Lancashire, Knt. by whom he had, Alexander, Lennard, &c.

13, Alexander, by Margaret, daughter of Sir Ralph Assheton, of Whaley-Abbey, Knt. and Bart. had four sons and three daughters, Thomas, Richard, Ralph, Alexander, Joan, Alice, and Anne.

14, Thomas, the eldest son, married, first, Anne†, daughter of Sir Thomas Wingfield, of Suffolk, Knt. and secondly, Anne, daughter of Christopher Wittingham, in Suffolk, Esq. By the former he had, Thomas, Alexander, Richard, Anne, and Ratcliffe; and by the latter, Ralph, Catharine, Gilbert, Margaret, Henry, and Dorothy.

15, Thomas, eldest son, married Elizabeth‡, daughter of Thomas Vaux, of Dotchet, Esq. by whom he had a daughter, who died young, at Exford. He was slain at Manchester, by the Rump party; his wife, not long surviving him, died at London.

16, Alexander, his next brother, married, first, Anne, daughter of — Farington, and relict of — Banaster, of Bank, in Lancashire, Esq. secondly, Margaret, daughter of — Ireland, of Ireland, in Lancashire, Esq. and widow of Colonel Clifton; but left no issue: he was succeeded by,

17, Richard, his next brother, who married Elizabeth§, daughter of Sir Peter Legh, of Lime, in Cheshire, Knt. by whom he had, Thomas, Richard, Peter, Alexander, Ralph, John, Hugh, Elizabeth, Anne, and Frances; whereof, Thomas and Elizabeth died young.

I. RICHARD STANDISH, of Duxbury, Esq. son and heir, was, by King Charles II. advanced to the dignity of a Baronet. He married Margaret||, daughter of Thomas Holcroft, of Holcroft, in Lancashire, Esq. (she afterwards was wife of Sir Thomas Stanley, of Bickerstaff, in Lancashire, Bart. and died, Oct. 1735, aged near an hundred), and was by her, father of Sir Thomas, Richard, Elizabeth, Peter, Charles, Margaret, and Frances; whereof, Richard died young.

II. Sir THOMAS STANDISH, of Duxbury, Bart. son and heir of Sir Richard, married Jane, daughter of Charles Turnor, of Cleveland, in Yorkshire, Esq. by whom he had Thomas, who married Catharine, daughter of — Frank, of Pontefract, in Yorkshire, Esq. and widow of John Smith, of Heath, Esq. by whom he had issue, Thomas, Margaret, John, Frank, and Jane, who all died infants, except Sir Frank. The other children of Sir Thomas were, Catharine, Margaret, Richard, Cholmley, Charles, John, Turnor, William, Jane, and Cholmley; of these, Cholmley and John died young. Sir Thomas died, Dec. 13, 1756, and was succeeded by his grandson,

III. Sir FRANK STANDISH, Bart.

ARMS—Sable, three dishes, argent.

CREST—On a wreath, a cock, argent, combed and wattled, gules.

SEAT—At Duxbury, near Chorley, in Lancashire.

\* Ex Inf. Dom. Tho. Standish, Bar. 1726.

† Ibid.

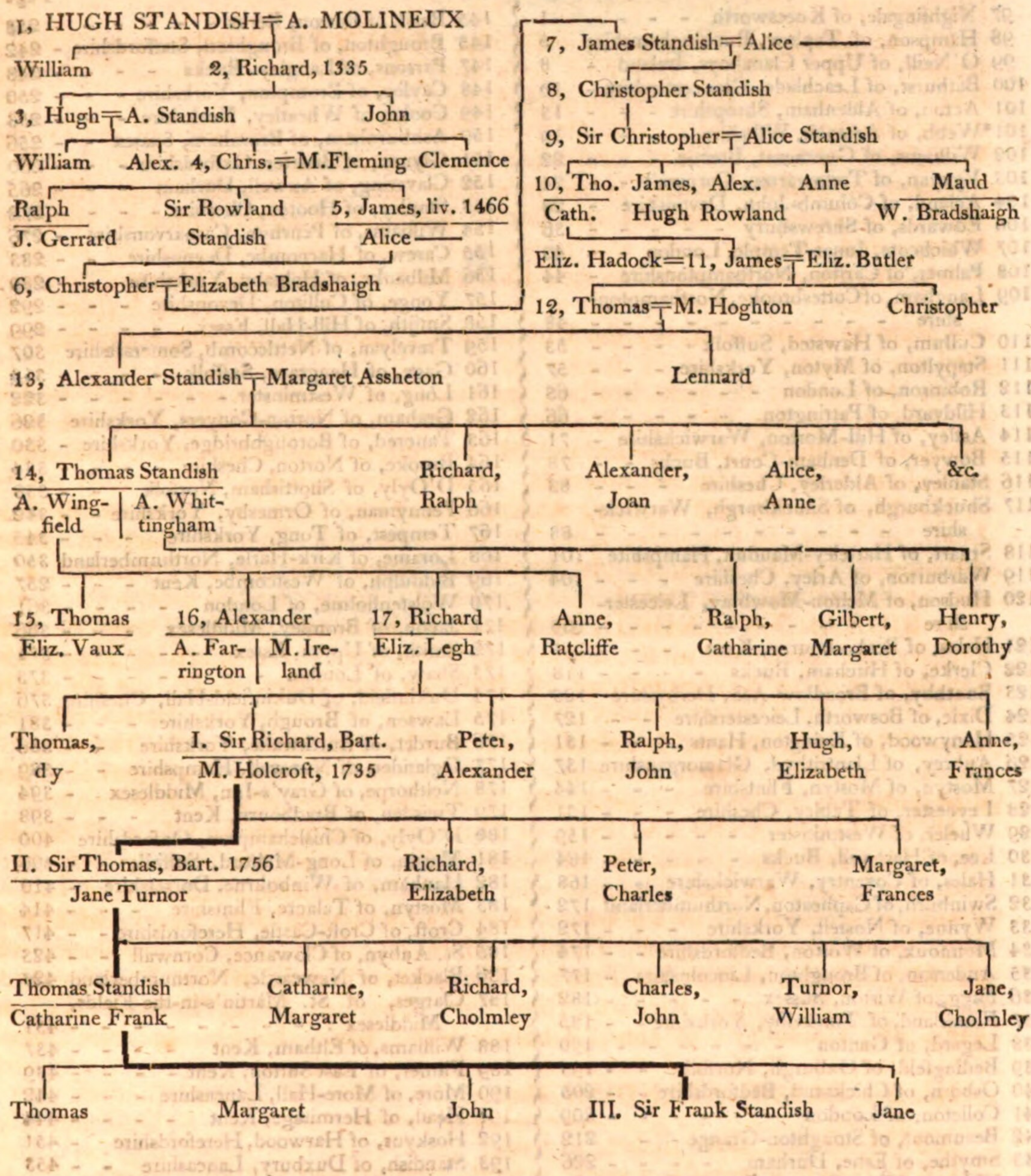
‡ Ibid.

§ Ibid.

|| Ibid, 1727.



TABLE 97.





# CONTENTS of VOL. II.

| No.                                                           | Page | No.                                                                | Page |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 97 Nightingale, of Kneesworth - - - -                         | 1    | 145 Read, of Barton, Berks - - - -                                 | 238  |
| 98 Hampson, of Taplow, Buckinghamshire                        | 5    | 145 Broughton, of Broughton, Staffordshire -                       | 242  |
| 99 O'Neill, of Upper Clanaboy, Ireland -                      | 8    | 147 Parsons, of Langley, Bucks - - - -                             | 248  |
| 100 Bathurst, of Leachlade, Gloucestershire -                 | 10   | 148 Cayley, of Brompton, Yorkshire - - -                           | 250  |
| 101 Acton, of Aldenham, Shropshire - - -                      | 13   | 149 Cooke, of Wheatley, Yorkshire - - -                            | 253  |
| 101*Webb, of Adstock, Wiltshire - - - -                       | 19   | 150 Ashburnham, of Bromham, Sussex - - -                           | 256  |
| 102 Williams, of Guernevet, Brecon - - - -                    | 22   | 151 Glynne, of Bisseter, Oxfordshire - - -                         | 260  |
| 103 Vyvyan, of Treloarwarren, Cornwall - -                    | 24   | 152 Clavering, of Axwell, Durham - - - -                           | 265  |
| 104 Acland, of Columb-John, Devonshire - -                    | 28   | 153 Stanley, of Hooton, Cheshire - - - -                           | 272  |
| 106 Edwards, of Shrewsbury - - - - -                          | 36   | 154 Williams, of Penrhyn, Carnarvonshire -                         | 276  |
| 107 Whichcote, Inner-Temple, London - -                       | 40   | 155 Carew, of Haccombe, Devonshire - - -                           | 283  |
| 108 Palmer, of Carlton, Northamptonshire -                    | 44   | 156 Milbanke, of Halnaby, Yorkshire - - -                          | 289  |
| 109 Langham, of Cottesbrooke, Northampton-<br>shire - - - - - | 48   | 157 Yonge, of Culliton, Devonshire - - - -                         | 292  |
| 110 Cullum, of Hawsted, Suffolk - - - -                       | 53   | 158 Smijth, of Hill-Hall, Essex - - - -                            | 299  |
| 111 Stapylton, of Myton, Yorkshire - - - -                    | 57   | 159 Trevelyan, of Nettlecomb, Somersetshire                        | 307  |
| 112 Robinson, of London - - - - -                             | 63   | 160 Gage, of Hengrave, Suffolk - - - -                             | 313  |
| 113 Hildyard, of Patrington - - - - -                         | 66   | 161 Long, of Westminster - - - - -                                 | 322  |
| 114 Astley, of Hill-Morton, Warwickshire -                    | 71   | 162 Graham, of Norton-Conyers, Yorkshire                           | 326  |
| 115 Bowyer, of Denham-Court, Bucks - - -                      | 78   | 163 Tancred, of Boroughbridge, Yorkshire -                         | 330  |
| 116 Stanley, of Alderley, Cheshire - - - -                    | 83   | 164 Brooke, of Norton, Cheshire - - - -                            | 334  |
| 117 Shuckburgh, of Shuckburgh, Warwick-<br>shire - - - - -    | 88   | 165 D'Oyly, of Shottisham, Norfolk - - -                           | 338  |
| 118 Stuart, of Harteley-Mauduit, Hampshite                    | 101  | 166 Pennyman, of Ormesby, Yorkshire - - -                          | 342  |
| 119 Warburton, of Arley, Cheshire - - - -                     | 104  | 167 Tempest, of Tong, Yorkshire - - - -                            | 345  |
| 120 Hudson, of Melton-Mowbray, Leicester-<br>shire - - - - -  | 109  | 168 Loraine, of Kirk-Harle, Northumberland                         | 350  |
| 121 Hales, of Beakesbourne, Kent - - - -                      | 111  | 169 Biddulph, of Westcombe, Kent - - - -                           | 257  |
| 122 Clerke, of Hitcham, Bucks - - - -                         | 118  | 170 Wolstenholme, of London - - - -                                | 361  |
| 123 Boothby, of Broadlow-Ash, Derbyshire                      | 123  | 171 Jacob, of Bromley, Middlesex - - - -                           | 366  |
| 124 Dixie, of Bosworth, Leicestershire - -                    | 127  | 172 Smith, of Upton, Essex - - - -                                 | 371  |
| 125 Honeywood, of Evington, Hants - - -                       | 131  | 173 Shaw, of London - - - - -                                      | 373  |
| 126 Aubrey, of Llantrithyd, Glamorganshire                    | 137  | 174 Dukinfield, of Dukinfield-Hall, Cheshire                       | 376  |
| 127 Mostyn, of Mostyn, Flintshire - - - -                     | 144  | 175 Lawson, of Brough, Yorkshire - - - -                           | 381  |
| 128 Leicester, of Tabley, Cheshire - - - -                    | 151  | 176 Burdet, of Burthwaite, Yorkshire - - -                         | 386  |
| 129 Wheler, of Westminster - - - - -                          | 159  | 177 Oglander, of Nunwell, Hampshire - - -                          | 389  |
| 130 Lee, of Hartwell, Bucks - - - - -                         | 164  | 178 Nelthorpe, of Gray's-Inn, Middlesex -                          | 394  |
| 131 Hales, of Coventry, Warwickshire - - -                    | 168  | 179 Twisden, of Bradbourn, Kent - - - -                            | 398  |
| 132 Swinburn, of Capheaton, Northumberland                    | 172  | 180 D'Oyly, of Chislehampton, Oxfordshire                          | 400  |
| 133 Wynne, of Nostell, Yorkshire - - - -                      | 172  | 181 Martin, of Long-Melford, Suffolk - - -                         | 406  |
| 134 Monnoux, of Wotton, Bedfordshire - -                      | 174  | 182 Hanham, of Winbourne, Dorsetshire - -                          | 410  |
| 135 Anderson, of Broughton, Lincolnshire -                    | 177  | 183 Mostyn, of Talacre, Flintshire - - - -                         | 414  |
| 136 Fagg, of Wiston, Sussex - - - - -                         | 182  | 184 Croft, of Croft-Castle, Herefordshire -                        | 417  |
| 137 Frankland, of Thirkelby, Yorkshire - -                    | 185  | 185 St. Aubyn, of Clowance, Cornwall - - -                         | 423  |
| 138 Legard, of Ganton - - - - -                               | 190  | 186 Blacket, of Newcastle, Northumberland                          | 427  |
| 139 Bedingfeld, of Oxburgh, Norfolk - - -                     | 193  | 187 Clarges, of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields,<br>Middlesex - - - - - | 431  |
| 140 Osborn, of Chicksand, Bedfordshire - -                    | 205  | 188 Williams, of Eltham, Kent - - - -                              | 437  |
| 141 Colleton, of London - - - - -                             | 209  | 189 Filmer, of East Sutton, Kent - - - -                           | 439  |
| 142 Beaumont, of Stoughton-Grange - - -                       | 212  | 190 More, of More-Hall, Lancashire - - - -                         | 442  |
| 143 Smythe, of Eshe, Durham - - - - -                         | 226  | 191 Head, of Hermitage, Kent - - - -                               | 444  |
| 144 Wilson, of East-Bourne, Sussex - - - -                    | 229  | 192 Hoskyns, of Harwood, Herefordshire -                           | 451  |
|                                                               |      | 193 Standish, of Duxbury, Lancashire - -                           | 453  |



經行腹痛

College Arms



# CONTENTS of VOL. II.

| Page | No.                                               | Page |
|------|---------------------------------------------------|------|
| 125  | Reed, of Bedford, Berks.                          | 328  |
| 126  | Broughton, of Broughton, Shropshire               | 329  |
| 127  | Pearson, of Langley, Bucks.                       | 330  |
| 128  | Cayley, of Doncaster, Yorkshire                   | 331  |
| 129  | Cocke, of Woburn, Beds.                           | 332  |
| 130  | Aspinwall, of Repton, Derby                       | 333  |
| 131  | Cotton, of Boston, Lincolnshire                   | 334  |
| 132  | Cavendish, of Ashby, Derby                        | 335  |
| 133  | Steele, of Harlow, Essex                          | 336  |
| 134  | Williams, of Penrith, Cumberland                  | 337  |
| 135  | Carr, of Harrogate, Yorkshire                     | 338  |
| 136  | Milner, of Halifax, Yorkshire                     | 339  |
| 137  | Clay, of Culliton, Herefordshire                  | 340  |
| 138  | Smith, of Hill-Hart, Essex                        | 341  |
| 139  | Perkins, of Northwich, Cheshire                   | 342  |
| 140  | Gage, of Haverhill, Suffolk                       | 343  |
| 141  | Long, of Westminster                              | 344  |
| 142  | Croft, of Nostell-Croft, Yorkshire                | 345  |
| 143  | Faucett, of Bowthorpe, Yorkshire                  | 346  |
| 144  | Brooke, of Marton, Cheshire                       | 347  |
| 145  | De Crespigny, of Northampton, Northamptonshire    | 348  |
| 146  | Penniman, of Ormsby, Yorkshire                    | 349  |
| 147  | Tempest, of Topp, Yorkshire                       | 350  |
| 148  | Luttrell, of Kirk-Hall, Northumberland            | 351  |
| 149  | Baldwin, of Westcombe, Kent                       | 352  |
| 150  | Wetherill, of London                              | 353  |
| 151  | Smith, of Bromley, Middlesex                      | 354  |
| 152  | Smith, of Union, Essex                            | 355  |
| 153  | Smith, of London                                  | 356  |
| 154  | Dunlop, of Donkirk-Hall, Cheshire                 | 357  |
| 155  | Coxe, of Brough, Yorkshire                        | 358  |
| 156  | Walker, of Northwold, Yorkshire                   | 359  |
| 157  | Quarles, of Nunwell, Hampshire                    | 360  |
| 158  | Nightingale, of Gray's-Inn, Middlesex             | 361  |
| 159  | Turner, of Southwold, Kent                        | 362  |
| 160  | Turner, of Clifton, Gloucestershire               | 363  |
| 161  | Turner, of Long-Medard, Suffolk                   | 364  |
| 162  | Turner, of Warton, Lancashire                     | 365  |
| 163  | Turner, of Tisbury, Wiltshire                     | 366  |
| 164  | Turner, of Crop-Castle, Herefordshire             | 367  |
| 165  | St. Aubyn, of Clowance, Cornwall                  | 368  |
| 166  | Steele, of Newcastle, Northumberland              | 369  |
| 167  | Clayton, of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, Middlesex | 370  |
| 168  | Williams, of Elham, Kent                          | 371  |
| 169  | Turner, of East-Sutton, Kent                      | 372  |
| 170  | Mare, of Mere-Hall, Lancashire                    | 373  |
| 171  | Field, of Hemmings, Kent                          | 374  |
| 172  | Harley, of Harwood, Herefordshire                 | 375  |
| 173  | Steele, of Darbury, Lancashire                    | 376  |



---

# APPENDIX

TO

## VOLUME THE FIRST.

---

*PREFACE*, p. xiv. Instead of the three last lines, read,

### *GAZETTE.*

SATURDAY, DEC. 6, 1783.

*College of Arms.*

HIS Majesty has been pleased, by warrant under his royal signet and sign manual, bearing date at St. James's the 3d inst. *To declare and ordain*, that for correcting divers abuses which have of late years crept into the order of Baronets, many persons having assumed the title without any just right, and for preventing the like in future, the title of Baronet should not, from the date thereof, be inserted in any commission, warrant, appointment, or other instrument thereafter to be issued, to any person claiming or using the said title from other of his Majesty's offices whatsoever, until such person, so claiming or using the said title, or some one on his behalf, should have proved his right thereto in his Majesty's College of Arms, and produced a certificate thereof from the said college, under the common seal of that corporation.

And, that his Majesty's secretaries of state for the time being should not, from thenceforth, prepare any warrant to pass under the royal signet and sign manual, for the purpose of advancing any person to the degree of a *Baronet of Great Britain*, until it should appear by a proper certificate that the family arms of the person so intended to be advanced, together with so much of the pedigree at least as may be necessary to ascertain the descent of the title, should have been duly registered in his Majesty's College of Arms; and that the clerk of the crown, for the time being, should transmit all patents of Baronets thereafter to be created, as soon as might be, after they should have passed the great seal, to the register of the College of Arms, for the purpose of an authentic copy thereof in the said college; which patent, so registered, should be returned to the clerk of the crown, for the use of the person to whom the same should be granted.

SURRY, D. E. M.

*The following appeared in the Gentleman's Magazine:*

MR. URBAN,

MAY 21,

In the minute books of the Scottish Corporation, in Crane-court, occurs the following entry, which I transcribe for you as an historical curiosity, wishing at the same time to know whether any, and what consequences arose from the grant:

“ Monday, April 16, 1688, at a court of this corporation then held, ordered, that the Knights-Baronet's patent of England, granted by his Majesty in favour of the corporation, be exposed to sale at five hundred guineas, and not under, the corporation being at all reasonable charges; and that two Scotch



patents, at three hundred guineas each, with full power to John Renny, John Alexander, John Hay, and Sir Andrew Forrester, any two of which, with the master, to be a quorum, and dispose of the same accordingly." Yours, &c.

EUGENIO.

*In the account of Mr. Phineas Pett, one of the master-shipwrights to King James the First, drawn up by himself, is the following :*

July 19, 1616. The great Duke of Buckingham, lately made lord-high-admiral of England, came to visit the navy then riding at Chatham, who, on his being here, used me with such extraordinary respect, &c.

Nov. 20. Attended at Theobald's, to deliver his Majesty a petition ; but his Majesty, by means of the honourable old admiral, had, before my coming, bestowed on me, for the support of my present relief, the making of a knight-baronet, which I afterwards passed, under the broad seal of England, for one Francis Ratcliff, of Northumberland, a great recusant, for which I was to have seven hundred pounds ; but, by reason of Sir Arnold Herbert, who brought him to me, played not fair with me, I lost some thirty pounds of my bargain—*MS. Life of Mr. Phineas Pett, in Vol. XII. of Archæologia for 1796, p. 272.* In the same volume of the Archæologia, p. 275, Mr. Phineas Pett says, " In the year 1627, his Majesty gave me a blank for making a Baronet, which was signed by his own hand about the beginning of June, 1629, by Captain Pennington's procurement, I passed the Baronet formerly given me by the king, for which the captain received for me two hundred pounds, which he sent to Woolwich.

*P. 92, l. 16, after Durham, add, and senior prebendary of Westminster.*

*P. 118, l. 26, after Hamilton, add, who died Jan. 16, 1800.*

*l. 27, after Henrietta, add, wife of, June 3, 1784, the Hon. John Simpson, second son of Lord Bradford, and died Aug. 2, 1791.*

*Twysden, of Roydon-Hall.*

*P. 125. l. 26, after Margaret, add.* This Robert Twysden, by his will, dated at Chart 1464, willed to be buried at the church of Great Chart, without the door of the chancel of the Sacred Trinity, on the west side near the tomb of Alice, his wife. He wills to Thomas, his son and heir, all his lands and tenements in Great Chart and elsewhere, in the county of Kent, after making provision for Agnes, his wife, mother of the said Thomas, directing certain lands to be sold, to pay Margaret, his daughter, her portion of twenty pounds ; and he willed that a marble stone should be bought for his tomb in Great Chart church. Which Thomas, the son, likewise lies buried there with Bennet, his wife. He died Nov. 1539, and she Dec. 8, 1500. The inscription in brass is gone.—*Philippot, p. 105.*

*P. 128, l. 29, after Ireland, add, who married ———, daughter of ———, by whom he had an only daughter, Frances, wife of (March 6, 1770) George Bussy Villiers, Earl of Jersey, by whom he has several children. The bishop's widow became the wife of General James Johnstone.*

*P. 128, l. 34, after Frances, add, wife (Aug. 15, 1783) of Archibald, Earl of Eglinton, who died Oct. 28, 1796 ; she was secondly the wife of ———, son of Dr. John Moore, author of Travels in France, Italy, &c.*

*Temple, of Stowe.*

*P. 139, l. 19, after succeeded by, read,*

VIII. Sir JOHN TEMPLE, great-grandson of Sir Peter Temple, the second Baronet. He was born in 1730, and married Elizabeth, daughter of James Bow-



doin, Esq. late governor of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, and had issue, 1, Grenville, born Oct. 16, 1768; 2, James-Bowdoin, born June 7, 1776, a captain in the army; 3, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas L. Winthrop, Esq.; 4, Augusta, of Captain Palmer, of the 18th light dragoons, in 1785. Sir John was appointed consul-general to the United States of North America, in which situation he died in 1798, and was succeeded by his son,

IX. Sir GRENVILLE TEMPLE, Bart. who married Elizabeth, daughter of George Watson, Esq. of the State of Massachusetts, and has had issue Augusta, born Jan. 1, 1798, and died the June following; Grenville, born July 20, 1779; and John, born June, 1801.

ARMS—First, and fourth, or, an eagle displayed, sable, second and third, argent, on two bars, sable, six martlets, or.

CREST—A martlet, or, couchant, on a ducal coronet.

RESIDENCE—Gloucester Place, London.

## BOYNTON, of BARMSTON, Yorkshire.

Created Baronet, May 25, 1618.

*Having been favoured by Lady Mary, widow of Sir Griffith, and mother of Sir Francis Boynton, the present Baronet, with a more correct account of the family than I have given in the first volume, p. 155, I think it a duty incumbent upon me to reprint the whole of it.*

THIS is a family of very great antiquity, and was probably of note before the conquest, as we do not find it among those who attended the Duke in his invasion; and it is said, that Bartholomew de Boynton was lord of that manor in 1067.\*

\* This must be a mistake, as one Torchill possessed it at that period, as appears by Domesday-Book. This Bartholomew had undoubtedly lands there (and probably previous to that time), being the residence of the Boyntons. It appears, from an old pedigree, that Sir William Boynton, Knt. 1165, 12 Hen. II. married Anne, daughter of Sir Ingram Monceaux, which evinceth the connection of these two families several years before the marriage of Sir Henry Boynton, Knt. with Margaret del See.

The barony of Somerville, and also of Merley (see the monumental inscriptions (a), are supposed to lie dormant in this family. The present Sir Francis is now investigating those claims: his lineal descent is certain. All to be proved is, Whether, after such summons (1 Edw. III.) either or both those persons sat. In Lord Botcourt's case, his ancestor's sitting was proved by his being present at a trial of one of the peers.

(a) Inscriptions on the monuments remaining in the north chapel, over the ancient family vault of the Somerville's and Griffiths, at Burton-Agnes, in the east-riding of the county of York.

Here lies Sir Roger Somerville,  
Summoned to parliament among the barons of the realm,  
The 1st of Edward III.

And died on February, 1336,  
Leaving Sir Philip Somerville, his brother and heir,  
Who departing this life the 23d of Jan. 1354, possessed  
Of this and several other manors, was succeeded by his  
Daughter and grand-daughter, viz. Joan, wife of  
Sir Rees ap Griffith,

Who died Oct. 8, 1377, at Stockton, in Warwickshire,  
And Maude, daughter of John Stafford, by Elizabeth,  
2d daughter of the said Sir Philip Somerville.



Bovington is a small village, situated in the Woulds, in the east-riding of Yorkshire, and was the residence of the family many years: their arms are still preserved in the church, but only the slightest traces of the house are now remaining.

Sir William Dugdale says, "the town which is called Boynton, was formerly Bovington; cast out the superfluous *v* and *y* and it is Bointon, or Boynton, *i* and *y* being the same in signification.

1, Bartholomew de Boynton married, and had two sons, Walter, his successor, and John who married ———, daughter of Henry Powcher, and died without issue.

2, Walter de Boynton lived 1091, the 5th year of William Rufus, he married Anne, daughter of John Thwaytes, Esq. by whom he had two sons, 1, Sir Ingram; 2, Bartholomew, who married ———, daughter of Sir Anselme St. Quintin, but died without issue; and one daughter, Anne, wife of Sir William Inglebert, Knt.

3, Sir Ingram de Boynton, Knt. was seated at Acklam, in Yorkshire, and gave

On the window of painted glass in the said chapel.  
(*The figures in a devout kneeling posture.*)

Sir Roger Somerville, and Maude, his wife,  
Sir Rees ap Thomas, son of Thomas ap Griffith,  
Knight of the Garter,  
Married Catharine, daughter of Thomas Howard,  
Duke of Norfolk;  
Sir Walter Griffith, Knight of the Bath, married  
Jane, daughter of Sir John Ferrers, of Tamworth,  
And died Oct. 30, 1531.

Here lies the remains of Sir Walter Griffith, Knt.  
Who departed this life on the 9th day of August, 1481;  
And Jane, his first wife, daughter of Sir Ralph Nevill,  
By Mary, grand-daughter of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster.

In this chapel also lie the remains  
Of Agnes, second wife of the said Sir Walter, daughter of  
Sir Robert Constable, of Flamborough, and married secondly  
To Sir Gervase Clifton, of Clifton, in the county of  
Nottingham, Knt. of the Bath; she died Jan. 23, 1505,  
Leaving issue by Sir Walter Griffith aforesaid, Walter,  
His successor, made Knt. of the Bath on Allhallows Eve,  
1494, at the creation of Henry, second son of Henry VII.  
Duke of York; and Agnès, married to Sir Gervase Clifton,  
Of Clifton, Nottinghamshire, Knt. of the Bath, son of  
Sir Gervase abovementioned.

This Monument was erected  
In memory of Sir Henry Griffith, Bart. and his two wives,  
the one (as appears by the arms) a Willoughby, and the  
other a Bellingham.

In memory of Sir Henry Griffith, Knt. and Bart. and Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Thomas Throckmorton, of Coughton, in the county of Warwick, Esq. by Margaret, daughter and coheir of William Whorwood, Esq. attorney general to King Henry VIII. Sir Henry had issue, Walter, Ralph, Margaret, Henry, his successor, and Frances, married to Sir Matthew Boynton, of Barmston, in this county, Knt. and Bart.

Baronet. — He was born in 1730, and married Elizabeth, daughter of James Bow



to the priory of Grendal, or Handal, in that county, one oxgang of land, with two tofts, *cum pertinentibus, in campis et villa de marton*\*. He married Anne, daughter of Robert Craythorne, by whom he had two sons, 1, Thomas; 2, John, who married —, daughter of — Brigham, but died without issue; and two daughters, Isabel, wife of Sir Walter Grindall, Knt. and Mary, of William Twyer, or Tyer, Esq. 1112, 13 Hen. I. †

4, Sir Thomas Boynton, of Boynton, married Cicely, daughter of Humphrey Bradborne, by whom he had two sons, 1, Sir William; 2, Sir Robert, who married —, daughter of Sir Gerard Salvin, or Salveyne, of Kilholme, Knt.; and Mary, wife of William Palsey, of Branby, 1141. This Sir Thomas lived also in the reign of Richard II. as appears from grant of lands in Rousby ‡.

5, Sir William Boynton, Knt. married Alice, daughter of Sir Ingram Monceaux, probably of Brampston, where that family resided, by whom he had, 1, Ingram; 2, Henry, who married —, daughter of Adam Wasling, or Wasteney; 3, Jane, wife of Sir Robert Octon; 4, Ursula, of Sir Roger Welwick, Knt. 1166, 12 Hen. II;

6, Sir Ingram de Boynton was seated at Acklam, and amerced fifty marks 30 Hen. III.; and 1248, granted a lease of lands to the miller of Sealing§. He married —, daughter of Sir William St. Quintin, of Harpham, in Yorkshire, by whom he had, 1, Sir William; 2, Anne, wife of Sir John de Alta-rissa, alias, D'Aautry, Knt.; 3, Elizabeth, of Robert Eure.

7, Sir William Boynton, Knt. was seated at Sadbury, Yorkshire, 1213, and married Joan, daughter of John Wadsley, by whom he had 1, John; 2, Thomas, who married —, daughter of William Constable, of Dormanby Esq.; 3, Jane, wife of Sir Pierce Fordingham, Knt. 4, Isabel, of John Thornholme, Esq.

8, John Boynton, Esq. married Albuda, daughter of Sir William Albimonastino, (Blanchminster or Albminster) by whom he had 1, Sir William; 2, John, who married —, daughter of Robert Aske, of Aske; 3, Robert, who married — daughter of — Conyers, of Hooton-upon-Wiske, lived about 1237.

9, Sir William Boynton made a grant of lands in Sealing, 1277, obliging his tenants to grind all their corn at his mill||; and married —, daughter of — Brough, of Hackford, by whom he had Thomas, and John, who married Anne, daughter of Thomas Briggveild, of Yafforth, but died without issue.

10, Thomas Boynton, Esq. married —, daughter of Henry Fitz Randolph, or Randall, by whom he had 1, William; 2, Barbara, wife of John Langton; 3, Thomasine, of John Vincent, or Vinson, of Smeaton, 1291, 20 Edw. I.

11, William Boynton received also the honour of knighthood, and is mentioned in a deed 1339. There is also a deed dated 1319, probably in his time, mentioning the soke and suit of Sealing mill¶. He married —, daughter of Ingram Covall,

\* Monast. Ang. Vol. I. p. 427.

† We now find a Bruis de Boynton witness, with the prior of Tinmouth and others, to a donation in *frankalmoigne*, made by Ranulph de Merley, 30 Hen. I. 1130, confirming to the monks of Durham, Morvic, with the appurtenances, which his father William de Merley had before granted them.—*Monast. Ang.* Vol. I. p. 49.

‡ Original in Sir F. Boynton's possession.

§ Ibid.

|| Ibid.

¶ Both among the writings at Burton Agnes.



or Colville, by whom he had a son Sir Ingram, and three daughters; Anabella, wife of Nicholas Mennill; 2, Dionisia, first of — Pinkney, secondly of — Etherington; 3, Jane, 1350, of Thomas Lawson, of Fowlesgrave\*.

12, Sir Ingram Boynton, of Boynton, Knt. married Isabel second daughter of Robert Nevile, of Hornby, &c. Esq. Knight of the shire for the county of York, 15 Richard II. 1390, and high sheriff of the same 1397†, by whom he had,

13, Sir Walter ‡ de Boynton who was knighted, and lord of the manor of Rousby, temp. Ed. I. § and 1356, being in the service of the Black Prince in Brittany, had the king's letters of protection, dated the 8th of Feb. that year ||, Walter married —, daughter of William Avatton, or Atton, by whom he had one son,

14, Sir Thomas Boynton, Knt. 1377, the last of Edw. III. is stiled of Acklam, in Cleveland; and the same person who jointly with Thomas de Ingleby, had a grant from King Edw. III. in the 39th year of his reign, 1366, for free-warren in Aclam, Avesom, Rousby, Newton. Staynton, and Boynton, in Yorkshire ¶, and 1392 confirmed a gift of the fishery in the river Teyse, at Cattrick, by William de Aclam\*\*. In his will July 28, 1402, he desires to be buried in the quire of the church at Aclam. This Sir Thomas married —, daughter and heir of John Russell, or Rossell, of Newton, under Gainsborough, in Cleveland, and by whom he had,

15, Sir Thomas Boynton, Knt. †† who was lieutenant and constable of Carlisle, under Henry Percy, son of the Earl of Northumberland, 1383, 7 Richard II. and died before his father 1386, seized in right of his mother of the manors of Aclam, and Avesom, and of Roxby, (Rousby) Newton, and Staynton, and of the ancient demesnes, sixteen oxgangs of land in Boynton, as appears from the exchequer book 39 Edw. III. 1365. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Speton, by whom he had one son ††,

\* Thoresby's Antiquities of Leeds, and Lawson's pedigree.

† Thoresby's Leeds.

‡ Called William, Esch. 11 Hen. IV.

§ From a deed at Burton.

|| Rymer's Fœd. p. 344. Walter de Boynton is mentioned as witness to the grant of Handel, in Cleveland; and also in a deed without date, concerning lands in Rousby, naming the yearly payment of a pair of spurs, a penny price.

At this time lived also Sir Roger Boynton, who enjoyed in Hunmanby, Risdeston, Thorp, and Bovington (a); and, according to a pedigree of the family by Sir John Boynton, of Rawcliffe, Knt. serjeant at law, was son of Roger, son of John, son of Allan, son of Robert, son of Gerard, son of Walter, son of William, son of Walter, *ut patet per chart, temp. Steph. and Hen. II.* This Sir Roger was deputy to William de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, lord-admiral in the north, 50 Edw. III. 1376, and in his time was the contention hereafter named.

¶ Ibid.

\*\* Burton's Monast. Ebor.

†† Proved by inquisition after his mother's death, Le Neve, *ibid.*

‡‡ Contemporary with Sir Thomas was Sir Robert de Boynton, who received a grant of lands there in 1319 (b), and was witness, Oct. 14, 1339, with the earl-marshal of England, Peter Mawley, lord of the Luke (qu. Soc.), lord-chamberlain to Edward III. and Sir William Acton. to a deed, proving the right of Hammon Beckwith, Esq. to the coat armour of John, Lord Malebisse. He was also governor of Berwick-Castle, and a commissioner among others, 1 Ric. II. 1381, for receiving 4000 marks from Robert,

(a) Index to the Records of the Tower, p. 156. cart. 39, 40 Edw. III. No. 23, 24.

(b) The original at Burton Agnes.



16, Henry de Boynton, successor to his grandfather, was suspected to be in the interest of Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, and his son, who had taken arms against Hen. IV. for in the fourth year of his reign\* when the battle of Shrewsbury was fought, John Wockerington, Gerald Heron, and John Mitford, were commissioned to tender an oath to this Henry de Boynton, and others, to be true to the king, and renounce Henry Earl of Northumberland, and his adherents; yet three years after † he was concerned with the said Earl, Thomas Mowbray, Earl Marshall, Richard Scroope, archbishop of Canterbury, &c. who had taken arms 7 Hen. IV. and flying to Berwick, was apprehended on the surrender thereof to the king, and with several others executed, being then a knight. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Conyers, of Sockburne, in the bishoprick of Durham, (afterwards wife of John Felton‡) by whom he had two sons William, and Thomas§, and two daughters; Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Marton, of Marton, in Cleveland; and Jennet, of John Widdesworth. Henry was succeeded by his son,

17, Sir Thomas Boynton, who was twelve years old at his father's decease||, and was of Sadbury; and desires to be interred in the church of Aclam, by will dated July 28, 1402, 3 Hen. IV. and proved Sept. 6, the next year. He married Margaret, daughter of Peter Mirfield, by whom he had Sir Robert, or Sir Henry, hereafter mentioned; and Sir Henry who received from his father, the lordship of Sadbury, Ravenshill, Castle-Stranton and Lemmorly, in the bishopric: Castle-

King of Scotland, in part of 56,000, which he had orders to pay to William de Melton, chevalier, mayor of York, and appears, from the following deed, to have borne *five bull's heads, argent, on a cross, sable*, which had some allusion to the name Bovington.

5 APRIL, 50 EDW. III. 1375.

*Be it known unto all men, by this writing indented, made at Scimer the 5th day of April, in the year of grace 1375, how that Mr. William, of Atton, the father, in the presence of the Lord Piercie, challenged Mr. Robert Boynton of the arms that he bore: that is to know, gold, with a cross of sable, and five heads of bulls of silver on the cross; the which, the aforesaid Mr. William, of Atton, and Mr. Robert, after long controversie, themselves put the dome of the Lord Piercie abovesaid. Lord Piercie, by good deliberation, awarded the arms abovesaid to Mr. William, of Atton, by this indenture, sealed with his seal, so the above-named Mr. Boynton, and to his heirs; that henceforth they shall have the arms of gold, with a cross sable, and five bull's heads silver on the cross without impeachment of him or his heirs for ever.*

*In witness of which thing, to this part of these indentures remaining with the abovesaid Mr. Robert Boynton, Mr. William, of Atton, abovesaid, hath put his seal; and to the part remaining with Mr. William abovesaid, the aforesaid Mr. Robert Boynton hath put his seal, the day, place, and year abovesaid.*

This Sir Robert had a son and heir John, æt. 22, 1379, (proved by inq. 2 Ric. II.) by Isabel, his wife, whose daughter and heiress, Elizabeth, was wife of Thomas Newport, as appears from the following inscription on a flat stone, in old characters, in Boynton church:

Hic jacet Thomas Newport, et Elizabetha Uxor ejus, filia et heres Johannis Boynton, filii et heredis Dni. Roberti Boynton, Militis; qui Thos. obiit XV<sup>o</sup> die Novembris, A<sup>o</sup> Dni M<sup>o</sup>.CCCCXXIII<sup>o</sup> et illa obiit IIII<sup>o</sup> die Octobris A<sup>o</sup> Dni M<sup>o</sup>.CCCCXXIII<sup>o</sup>. quorum animabus propitiatur Deus, Amen.—*Dugdale's MS. Herald's Office.*

\* Rymer, tom. 8, p. 322.

† Hollingshed's Chron.

‡ Esch. 10 Hen. IV. No. 28.

§ Ibid, 3 Hen. IV. Will. frater Thomæ, fil. Hen de Boynton, Mil, &c.

|| There is a decree upon record in the court of York, concerning a cause between Sir Thomas Boynton, Knt. and others, 13 Edw. III. against John de Bruthwell, rector of Hilderwell, for not providing a resident minister within the chapelry of Rousby; which they obliged him to.



Lunpton, Cold-Ingleby, Houlden-field, the fourth part of Newam, and half of Rump-ton; lands in Thornaby, Towlesby, Morton, Thesingby, Cottams, Skelton, Whitby-Strand, Stilton, Fauby, Potto, and the lordship of Holeyn, in Holderness; on his marriage with Isabel, only child of Bertram Lumley, who brought him an only child Isabel, wife of Henry, second son of Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthorpe, Knt. \* He bore in his arms a lion passant, and died at Sadbury. July 20, 1405. The aforesaid Margaret, survived her husband, and died in Oct. 1409 †.

18, Sir Henry Boynton ‡, Knt. whose son Henry, hereafter mentioned, was created a knight banneret, by the Earl of Surry, in King Henry the Seventh's reign, increased his fortune very considerably by marrying Margaret, or Lucy, eldest of the two daughters, and coheirs of Martin del See, Esq. Lord of Barmston, in Yorkshire; the time of this marriage is not ascertained, but from a deed § dated Sept. 1, the 13th of Edw. IV. (1473,) it appears to have been before that period. Sir Henry had issue Isabel, wife of Bryan Tunstall, and four sons, 1, Thomas; 2, Cuthbert; 3, Henry; and 4, Martin, who, by will Sept. 2, 1507 ||, leaves his mother, Dame Margaret, the guardianship of his son Henry, appointing her, his sister Dame Isabel Tunstall, and his son William Bulmer, supervisors. The above Martin del See was knighted, and died between Nov. 20 and Dec. 15, 1494, 10, Hen. VII. ¶ Cuthbert, their second son, died young; Henry was created a knight banneret in Henry the VIIIth's time, by the Earl of Surry.

19, Thomas Boynton, Esq. married Cecilia, daughter of Sir James Strangeways, of Smeton, in Yorkshire, Knt. by whom he had Matthew; Jane, prioress of Nun Cotham, wife of Thomas Goldesburgh, of Goldesburgh, Esq.; and Anne, of Robert Haldenby, of Haldenby, Esq. \*\*. He died March 29, 1523, and was

\* Ex Stem. and Lodge's Peerage.

† Esch. p. 332.

‡ Some ancient pedigrees say, Sir Robert, but the deed hereafter alluded to, dated Sept. 1, 13th of Edw. IV. proves it to be Sir Henry. He was seated and possessed of Sadbury, now the inheritance of Sir Robert D'Arcy.

§ Amongst the family writings at Burton-Agnes.

|| Registry of the archbishop's court of York.

¶ (a) There is an award, dated March 3, 1497, between Dame Margaret Boynton, widow, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir Martin del See, deceased, and Peers Hildyard, and Jane his wife, another daughter of Sir Martin, granting themselves and their tenants free passage through the manors of Lysset, Willsthorp, and Gemlin. This Dame Margaret Boynton was a votary, and patroness to the priory of Nun Cotham (c). In a deed dated April 6, 15 Hen. VII. she mentions her sons Henry and Martin. Her will is dated Sept. 2, 1533, whereby she directs her son Thomas to enter upon Barmston at her decease, and appoints Cuthbert Tunstall, Bishop of Durham, one of her executors; which will was proved Nov. 21, 1536.

\*\* In 1519, Thomas Boynton, Esq. petitioned the Cardinal of York, legate de lat. to Pope Leo X. to have the chapel of Rousby (d) consecrated de novo, and sacraments administered there. By his will, bearing date May 14, 12 Hen. VIII. he leaves his land in Langtofte to be distributed in alms, during the mino-

(a) Amongst the family writings at Burton-Agnes is a copy, the date and probate of his will; the latter from Torre's MSS. in the library of the cathedral church of York.

(c) See a MSS. belonging to the Holy Trinity at Kingston-upon-Hull.

(d) The petition and consecration deed are amongst the other evidences at Burton-Agnes.



buried in Rousby chapel \*; near the high altar, in which his widow desired to be interred †.

20, Mathew Boynton, Esq.; was deputed 1537, steward of the lordships belonging to St. Mary's Abbey, in York; and received a grant ‡ from King Henry VIII. dated at Westminster, May 5, 1539, of the highstewardship, for life, of all lands in the counties of York, and Lincoln, forfeited by the attainder of William Wood, prior of Bridlington. He married in his minority, Anne daughter of Sir John Bulmer §, of Wilton, Knt. by whom he had one son Thomas, and three daughters; 1, Anne, wife of William Norton, of Norton, in Yorkshire, Esq.; Cecilie, maid of honour to Queen Elizabeth, and wife of Edmund Norton, of Clowbeck, Esq.; who died about the year 1602, and Margaret, of William Forbisher, of Altofts, and Finningley, Esq. || He died July 31, 1541, and was succeeded by his only son,

21, Thomas Boynton, Esq. a minor, aged 18 years and 44 days; whose custody was given to Sir Ralph Ebers, Knt. Jan. 28, 1542, with an order ¶ for the yearly payment of 25l. out of the manor of Barmston for the same. He was member of parliament for Boroughbridge\*\*, 13 Eliz. and high sheriff of Yorkshire ††, the 18th,

rity of his son Matthew; to whom he gives, as heir looms, his chain of gold (a) (if it may be spared, and his debts paid), his harness, a chales, and agnus of gold, and his English books; also all his lands in Pocklington, Buttercram, and York, which he had by his mother's gift. His son, Thomas Goldesburgh, and Jane his wife, 20l. if she lives till her husband attains the age of twenty-one years, and they cohabit. His son Haldenby, and Anne, his wife, 6l. 13s. 4d. and all the feoffamentams to be reserved for their use. His sister Tunstall, a ring with a blue stone; also a legacy to his brother Bulmer; his land in Foxholes and Cowthorpe, to Sir William Pyndar, for life; and directs that such sums as shall be received of Sir William Bulmer, Knt. for the marriage of his son Matthew Boynton, be reserved to the performance of his last will, of which he appoints Sir William Bulmer, and his mother, Dame Margaret Boynton, supervisors.

\* From the inscription on his grave-stone, remaining there, he appears to have been the first person buried.

† In her will, dated June 16, 1550.

‡ The original is preserved amongst the evidences at Burton-Agnes.

§ Confirmed by the Bulmer's pedigree.

|| This Matthew Boynton dates his will Sept. 29, 1540, where he stiles himself of Barmston (formerly written Bermeston). desiring to be interred there, if he dies in Yorkshire, according to his degree, and leaves 20s. to the high altar in that church; his son and heir apparent, Thomas Boynton, the carved bed in the high gate-house, his black velvet gown, and all his silver plate, in recompence of a chain of gold which his father gave him as an heir-loom; to each of his daughters, Anne, Cecilie, and Margaret, 300 marks; to John Bertrome, during his life, the chapel of St. Oswalde, in Newton, and all the closing belonging to it. He was seized of the manors of Barmston, Grantlingham, Aclam, Bynpton, Rudstone, and Rykton; land in Salcote, Earthorpe, Bygton, Foston, Hollym, Fordon, Thorpe, Sigglethorne, Scaling, Greenholde, Great Driffeld, and Laughbohm; and the advowson of Barmston rectory; also, after the decease of his mother Cecilie Boynton, several lands in Snayton and Boynton; and, on the decease of William Pyndar, Chaplin, land in Langtofte, Foxholes, and Cowthorpe; as appears by inquisition (b) taken at Malton, Sept. 16, 1541.

¶ This order by deed is also existing there.

\*\* Willis's Notitia Parliament. Vol. II. p. 81.

†† List of high-sheriffs in Drake's Ebor. p. 354.

(a) A golden collar was then a badge of knighthood. In an act made for the reformation of appeal, 24 Hen. VIII. is a proviso, that knights may publicly wear a gold collar of SS.—See *Ashmole's Order of the Garter*, p. 225.

(b) The inquisition roll is preserved amongst the family writings at Burton-Agnes.



of that reign, knighted by her majesty at Hampton-Court, Jan. 1577, in which year he suffered a recovery of the manor of Barmston\*, and advowson of the rectory. He was thrice married; first to Jane, daughter of Sir Nicholas Fairfax, of Gilling, Knt. who bore him no issue; secondly to Frances, daughter of Francis Forbisher, of Altofts, and Finningly, Esq. recorder of Doncaster, by her he had a son Francis; and one daughter Anne, wife of Sir Francis Vaughan, of Sutton upon Derwent, Knt. His third lady was Alice, daughter of Nicholas Tempest, of Stanley, or Holmside, Esq. widow of Walter Strickland, of Sizergh, in Westmoreland, Esq.†

22, Francis Boynton, Esq. his son and heir, July 2, 1590, had the assignment of a lease of the rectory and church of Rudstone, and tithes belonging to it. He was high sheriff of Yorkshire, 1596; on the 4th of Feb. 1602, he received a pardon under the great seal; and on the 19th, of Sept. following was appointed one of the northern council, knighted at York, April 17, 1603, as King James passed through that city in his way from Scotland; and had a deputation, dated ‡ at York, Mar. 11, 1615, for preserving the game in the north and east riding. He married Dorothy, daughter and coheir of Christopher Place, of Halnaby Esq. by whom he had Alice, christened April 5, buried at Barmston, June 4, 1590; Mathew, christened there Jan. 26, 1591; Henry, who died young; and Dorothy, wife of Sir Henry Bellingham, of Levens, in Westmoreland, Knt. and Baronet, she had eight children; died in childbed, the 33d year of her age, Jan. 23, 1626, and was buried at Ever-sham, where a monument is erected for her§. Sir Francis desired to be interred at Barmston, wherever he deceases; left his sister Fairfax, his father's ring, and bequeathes legacies to his son and daughter Bellingham. He died April 9. 1617, seized of the manors of Barmston, cum Winton, Rousby, Acklam, Rudstone, a moiety of the manor of Middleton Tyas; lands in Boynton; and the rectories of Barmston, and Bridlington; he was buried at Barmston. An epitaph || remains for him in latin verse, from which he appears to have been a man of learning; Dame Dorothy his widow was interred there, Feb. 12, 1632.

I. MATTHEW BOYNTON, Esq. succeeded his father, was knighted by King James, at White-Hall, May 9, 1618, and by letters patent, dated the 25th of that month, advanced to the dignity of a Baronet of great Britain. He was member for Heydon, in Yorkshire, the 3d parliament of James I. assembled at Westminster,

\* As appears by the family writings.

† She afterwards married Sir Christopher Place, of Halnaby, Knt. and among other issue had Dorothy, heiress at length to that family, and mentioned hereafter.

This Sir Thomas Boynton made several purchases of lands, and appears to have incurred a considerable debt. He desires that his body may be privately buried among his ancestors at Barmston, where he was interred Jan. 5, 1581; the herald receiving twenty marks for setting out his funeral (a). He, by will, earnestly requests Henry, Earl of Huntingdom (stiling him that Man of God) to take upon him the guardianship of his only son.

‡ Among the writings at Burton-Agnes.

§ This monument was repaired and beautified in the year 1765, by Sir Griffith Boynton, Bart. the sixth baronet of his family.

|| Preserved in Sir R. Dugdale's MS. Collections of Churches in Yorkshire, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

(a) College of Arms, London.



1620 \*; and received a pardon under the great seal, Feb. 10, 1625: in 1628, he was high sheriff of Yorkshire; and had a deputation dated at Westminster, April 5, 1631, for preserving the game in the north and east riding. He was again high sheriff of Yorkshire, in the 1643, and 1644, and was chosen a representative for Scarborough October 25, 1645; was in Charles the First's reign governor of that castle, and colonel of a troop of horse. Sir Mathew took an active part in the civil disorders of those times, (circumstantially related by Mr. Rushworth) He married 1614 †, Frances, daughter of Sir Henry Griffith, Knt. and Baronet, of Wichnor, in the county of Stafford, and Burton Agnes, in Yorkshire, (and sole heiress to her brother Sir Henry) by his Lady Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Throckmorton, Esq. of Coughton, in Warwickshire, and sister to Margaret, the wife of Sir Rice Griffith, of Brome-Court, in that county, lineally descended from the Kings of England, the Dukes of Normandy, the Princes of Wales, the Earls of Northumberland, before, and after the conquest; of the Earls of Marche, and Dunbar, in Scotland, &c. &c. ‡ Sir Mathew had issue by Dame Frances, his wife, eight sons and four daughters; 1, Francis; 2, Thomas, interred at Barmston, June 19, 1621; 3, Henry, christened there Nov. 30, 1620; 1, Elizabeth; Jan. 15, 1621, buried April 8, 1622; 2, Dorothy, baptized there Feb. 1623, wife of John Anlaby; of Etton, in Yorkshire, Esq.; 4, Cornelius, baptized March 1624; 5, John, July 27, 1626; 3, Elizabeth, Nov. 6, 1627, wife of John, son of Richard Heron, of Bockenfield, in Northumberland, Esq.; who died Aug. 18, 1678, and was buried in Beverly Minster §, and she also was interred there Jan. 28, 1691 ||, 4, Margaret, baptized at Barmston, April 7, 1629, and married there 1652, to John Robinson, of Ryther, in Yorkshire, Esq. whom she survived; 6, Chas, baptized at Barmston, Sept. 23, 1630, said to have died of a consumption, occasioned by grief ¶; 7, Marmaduke, baptized at Barmston, April 5, 1632, where he died, and was interred there Sept. 25, 1686 \*\*; and 8, Gustavus, baptized there 1633, of these sons, Matthew, married Isabel, daughter of Robert Stapilton, of Wighill, in Yorkshire, Esq.; and was lieut.-colonel ††, he was slain at Wigan, in Lancashire, Aug. 26, 1651, in the advance of King Charles's army towards Worcester, leaving two daughters, Katherine, maid of honour to the Queen: Katherine, wife of Colonel Richard Talbot, afterwards Earl; and nominal Duke of Tyrconnel, captain-general of King James's forces, and lord-lieutenant of Ireland; and Isabella, Nov. 10, 1674, of the celebrated Wentworth, Earl of Roscommon ‡‡; she was the second lady of this noble Earl; and remarried Aug. 2, 1702, Thomas

\* See Willis's Notitia Parl. Vol. II. p. 179.

† The marriage settlement is dated Sept. 27.

‡ Griffith's pedigree, A. D. 1604, among the writings at Burton-Agnes, of immense extent, curiously emblazoned upon vellum, examined at the College of Arms, in London, and allowed to be accurately drawn up, and finely executed.

§ An escutcheon there remaining for him.

|| Register of St. John's Church, Beverley.

¶ By Crozier, an antiquary, living about his time in Holderness.

\*\* June 28, 1625, was presented with his freedom of Aberdeen, and that of Dundee the fourth of July following.

†† Among the evidences at Burton-Agnes. He is stiled Colonel in the Barmston register.

‡‡ Lodge's Peerage, Vol. I. p. 162.



Carter, of Robert's Town, in the county of Meath, Esq.\*; she died 1721: Sir Mathew Boynton's lady deceased, in the 36th year of her age, July 1634, and was buried at Rousby, where a tomb is erected for her, with an affectionate epitaph, (particularly expressive of her amiable conduct as a wife and a mother) written by her husband. He married secondly, Katherine, third daughter of Thomas Viscount Fairfax†, of Emely, (by Katherine his second wife, sister of Henry Viscount Dunbar) relict of Robert Stapilton, of Wighill, Esq.; and had several children, but none who lived long: Peregrine appears to have been their second son; he died at Beverly, in the sixth year of his age, Aug. 28, 1645, and was buried at Barmston, where his epitaph says ‡ "This child God gave unto them §, when they were strangers in a foreign land." He deceased at Highgate, in Middlesex, the latter end of April, or beginning of May, 1646. His widow married thirdly, Sir Arthur Ingram||, of Temple Newsam, in Yorkshire, Knt. who died July 4, 1655; and her ladyship Feb. 23, 1666, who was buried in Rousby chapel, where a tomb ¶ is standing to her memory, (it is not ascertained where Sir Matthew was interred, at Highgate, it is supposed).

II. Sir FRANCIS BOYNTON, Bart. eldest son and heir of Sir Matthew, married on Sunday, March 7\*\*, 1637 ††, Constance, daughter of William Viscount Say and Sele, (and sister to Bridget who married Theophilus ‡‡, Earl of Lincoln) chamberlain of the household to King Charles II. and Lord privy-seal; (by Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Temple, of Stowe, in the county of Buckingham, Esq. by whom he had 1, Mathion, born at Broughton Castle §§, July 28, 1639; —, a daughter born at Hanwell, Oxfordshire, June 9, 1640; 3, William born at Frankton, in Warwickshire, (a seat of Lord Say and Sele's) July 14, 1641; 4, Elizabeth, born there June 3, 1642, who died young; 4, Francis, born at Kingston-upon-Hull May 11, 1644, buried at Barmston August 28, 1679; 5, Henry, born at Burton-Agnes, May 6, 1646; 6, Alatheia, born at Barmston, May 19, 1650, buried at Burton-Agnes |||, April 30, 1656; and 7, Frances, born at Barmston, March 3, 1652.

\* A gentleman, whose services to his country at the Revolution were very considerable: for he not only served King William at the siege of Londonderry and battle of the Boyne, but secured divers useful books and writings belonging to King James and his secretaries. He was father of the Right Hon. Thomas Carter, Esq. master of the rolls, member of parliament for Hillsborough, privy-counsellor, &c. &c.

† Lodge's Peerage, Vol. II. p. 414.

‡ Register of St. Mary's Church, Beverley.

§ There is a portrait at Burton-Agnes of Sir Matthew Boynton, Catharine, his wife, Benjamin, Peregrine, and Mary, by Vandyke.

|| She is stiled Lady Ingram, in a release (a) dated Jan. 8, 1649, of the manor of Rousby, East and West Scaling, with divers property in Winton cum Barmston (which had been settled on her for life) to Sir Francis Boynton, Bart. in consideration of 12,000l.

¶ Whereon she is stiled Lady Ingram. This disproves Mr. Thoresby's account, in his Antiquities of Leeds, p. 231, of her marrying fourthly, William Wickham, Esq.

\*\* Sir Francis's marriage, and births of his children, were transcribed from entries made of them in a family Bible.

†† From the family Bible.

‡‡ Biographical Dictionary, Vol. V. p. 93.

§§ Family Bible.

||| Register of that church.

(a) Among the writings at Burton-Agnes.



The aforesaid Wm. was appointed capt. in his father's reg. of militia, Oct. 25, 1660; and afterwards lieut.-colonel; and married at Rise, in Yorkshire, Oct. 15, 1661, Elizabeth, daughter and coheiress of John Bernard, of Kingston-upon-Hull, Esq. by whom he had, 1, Margaret, born at Burton-Agnes, April 30, 1663; 2, Griffith, Dec. 8, 1664; and 3, Constance, born at Barmston, April 6, 1667; he was returned member of parliament for Heydon, Nov. 1680, and 1681, and buried at Burton-Agnes, Aug. 17, 1689, where his widow founded an hospital for the benefit of female servants of the family, when indisposed, or were in the decline of life, endowing it with an annual stipend, and an allowance for coals, &c. She died at Ripley, April 3, and was buried at Burton-Agnes on the 29th of the same month, 1708. Constance, his daughter, was wife in May 1702, of Richard Kirshaw, D.D. rector of Ripley, in Yorkshire, she died May 7, 1705, and was buried at Ripley, where an inscription remains for her; Henry, fifth son of Sir Francis Boynton, B. A. was of Merton College, Oxford, ordained at Bishopthorpe, May 29, 1670, and instituted the 13th of June following, to the rectory of Barmston, took also a M. A. degree, and married, at Tulford, near York, Sept. 21, 1675, Dorothea, daughter of Alexander Amcotts\*, of Penshire, in the parish of Houghton-le-Spring, in the bishoprick of Durham, Esq. by whom he had, Francis†, hereafter mentioned; and Elizabeth, christened at Barmston, Nov. 29, 1678: their mother was interred there Oct. 17, 1680, and the said Elizabeth, March 26, 1683; Mr. Boynton, remarried at Paghill, or Paul, in Yorkshire, Oct. 15, 1685, Margaret, daughter of Leonard Robinson, of Newton-Garth, Esq. who bore him no issue: he died May 29, 1719, aged 73, in the parsonage-house at Barmston, of which he had been rector 49 years, and was interred there: his widow deceased at Bridlington, aged 67, and was buried by him Dec. 12, 1728; Frances, fourth daughter of Sir Francis Boynton, married at Barmston, Dec. 4, 1677, George Whichcote, of Harpswell, in Lincolnshire, Esq.; and died in child-bed of twins, at Barmston, where she was buried, May 7, 1682. Sir Francis succeeded to the inheritance of Burton-Agnes‡, Wichnor, &c. and received a pardon under the great-seal, April 8, 1661. Dame Constance, his wife, was interred at Barmston, Sept. 7, 1692. He died there aged 76, Sept. 9, where he was buried the 16, 1695.

III. Sir GRIFFITH BOYNTON, Bart. son of William Boynton, Esq. married 1712, Adriana, daughter and coheiress of John Sykes, sometime merchant at Dort, in Holland; and had a son still born, at Burton-Agnes. He improved his seat there, beautified the church, and built an hospital (for the men servants of his family) at Barmston. His lady deceased in Pall-Mall, Nov. 19, 1724, and was buried in the vault at Burton-Agnes. Sir Griffith, remarried in London, Nov. 1728, Rebecca, daughter of John White, of Tunford, in Nottinghamshire, Esq. many years a representative of that county in parliament, had no issue by her; and dying in Ormond-street, aged 67, Dec. 22, 1731, was succeeded by his cousin, Francis Boynton, Esq.; son of the Rev. Henry Boynton, before-named. Sir Grif-

\* Ancestor to the present lady of Sir John Ingleby, Bart. of Ripley, Yorkshire.

† From an injured part of the Barmston register, he appears to have been christened Nov. 17, 1677, which agrees exactly with his age.

‡ I believe, on the death of his uncle, Sir Henry Griffith, Bart. Feb. 20, 1654.



fith's, remains were interred at Burton-Agnes. His widow survived him till the 8th of Oct. following, when she died in London; and was also buried at Burton-Agnes.

IV. Sir FRANCIS BOYNTON, Bart. was of St. John's College, Cambridge, and studied the law. On the 15th of August, 1733, unanimously chosen recorder of Beverley, and was elected a representative for Heydon, at the general election 1734, was one of the members appointed by the house of commons, April 29, 1736, to address Queen Caroline, on the Prince of Wales's marriage; and also congratulated their Royal Highnesses, Feb. 3, 1739, on the birth of Prince Edward. He married at Beverly, April 8, 1703, Frances, daughter of \* James Heblethwayte, of Norton-House, in Yorkshire, Esq. grand-daughter and sole heiress to Sir Wm Cobb, of Otteringham, Knt. and had the following issue, born at Beverly; Constance, Feb. 15, 1704; William, Sept. 2, 1705, who died the 6th of August following, and was buried in St. Mary's church there; Dorothy, born Feb. 16, 1708, buried by her brother Feb. 10, 1721; Adriana, born Jan. 24, 1709; Griffith, May 24, 1712; and Francis, Jan. 10, 1718: their mother died at Beverley, aged 43, April 1, 1720, and was interred in St. Mary's church, where a monument is erected to her memory. Sir Francis deceased after a short indisposition, in the 62d year of his age, Sept. 16, 1739, at Burton-Agnes, where he was buried. Constance, his eldest daughter, married April 28, 1741, Ralph Lutton, of Knapton, in Yorkshire, Esq.; whom she survived several years; and dying at York, 1785, was buried at Winteringham, in Yorkshire, by her husband. Francis, second surviving son of Sir Francis, was of Sidney College, Cambridge, and ensign of the guards; he received a considerable estate at Otteringham, from the bountiful generosity of his brother Sir Griffith; married July 26, 1762, Charlotte, daughter of Warton Warton, Esq. of Beverley, (who on the death of his brother, Sir William Pennyman, Bart. April 16, 1768, succeeded to the title) and had issue a son Francis, born April 27, 1764, who married in his minority at York, ——— and has now living a son ———, born ———, and a daughter ———, born ———; Adriana, the third daughter of Sir Francis, died at York, April 30, 1785, and was buried at Beverley, in St. Mary's church, by her mother.

V. GRIFFITH BOYNTON, Bart. eldest surviving son, and heir of Sir Francis; was admitted of Gray's-Inn, April 23, 1730, and married in Audley chapel, April 5, 1742, Anne, daughter of Thomas White, of Walling-Wells, and Tuxford, in county of Nottingham, Esq. clerk of the ordnance, and member of parliament for Retford, by whom he had one son Griffith, born at Walling-Wells, Feb. 22, 1744, her ladyship only survived her delivery till the 27th, aged 34 years, and was interred at Burton-Agnes. In 1751, Sir Griffith was high sheriff of Yorkshire, and died at Burton-Agnes, the 18th of October, 1761, where he was buried by his lady †.

\* Eldest son of Sir Thomas Heblethwayte, Knt. by Barbara, his wife, daughter of Sir George Marwood, of Little Busby, in the north-riding, Knt.

† There is a monument erected for him (executed by Sir Henry Cheere, Bart.), with the following cha-



VI. Sir GRIFFITH BOYNTON, Bart. succeeded his father in the eighteenth year of his age, was then of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; and married, in the cathedral of York, May 9, 1762, Charlotte, eldest daughter of Francis Topham, Esq. LL. D. master of the faculties, and judge of the prerogative courts of York: by her he had, a daughter still-born, Sept. 9, 1767; of whom she deceased, soon after her delivery, in the 29th year of her age, at York, and was buried in the vault at Burton-Agnes. Sir Griffith married secondly, at Burton-Agnes, Aug. 1, 1768, Mary, eldest daughter (born Jan. 5, 1749,) of James Hebelthwayte, Esq. of Norton, and Bridlington, in Yorkshire, and had issue, Griffith, born at Burton-Agnes, July 17, 1769; Francis, born in Berners-street, London, March 28, 1777, on Good-Friday, baptized there; and Henry, born March 22, 1778, (ten weeks and five days after his father's decease) in St. James's-street, London, where he was baptized. In 1771, Sir Griffith, was high sheriff of Yorkshire; that year chosen Fellow of the Antiquarian Society; and May 22, 1772, elected member of parliament for Beverly. He died of a violent fever at London, in St. James's-street, Jan. 6th 1778, and was interred at Burton-Agnes, on the 20th of that month, where a monument was erected for him by his affectionate, and afflicted widow, elegantly designed by (the celebrated poet) the Rev. William Mason; and executed by that late eminent artist, — Bacon, F.R.S. viz. a base of black marble, supporting a large medallion of pure white marble, representing the full length figure of his surviving lady, weeping over her second son Francis: now Sir Francis Boynton, Bart.

racter of him, written by the Rev. Dr. Green (a), Lord Bishop of Lincoln, and late master of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge:

In a vault, near this place, are deposited  
 The remains of Sir Griffith Boynton, Bart.  
 Who modestly chose to fill a private station,  
 With virtues, which would have adorned a public one;  
 Who, in the several relations of life in which he acted,  
 Supported in a becoming manner every character  
 Of a tender Husband, an affectionate Parent,  
 A generous Brother, a kind Master, a sincere Friend;  
 Was upright in his intentions, humane in his temper,  
 Gentle in his behaviour, and candid in his judgment;  
 Charitable without show, devout without affectation;  
 Who closed a truly christian and exemplary life,  
 With that calm resignation,  
 Which religion alone is capable of inspiring,  
 When it opens to a good man's view  
 The certain and joyful prospect of immortality.

(a) In the bishop's letter which accompanied the above, dated Sept. 9, 1762, addressed to Sir Griffith Boynton, Bart. I cannot forbear to transcribe, viz. "I have endeavoured, in the representation I have made, to exhibit, as well as I could, my own idea of my deceased friend. There are but few persons, of whose probity and good meaning so much can be justly said, and I would not have said what I did not think to be true. Inscriptions of this kind can be of no advantage to the dead, but they may be of some use to the living. We are all concerned, and may be all properly excited to imitation, example of so much worth and virtue. It is a particular credit to yourself to have had a father so deservedly esteemed for his many good qualities; and you do well to preserve, as far as monuments of this sort will do it, the remembrance of them."



an infant of nine months laying in her lap ; and her eldest son Sir Griffith Boynton, Bart. clasping his mother's arm, his countenance sweetly expressive of filial affection, tenderness of heart, and poignant grief, entreating her to be comforted\*.

VII. Which Sir GRIFFITH BOYNTON, Bart. received the first rudiments of education at Cheam-school, in Surry, and was afterwards, for some years, under the immediate tuition of the Rev. Dr. Langford, at Eton, whose unremitting care and attention towards his pupil, deserve the highest praise and gratitude. Sir Griffith possessed an uncommon retention of memory, obtained a considerable degree of classical knowledge, and evinced an early taste for oratory, which he particularly displayed with much eclat in July 1787, when their Majesties honoured Eton with their presence at election holidays. He was from thence admitted of Trinity College, Cambridge, June 30, 1787, and took an honorary degree of Master of Arts, July —, 1789, on his leaving that seminary, ——— (and not that of LL. D. as recorded in some publications) His amiable disposition, and elegance of manners, (united with the most perfect symmetry of form and features) endeared him to his nearest relations and friends, and attracted universal admiration. At the age of ten years, he was complimented with a deputy-lieutenancy of the east riding of Yorkshire, by the Marquis of Carmarthen, (late Duke of Leeds) lord-lieutenant of that riding. Sir Griffith, married at Winchester, July 30, 1790) having attained his 21st year, on the 17th of that month. Anne† Parkhurst, (born Aug. 12, 1763) the sister of his father-in-law, John Parkhurst, Esq. and daughter of the late Capt. Robert Parkhurst, who was son of John Parkhurst, Esq. of Catesby Abby, Northamptonshire, by Ricarde his wife, daughter and coheiress of Rob. Dormer, Esq. a judge of his Majesty's court of common pleas, of Lea-Grange, in the county of Bucks, from which period, closed that perfect scene of harmony, replete with the tenderest affection, which had ever subsisted between mother and son, from the hour of his birth. Sir Griffith, totally secluded himself from society, and the world in general, several years preceding his dissolution, his indisposition was of a short duration ; he deceased at Epsom,

\* This inscription was left, with blanks to be filled up, by Sir Griffith Boynton, therefore his widow, Lady Mary Boynton, accordingly paid every due attention to it, otherwise Mr. Mason would have written an epitaph for Sir Griffith's monument.

Sir Griffith Boynton, Bart, born Feb. 22, 1744,  
Succeeded his father, Oct. 18, 1761, was the sixth Baronet of  
His family. He married, May 9, 1762, Charlotte, eldest  
Daughter of Francis Topham, Esq. LL.D. had a daughter  
Still born, who died aged 29, Sept. 9, 1767,  
And was buried in a vault near this place.  
He married secondly, Aug. 1, 1768, Mary, eldest  
Daughter of James Heblethwayte, Esq. and had issue  
Griffith, born July 17, 1769 ; Francis, March 28, 1777 ;  
Henry, ten weeks and five days after his father's decease,  
March 22, 1778. In 1771, Sir Griffith was high-sheriff of  
Yorkshire ; that year, chose Fellow of the Antiquarian  
Society ; and May 22, 1772, elected member of  
Parliament for Beverley. He died of a fever at  
London, Jan. 6, 1778, and was here interred.

† Taken from the parish register, Sheastone, Staffordshire. Baptized Sept. 25, 1763.



in Surry, on the 10th of July 1801, in consequence of the breaking of a blood-vessel in his head, as pronounced by those of the faculty who attended him. His remains were conveyed to Burton-Agnes, and interred in the family vault, on the 28th of that month; attended by his truly affectionate, and disconsolate mother, the Dowager Lady Boynton, with her surviving children. Sir Griffith, dying without issue; he was succeeded in title and estates by his next brother,

VIII. Sir FRANCIS BOYNTON, Bart. the eighth Bart. of his family, who was educated at Eton; and in June 17, 1794, was appointed ensign, in the North York regiment of militia, and is at present, first captain by seniority of rank. His brother Henry, was likewise educated at Eton; and on March 21, 1795, was admitted of Trinity College, Cambridge, and took a degree of Bachelor of Arts, July 6, 1799, he still remains a student of that college, with a view of entering holy orders. Their mother remarried at Burton-Agnes, (where she had resided the six years of her widowhood) to John Parkhurst, of Catesby Abbey, Esq. before mentioned, in the county of Northampton, and by him had issue, six children of whom within the course of three years, 1784, 1785, and 1786, two daughters and one son were still-born; Maria-Anne-Georgiana, born at Washingley-Hall, in the parish of Lutton, Huntingdonshire, Feb. 24, 1788; Lousia-Elizabeth, born there Aug. 6, 1789; George Dormer, born Sept. 3, 1792, at Hutton-Lodge, the seat of his father, in the parish of Hutton-Ambo, in north riding of Yorkshire, and was there baptized. He died of a fever, at Catesby Abbey\*, the ancient seat of his father, July 24, 1798, and was interred in the family vault at Upper Catesby, on the 31st of that month, over which is a pyramidical monument of stone, and on the west side, the following inscription and epitaph, written by his affectionate and distressed mother†.

\* See Bridge's History of Northamptonshire.

† The Poem, entitled, "The Sorrows of Adelina," was also written by her.

Here lieth the remains of George Dormer Parkhurst,  
Only son and heir of John George Parkhurst, Esq. and  
The dowager Mary Lady Boynton, his wife.

This sweet child was afflicted with a violent inflammatory fever,  
Which terminated fatally on the 21st day,

To the inexpressible grief of his affectionate parents.

He was born Sept. 3, 1792, and died July 24, 1798, aged 5 years, 10 months, and 21 days.

To the memory of her beloved and departed child, his disconsolate mother  
dedicates these lines:

His soul immortal, now to Heaven resign'd;  
To sacred earth his angel form consign'd.  
Oh! may that power of Providence divine,  
Teach the fond parents at his hallowed shrine,  
Calm resignation! soother of the mind,  
Alone can plead the cause of human kind;  
Give to each heart-felt pang benign relief,  
And heal the wreck of agonizing grief.

M. B. July 31, 1798.



ARMS—Or, a fess between three cressents, gules\*,  
 CREST—On a wreath, a goat passant, sable, guttee d'argent, beard, horns, and hoofs, or,  
 MOTTO—*Il tempo passa.*  
 SEAT—At Burton-Agnes, east riding of Yorkshire: the house circumstantially described by Sir William Dugdale.

\* The Quarterings, Sir Francis has selected from those sketched out for him at the College of Arms, and which he at present bears, are: 1, Boynton; 2, Boynton, ancient; 3, Rosells; 4, Del See; 5, Monceaux; 6, Spencer; 7, Griffith; 8, Somervile; and 9, Merley.

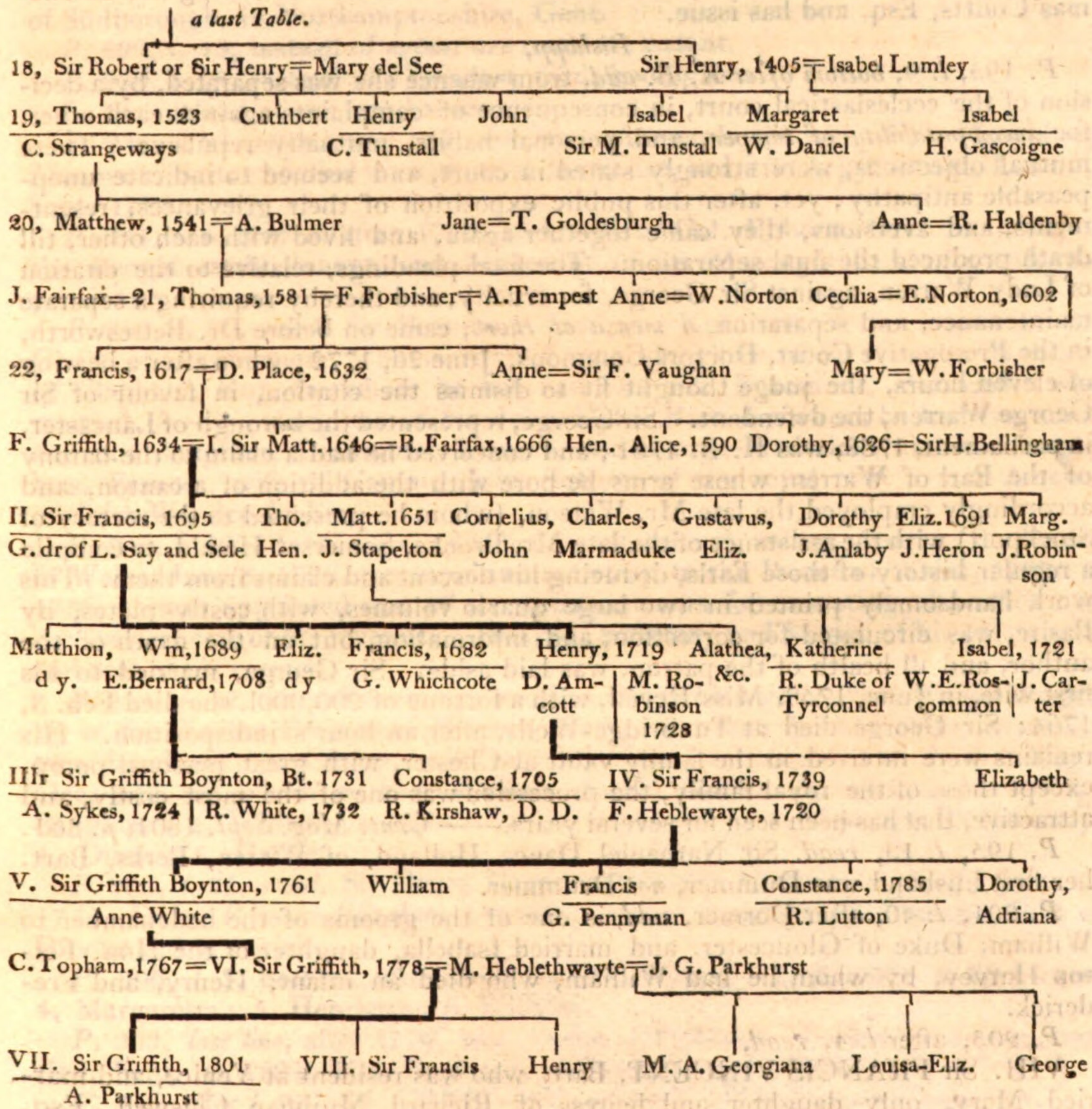
~~~~~

TABLE OF BOYNTON.

1, BARTHOLOMEW DE BOYNTON

2, Walter	= Anne Thwaytes	John	= — Powcher				
3, Sir Ingram	= A. Craythorne	Bartholomew	= — St. Quintin	Anne	= Sir Wm. Inglebert		
4, Thomas	= C. Bradbourne	John	= — Brigham	Isabel	= Sir W. Grindall	Mary	= W. Twyer
5, Sir William	= A. Monceaux	Sir Robert	= — Salvayne	Mary	= William Palsay		
6, Sir Ingram	= — St. Quintin	Henry	= — Wastineys	Jane	= Sir R. Acton	Ursula	= R. Welwick
7, Sir William	= J. Wadsley	Anne	= J. de Altaripa	Elizabeth	= R. Eure		
8, John	= A. Albimonasterio	Thomas	= — Constable	Jane	= Sir F. Prodingham	Isabel	= J. Thurnholme
9, Sir William	= — Brough	John	= — Aske	Robert	= — Conyers		
10, Thomas	= — Fitz Randolph	John	= A. Brigveild				
11, William	= — Colvile	Barbara	= J. Langton	Thomasine	= J. Vincent		
12, Sir Ingram		Anabel		Dionysia		Jane	
J. Nevile		N. Mennill		— Pinckney	— Etherington	T. Lawson	
13, Sir Walter	= — Avatton, or Atton						
14, Sir Thomas	= — Russell						
15, Sir Thomas	= M. Speton						
16, Henry	= Eliz. Conyers = J. Felton						
William	17, Thomas	Elizabeth	Jennet				
	M. Mirfield	T. Marton	J. Widdesworth				
a Next Table.							

a Next Table.

TABLE OF BOYNTON *continued.**Burdet, of Bramcote,*

P. 164, l. 1, after THOMAS BURDET, *add*, married first, Honora, daughter of Dr. Michael Boyle, archbishop of Armagh, and chancellor of Ireland, widow first, of Thomas Cromwell, the first Earl of Ardglass, and, secondly of Francis Cuff, Esq.—*Lodge, Vol. III. p. 380.*

P. 165, l. 26, after Baronet, *add*, and some daughters; Elizabeth was wife, in 1801, of James, brother of Sir William Langham, of Cottesbrooke, Bart.

P. 167. V. Sir FRANCIS BURDET, Bart. married ———, daughter of Thomas Coutts, Esq. and has issue.

Bishopp,

P. 195, l. 9, *bottom after K. B. add*, from whence she was separated, by a decision of the ecclesiastical court, in consequence of complaints against each other, for *incompatibility of temper*, and personal habits, mutually repulsive. These mutual objections, were strongly stated in court, and seemed to indicate unappeasable antipathy; yet, after this public exposition of their grievances, resentments, and aversions, they came together again, and lived with each other, till death produced the final separation. The final pleadings, relative to the citation of Lady Warren, against Sir George, for cruelty, and thereby requiring a separate maintenance, and separation, *a mensa et thoro*, came on before Dr. Bettesworth, in the Prerogative Court, Doctors Commons, June 26, 1772; when after a hearing of eleven hours, the judge thought fit to dismiss the citation, in favour of Sir George Warren, the defendant. Sir George, represented the borough of Lancaster, in parliament, 1758, was K. B. 1761; and conceived he had a claim to the barony of the Earl of Warren, whose arms he bore with the addition of a canton, and accordingly employed the late Mr. Watson, (whom he presented to the rectory of Stockport) with the assistance of the late Mr. Brooke, Somerset Herald, to compile a regular history of those Earls, deducing his descent and claims from them. This work handsomely printed in two large quarto volumes, with costly plates, by Basire, was circulated for correction, and information, but on the death of the author, and ill health of the patron, was laid aside. Sir George, married to his first wife, in June, 1758, Miss Revell, with a fortune of 200,000*l.* she died Feb. 3, 1764: Sir George died at Tunbridge-Wells, after an hour's indisposition. His remains were interred in the family vault at Chester, with great personal pomp, except those of the royal family, the procession was one of the most costly, and attractive, that has been seen for several years.—*Gent. Mag. Sept. 1801, p. 861.*

P. 195, l. 13, *read*. Sir Nathaniel Dance Holland, of Witten, Berks, Bart. her first husband was Dummer, *not* Drummer.

P. 201, l. 40, after Dormer, *add*, is one of the grooms of the bedchamber to William, Duke of Gloucester, and married Isabella, daughter of the Hon. Felton Harvey, by whom he had William, who died an infant, Henry, and Frederick.

P. 203, after l. 4, *read*,

VIII. Sir FRANCIS VINCENT, Bart. who was resident at Venice, and married Mary, only daughter and heiress of Richard Muilman Chiswell, Esq. M. P. for Essex, by whom he had one son, Sir Francis, and one daughter, Anna-Maria, born 1789. He died in 1791, and was succeeded by his son,

IX. Sir FRANCIS VINCENT, Bart. born July 23, 1780, and married, Jan. 16, 1802, Jane, daughter of the Hon. Edward Bouverie, uncle of the present Earl of Radnor.

P. 206, l. 2, *bottom in note*, instead of 1681, *r.* 1581.

P. 208, l. 7, bottom in note, instead of 1768, *r.* 1668.

P. 222, l. 2, after secondly *read*, his brother.

VIII. The Rev. Sir Thomas Hewet, who married Mary, daughter of — Tebbut, of Sudborough, in Northamptonshire, Gent.

P. 226, l. 13, instead of *extant are* read, are extant.

P. 230, l. 13, instead of *Toolington*, read, Sodington.

L. 14, instead of *veu.* read seven.

P. 241, l. 21, after *issue*, add, she was afterwards the wife of Sir Humphrey Monnoux, Bart. and died his widow, at her house, in Little Argyll-street, London, Sept. 1770.

P. 241, l. 6, bottom after 1770, add, wife of Col. Roberts, Oct. 15, 1801, of the Bengal establishment, and lieutenant of his Majesty's band of gentleman pensioners.

P. 248, l. 10, *read*, Sir Beaumont Hotham, Knt. one of the barons of the Court of Exchequer, who married Susan, daughter of Sir Thomas Hankey, of Clapham, Knt. by whom he has had one son, Beaumont, deceased, who married —, daughter of Sir John Dyke, Bart. by whom he had two sons, and one daughter, Beaumont, Frances, and George-Frederick; and two daughters, Frances, wife of Captain John Sutton, of the royal navy; and Amelia, of John Woodcock, Esq.

P. 248, l. 12, after George, add, lieutenant-colonel, sub-governor to the Prince of Wales, June 8, 1776, treasurer and secretary to the Prince of Wales, 1780, in 1786, he was appointed one of the commissioners for executing the office and receiver general of his revenues. In 1787, secretary and keeper of his privy seal, and seal of his council.

P. 248, l. 12, after Beaumont, *read*, 5, Gen. George married Diana, daughter of Sir Warton Pennyman Warton, Bart. by whom he had three sons, and two daughters; 1, George, who married Caroline, daughter of the late Roger Gee, Esq. by whom he had, William, Sarah, George, Charles, and —, a daughter; 2, William, a captain in the royal navy; 3, Montagu, in the army; 4, Diana; 5, Harriet.

P. 282, l. 21, *read*, Sir Henry Harpur, the sixth Baronet, married, July 17, 1754, Lady *Frances-Elizabeth* Greville, *second* daughter of Francis, Earl of Brooke and Warwick.

P. 296, l. 3, bottom, after *issue*, add, 1, Charles; 2, Robert; 3, Charlotte 4, Margaretta; 5, Henrietta; 6, William.

P. 303, *last line*, after 1770, add, rector of Polbrook, Northamptonshire, married, Sept. 10, 1801, Mrs. Bradford, of Stockton-upon-Tees.

P. 316, after l. 25, add, CREST—On a wreath, a lion rampant, guardant.

Stonhouse,

P. 318, l. 18, bottom instead of the five next paragraphs, read as follows:

5, Sir John Stonhouse, of Radley, Bart. comptroller of the household, and privy councillor to Queen Anne, and knight of the shire, in several parliaments, for the county of Berks. He married Penelope, daughter of Sir Rob. Dashwood, of Northbrook, in Oxfordshire, Bart. by whom he had three sons, 1, Sir John; 2,

Sir William; 3, Sir James: and six daughters, 1, Catharine, wife, in May, 1745, of Robert Lee, afterwards Earl of Litchfield, she died his widow, March 1, 1784; 2, —, of the present Lord Rivers; 3, Anne, of Sir William Bowyer, Bart. by whom she had Sir William, an admiral, Sir George, major-general Henry, and Richard, and —, wife of George Cooke, by whom she had several children; she is now the wife of General Smith; 4, Susanna, wife of Peter Serle, of Teswood, Hants, Esq. by whom she has one daughter, Sukey, wife of Sir William Oglander, of Nunwell, in the Isle of Wight, by whom she has five sons and two daughters; 5, Diana, of the Rev. — Bennet; 6, —, of Arthur Vansittart, of Shotesbrook, in Berks, by whom she had Colonel Arthur, late member for the county; — Grosvenor, lost in going to Bengal; George, the present member for Berks; Henry, died at Calcutta, in Bengal, and two daughters, —, wife of Sir Robert Palk, Bart. and the other was maid of honour to the late Princess Dowager of Wales. Sir John died Oct. 10, 1733, and was succeeded by his eldest son,

6, Sir John Stonhouse, who died unmarried, and was succeeded by his brother,

7, Sir William Stonhouse, Bart. who died unmarried, and was succeeded by his brother,

8, The Rev. Sir James Stonhouse, Bart. who died a bachelor, in 1792.

We now return to James, third son of Sir George, the third Baronet: he married —, daughter of —, by whom he had one son —, who married —, daughter of —, by whom he had the Rev. Dr. Sir James, of whom hereafter; and Richard Stonhouse, of Tubney, Berks, who married Anne, daughter of John Saunders, of Uffington, Berks, Esq. by whom he had three daughters; 1, Caroline, wife of John Wattle, of Bengal, by whom she has a daughter, Anne, wife of Thomas Twisleton, son of the late Lord Say and Sele; 2, Sophia, of the Rev. William-Burrell Hayley, rector of Brightland, Sussex, by whom she has several children; 3, Charlotte, of Thomas Field, Esq. governor of Sandown Fort, in the Isle of Wight, descended from Margaret, Countess of Salisbury, daughter of George, Duke of Clarence, brother of King Edw. IV. * by whom she has three sons, 1, Ringsted-Plantagenet Field; 2, Henry-Edward-Plantagenet Field; 3, George-Bridges-Plantagenet Field; and one daughter, Anna-Maria-Plantagenet Field.

* Margaret, Countess of Salisbury, by Sir Richard Poole, of Wales, had four sons; Sir Geoffry, of Lordington, in Sussex, the second son, married Constance, daughter of Sir John Packenham, Knt. by whom, amongst others, he had two sons, Sir Geoffry, who married Catharine Dutton, by whom he had one daughter, Catharine; and 2, Thomas, of whom hereafter; and one daughter, Margaret, wife of Walter Windsor, Esq. by whom she had one daughter, Winifred, wife of John Gosnold, of Otley, in Suffolk, Esq. who died Feb. 17, 1628, (*Kirby's Suff. Traveller*) by whom she had issue, Robert, the father of Anne, wife of — Hovell, by whom she had one daughter, Thomasine, wife of Jacob Chilton, rector of Kettleburgh, in Suffolk, by whom he had one son Jacob, rector of Ufford, rector of Eyke, vicar of Mendlesham, and chaplain to the Duke of Grafton. He left two sons, 1, Richard; 2, Thomas, rector of Eyke, father of Jacob Chilton, rector of Eyke; Richard, the elder son, was vicar of Mendlesham, and father of the Rev. Richard Corbould Chilton, vicar of Mendlesham. John Gosnold, by the said Winifred, had another son, —, the father or grandfather of two daughters, 1, Mary, wife of John Shepherd, by whom she had Mary, wife of Thomas Peck, who left one son, Thomas Peck, of Mendlesham, Suffolk; 2, Elizabeth, was wife of John Fisk, Esq. who left one son, John Fisk, Esq. who had one daughter —, the wife of Major J. H. Harrison, of Copford-Hall, Essex, by whom she has nine children.

3, Thomas, second son of Sir Geoffry Poole, married Anne Nevil, by whom he had one son,

The Rev. Sir James Stonhouse, Bart. died unmarried 1792, and was succeeded by his cousin, above mentioned.

9, The Rev. Dr. Sir James Stonhouse, Bart. rector of Great and Little Cheverel Wilts. He married, first, — Niel, daughter of — Niel, maid of honour to the late Queen Caroline, by whom he had Sir Thomas, the present Baronet; and Sarah, wife of George Vansittart, Esq. the present member for Berks, by whom she has nine children, Sir James married, secondly, —, daughter of — Akins, by whom she had several children, two of which are now living, John, in Bengal, married —, daughter of — Stevens; and Timothy, married —, daughter of — Huntingford; and since the death of his late father, has taken the name of Vigor, for an estate left him by his late brother-in-law, Henry Vigor, Esq. The Rev. Dr. Sir James, died in 1795, aged 80, and was succeeded by his son*,

10, Sir Thomas Stonhouse, the present Baronet.

4, Ralph Poole, who purchased the estate of De Pickmeire, and others in the reign of James I. from George, Earl of Shrewsbury, which has continued ever since in the family, who married Catharine, daughter of his uncle, Sir Geoffery, by whom he had one son,

5, James Poole, who married, first, Catharine, daughter of John Talbot, of Longford, in the county of Shropshire, Esq. who died without issue; secondly, Catharine Peyshall, by whom he had one son,

6, Thomas Poole, Esq. who married Mary Barnett, of Northamptonshire, by whom he had one son,

7, John Poole, of De Picmeire, in Cheshire, Esq. who married Martha, daughter of William Anderton, of Aston, in Cheshire, Esq. by whom he had, four sons and five daughters, 1, John, of Kensington, in Middlesex, who married —, daughter of Thomas Dutton, of Cheshire, Esq. by whom he had two daughters, Mary, the wife of — Way, of Devonshire; and Elizabeth, of — Mair, of Scotland; 2, Thomas, the second son, left a grandson, Thomas, who is a colonel in the East India Company's land service at Madras, and commands the 18th battallion of native infantry; 3, Joseph, married Mary, daughter of — Jackson, of London, by whom he had, two sons and two daughters, Anderton; James; Margaret; and Susanna; 4, James, was of Teddington, in Middlesex; and married Lucy, daughter of Thomas Rolph, of Bedfordshire, by whom he had one son, John, of Emanuel College, Cambridge, and when he comes of age, will be reckoned amongst one of the richest commoners in England; and one daughter, Catharine, wife of — Darrell, of Kent: the five daughters of John Poole, were 1, Margaret, wife of — Burchall, who died without issue; 2, Anne, of — Penlow, and left one daughter; 3, Katherine, of — Peters, and died without issue; 4, Martha, of — Painter, and died without issue; and 5, Mary, wife of Nicholas Field, by whom she has, now living, 1, Thomas; 2, Augustus-John, an officer in the marines, who distinguished himself in the late war, on board the Quebec, commanded by Captain Farmer, in the action with the French frigate, Le Surveillante. He married Anne, daughter of — Sexton, of Berks, by whom he has three sons; 3, Margaret, wife of the late Charles Long, of Tubney, Berks, who was a lieutenant-colonel of foot, by whom she had one son and four daughters; 4, Mary, of James Anderson, of London, a gentleman of an independent fortune, by whom she has issue, one son John, and one daughter Charlotte. The family of Field, is recorded in the Heralds Office, in Dublin, and brought down to the issue of the late Nicholas Field, Esq. The first that went to Ireland, was John, in the thirteenth century, who was soon afterwards made bayliff of Dublin: he was second son of Nicholas De La Feld, as they then wrote it, who was custos of the Isle of Wight.

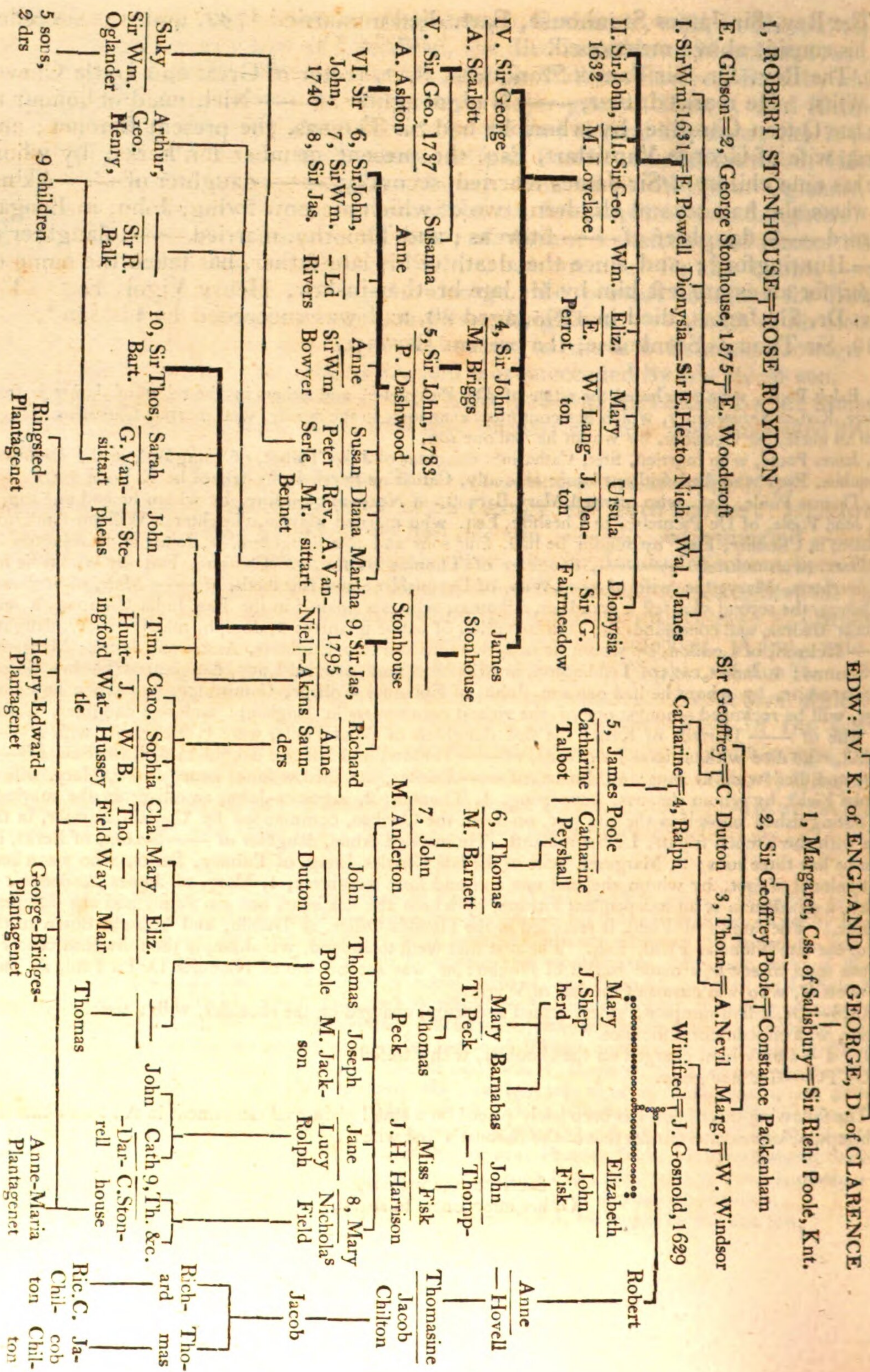
ARMS—Or, a lion rampant, gules, armed and azure, charged on the shoulder, with a trefoil, split with two tails, or, a crescent for difference.

CREST—Demy lion, charged on the shoulder, with a trefoil.

MOTTO—*God send grace.*

* The following inscription has been lately placed on a small plain oval monument in All Saints church, Northampton, immediately under that of the Baronet's first wife:

Sacred to the memory
Of her affectionate husband,



Sir James Stonhouse, Bart.
 Doctor of Physic ;
 The projector, friend, and physician,
 Of the County Infirmary,
 Established in the year 1543 ;
 Where the lame walk, and the sick are healed.
 Afterwards,
 He was, for many years,
 Rector of Great and Little Cheverel, Wiltshire,
 And exemplary as a minister.
 But in that immortal state
 In which he is now entered,
 How dear is human excellence !
 Reader,
 It is his superior honour at this period,
 That he was partaker with her
 In the christian character,
 In the conjugal relation.
 He died the 8th day of December, 1795.
 In the 80th year of his age

P. 331, l. 13, after 1800, *add*, he married ———, by whom he had Colonel Charles Trelawney, who, on the decease of Owen Salisbury Brereton, Esq. took the name of Brereton. He married Maria, sister of Sir Christopher Hawkins, Bart. of Trewithen, in Cornwall, M. P. by whom he has two sons and five daughters, 1, Heywood ; 2, Harry-Brereton ; 3, John ; 4, Catharine ; 5, Caroline ; 6, Maria ; and 7, Letitia. Sophia, second daughter of General Trelawney, was wife (June 10, 1801) of J. L. Freeman, Esq. of Crickmaillyn, Pembroke-shire.

P. 343, l. 2, bottom, after Bristol, *add*, by whom she had one son, ———, who married ———, daughter of ——— Dicconton, of Wroughtington, in Lancashire, Esq. an old Roman Catholic family, by whom he had one son, the late Colonel Harvey Aston, who married ———, daughter of ———, the late Viscount Irwin. He was killed in a duel at the Cape of Good-Hope about 1798 : his father's sister was wife of Mr. Plampin, of Suffolk.

P. 344, the last generation in the table are the children of V. Sir Willoughby Aston, and not of IV. Sir Thomas Aston.

P. 347, l. 17, after 1736, *add*, they lie buried in the family vault of Lord Viscount Hewet, of Gowran, under a neat marble monument thus inscribed :

Here lieth the Honourable Henry Lumley, Esq.
 Only brother to Richard, Earl of Scarborough,
 Who was in every battle, and at every siege,
 As colonel, lieutenant-colonel, or general of the horse,
 With King William, or the Duke of Marlborough,
 In twenty campaigns in Ireland, Flanders, and
 Germany, where he was honoured, esteemed, and
 Beloved by our own armies, by our allies, and even
 By the enemies, for his singular politeness and

Humanity, as well as for all his military virtues and capacity.

He sat long in parliament (for Arundel),
Always zealous for the honour of the crown, and
For the good of his country, and knew no party, but
That of truth, justice, and honour.

He died Governor of the Isle of Jersey, the
18th of October, 1722, in the 63d year of his age.

Here lieth also

Mrs. Frances Lumley, his only dear and beloved
Child, of great beauty and greater hopes, who
Died the 13th of October, 1719, in the 6th year of
Her age, sometime the joy, then the anguish, of
Her fond parents.

He lieth also

Dame Anne Lumley, daughter of Sir William
Wiseman, Bart. of Canfield, in Essex, who set
Up this Monument in 1723, in memory of the
Best of husbands, and her dear child, near whom
She was deposited, An^o 1736-7.

She died on the 4th of March, 1736-7, in an
Advanced age. She was a lady possessed of all
Those amiable qualifications which adorn her
Sex, and rendered her, whilst living, the delight
Of all those who had the happiness of her
Acquaintance, by whom her death was greatly
Lamented, as well as by the poor, to whom she
Was, living and dying a most bountiful
Benefactress.

Lodge, Vol. IV. p. 265.

P. 347, l. 18, after Suffolk, Esq. add, by whom she had six children, 1, Thomas; 2, Joseph; 3, Charles, who in 1744, married —, daughter of Henry Harcourt, of Pendley, near Tring, in Hertfordshire, Esq. by whom he had one son Colonel Charles Stisted, of Ipswich, Suffolk; and two daughters, Arabella, who died young, and Louisa, the wife of Charles Squire, of Ipswich, Esq.; 4, John; 5, William; and 6, Arabella.

P. 347, l. 18, after 1684, add, in the 55th year of his age.

l. 25, cross out the whole after mentioned, and add, was colonel in the Coldstream regiment of foot-guards, and died May 25, 1774, was buried in South Audley Chapel, London, June 3, and was succeeded by,

P. 348, V, Sir William died 1774, not 1784.

P. 353. Instead of the last paragraph before Arms, read as follows:

VI. Sir JOHN-WILLIAM POLE, Bart. who took the name of De la Pole

by his Majesty's sign-manual, and Jan. 9, 1779, married Anne, only daughter of James Templer, of Stover Lodge, in Devonshire, Esq. by whom he had two sons, and one daughter; William-Templer, born Aug. 2, 1782; Mariamne, born Sept. 14, 1783; and John-George, born Dec. 5, 1787. In 1782, Sir John was high-sheriff for the county of Devon, and in 1790, he was returned member of parliament for the borough of West Loo, in Cornwall, and died universally beloved and regretted on the 30th of November, 1799, in the 43d year of his age, and was succeeded in title and estate by his eldest son,

VII. Sir WILLIAM-TEMPLER DE LA POLE, Bart. who is now pursuing his studies at Eton College.

P. 383, last line, put the * after 67.

P. 385, last line, after Leicestershire, *add*, who, after his death, became the wife (Aug. 21, 1798) of the Hon. Philip Pusey, uncle to the Earl of Radnor, and has issue.

P. 401. l. 12, Harriet, wife of — Daniel, M. D. of Exeter, and died in 1801, leaving issue.

l. 15, read Catharine, eldest daughter.

l. 8, bottom, after Devonshire, *add*, who died Jan. 1802.

P. 405, l. 9, after Lettice, *add*, who died Oct. 7, 1798. The following inscription is put up to her memory:

In Memory of LETTICE COTTON, younger daughter of Sir John Hynde Cotton, Bart. of Maddingley, and Landwade, in the county of Cambridge, who died justly and sincerely lamented by her numerous relations and friends, Oct. 18, 1798, aged 42 years.

P. 408, l. 22, read, had two sons, Sir John, and Montague, who married —, the only daughter and heiress of Eliab Harvey, of Mark-hall, in Essex, Esq.; and three daughters, Frances, Louisa, and Elizabeth. Sir Roger was succeeded by his eldest son,

VII. Sir JOHN BURGOYNE, Bart. who was a colonel in the 58th regiment of foot, and married Charlotte, eldest daughter of General Johnstone, of Overstone, near Northampton, by whom he had two sons, 1, Sir Montague; 2, Frederick, in the royal navy: and one daughter, Frances, wife (July 11, 1801) of Robert Henley, Lord Ongley: she was afterwards the wife of Hon. Major-General Eyre-Power French, son of Viscount Dunlo, of Ireland. Sir John died in 1786, and was succeeded by his son,

VIII. Sir MONTAGU BURGOYNE, Bart: who (in Nov. 1, 1794) married —, daughter of — Burton.

P. 433, l. 5, bottom, after Wyndham, *add*, she died Nov. 23, 1799, and he married, thirdly, (April 13, 1801), —, second daughter of Thomas Hawkins, of Nash Court, in Kent, Esq.

P. 433, l. 8, bottom, after Norton-Joseph, *add*, a midshipman of his Majesty's ship Princess Royal, died at Plymouth March 19, 1801.

P. 433, l. 16, after Elizabeth, *add*, who died Nov. 10, 1801. Her amiable,

benevolent temper, unaffected manners, and cheerful, entertaining conversation, enlivened by a natural turn of humour, and sprightly sallies of unoffending wit, rendered her company very desirable to society in general, and to her own neighbours in particular, who knew the value of her character, and how to estimate those virtues and abilities to which she only seemed unconscious.—*Gent. Mag.*

P. 448, *l.* 26, after York, *add*, rector of Hunsingrove, and vicar of Aldborough, both in that county, who died at Sutton-on-the-Forest, Nov. 1801, aged 82. He was a gentleman well known on the turf, and kept many fine race-horses, some of the best now existing; but, in respect for his clerical character, he always ran them in the names of some other gentlemen. He was reckoned the best whist player in the country.

P. 448, *l.* 5 from bottom, cross out what follows after 1773, and *add*, he married Mary, natural daughter of Robert Benson, Lord Bingley, chancellor of the exchequer in Queen Anne's reign. He left his fine seat of Bramham Park, laid out by the famous Le Notre, to his daughter, born in wedlock, wife of George-Fox Lane, created Lord Bingley 1763; but his only son, Mr. Fox Lane, dying without issue, after the death of Lady Bingley, this house came to Lady Goodricke, for her life only; and what is singular, Sir John Goodricke preferred residing at Bramham Park, and Lady Goodricke at her husband's seat of Ribstone-Hall. After her death, Bramham-hall went to Mr. Fox Lane, a relation of the last Lord Bingley. Sir John was member of parliament for Rippon, and had one son,

Henry Goodricke, Esq. who married a Dutch lady, by whom he had two sons, and three daughters, John; Sir Henry, the present Baronet; Harriet, wife of her cousin Thomas; Mary, of — Fairfax, of Gelling-Castle; and several other children. This Henry was a literary character, and was much esteemed by all men of science in or near York, where he lived. He was M. P. for Lymington in 1780, and died before his father. Sir John died Aug. 3, 1789, and was succeeded by his grandson,

VI. Sir HENRY GOODRICKE, Bart. who married —, by whom he has issue.

Davie, of Creedy.

P. 455, *l.* 15, for Newnham, *read* Newingham, who was buried May 15, 1627.

line 2, bottom, after Esq. *add*, who died Oct. 1656.

P. 456, *l.* 1, after He, *add*, was buried Oct. 13, 1654, and

l. 9, after unmarried, *add*, 1659.

l. 10, after Esq. *add*, who was buried April 25, 1670.

l. 11, after He, *add*, died 1678, and

l. 15, after Esq. *add*, who died 1691.

l. 18, after Esq. *add*, who was buried at Sandford, April 14, 1725.

l. 20, after William, *add*, was buried at Sandford April 15, 1725.

l. 32, after country, *add*, who died in 1713.

l. 6, bottom, after social, *add*, died Dec. 29, 1727.

Cross out the account of the three last Baronets, and read,

VI. Sir JOHN DAVIE, Bart. who, by Elizabeth, daughter of John Acland, of Killiton, in Devonshire, Esq.—(*Hasted's Kent*, Vol. I. p. 269)—who, in 1738, left two sons and two daughters, all minors; 1, Sir John, his successor; 2, William, vicar of Exminster, in Devonshire, who died in 1778. By Bridget, daughter of the Rev — Bertie, of Kerm, he had two sons and two daughters, John, killed in an engagement on board the *Nymph*, when she took the *Cleopatra* frigate; Thomas died of the yellow fever in the West Indies; Frances, the eldest daughter, is the wife of William Henry Beauchamp, Esq.; Bridget, the younger, of — Beaumont, Esq. The two daughters of Sir John were Anne and Juliana. Sir John died in 1737, and was succeeded by his son,

VII. Sir JOHN DAVIE, Bart. who married Catharine, daughter of John Stokes, of Rill, in Devonshire, Esq. who died in 1776, by whom he had ten children, 1, John, who died young in 1769; 2, Susanna-Cheeke, died 1771, aged six years; 3, Anne, who died the same year, an infant; 4, Catharine, wife of Joseph Hunt, Esq.; 5, Juliana; 6, Elizabeth, died 1792; 7, Frances; 8, John, the present Baronet; 9, William, died 1784, aged ten years; 10, Humphrey-Phineas, now a major in the fifth regiment of foot. Sir John died at Creedy Sept. 18, 1792, aged sixty-two, and was succeeded by his son,

VIII. Sir JOHN DAVIE, Bart. who, on Sept. 6, 1796, married Anne, eldest daughter of Sir William Lemon, Bart. by whom he has three children, John and William, twins, born at Creedy March 8, 1798; and Anne-Jane, born in London, June 19, 1800.

TABLE OF DAVIE.

JULIAN STRODE, 1627—I. Sir JOHN DAVIE, 1654=ISABEL HELE, 1656

II. Sir John Davie, 1678

E. Ac- land	T. Reynell, 1659	M. Parker, 1670
-------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

III. Sir John,
1692

William

M.
Clark

IV. Sir William, 1707

M. Stedman, 1691 | A. Pollexfen, 1725

Humphrey

White

V. Sir John Davie, 1727

Eliz. Richards, 1713

VI. Sir John, 1737=Eliz. Acland, 1738

VII. Sir John, 1792=C. Stokes, 1776

William, 1778=B. Bertie

John, 1769.
S. Cheeke
1771.
Anne, 1771

Cath.
Jos.
Hunt

Juliana.
Eliz. 1792
Frances

VIII. Sir John
Anne
Lemon

William, 1784,
Humphrey-
Phineas

John,
Thomas

Frances-M.
Henry
Beauchamp

Bridget
Beaumont

P. 484, the late Sir Wrottesley's eldest daughter, Mary, died unmarried in 1769; his youngest daughter, Harriet, who was also one of the mads of honour

to the Queen, was wife of Colonel William Gardener, brother to Viscount Mountjoy, of Ireland. Their sister, Frances, was the wife of the Baron Kutzleben, the minister from the court of Hesse-Cassel.

P. 486, l. 5, Frances, the present dowager Lady Wrottesley, was daughter of William Viscount Courtenay.

P. 510, l. 5, bottom, *add*, one of these daughters is the wife of John-Shelley Sydney, Esq. of Penhurst Place, Kent.

P. 513, read,

V. Sir CARNABY HAGGERSON, Bart. who married Frances, daughter of William, son of Walter Smythe, brother of Sir Edward Smythe, of Esh, in the county of Durham, Bart.

W: S. BETHAM, Printer, Furnival's-inn-Court, Holborn.



*Presented to this work by
The Edward & Virginia House*

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

1000
1000

1000
1000

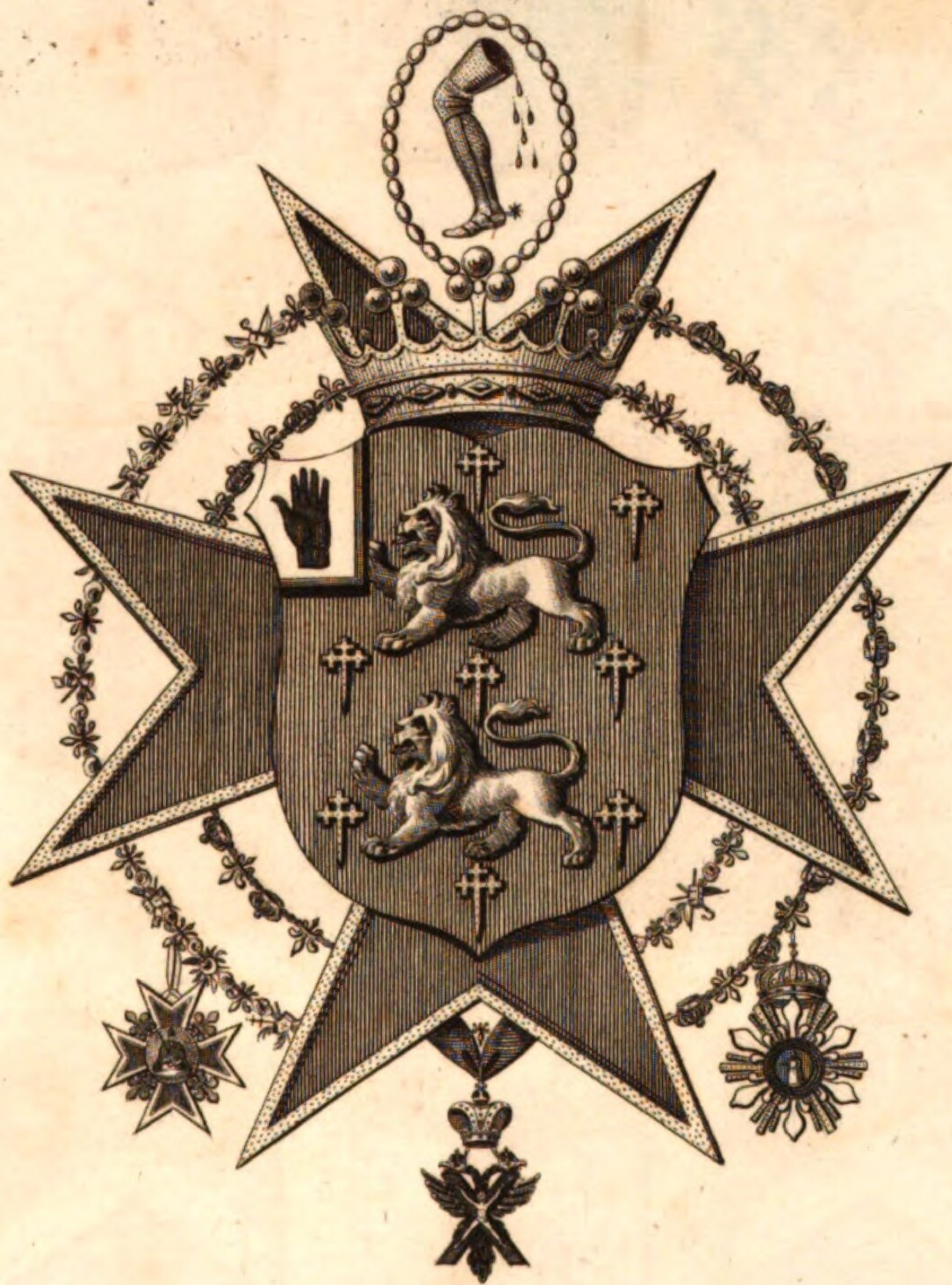


1000
1000



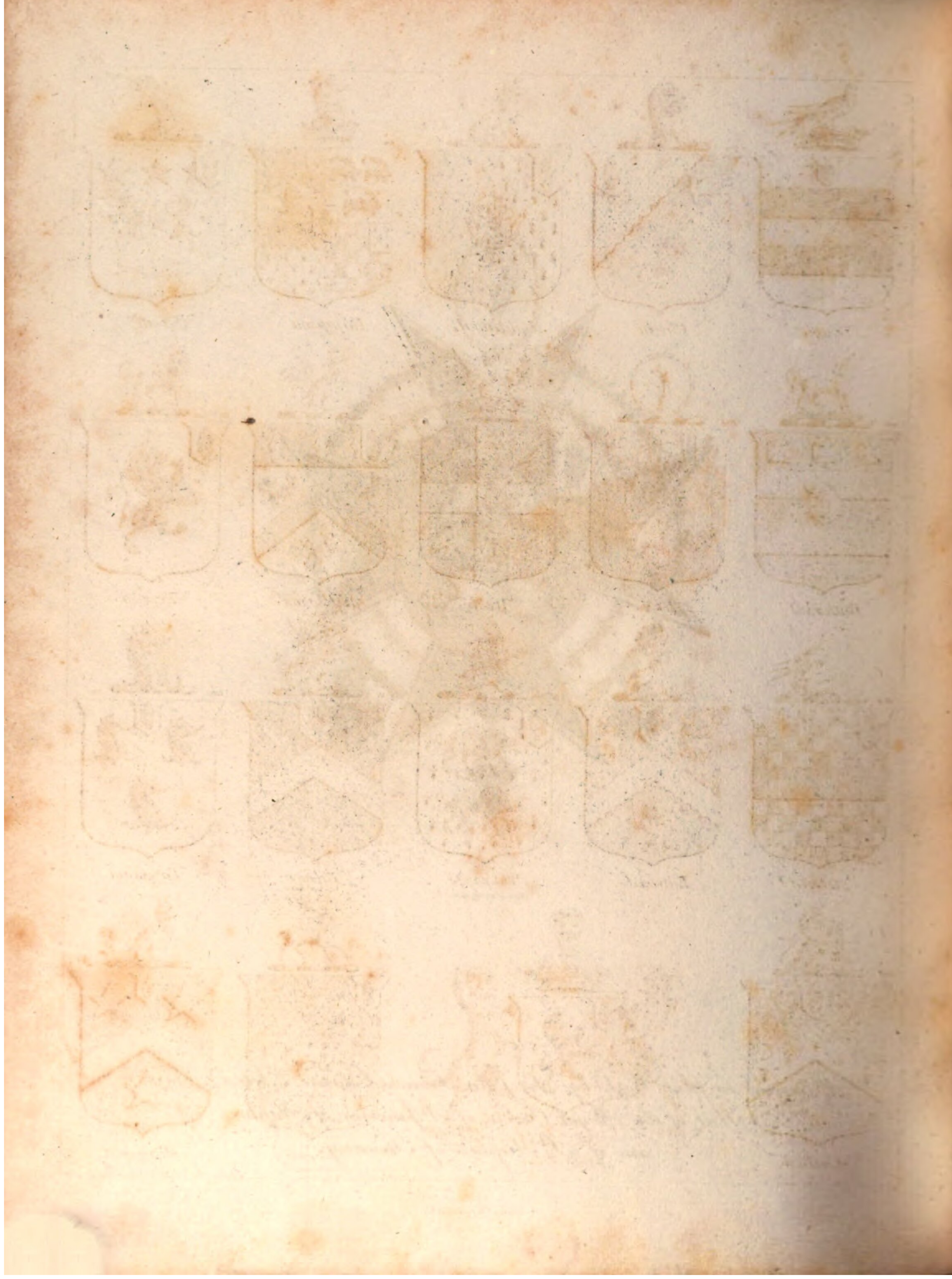
*Presented to this work by
Sir Edward Nightingale, Bart.*





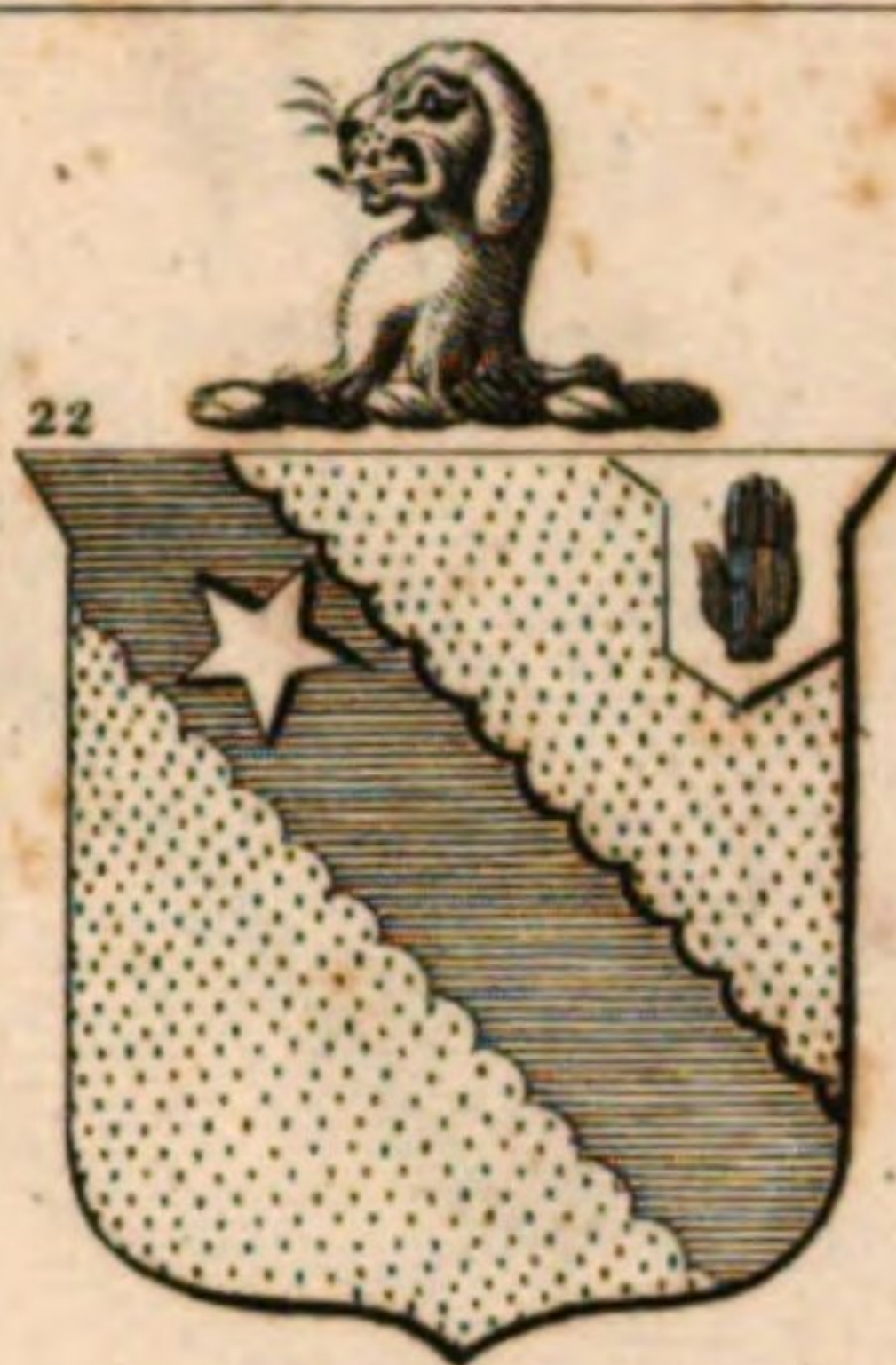
Mallow St. Baydell Court.

*Presented to this Work by Sir John Francis Edward Acton, Bart.
Knt. of the Royal Orders of St. Janivier, of Naples,
and of St. Stephen of Tuscany.*

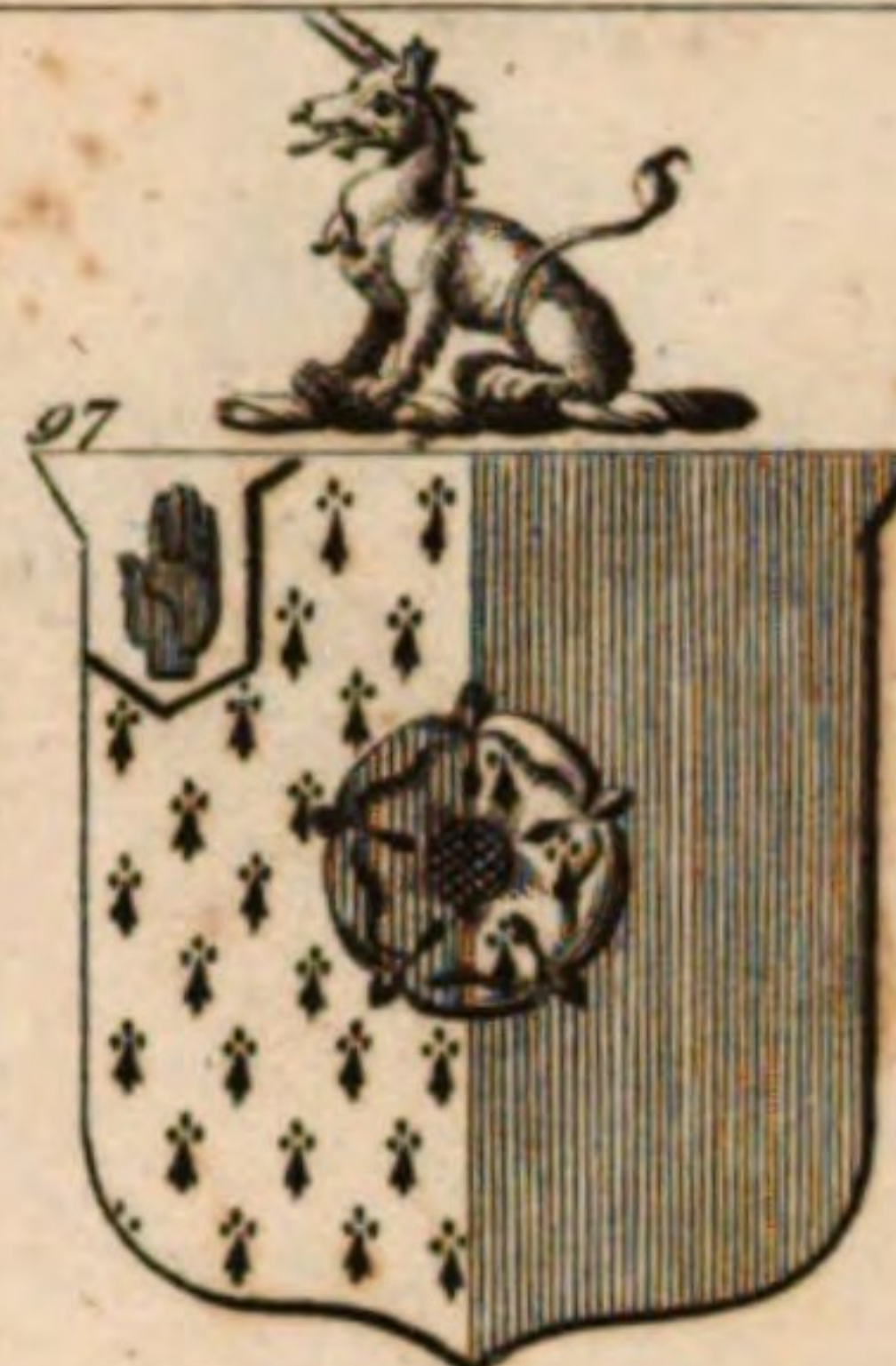




Temple



Clarke



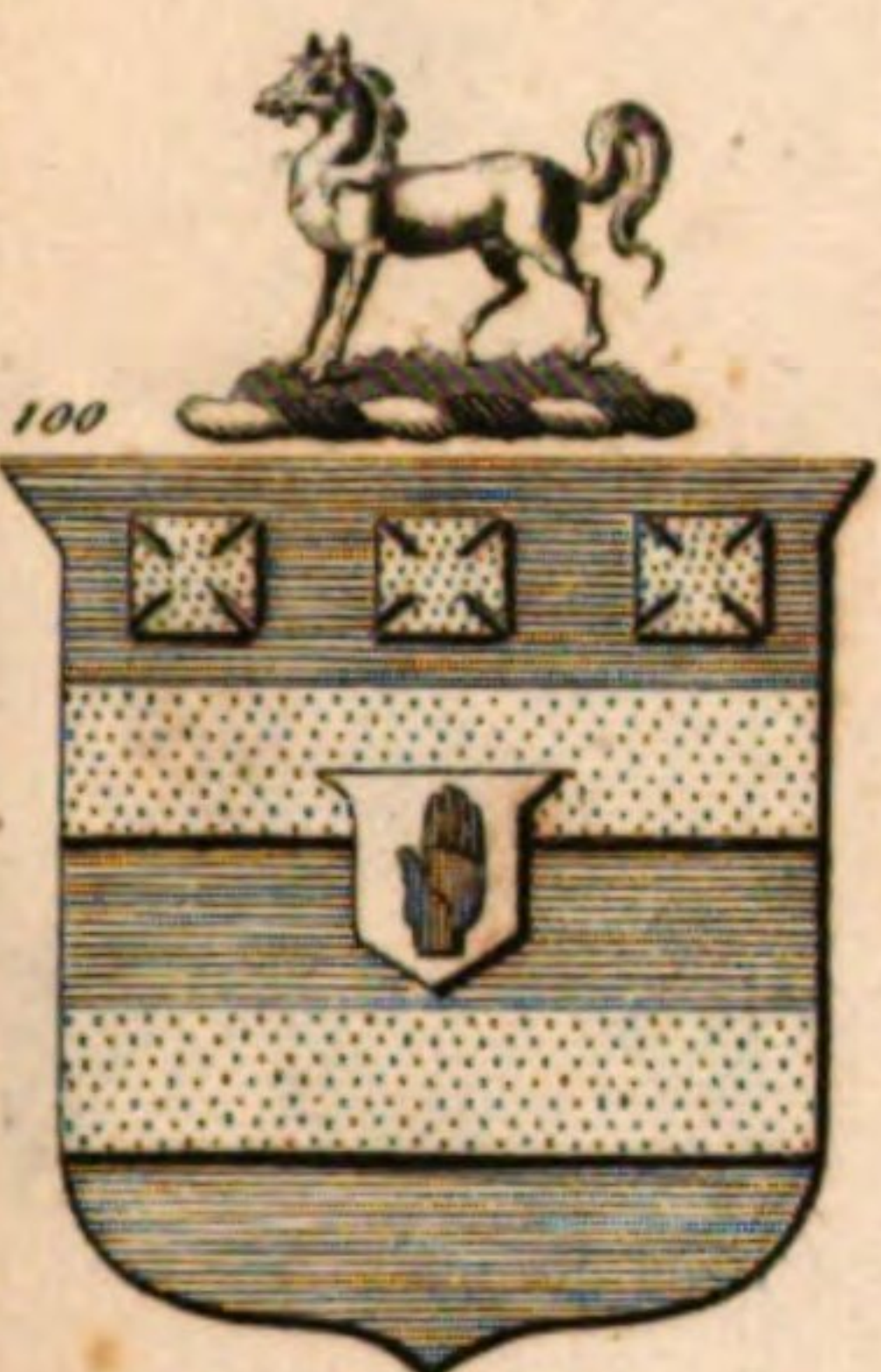
Nightingale



Hampson



O'Neill



Batburst



Acton



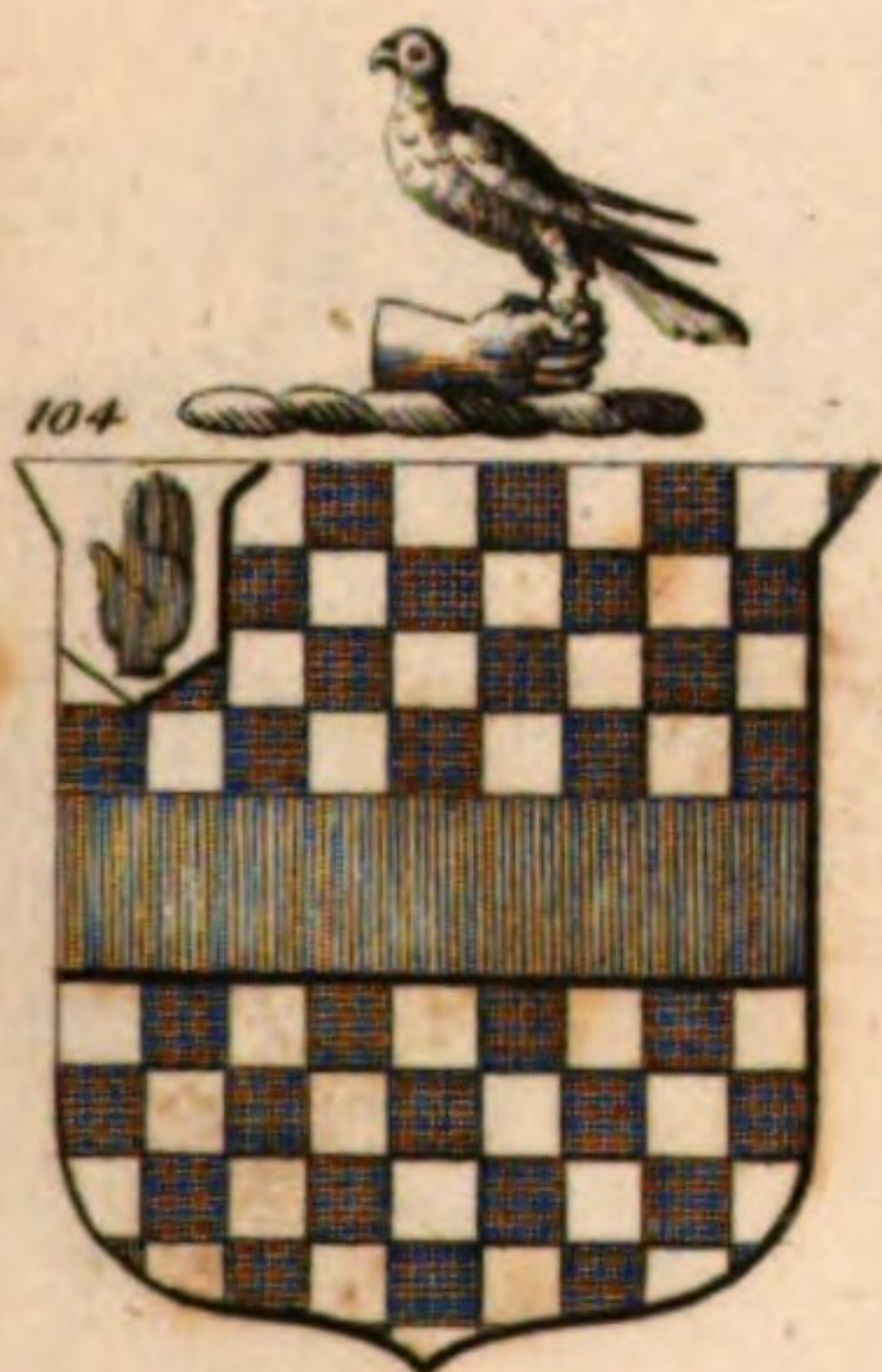
Webb



Williams
of Guernevel



Vyvyan



Acland



Edwards



Whichcote



Palmer
of Carleton



Langham



Cullum



Stapylton



Robinson
of London

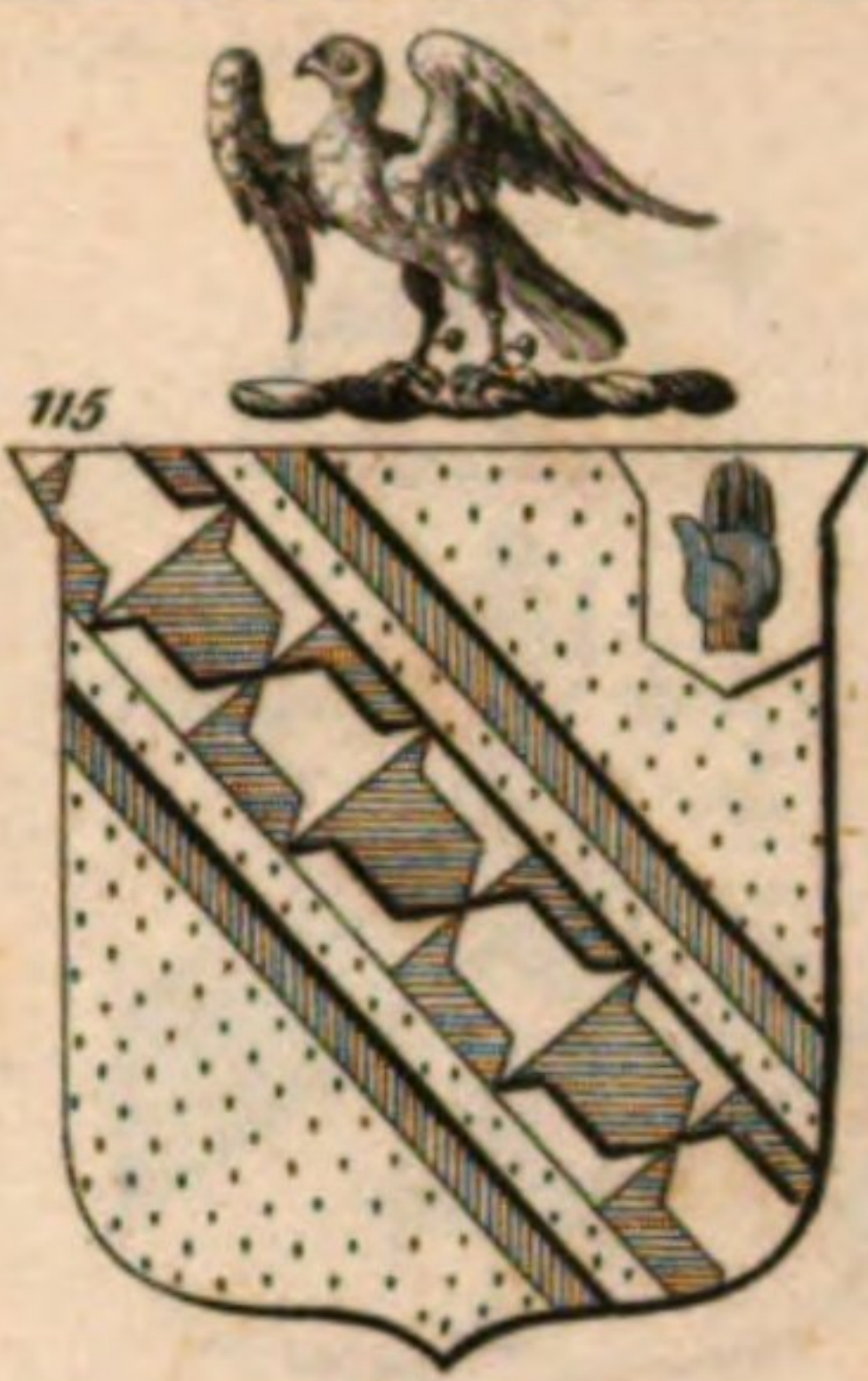


Hildyard





Astley



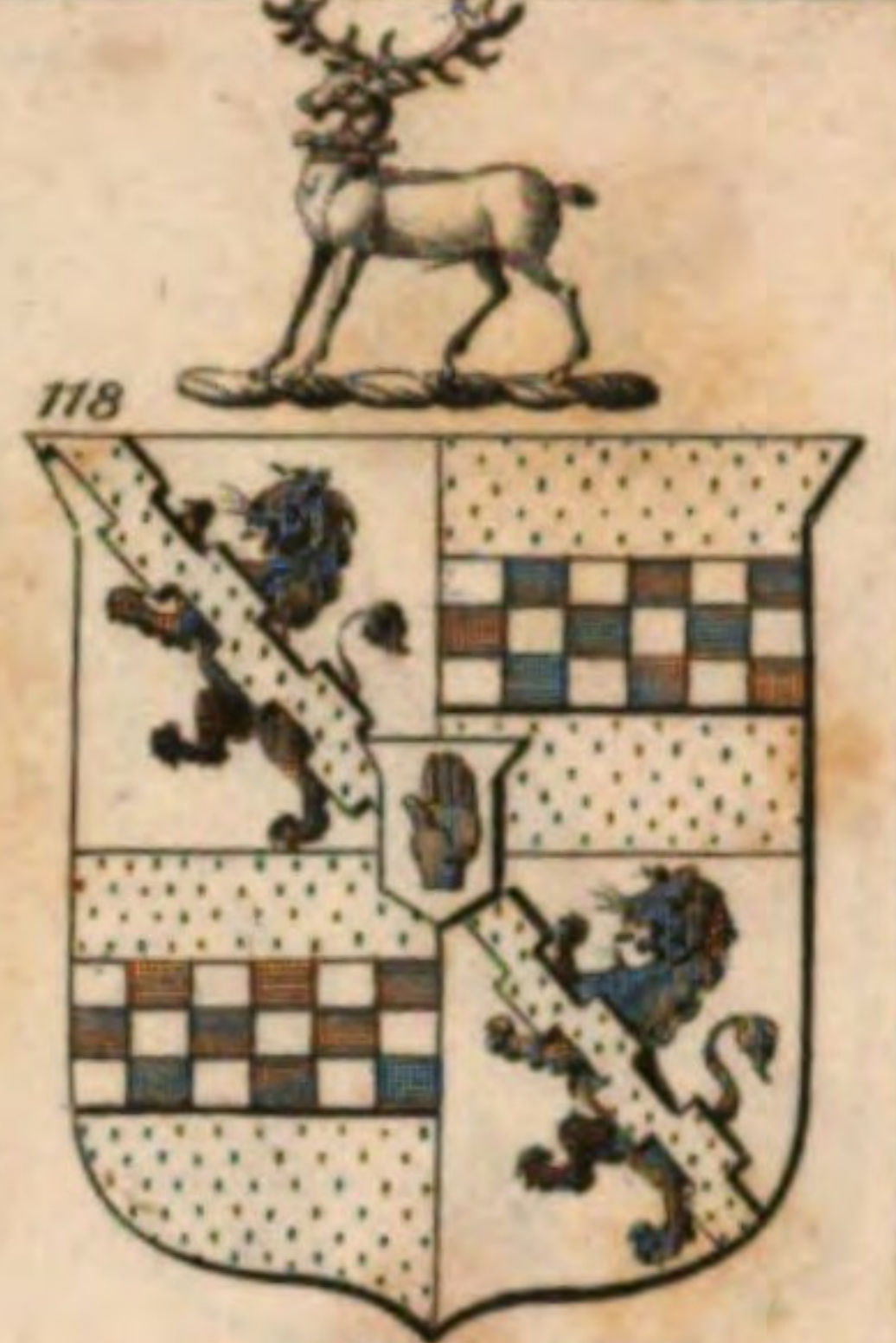
Bowyer



Stanley
of Alderley



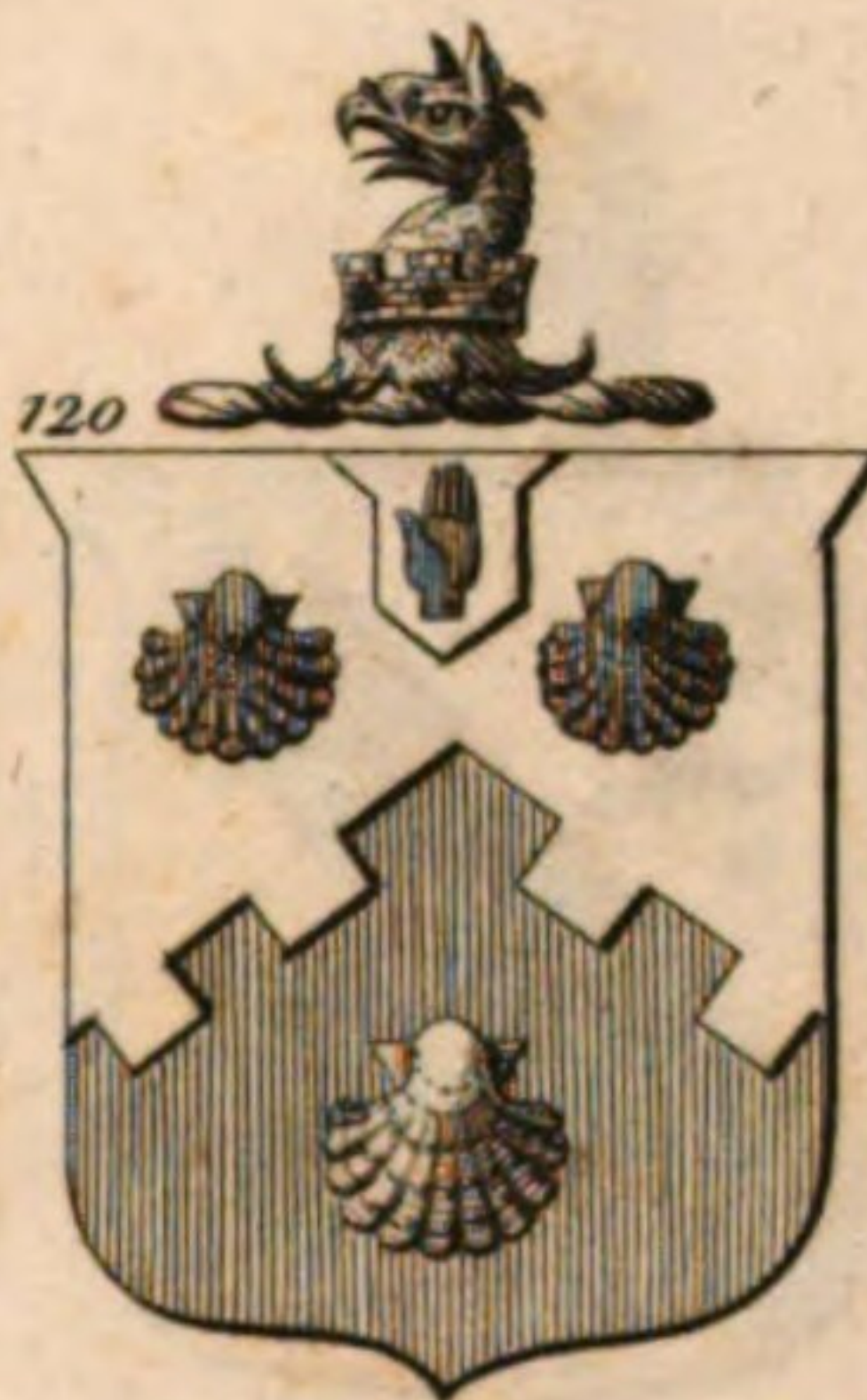
Shuckburgh



Stuart



Warburton



Hudson
of Melton Mowbray



Hales
of Beaksbourne



Clerke



Boothby



Dixie



Honywood



Aubrey



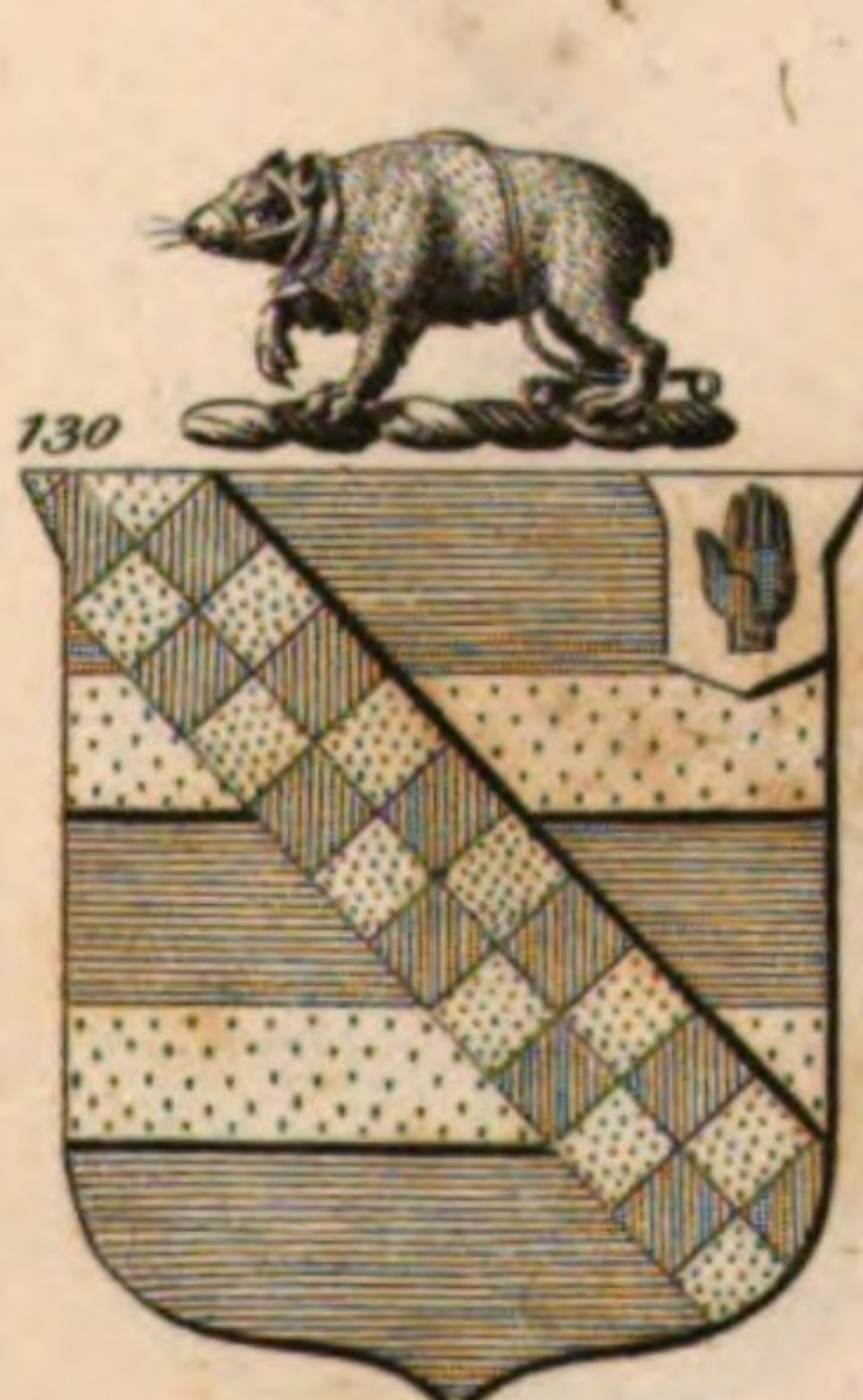
Mostyn
of Mostyn



Leycester



Wheeler



Lee



Hales
of Coventry



Swinburne



Wynne
of Nostell

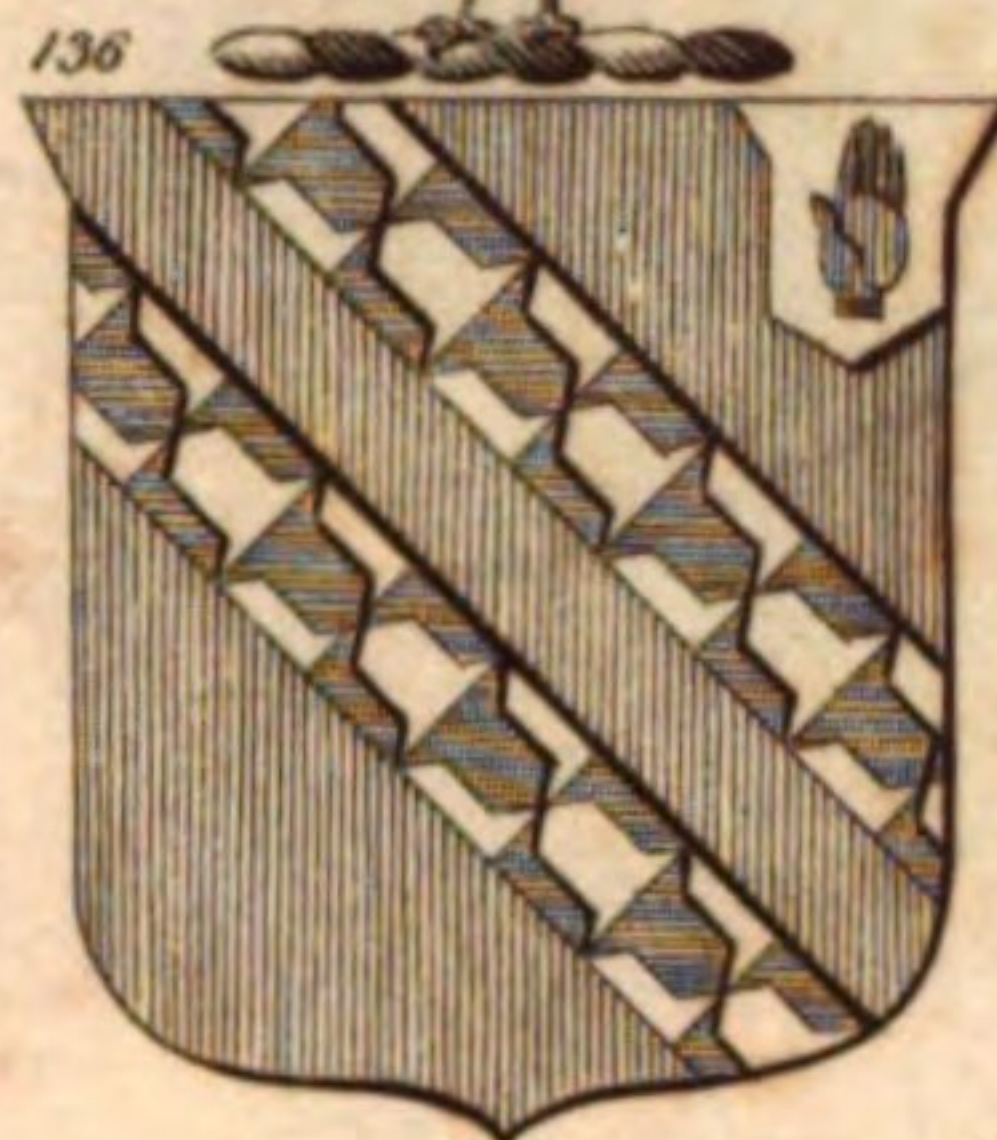




Monnoux



Anderson



Fagg



Frankland



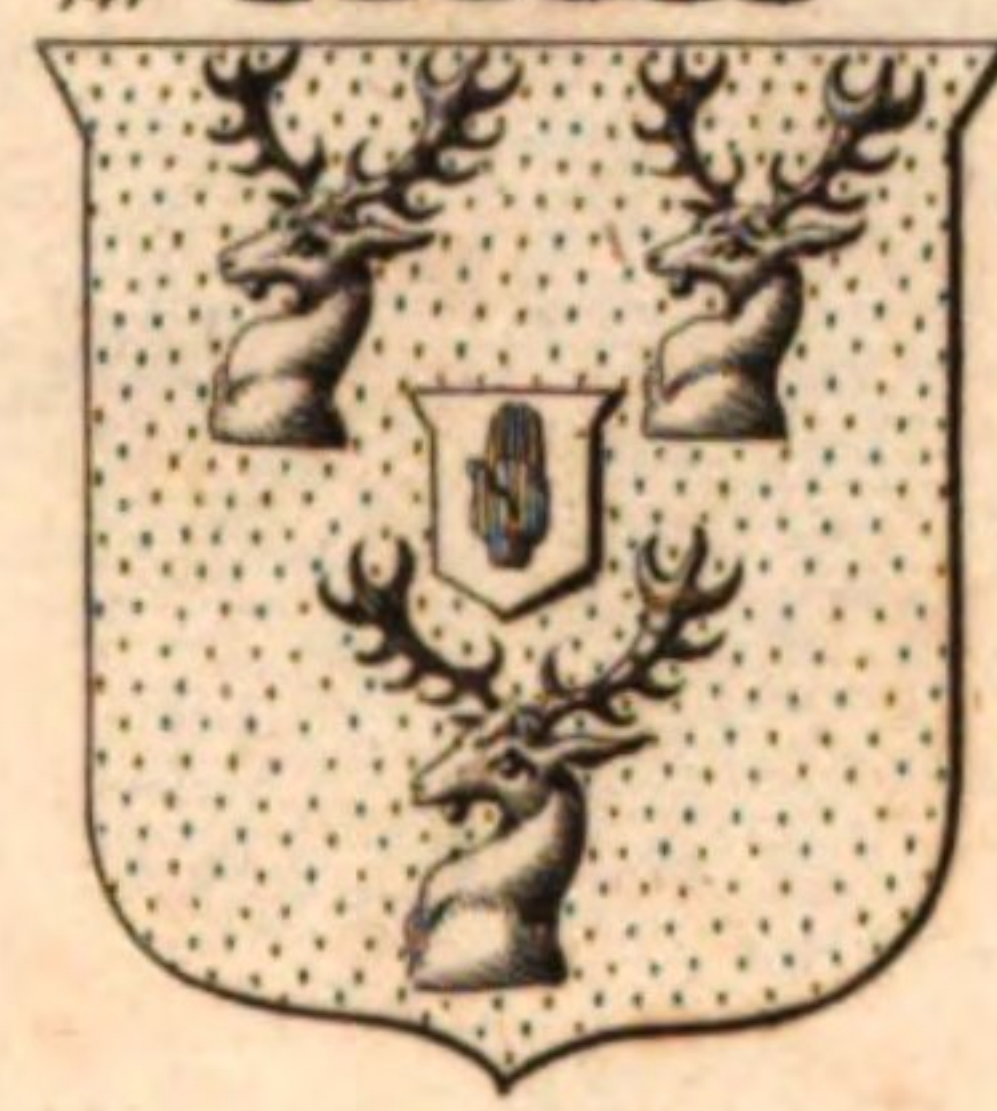
Legard



Bedingfield



Osborn



Colleton



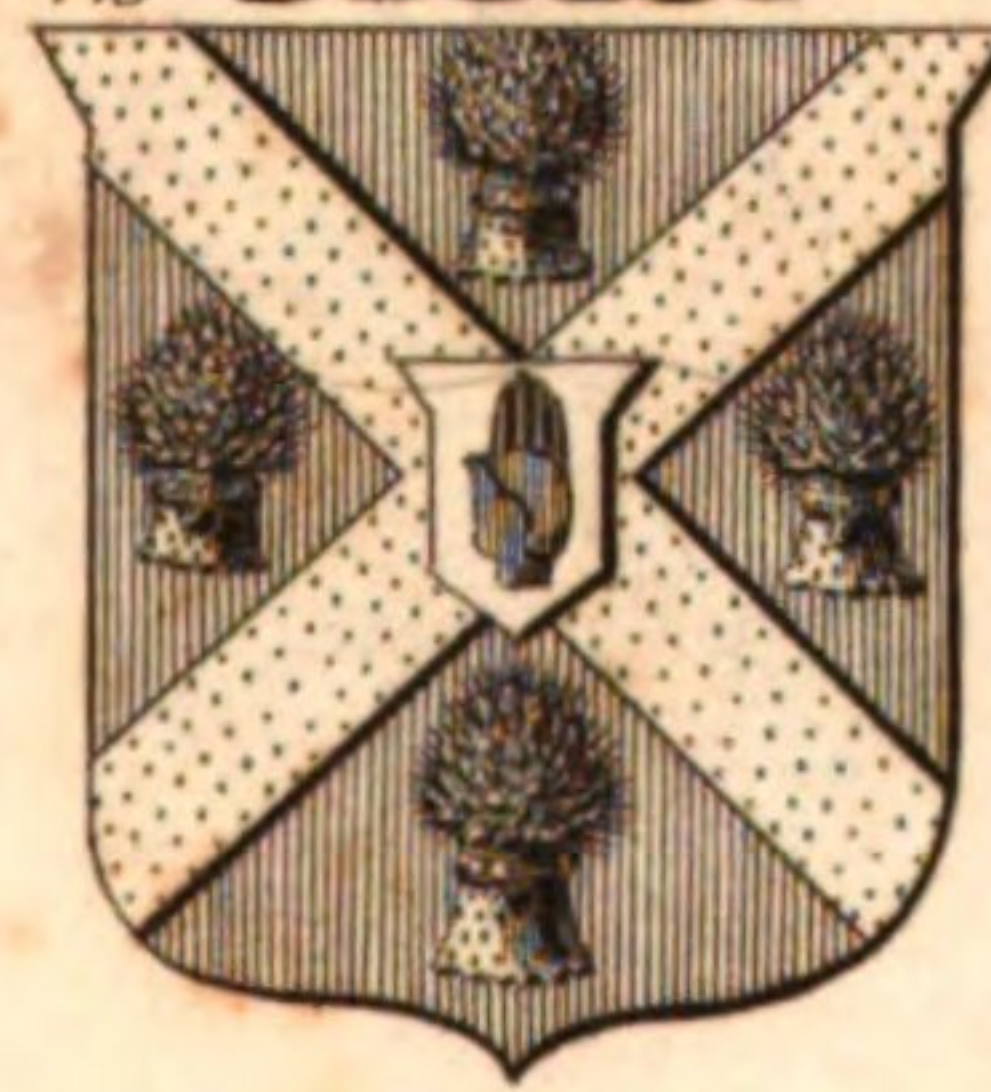
Beaumont



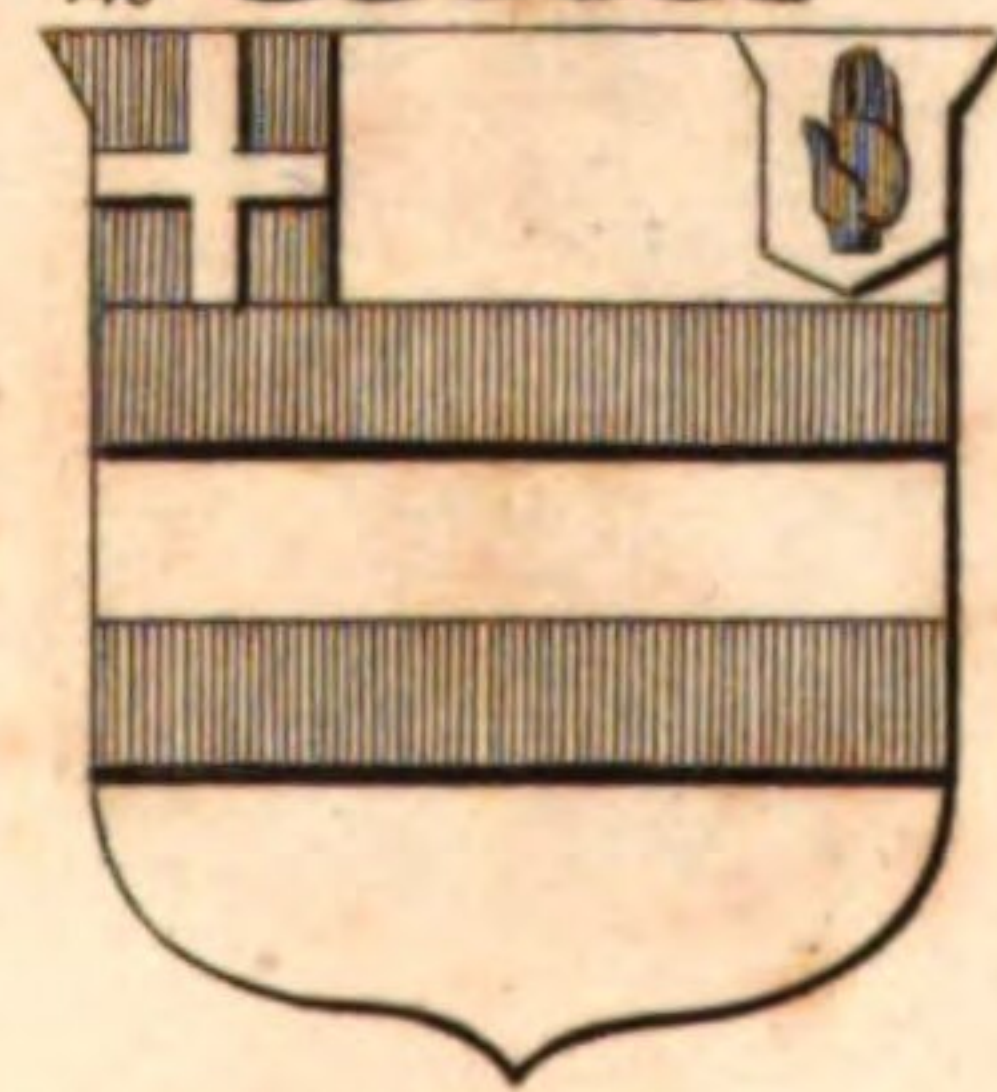
Smythe



Wilson



Read



Broughton



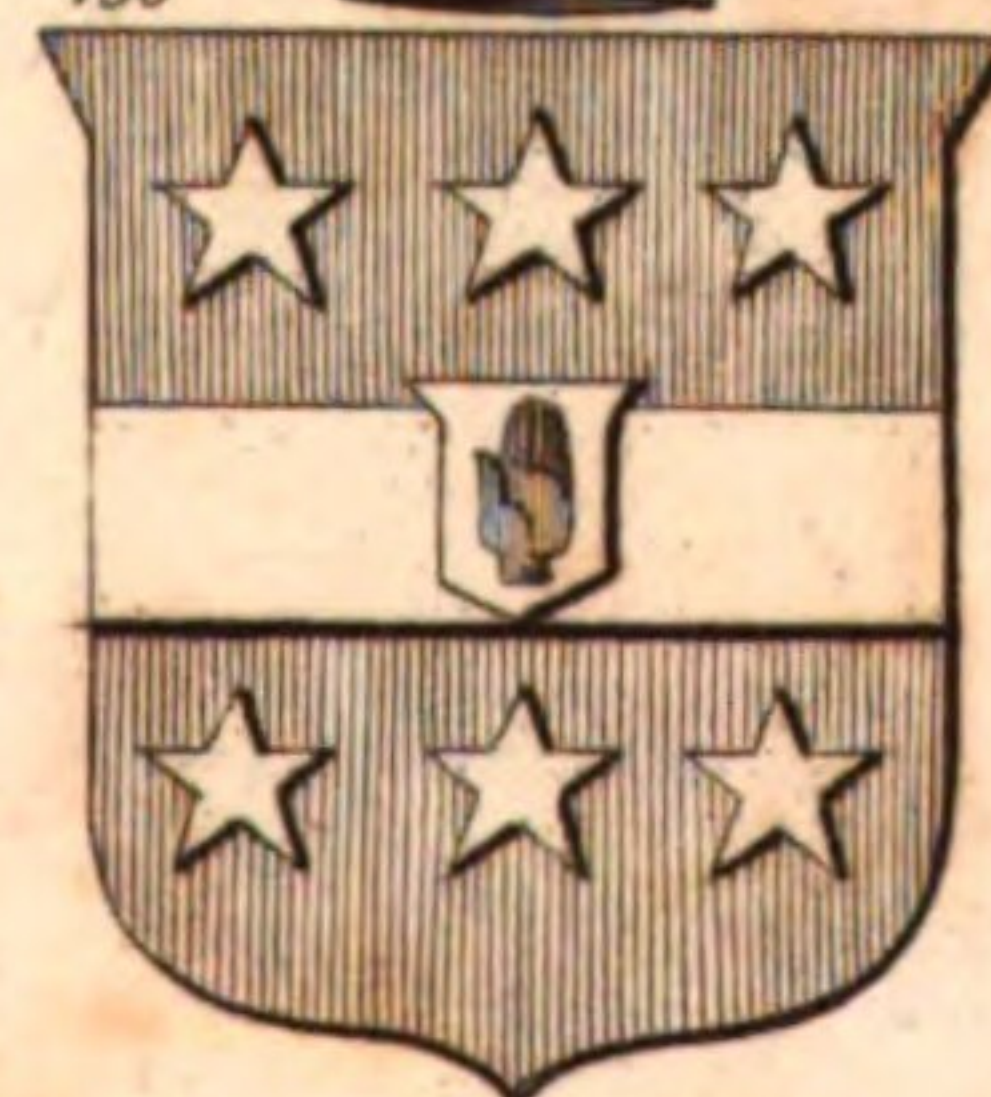
Parson



Cayley



Cooke



Ashburnham



*Glynn
of Byseter*



Clavering



*Stanley
of Hooton*





*Williams
of Penryn*



Carew



Milbank



Yonge



*Smijth
of Hull Hall*



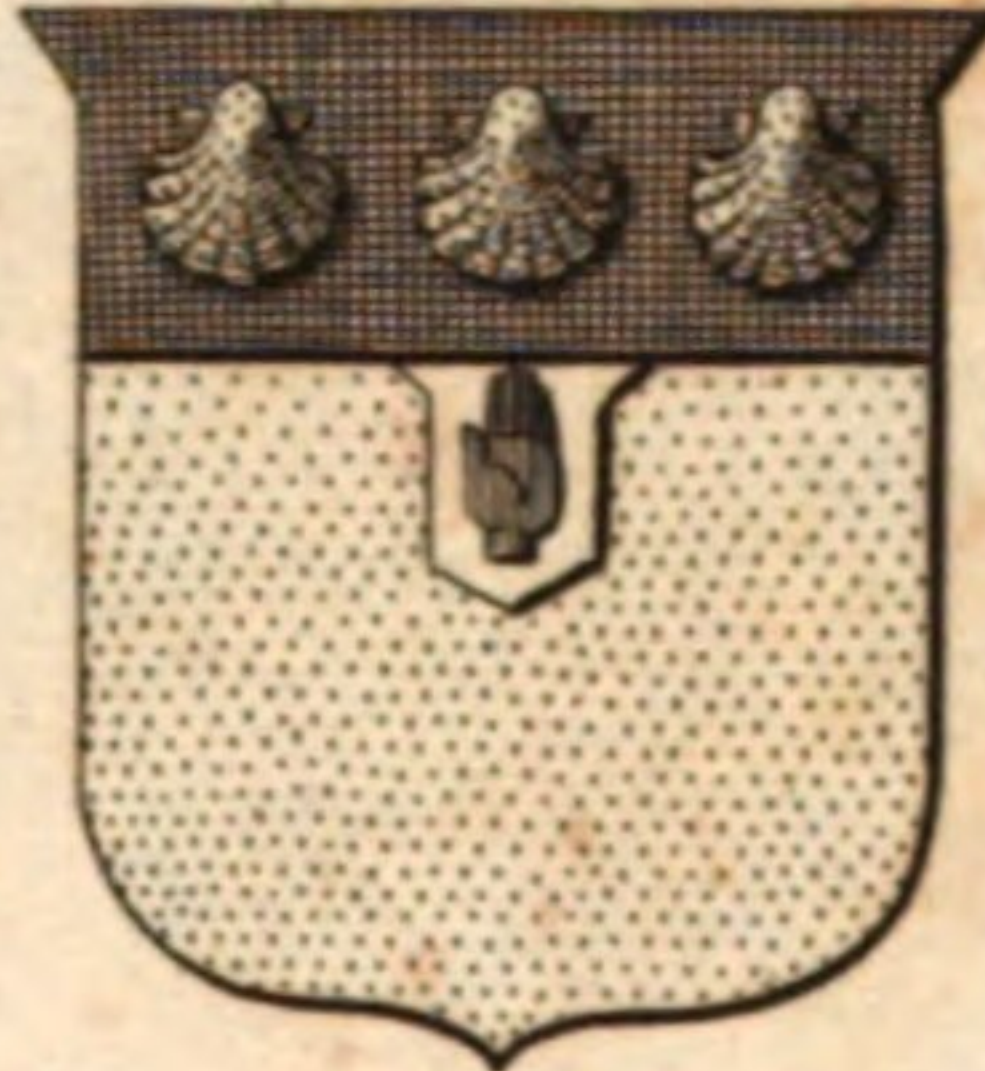
Trevelyan



Gage



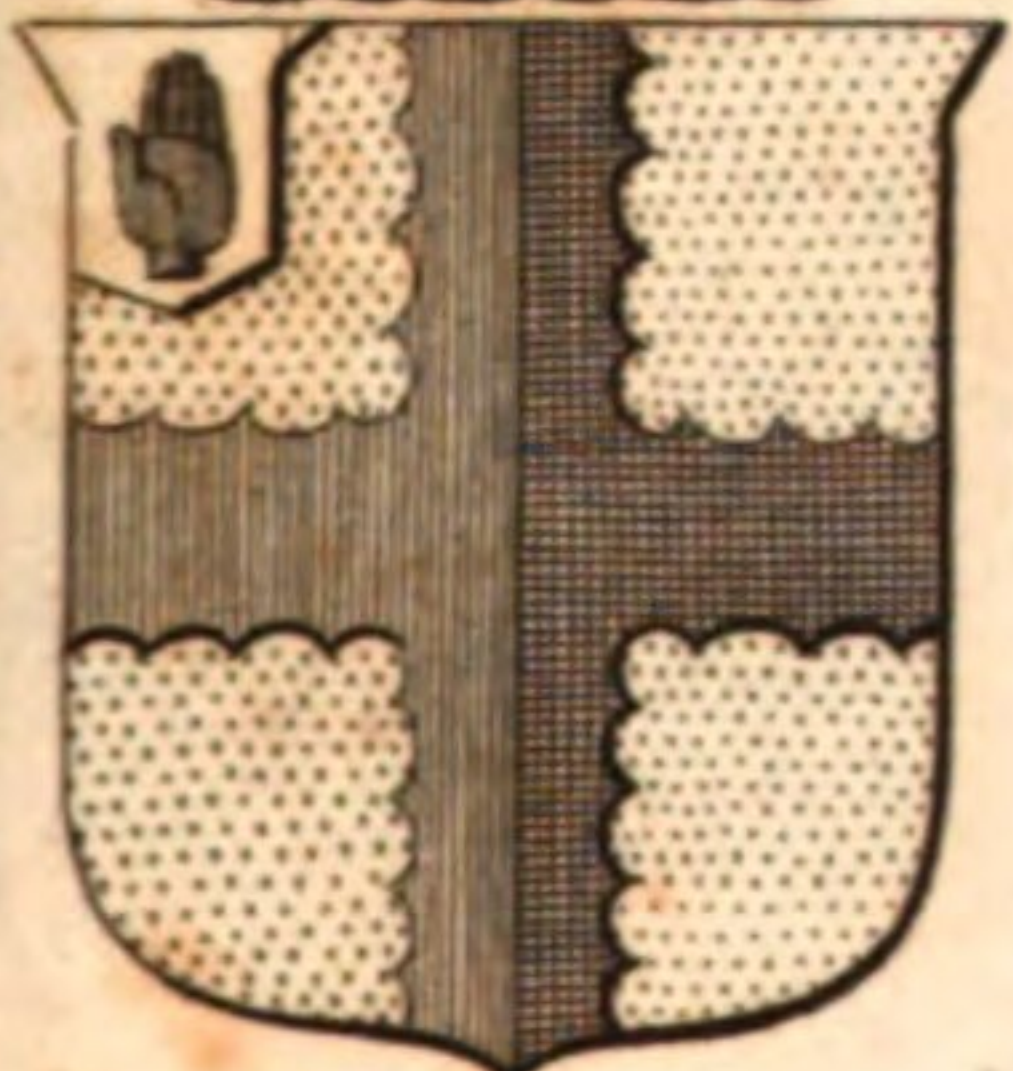
Long



Grabam



Tancred



Brooke



*D'oyley
of Skottisbarn*



Pennyman



Tempest



Loraine



Biddulph



Wolstenholme



Jacob



*Smyth
of Upton*



Shaw





Betham, William

The Baronetage of England, or the History of the English Baronets, and
such Baronets of Scotland, as are of English families with genealogical
tables, and engravings of their armorial bearings
Bd.: 2

Ipswich (1802)

4 Geneal. 2 f-1/2

urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10358338-2